



**MSO/DPO5000/B, DPO7000/C, DPO70000/B/C/D/DX/SX,  
DSA70000/B/C/D, and MSO70000/C/DX Series  
Digital Oscilloscopes  
Programmer Manual**

Released April 28, 2025  
[www.tek.com](http://www.tek.com)

077-0010-26

Copyright © Tektronix. All rights reserved. Licensed software products are owned by Tektronix or its subsidiaries or suppliers, and are protected by national copyright laws and international treaty provisions.

Tektronix products are covered by U.S. and foreign patents, issued and pending. Information in this publication supersedes that in all previously published material. Specifications and price change privileges reserved.

TEKTRONIX and TEK are registered trademarks of Tektronix, Inc.

UltraSync, FastFrame, OpenChoice, iView, Pinpoint, RT-Eye, MyScope, TekLink, TekVPI, MultiView Zoom, and DPX are trademarks of Tektronix, Inc.

DPO7000C, MSO/DPO5000/B, DPO7000, DPO70000/B/C/D/DX/SX, DSA70000/B/C/D, and MSO70000/C/DX Series Programmer Help, 076-0021-26

### **Contacting Tektronix**

Tektronix, Inc.  
14150 SW Karl Braun Drive  
P.O. Box 500  
Beaverton, OR 97077  
USA

For product information, sales, service, and technical support:

- In North America, call 1-800-833-9200.
- Worldwide, visit [www.tek.com](http://www.tek.com) to find contacts in your area.

# Table of Contents

Preface .....	iii
Getting started.....	1-1
Setting up remote communications .....	1-2
Command syntax .....	2-1
Backus-Naur Form notation .....	2-1
Command and query structure .....	2-1
Clearing the instrument .....	2-3
Command entry .....	2-3
Constructed mnemonics.....	2-5
Argument types .....	2-6
Command groups.....	2-9
Acquisition command group .....	2-9
Alias command group .....	2-11
Autoset command group.....	2-12
Bus command group.....	2-13
Calibration command group.....	2-17
Cursor command group .....	2-18
Custom command group .....	2-20
Diagnostics command group .....	2-21
Digital command group .....	2-22
Display control command group.....	2-23
E-mail command group .....	2-26
Error Detector command group .....	2-28
Error detector command examples for the 70000 C, D, and DX .....	2-38
Error detector examples for the DPO70000SX.....	2-40
File system command group.....	2-41
Hard copy command group.....	2-42
Histogram command group.....	2-43
Horizontal command group.....	2-44
Limit Test command group .....	2-47
Link Training command group.....	2-48
Low Speed Serial Trigger command group.....	2-49
Mask command group.....	2-55
Math command group .....	2-59
Measurement command group .....	2-61
Miscellaneous command group .....	2-64
Save and Recall command group .....	2-66
Save On command Group .....	2-67
Search and Mark command group .....	2-68

Status and Error command group .....	2-93
System command group.....	2-93
Trigger command group .....	2-95
Vertical command group .....	2-111
Waveform Transfer command group .....	2-115
Zoom command group .....	2-120
Commands listed in alphabetical order.....	2-123
Status and events .....	3-1
Registers .....	3-1
*PSC command .....	3-4
Queues .....	3-4
Event handling sequence.....	3-5
Synchronization methods .....	3-6
Appendix A: Character set.....	A-1
Appendix B: Reserved words .....	B-1
Appendix C: Factory default setup values .....	C-1
Default setup .....	C-1
Appendix D: GPIB interface specifications.....	D-1
Interface messages.....	D-1
GPIB functions.....	D-1
Glossary	
Index	

---

# Preface

This programmer guide provides you with the information required to use Programmable Interface commands for remotely controlling your instrument.

## Documentation



**Quick Start User Manual.** The user manual has information about installing and operating the instrument. It also provides concepts and theories about using the instrument that are not covered in the online help.

**Online Help.** This is an online help system that is integrated with the User Interface application that ships with this product. The online help provides in-depth operation and user interface help.

**Getting Started with OpenChoice™ Solutions Manual.** A book that explores some options for getting data from your instrument into any one of several available analysis tools.

**Specifications and Performance Verification.** Instrument specifications and a performance verification procedure.

**TekVISA Programmer Manual.** The manual describes TekVISA, the Tektronix implementation of the VISA Application Programming Interface (API). TekVISA is industry-compliant software for writing interoperable instrument drivers in a variety of Application Development Environments (ADEs).

**Other Included Documentation.** Installation booklets are included in the Product Software and Operating System Restore Software packages.

**Service Manual.** The service manual includes procedures to service the instrument to the module level.

---

The programmer manual is divided into the following major topics:

- **Getting started.** This topic introduces you to the programming information and provides basic information about setting up your instrument for remote control.
- **Command groups.** This topic contains all the commands listed in functional groups. Each group consists of an overview of the commands in that group and a table that lists all the commands and queries for that group. You can click a command in the listing to display a detailed description of the command.
- **Command syntax.** This topic provides an overview of the command syntax that you use to communicate with the instrument and other general information about commands, such as how commands and queries are constructed, how to enter commands, constructed mnemonics, and argument types.
- **Status and events.** This topic discusses the status and event reporting system for the GPIB interfaces. This system informs you of certain significant events that occur within the instrument. Topics that are discussed include registers, queues, event handling sequences, synchronization methods, and messages that the instrument might return, including error messages.
- **Miscellaneous.** This topic contains miscellaneous information, such as a list of reserved words, a table of the factory initialization (default) settings, and interface specifications that can be helpful when using commands to remotely control the instrument.

#### New in the programmer manual

The following major changes were made to this version of the programmer manual:

- Added the following new or changed commands or groups of commands:
  - [TRIGger:B:BY](#)
  - [MCH<x>:{MINAMPLitude|MAXAMPLitude}](#)
  - [CH<x>:OPTIcal:RCVR](#)
  - [CH<x>:OPTIcal:RCVR:USERVALue?](#)
  - [CH<x>:OPTIcal:WLENgth](#)

# Getting started

This programmer guide provides you with the information required to use Programmable Interface commands for remotely controlling your instrument. With this information, you can write computer programs that will perform functions such as setting the front panel controls, taking measurements, performing statistical calculations, and exporting data for use in other programs, such as spreadsheets.

---

**NOTE.** *This programmer guide covers many oscilloscope models from Tektronix. Most of the command listed here are available for all of these covered models. However, some commands are available only on certain models; these commands are identified by a NOTE in the description.*

---

In addition to the traditional GPIB electronic interface (referred to as the physical GPIB interface), your instrument is provided with a *TekVISA* GPIB-compatible interface (referred to as the virtual GPIB interface). This is a software Application Programming Interface (API) which enables you to communicate with the instrument in a variety of ways, including via the Internet. With the following two exceptions, these interfaces are completely independent:

- **HEADER.** Command headers enabled or disabled on one interface are correspondingly enabled or disabled on the other interface. Refer to the command descriptions for more detailed information.
- **VERBOSE.** Verbosity enabled or disabled on one interface is correspondingly enabled or disabled on the other interface. Refer to the command description for more detailed information.

Most examples in this document require that both **HEADER** and **VERBOSE** are **ON**.

Refer to *Documentation* in the Preface for information on related manuals and documents.

## Setting up remote communications

On MSO/DPO5000/B Series instruments only: The instruments require a TEK-USB-488 adapter. You can remotely communicate between your oscilloscope and PC via Ethernet, USB, and GPIB.

- To use Ethernet, start by connecting an appropriate Ethernet cable to the Ethernet port (RJ-45 connector) on the rear panel of your oscilloscope. This connects the oscilloscope to a 10/100/1000 Base-T local area network.
- To use USB, start by connecting an appropriate USB cable to the USB device port on the rear panel of your oscilloscope. With USB, the system automatically configures itself.
- To use GPIB, start by connecting an appropriate USB cable to the USB device port on the rear panel of your oscilloscope. Connect the other end to the TEK-USB-488 adapter host port. Then connect a GPIB cable from the TEK-USB-488 adapter to your PC or other GPIB-enabled instrument. You can apply power to the TEK-USB-488 adapter in one of the following two ways:
  - With an appropriate power supply connected to wall power and the adapter.
  - By connecting a USB cable to a Host port on the oscilloscope and the device (B type) connector on the adapter. Without a power connection, the adapter will not function properly.

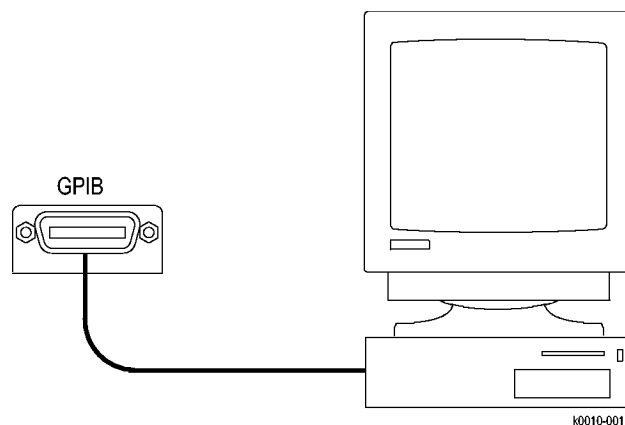
Before setting up the instrument for remote communications using the electronic (physical) GPIB interface, you should familiarize yourself with the following GPIB requirements:

- A unique device address must be assigned to each device on the bus. No two devices can share the same device address.
- No more than 15 devices can be connected to any one line.
- One device should be connected for every 6 feet (2 meters) of cable used.
- No more than 65 feet (20 meters) of cable should be used to connect devices to a bus.
- At least two-thirds of the devices on the network should be powered on while using the network.
- Connect the devices on the network in a star or linear configuration. Do not use loop or parallel configurations.

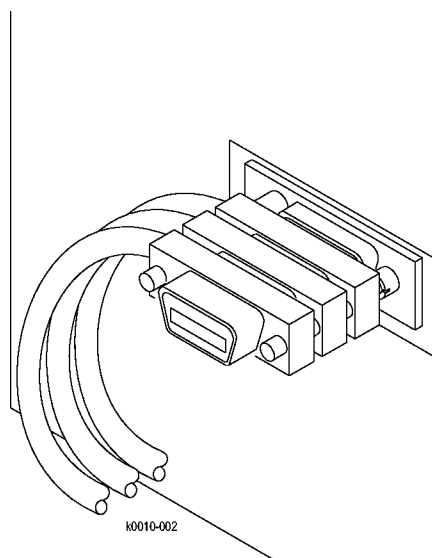


**Connecting to the instrument**

Your instrument has a 24-pin GPIB connector on its rear (side) panel. (This connector is available on all instruments except MSO/DPO5000/B Series instruments.) This connector has a D-type shell and conforms to IEEE Std 488.1 $\frac{3}{4}$ 1987. Attach an IEEE Std 488.1 $\frac{3}{4}$ 1987 GPIB cable to this connector and to your controller as shown in the following figure.



If necessary, the GPIB connectors can be stacked as shown in the following figure:



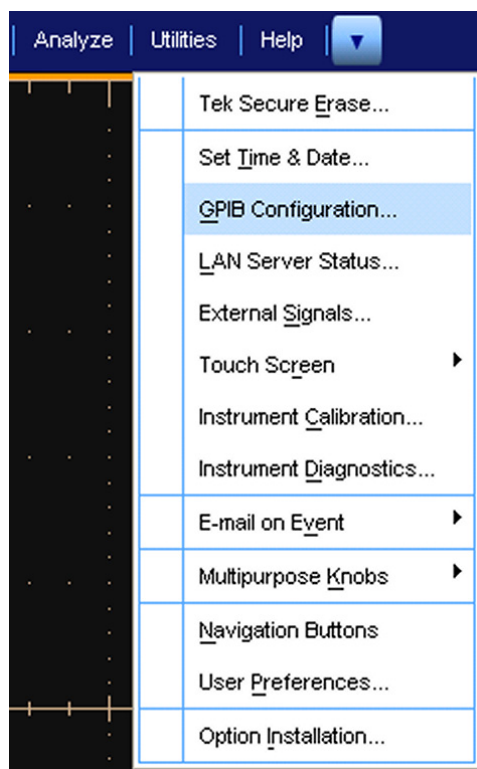
## Setting the GPIB address

To function correctly, your instrument must have a unique device address. The default settings for the GPIB configuration are:

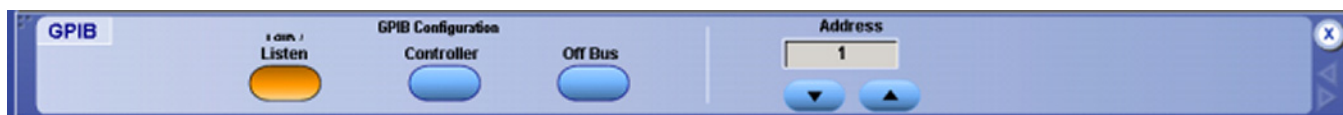
- GPIB Address 1.
- GPIB Mode Talk/Listen

To change either of the GPIB settings, do the following:

1. Select GPIB Configuration from the Utilities menu.



2. Click the Configuration Talk/Listen button.



The following screen appears on MSO/DPO5000/B Series instruments:



3. Change the GPIB Address to a unique address.
4. Click the Close button. The instrument is now set up for bidirectional communication with your controller.

# Command syntax

You can control the operations and functions of the instrument through the use of commands and queries. The following related topics describe the syntax of these commands and queries, as well as the conventions that the instrument uses to process them. See the *Command Groups* topic in the table of contents for a listing of the commands by command group, or use the index to locate a specific command.

## Backus-Naur Form notation

This guide describes the commands and queries using Backus-Naur Form (BNF) notation. Refer to the following table for the symbols that are used.

Table 2-1: Symbols for Backus-Naur Form

Symbol	Meaning
< >	Defined element
::=	Is defined as
	Exclusive OR
{ }	Group; one element is required
[ ]	Optional; can be omitted
...	Previous element(s) may be repeated
( )	Comment

## Command and query structure

Commands consist of set commands and query commands (usually called commands and queries). Commands modify instrument settings or tell the instrument to perform a specific action. Queries cause the instrument to return data and status information.

Most commands have both a set form and a query form. The query form of the command differs from the set form by its question mark on the end. For example, the set command `ACQuire:MODE` has a query form `ACQuire:MODE?`. Not all commands have both a set and a query form. Some commands have set only and some have query only.

### Messages

A command message is a command or query name followed by any information the instrument must have in order to execute the command or query. Command messages can contain five element types, defined in the following table.

**Table 2-2: Command message elements**

Symbol	Meaning
<Header>	This is the basic command name. If the header ends with a question mark, the command is a query. The header may begin with a colon (:) character. If the command is concatenated with other commands, the beginning colon is required. Never use the beginning colon with command headers beginning with an asterisk (*).
<Mnemonic>	This is a header subfunction. Some command headers have only one mnemonic. If a command header has multiple mnemonics, a colon (:) character always separates them from each other.
<Argument>	This is a quantity, quality, restriction, or limit associated with the header. Some commands have no arguments while others have multiple arguments. A <space> separates arguments from the header. A <comma> separates arguments from each other.
<Comma>	A single comma is used between arguments of multiple-argument commands. Optionally, there may be white space characters before and after the comma.
<Space>	A white space character is used between a command header and the related argument. Optionally, a white space may consist of multiple white space characters.

**Commands**

Commands cause the instrument to perform a specific function or change one of the settings. Commands have the structure:

```
[:]<Header>[<Space><Argument>[<Comma> <Argument>]...]
```

A command header consists of one or more mnemonics arranged in a hierarchical or tree structure. The first mnemonic is the base or root of the tree and each subsequent mnemonic is a level or branch off the previous one. Commands at a higher level in the tree can affect those at a lower level. The leading colon (:) always returns you to the base of the command tree.

**Queries**

Queries cause the instrument to return status or setting information. Queries have the structure:

- [:]<Header>?
- [:]<Header>?[<Space><Argument> [<Comma><Argument>]...]

You can specify a query command at any level in the command tree unless otherwise noted. These branch queries return information about all the mnemonics below the specified branch or level. For example, HISTogram:STATistics:STDdev? returns the standard deviation of the histogram, HISTogram:STATistics? returns all the histogram statistics, and HISTogram? returns all the histogram parameters.

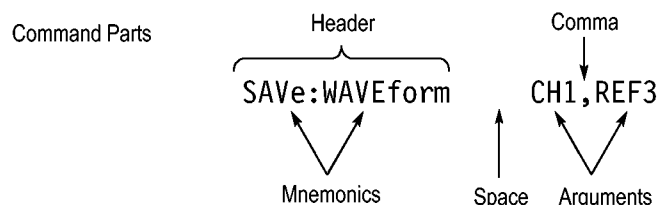
**Headers**

You can use the HEADer command to control whether the instrument returns headers as part of the query response. If header is on, the query returns command

headers and then formats itself as a valid set command. If header is off, the response includes only the values. This can make it easier to parse and extract information from the response. The table shows the difference in responses.

**Table 2-3: Comparison of header off and header on responses**

Query	Header off	Header on
TIME?	"14:30:00"	:TIME"14:30:00"
ACQuire:NUMAVg?	100	:ACQUIRE:NUMAVG 100



## Clearing the instrument

You can use the selected Device Clear (DCL) GPIB function to clear the Output Queue and reset the instrument to accept a new command or query. Refer to your GPIB library documentation for details about the Device Clear operation.

## Command entry

The following rules apply when entering commands:

- You can enter commands in upper or lower case.
- You can precede any command with white space characters. White space characters include any combination of the ASCII control characters 00 through 09 and 0B through 20 hexadecimal (0 through 9 and 11 through 32 decimal).
- The instrument ignores commands consisting of any combination of white space characters and line feeds.

### Abbreviating

You can abbreviate many instrument commands. Commands in this document show the abbreviations in capitals. For example, you can enter the command ACQuire:NUMAVg simply as ACQ:NUMA or acq:numa. Abbreviation rules can change over time as new instrument models are introduced. Thus, for the most robust code, use the full spelling.

If you use the HEADer command to have command headers included as part of query responses, you can further control whether the returned headers are abbreviated or are full-length with the VERBose command.

## Concatenating

You can concatenate any combination of set commands and queries using a semicolon (;). The instrument executes concatenated commands in the order received. When concatenating, you must follow these rules:

1. Separate completely different headers by a semicolon and by the beginning colon on all commands except the first one. For example, the commands `TRIGger:MODE NORMa1` and `ACQuire:NUMAVg 10`, can be concatenated into the following single command:

```
TRIGger:MODE NORMa1;:ACQuire:NUMAVg 10
```

2. If concatenated commands have headers that differ by only the last mnemonic, you can abbreviate the second command and eliminate the beginning colon. For example, you can concatenate the commands `ACQuire:MODE ENVe1ope` and `ACQuire:NUMAVg 10` into a single command:

```
ACQuire:MODE ENVe1ope; NUMAVg 10
```

The longer version works equally well:

```
ACQuire:MODE ENVe1ope;:ACQuire:NUMAVg 10
```

3. Never precede a star (\*) command with a colon:

```
ACQuire:MODE ENVe1ope;*OPC
```

Any commands that follow will be processed as if the star command was not there, so the commands `ACQuire:MODE ENVe1ope;*OPC;NUMAVg 10` will set the acquisition mode to envelope and set the number of acquisitions for averaging to 10.

4. When you concatenate queries, the responses to all the queries are concatenated into a single response message. For example, if the display imageview color is temperature and the display recordview color is spectral, the concatenated query `DISPlay:COLoR:PALETTE:IMAGEVIEW?;RECORDVIEW?` will return the following.

If the header is on:

```
:DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:IMAGEVIEW TEMPERATURE;
:DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:RECORDVIEW SPECTRAL
```

If the header is off:

```
TEMPERATURE;SPECTRAL
```

5. Set commands and queries can be concatenated in the same message. For example,

```
ACQuire:MODE SAMp1e;NUMAVg?;STATE?
```

is a valid message that sets the acquisition mode to sample. The message then queries the number of acquisitions for averaging and the acquisition state. Concatenated commands and queries are executed in the order received.

Here are some *invalid* concatenations:

DISplay:PERSistance:RESET;ACQuire:NUMAVg 10 (no colon before ACQuire)

DISplay:GRAticule FULL;:FILTer SINX (extra colon before FILTer; use DISplay:GRAticule FULL;FILTer SINX instead)

DISplay:PERSistance:RESET;:\*OPC (colon before a star (\*) command)

DISplay:COLor:MATHCOLor DEFAULT;COLor:REFCOLor INHERIT (levels of the mnemonics are different; either remove the second use of COLor or place :DISplay: in front of COLor:REFCOLor INHERIT)

## Terminating

This documentation uses <EOM> (End of message) to represent a message terminator.

**Table 2-4: End of Message terminator**

Symbol	Meaning
<EOM>	Message terminator

The end-of-message terminator must be the END message (EOI asserted concurrently with the last data byte). The last data byte may be an ASCII linefeed (LF) character.

This instrument does not support ASCII LF only message termination. The instrument always terminates outgoing messages with LF and EOI.

## Constructed mnemonics

Some header mnemonics specify one of a range of mnemonics. For example, a channel mnemonic can be CH1, CH2, CH3, or CH4. You use these mnemonics in the command just as you do any other mnemonic. For example, there is a CH1:POSition command, and there is also a CH2:POSition command. In the command descriptions, this list of choices is abbreviated as CH<x>.

## Cursor Position Mnemonics

When cursors are displayed, commands may specify which cursor of the pair to use.

**Table 2-5: Cursor mnemonics**

Symbol	Meaning
CURSOR<x>	A cursor selector; <x> is either 1 or 2.
POSITION<x>	A cursor selector; <x> is either 1 or 2.
HPOS<x>	A cursor selector; <x> is either 1 or 2.

**Math specifier mnemonics** Commands can specify the mathematical waveform to use as a mnemonic in the header.

**Table 2-6: Math specifier mnemonics**

Symbol	Meaning
Math<x>	A math waveform specifier; <x> is 1 through 4.

**Measurement specifier mnemonics** Commands can specify which measurement to set or query as a mnemonic in the header. Up to eight automated measurements can be displayed.

**Table 2-7: Measurement specifier mnemonics**

Symbol	Meaning
MEAS<x>	A measurement specifier; <x> is 1 through 8.

**Channel mnemonics** Commands specify the channel to use as a mnemonic in the header.

**Table 2-8: Channel Mnemonics**

Symbol	Meaning
CH<x>	A channel specifier; <x> is 1 through 4.
SOURCE<1..2>	A source specifier, the source can be 1 through 2.

**Reference waveform mnemonics** Commands can specify the reference waveform to use as a mnemonic in the header.

**Table 2-9: Reference waveform mnemonics**

Symbol	Meaning
REF<x>	A reference waveform specifier; <x> is 1 thru 4.

## Argument types

**Numeric** Many instrument commands require numeric arguments. The syntax shows the format that the instrument returns in response to a query. This is also the preferred format when sending the command to the instrument, though any of the formats will be accepted. This documentation represents these arguments as follows:



Table 2-10: Numeric arguments

Symbol	Meaning
<NR1>	Signed integer value
<NR2>	Floating point value without an exponent
<NR3>	Floating point value with an exponent

Most numeric arguments will be automatically forced to a valid setting, either by rounding or truncating, when an invalid number is input unless otherwise noted in the command description.

## Quoted String

Some commands accept or return data in the form of a quoted string, which is simply a group of ASCII characters enclosed by a single quote (') or double quote ("). The following is an example of a quoted string: "This is a quoted string". This documentation represents these arguments as follows:

Table 2-11: Quoted string argument

Symbol	Meaning
<QString>	Quoted string of ASCII text

A quoted string can include any character defined in the 7-bit ASCII character set. Follow these rules when you use quoted strings:

1. Use the same type of quote character to open and close the string. For example: "this is a valid string".
2. You can mix quotation marks within a string if you follow the previous rule. For example, "this is an 'acceptable' string".
3. You can include a quote character within a string by repeating the quote. For example: "here is a "" mark".
4. Strings can have upper or lower case characters.
5. If you use a GPIB network, you cannot terminate a quoted string with the END message before the closing delimiter.
6. A carriage return or line feed embedded in a quoted string does not terminate the string, but is treated as just another character in the string.
7. The maximum length of a quoted string returned from a query is 255 characters.

Here are some *invalid* strings:

- "Invalid string argument" (quotes are not of the same type)
- "test<EOI>" (termination character is embedded in the string)

## Block

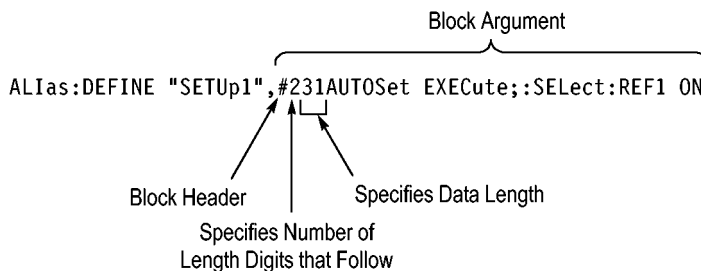
Several instrument commands use a block argument form (see the following table).

Table 2-12: Block argument

Symbol	Meaning
<NZDig>	A nonzero digit character in the range of 1–9
<Dig>	A digit character, in the range of 0–9
<DChar>	A character with the hexadecimal equivalent of 00 through FF (0 through 255 decimal)
<Block>	A block of data bytes defined as: <Block> ::= {#<NZDig><Dig>[<Dig>...][<DChar>...]  #0[<DChar>...]<terminator>}

<NZDig> specifies the number of <Dig> elements that follow. Taken together, the <NZDig> and <Dig> elements form a decimal integer that specifies how many <DChar> elements follow.

**NOTE.** The digit <NZDig> is in hexadecimal format. This deviates slightly from the IEEE 488.2 specification that it be in decimal format, as extra allowances must be made for data lengths that are greater than 999,999,999 <DChar> elements (for example 500M record lengths at 2 bytes per point).



# Command groups

The programmable interface conforms to Tektronix standard codes and formats except where noted. The GPIB interface also conforms to IEEE Std 488.2-1987 except where noted.

## Acquisition command group

Acquisition commands set up the modes and functions that control how the instrument acquires signals and processes them into waveforms. Using these commands for acquiring waveforms, you can do the following:

- Start and stop acquisitions.
- Control whether each waveform is simply acquired, averaged, or enveloped over successive acquisitions of that waveform.
- Set the controls or conditions that start and stop acquisitions.
- Determine the action the system takes upon completing an acquisition, such as saving all waveforms and taking a measurement.
- Control acquisition of acquired channel waveforms.
- Set acquisition parameters.

Table 2-13: Acquisition commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">ACquire:ENHANCEDEnob</a>	Sets or queries the state of the enhanced effective number of bits.
<a href="#">ACquire:ENHANCEDEnob:STATE?</a>	Returns the state of the enhanced effective number of bits.
<a href="#">ACquire:INTERPEightbit</a>	Sets or queries the interpolation acquisition mode
<a href="#">ACquire:MAGnivu</a>	Sets or queries the MagniVu feature
	<b>NOTE.</b> <i>Not available on some models</i>
<a href="#">ACquire:MODE</a>	Sets or queries acquisition mode
<a href="#">ACquire:MODE:ACTUal?</a>	Return the actual acquisition mode that the hardware used for HiRes and PkDetect mode
<a href="#">ACquire:NUMFRAMESACquired?</a>	Returns the number of acquisitions that have occurred
<a href="#">ACquire:NUMACq?</a>	Returns the number of waveform acquisitions that have occurred since starting acquisition with the <code>ACquire:STATE RUN</code> command
<a href="#">ACquire:NUMAVg</a>	Sets or queries number of acquisitions for an averaged waveform
<a href="#">ACquire:NUMEnv</a>	Sets or queries number of acquisitions for envelope waveform
<a href="#">ACquire:NUMSAmpl es</a>	Sets or queries the number of samples that make up a WfmDB for single sequence mode and Mask Pass/Fail Completion Test
<a href="#">ACquire:SAMPlingmode</a>	Sets or queries the sampling mode
<a href="#">ACquire:STATE</a>	Starts, stops, or returns acquisition state

**Table 2-13: Acquisition commands (cont.)**

<b>Command</b>	<b>Description</b>
<a href="#">ACQuire:STOPAfter</a>	Sets or queries whether the acquisition is continuous or single sequence
<a href="#">ACQuire:SYNcsamples</a>	Sets or queries if the acquisition process is modified to sync up samples to trigger.
<a href="#">FASTAcq?</a>	Enables, disables, or returns state of Fast Acquisition mode
<a href="#">FASTAcq:HIACQRATE</a>	Sets or queries the state of FastAcq optimization
<a href="#">FASTAcq:STATE</a>	Returns the Fast Acquisition state

## Alias command group

Alias commands allow you to define new commands as a sequence of standard commands. You might find this useful when repeatedly using the same commands to perform certain tasks like setting up measurements.

Aliases are similar to macros but do not include the capability to substitute parameters into alias bodies. The alias mechanism obeys the following rules:

- The alias name must consist of a valid IEEE 488.2 message unit, which may not appear in a message preceded by a colon, comma, or a command or query program header.
- The alias name may not appear in a message followed by program date, a colon, comma, or question mark.
- An alias name must be distinct from any keyword or keyword short form.
- An alias name cannot be redefined without first being deleted using one of the alias deletion functions.
- Alias names do not appear in response messages.
- The Alias commands are defined in Tektronix Standard Codes and Formats. Deviations between that standard and what is specified here will be considered errors unless specifically noted in the command description in this document.

Table 2-14: Alias commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">ALias</a>	Sets or queries the alias state
<a href="#">ALias:CATalog?</a>	Returns a list of the currently defined alias labels
<a href="#">ALias:DEFine</a>	Assigns a sequence of program messages to an alias label
<a href="#">ALias:DELEte</a>	Removes a specified alias
<a href="#">ALias:DELEte:ALL</a>	Deletes all existing aliases
<a href="#">ALias:DELEte:NAME</a>	Removes a specified alias
<a href="#">ALias:STATE</a>	Sets or queries the alias state

## Autoset command group

The Autoset commands control whether autoset settings. Autoset sets the oscilloscope to place all signals in the middle of the screen (overlay) and optimizes the channel settings for V/div, such that the signal occupies  $n$  division = Percent/10 divisions.

Table 2-15: Autoset commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">AUTOSet</a>	Sets the vertical, horizontal, and trigger controls of the instrument to automatically acquire and display the selected waveform.
<a href="#">AUTOSet:OVERlay</a>	Set or query the overlay auto settings.
<a href="#">AUTOSet:PERcent</a>	Set or query the percent of the full screen that the overlay signal covers.

## Bus command group

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

Use the commands in the Bus Command Group to configure a bus. These commands let you:

- Specify the bus type
- Specify the digital signals to be used in the bus
- Specify its display style

### Bus Mnemonics

Commands specify the bus to use as a mnemonic in the header.

**NOTE.** For MIPI general commands, currently only Lane 1 is supported.

Table 2-16: Bus mnemonics

Symbol	Meaning
B<x>	A bus specifier; <x> is 1 through 16

Table 2-17: Bus commands

Command	Description
BUS:B<x>:CAN:SOUrce	Sets or queries the CAN source channel
BUS:B<x>:CAN:BITRate	Sets or queries the CAN bitrate
BUS:B<x>:CAN:BITRate:VALue	Sets or queries CAN bitrate value
BUS:B<x>:CAN:PRObe	Sets or queries CAN probe type
BUS:B<x>:DISplay:DECOde:FILE	Sets or queries the symbol table file for the specified bus
BUS:B<x>:DISplay:DECOde:STAtE	Sets or queries whether the specified bus is enabled to display symbolic decode of its bus form values
BUS:B1<x>:DISplay:HIERarchical	This command sets or queries the display of a bus layer on or off.
BUS:B1<x>:DISplay:LAYout	This command sets or queries the format a bus layer should use.
BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet:PRObe	This command specifies the Ethernet probe type: differential or single-ended.
BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet:SOUrce	Specifies the Ethernet data source for differential input
BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet:SOUrce:DMINus	This command specifies the Ethernet data source for D- input for differential probing.
BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet:SOUrce:DPLUS	This command specifies the Ethernet data source for the D+ input for differential probing.
BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet:TYPE	Specifies the Ethernet standard type: 10Base-T or 100Base-T
BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY:BITRate	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus bit rate

Table 2-17: Bus commands (cont.)

Command	Description
BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY:BITRate:VALue	Sets or queries the bus is specified by x
BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY:CHANnel	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus channel
BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY:SOUrce	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus source
BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY{:PROBe :SIGnal}	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY probe
BUS:B<x>:I2C:CLOCK:SOUrce	Sets or queries the I2C clock (SCLK) source for the specified bus
BUS:B<x>:I2C:DATA:SOUrce	Sets or queries the I2C data (SDA) source for the specified bus
BUS:B<x>:I2C:RWINADDR	Determines whether decoded I2C slave addresses are pure seven-bit values, or have the R/W* combined with them
BUS:B<x>:LABel	Sets or queries the waveform label for the specified bus
BUS:B<x>:LIN:BITRate	Sets or queries the LIN bus bit rate
BUS:B<x>:LIN:BITRate:VALue	Sets or queries the LIN bus bitrate value
BUS:B<x>:LIN:IDFOrmat	Sets or queries LIN bus id format
BUS:B<x>:LIN:POLarity	Sets or queries the LIN bus polarity
BUS:B<x>:LIN:SOUrce	Sets or queries sets the LIN bus source
BUS:B<x>:LIN:STANDard	Sets or queries the LIN bus standard
BUS:B<x>:MIL1553B:POLarity	Sets the MIL-STD-1553 bus polarity to normal or inverted
BUS:B<x>:MIL1553B:RESPonsetime:MAXimum	Specifies the maximum response time to a valid command issued
BUS:B<x>:MIL1553B:RESPonsetime:MINimum	Specifies the minimum response time to a valid command issued
BUS:B<x>:MIL1553B:SOUrce	Sets or queries sets the MIL-STD-1553 bus source
BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWo:CLOCK:SOUrce	Sets or queries the MIPI CSI2 clock source for the specified bus
BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWo:CLOCK:TYPe	Sets or queries the MIPI CSI2 clock source type for the specified bus
BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWo:LANE<x>:SOUrce:DIFFerential	Sets or queries the differential source for the specified lane of the specified MIPI CSI2 bus
BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWo:LANE<x>:SOUrce:DMINUS	Sets or queries the D Minus source for the specified lane of the specified MIPI CSI2 bus
BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWo:LANE<x>:SOUrce:DPLUS	Sets or queries the D Plus source for the specified lane of the specified MIPI CSI2 bus
BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWo:LANE<x>:TYPe	Sets or queries the lane source type for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus
BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:CLOCK:SOUrce	Sets or queries the clock source for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus
BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:CLOCK:TYPe	Sets or queries the MIPI DSI1 clock source type for the specified bus
BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:LANE<x>:SOUrce:DIFFerential	Sets or queries the differential source for the specified lane of the specified MIPI DSI1 bus
BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:LANE<x>:SOUrce:DMINUS	Sets or queries the D Minus source for the specified lane of the specified MIPI DSI1 bus
BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:LANE<x>:SOUrce:DPLUS	Sets or queries the D Plus source for the specified lane of the specified MIPI DSI1 bus
BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:LANE<x>:TYPe	Sets or queries the lane source type for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus
BUS:B<x>:PARallel:CLOCK:EDGE	Determines which edges of its clock signal cause a clocked parallel bus to sample new states



Table 2-17: Bus commands (cont.)

Command	Description
BUS:B<x>:PARAllel:CLOCK:SOUrce	Sets or queries the Parallel clock source for the specified bus
BUS:B<x>:PARAllel:ISCLOCKED	Determines whether the bus operates in a clocked or asynchronous fashion
BUS:B<x>:PARAllel:SOURCES	Sets or queries the member signals for the Parallel mode of the bus to or reports them as an MSB-to-LSB ordered list
BUS:B<x>:PCIE:BITRate	Sets or queries the PCIE bus bit rate
BUS:B<x>:PCIE:BITRate:VALue	Sets or queries the PCIE bus bit rate value
BUS:B<x>:PCIE:HYSTeresis	Sets or queries the PCIE bus hysteresis
BUS:B<x>:PCIE:LANE	Sets or queries the PCIE bus lane
BUS:B<x>:PCIE:SOUrce	Sets or queries the PCIE bus source
BUS:B<x>:POSition	Sets or queries the position waveform for the specified bus
BUS:B<x>:RS232C:BITRate	Sets or queries the RS-232 bit rate for the specified bus
BUS:B<x>:RS232C:DATABits	Sets or queries the number of RS-232 data bits for the specified bus
BUS:B<x>:RS232C:DELMiter	Sets or queries the RS-232 delimiting value for a packet on the specified bus
BUS:B<x>:RS232C:DISplaymode	Sets or queries the display mode for the specified bus
BUS:B<x>:RS232C:PARity	Sets or queries the RS-232 parity for the specified bus
BUS:B<x>:RS232C:POLarity	Sets or queries the RS-232 polarity for the specified bus
BUS:B<x>:S64B66B:BITRate	Set or query the data rate for the specified bus to a standard rate in bits per second, or enables you to specify a custom data rate using BUS:B:S64B66B:BITRate:VALue. The query returns the data rate that is set for the specified bus.
BUS:B<x>:S64B66B:BITRate:VALue	Set or query the data rate for the specified bus to a rate that you specify in bits per second. The bitrate must be set to custom (see Related Commands, below).
BUS:B<x>:S64B66B:HYSTeresis	Set or query the hysteresis of the specified bus.
BUS:B<x>:S64B66B:DESCRAMble	Set or query if the Descramble checkbox is checked (ON) or unchecked (OFF).
BUS:B<x>:S64B66B:SOUrce	Set or query the signal sources for the specified bus.
BUS:B<x>:RS232C:SOUrce	Sets or queries the RS-232 polarity for the specified bus
BUS:B<x>:S8B10B:BITRate	Sets the bus data for the specified bus to a standard rate in bits per second, or enables you to specify a custom data rate using the value command
BUS:B<x>:S8B10B:BITRate:VALue	Sets the data rate for the specified bus to a rate that you specify in bits per second
BUS:B<x>:S8B10B:HYSTeresis	Sets or queries the hysteresis for the specified bus
BUS:B<x>:S8B10B:SOUrce	Sets or queries the signal sources for the specified bus
BUS:B<x>:SPI:BITOrder	Sets or queries the shift direction used to de-serialize data for the SPI mode of the bus
BUS:B<x>:SPI:CLOCK:POLarity	Sets or queries the SPI clock (SCLK) polarity for the specified bus
BUS:B<x>:SPI:CLOCK:SOUrce	Sets or queries the SPI clock (SCLK) source for the specified bus
BUS:B<x>:SPI:DATA:POLarity	Sets or queries the SPI data (DATA) polarity for the specified bus
BUS:B<x>:SPI:DATA:SIZE	Sets or queries the number of bits per word for the specified bus
BUS:B<x>:SPI:DATA:SOUrce	Sets or queries the SPI data (DATA) source for the specified bus

Table 2-17: Bus commands (cont.)

Command	Description
<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:SPI:FRAMing</a>	Sets or queries the SPI bus framing
<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:SPI:IDLETime</a>	Sets or queries the SPI bus idle time
<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:SPI:SElect:POLarity</a>	Sets or queries the SPI Slave Select (SS) polarity for the specified bus
<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:SPI:SElect:SOUrce</a>	Sets or queries the SPI Slave Select (SS) source for the specified bus
<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:TYPE</a>	Sets or queries the bus type specified
<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:USB:BITRate</a>	Sets or queries the USB bit rate for the specified bus
<a href="#">BUS:B1&lt;x&gt;:USB:HYSteresis</a>	This command sets or queries the hysteresis for USB Super Speed.
<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:USB:PRObe</a>	Sets or queries the type of probe connected to the USB signal for the specified bus
<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:USB:SOUrce</a>	Sets or queries the USB Data Source for the specified bus
<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:USB:SOUrce:DMINus</a>	Sets or queries the USB Data Source for D- input for the specified bus
<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:USB:SOUrce:DPLUs</a>	Sets or queries the USB Data Source for D+ input for the specified bus
<a href="#">BUS:CH&lt;x&gt;:LOWTHRESHold</a>	Sets or queries the low threshold value for the analog source in the bus (USB differential)
<a href="#">BUS:CH&lt;x&gt;:THRESHold</a>	If there is a high and low threshold for the analog source in the bus, this command sets or queries the high threshold value. Otherwise, this command sets or queries the threshold value
<a href="#">BUS:MATH&lt;x&gt;:LOWTHRESHold</a>	Sets or queries the low threshold value of the mathematical waveform for the bus (USB differential)
<a href="#">BUS:MATH&lt;x&gt;:THRESHold</a>	If there is a high and low threshold for the mathematical waveform in the bus, this command sets or queries the high threshold value. Otherwise, this command sets or queries the threshold value
<a href="#">BUS:REF&lt;x&gt;:THRESHold</a>	If there is a high and low threshold for the reference waveform in the bus, this command sets or queries the high threshold value. Otherwise, this command sets or queries the threshold value
<a href="#">SElect:B&lt;x&gt;</a>	Sets or queries the display state for the specified bus

## Calibration command group

The Calibration commands provide information about the current state of instrument calibration and allow you to initiate internal signal path calibration (SPC).

**NOTE.** When running SPC through the remote interface, calibration status cannot be obtained until after the SPC completes, which can take several minutes. Any remote command that performs an action on the oscilloscope is also disabled until the SPC is complete.

Table 2-18: Calibration commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">CALibrate?</a>	Returns the internal and factory calibration status
<a href="#">*CAL?</a>	Instructs the instrument to perform self-calibration and returns the calibration status when complete. Takes several minutes to run
<a href="#">CALibrate:CALProbe:CH&lt;x&gt;?</a>	Performs a probe calibration for the selected channel and returns the calibration status
<a href="#">CALibrate:INTERNAL</a>	Starts the internal signal path calibration. Takes several minutes to run
<a href="#">CALibrate:INTERNAL:START</a>	Starts the internal signal path calibration
<a href="#">CALibrate:INTERNAL:STATus?</a>	Returns the status of the internal signal path calibration
<a href="#">CALibrate:PRObestate:CH&lt;x&gt;?</a>	Returns the probe calibration status for the probe of the selected channel
<a href="#">CALibrate:RESults?</a>	Returns the status of all calibration subsystems without performing an SPC operation
<a href="#">CALibrate:RESults:SPC?</a>	Returns the results of the last SPC operation

## Cursor command group

Use the commands in the Cursor Command Group to control the cursor display and readout. You can use these commands to control the setups for cursor 1 and cursor 2, such as waveform source, cursor position, and cursor color.

You can also use the commands to select one of the following cursor functions:

- **Off.** Shuts off the display of all cursors.
- **Vertical bars.** Displays vertical bar cursors, which provide traditional horizontal unit readouts for Cursor 1 (bar1), Cursor 2 (bar2), the delta between them, and 1/delta (results in frequency when the horizontal unit is time).
- **Horizontal bars.** Displays horizontal bar cursors, which provide traditional vertical unit readouts for Cursor 1 (bar1), Cursor 2 (bar2), and the delta between them.
- **Waveform cursors.** Consists of two cursors you can independently assign to a waveform. These cursors provide the same readouts that the vertical and horizontal bar cursors provide. Waveform cursors enable you to conveniently measure waveform amplitude and time. In XY or XYZ format, waveform cursors indicate the amplitude position of an XY pair (Ch1 vs Ch2 voltage, where Ch1 is the X axis and Ch2 is the Y axis) relative to the trigger.
- **Screen cursors.** Consists of two pairs of independent horizontal and vertical cursors. You can use these cursors to indicate an arbitrary position within the waveform display area. Screen cursors, depending on the style selected, consist of the intersection of a vertical and horizontal line, an X, or a vertical line with an X. These cursors have no association with any waveform, except that they inherit the color of the waveform they are assigned to.

Table 2-19: Cursor commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">CURSor?</a>	Returns all cursor settings
<a href="#">CURSor:FUNctIon</a>	Sets or queries the cursor type
<a href="#">CURSor:HBArs?</a>	Returns hbar cursor settings
<a href="#">CURSor:HBArs:DELtA?</a>	Returns hbars cursors vertical difference
<a href="#">CURSor:HBArs:POSITIon&lt;x&gt;</a>	Sets or queries the hbar cursor<x> vertical position
<a href="#">CURSor:HBArs:UNIts?</a>	Returns hbar cursor units
<a href="#">CURSor:LINEStYle</a>	Sets or queries the cursor line style
<a href="#">CURSor:MODE</a>	Sets or queries whether cursors move in unison or separately
<a href="#">CURSor:SCREEN:StYle</a>	Sets or queries the cursor type for screen mode
<a href="#">CURSor:SCREEN:XPOSITIon&lt;x&gt;</a>	Sets or queries the x position of the specified screen cursor
<a href="#">CURSor:SCREEN:YPOSITIon&lt;x&gt;</a>	Sets or queries the y position of the specified screen cursor
<a href="#">CURSor:SOUrce&lt;x&gt;</a>	Sets or queries the source for cursor <x>
<a href="#">CURSor:StATE</a>	Turns cursors on or off or returns their state

Table 2-19: Cursor commands (cont.)

Command	Description
CURSor:VBArS	Sets or queries the position of vertical bar cursors
CURSor:VBArS:DELtA?	Returns the difference between vbar cursors
CURSor:VBArS:POSItion<x>	Sets or queries the vbar cursor<x> horizontal position
CURSor:VBArS:POS<x>	Sets or queries the horizontal position for vertical bar cursors
CURSor:VBArS:UNIts	Sets or queries the units for vbar cursors
CURSor:WAVEform	Sets or queries the current settings for waveform cursors
CURSor:WAVEform:HDELTA?	Returns the horizontal difference between waveform cursors
CURSor:WAVEform:HPOS<x>?	Returns the position of waveform cursor <x>
CURSor:WAVEform:POSItion<x>	Sets or queries the position of waveform cursor <x>
CURSor:WAVEform:STYle	Sets or queries the cursor type for waveform mode
CURSor:WAVEform:UNIts	Sets or queries the units for waveform cursors
CURSor:WAVEform:VDELTA?	Returns the vertical difference between waveform cursors
CURSor:XY?	Returns the current settings for XY cursors
CURSor:XY:PRODELtA?	Returns the product of the difference between the cursors X positions and Y positions
CURSor:XY:PRODUCT<x>?	Returns the product of the X and Y positions for the specified cursor
CURSor:XY:RADIUS<x>?	Returns the radius of the specified cursor
CURSor:XY:RATDELtA?	Returns ratio of the difference between the cursors X position and Y position
CURSor:XY:RATIO<x>?	Returns ratio of the X (horizontal) and Y (vertical) position for the specified cursor
CURSor:XY:RDELtA?	Returns the Dr value
CURSor:XY:READOUT	Sets or queries the XY cursor readout mode
CURSor:XY:RECTX<x>	Sets or queries the X cursor position in rectangular coordinates
CURSor:XY:RECTY<x>	Sets or queries the Y cursor position in rectangular coordinates
CURSor:XY:THDELtA?	Returns the XY cursor angle delta in polar coordinates
CURSor:XY:THETA<x>?	Returns the XY cursor angle in polar coordinates
CURSor:XY:XDELtA?	Returns the XY cursor $\Delta X$ value in rectangular coordinates
CURSor:XY:YDELtA?	Returns the XY cursor $\Delta Y$ value in rectangular coordinates

## Custom command group

The Custom commands control the selection and execution of the gating feature.

Table 2-20: Custom commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">CUSTOM:GATE&lt;x&gt;:SOUrce</a>	Set or query the source for the specified gate.
<a href="#">CUSTOM:GATE&lt;x&gt;:START</a>	Set or query the start position of the specified gate.
<a href="#">CUSTOMGATE&lt;X&gt;:WIDTh</a>	Set or query the width of the specified gate.
<a href="#">CUSTOM:SELECT:GATE&lt;x&gt;</a>	Set or query the display state of the specified gate.

## Diagnostics command group

The Diagnostic commands control the selection and execution of diagnostic tests.

**Table 2-21: Diagnostics commands**

Command	Description
<a href="#">DIAG:CONTROL:HALT</a>	Enables or disables halting on first diagnostic failure
<a href="#">DIAG:CONTROL:LOOP</a>	Enables or disables looping of diagnostics
<a href="#">DIAG:FAILURES:CLEAR</a>	Sets and queries the clearing of pass/fail information from data structures, not the Event Log, at the start of diagnostic tests
<a href="#">DIAG:EXECUTE</a>	Executes the currently selected set of diagnostics
<a href="#">DIAG:ITEM?</a>	Returns all data associated with a selected menu item
<a href="#">DIAG:ITEM:FAILURES?</a>	Returns the total number of failures that occurred
<a href="#">DIAG:ITEM:NAME?</a>	Returns the name of the selected menu item
<a href="#">DIAG:ITEM:RESULT?</a>	Returns the results of the last test executed on this item
<a href="#">DIAG:ITEM:SUBITEMS?</a>	Returns the number of subitems associated with this item
<a href="#">DIAG:LEVEL</a>	Sets the current level of diagnostic test hierarchy
<a href="#">DIAG:LOOPS?</a>	Returns the number of times the diagnostics were completed during the last execution
<a href="#">DIAG:NAME?</a>	Returns the subsystem name, area, and test name of the current diagnostic test
<a href="#">DIAG:NAME:AREA?</a>	Returns the selected area of the current diagnostic test
<a href="#">DIAG:NAME:SUBSYS?</a>	Returns the subsystem of the current diagnostic test
<a href="#">DIAG:NAME:TEST?</a>	Returns the name of the current diagnostic test
<a href="#">DIAG:NUMITEMS?</a>	Returns the number of items on the currently selected level of test hierarchy
<a href="#">DIAG:RESuLts?</a>	Returns a brief pass or fail status of the last test execution
<a href="#">DIAG:RESuLts:VERBoSe?</a>	Returns a more explanatory message about the results of the last diagnostic execution
<a href="#">DIAG:SElect:ALL</a>	Selects all available diagnostics
<a href="#">DIAG:SElect:AREA</a>	Selects one of the available diagnostic areas
<a href="#">DIAG:SElect:LAST</a>	Sets the last item of a group of items from the same level of test hierarchy
<a href="#">DIAG:SElect:SUBSYS</a>	Selects one of the available diagnostic subsystems
<a href="#">DIAG:SElect:TEST</a>	Selects one of the available diagnostic tests
<a href="#">DIAG:STATE</a>	Sets the instrument operating state
<a href="#">DIAG:STOP</a>	Terminates the execution of diagnostics
<a href="#">TEST</a>	Selects and executes an item at any level of the test hierarchy
<a href="#">TEST:RESuLts?</a>	Returns a brief pass or fail status of the last test execution
<a href="#">TEST:RESuLts:VERBoSe?</a>	Returns a more explanatory message about the results of the last test execution
<a href="#">TEST:STOP</a>	Terminates the execution of the test

## Digital command group

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

Use the commands in the Digital Command Group to acquire 24 digital signals and analyze them. The digital signals includes:

- Signals from each of the 16 data channels of its digital probes
- Signals derived from each of the four analog acquisition channels
- Signals derived from each of the four math expressions

**Table 2-22: Digital commands**

Command	Description
CQ<x>:THRESHold	Sets or queries the threshold for converting the specified clock/qualifier signal to digital form
DISplay:DIGital:HEIght	Sets or queries the height of the digital input waveform and the label associated with the channel
D<x>:LABEL	Sets or queries the label that appears for the specified digital input on the display
D<x>:POSition	Sets or queries the position for the specified digital input
D<x>:PROBE:ID:SERnumber?	Queries the serial number of the digital probe that provides the specified digital signal
D<x>:PROBE:ID:TYPE?	Queries the type of digital probe that provides the specified digital signal
D<x>:THRESHold	Sets or queries the threshold level for the digital signal specified
REF<x>:THRESHold	Sets or queries the comparable threshold for converting the reference signal to digital form
SElect:DALL	Sets the display state of all the digital inputs
SElect:DIGTraces:COMbination	Turns on the digital channels that have binary digits as 1
SElect:DIGTraces:LISt	Turns on the specified digital channels or returns the list of digital channels that are on
SElect:D<x>	Sets or queries the display state for the digital input specified



## Display control command group

Use the commands in the Display Control Command Group to change the graticule style, the displayed intensities, and the characteristics of the waveform display.

You can set the display of date and time; cursor, histogram, mask, and measurement readouts; measurement annotations; and the mode in which waveforms are displayed.

There are six color palettes from which you can select:

- **Normal.** Displays hues and lightness levels for best overall viewing.
- **Temp.** Displays areas of the waveform with the highest sample density in warmer colors (red shades) and the areas of lowest sample density in cooler colors (blue shades).
- **Spectral.** Displays areas of the waveform with the highest sample density in blue shades and the areas of lowest sample density in red shades.
- **Green.** Displays waveforms in shades of green. Areas of the waveform with the highest sample density appear in lighter green shades and the areas of lowest sample density appear in darker green shades.
- **Gray.** Displays waveforms in shades of gray. Areas of the waveform with the highest sample density appear in lighter gray shades and the areas of lowest sample density appear in darker gray shades.
- **User.** Allows you to create a customized color palette.

Use the commands to set the style that best displays your waveforms and graticule display properties.

---

**NOTE.** *The mode you choose globally affects all displayed waveforms.*

---

Table 2-23: Display control commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">DISplay?</a>	Returns current display settings
<a href="#">DISplay:CLOCK</a>	Sets or queries the display of the date/time stamp
<a href="#">DISplay:COLOr?</a>	Returns color group settings
<a href="#">DISplay:COLOr:MATHCOLOr</a>	Sets or queries the color to be used for math traces
<a href="#">DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:IMAGEView</a>	Sets or queries the color palette for imageview waveforms
<a href="#">DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:RECORDView</a>	Sets or queries the color palette for recordview waveforms
<a href="#">DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr</a>	Returns the user palette group settings
<a href="#">DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:CARet</a>	Sets or queries the user caret color
<a href="#">DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:CH&lt;x&gt;</a>	Sets or queries the user palette channel colors
<a href="#">DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:GRATICule</a>	Sets or queries the user palette graticule

Table 2-23: Display control commands (cont.)

Command	Description
DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:HIStogram	Sets or queries the user palette histogram color
DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:MASK	Sets or queries the user palette mask color
DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:MASKHighlight	Sets or queries the user palette mask hits color
DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:MATH<x>	Sets or queries the user palette math colors
DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:REF<x>	Sets or queries the user palette reference colors
DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:WAVEform	Sets or queries the user palette waveform colors
DISplay:COLOr:REFCOLOR	Sets or queries the color to be used for reference traces
DISplay:DATA?	Queries remotely the screenshot from the oscilloscope.
DISplay:DPOJETPlot?	Queries the plot and screenshot file format for DPOJET.
DISplay:FILTer	Sets or queries the type of interpolation to use for the display
DISplay:FORMat	Sets or queries the display format
DISplay:GRATicule	Sets or queries the type of graticule that is displayed
DISplay:INTENSITY?	Returns the waveform and graticule saturation levels
DISplay:INTENSITY:BACKLight	Sets or queries the waveform backlight intensity settings
DISplay:INTENSITY:WAVEform:IMAGeView	Sets or queries the waveform saturation level for imageview waveforms
DISplay:INTENSITY:WAVEform:RECORDView	Sets or queries the waveform saturation level for recordview waveforms
DISplay:PERSiStence	Sets or queries display persistence setting
DISplay:PERSiStence:RESEt	Clears the persistence data
DISplay:SCREExt?	Returns all screen text settings
DISplay:SCREExt:LABel<x>?	Sets or queries the screen text setting for a given label
DISplay:SCREExt:LABel<x>:FONTCOLor	Sets or queries the screen text label font color
DISplay:SCREExt:LABel<x>:FONtName	Sets or queries the screen text label font name for a given label
DISplay:SCREExt:LABel<x>:FONtSize	Sets or queries the screen text label font size for a given label
DISplay:SCREExt:LABel<x>:FONtStYle	Sets or queries the screen text label font style for a given label
DISplay:SCREExt:LABel<x>:NAME	Sets the text to be displayed for a given label
DISplay:SCREExt:LABel<x>:STATE	Sets or queries the screen text label state for a given label
DISplay:SCREExt:LABel<x>:XPOS	Sets or queries the horizontal position of a given label
DISplay:SCREExt:LABel<x>:YPOS	Sets or queries the vertical position of a given label
DISplay:SCREExt:STATE	Sets or queries the state of the display of screen text
DISplay:SHOWREmote	Sets or queries the state of the remote display feature and is equivalent to selecting Display Remote from the Display menu
DISplay:STYle	Sets or queries data display style
DISplay:TRIGBar	Sets or queries the display setting of the trigger level indicator bar(s)
DISplay:TRIGT	Sets or queries the display of the trigger point indicator

Table 2-23: Display control commands (cont.)

Command	Description
<a href="#">DISplay:VARpersist</a>	Sets or queries the persistence decay time
<a href="#">DISplay:WAVEform</a>	Sets or queries the display of waveform traces

## E-mail command group

Commands in the E-mail group allow you to send e-mail to one or more designated recipients whenever a selected event, such as a trigger, a mask test failure (Option MTM only), or a limit test failure occurs in the instrument.

Using this feature, you do not have to continually monitor the instrument for the event.

When an event occurs, the instrument will send an SMTP mail message to one or more designated recipients through the specified mail server. The message can include any of the following:

- Screen image
- Waveform data
- Measurement data at the time of the event

---

**NOTE.** Your instrument must be connected to the Local Area Network (LAN) using Transfer C Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP). The recipient must also have an SMTP mail server. To send e-mail for a mask test failure, you must have Mask Testing (Option MTM) installed.

---

Table 2-24: E-mail commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">EMail</a>	Sends a test e-mail message or sets the current e-mail sent count to zero
<a href="#">EMail:ATtempts</a>	Sets or queries the number of times that an attempt will be made to send e-mail to the SMTP e-mail server
<a href="#">EMail:AUTHLogin</a>	Sets or queries the login name that will be used if the SMTP e-mail server requires one for authentication
<a href="#">EMail:AUTHPassword</a>	Sets the password that will be used if the SMTP e-mail server requires one for authentication
<a href="#">EMail:COUNT?</a>	Returns the number of e-mails that have been sent since Email on Event was armed
<a href="#">EMail:FROM</a>	Sets or queries the From line in the e-mail
<a href="#">EMail:HOSTwanted</a>	Sets or queries the hostname that will be used when e-mail is sent to the SMTP e-mail server
<a href="#">EMail:IMAGe</a>	Sets or queries whether image data is included in the e-mail
<a href="#">EMail:MASK</a>	Sets or queries whether e-mail is sent when a mask test failure occurs
<a href="#">EMail:MAXSize</a>	Sets or queries the maximum size (in megabytes) of e-mail that can be sent to the SMTP server
<a href="#">EMail:MEASurement</a>	Sets or queries whether measurement data is included in the e-mail
<a href="#">EMail:NUMEMails</a>	Sets or queries the number e-mails that can be sent when Email onEvent is armed
<a href="#">EMail:SMTPPort</a>	Sets or queries the SMTP port number that the e-mail server uses
<a href="#">EMail:SMTPServer</a>	Sets or queries the address of the SMTP mail server

Table 2-24: E-mail commands (cont.)

Command	Description
<a href="#">EMail:STATUS?</a>	Queries the status of e-mail
<a href="#">EMail:TIMEOut</a>	Sets or queries the global timeout in seconds
<a href="#">EMail:TO</a>	Sets or queries the address of the recipient(s) of an e-mail. Multiple addresses are separated with a semicolon (;)
<a href="#">EMail:TRIGger</a>	Sets or queries whether e-mail is sent when a trigger occurs
<a href="#">EMail:WAVEform</a>	Sets or queries whether waveform data is included in the e-mail

## Error Detector command group

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

The error detector provides error detection on many serial standards. This section provides error detector theory and a list of commands in the error detector command group. On 70000 C, D, and DX oscilloscopes the error detector works on 8b10b Standards such as SATA, PCIe, and USB3. The DPO70000SX Error Detector is a simple bit error detector, with no symbol encoding implied or required. It tests PRBS or custom NRZ patterns.

### Error Detector theory of operation

The Tektronix error detector option provides the following for 70000 C, D, and DX oscilloscopes with option ERRDT installed:

- Automated receiver testing using AWG7000 Series
- SATA Bit Error Detection: 1.5 Gb/s, 3.0 Gb/s, and 6.0 Gb/s Standards
- SATA Frame Error Detection: 1.5 Gb/s, 3.0 Gb/s, and 6.0 Gb/s Standards
- USB 3.0 Symbol Error Detection: 5 Gb/s Standard
- PCIe Gen1 and Gen2 Bit Error Detection: 5 Gb/s Standard
- Illegal Character and Disparity Error Detection: 1.25 Gb/s to 6.25 Gb/s
- Tracking for Spread Spectrum Clocks with up to 5000 ppm (downspread)

The Tektronix error detector option provides the following for the DPO70000SX oscilloscopes with option BITERR installed:

- PRBS Bit Error Detection for 600 Mb/s to 14.1 Gb/s standards
- Supports custom setups

The following table lists the various types of error detection:

**Table 2-25: Types of error detection**

Error Type	(Units) Error Rate	(Units) Resolution	Effectiveness	Limitations
Character (Not available with DPO70000SX)	Number of character errors per number of characters tested	Character	90% to 95%	Can miss errors if a character is changed to a legal character
Frame (Not available with DPO70000SX)	Number of frame errors per number of frames tested	Frame	100% (finds all errors)	Many bit errors can equal one frame error
Symbol (Not available with DPO70000SX)	Number of symbol errors per number of symbols tested	Symbol	100% (finds all errors)	Several bit errors can equal one symbol error
Bit	Number of bit errors per number of bits tested	Bit	100% (finds all errors)	Pattern length limited by memory depth

For non-USB bit error testing with the 70000 C/D/DX instruments, you must provide the signal test pattern length and sync pattern. Align characters must be provided for all test types. All of these parameter values depend on the actual signal test pattern. The signal test pattern length is generally known from the signal generator setup.

The DPO70000SX oscilloscope provides all necessary sync patterns and pattern lengths. In the special case of custom patterns, you only need to supply a .txt file containing the signal pattern (1 and 0 text characters) to compare to the signal. The custom pattern must be a multiple of 80 bits and fit with 1.3 Mbits of memory. When the pattern is not a multiple of 80 bits, the system multiplies the pattern length until a multiple of 80 is achieved. This multiplied length must also fit within the 1.3 Mbit limit.

The align character is a 10-bit character with both RD+ and RD– disparity values and must actually be present in the signal test pattern to keep the receiver aligned to the 10-bit character boundaries. On the DPO70000SX oscilloscope, the align character is provided by the oscilloscope for the PRBS patterns.

The sync pattern used for the 70000 C/D/DX instruments is a unique 10-, 20-, 30-, or 40-bit sequence (one to four 10-bit characters) that must actually be present in the signal test pattern to align the signal so that bit-by-bit comparisons can be made. The sync pattern does not have to be “at the beginning” of the signal test pattern but it can be anywhere in the signal test pattern, as the fixed-length signal test pattern is sent repetitively by the signal generator.

The DPO70000SX uses an 80-bit sync pattern, automatically determined by the oscilloscope, except for custom patterns. In the latter case, it is assumed that the first 80 bits in the user-supplied compare pattern .txt file are the unique Sync

Pattern. Pay special attention to this requirement on custom patterns. It is not always obvious how to make the first 80 bits of a pattern unique.

### 70000 C/D/DX instruments

To better understand the bit error detector, examine and use the setup files that contain the parameter settings in GPIB command format. Signal test patterns are supported with the following setup files:

- Any8B10BCJTPatBitErrorSetup.txt
- Any8B10BCJTPcharacterErrorSetup.txt
- PCIeCJTPatBit ErrorSetup.txt
- SataCJTPatBitErrorSetup.txt
- SataCJTPatCharactErrorSetup.txt
- SataFrameComplianceFrameErrorSetup.txt
- SataHFTPbitErrorSetjup.txt
- SataLBPbitErrorSetup.txt
- SataLFTPbitErrorSetup.txt
- SataMFTPbitErrorSetup.txt
- UsbCP0\_SKPbitErrorSetup.txt
- UsbCP0\_SKPcharacterErrorSetup.txt
- UsbCP0\_SKPsymbolErrorSetup.txt
- PcieGen1ComplianceBitErrorSetup.txt
- PcieGen2ComplianceBitErrorSetup.txt
- Prbs7at312MbBitErrorSetup.txt
- Prbs9at312MbBitErrorSetup.txt

The 70000 C/D/DX oscilloscope error detector “learns” the pattern from the signal test pattern. This capability can be used when you suspect that your DUT might have unintentional design/logic errors that modify the signal test pattern before it reaches the oscilloscope. In this case, the oscilloscope can “learn” the modified signal test pattern, so that testing can continue even in the presence of the design/logic error.

For the 70000 C/D/DX instruments, the USB bit error and USB symbol error detection follow the same concept as SATA frame error detection. In frame error detection, the received serial data is kept aligned to 10-bit boundaries, converted from 10-bit characters to 8-bit characters, monitored for Start of Frame (SOF) and End of Frame (EOF) symbols, scrambled per the specification, to both compute the Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) and extract the transmitted CRC from the data. The align primitives can be detected and rejected if desired.



**DPO70000SX instruments**

To better understand the bit error detector, examine and use the setup files that contain the parameter settings in GPIB command format. Signal test patterns are supported with the following setup files:

- Prbs7BitErrorSetup.txt
- PRBS7pattern.txt
- Prbs9BitErrorSetup.txt
- PRBS9pattern.txt
- Prbs11BitErrorSetup.txt
- PRBS11pattern.txt
- Prbs16BitErrorSetup.txt
- PRBS16pattern.txt
- Prbs23BitErrorSetup.txt

The DPO70000SX oscilloscope error detector does not support the “learn” feature. Instead, the NRZ compare patterns are provided in .txt files for PRBS7, PRBS9, PRBS11, and PRBS16. (The PRBS23 compare pattern is generated automatically by the oscilloscope because it does not fit in the 1.3 Mbit limit.) User-supplied custom compare patterns are supported. In this case, you must supply a .txt file containing the compare pattern of text 1’s and 0’s. It is assumed that the first 80 bits of the custom pattern form a unique Sync Pattern for the custom compare pattern.

**Table 2-26: Error Detector commands for the 70000 C/D/DX**

Command	Description
<b>General purpose group</b>	
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:ALERT</a>	Sets or queries the audible alert setting {OFF, ON} for error detection.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:MINus&lt;x&gt;?</a>	This command queries the align primitive minus value.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:PLUS&lt;x&gt;?</a>	This command queries the align primitive plus value.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:BITRate</a>	Sets or queries the bit rate enumerated value {CUSTOM, RATE312, RATE1250, RATE1500, RATE2125, RATE2500, RATE3000, RATE3125, RATE4250, RATE5000, RATE6000, RATE6250} for error detection
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:BITRate:VALue</a>	Sets or queries the custom bitrate value {200000000..350000000, 1.25e9..6.25e9} for error detection. Some intermediate values not supported. See data sheet.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:CHANnel</a>	Sets or queries the channel source {CH1..CH4} for error detection.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:DURATION:COUNT</a>	Sets or queries the test duration count as number of bits, frames, symbols, or characters to be tested for error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:DURATION:SECOns</a>	Sets or queries the test duration in seconds for error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME</a>	Sets or queries the test duration time in days, hours, minutes, and seconds for error detector

Table 2-26: Error Detector commands for the 70000 C/D/DX (cont.)

Command	Description
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME:DAYs</a>	Sets or queries the test duration time days component for error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME:HOuRS</a>	Sets or queries the test duration time hours component for error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME:MINUTES</a>	Sets or queries the test duration time minutes component for error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME:SECOnds</a>	Sets or queries the test duration time seconds component for error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:ERRORLIMIT</a>	Sets or queries the error limit value to use when STOPWHEN is ERROR
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:FONTSize</a>	Sets or queries the send fontsize for the error detector UI {OFF, ON} for error detection.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:PATTERNNAME</a>	Sets or queries the pattern name stored in the setup file.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:PREset</a>	Sets or queries the preset list selection {SATA1_CJTPAT_BIT, SATA2_CJTPAT_BIT, SATA3_CJTPAT_BIT, SATA3_FRAME, SATA3_CHAR, SATA3_HFTP_BIT, SATA3_LBP_BIT, SATA3_LFTP_BIT, SATA3_MFTP_BIT, USB3_SYMBOL, USB3_CHAR, PCIE1_COMP_BIT, PCIE2_COMP_BIT, PRBS7_BIT, PRBS9_BIT, ANY_CJTPAT_BIT, ANY_CJTPAT_CHAR, CUSTOM_SETUP} for error detection.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:PREset:APPLY</a>	This command causes selected preset setup to be applied.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:SAVEIMAGE</a>	Sets or queries the save screen shot on error feature {OFF, ON} for error detection.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:SAVEWFM</a>	Sets or queries the save waveform on error feature {OFF, ON} for error detection.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:SCRAMBLED</a>	Sets or queries the status of the data scrambling option
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:SENDEMAIL</a>	Sets or queries the send email on error feature {OFF, ON} for error detection.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:SIGnaltype</a>	Sets or queries the signal type {SATAGEN1, SATAGEN2, SATAGen3, USB3, PCIEGEN1, PCIEGEN2, ANY8B10B, PRBS7, PRBS9} for error detection
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:STANdard</a>	Sets or queries the standard selection for error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:STATE</a>	Sets or queries the error detector state {OFF, ON}.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:STATus?</a>	Queries only the "most significant" or "summary" status of the error detector.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:STOPWHEN</a>	Sets or queries the stopping condition
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:TIMEformat</a>	This command sets or queries error detector Elapsed Time Format.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:TYPE</a>	Sets or queries the error detector type
<b>Bit error Detection group</b>	
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:BIT:LENgth</a>	Sets or queries the signal test pattern length in bits for error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern?</a>	Sets or queries all of the sync pattern items
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:ADVanced</a>	This command sets or queries the SYNCPATtern:ADVanced setting.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:BITString</a>	Sets or queries the bit sync pattern bit string for bit error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:DISParity&lt;x&gt;</a>	Sets or queries the four sync pattern Disparity elements.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:MINus&lt;x&gt;?</a>	Sets or queries the RD- bit string sync pattern elements.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:PLUS&lt;x&gt;?</a>	Sets or queries the RD+ bit string sync pattern elements.

Table 2-26: Error Detector commands for the 70000 C/D/DX (cont.)

Command	Description
ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:SYMBOLS	Sets or queries the four sync pattern symbols.
ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:SYMBOL<x>	Sets or queries the symbolic sync pattern elements
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST	Arguments START and STOP initiate and terminate bit error testing. Argument CLEAR zeroes bit error test results. Argument LEARN copies the test pattern from the signal to memory
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:COUNt?	Queries the bit error count for bit error testing
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:DURATIOn?	Queries the elapsed duration of symbols tested for bit error testing
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:MAXALIGNs?	Queries the maximum consecutive SATA align primitives or USB skip order sets for bit error testing
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:RATE?	Queries the calculated symbol error rate for bit error testing
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:RESults?	Queries all the results for bit error testing
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:SECOnds?	Queries the elapsed time in seconds for bit error testing
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS?	Queries all of the bit error test status bits
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS:LOCK?	Queries the LOCK status for bit error testing
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS:MAX_AP?	Queries the MAX_AP status for bit error testing
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS:SIGNAL?	Queries the SIGNAL status for bit error testing
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS:START?	Queries the START status for bit error testing
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS:SYNC?	Queries the SYNC status for bit error testing
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:TIME?	Queries the elapsed time (in days, hours, minutes, and seconds) for bit error testing
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:TIME:DAYS?	Queries the elapsed time days component for bit error testing
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:TIME:HOURS?	Queries the elapsed time hours component for bit error testing
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:TIME:MINUTES?	Queries the elapsed time minutes component for bit error testing
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:TIME:SECOnds?	Queries the elapsed time seconds component for bit error testing
ERRORDetector:SSC	Sets or queries the status of the spread spectrum clock tracking option
<b>Frame error detection group</b>	
ERRORDetector:FRAME?	Queries all frame error settings, status, and results
ERRORDetector:FRame:EOF	Sets or queries the End of Frame for frame error testing
ERRORDetector:FRame:INITIALCRCVALue	Sets or queries the initial CRC value for frame error testing
ERRORDetector:FRame:SOF	Sets or queries the Start of Frame for frame error testing
ERRORDetector:FRame:TEST	Arguments START and STOP initiate and terminate frame error testing. Argument CLEAR zeroes the frame error results
ERRORDetector:FRame:TEST:BADCHARS?	Queries the illegal character count for frame error testing
ERRORDetector:FRame:TEST:COUNt?	Queries the test error count for frame error testing
ERRORDetector:FRame:TEST:DISParity?	Queries the disparity error count for frame error testing
ERRORDetector:FRame:TEST:DURATIOn?	Queries the elapsed duration (in number of frames) tested by the frame

**Table 2-26: Error Detector commands for the 70000 C/D/DX (cont.)**

<b>Command</b>	<b>Description</b>
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:MAXALIGNs?</a>	Queries the maximum consecutive aligns encountered for frame error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:RATE?</a>	Queries the calculated frame error rate for frame error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:RESults?</a>	Queries all the results for frame error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:SECOnds?</a>	Queries the elapsed duration in seconds for frame error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:STATUs?</a>	Queries all of the frame error status at once
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:STATUs:LOCK?</a>	Queries the LOCK status for the frame error test
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:STATUs:MAX_AP?</a>	Queries the MAX_AP status for the frame error test
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:STATUs:SIGNAL?</a>	Queries the SIGNAL status for the frame error test
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:STATUs:START?</a>	Queries the START status for frame error tests
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:TIME?</a>	Queries the elapsed time (in days, hours, minutes, and seconds) for frame error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:TIME:DAYS?</a>	Queries the elapsed time days component for frame error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:TIME:HOURS?</a>	Queries the elapsed time hours component for frame error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:TIME:MINUTES?</a>	Queries the elapsed time minutes component for frame error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:TIME:SECOnds?</a>	Queries the elapsed time seconds component for frame error testing
<b>Symbol error detection group</b>	
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:SYMBOL?</a>	Queries all symbol error settings, status, and results
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST</a>	Arguments START and STOP initiate and terminate symbol error testing. Argument CLEAR zeroes the symbol error results. Argument SYNC re-syncs the recovered clock.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:BADCHARS?</a>	Queries the illegal character count for symbol error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:BITCOUNT?</a>	Queries the bit error count (number of bad bits) for symbol error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:BITDURATION?</a>	Queries the elapsed duration (in units of bits) tested for symbol error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:BITRate?</a>	Queries the calculated bit error rate for symbol error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:COUNt?</a>	Queries the symbol error count for symbol error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:DISParity?</a>	Queries the disparity error count for symbol error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:DURATION?</a>	Queries the elapsed duration for symbol error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:MAXALIGNs?</a>	Queries the maximum consecutive skip order sets encountered for symbol error testing

Table 2-26: Error Detector commands for the 70000 C/D/DX (cont.)

Command	Description
ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:RATE?	Queries the calculated symbol error rate for symbol error testing
ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:RESults?	Queries all of the results for symbol error testing
ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:SECOnds?	Queries the elapsed duration time in seconds for symbol error testing
ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS?	Queries all of the status for the symbol error tests
ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS:LOCK?	Queries the LOCK status for the symbol error test
ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS:MAX_AP?	Queries the MAX_AP status for the symbol error test
ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS:SIGNAL?	Queries the SIGNAL status for the symbol error test
ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS:START?	Queries the START status for symbol error testing
ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME?	Queries the elapsed time (in days, hours, minutes, and seconds) for symbol error testing
ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME:DAYS?	Queries the elapsed time days component for symbol error testing
ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME:HOURS?	Queries the elapsed time hours component for symbol error testing
ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME:MINUTES?	Queries the elapsed time minutes component for symbol error testing
ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME:SECOnds?	Queries the elapsed time seconds component for symbol error testing
<b>Character error detection group</b>	
ERRORDetector:CHARacter?	Queries all character error settings, status, and results
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST	Argument START and STOP initiate and terminate character error testing. Argument CLEAR zeroes the character error results
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:COUNt?	Queries the number of illegal characters in the signal for error testing
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:DISPCOUNt?	Queries the number of disparity errors in the signal for character error testing
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:DISPRATE?	Queries the calculated disparity error rate for character error testing
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:DURATION?	Queries the elapsed duration in units of characters tested
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:MAXALIGNs?	Queries the maximum consecutive aligns encountered for character error testing
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:RATE?	Queries the calculated illegal character error rate for error testing
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:RESults?	Queries all of the character error test results
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:SECOnds?	Queries the elapsed duration time seconds component for character error testing
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:STATUS?	Queries all of the status for character error tests

Table 2-26: Error Detector commands for the 70000 C/D/DX (cont.)

Command	Description
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:STATUS:LOCK?</a>	Queries the LOCK status for the character error test
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:STATUS:MAX_AP?</a>	Queries the MAX_AP status for the character error test
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:STATUS:SIGNAL?</a>	Queries the SIGNAL status for the character error test
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:STATUS:START?</a>	Queries the START status for the character error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:TIME?</a>	Queries the elapsed time (in days, hours, minutes, and seconds) for character error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:TIME:DAYS?</a>	Queries the elapsed time days component for character error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:TIME:HOURS?</a>	Queries the elapsed time hours component for character error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:TIME:MINUTES?</a>	Queries the elapsed time minutes component for character error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:TIME:SECOnds?</a>	Queries the elapsed time seconds component for character error testing
<b>File group</b>	
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:FILE:RECALL</a>	Initiates a file recall of error detector parameters from a text file
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:FILE:SAVE</a>	Initiates a file save of error detector parameters to a text file
<b>Align pattern group</b>	
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:ALIGNCHARacter?</a>	Queries both of the align character values
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:ALIGNCHARacter:MINus?</a>	Sets or queries the RD- align character value
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:ALIGNCHARacter:PLUS?</a>	Sets or queries the RD+ align character value
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:ALIGNCHARacter:SYMBOL</a>	Sets or queries the Symbolic align character
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive?</a>	Queries all of the align primitive values
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:MINUS?</a>	Queries the RD- align primitive enable and string values
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:PLUS?</a>	Queries the RD+ align primitive enable and string values
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:STATE</a>	Sets or queries the align primitive enable
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:SYMBOLS</a>	Sets or queries the four align primitive symbols.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:SYMBOL&lt;x&gt;</a>	Sets or queries the align primitive symbolic values
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:MAXALIGNs</a>	Sets or queries the maximum consecutive align primitives before an error
<b>Skip order set group</b>	
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMitive:MINus&lt;x&gt;?</a>	Queries the RD- skip order set array of bit string values.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMitive:PLUS&lt;x&gt;?</a>	This command queries the skip order RD+ array of bit string values.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMitive:STATE</a>	Sets or queries the status of the RD+ skip order set option

Table 2-26: Error Detector commands for the 70000 C/D/DX (cont.)

Command	Description
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMitive:SYMBOL&lt;x&gt;</a>	Sets or queries the symbolic skip order set values
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMitive:SYMBOLS</a>	Sets or queries the skip order set values in symbolic form.

Table 2-27: Error Detector commands for the DPO70000SX

Command	Description
<b>General purpose group</b>	
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:BITRate</a>	Sets or queries the bit rate enumerated value {RATE3200   RATE3600   RATE4000   RATE4400   RATE4800   RATE5200   RATE5600   RATE6400   CUSTOM} for error detection
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:BITRate:VALue</a>	Bitrate ranges 600 Mb/s to 14.1 Gb/s. All intermediate values are supported.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:CHANnel</a>	Sets or queries the channel source {CH1..CH4} for error detection.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:DURATION:COUNT</a>	Sets or queries the test duration count as number of bits to be tested for error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:PATTERNNAME</a>	Sets or queries the pattern name stored in the setup file.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:PREset</a>	Sets or queries the preset list selection {CUSTOM_SETUP   PRBS7_BIT_ERROR   PRBS9_BIT_ERROR   PRBS11_BIT_ERROR   PRBS16_BIT_ERROR   PRBS23_BIT_ERROR} for error detection.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:PREset:APPLY</a>	This command causes selected preset setup to be applied.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:STATE</a>	Sets or queries the error detector state {OFF, ON}.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:STATus?</a>	Queries only the “most significant” or “summary” status of the error detector.
<b>Bit error Detection group</b>	
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST</a>	Arguments START and STOP initiate and terminate bit error testing. Argument CLEAR zeroes bit error test results.
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:COUNT?</a>	Queries the bit error count for bit error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:DURATION?</a>	Queries the elapsed duration of bits tested for bit error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:RATE?</a>	Queries the calculated bit error rate for bit error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:RESults?</a>	Queries all the results for bit error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS?</a>	Queries all of the bit error test status bits
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS:LOCK?</a>	Queries the LOCK status for bit error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS:START?</a>	Queries the START status for bit error testing
<a href="#">ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS:SYNC?</a>	Queries the SYNC status for bit error testing



## Error detector command examples for the 70000 C, D, and DX

### Examples of programmatic interface (PI) commands using SATA frame error and PCIeGen2 bit error

**Example 1.** A 6 Gb/s SATA Gen 3 Frame Error compliance pattern is injected into the oscilloscope Ch1. Setup Error Detector to detect Frame Errors using the following PI commands:

```
*RST //Establish Default Setup (wait 3 seconds for command to complete)
```

```
ERRORD:PRESET SATA3_FRAME //Select Preset Setup
```

```
ERRORD:PRESET:APPLY //Apply Preset (Applying Preset recalls the SATA3 frame error setup) (wait 1 second)
```

```
ERRORD:FRAME:TEST SYNC //Sync Recovered Clock (wait 8 seconds for command to complete)
```

```
ERRORD:FRAME:TEST:STATUS? //Status must be LOCKED to continue (If Status is not LOCK, retry SYNC command)
```

```
ERRORD:FRAME:TEST START //Start Testing for Frame Errors. (Wait 1 second)
```

```
ERRORD:FRAME:TEST:STATUS? //View Status
```

```
ERRORD:FRAME:TEST:RESULTS? //View Results (repeat the last two commands as desired)
```

Individual Status and Result values also may be queried. If you want to see the individual PI commands that comprise the SATA3\_FRAME Preset, view the following (Win7) text file:

```
C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\ErrorDetector\SataGen3FrameErrorSetup.txt
```

You can save and recall your own setups using the CUSTOM Preset setting.

Sample AWG setup files are also included on the oscilloscope in

```
C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\ErrorDetector\AWG
```

To stop testing, clear test results, and quit detecting errors use these commands:

```
ERRORD:FRAME:TEST STOP //Stop Testing. (Automated Stop Conditions also may be defined)
```

```
ERRORD:FRAME:TEST CLEAR //Clear Test Results.
```

```
ERRORD:STATE OFF //Disable Error Detection
```



**Example 2.** A 5 Gb/s PCIE Gen2 compliance pattern is injected into the oscilloscope Ch1. Setup Error Detector to detect Bit Errors:

\*RST //Establish Default Setup (wait 3 seconds for command to complete)

ERRORD:PRESET PCIE2\_COMP\_BIT //Select Preset Setup

ERRORD:PRESET:APPLY //Apply Preset (Applying Preset recalls the PCIE2 bit error setup) (wait 1 second)

ERRORD:BIT:TEST SYNC //Sync Recovered Clock (wait 8 seconds for command to complete)

ERRORD:BIT:TEST:STATUS? //Status must be SYNC to continue (If Status is not SYNC, retry ERRORD:BIT:TEST SYNC command)

ERRORD:BIT:TEST LEARN //Learn test pattern from signal. (wait 1 second: Once learned, the pattern remains in memory)

ERRORD:BIT:TEST START //Start Testing for Bit Errors. (wait 1 second)

ERRORD:BIT:TEST:STATUS? //Query Status

ERRORD:BIT:TEST:RESULTS? //Query Results (repeat the last two commands as desired)

The PCIE2\_COMP\_BIT Preset text file is located at

C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\ErrorDetector\PcieGen2Compliance  
BitErrorSetup.txt

To stop testing, clear test results, and quit detecting errors use these commands:

ERRORD:BIT:TEST:STOP //Stop Testing.

ERRORD:BIT:TEST CLEAR //Clear Test Results.

ERRORD:STATE OFF //Disable Error Detection

## Error detector examples for the DPO70000SX

Example of programmatic  
interface (PI) commands  
using PRBS bit error

```
ERRORD:STATE ON
ERRORD:PRESET PRBS7_BIT_ERROR
ERRORD:PRESET:APPLY (no argument)
ERRORD:BITRate CUSTOM
ERRORD:BITRate:VALUE 14.0e9
//Note: BITRate:VALUE ranges {600Mb/s..14.1GB/s}
ERRORD:BIT:TEST START

ERRORD:BIT:TEST:STATUS:LOCK?
ERRORD:BIT:TEST:STATUS:START?
ERRORD:BIT:TEST:RESULTS?
Reports BER, #errors, #bits tested
Repeat previous three statements as desired

ERRORD:BIT:TEST STOP
ERRORD:BIT:TEST CLEAR
ERRORD:STATE OFF
```

## File system command group

Use the commands in the File System Command Group to help you use the built-in hard disk drive. You can use the commands to do the following:

- List the contents of the default directory
- Create and delete directories
- Create, copy, read, rename, or delete a file

When using these commands, keep the following points in mind:

- File arguments are always enclosed within double quotes:  
"C:\MYDIR\TEK00001.SET"
- File names follow the MS-DOS format: [DRIVE:][\PATH\]filename
- Path separators can be either forward slashes (/) or back slashes (\)

---

**NOTE.** Using a back slash as a path separator can produce some unexpected results, depending on how your controller application treats escaped characters. Many applications recognize the sequence of a back slash followed by an alphabetic character as an escaped character, and, as such, interpret that alphabetic character as a control character. For example, the sequence "\n" might be interpreted as a newline character; "\t" might be interpreted as a tab character. To ensure that this interpretation does not occur, you can use double back slashes. For example, "C:\\testfile.txt".

---

- Some FILESystem commands can fail because a file has read-only attributes. You will not be able to delete or replace such files until this attribute is removed. Refer to the operating system help on file properties for further information.

Table 2-28: File system commands

Command	Description
FILESystem?	Returns the file system state
FILESystem:COpy	Copies one or more files to a new file
FILESystem:CWD	Sets or queries the current working directory for FILESystem GPIB commands
FILESystem:DELEte	Deletes a named file or directory
FILESystem:DIR?	Returns a list of directory contents
FILESystem:MKDir	Makes a new directory
FILESystem:PRInt	Prints a named file to the named port
FILESystem:READFile	Copies the named file to the GPIB port
FILESystem:REName	Assigns a new name to an existing file
FILESystem:RMDir	Deletes the named directory
FILESystem:WRITEFile	Copies the GPIB port block data to a named file

## Hard copy command group

Hard Copy commands enable you to make hard copies of data files or send the data to a specified file. In addition, these commands provide you with information about (and the ability to set) file path settings.

Table 2-29: Hard copy commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">EXPort</a>	Copies a waveform to a specified file or returns formatting and file information
<a href="#">EXPort:FILENAME</a>	Sets or queries the export file path
<a href="#">EXPort:FORMat</a>	Sets or queries the export image format
<a href="#">EXPort:PALEtte</a>	Sets or queries the export color palette
<a href="#">EXPort:READOuts</a>	Sets or queries the position of the readouts for export
<a href="#">EXPort:VIEW</a>	Sets or queries the export screen capture area
<a href="#">HARDCopy</a>	Sends a screen copy to the selected port or returns the selected port and file path
<a href="#">HARDCopy:FILENAME</a>	Sets or queries the hard copy file path
<a href="#">HARDCopy:LAYout</a>	Sets or queries the page orientation for hard copy
<a href="#">HARDCopy:PALEtte</a>	Sets or queries the hard copy color palette
<a href="#">HARDCopy:PORT</a>	Sets or queries whether the hard copy data will be sent to a file or printed on the next hard copy command
<a href="#">HARDCopy:READOuts</a>	Sets or queries the position of the readouts for hardcopy
<a href="#">HARDCopy:VIEW</a>	Sets or queries the area of the screen to be hardcopied

## Histogram command group

Histogram commands let you select the type of histogram, specify what part of the waveform should go into the histogram, and retrieve histogram statistics. Use commands from this group to do the following:

- Create a histogram of vertical or horizontal values for a channel, math, or reference waveform
- Adjust the limits of the waveform area from which the histogram data is obtained
- Clear histogram count and restart
- Retrieve the histogram data

Table 2-30: Histogram commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">HIStogram?</a>	Returns all histogram parameters
<a href="#">HIStogram:BOX</a>	Sets or queries the left, top, right, and bottom positions of the histogram box, in source waveform coordinates
<a href="#">HIStogram:BOXPcnt</a>	Sets or queries same as <code>HIStogram:BOX</code> , but in percentage coordinates, with 0,0 upper left and 100,100 lower right
<a href="#">HIStogram:COUNT</a>	Clears histogram count source data and restarts counting
<a href="#">HIStogram:DATA?</a>	Returns a comma-separated list of histogram data numbers
<a href="#">HIStogram:DISplay</a>	Sets or queries whether histogram data is displayed and the current display type setting
<a href="#">HIStogram:FUNCTion</a>	Sets the type of histogram to create Or queries the current histogram type
<a href="#">HIStogram:MODE</a>	Sets type of histogram to create or turns histograms off Or queries the current histogram type or that histogram display is disabled
<a href="#">HIStogram:SIZE</a>	Sets or queries the width (or height) of the histogram on the screen in divisions
<a href="#">HIStogram:SOUrce</a>	Sets or queries which source waveform will be compared against the histogram box when the histogram testing is enabled
<a href="#">HIStogram:STATE</a>	Sets or queries whether histogram calculations are enabled

## Horizontal command group

Horizontal commands control the time bases of the instrument. You can set the time per division (or time per point) of the main time base. You can use the Horizontal commands to do the following:

- Set the scale, horizontal position and reference, and units of the time base
- Get the screen resolution, time of first point and time of last point, or get all the horizontal settings
- Enable or disable the display of the time base

You can substitute SECdiv for SCALE in the horizontal commands. This provides program compatibility with earlier models of Tektronix instruments.

Table 2-31: Horizontal commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">HORizontal?</a>	Returns all learnable settings for the horizontal commands
<a href="#">HORizontal:ACQDURATION?</a>	Returns the time base duration
<a href="#">HORizontal:ACQLENGTH?</a>	Returns the record length
<a href="#">HORizontal:DIGital:MAGNivu:POSition?</a>	Queries the horizontal position of the MagniVu digital acquisition
	<b>NOTE.</b> <i>Not available on some models</i>
<a href="#">HORizontal:DIGital:RECOrdlength?</a>	Queries the record length of the digital acquisition
<a href="#">HORizontal:DIGital:RECOrdlength:MAGNivu?</a>	Queries the record length of the MagniVu digital acquisition
	<b>NOTE.</b> <i>Not available on some models</i>
<a href="#">HORizontal:DIGital:RECOrdlength:MAIn?</a>	Queries the record length of the main digital acquisition
<a href="#">HORizontal:DIGital:SAMPLERate?</a>	Queries the sample rate of the digital acquisition
<a href="#">HORizontal:DIGital:SAMPLERate:MAGNivu?</a>	Queries the sample rate of the MagniVu digital acquisition
	<b>NOTE.</b> <i>Not available on some models</i>
<a href="#">HORizontal:DIGital:SAMPLERate:MAIn?</a>	Queries the sample rate of the main digital acquisition
<a href="#">HORizontal:DIVisions?</a>	Returns the number of graticule divisions over which the waveform is displayed
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe?</a>	Returns all settings for the horizontal FastFrame commands
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:COUNt</a>	Sets or queries the FastFrame frame count
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:MAXFRames?</a>	Returns the maximum number of FastFrame frames which can be acquired at the current frame length
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:MULTipleframes:FRAMEStart:&lt;wfm&gt;</a>	Sets or queries the start frame number on the specified waveform for FastFrame multiple frames
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:MULTipleframes:MODE</a>	Sets or queries the mode for FastFrame multiple frames
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:MULTipleframes:NUMFRames:&lt;wfm&gt;</a>	Sets or queries the number of frames on the specified waveform for FastFrame multiple frames
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:REF:FRame</a>	Sets or queries the FastFrame reference frame number
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:REF:SOURce</a>	Sets or queries the FastFrame Reference waveform source

Table 2-31: Horizontal commands (cont.)

Command	Description
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:SELECTED:CH&lt;x&gt;</a>	Sets or queries the FastFrame selected frame number on the specified waveform
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:SELECTED:MATH&lt;x&gt;</a>	Sets or queries the FastFrame selected frame number on the specified waveform
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:SELECTED:REF&lt;x&gt;</a>	Sets or queries the FastFrame selected frame number on the specified waveform
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:SELECTED:SOURce</a>	Sets or queries the FastFrame source waveform
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:SEQUence</a>	Sets or queries the FastFrame source waveform
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:SINGLEFrame:math</a>	Sets or queries FastFrame single frame math
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:SIXteenbit</a>	Sets or queries FastFrame sixteen bit
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:STATE</a>	Sets or queries the state of FastFrame acquisition
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:SUMFrame</a>	Sets or queries the summary frame mode
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMEStamp:ALL:&lt;wfm&gt;?</a>	Returns the frame number and time stamp for each frame between requested frames, inclusive, within the specified waveform
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMEStamp:BETWeen:&lt;wfm&gt;?</a>	Returns the relative trigger for the delta time between the specified frames, within the specified waveform
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMEStamp:DELTA:&lt;wfm&gt;?</a>	Returns the relative time between the triggers of the FastFrame Selected and the FastFrame Reference, within the specified waveform
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMEStamp:FRAME:&lt;wfm&gt;?</a>	Returns the absolute trigger date and time for the specified frame and waveform
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMEStamp:REF?</a>	Returns the absolute trigger date and time for the FastFrame specified reference waveform
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMEStamp:SELECTED:&lt;wfm&gt;?</a>	Returns the absolute trigger date and time for the FastFrame Selected, within the specified waveform
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:TRACk</a>	Sets up or returns the state of FastFrame tracking
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:XZEro:ALL:CH&lt;x&gt;?</a>	Returns the time from the trigger to the start of the specified frames on the specified channel
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:XZEro:ALL:REF&lt;x&gt;?</a>	Returns the time from the trigger to the start of the specified frames on the specified reference
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:XZEro:FRaMe:CH&lt;x&gt;?</a>	Returns the time from the trigger to the start of the specified frame on the specified channel
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:XZEro:FRaMe:REF&lt;x&gt;?</a>	Returns the time from the trigger to the start of the specified frame on the specified reference
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:XZEro:REF?</a>	Sets or queries the time from the trigger to the trigger sample on the reference waveform
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:XZEro:SELECTED:CH&lt;x&gt;?</a>	Sets or queries the time from the trigger to the trigger sample on the selected channel
<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:XZEro:SELECTED:REF&lt;x&gt;?</a>	Sets or queries the time from the trigger to the trigger sample on the selected reference waveform
<a href="#">HORizontal:MAIn?</a>	Returns the time per division of the main time base
<a href="#">HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELay:MODe</a>	Sets or queries the main time base trigger delay mode

Table 2-31: Horizontal commands (cont.)

Command	Description
<a href="#">HORizontal[:MAIN]:DELay:POSition</a>	Sets or queries the main time base position when Horizontal Delay Mode is turned off
<a href="#">HORizontal[:MAIN]:DELay:TIME</a>	Sets or queries the main time base trigger delay time
<a href="#">HORizontal:MAIN:INTERPRatio?</a>	Returns the main horizontal time base interpolation ratio
<a href="#">HORizontal[:MAIN]:POSition</a>	Sets or queries the waveform horizontal position on the display
<a href="#">HORizontal:MAIN:UNIts</a>	Sets or queries the units for the horizontal time base
<a href="#">HORizontal:MAIN:UNIts:STRing</a>	Sets or queries the units string for the horizontal main time base trigger delay
<a href="#">HORizontal:MODE</a>	Sets or queries the horizontal mode. Auto mode is the factory default
<a href="#">HORizontal:MODE:AUTO:LIMITrecordlen</a>	Sets or queries the record length limit used by the auto horizontal mode
<a href="#">HORizontal:MODE:RECOrdlength</a>	Sets or queries the record length
<a href="#">HORizontal:MODE:SAMPLERate</a>	Sets or queries the sample rate
<a href="#">HORizontal:MODE:SCALE</a>	Sets or queries the horizontal scale
<a href="#">HORizontal:POSition</a>	Either positions the waveform horizontally on the display or returns its horizontal position on the display
<a href="#">HORizontal:ROLL</a>	Sets or queries the horizontal roll mode status
<a href="#">HORizontal:TIMESamp:CH&lt;x&gt;?</a>	Returns the absolute trigger date and time for the specified frame and waveform
<a href="#">HORizontal:TIMESamp:REF&lt;x&gt;?</a>	Returns the absolute trigger date and time for FastFrame reference



## Limit Test command group

Use the commands in the Limit Test Command Group to perform limit testing by selecting channel, math, or reference waveforms and comparing them against a template waveform.

Table 2-32: Limit Test commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">LIMit?</a>	Returns all settings for the Limit commands
<a href="#">LIMit:BEEP</a>	Causes the instrument to beep when the waveform data exceeds the limits set in the limit test
<a href="#">LIMit:COMpare</a>	Resets the limit test comparison template
<a href="#">LIMit:COMpare:CH&lt;x&gt;</a>	Sets or queries the template against which to compare the waveform acquired from the channel specified by x
<a href="#">LIMit:COMpare:MATH&lt;x&gt;</a>	Sets or queries the template against which to compare the math waveform specified by x
<a href="#">LIMit:COMpare:REF&lt;x&gt;</a>	Sets or queries the template against which to compare the reference waveform specified by x
<a href="#">LIMit:EMail</a>	Sets or queries whether an E-mail is generated when the source waveform data exceeds the limits specified for the limit test
<a href="#">LIMit:HARDCopy</a>	Sets or queries whether a hard copy operation is executed on the waveform when any waveform data exceeds the limit set in the limit test. LIMit:STATE must be set to ON for the hard copy operation to execute
<a href="#">LIMit:HIGHLIGHTHits</a>	Sets or queries whether violation highlighting occurs when limit testing is active, and, if the RESET argument is set, clears the highlighting
<a href="#">LIMit:HIGHLIGHTHits:RESet</a>	Resets the hits highlighting for limit testing
<a href="#">LIMit:LOCK</a>	Sets or queries whether vertical scaling and positioning affect both source and template for template comparison pairs
<a href="#">LIMit:LOG</a>	Sets or queries whether a log file is saved when the source waveform data exceeds the test limits
<a href="#">LIMit:SAVEWFM</a>	Sets or queries whether the source waveform is saved when the source waveform data exceeds the test limits
<a href="#">LIMit:SAVEWFM:FILENAME</a>	Sets or queries the path where waveforms or log files will be saved when the waveform data exceeds the limits set by the limit test
<a href="#">LIMit:SRQ</a>	Sets or queries whether a Service Request Interrupt (SRQ) is generated when the waveform data falls outside of the test limits
<a href="#">LIMit:STATE</a>	Sets limit testing on or off or queries whether limit testing is in effect
<a href="#">LIMit:STATus?</a>	Queries the state of limit testing
<a href="#">LIMit:STOPOnViolation</a>	Sets or queries whether acquisitions are stopped when the waveform data exceeds the test limits
<a href="#">LIMit:TEMPlate:STORE</a>	Saves the specified source waveform to the specified reference or file name
<a href="#">LIMit:TEMPlate:TOLerance:HORizontal</a>	Sets or queries the amount in units of horizontal divisions, by which the source waveform is varied horizontally when creating the destination waveform

Table 2-32: Limit Test commands (cont.)

Command	Description
<a href="#">LIMit:TEMPlate:TOLerance:VERTical</a>	Sets or queries the amount in units of vertical divisions, by which the source waveform is varied vertically when creating the destination waveform
<a href="#">LIMit:TEMPlate:DESTination</a>	Sets or queries destination reference waveform that the limit template destination command will use
<a href="#">LIMit:TEMPlate:SOURce</a>	Sets or queries the channel, math waveform, or reference waveform that the <a href="#">LIMit:TEMPlate:STORe</a> command will use

## Link Training command group

Use these commands to control link training on the instrument. Link Training is only available on the DPO70000SX instruments.

Table 2-33:

Command	Description
<a href="#">LINKTRaining:ACQTime</a>	sets or queries the maximum Acquire Time for Link Training.
<a href="#">LINKTRaining:ARMscope</a>	Sets or queries the ARMscope setting of Link Training.
<a href="#">LINKTRaining:DECOde</a>	Sets or queries the Decode setting of the Link Training.
<a href="#">LINKTRaining:EQUalizationCH&lt;x&gt;</a>	Sets or queries the equalization value for Link Training.
<a href="#">LINKTRaining:LANE</a>	Sets or queries the activation of the individual communications lanes under test.
<a href="#">LINKTRaining:MARK</a>	Sets or queries the Mark setting of the Link Training application.
<a href="#">LINKTRaining:SETUP</a>	Saves or restores custom Link Training setup files.
<a href="#">LINKTRaining:STANdard</a>	Sets or queries the communication standard for Link Training.
<a href="#">LINKTRaining:TRIGgeron</a>	Sets or queries the TriggerOn setting of Link Training.
<a href="#">LINKTRaining:STate</a>	Sets or queries the state of the Link Training application.

## Low Speed Serial Trigger command group

Use the commands in the Low Speed Serial Trigger Command Group to control serial triggering for the instrument.

**NOTE.** *CAN, FlexRay, I2C, LIN, MIPI, PCIE, RS-232, SPI, USB, and 8B10B trigger commands are optional.*

Table 2-34: Low Speed Serial Trigger commands

Command	Description
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:CONDition	Sets or queries the CAN bus trigger condition
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:DIRection	Sets or queries the CAN bus trigger data direction
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:FORMat	Sets or queries the CAN bus trigger data format
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:QUALifier	Sets or queries CAN bus trigger data qualifier
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:SIZE	Sets or queries the CAN bus trigger data size
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:VALue	Sets or queries CAN bus trigger data value
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:FRAMEtype	Sets or queries CAN bus trigger frame type
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier}:ADDRess}:DIRection	Sets or queries the CAN bus trigger identifier direction
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier}:ADDRess}:FORMat	Sets or queries the CAN bus identifier format
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier}:ADDRess}:MODE	Sets or queries CAN bus trigger identifier mode
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier}:ADDRess}:VALue	Sets or queries the CAN bus trigger identifier value
TRIGger:A:BUS:DATA:FORMat	Sets or queries the trigger data format for the bus
TRIGger:A:BUS:DATA:VALue	Sets or queries the trigger data value depending on the format selected for the bus
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CONDition	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger condition
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:FORMat	Sets or queries FLEXRAY bus trigger cycle count format
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:QUALifier	Sets or queries FLEXRAY bus trigger cycle count qualifier
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:VALue	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger cycle count value
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:FORMat	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger data format
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:OFFSet	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger data offset
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:QUALifier	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger data qualifier
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:SIZE	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger data size
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:VALue	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger data value
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:EOfTYPE	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus end of file type
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:ERRTYPE	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger error type

Table 2-34: Low Speed Serial Trigger commands (cont.)

Command	Description
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:FRAMeType	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger frame type
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CRC	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger header CRC
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CYCLECount	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger header cycle count
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:FRAMEID	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger header frame ID
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:INDBits	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger header Indicator Bits
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:PAYLENgth	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger header Payload Length
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:FORMat	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger identifier format
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:QUALifier	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger identifier qualifier
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:VALue	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger identifier value
TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDress:FORMat	Sets or queries the address format for the I2C bus
TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDress:MODE	Sets or queries the address mode for the I2C bus
TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDress:TYPE	Sets or queries the address type for the I2C bus trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDress:VALue	Sets or queries the binary address string used for the I2C trigger of the bus
TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:CONDition	Sets or queries the trigger condition for the I2C bus
TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:DIRection	Sets or queries the data direction for the I2C bus
TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:FORMat	Sets or queries the trigger data format for the I2C bus
TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:SIZE	Sets or queries the length of the data string in bytes to be used for an I2C trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:VALue	Sets or queries the data value of the data token for an I2C trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:CONDition	Sets or queries the LIN bus trigger condition
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:FORMat	Sets or queries the LIN bus trigger data format
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:QUALifier	Sets or queries the LIN bus trigger data qualifier
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:SIZE	Sets or queries the LIN bus trigger data size
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:VALue	Sets or queries the LIN bus trigger data value
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:ERRTYPE	Sets or queries the LIN bus trigger error type
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:FORMat	Sets or queries the LIN bus trigger identifier format
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:VALue	Sets or queries the LIN trigger identifier value
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR	Sets or queries the PCIE bus trigger character
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus	Sets or queries the PCIE bus trigger character symbol minus
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS	sets or queries PCIE bus trigger character symbol plus
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CONDition	Sets or queries the PCIE bus trigger condition
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:DISParity	Sets or queries the PCIE bus trigger disparity
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR	Sets or queries the PCIE bus trigger error

Table 2-34: Low Speed Serial Trigger commands (cont.)

Command	Description
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:FORMat	Sets or queries the PCIe bus trigger format
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR<x>	Sets or queries the PCIe bus trigger pattern character
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset	Sets or queries the PCIe bus trigger pattern ordered set
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBol:MINus<x>	Sets or queries the PCIe bus trigger pattern symbol minus
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBol:PLUS<x>	Sets or queries the PCIe bus trigger pattern plus symbol
TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:CONDition	Sets or queries the trigger condition for the specified RS232 bus
TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:FORMat	Sets or queries the data format for the RS232c bus trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:SIZE	Sets or queries the length of the data string in bytes to be used for an RS232 trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:VALue	Sets or queries the data value of the data token for an RS232 trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:SOUrce	Sets or queries the source for a bus trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:CONDition	Sets or queries the trigger condition for the SPI bus
TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:FORMat	Sets or queries the format of the data to be used for an SPI trigger when the trigger condition is Data
TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:SIZE	Sets or queries the length of the data string in bytes to be used for an SPI trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:VALue	Sets or queries the data value of the data token for an SPI trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDress:FORMat	Sets or queries the address format for the USB bus trigger normal token
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDress:HIVALue	Sets address value for normal token to be used with In Range and Out of Range qualifiers
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDress:VALue	Sets address value for normal token
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:CHAR	Sets or queries the USB character when the Trigger Condition is set to Character.
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:SYMBol:MINus	Sets or queries the character bit pattern (negative disparity) when the Trigger Condition is set to Character.
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:SYMBol:PLUS	Sets or queries the Character bit pattern (positive disparity view) when the Trigger Condition is set to Character.
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CONDition	Sets or queries the trigger condition for the specified USB bus
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:FORMat	Sets or queries the data format for the USB bus trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:HIVALue	Sets or queries the trigger data value for data token of the specified USB bus
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:OFFSet	Sets or queries the data offset for the USB bus trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:SIZE	Sets or queries the number of contiguous data bytes for the USB bus trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:TYPE	Sets or queries the data packet type when USB bus trigger condition is Data Packet
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:VALue	Sets or queries the USB bus trigger data value for data token
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DISParity	Sets or queries the type of disparity that the bus will trigger on.
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:FORMat	Sets or queries the endpoint format for data token to be used with in range and out of range qualifiers
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:HIVALue	Sets or queries the endpoint value for data token to be used with in range and out of range qualifiers
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:VALue	Sets or queries the endpoint value for normal token of the specified USB bus

Table 2-34: Low Speed Serial Trigger commands (cont.)

Command	Description
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERROR	Sets or queries whether the oscilloscope will trigger on a character error or a disparity error.
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERRType	Sets or queries the error type when USB bus trigger on condition is set to Error
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:FORMat	Sets or queries the pattern editing format.
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:HANDShaketype	Sets or queries the handshake type when USB bus trigger on condition is set to Handshake Packet
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:CHAR<x>	Sets or queries the specified character when the Trigger Condition is set to Pattern.
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:ORDERedset	Sets or queries the state of triggering on an ordered set.
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus<x>	Sets or queries the specified character bit pattern (negative disparity) when the Trigger Condition is set to Pattern.
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x>	Sets or queries the specified character bit pattern (positive disparity) when the Trigger Condition is set to Pattern.
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:QUALifier	Sets or queries the USB bus trigger qualifier for address, endpoint, and data
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FORMat	Sets or queries the format for the SOF frame number
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FRAMENUMber	Sets frame number for the USB bus trigger when the condition is Start Of Frame (SOF)
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPECIALType	Sets or queries the PID value for Special Packet USB bus trigger on condition
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:ET:VALue	Sets or queries the Endpoint Type value of the specified USB bus trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:FORMat	Sets or queries the format for the hub address of the USB bus trigger on split token field
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:VALue	Sets or queries the hub address for SPLIT token of the USB bus trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:FORMat	Sets the port address format for the USB bus trigger on split token field
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:VALue	Sets or queries the port address for SPLIT token of the USB bus trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SC:VALue	Sets or queries the Start/Complete value for the USB bus trigger on split token field
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SE:VALue	Sets or queries the Start/End value for the USB bus trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:TOKENType	Sets or queries the Token Type when USB Trigger condition is set to Token (Address) Packet
<b>DPO7000 Series only</b>	
TRIGger:A:CAN:CONDition	Sets or queries the CAN condition <b>NOTE.</b> This trigger is available only with Option LSA installed
TRIGger:A:CAN:DATA:DIRection	Sets or queries the CAN trigger condition to be valid on a READ, WRITE, or either <b>NOTE.</b> This trigger is available only with Option LSA installed
TRIGger:A:CAN:FORMat	Sets or queries the CAN data format <b>NOTE.</b> This trigger is available only with Option LSA installed
TRIGger:A:CAN:DATA:LEVel	Sets or queries the CAN Trigger threshold for the CAN data source <b>NOTE.</b> This trigger is available only with Option LSA installed

Table 2-34: Low Speed Serial Trigger commands (cont.)

Command	Description
TRIGger:A:CAN:DATa:SOUrce	Sets or queries the CAN data source  <b>NOTE.</b> This trigger is available only with Option LSA installed
TRIGger:A:CAN:DATa:VALue	Sets or queries the binary data string used for CAN Trigger if the trigger condition is ID or IDANDDATA  <b>NOTE.</b> This trigger is available only with Option LSA installed
TRIGger:A:CAN:FRAMeType	Sets or queries the CAN trigger frame type  <b>NOTE.</b> This trigger is available only with Option LSA installed
TRIGger:A:CAN:IDENtifier:MODE	Sets or queries the CAN trigger identifier mode  <b>NOTE.</b> This trigger is available only with Option LSA installed
TRIGger:A:CAN:IDENtifier:VALue	Sets or queries the binary address string used for the CAN trigger if the trigger condition is ID or IDANDDATA  <b>NOTE.</b> This trigger is available only with Option LSA installed
TRIGger:A:CAN:PROBE	Sets or queries the probing method used to probe the CAN signal  <b>NOTE.</b> This trigger is available only with Option LSA installed
TRIGger:A:CAN:SPEEd	Sets or queries the bit rate of the CAN system  <b>NOTE.</b> This trigger is available only with Option LSA installed
TRIGger:A:I2C:ADDReSS:MODE	Sets or queries the I2C address mode to 7 or 10 bit
TRIGger:A:I2C:ADDReSS:RWINClude	Sets or queries the I2C address mode to include the read/write bit as an additional 8th bit of the 7-bit address
TRIGger:A:I2C:ADDReSS:TYPe	Sets or queries the I2C address type
TRIGger:A:I2C:ADDReSS:VALue	Sets or queries the binary address string used for the I2C trigger if the trigger condition is ADDR or ADDRANDDATA
TRIGger:A:I2C:CLOCK:LEVel	Sets or queries the clock source for the I2C Serial Trigger
TRIGger:A:I2C:CLOCK:SOUrce	Sets or queries the clock source for the I2C Serial Trigger
TRIGger:A:I2C:CONDItion	Sets or queries the trigger condition for the I2C trigger
TRIGger:A:I2C:DATa:DIRection	Sets or queries the I2C trigger condition valid on a READ, WRITE, or either
TRIGger:A:I2C:DATa:LEVel	Sets or queries the threshold level for the I2C data source
TRIGger:A:I2C:DATa:SOUrce	Sets or queries the data source for the I2C serial trigger
TRIGger:A:I2C:DATa:STARt	Sets or queries the data start byte
TRIGger:A:I2C:DATa:VALue	Sets or queries the binary data string used for I2C triggering if the trigger condition is DATA or ADDRANDDATA
TRIGger:A:I2C:FORMat	Sets or queries the display format for the I2C data value
TRIGger:A:RS232:BAUd	Sets or queries the baud rate for RS232 triggering
TRIGger:A:RS232:DATa:LEVel	Sets or queries the threshold for the RS232 data source
TRIGger:A:RS232:DATa:SOUrce	Sets or queries the RS232 data source
TRIGger:A:RS232:DATa:VALue	Sets or queries the binary data string used for RS232 triggering



Table 2-34: Low Speed Serial Trigger commands (cont.)

Command	Description
TRIGger:A:RS232:FORMat	Sets or queries the display format for the RS232 data value
TRIGger:A:RS232:PARity	Sets or queries the state of the RS232 parity bit
TRIGger:A:SPI:CONDition	Sets or queries the trigger condition for SPI triggering
TRIGger:A:SPI:DATa:MISO:ACTIVE	Sets or queries the SPI MISO polarity
TRIGger:A:SPI:DATa:MISO:LEVel	Sets or queries the threshold for the SPI MISO data source
TRIGger:A:SPI:DATa:MISO:SOURce	Sets or queries the MISO data source for the SPI trigger
TRIGger:A:SPI:DATa:MISO:VALue	Sets or queries the binary data string used for the SPI trigger if the trigger condition is set to MISO or MISOMOSI
TRIGger:A:SPI:DATa:MOSI:ACTIVE	Sets or queries the SPI MOSI polarity
TRIGger:A:SPI:DATa:MOSI:LEVel	Sets or queries the threshold for the SPI MOSI data source
TRIGger:A:SPI:DATa:MOSI:SOURce	Sets or queries the MOSI data source for the SPI trigger
TRIGger:A:SPI:DATa:MOSI:VALue	Sets or queries the binary data string used for the SPI trigger if the trigger condition is set to MOSI or MISOMOSI
TRIGger:A:SPI:DATa:STARt	Sets or queries the nth data byte on the data source after the signal on the enable slave source switches to the polarity specified by the Slave Select Polarity
TRIGger:A:SPI:FORMat	Sets or queries the SPI trigger data format
TRIGger:A:SPI:SCLK:ACTIVE	Sets or queries the SPI SCLK polarity
TRIGger:A:SPI:SCLK:LEVel	Sets or queries the threshold for the SPI trigger SCLK
TRIGger:A:SPI:SCLK:SOURce	Sets or queries the SPI SCLK source
TRIGger:A:SPI:SS:ACTIVE	Sets or queries the SPI trigger Slave Select (SS) polarity
TRIGger:A:SPI:SS:LEVel	Sets or queries the threshold for the SPI trigger Slave Select (SS) signal
TRIGger:A:SPI:SS:SOURce	Sets or queries the SPI trigger Slave Select (SS) source



## Mask command group

Mask commands compare incoming waveforms to standard or user-defined telecommunications masks. Standard masks are available only with option MTM installed. Without option MTM, you must define your masks. When waveforms fall inside or outside the mask limits, the instrument can generate hard copy, save the waveform, emit a beep or SRQ, stop and wait for your input, send an E-mail message with specified data, log the time/date of the acquired waveform, or a combination of these actions.

A mask is a set of polygonal regions on the screen. Every vertical line of the screen intersects the polygon in zero, one, or two places, but never in more than two places. (A vertical line that intersects a vertical mask border is counted.) You have to break up more complicated polygons into two separate segments. Unlike limit testing, the inside of a mask is the region where waveform data would not normally fall. A telecommunications standard requires up to eight of these segments. Pulse standards always have two segments. Standards with eye patterns usually have three masks, but some have four.

You use the commands in the Mask Command Group to do the following:

- Specify the waveform source to test and the mask to use.
- Specify whether to use, and the size of, mask margins, which allow you to shrink or expand an existing set of polygons by a specified percentage.
- Specify whether to display a readout of hits and the mask on screen. You can also autofit the incoming waveforms to match the mask you choose.
- Select industry-standard masks that support a variety of electrical and optical communication standards (available with an option).
- Define and edit your own custom mask; create a new mask, or edit a standard mask (optional) to meet your needs.
- Enable, disable, or reset the mask counts. Once you turn on mask counting, it remains on until you explicitly turn it off.

Options also provide communication trigger commands that you can use with the mask commands, such as `TRIGGER:A:TYPE` Communication. Refer to the Trigger Command Group.

**Table 2-35: Mask commands**

Command	Description
<a href="#">MASK?</a>	Returns the states of all settable mask parameters
<a href="#">MASK:AUTOAdjust</a>	Optimizes signal position within the mask to minimize hits
<a href="#">MASK:AUTOAdjust:HDELTA</a>	Sets or queries how far autofit searches horizontally
<a href="#">MASK:AUTOAdjust:VDELTA</a>	Sets or queries how far autofit searches vertically
<a href="#">MASK:AUTOSet:AUTOAdjust</a>	Controls what happens at the end of a mask autoset. If ON, the horz/vert auto adjustment is run ONCE to potentially improve the result of mask autoset

Table 2-35: Mask commands (cont.)

Command	Description
<a href="#">MASK:AUTOSet:HPOS</a>	Controls whether the algorithm will attempt to change the horizontal position of the signal while attempting to autoset
<a href="#">MASK:AUTOSet:HSCale</a>	Controls whether the algorithm will attempt to change the horizontal scale while attempting to autoset
<a href="#">MASK:AUTOSet:MODE</a>	Controls whether an autoset will be automatically done after a standard mask is selected
<a href="#">MASK:AUTOSet:OFFSETAdj</a>	Sets autoset not to enforce the rule that, for pulse standards, requires 0 V to be in a certain place in the mask. Instead, autoset will attempt to measure the DC offset in the signal and use scope offset or position controls to compensate for the DC offset in the signal
<a href="#">MASK:AUTOSet:STANdard</a>	Selects the standard mask in autoset
<a href="#">MASK:AUTOSet:TRIGger</a>	Controls if a MASK:AUTOSet: affects the trigger level
<a href="#">MASK:AUTOSet:USER:ONE</a>	Sets or queries the level 1 used by autoset for user masks
<a href="#">MASK:AUTOSet:USER:TYPE</a>	Sets or queries how autoset scales a mask
<a href="#">MASK:AUTOSet:USER:ZERO</a>	Sets or queries the level 0 used by autoset for user masks
<a href="#">MASK:AUTOSet:VPOS</a>	Controls whether the autoset algorithm will affect the vertical position (or offset) of the signal while attempting to autoset
<a href="#">MASK:AUTOSet:VSCale</a>	Controls whether the autoset algorithm will attempt to change the vertical scale while attempting to autoset
<a href="#">MASK:COPy:USER</a>	Copies the currently displayed mask to the User mask
<a href="#">MASK:COUNT</a>	Resets to zero the number of hits for all mask segments on the specified source
<a href="#">MASK:COUNT:FAILURES?</a>	Returns the number of pass/fail tests that have failed
<a href="#">MASK:COUNT:HITS?</a>	Returns the total number of mask hits on all mask segments
<a href="#">MASK:COUNT:SEG&lt;m&gt;:HITS?</a>	Returns the number of hits in mask segment <m>
<a href="#">MASK:COUNT:STATE</a>	Sets or queries the mask hits count state
<a href="#">MASK:COUNT:TESTS?</a>	Returns the number of pass/fail tests that have occurred
<a href="#">MASK:COUNT:TOTal?</a>	Returns the sum of all hits in all mask segments
<a href="#">MASK:COUNT:VIOLATIONS?</a>	Returns the number of test violations that have occurred in the current pass/fail test
<a href="#">MASK:COUNT:WAVEFORMS?</a>	Returns the number of waveforms that have been acquired and processed during pass/fail testing
<a href="#">MASK:DISPlay</a>	Sets or queries whether the defined masks are displayed on the screen
<a href="#">MASK:FILTER</a>	Sets or queries whether the selected optical reference receiver mask filter is enabled
<a href="#">MASK:HIGHLIGHTHits</a>	Sets or queries whether the hits in a mask are highlighted in different colors than other waveform data
<a href="#">MASK:INVert</a>	Controls whether the mask is drawn inverted
<a href="#">MASK:LOCK</a>	Sets or queries the mask lock to waveform mode
<a href="#">MASK:MARgin:PERCent</a>	Sets or queries the mask margin percentage
<a href="#">MASK:MARgin:STATE</a>	Sets or queries the state of the mask margins
<a href="#">MASK:MASKPRE:AMPLitude</a>	Sets or queries the current mask's nominal pulse amplitude in volts

Table 2-35: Mask commands (cont.)

Command	Description
MASK:MASKPRE:HSCale	Sets or queries the nominal timing resolution used to draw the current mask in time/division
MASK:MASKPRE:HTRIGPOS	Sets or queries the nominal trigger position (pulse leading edge) used to draw the current mask as a fraction of the display width
MASK:MASKPRE:PATTERNBITS	Sets or queries the number of bits used for serial trigger for the current mask standard
MASK:MASKPRE:PRESAMPBITS	Sets or queries the number of bits before the (isolated one) pulse leading edge in the serial trigger pass/fail testing
MASK:MASKPRE:RECOlength	Sets or queries the nominal record length for pulse mask testing
MASK:MASKPRE:TRIGTOSAMP	Sets or queries the time in seconds, from the (leading edge) trigger position to the pulse bit sampling position
MASK:MASKPRE:VOFFSet	Sets or queries the nominal vertical offset in volts, used to vertically offset the input channels
MASK:MASKPRE:VPOS	Sets or queries the nominal vertical position in divisions, used to vertically position the input channels
MASK:MASKPRE:VSCale	Sets or queries the nominal vertical scale in volts per division, used to vertically scale the input channels
MASK:MASKPRE:WIDTH	Sets or queries the nominal bit width in seconds
MASK:POLarity	Sets or queries the input waveform polarity for the pass/fail test
MASK:SEG<m>	Deletes the specified mask segment from the Current mask
MASK:SEG<m>:NR_Pt?	Returns the number of points that make up the specified mask segment of the Current mask
MASK:SEG<m>:POINTS	Sets or queries the X-Y user coordinates of all points in the Current mask segment
MASK:SOUrce	Sets or reports which source will be compared against the mask(s) when counting is turned on
MASK:STANdard	Deletes the existing mask and sets the selected standard mask
MASK:STOPOnviolation	Sets or queries the stop on violation setting
MASK:TEST:AUX:COMPLetion	Sets or queries the test : aux on pass/fail test completion mode
MASK:TEST:AUX:FAILure	Sets or queries the test : aux status on pass/fail test failure mode
MASK:TEST:BEEP:COMPLetion	Sets or queries the beep on pass/fail test completion mode
MASK:TEST:BEEP:FAILure	Sets or queries the beep status on pass/fail test failure mode
MASK:TEST:DELay	Sets or queries the amount of time in seconds, to wait after starting pass/fail testing to evaluate waveforms
MASK:TEST:HARDCopy	Sets or queries the hard copy in pass/fail failure mode
MASK:TEST:LOG:FAILure	Sets or queries the log status on pass/fail test failure mode
MASK:TEST:REPeat	Sets or queries the repeat pass/fail test on completion mode
MASK:TEST:SAMple	Sets or queries the minimum number of waveform database (WfmDB) points the instrument can acquire before it stops a single sequence acquisition or stops running a mask test

Table 2-35: Mask commands (cont.)

Command	Description
MASK:TEST:SAMple:THReshold	Sets or queries the minimum number of hits in mask regions needed to cause the pass/fail status to change from PASSING to FAILING
MASK:TEST:SAVEWFM	Sets or queries the save waveform to file on failure setting
MASK:TEST:SAVEWFM:FILENAME	Sets or queries the name of the directory and file to use with the MASK:TEST:SAVEWFM command
MASK:TEST:SRQ:COMPLetion	Sets or queries an SRQ on pass/fail test completion mode
MASK:TEST:SRQ:FAILure	Sets or queries the SRQ status on pass/fail test failure mode
MASK:TEST:STATE	Sets or queries the state of mask pass/fail testing
MASK:TEST:STATUS?	Returns the pass/fail test status
MASK:TEST:STOP:FAILure	Sets or queries the stop status on pass/fail test failure mode
MASK:TEST:THReshold	Sets or queries the number of failed tested waveforms needed in each pass/fail test to cause the pass/fail status to change from PASSING to FAILING
MASK:TEST:WAVEform	Sets or queries the number of waveforms to test during pass/fail testing
MASK:USER:AMPlitude	Sets or queries the current mask's nominal pulse amplitude in volts
MASK:USER:BITRate	Sets or queries the user mask's bit rate
MASK:USER:HSCAle	Sets or queries the nominal timing resolution used to draw the mask in time/division
MASK:USER:HTRIGPOS	Sets or queries the nominal trigger position (pulse leading edge) used to draw the mask as a fraction of the display width
MASK:USER:LABel	Sets or queries the label assigned to a user mask
MASK:USER:PATTERNBITS	Sets or queries the number of bits used for serial trigger for the User mask standard
MASK:USER:PRESAMPBITS	Sets or queries the number of bits before the (isolated one) pulse leading edge in the serial trigger pass/fail testing
MASK:USER:RECOrdlength	Sets or queries the nominal record length for pulse mask testing
MASK:USER:SEG<m>	Deletes the specified mask segment from the User mask
MASK:USER:SEG<m>:NR_Pt?	Returns the number of points that make up the specified User mask segment
MASK:USER:SEG<m>:POINTS	Sets or queries the X-Y user coordinates of all points in the specified User mask segment
MASK:USER:TRIGTOSAMP	Sets or queries the time in seconds, from the (leading edge) trigger position to the pulse bit sampling position
MASK:USER:VOFFSet	Sets or queries the nominal vertical offset in volts, used to vertically offset the input channels
MASK:USER:VPOS	Sets or queries the nominal vertical position in divisions, used to vertically position the input channels
MASK:USER:VSCAle	Sets or queries the nominal vertical scale in volts per division, used to vertically scale the input channels
MASK:USER:WIDth	Sets or queries the nominal bit width in seconds
RECAI:MASK	Recalls a stored mask as the User mask
SAVe:MASK	Saves the User mask to a mass storage file

## Math command group

Use the commands in the Math Command Group to create and define math waveforms. You can define and display up to four math waveforms simultaneously on four channel models and up to two on two channel models. Use the available math functions to define your math waveform.

The math waveform you create depends on sources listed in the math expression. If you change these sources, the math waveforms you previously defined will be affected.

Math expressions can be simple, containing no mathematical computation, such as CH1, which specifies that a waveform shows the signal source of channel 1. Math expressions can also be complex, consisting of 100 plus characters and comprising many sources, functions, and operands.

The acquisition of a live waveform can stop for several reasons: You can turn off the channel, stop the waveform (via Run/Stop from the Horiz/Acq menu), or stop the trigger (via Run/Stop from the Trig menu). When you turn off the channel, math continues and data is acquired but is not displayed. When you stop either the waveform or the trigger, the math calculation stops, and the last math calculation performed is displayed.

When a live waveform update or reference waveform is altered, math waveforms containing those waveforms as sources are also updated to reflect the changes. Also, sources must exist but do not need to be displayed to be used in and to update math waveforms.

**Table 2-36: Math commands**

Command	Description
MATH<x>?	Returns the specified math waveform settings
MATH<x>:DEFine	Sets or queries the math<x> waveform definition for the specified waveform
MATH<x>:FILTer:MODE	Sets or queries the filter rise time parameter (centered or shifted)
MATH<x>:FILTer:RISetime	Sets or queries the filter rise time parameter
MATH<x>:LABel:NAME	Sets or queries the label string used for annotating the displayed math waveform
MATH<x>:LABel:XPOS	Sets or queries the X screen offset where the math waveform label is displayed
MATH<x>:LABel:YPOS	Sets or queries the Y screen offset where the math waveform label is displayed
MATH<x>:NUMAVg	Sets or queries the acquisition number at which the averaging algorithm will begin exponential averaging
MATH<x>:SPECTral?	Returns the specified math waveform spectral setups
MATH<x>:SPECTral:CENTER	Sets or queries the center frequency of the spectral analyzer output data span
MATH<x>:SPECTral:GATEPOS	Sets or queries the position of the center of the gate
MATH<x>:SPECTral:GATEWIDTH	Sets or queries the gate width input to the spectral analyzer
MATH<x>:SPECTral:LOCK	Sets or queries the state of the spectral locking for the specified math waveform
MATH<x>:SPECTral:MAG	Sets or queries the units of the SpectralMag function in the specified math string
MATH<x>:SPECTral:PHASE	Sets or queries the units of the SpectralPhase function in the specified math string

Table 2-36: Math commands (cont.)

Command	Description
MATH<x>:SPECTral:REFLevel	Sets or queries the vertical position of the output data from the spectral analyzer
MATH<x>:SPECTral:REFLEVELOffset	Sets or queries the spectral reference level offset used for calculating the dB value
MATH<x>:SPECTral:RESBw	Sets or queries the resolution bandwidth of the spectral analyzer
MATH<x>:SPECTral:SPAN	Sets the top of the frequency span to a value that is closest to the specified value Or queries the specified math waveform's current frequency span value
MATH<x>:SPECTral:SUPPress	Sets or queries the phase suppression threshold
MATH<x>:SPECTral:UNWRap	Enables or disables or returns the state of the phase unwrap of the spectral analyzer output data
MATH<x>:SPECTral:WINDow	Sets or queries the window function used to multiply the input data to the spectral analyzer
MATH<x>:THRESHold	Sets or queries the comparable threshold for converting the math signal to digital form
MATH<x>:UNITString	Sets or queries the units used for the math waveform; command overrides the default unit string
MATH<x>:VERTical:AUTOScale	Sets or queries auto-scaling of the specified math waveform
MATH<x>:VERTical:POSition	Sets or queries the specified math waveform vertical position
MATH<x>:VERTical:SCAle	Sets or queries the specified math waveform vertical scale (per div)
MATHArbflt<x>:FILEpath	Sets the file path for a file of filter coefficients and reads the file
MATHArbflt<x>:READFile	Forces a reread of the filter file for the specified arbitrary filter
MATHVAR?	Sets or queries all 8 numerical values you can use within math expressions
MATHVAR:VAR<x>	Sets or queries a numerical value you can use within math expressions

## Measurement command group

Use the commands in the Measurement Command Group to control the automated measurement system.

Up to eight automated measurements can be displayed on the screen. In the commands, these measurement readouts are named MEAS<x>, where <x> can be 1 through 8.

In addition to the eight displayed measurements, the measurement commands let you specify an additional measurement, IMMed. The immediate measurement has no front panel equivalent. Immediate measurements are never displayed. Because they are computed only when needed, immediate measurements slow the waveform update rate less than displayed measurements.

Whether you use displayed or immediate measurements, use the VALue query to obtain measurement results.

Measurement commands can set and query measurement parameters. You can assign parameters, such as waveform sources and reference levels, differently for each measurement.

**Table 2-37: Measurement commands**

Command	Description
MEASUrement?	Returns all measurement parameters
MEASUrement:ANNOtation:IMMEDStAte	Sets or queries the state of immediate measurement annotation
MEASUrement:ANNOtation:NUMX?	Returns the number of horizontal measurement annotations being displayed
MEASUrement:ANNOtation:NUMY?	Returns the number of vertical measurement annotations being displayed
MEASUrement:ANNOtation:StAte	Sets or queries the state of visible measurement annotations
MEASUrement:ANNOtation:TyPe	Sets or queries the type of annotations being used
MEASUrement:ANNOtation:X<x>?	Returns the value of the specified annotation
MEASUrement:ANNOtation:Y<x>?	Returns the value of the specified annotation
MEASUrement:DPOJETStAtistics?	Returns the DPOJET measurement statistics. Queries the plot and screenshot file format for DPOJET.
MEASUrement:GAting	Sets or queries the measurement gating
MEASUrement:IMMed?	Returns all immediate measurement setup parameters
MEASUrement:IMMed:DElay?	Returns information about the immediate delay measurement
MEASUrement:IMMed:DElay:DiREction	Sets or queries the search direction to use for immediate delay measurements
MEASUrement:IMMed:DElay:EDGE[1]	Sets or queries the slope of the edge used for immediate delay “from” waveform measurements
MEASUrement:IMMed:DElay:EDGE2	Sets or queries the slope of the edge used for immediate delay “to” waveform measurements
MEASUrement:IMMed:MEthod	Specifies or queries the method used to calculate the 0% and 100% reference level for immediate measurements
MEASUrement:IMMed:NOISe	Sets or queries the location of the noise measurement on the eye waveform



Table 2-37: Measurement commands (cont.)

Command	Description
MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel?	Returns the reference levels
MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:ABSolute:HIGH	Sets or queries the high reference level
MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:ABSolute:LOW	Sets or queries the low reference level
MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:ABSolute:MID<x>	Sets or queries the middle reference levels
MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:METHod	Sets or queries the method used to calculate measurements
MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH	Sets or queries the top level for rise time (90% level)
MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW	Sets or queries the low level for rise time (10% level)
MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:PERCent:MID<x>	Sets or queries the mid levels for measurements
MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce<x>	Sets or queries the source to measure “to” or “from” for phase or delay immediate measurements
MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce<x>:SIGType	Sets or queries the type of input signal used for the specified measurement source
MEASUrement:IMMed:TYPe	Sets or queries the type of the immediate measurement
MEASUrement:IMMed:UNIts?	Returns the units of the immediate measurement
MEASUrement:IMMed:VALue?	Returns the value of the immediate measurement
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>?	Returns all measurement parameters for the displayed measurement
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:COUNt?	Returns the number of values accumulated since the last statistical reset
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:DELay?	Returns the delay measurement parameters for specified measurement
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:DELay:DIREction	Sets or queries the search direction to use for delay measurements
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:DELay:EDGE<x>	Sets or queries the slope of the edge to use for delay “from” or “to” waveform measurements
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:MAXimum?	Returns the maximum value found since the last statistical reset
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:MEAN?	Returns the mean value accumulated since the last statistical reset
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:METHod	Sets or queries the method used to calculate the 0% and 100% reference level
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:MINImum?	Returns the minimum value found since the last statistical reset
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:NOISe	Sets or queries the location of the noise measurement on the eye waveform for MEAS<x>
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel?	Returns the reference levels
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:ABSolute:HIGH	Sets or queries the top level for rise time (90% level)
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:ABSolute:LOW	Sets or queries the low level for rise time (10%)
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:ABSolute:MID<x>	Sets or queries the mid1 or mid2 level for measurements



Table 2-37: Measurement commands (cont.)

Command	Description
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:METhod	Sets or queries the reference level units used for measurement calculations
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH	Sets or queries the top level for rise time (90% level)
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW	Sets or queries the low level for rise time (10% level)
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:PERCent:MID<x>	Sets or queries the mid1 or mid2 level for delay measurements
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce<x>	Sets or queries the source to measure “from” or “to” for phase or delay measurements
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce<x>:SIGType	Sets or queries the type of input signal used for the specified measurement source for the specified measurement slot
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:STATE	Sets or queries whether the specified measurement slot is computed and displayed
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:STDdev?	Returns the standard deviation of values accumulated since the last statistical reset
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:TYPE	Sets or queries the measurement<x> type
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:UNIts?	Returns measurement<x> units
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:VALue?	Returns the value of measurement<x>
MEASUrement:METhod	Sets or queries the method used for calculating reference levels
MEASUrement:NOISe	Sets or queries the location of the noise measurement on the eye waveform
MEASUrement:REFLevel:ABSolute:HIGH	Sets or queries the top reference level for rise time
MEASUrement:REFLevel:ABSolute:LOW	Sets or queries the low reference level for rise time
MEASUrement:REFLevel:ABSolute:MID<x>	Sets or queries the mid1 or mid2 reference level for measurements
MEASUrement:REFLevel:METhod	Sets or queries the method for assigning high and low reference levels
MEASUrement:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH	Sets or queries the top reference percent level for rise time
MEASUrement:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW	Sets or queries the low reference percent level for rise time
MEASUrement:REFLevel:PERCent:MID<x>	Sets or queries the mid1 or mid 2 reference percent level for waveform measurements
MEASUrement:SOUrce<x>:SIGType	Sets or queries the type of input signal used for the specified measurement source
MEASUrement:STATIstics:COUNt	Clears existing measurement statistics from memory
MEASUrement:STATIstics:MODe	Turns measurement statistics on or off and sets or queries which pair of statistical accumulations is displayed
MEASUrement:STATIstics:WEIghting	Sets or queries the 'time constant' for mean and standard deviation statistical accumulations

## Miscellaneous command group

Miscellaneous commands do not fit into other categories.

Several commands and queries are common to all 488.2-1987 devices on the GPIB bus. The 488.2-1987 standard defines these commands. The common commands begin with an asterisk (\*) character.

**Table 2-38: Miscellaneous commands**

Command	Description
APPLication:ACTivate	Starts the application specified in the string
APPLication:SCOPEAPP:WINDOW	Sets or queries whether the oscilloscope application is minimized or displayed full screen
AUXout?	Returns the auxiliary out setup
AUXout:EDGE	Sets or queries the direction in which the trigger output signal will transition when a trigger occurs
AUXout:SOURce	Sets or queries the trigger source at the BNC connection
AUTOSet	Sets the vertical, horizontal, and trigger controls of the instrument to automatically acquire and display the selected waveform
BELI	In previous models, this command sounded the audio indicator. Provided for backward compatibility
CHANNELMAPping?	Returns a list of all channel mappings
CLEAR	Clears acquisitions, measurements, and waveforms
CMDBatch	Turns command batching on or off Or returns the state of command batching
DATE	Sets or queries the date that the instrument can display
*DDT	Sets or queries the commands that will be executed by the group execute trigger
FPANel:PRESS	Turns off the displayed menu
HEADer	Sets or queries the Response Header Enable State
HDR	Sets or queries the Response Header Enable State
ID?	Returns identifying information about the instrument and its firmware
*IDN?	Returns the instrument identification code
IDNMultiscope?	Returns instrument data on all MultiScope instruments.
IDNMultiscope:A?	Returns the *IDN? response for the Master instrument.
IDNMultiscope:B?	Returns the *IDN? response for Extension 1.
IDNMultiscope:C?	Returns the *IDN? response for Extension 2.
IDNMultiscope:D?	Returns the *IDN? response for Extension 3.
LOCK	Sets or queries the front panel lock state
*LRN?	Returns a listing of instrument settings
MULTiscope:CONFig	Sets or queries the current MultiScope operational configuration.
MULTiscope:EXIT	Instructs the Configuration Managers (and active scope applications) across the entire MultiScope configuration to shutdown.

Table 2-38: Miscellaneous commands (cont.)

Command	Description
MULTIscope:RESTART	Instructs the Configuration Managers (and active scope applications) across the entire MultiScope configuration to exit and restart themselves.
MULTIscope:STATUS?	Returns the current state of the MultiScope system.
NEWpass	Changes the password for user protected data
PASSWord	Provides access for changing user protected data
REM	Specifies a comment which is ignored by the instrument
ROSc:OUT:FREQuency	Sets or queries the selected frequency for the timebase reference output signal
ROSc:OUT:ULTRAsync	Sets or queries the state of the UltraSync 12.5 GHz Clock Out.
ROSc:SOUrce	Sets or queries the selected source for the time base reference oscillator
ROSc:STATE?	Returns whether the time base reference oscillator is locked
ROSc:TRACking	Sets or queries the selected source for the time base reference oscillator. The reference oscillator locks to this source
SET?	Returns a listing of instrument settings
TEKSecure	Initializes both waveform and setup memories
TIME	Sets or queries the time displayed by the instrument
*TRG	Performs the group execute trigger (GET)
*TST?	Tests the GPIB interface and returns status
UNLock	Unlocks front panel
USBTMC:PRODUCTID:DECimal?	Queries the USBTMC product ID in decimal
USBTMC:PRODUCTID:HEXadecimal?	Queries the USBTMC product ID in hexadecimal
USBTMC:SERIALnumber?	Queries the instrument serial number
USBTMC:VENDORID:DECimal?	Queries the USBTMC product ID in decimal
USBTMC:VENDORID:HEXadecimal?	Queries the USBTMC product ID in hexadecimal
VERBose	Sets or queries the verbose state

## Save and Recall command group

Use the commands in the Save and Recall Command Group to store and retrieve internal waveforms and settings. When you save a setup, you save all the settings of the instrument. When you recall a setup, the instrument restores itself to the state that it was in when you originally saved that setting.

**Table 2-39: Save and Recall commands**

Command	Description
*RCL	Restores the state of the instrument from a copy of the setting stored in memory
*SAV	Stores the current instrument state to a specified memory location
*SDS	Changes the specified setup to reference the factory setup instead of the user setup
DELEte:SETUp	Removes stored setups from memory and initializes the location with the factory default setups
DELEte:WAVEform	Deletes (one or all of) the stored reference waveforms from memory
FACTory	Resets the instrument to factory default settings
RECAll:SETUp	Recalls saved instrument settings
RECAll:SETUp:DESKew	Sets or queries the deskew values that are affected by a default setup or a recalled setup
RECAll:WAVEform	Recalls a stored waveform to a reference location
SAVe:EVENTtable:BUS<x>	Saves the event table contents of the specified bus in CSV format, to the file that you specify by <string>
SAVe:MARKS	Saves the user search marks in CSV format, to the file that you specify
SAVe:SETUp	Saves the current front panel setup to a specified memory location or file
SAVe:WAVEform	Saves a waveform to one of four reference memory locations or a mass storage file
SAVe:WAVEform:DATA:START	Sets or queries save waveform starting waveform data sample.
SAVe:WAVEform:DATA:STOP	Sets or queries save waveform ending waveform data sample.
SAVe:WAVEform:FILEFormat	Sets or queries the format for saved waveforms
SAVe:WAVEform:FORCESAMEFilesize	Sets or queries the save waveform force same file size feature
SETUp:NAMe	Sets or queries the user-defined setup label

## Save On command Group

Use this group of commands to program the oscilloscope to save images, measurements, waveforms, or the instrument setup, on triggers that you select.

Table 2-40: Save On commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">SAVEON</a>	The Reset argument sets the auto-increment file count to 0
<a href="#">SAVEON:COUNT?</a>	Returns the number of events (files) that have been saved since the last reset
<a href="#">SAVEON:FILE:AUTOInc</a>	Sets or queries the state of the auto increment file name feature (on or off)
<a href="#">SAVEON:FILE:COUNT</a>	Sets or queries the starting number that will be appended to the custom file name when <a href="#">SAVEON:FILE:AUTOInc</a> is enabled and an image, measurement, or waveform is saved
<a href="#">SAVEON:FILE:DEST</a>	Sets or queries the location where files are saved
<a href="#">SAVEON:FILE:NAME</a>	Sets or queries the file name to use when the file type is set to Custom
<a href="#">SAVEON:FILE:TYPE</a>	Sets or queries whether to use the data and time as the file name (auto) or to use a custom file name
<a href="#">SAVEON:IMAGe</a>	Sets or queries whether to save a screen capture when a limit test failure, mask failure, or trigger occurs
<a href="#">SAVEON:LIMit</a>	Sets or queries whether to save a file when there is a limit failure
<a href="#">SAVEON:MASK</a>	Sets or queries whether to save a file when there is a mask failure
<a href="#">SAVEON:MEASUrement</a>	Sets or queries whether to save a measurement when a limit test failure, mask failure, or trigger occurs
<a href="#">SAVEON:NUMEvents</a>	Sets or queries the maximum number of events that will be saved
<a href="#">SAVEON:SETUP</a>	Saves the instrument setup when there is an event. Queries the status of this feature (on or off)
<a href="#">SAVEON:TRIGger</a>	Sets or queries whether to save a file when a trigger occurs
<a href="#">SAVEON:WAVEform</a>	Sets or queries whether to save a waveform when a limit test failure, mask failure, or trigger occurs

## Search and Mark command group

Use search and mark commands to seek out and identify information in waveform records that warrant further investigation.

Table 2-41: Search and Mark commands

Command	Description
MARK	Moves to the next or previous reference mark, or queries the current mark setup
MARK:CREATE	Creates a mark on a specified waveform or all waveforms in a column
MARK:DELEte	Deletes a mark on a particular waveform, all waveforms in a column, the selected mark, or all marks
MARK:FREE?	Returns how many user marks are available for use
MARK:SELECTED:END?	Returns the end of the selected mark, 0 to 100% of the waveform
MARK:SELECTED:FOCUS?	Returns the focus of the selected mark, 0 to 100% of the waveform
MARK:SELECTED:LABel	Sets or queries the label for the selected mark
MARK:SELECTED:MARKSINCOLumn?	Returns the number of marks in the current zoom pixel column
MARK:SELECTED:OWNer?	Returns the owner of the selected mark
MARK:SELECTED:SOUrce?	Sets or queries the source waveform for the selected mark
MARK:SELECTED:STARt?	Returns the starting point of the selected mark, 0 to 100% of the waveform
MARK:SELECTED:STATE	Returns the on or off state of the selected mark. The selected mark is at or near the center of the display
MARK:SELECTED:ZOOm:POSition?	Returns the position of the selected mark, 0 to 100% of the zoom overview window
MARK:SELECTED:ZOOm:SCAle?	Returns the scale of the selected mark, 0 to 100% of the zoom overview window
MARK:TOTal?	Returns how many marks are currently in use
SEARCH:MARKALLevents	Sets or queries the mark all trigger events setting
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>	Converts the specified search marks to the user marks
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:COpy	Copies the search criteria to the trigger, the trigger criteria to a search, or copy search to search

Table 2-41: Search and Mark commands (cont.)

Command	Description
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:STATE	Selects which search is selected
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TOTAL?	Returns the total number of matches for the search. The total number of matches may be more than the number of marks placed
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:AUTOBitrate	Sets or queries the auto bit rate setting to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:CONDition	Sets or queries the CAN bus trigger condition
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:VALue	Sets or queries the CAN bus trigger data value
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:FRAMEtype	Sets or queries CAN bus trigger frame type
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:FORMat	Sets or queries the CAN bus trigger data format
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:SIZE	Sets or queries the CAN bus trigger data size
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:QUALifier	Sets or queries the CAN bus trigger data qualifier
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:DIRection	Sets or queries the CAN bus identifier direction
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:FORMat	Sets or queries the CAN bus trigger identifier format
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:MODE	Sets or queries the CAN bus trigger identifier mode
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:VALue	Sets or queries CAN bus trigger identifier value
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition	Specifies a field or condition within an Ethernet frame to search on
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:OFFSet	Specifies the data offset value, in bytes, to use when searching on the Ethernet data field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:SIZE	Specifies the number of contiguous TCP/IPv4/MAC client bytes to use when searching on the Ethernet data field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:VALue	Specifies the binary value to use when searching on the Ethernet data field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:DESTinationaddr:VALue	Specifies the 32-bit value to use when searching on the Ethernet IPv4 header address destination field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:DESTinationaddr:FORMat	Specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when searching on the Ethernet IPv4 header address destination field

Table 2-41: Search and Mark commands (cont.)

Command	Description
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:PROTOcol:VALue	Specifies the 8-bit value to use when searching on the Ethernet IPv4 header protocol field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:PROTOcol:FORMat	Specifies the data format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when searching on the Ethernet IPv4 header protocol field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:SOURceaddr:VALue	Specifies the 32-bit value to use when searching on the Ethernet IPv4 header address source field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:SOURceaddr: FORMat	Specifies the data format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when searching on the Ethernet IPv4 header address source field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRess:DESTination: VALue	Specifies the 48-bit value to use when searching on the Ethernet MAC address destination field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRess:DESTination: FORMat	Specifies the data format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when searching on the Ethernet MAC address destination field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRess:SOURce:FORMat	Specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when searching on the Ethernet MAC address source field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRess:SOURce:VALue	Specifies the 48-bit value to use when searching on the Ethernet MAC address source field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC{:LENGth :TYPE}:VALue	Specifies the 16-bit value to use when searching on the Ethernet MAC length/type
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC{:LENGth :TYPE}:FORMat	Specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when searching on the Ethernet MAC length or type
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QTAG:VALue	Specifies the 32-bit value to use when searching on the Ethernet Q-Tag field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QTAG:FORMat	Specifies the data format (binary or hex) to use when searching on the Q-Tag field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QUALifier	Specifies the qualifier to be used when the Ethernet search condition is set to MACLENGth or DATA
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:ACKnum:VALue	Specifies the 32-bit value to use when searching on the Ethernet TCP header acknowledgement number
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:ACKnum:FORMat	Specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when searching on the Ethernet TCP header acknowledgement number



Table 2-41: Search and Mark commands (cont.)

Command	Description
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:DESTinationport:VALue	Specifies the 16-bit value to use when searching on the Ethernet TCP header destination port number
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:DESTinationport:FORMat	Specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when searching on the Ethernet TCP header destination port number
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SEQnum:VALue	Specifies the 32-bit value to use when searching on the Ethernet TCP header sequence number
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SEQnum:FORMat	Specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when searching on the Ethernet TCP header sequence number
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SOUrceport:VALue	Specifies the 16-bit value to use when searching on the Ethernet TCP header source port number
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SOUrceport:FORMat	Specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when searching on the Ethernet TCP header source port number
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:FORMat	Specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when searching on the Ethernet data field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CONDition	Sets or queries FLEXRAY bus search trigger condition
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:FORMat	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search cycle count format
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:QUALifier	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger cycle count qualifier
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:VALue	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search cycle count value
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:FORMat	Sets or queries FLEXRAY bus search data format
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:OFFSet	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger data offset
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:QUALifier	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger data qualifier
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:SIZE	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger data size
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:VALue	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger data value
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:EOfTYPE	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger end of file type

Table 2-41: Search and Mark commands (cont.)

Command	Description
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:ERRType	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger error type
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:FRAMEType	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger frame type
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CRC	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger header CRC
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CYCLECount	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger header cycle count
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:FRAMEID	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger header frame id
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:INDBits	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search header Indicator Bits
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:PAYLength	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger header payload length
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:FORMat	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger identifier format
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:QUALifier	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger identifier qualifier
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:VALue	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger identifier value
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:CONDition	Sets or queries the LIN bus search trigger condition
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATa:FORMat	Sets or queries the LIN bus search trigger data format
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATa:QUALifier	Sets or queries the LIN bus search trigger data qualifier
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATa:SIZE	Sets or queries the LIN bus search trigger data size
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATa:VALue	Sets or queries the LIN bus search trigger data value
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:ERRType	Sets or queries the LIN bus search trigger error type
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:FORMat	Sets or queries the LIN bus search trigger identifier format
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:VALue	Sets or queries the LIN bus search trigger identifier value
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADdress:FORMat	Sets or queries the address format for the I2C bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADdress:MODE	Sets or queries the address mode for the specified I2C bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark

Table 2-41: Search and Mark commands (cont.)

Command	Description
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDDress:TYPe	Sets or queries the address type for the specified I2C bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDDress:VALue	Sets or queries the address string when the search condition for the specified search is Address or AddressData, to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:CONDition	Sets or queries the trigger condition for the specified I2C bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:DIRection	Sets or queries the direction of the data for the I2C bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:FORMat	Sets or queries the trigger data format for the specified I2C bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:SIZE	Sets or queries the length of the data string in bytes used for the specified I2C bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:VALue	Sets or queries the data value of the data token for the specified I2C bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDDress:FORMat	Sets the data format of the address (either binary or hex) to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word search
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDDress:VALue	Specifies the value of the 5-bit remote terminal address to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word search
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDDress:QUALifier	Specifies the qualifier to use when searching on a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word remote terminal address field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNt	Specifies the bit pattern for the 5-bit Word Count/Mode Code sub-address field to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word trigger
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNt:FORMat	Specifies the data format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern for the 5-bit Word Count/Mode Code field to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word search
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:PARity	Specifies the parity to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word search

Table 2-41: Search and Mark commands (cont.)

Command	Description
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBADdress	Specifies the 5 bit sub-address to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word sub-address search
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBADdress:FORMat	Specifies the data format (binary or hex) of the sub-address field bit pattern to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word sub-address search
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:TRBit	Specifies to search on either a “transmit” or a “receive” signal for the transmit/receive bit (bit 9), for a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word search
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition	Specifies which word type or condition within a MIL-STD-1553 bus word to search on
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:FORMat	Specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use for a MIL-STD-1553 bus data word search
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:PARity	Specifies the parity to use when searching on a MIL-STD-1553 bus data word parity bit
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:VALue	Specifies the value to use for a MIL-STD-1553 bus data word search
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:ERRTYPE	Specifies the signaling error type to use for a MIL-STD-1553 bus data word search: Parity, Sync, Manchester, or Data
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:PARity	Specifies the parity to use when searching on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRess:FORMat	Specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when searching on the MIL-STD-1553 status address field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRess:QUALifier	Specifies the qualifier to use when searching on the MIL-STD-1553 status address field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRess:VALue	Specifies the value of the 5-bit remote terminal address to use when searching on the MIL-STD-1553 status address field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BCR	Specifies the status word broadcast command received (BCR) bit value (bit 15) to use when searching on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BUSY	Specifies the status word busy bit value (bit 16) to use when searching on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field

Table 2-41: Search and Mark commands (cont.)

Command	Description
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:DBCA	Specifies the status word dynamic bus control acceptance (DBCA) bit value (bit 18) to use when searching on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:INSTR	Specifies the status word instrumentation bit value (bit 10) to use when searching on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:ME	Specifies the status word message error bit value (bit 9) to use when searching on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:SRQ	Specifies the status word service request (SRQ) bit value (bit 11) to use when searching on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:SBSF	Specifies the status word subsystem flag bit value (bit 17) to use when searching on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:TF	Specifies the status word terminal flag bit value (bit 19) to use when searching on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:LESSLimit	Specifies either the minimum remote terminal response time (RT) limit, in seconds, for the amount of time the terminal has to transmit, or else it specifies the minimum inter-message gap (IMG)
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:MORELimit	Specifies either the maximum remote terminal response time (RT) limit, in seconds, for the amount of time the terminal has to transmit, or it specifies the maximum inter-message gap (IMG)
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:QUALifier	Specifies the qualifier to use when triggering on either the remote terminal response time (RT) or the inter-message gap (IMG)
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:CONDition	Sets or queries the search condition for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:DTLong	Sets or queries the data type for long packets for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:DTShort	Sets or queries the data type for short packets for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark

Table 2-41: Search and Mark commands (cont.)

Command	Description
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW0:ERRor	Sets or queries the error type for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW0:ESCAPE	Sets or queries the Escape command for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW0:OFFset:VALue	Sets or queries the offset value for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW0:PACKetdata:FORMat	Sets or queries the format of the packet data for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW0:PACKetdata:VALue	Sets or queries the value of the packet data string for a specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW0:PAYLoad:FORMat	Sets or queries the generic payload format for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW0:PAYLoad:SIZE	Sets or queries the generic payload size of the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW0:PAYLoad:VALue	Sets or queries the generic payload value string of the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW0:PIXel:VALue	Sets or queries the pixel value for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW0:RAW:QUALifier	Sets or queries the RAW qualifier for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW0:RAW:VALue	Sets or queries the RAW value for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW0:RGB:BLUe:QUALifier	Sets or queries the RGB Blue qualifier for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW0:RGB:BLUe:VALue	Sets or queries the RGB blue value for the for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW0:RGB:GREen:QUALifier	Sets or queries the RGB blue value for the for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW0:RGB:GREen:VALue	Sets or queries the RGB Green value for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark

Table 2-41: Search and Mark commands (cont.)

Command	Description
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:RGB:RED:QUALifier	Sets or queries the RGB Red qualifier for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:RGB:RED:VALue	Sets or queries the RGB Red value for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:VC	Sets or queries the Virtual Channel for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:WARNing	Sets or queries the warning type for a specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:WC:VALue	Sets or queries the word count value for a specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:YUV:U:QUALifier	Sets or queries the YUV U qualifier for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:YUV:U:VALue	Sets or queries the YUV U value for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:YUV:V:QUALifier	Sets or queries the YUV V qualifier for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:YUV:V:VALue	Sets or queries the YUV V value for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:YUV:Y:QUALifier	Sets or queries the YUV Y qualifier for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:YUV:Y:VALue	Sets or queries the YUV Y value for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:ACKERRreport	Sets or queries the Acknowledge and Error Report for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:CONDition	Sets or queries the search condition for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:DIRection	Sets or queries the direction for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark



Table 2-41: Search and Mark commands (cont.)

Command	Description
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPDSIOne:DTLong	Sets or queries the data type for long packets for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPDSIOne:DTShort	Sets or queries the data type for short packets for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPDSIOne:ERRor	Sets or queries the error type for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPDSIOne:ESCAPE	Sets or queries the Escape Command for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPDSIOne:OFFset:VALue	Sets or queries the offset value for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPDSIOne:PACKetdata:FORMAT	Sets or queries the format of the packet data for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPDSIOne:PACKetdata:VALUEOne	Sets or queries the value of the first byte (8 bits) of a packet data string for a specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPDSIOne:PACKetdata:VALUETwo	Sets or queries the value of the second byte (8 bits) of a packet data string for a specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPDSIOne:PAYLoad:FORMAT	Sets or queries the generic payload format for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPDSIOne:PAYLoad:SIZE	Sets or queries the generic payload size of the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPDSIOne:PAYLoad:VALue	Sets or queries the generic payload value string of the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPDSIOne:PIXel:VALue	Sets or queries the pixel value for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPDSIOne:RGB:BLUE:QUALifier	Sets or queries the RGB Blue qualifier for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark



Table 2-41: Search and Mark commands (cont.)

Command	Description
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:BLUe:VALue	Sets or queries the RGB blue value for the for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:GREEn:QUALifier	Sets or queries the RGB Green qualifier for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:GREEn:VALue	Sets or queries the RGB Green value for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:RED:QUALifier	Sets or queries the RGB Red qualifier for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:RED:VALue	Sets or queries the RGB Red value for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:VC	Sets or queries the Virtual Channel for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:WARNing	Sets or queries the warning type for a specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:WC:VALue	Sets or queries the word count value for a specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CB:QUALifier	Sets or queries MIPI DSI-1 CB qualifier for the specified search
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CB:VALue	Sets or queries MIPI DSI-1 CB value for the specified search
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CR:QUALifier	Sets or queries MIPI DSI-1 CR qualifier for the specified search
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CR:VALue	Sets or queries MIPI DSI-1 CR value for the specified search
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:Y:QUALifier	Sets or queries MIPI DSI-1 Y qualifier for the specified search
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:Y:VALue	Sets or queries MIPI DSI-1 Y value for the specified search
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PARAllel:DATa:FORMat	Sets or queries the data format for a parallel bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PARAllel:DATa:VALue	Sets or queries the data value for a parallel bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark

Table 2-41: Search and Mark commands (cont.)

Command	Description
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR	Sets or queries the PCIE bus search trigger character
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus	Sets or queries the PCIE bus search character symbol minus
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS	Sets or queries the PCIE bus search trigger character symbol plus
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CONDition	Sets or queries the PCIE bus search trigger condition
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:DISParity	Sets or queries the PCIE bus search trigger disparity
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:CHAR	Sets or queries the PCIE bus search trigger error character
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:DISParity	Sets or queries the PCIE search trigger error disparity
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:ORDERedset	Sets or queries the PCIE bus search trigger error ordered set
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:SYNC	Sets or queries the triggering on SYNC error state.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:FORMat	Sets or queries the PCIE search trigger format
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:LONGORDERedset	Sets or queries the PCIE bus search trigger long ordered set
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR<x>	Sets or queries the PCIE bus search pattern character
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset	Sets or queries the PCIE bus search trigger pattern ordered set
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus<x>	Sets or queries the PCIE bus search trigger pattern symbol minus
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x>	Sets or queries the PCIE bus search pattern symbol plus
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:SYNCHeder	Sets or queries the PCIE search sync header.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:CONDition	Set or query the search conditions for the specified search.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE	Set or query the block trigger settings for the specified search.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:BLOCKType	Set or query the control block type for the specified search.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PATtern:SYNC	Set or query the sync value of the block for the specified search.

Table 2-41: Search and Mark commands (cont.)

Command	Description
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PAtern:VALue	Set or query the pattern for block when search on block is set to Pattern for the specified search.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PAtern:FORMat	Set or query the pattern format for block when search on block is set to Pattern for the specified search.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:FORMat	Set or query the pattern format for Block1Then2 for the specified search.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNOne:SYNC	Set or query the sync value for block1 for the specified search.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNOne: VALue	Set or query the pattern format for the block1 pattern for the specified search.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNTwo: SYNC	Set or query the sync value for block2 for the specified search.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNTwo:VALue	Set or query the pattern format for the block2 pattern for the specified search.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:CONDition	Sets or queries the search condition for the specified RS232c bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATa:FORMat	Sets or queries the data format for the specified RS232c bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATa:SIZE	Sets or queries the number of bits per word in the data string for the specified RS232c bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATa:VALue	Sets or queries the data string value for the specified RS232c bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:CHAR	Sets or queries the single 8B10B character in the specified search
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMbol:MINus	Sets or queries the specified 8B10B character (negative disparity) for the specified search
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMbol:PLUS	Sets or queries the specified 8B10B character (positive disparity) for the specified search
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDition	This command sets or queries the trigger condition for the specified 8B10B bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:DISParity	Sets the disparity to positive, negative, or either

Table 2-41: Search and Mark commands (cont.)

Command	Description
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR:CHAR	Sets the character error search to on or off, or queries the status of the feature
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR:DISParity	Sets the disparity error search to on or off, or queries the status of this feature
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:FORMat	Sets the format for the specified search to character or symbol, or queries the state of this feature
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:CHAR<x>	Sets or queries the first, second, third or fourth character in the pattern for the specified search
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus<x>	Sets or queries the specified 8B10B character (negative disparity) for the specified search
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x>	Sets or queries the specified 8B10B character (positive disparity) for the specified search
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:SOURce	Sets or queries the bus source for the specified bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:CONDition	Sets or queries the trigger condition for the specified SPI bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:FORMat	Sets or queries the data format for the specified SPI bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:SIZE	Sets or queries the length of the data string in bytes used for the specified SPI bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:VALue	Sets or queries the data value of the data token for the specified SPI bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:FORMat	Sets or queries the address format for normal token for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:HIVALue	Sets or queries the address value for normal token to be used with In Range and Out of Range qualifiers for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark

Table 2-41: Search and Mark commands (cont.)

Command	Description
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDress:VALue	Sets or queries the address value for normal token for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:CHAR	Sets or queries the single USB character in the specified search.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus	Sets or queries the specified USB character bit pattern (negative disparity) for the specified search.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS	Sets or queries the specified character bit pattern (positive disparity) for the specified search.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CONDition	Sets or queries the search condition for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:FORMat	Sets or queries the data format for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:HIVALue	Sets or queries the data value for data token used with In Range and Out of Range qualifiers for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:OFFSet	Sets or queries data offset for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:SIZE	Sets or queries the length of the data string in bytes for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:TYPE	Sets or queries the data packet type for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:VALue	Sets or queries the data value for data token for the specified bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DISParity	Sets or queries the disparity.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:FORMat	Sets or queries the endpoint format for data token (to be used with In Range and Out of Range qualifiers) for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:HIVALue	Sets or queries the endpoint value for data token used with In Range and Out of Range qualifiers for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark

Table 2-41: Search and Mark commands (cont.)

Command	Description
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:VALue	Sets or queries the endpoint value for normal token for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERROR:CHAR	Sets the character error search to on or off, or queries the status of the feature.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERROR:DISParity	Sets or queries the disparity error search (on or off).
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERROR:ORDERedset	Sets or queries the state of searching for an ordered set in the specified search.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERRTYPE	Sets or queries the error type for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:FORMat	Sets the format for the specified search to character or symbol, or queries the state of this feature.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:HANDSHAKEType	Sets or queries the handshake type for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:LONGORDERedset	Sets or queries the USB bus search trigger long ordered set.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PACKets	Sets or queries the USB bus search packets to mark.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PACKets:LMPPACKets	Sets or queries the LMP packets to mark when system is searching for LMP packets.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PACKets:TPPACKets	Sets or queries the TP packets to mark when the system is searching for TP packets.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:CHAR<x>	Sets or queries the first, second, third or fourth character in the pattern for the specified search.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:NUMSymbols	Sets or queries the number of symbols to search for when USB search type is in pattern mode.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:ORDERedset	Sets or queries the state of searching for an ordered set.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus<x>	Sets or queries the specified character bit pattern (negative disparity) for the specified search.
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x>	Sets or queries the specified character bit pattern (positive disparity) for the specified search.

Table 2-41: Search and Mark commands (cont.)

Command	Description
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:QUALifier	Sets or queries the qualifier for address and data for the specified bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FORMat	Sets or queries the format for the Start of Frame frame number for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FRAMENUMber	Sets or queries the frame number string to use for the Start of Frame for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPECIALType	Sets or queries the PID value for the USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:ET:VALue	Sets or queries the Endpoint Type value for the specified USB bus trigger split token field search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:FORMat	Sets or queries the format for the hub address of the specified USB bus trigger on split token field search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:VALue	Sets or queries the hub address of the specified USB bus trigger on split token field search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:FORMat	Sets or queries the port address format for the specified USB bus trigger on split token field search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:VALue	Sets or queries the port address for the specified USB bus trigger on split token field search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SC:VALue	Sets or queries the Start/Complete value for the specified USB bus trigger on split token field search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SE:VALue	Sets or queries the Start/End value for the specified USB bus trigger on split token field search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:TOKENType	Sets or queries the token type when the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark

Table 2-41: Search and Mark commands (cont.)

Command	Description
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:AUTOReflevel	Sets or queries the auto reference levels setting to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:BITRate	Sets or queries the DDR memory bit rate to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:CSActive	Sets or queries whether the expected chip-select will be an active HIGH or LOW to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:CSLevel	Sets or queries the DDR memory search chip-select level to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:CSMode	Sets or queries the chip-select mode to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:CSSource	Sets or queries the chip select source
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:DATASource	Sets or queries the DDR memory data source to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:HYSteresis	Sets or queries the hysteresis percent for DDR memory searches to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:MARgin	Sets or queries the termination logic margin for back-to-back writes
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:MAXCas	Sets or queries the maximum distance in clock periods, to the left of the start of the mark where the instrument looks for the chip-select pulse
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:MINCas	Sets or queries the minimum distance in clock periods, to the left of the start of the mark where the instrument looks for the chip-select pulse
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:DATA:HIGH	Sets or queries the value of the data HIGH reference level to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:DATA:LOW	Sets or queries the value of the data LOW reference level to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:DATA:MID	Sets or queries the value of the data MID reference level to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:STROBE:HIGH	Sets or queries the value of the strobe HIGH reference level to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:STROBE:LOW	Sets or queries the value of the strobe LOW reference level to determine where to place a mark



Table 2-41: Search and Mark commands (cont.)

Command	Description
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:STROBE:MID	Sets or queries the value of the strobe MID reference level
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:STANdard	Sets or queries the DDR standard type for a DDR Memory analysis search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:STROBEsource	Sets or queries the strobe source for a DDR Memory analysis search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:EDGE:SLOpe:CH<x>	Sets or queries the slope for an edge trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:EDGE:SLOpe:MATH<x>	Sets or queries the slope for an edge trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:EDGE:SLOpe:REF<x>	Sets or queries the slope for an edge trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:EDGE:SOUrce	Sets or queries the source waveform for an edge trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:GLItch:POLarity:CH<x>	Sets or queries the polarity for a glitch trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:GLItch:POLarity:MATH<x>	Sets or queries the polarity for a glitch trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:GLItch:POLarity:REF<x>	Sets or queries the polarity for a glitch trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:GLItch:TRIGIF	Sets or queries the accept or reject state for a glitch trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:GLItch:WIDth	Sets or queries the glitch width for a glitch trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LEVel:CH<x>	Sets or queries the level for an edge trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LEVel:MATH<x>	Sets or queries the math waveform level for an edge trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LEVel:REF<x>	Sets or queries the specified reference waveform level for a trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGIc:FUNCTion	Sets or queries the logic operator for a pattern or state trigger search to determine where to place a mark

Table 2-41: Search and Mark commands (cont.)

Command	Description
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGic:INPut:CH<x>	Sets or queries the Boolean logic criteria for a pattern or state trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGic:INPut:MATH<x>	Sets or queries the Boolean logic criteria for a pattern or state trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGic:INPut:REF<x>	Sets or queries the Boolean logic criteria for a pattern or state trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGic:THReshold:CH<x>	Sets or queries the channel threshold level for a pattern or state trigger search to determine where to place a mark. SEARCH<x> is the search number and CH<x> is the channel number
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGic:THReshold:MATH<x>	Sets or queries the math waveform threshold level for a pattern or state trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGic:THReshold:REF<x>	Sets or queries the reference waveform threshold level for a pattern or state trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:PATtern:WHEn	Sets or queries the pattern trigger pattern test that determines where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:PATtern:WHEn:LESSLimit	Sets or queries the time the pattern trigger less limit test uses to determines where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:PATtern:WHEn:MORELimit	Sets or queries the time the pattern trigger more limit test uses to determines where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:PULse:SOURce	Sets or queries the source waveform for a pulse trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:POLarity:CH<x>	Sets or queries the polarity setting for a runt trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:POLarity:MATH<x>	Sets or queries the polarity setting for a runt trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:POLarity:REF<x>	Sets or queries the polarity setting for a runt trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:THReshold:HIGH:CH<x>	Sets or queries the channel threshold HIGH level for a runt trigger search to determine where to place a mark

Table 2-41: Search and Mark commands (cont.)

Command	Description
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:THReshold:HIGh:MATH<x>	Sets or queries the math waveform threshold HIGH level for a runt trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:THReshold:HIGh:REF<x>	Sets or queries the reference waveform threshold HIGH level for a runt trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:THReshold:LOW:CH<x>	Sets or queries the channel threshold LOW level for a runt trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:THReshold:LOW:MATH<x>	Sets or queries the math waveform threshold LOW level for a runt trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:THReshold:LOW:REF<x>	Sets or queries the reference waveform threshold LOW level for a runt trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:WHEn	Sets or queries the condition setting for a runt trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:WIDTh	Sets or queries the width setting for a runt trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:CLOCK:EDGE	Sets or queries the clock slope setting for a setup/hold trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:CLOCK:SOUrce	Sets or queries the clock source setting for a setup/hold trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:CLOCK:THReshold:CH<x>	Sets or queries the clock threshold setting for a setup/hold trigger search
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:CLOCK:THReshold:MATH<x>	Sets or queries the clock threshold setting for a setup/hold trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:CLOCK:THReshold:REF<x>	Sets or queries the clock threshold setting for a setup/hold trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:DATA:SOUrce	Sets or queries the data source setting for a setup/hold trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:DATA:THReshold:CH<x>	Sets or queries the data threshold setting for a setup/hold trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:DATA:THReshold:MATH<x>	Sets or queries the data threshold setting for a setup/hold trigger search

Table 2-41: Search and Mark commands (cont.)

Command	Description
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:DATA:THReshold:REF<x>	Sets or queries the threshold high voltage level setting for a transition trigger search
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:HOLDTime	Sets or queries the hold time setting for a setup/hold trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:SETTime	Sets or queries the setup time setting for a setup/hold trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:STATE:CLOCK:EDGE	Sets or queries the clock slope setting for a state trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:STATE:CLOCK:SOUrce	Sets or queries the clock source of the twelve waveforms for a state trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:STATE:WHEn	Sets or queries the state trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TIMEOut:POLarity:CH<x>	Sets or queries the polarity for a timeout trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TIMEOut:POLarity:MATH<x>	Sets or queries the polarity for a timeout trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TIMEOut:POLarity:REF<x>	Sets or queries the polarity for a timeout trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TIMEOut:Time	Sets or queries the time setting for a timeout trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANsition:DELTATime	Sets or queries the transition time setting for a transition trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANsition:POLarity:CH<x>	Sets or queries the polarity setting for a transition trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANsition:POLarity:MATH<x>	Sets or queries the polarity setting for a transition trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANsition:POLarity:REF<x>	Sets or queries the polarity setting for a transition trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANsition:THReshold:HIGH:CH<x>	Sets or queries the threshold high voltage level setting for a transition trigger search to determine where to place a mark

Table 2-41: Search and Mark commands (cont.)

Command	Description
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:THReshold:HIGH:MATH<x>	Sets or queries the threshold high voltage level setting for a transition trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:THReshold:HIGH:REF<x>	Sets or queries the threshold high voltage level setting for a transition trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:THReshold:LOW:CH<x>	Sets or queries the threshold low voltage level setting for a transition trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:THReshold:LOW:MATH<x>	Sets or queries the threshold low voltage level setting for a transition trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:THReshold:LOW:REF<x>	Sets or queries the threshold low voltage level setting for a transition trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:WHEn	Sets or queries the condition setting for a transition trigger search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TYPE	Sets or queries the trigger type setting for a search to determine where to place a mark  <b>NOTE.</b> Some trigger types are optional
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDTH:HIGHLimit	Sets or queries the upper time limit setting for a width search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDTH:LOWLimit	Sets or queries the lower time limit setting for a width search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDTH:POLarity:CH<x>	Sets or queries the polarity for a width search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDTH:POLarity:MATH<x>	Sets or queries the polarity for a width search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDTH:POLarity:REF<x>	Sets or queries the polarity for a width search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDTH:WHEn	Sets or queries the width search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:EVENT	Sets or queries the window search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:THReshold:HIGH:CH<x>	Sets or queries the channel waveform threshold HIGH level for a window search to determine where to place a mark

Table 2-41: Search and Mark commands (cont.)

Command	Description
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINdow:THReshold:HIGh:MATH<x>	Sets or queries the math waveform threshold HIGH level for a window search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINdow:THReshold:HIGh:REF<x>	Sets or queries the reference waveform threshold HIGH level for a window search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINdow:THReshold:LOW:CH<x>	Sets or queries the channel waveform threshold LOW level for a window search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINdow:THReshold:LOW:MATH<x>	Sets or queries the math waveform threshold LOW level for a window search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINdow:THReshold:LOW:REF<x>	Sets or queries the reference waveform threshold LOW level for a window search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINdow:WIDth	Sets or queries the width setting for a window search to determine where to place a mark
SEARCH:STOP	Sets or queries the stop of acquisitions when a search finds an event

## Status and Error command group

Use the commands in the Status and Error command Group to determine the status of the instrument and control events.

Several commands and queries used with the instrument are common to all devices on the GPIB bus. The IEEE Std 488.2-1987 defines these commands and queries. The common commands begin with an asterisk (\*) character.

Table 2-42: Status and Error commands

Command	Description
*CLS	Clears status
*ESE	Sets or queries the bits in the Event Status Enable Register
*ESR?	Returns the contents of the Standard Event Status Register
*OPC	Generates the operation complete message in the standard event status register when all pending operations are finished Or returns "1" when all current operations are finished
*OPT?	Returns a list of options installed in the instrument
*PSC	Sets or queries the power on status flag
*PUD	Sets or queries a string of protected user data
*RST	Resets the instrument to factory default settings
*SRE	Sets or queries the bits in the Service Request Enable Register
*STB?	Returns the contents of the Status Byte Register
*WAI	Prevents the instrument from executing further commands until all pending operations finish
ALLEv?	Returns all events and their messages
BUSY?	Returns instrument status
DESE	Sets or queries the bits in the Device Event Status Enable Register
EVENT?	Returns event code from the event queue
EVMsg?	Returns event code, message from the event queue
EVQty?	Returns the number of events in the event queue
OPCEXtended	This command sets or queries the behavior of OPC commands and queries.

## System command group

Use the commands in the System command group to set and/or return system setup information in data block format, as defined in the IEEE 488.2 standard.

**Table 2-43: System commands**

Command	Description
<a href="#">SYSTem:SETup</a>	Configures the oscilloscope's data block as defined by the IEEE 488.2 standard. The data block contains a compressed zip file. Query format queries the block data containing the oscilloscope's current setup.



## Trigger command group

Use the commands in the Trigger Command Group to control all aspects of triggering for the instrument.

There are two triggers: A and B. Where appropriate, the command set has parallel constructions for each trigger.

You can set the A or B triggers to edge mode. Edge triggering lets you display a waveform at or near the point where the signal passes through a voltage level of your choosing.

You can also set A or B triggers to pulse or logic modes. With pulse triggering, the instrument triggers whenever it detects a pulse of a certain width or height. Logic triggering lets you logically combine the signals on one or more channels. The instrument then triggers when it detects a certain combination of signal levels. Video triggering enables you to trigger on the most common Standard Definition, High Definition, and custom video standards. You can trigger on all fields, all lines, or individual video lines.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

If you have Option MTH or MTM (Mask Testing) installed, you also have access to a communication mode. When this mode is selected, several communication trigger commands are available that work with the mask commands. Refer to Mask Command Group.

**Table 2-44: Trigger commands (Not available on some models)**

Command	Description
COUnter	Generates the reference, zeroes both the measured and derived statistical values, number of acquisitions used, and recalculates the A->B Sequence Trig on Nth Event value.
COUnter:DURation	Sets or queries the parameter that controls the schedule for updating the Log Table.
COUnter:GAIn	Sets or queries the Gain (scale) value for the Frequency or Time Interval applications.
COUnter:LOGAction	Clears all data from the Log Table.
COUnter:LOGNumber	Sets or queries the parameter that controls the schedule for updating the Log Table.
COUnter:LOGTable	Sets or queries the parameter that enables/disables the Log Table.
COUnter:REFerence	Sets or queries the Reference (offset) value for the Frequency or Time Interval applications.
COUnter:RESULTs?	Queries the measured and derived values obtained from the Frequency or Time Interval Applications.
COUnter:RESULTs:AVGmean?	Queries the derived values obtained from the Frequency or Time Interval Applications.

Table 2-44: Trigger commands (Not available on some models) (cont.)

Command	Description
COUnter:RESULTS:DEVIation?	Queries the derived values obtained from the Frequency or Time Interval Applications.
COUnter:RESULTS:MAXimum?	Queries the derived values obtained from the Frequency or Time Interval Applications.
COUnter:RESULTS:MINimum?	Queries the derived values obtained from the Frequency or Time Interval Applications.
COUnter:RESULTS:NUMber?	Queries the derived values obtained from the Frequency or Time Interval Applications.
COUnter:RESULTS:VALue?	Queries the measured value obtained from the Frequency or Time Interval Applications.
COUnter:SHOWLog	Sets or queries the parameter that controls the display of the Frequency or Time Interval Application Data.
COUnter:SHOWMeasurement	Sets or queries the parameter that controls the display of the Frequency or Time Interval Application Data.
COUnter:STATe	Enables the counter applications.
COUnter:TYPE	Sets or queries the Counter Application type (Frequency or Time Interval).
COUnter:UPDate	Sets or queries the parameter that controls the schedule for updating the Log Table.
COUnter:VIEW	Sets or queries the View of the Counter Trigger Source Frequency Application Data.
TRIGger	Forces a trigger event to occur or returns current trigger parameters for the instrument
TRIGger:A	Sets A trigger level to 50% or returns current A trigger parameters
TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:COUpling	Sets or queries the type of coupling for the edge trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:SLOpe	Sets or queries the slope for the edge trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:SLOpe:AUX	Sets or queries the slope for the edge trigger for the AUX In input
TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:SLOpe:CH<x>	Sets or queries the slope for the edge trigger for the channel
TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:SOURce	Sets or queries the source for the edge trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:LEVel	Sets or queries the level for the trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:LEVel:CH<x>	Sets or queries the level for the trigger for the channel
TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE?	Returns the source, coupling and source for the edge trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:COUpling:CH<x>	Sets or queries the type of coupling for the A or B trigger for the specified channel
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic?	Returns all of the A or B trigger logic parameters
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:CLAss	Sets or queries the type of trigger logic
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:FUNCTion	Sets or queries the logical combination of the input channels for the logic trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:INPut?	Returns the logic trigger input expected for channel 1, 2, and 3

Table 2-44: Trigger commands (Not available on some models) (cont.)

Command	Description
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:INPut:ALL	Sets or queries the A or B logic trigger input condition for all the channels
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:INPut:CH<x>	Sets or queries the A or B logical trigger input for the specified channel
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:INPut:FORMat	Sets or queries the A or B logic trigger pattern format
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:PATtern:INPut:CH<x>	Sets or queries the logic pattern trigger input for the indicated channel
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:PATtern:WHEn	Sets or queries the condition for generating the logic pattern trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:PATtern:WHEn:LESSLimit	Sets or queries the maximum time that the selected pattern can be true and still generate a logic pattern trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:PATtern:WHEn:MORELimit	Sets or queries the minimum time that the selected pattern can be true and still generate a logic pattern trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:PATtern?	Returns the conditions for generating a logic pattern trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:CLOCK:EDGE	Sets or queries the clock edge polarity for setup and hold triggering
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:CLOCK:SOURce	Sets or queries the clock source for the logic trigger setup and hold input
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:CLOCK:THReshold	Sets or queries the clock voltage threshold for setup and hold trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:CLOCK:THReshold:CH<x>	Sets or queries the clock voltage threshold for setup and hold trigger for the channel
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:CLOCK?	Returns clock edge polarity, voltage threshold, and source input for setup/hold triggering
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:DATA:SOURce	Sets or queries the data source for the setup and hold trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:DATA:THReshold	Sets or queries the data voltage threshold for setup and hold trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:DATA:THReshold:CH<x>	Sets or queries the data voltage threshold for setup and hold trigger for the channel
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:DATA?	Returns the voltage threshold and data source for the setup/hold trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:HOLDTime	Sets or queries the hold time for the setup and hold violation triggering
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:QUALify	Sets or queries the setup and hold violation trigger qualifications
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:SETTime	Sets or queries the setup time for setup and hold violation triggering
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold?	Returns clock edge polarity, voltage threshold and source; data voltage threshold and source; and setup/hold times for setup and hold violation triggering
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:STATE:CLOCK:SOURce	Sets or queries the A or B logic trigger state of clock source
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:STATE:INPut:CH<x>	Sets or queries the slope for indicated channel of the logic state trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:STATE:WHEn	Sets or queries the condition for generating a logic state trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:STATE?	Returns the data input and trigger criteria for the logic state trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:THReshold:CH<x>	Sets or queries the logic state trigger threshold voltage for the specified channel
TRIGger:{A B}:LOWerthreshold:CH<x>	Sets or queries CH<x> lower trigger level for TRIGger: LVLSrcpreference
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:THReshold?	Returns the threshold voltage for all channels in logic trigger

Table 2-44: Trigger commands (Not available on some models) (cont.)

Command	Description
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse?	Returns the pulse trigger parameters
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:CLAss	Sets or queries the type of pulse on which to trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:GLItch:LOWPASSfilter	Turns on or turns off the lowpass filter feature for Glitch trigger.
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:GLItch:POLarity	Sets or queries the polarity for the pulse glitch trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:GLItch:POLarity:CH<x>	Sets or queries the polarity for the A or B pulse glitch trigger for the channel
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:GLItch:QUALify	Sets or queries the glitch trigger qualifications
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:GLItch:TRIGIF	Sets or queries the acceptance or rejection of pulse glitch trigger, based on width
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:GLItch:WIDth	Sets or queries the width of the A pulse glitch trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:GLItch?	Returns the current A glitch pulse trigger parameters
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNT:POLarity	Sets or queries the polarity for the pulse runt trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNT:POLarity:CH<x>	Sets or queries the polarity for the A or B pulse runt trigger for the channel
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNT:QUALify	Sets or queries the polarity for the A or B pulse runt trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshold:BOTH	Sets the upper and lower switching thresholds for the A pulse runt trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshold:HIGh	Sets or queries the upper limit for the A pulse runt trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshold:LOW	Sets or queries the lower limit for the A pulse runt trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshold?	Returns the upper and lower thresholds for the A pulse runt trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNT:WHEn	Sets or queries the type of pulse width the trigger checks for when it uncovers a runt
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNT:WIDth	Sets or queries the minimum width for A pulse runt trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNT?	Returns the current A runt pulse trigger parameters
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:SOURce	Sets or queries the source for the A or B pulse trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TIMEOut:LOWPASSfilter	Turns on or turns off the lowpass filter feature for Timeout trigger.
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TIMEOut:POLarity	Sets or queries the polarity for the A pulse timeout trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TIMEOut:POLarity:CH<x>	Sets or queries the polarity for the A or B pulse timeout trigger for the channel
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TIMEOut:QUALify	Sets or queries the timeout trigger qualifications
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TIMEOut:Time	Sets or queries the pulse timeout trigger time
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TIMEOut?	Returns the parameters for the A pulse timeout trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition:DELTATime	Sets or queries the delta time used in calculating the transition value
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition:POLarity	Sets or queries the polarity for the A pulse transition trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition:POLarity:CH<x>	Sets or queries the polarity for the A or B pulse transition trigger for the channel
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition:QUALify	Sets or queries the transition trigger qualifications
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition:THReshold:BOTH	Sets the upper and lower thresholds for the transition trigger

Table 2-44: Trigger commands (Not available on some models) (cont.)

Command	Description
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition:THReshold:HIGH	Sets or queries the upper transition trigger threshold
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition:THReshold:LOW	Sets or queries the lower transition trigger threshold
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition:THReshold?	Returns the upper and lower threshold limits for the transition time trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition:WHEN	Sets or queries whether to check for a transitioning signal that is faster or slower than the specified delta time for the transition time trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition?	Returns the delta time, polarity, and both upper and lower threshold limits for the transition time trigger
7TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WIDTH:HIGHLimit	Sets or queries the upper limit for the A pulse width trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WIDTH:LOWLimit	Sets or queries the lower limit for the pulse width trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WIDTH:LOWPASSfilter	Turns on or turn off the lowpass filter feature for pulse width trigger.
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WIDTH:POLarity	Sets or queries the polarity for the pulse width trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WIDTH:POLarity:CH<x>	Sets or queries the polarity for the A or B pulse width trigger for the channel
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WIDTH:QUALify	Sets or queries the pulse width trigger qualifications
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WIDTH:WHEN	Sets or queries the criteria for width specification of pulse width trigger events
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WIDTH?	Returns the trigger pulse width parameters
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow?	Returns the current window pulse trigger parameters
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:EVENT	Sets or queries the window trigger event
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:POLarity	Sets or queries the pulse trigger window polarity of the selected trigger Source
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:POLarity:CH<x>	Sets or queries the pulse trigger window polarity of the specified channel
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:QUALify	Sets or queries the window trigger qualifications
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:THReshold:BOTH	Sets both window thresholds
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:THReshold:HIGH	Sets or queries high window threshold
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:THReshold:LOW	Sets or queries low window threshold
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:THReshold?	Returns the upper and lower thresholds for the pulse window trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:WIDTH	Sets or queries minimum width of violation
TRIGger:{A B}:READY?	Queries the trigger ready state
TRIGger:{A B}:TYPE	Sets or queries the type of A or B trigger
TRIGger:{A B}:UPPERthreshold:CH<x>	Sets or queries the CH<x> upper trigger level for TRIGger:LVLSrcpreference
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:CONDition	Sets or queries the CAN bus trigger condition
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:DIRection	Sets or queries the CAN bus trigger data direction
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:FORMat	Sets or queries the CAN bus trigger data format
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:QUALifier	Sets or queries CAN bus trigger data qualifier
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:SIZE	Sets or queries the CAN bus trigger data size

Table 2-44: Trigger commands (Not available on some models) (cont.)

Command	Description
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATa:VALue	Sets or queries CAN bus trigger data value
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:FRAMEtype	Sets or queries CAN bus trigger frame type
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier :ADDRess}:DIRectioN	Sets or queries sets the CAN bus trigger identifier direction
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier :ADDRess}:FORMat	Sets or queries the CAN bus trigger identifier format
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier :ADDRess}:MODE	Sets or queries CAN bus trigger identifier mode
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier :ADDRess}:VALue	Sets or queries the CAN bus trigger identifier value
TRIGger:A:BUS:DATa:FORMat	Sets or queries the trigger data format for the bus
TRIGger:A:BUS:DATa:VALue	Sets or queries the trigger data value depending on the format selected for the bus
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition	Specifies a field or condition within an Ethernet frame to trigger on
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATa:FORMat	This command and query sets the format of the data to either binary or hex.
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATa:OFFSet	Specifies the data offset value, in bytes, to use when triggering on the Ethernet data field
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATa:SIZE	Specifies the number of contiguous TCP/IPv4/MAC client bytes to use when triggering on the Ethernet data field
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATa:VALue	Specifies the binary value to use when triggering on the Ethernet binary data field
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:DESTinationaddr:VALue	Specifies the 32-bit IPv4 value to use when triggering on the Ethernet IPv4 header address destination field
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:DESTinationaddr:FORMat	Specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when triggering on the Ethernet IPv4 header address destination field
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:PROTOcol:VALue	Specifies the 8-bit binary value to use when triggering on the Ethernet IPv4 header protocol field
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:PROTOcol:FORMat	Specifies the data format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when triggering on the Ethernet IPv4 header protocol field
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:SOURceaddr:VALue	Specifies the 32-bit value to use when triggering on the Ethernet IPv4 header address source field
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:SOURceaddr:FORMat	Specifies the data format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when triggering on the Ethernet IPv4 header address source field
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRess:DESTination:VALue	Specifies the 48-bit value to use when triggering on the Ethernet MAC address destination field
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRess:DESTination:FORMat	Specifies the data format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when triggering on the Ethernet MAC address destination field
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRess:SOURce:FORMat	Specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when triggering on the Ethernet MAC address source field
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRess:SOURce:VALue	Specifies the 48-bit value to use when triggering on the Ethernet MAC address source field
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC{:LENGth :TYPE}:VALue	Specifies the 16-bit value to use when triggering on the Ethernet MAC length/type



Table 2-44: Trigger commands (Not available on some models) (cont.)

Command	Description
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC{:LENGth}:TYPE}:FORMat	Specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when triggering on the Ethernet MAC length or type
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QTAG:VALue	Specifies the 32-bit value to use when triggering on the Ethernet Q-Tag field
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QTAG:FORMat	Specifies the data format (binary or hex) to use when triggering on the Q-Tag field
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QUALifier	Specifies the qualifier to be used with the Ethernet trigger condition is set to MACLENGth or DATA
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:ACKnum:VALue	Specifies the 32-bit value to use when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header acknowledgement number
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:ACKnum:FORMat	Specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header acknowledgement number
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:DESTinationport:VALue	Specifies the 16-bit value to use when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header destination port number
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:DESTinationport:FORMat	Specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header destination port number
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SEQnum:VALue	Specifies the 32-bit value to use when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header sequence number
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SEQnum:FORMat	Specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header sequence number
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SOUrceport:VALue	Specifies the 16-bit value to use when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header source port number
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SOUrceport:FORMat	Specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header source port number
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CONDition	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger condition
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:FORMat	Sets or queries FLEXRAY bus trigger cycle count format
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:QUALifier	Sets or queries FLEXRAY bus trigger cycle count qualifier
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:VALue	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger cycle count value
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:FORMat	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger data format
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:OFFSet	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger data offset
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:QUALifier	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger data qualifier
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:SIZE	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger data size
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:VALue	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger data value
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:EOFTYPE	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger end of file type
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:ERRTYPE	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger error type
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:FRAMEType	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger frame type
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CRC	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger header CRC
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CYCLECount	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger header cycle count
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:FRAMEID	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger header frame ID
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:INDBits	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger header Indicator Bits

Table 2-44: Trigger commands (Not available on some models) (cont.)

Command	Description
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:PAYLENgth	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger header Payload Length
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:FORMat	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger identifier format
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:QUALifier	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger identifier qualifier
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:VALue	Sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger identifier value
TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDress:FORMat	Sets or queries the address format for the I2C bus
TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDress:MODE	Sets or queries the address mode for the I2C bus
TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDress:VALue	Sets or queries the binary address string used for the I2C trigger of the bus
TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:CONDition	Sets or queries the trigger condition for the I2C bus
TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:DIRectiOn	Sets or queries the data direction for the I2C bus
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:CONDition	Sets or queries the LIN bus trigger condition
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:FORMat	Sets or queries the LIN bus trigger data format
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:QUALifier	Sets or queries the LIN bus trigger data qualifier
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:SIZE	Sets or queries the LIN bus trigger data size
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:VALue	Sets or queries the LIN bus trigger data value
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:ERRTYPE	Sets or queries the LIN bus trigger error type
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:FORMat	Sets or queries the LIN bus trigger identifier format
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:VALue	Sets or queries the LIN trigger identifier value
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRes:FORMat	Sets the data format of the address (either binary or hex) to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRes:QUALifier	Specifies the qualifier to use when triggering on a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word remote terminal address field
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRes:VALue	Specifies the value of the 5-bit remote terminal address to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNt	Specifies the bit pattern for the 5-bit Word Count/Mode Code sub-address field to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNt:FORMat	Specifies the data format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern for the 5-bit Word Count/Mode Code field to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:PARity	Specifies the parity to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBADdress	Specifies the 5 bit sub-address to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word sub-address trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBADdress:FORMat	Specifies the data format (binary or hex) of the sub-address field bit pattern to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word sub-address trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:TRBit	Specifies a trigger on either a “transmit” or a “receive” signal for the transmit/receive bit (bit 9) for a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word trigger



Table 2-44: Trigger commands (Not available on some models) (cont.)

Command	Description
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition	Specifies which word type or condition within a MIL-STD-1553 bus word to trigger on
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:FORMat	Specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use for a MIL-STD-1553 bus data word trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:PARity	Specifies the parity to use when triggering on a MIL-STD-1553 bus data word parity bit
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:VALue	Specifies the value to use for a MIL-STD-1553 bus data word trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:ERRTYPE	Specifies the signaling error type to use for a MIL-STD-1553 bus data word trigger: Parity, Sync, Manchester, or Data
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRess:FORMat	Specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when triggering on the MIL-STD-1553 status address field
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRess:QUALifier	Specifies the qualifier to use when triggering on the MIL-STD-1553 status address field
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRess:VALue	Specifies the value of the 5-bit remote terminal address to use when triggering on the MIL-STD-1553 status address field
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BCR	Specifies the status word broadcast command received (BCR) bit value (bit 15) to use when triggering on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BUSY	Specifies the status word busy bit value (bit 16) to use when triggering on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:DBCA	Specifies the status word dynamic bus control acceptance (DBCA) bit value (bit 18) to use when triggering on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:INSTR	Specifies the status word instrumentation bit value (bit 10) to use when triggering on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:ME	Specifies the status word message error bit value (bit 9) to use when triggering on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:PARity	Specifies the parity to use when triggering on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:SRQ	Specifies the status word service request (SRQ) bit value (bit 11) to use when triggering on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:SUBSF	Specifies the status word subsystem flag bit value (bit 17) to use when triggering on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:TF	Specifies the status word terminal flag bit value (bit 19) to use when triggering on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:LESSLimit	Specifies either the minimum remote terminal response time (RT) limit, in seconds, for the amount of time the terminal has to transmit or the minimum inter-message gap (IMG)
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:MORELimit	Specifies either the maximum remote terminal response time (RT) limit, in seconds, for the amount of time the terminal has to transmit or the maximum inter-message gap (IMG)

Table 2-44: Trigger commands (Not available on some models) (cont.)

Command	Description
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:QUALifier	Specifies the qualifier to use when triggering on either the remote terminal response time (RT) or the inter-message gap (IMG)
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR	Sets or queries the PCIE bus trigger character
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus	Sets or queries the PCIE bus trigger character symbol minus
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS	Sets or queries PCIE bus trigger character symbol plus
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CONDition	Sets or queries the PCIE bus trigger condition
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:DISParity	Sets or queries the PCIE bus trigger disparity
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR	Sets or queries the PCIE bus trigger error
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:FORMat	Sets or queries the PCIE bus trigger format
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR<x>	Sets or queries the PCIE bus trigger pattern character
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset	Sets or queries the PCIE bus trigger pattern ordered set
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus<x>	Sets or queries the PCIE bus trigger pattern symbol minus
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x>	Sets or queries the PCIE bus trigger pattern plus symbol
TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:CONDition	Sets or queries the trigger condition for the specified RS232C bus
TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:CONDition	Set or query that the S64B66B block trigger is set to "Block" (single block) or "Block1Then2" (Block1 Pattern followed by a Block2 Pattern).
TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE	Set or query the S64B66B block trigger settings.
TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:BLOCKType	Set or query the control block type.
TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PATtern:FORMat	Set or query the pattern format when trigger on block is set to Pattern.
TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PATtern:SYNC	Set or query the sync value of the block.
TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PATtern:VALue	Set or query the pattern value when trigger on block is set to Pattern.
TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:FORMat	Set or query the pattern format for "Block1Then2" (Block1 Pattern followed by a Block2 Pattern).
TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNOne:SYNC	Set or query the sync value of block1.
TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNOne:VALue	Set or query the pattern format for the block1 pattern.
TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNTwo:SYNC	Set or query the sync value of block2.
TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNTwo:VALue	Set or query the pattern format for the block2 pattern.
TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:CHAR	Sets or queries the 8B10B character when the Trigger Condition is set to Character
TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus	Sets or queries the 8B10B character (negative disparity) when the Trigger Condition is set to Character
TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS	Sets or queries the Character value (positive disparity view) when the Trigger Condition is set to Character
TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDition	Sets or queries the trigger condition for the 8B10B bus

Table 2-44: Trigger commands (Not available on some models) (cont.)

Command	Description
TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:DISParity	Sets or queries the type of disparity that the 8B10B bus will trigger on
TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR	Sets or queries whether the oscilloscope will trigger on a character error or a disparity error
TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:FORMat	Sets or queries the pattern editing format
TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:CHAR<x>	Sets or queries the specified 8B10B character when the Trigger Condition is set to Pattern
TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus<x>	Sets or queries the specified 8B10B character (negative disparity) when the Trigger Condition is set to Pattern
TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x>	Sets or queries the specified 8B10B character (positive disparity) when the Trigger Condition is set to Pattern
TRIGger:A:BUS:SOURce	Sets or queries the source for a bus trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:CONDition	Sets or queries the trigger condition for the SPI bus
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CONDition	Sets or queries the trigger condition for the specified USB bus
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:HIVALue	Sets or queries the trigger data value for data token of the specified USB bus
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:OFFSet	Sets or queries the data offset for the USB bus trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:SIZE	Sets or queries the number of contiguous data bytes to USB bus trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:TYPE	Sets or queries the data packet type when USB bus trigger condition is Data Packet
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:VALue	Sets or queries the USB bus trigger data value for data token
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:HIVALue	Sets or queries the endpoint value for data token of the specified USB bus
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:VALue	Sets or queries the endpoint value for normal token of the specified USB bus
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERRTYPE	Set or queries the error type when USB bus trigger on condition is set to Error
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:HANDShaketype	Set or queries the handshake type when USB bus trigger on condition is set to Handshake Packet
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:QUALifier	Set or queries the USB bus trigger qualifier for address, endpoint, and data
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPECIALType	Set or queries the PID value for Special Packet USB bus trigger on condition
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:ET:VALue	Set or queries the End Point Type value of the specified USB bus trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:VALue	Set or queries the port address for SPLIT token of the USB bus trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:VALue	Set or queries the port address for SPLIT token of the USB bus trigger
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SC:VALue	Set or queries the Start/Complete value for the USB bus trigger on split token field
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SE:VALue	Set or queries the Start/End value for the USB bus trigger for the specified USB bus

Table 2-44: Trigger commands (Not available on some models) (cont.)

Command	Description
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:TOKENType	Set or queries the Token Type when Trigger condition is set to TOKEN for the specified USB bus
TRIGger:A:COMMunication:{AMI HDB3 B3ZS B6ZS B8ZS}:PULSEForm	Sets or queries the selected communication pulse form for the specified USB bus
TRIGger:A:COMMunication:{AMI HDB3 B3ZS B6ZS B8ZS}:THReshold:HIGH	Sets the communication threshold high level
TRIGger:A:COMMunication:{AMI HDB3 B3ZS B6ZS B8ZS}:THReshold:LOW	Sets the communication threshold low level
TRIGger:A:COMMunication:BITRate	Sets or queries the communication bit rate
TRIGger:A:COMMunication:CLOCK:POLarity	Sets or queries the polarity of the clock signal
TRIGger:A:COMMunication:CMI:PULSEForm	Selects the CMI pulse form
TRIGger:A:COMMunication:CODE	Sets the communication signal code
TRIGger:A:COMMunication:SOURCE	Sets the communication source channel
TRIGger:A:COMMunication:SOURCE:TYPE	Sets the type of communication source channel
TRIGger:A:COMMunication:STANDARD	Selects the communication standard that identifies the code and bit rate
TRIGger:A:EDGE:ENVELOpe	Sets or queries whether the A edge trigger will use envelope triggering.
TRIGger:A:HOLDoff:ACTUal?	Returns the holdoff time actually used by the A trigger
TRIGger:A:HOLDoff:BY	Sets or queries the type of holdoff for the A trigger
TRIGger:A:HOLDoff:TIME	Sets or queries the A trigger holdoff time
TRIGger:A:HOLDoff?	Returns the A trigger holdoff parameters
TRIGger:A:MODE	Sets or queries the A trigger mode
TRIGger:A:PULSE:GLITCH:ENVELOpe	Sets or queries whether the A glitch trigger will use envelope triggering.
TRIGger:A:PULSE:PERiod?	Queries the Pulse Trigger settings specific to Period/Frequency trigger.
TRIGger:A:PULSE:PERiod:HIGHLimit	Sets or queries the Period/Frequency high limit.
TRIGger:A:PULSE:PERiod:LOWLimit	Sets or queries the Period/Frequency low limit.
TRIGger:A:PULSE:PERiod:POLarity	Sets or queries the polarity for the Pulse Period trigger.
TRIGger:A:PULSE:PERiod:QUALify	Sets or queries the Qualification setup for Pulse Period Trigger.
TRIGger:A:PULSE:PERiod:VIEW	Sets or queries the “view” for the pulse period trigger.
TRIGger:A:PULSE:PERiod:WHEN	Sets or queries the “trigger when” enumeration for the Pulse Period Trigger.
TRIGger:A:PULSE:TIMEOut:ENVELOpe	Sets or queries whether the A timeout trigger will use envelope triggering.
TRIGger:A:PULSE:WIDTH:ENVELOpe	Sets or queries whether the B width trigger will use envelope triggering.
TRIGger:A:SERIAL:BITRate	Sets or queries the clock/data bit rate

Table 2-44: Trigger commands (Not available on some models) (cont.)

Command	Description
TRIGger:A:SERIAL:CLOCK:LEVEL	Sets or queries the serial trigger clock level
TRIGger:A:SERIAL:CLOCK:POLarity	Sets or queries the serial clock polarity
TRIGger:A:SERIAL:CLOCK:SOURce	Sets or queries the serial data source channel
TRIGger:A:SERIAL:CODE	Sets or queries the signal code
TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:FORMat	Sets or queries how the Pattern string is formatted
TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:PATtern	Sets or queries the data pattern to allow up to 64 bit serial patterns
TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:PATtern:NRZ	Sets or queries the data pattern to allow up to 64 bit serial patterns
TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:PATtern:S8B10B	Sets or queries the data pattern to allow up to 64 bit serial patterns
TRIGger:A:SERIAL:LOCKLen	Sets or queries the length in bits of the repeating bit pattern for pattern lock trigger
TRIGger:A:SERIAL:LOCKOffset	Sets or queries the length in bits of the repeating bit pattern for pattern lock trigger
TRIGger:A:SERIAL:SOURce	Sets or queries the length in bits of the repeating bit pattern for pattern lock trigger
TRIGger:A:SERIAL:STANDard	Sets or queries the length in bits of the repeating bit pattern for pattern lock trigger
TRIGger:A:SERIAL:TRIGgeron	Sets or queries the length in bits of the repeating bit pattern for pattern lock trigger
TRIGger:A:VIDeo?	Returns the video parameters for the A trigger
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:CUSTom?	Returns the custom video parameters for the A trigger
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:CUSTom:FORMat	Sets or queries the video scan format when the video standard is set to Custom
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:CUSTom:LINEPeriod	Sets or queries the custom video line period
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:CUSTom:SYNCInterval	Sets or queries the custom video sync interval
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:FIELD	Sets or queries the video field trigger
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:HOLDoff:FIELD	Sets or queries the trigger holdoff in video field units
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:LINE	Sets or queries the trigger delay as several video lines
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:POLarity	Sets or queries the polarity of the video trigger
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:SCAN	Sets or queries the video scan rate
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:SOURce	Sets or queries the video trigger source
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:STANDard	Sets or queries the video standard
TRIGger:AUXLevel	Sets or queries the level for the auxiliary trigger
TRIGger:B	Sets the B trigger level to 50% or queries the B trigger parameters
TRIGger:B:BY	Sets or queries B trigger time or event qualifiers
TRIGger:B:EDGE:ENVELOpe	Sets or queries whether the B edge trigger will use envelope triggering.
TRIGger:B:EVENTS:COUNT	Sets or queries the number of events that must occur before the B trigger occurs
TRIGger:B:EVENTS?	Returns the current B trigger events parameter

Table 2-44: Trigger commands (Not available on some models) (cont.)

Command	Description
TRIGger:B:PULse:GLItch:ENVELOpe	Sets or queries whether the B glitch trigger will use envelope triggering.
TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod?	Queries the Pulse Trigger settings specific to Period/Frequency trigger.
TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:HIGHLimit	Sets or queries the Period/Frequency high limit.
TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimit	Sets or queries the Period/Frequency low limit.
TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:POLarity	Sets or queries the polarity for the Pulse Period trigger.
TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:QUALify	Sets or queries the Qualification setup for Pulse Period Trigger.
TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:VIEW	Sets or queries the “view” for the pulse period trigger.
TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:WHEn	Sets or queries the “trigger when” enumeration for the Pulse Period Trigger.
TRIGger:B:PULse:TIMEOut:ENVELOpe	Sets or queries whether the B timeout trigger will use envelope triggering.
TRIGger:B:PULse:WIDTH:ENVELOpe	Sets or queries whether the B width trigger will use envelope triggering.
TRIGger:B:RESET:ACCEPTCOUNT?	Queries the Reset Accept Count for a sequence trigger reset by the ACCEpt and REJect Reset Types.
TRIGger:B:RESET:ACCEPTTIMEout	Sets or queries the Reset Accept Time Out timer for a sequence trigger reset by the ACCEpt Reset Type.
TRIGger:B:RESET:RATIO?	Queries the (floating point) Ratio of accepted to total triggers for a sequence trigger reset by the ACCEpt and REJect Reset Types.
TRIGger:B:RESET:RATIOENable	Sets or queries the Ratio Enable enumerated value (OFF/ON) to display in the graticule are the ratio of accepted to total triggers for a sequence trigger reset by the ACCEpt and REJect Reset Types.
TRIGger:B:RESET:REJECTCOUNT?	Queries the Reset Reject Count for a sequence trigger reset by the ACCEpt and REJect Reset Types.
TRIGger:B:RESET:REJECTTIMEout	Sets or queries the Reset Reject Time Out timer for a sequence trigger reset by the REJect Reset Type.
TRIGger:B:RESET:SOURce	Sets or queries the source for the trigger reset
TRIGger:B:RESET:STATE	Sets or queries the state of the B trigger
TRIGger:B:RESET:THREShold	Sets or queries the threshold for the trigger reset
TRIGger:B:RESET:TIMEOut	Sets or queries the reset time for the timeout trigger reset
TRIGger:B:RESET:TOTALCOUNT?	Queries the Reset Total Count for a sequence trigger reset by the ACCEpt and REJect Reset Types.
TRIGger:B:RESET:TRANSition	Sets or queries the type of transition required for a transition trigger reset
TRIGger:B:RESET:TYPE	Sets or queries the type of A→B sequential trigger reset
TRIGger:B:SCAN:ADVANCEafter	Sets or queries the B-Event Scan advance after value
TRIGger:B:SCAN:ENable	Sets or queries if the B-Event Scan is on or off
TRIGger:B:SCAN:ENDevent	Sets or queries the end event value of B-Event Scan



Table 2-44: Trigger commands (Not available on some models) (cont.)

Command	Description
TRIGger:B:SCAN:MODE	Sets or queries the sequence advance mode of B-Event Scan
TRIGger:B:SCAN:STARTevent	Sets or queries the start event value of B-Event Scan
TRIGger:B:STATE	Returns the current state of the triggering system
TRIGger:B:TIME	Sets or queries the B trigger delay time
TRIGger:ENHanced	Sets or queries the state of trigger position enhancement
TRIGger:LVLSrcpreference	Sets or queries how the trigger source and levels interact
TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:FORMat	Sets or queries the format of the bit pattern for the bus qualification
TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:SOUrce	Sets or queries the source for the bus qualification
TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:VALue	Sets or queries the bit pattern for the bus qualification
TRIGger:SENSITivity	Set or queries the state of trigger sensitivity. When on, the instrument calculates a rolling average for trigger position enhancement
TRIGger:STATE?	Returns the current state of the triggering system
<b>Visual trigger commands</b> (available with Option VET)	
TRIGger:EQUation<1..1>	Sets the Visual Trigger Equation string, which defines the behavior of the areas
TRIGger:SHOWEquation	Causes the Visual Trigger Equation to be displayed in the upper left portion of the oscilloscope graticule
VISual?	Returns the settings for each visual trigger area
VISual:AREA<x>?	Returns the settings for the specified visual trigger area
VISual:AREACOLOR	Sets or queries the colors used by visual trigger areas
VISual:AREA<x>:DISplay	Causes the areas to be hidden or displayed on the oscilloscope screen Queries the status of the area display
VISual:AREA<x>:FLIP	Flips the specified visual trigger area
VISual:AREA<x>:HEIGHT	Sets or queries the height of the specified visual trigger area
VISual:AREA<x>:LABel	Sets or queries the label of the specified visual trigger area
VISual:AREA<x>:OPERATION<1..1>	Sets or queries the operation of the area specified by <x>
VISual:AREA<x>:ROTAtion	Sets or queries the rotation angle of the specified visual trigger area
VISual:AREA<x>:SHAPE	Selects or queries the initial shape of area <x>
VISual:AREA<x>:SHOWLOGic	Causes area Source and Operation indicators to be hidden or displayed on screen. Queries the status of this feature
VISual:AREA<x>:SOURCE<1..1>	Selects or queries the signal source for the area <x>. The source can only be an analog channel
VISual:AREA<x>:VERTICES	Sets or queries the polygon vertex x and y coordinate values for an area
VISual:AREA<x>:WIDTH	Sets or queries the width of the specified visual trigger area
VISual:AREA<x>:XPOSition	Sets or queries horizontal position of specified visual trigger area
VISual:AREA<x>:YPOSition	Sets or queries vertical position of the specified visual trigger area
VISual:ASPECTratio	Sets or queries aspect ratio setting of the visual trigger system

**Table 2-44: Trigger commands (Not available on some models) (cont.)**

Command	Description
<a href="#">VISual:DELETEAREA</a>	Deletes the specified visual trigger area
<a href="#">VISual:ENable</a>	Enables or disables the visual triggering. Queries the status (on or off) of the visual triggering
<a href="#">VISual:FILE:RECALL</a>	Recalls a file of Visual Trigger Parameters, updating the database appropriately
<a href="#">VISual:FILE:SAVE</a>	Saves only the Visual Trigger Parameters, to a file that you name in the <string>



## Vertical command group

Use the commands in the Vertical Command Group to control the vertical setup of all live (channel) waveforms for acquisition and to control the display of channel, reference, and math waveforms.

You can replace VOLts with SCALe in the vertical commands. This provides program compatibility with earlier models of Tektronix instruments.

**Table 2-45: Vertical commands**

Command	Description
AUXIn:BANdwidth	Sets or queries the selectable low-pass bandwidth limit filter of the AUX In input
AUXIn:COUPling	Sets or queries the input attenuator coupling setting for the AUX In input
AUXIn:OFFSet	Sets or queries the vertical offset for the AUX In input
AUXIn:PRObe:AUTOZero	Sets the probe attached to the AUX In input to autozero
AUXIn:PRObe:DEGAUSS	Starts a degauss cycle of the probe attached to the AUX In input
AUXIn:PRObe:DEGAUSS:STATE?	Returns whether the probe attached to the AUX In input is degaussed
AUXIn:PRObe:FORCEDRange	Sets the probe attached to the AUX In input to the default range of the probe, or the command queries the default range of the probe
AUXIn:PRObe:GAIN?	Returns the gain factor of the probe that is attached to the AUX In input
AUXIn:PRObe:ID:SERnumber?	Returns the probe serial number
AUXIn:PRObe:ID:TYPe?	Returns the probe type
AUXIn:PRObe:INPUTMode	Sets or queries one of the probe's four input modes
AUXIn:PRObe:INPUTMode:AOffset	Sets or queries the requested A mode offset control of the probe that is attached to the AUX In input
AUXIn:PRObe:INPUTMode:BOffset	Sets or queries the requested B mode offset control of the probe that is attached to the AUX In input
AUXIn:PRObe:INPUTMode:CMOffset	Sets or queries the requested common mode offset control of the probe that is attached to the AUX In input
AUXIn:PRObe:INPUTMode:DMOffset	Sets or queries the requested differential mode offset control of the probe that is attached to the AUX In input
AUXIn:PRObe:RANge	Sets or queries the set attenuation range of the probe on the AUX In input
AUXIn:PRObe:RESistance?	Returns the resistance factor of the probe that is attached to the AUX In input
AUXIn:PRObe:SET	Sets or queries aspects of probe accessory user interfaces, for example probe attenuation factors
AUXIn:PRObe:SIGnal	Sets or queries aspects of probe accessory user interfaces
AUXIn:PRObe:TIPtype	Sets or queries the type of probe tip being used
AUXIn:PRObe:UNIts?	Returns a string describing the units of measure for the probe attached to the AUX In input
AUXIn:PROBEFunc:EXTAtten	Sets or queries the input-output ratio, of external attenuation or gain, between the signal and the AUX In input
AUXIn:PROBEFunc:EXTDBatten	Sets or queries the input-output ratio (expressed in decibel units) of external attenuation or gain between the signal and the instrument AUX In input

Table 2-45: Vertical commands (cont.)

Command	Description
AUXIn:PROBEFunc:EXTUnits	Sets or queries the unit of measurement for the external attenuator of the AUX In input
AUXIn:VTERm:DUAL:A	Sets or queries the termination voltage for probes with dual inputs that support settable termination voltage
AUXIn:VTERm:DUAL:B	Sets or queries the termination voltage for probes with dual inputs that support settable termination voltage
CH<x>?	Returns vertical parameters for the specified channel
CH<x>:ATIACTive?	Returns whether the specified channel is an ATI channel.
CH<x>:AVAILable?	Returns whether the specified channel is available.
CH<x>:BANdwidth	Sets or queries the bandwidth of the specified channel
CH<x>:BANdwidth:ENHanced	Sets or queries either the "Bandwidth Enhancement (DSP) Enabled" or "Analog Only" option
CH<x>:BANdwidth:ENHanced:APPLYtoall	Sets or queries whether the enhanced bandwidth filter applies to all active channels
CH<x>:BANdwidth:ENHanced:FORCE	Sets or queries the Force constant sample rate of the Digital Filters (DSP)
CH<x>:BANdwidth:ENHanced:STATE?	Returns the state of the bandwidth enhancement filter
CH<x>:COUPling	Sets or queries the coupling setting for the specified channel
CH<x>:DESKew	Sets or queries the deskew time for the specified channel
CH<x>:FASTAcqcapable?	Returns whether the specified channel is capable of FastAcq.
CH<x>:FASTFRamecapable?	Returns whether the specified channel is capable of FastFrame acquisitions.
CH<x>:ICAPture:SOUrce	Selects which digital probe signal will acquire for the specified channel when put in iCapture mode
	<b>NOTE.</b> Not available on some models
CH<x>:ICAPture:STATE	Selects the state of the digital probe signal will acquire for the specified channel when put in iCapture mode
	<b>NOTE.</b> Not available on some models
CH<x>:INVert	Sets or queries the invert function for the specified channel.
CH<x>:LABel:NAME	Defines or queries the label for the channel waveform
CH<x>:LABel:XPOS	Sets or queries the X display coordinate for the channel waveform label
CH<x>:LABel:YPOS	Sets or queries the Y display coordinate for the channel waveform label
CH<x>:OFFSet	Sets or queries the channel offset
CH<x>:OPTIcal:RCVR	Sets or queries the Optical Reference Receiver DSP filter
CH<x>:OPTIcal:RCVR:USERVALue?	Queries the Baud rate for the user-specified Optical Reference Receiver (ORR) filter.
CH<x>:OPTIcal:WLENgth	Sets or queries the optical wavelength (in nanometers) that is used by the Probe and Scope to compensate for the applied Optical signal.
CH<x>:OPTIcal:WLENgth:LIST?	Returns the comma-separated list of wavelengths with calibrated responses from the Probe.
CH<x>:POSition	Sets or queries the channel vertical position

Table 2-45: Vertical commands (cont.)

Command	Description
CH<x>:PRObe?	Returns the gain, resistance, units, and ID of the probe that is attached to the specified channel
CH<x>:PRObe:AUTOZero	Autozeros the probe attached to the specified channel
CH<x>:PRObe:DC:CALibration:LAST: HARDware?	Returns the probe and tip type and associated serial numbers with the last calibration on the specified channel.
CH<x>:PRObe:DC:CALibration:LAST:TIME?	Returns the date and time of the last calibration on the specified channel.
CH<x>:PRObe:DEGAUSS	Starts a degauss cycle of the probe attached to the specified channel
CH<x>:PRObe:DEGAUSS:STATE?	Returns whether the probe attached to the specified channel is degaussed
CH<x>:PRObe:FORCEDRange	Sets the attached probe to its default range, or it queries the default range of the probe
CH<x>:PRObe:GAIN?	Returns the gain of the probe that is attached to the specified channel
CH<x>:PRObe:ID?	Returns the type and serial number of the probe that is attached to the specified channel
CH<x>:PRObe:ID:SERnumber?	Returns the serial number of the probe that is attached to the specified channel
CH<x>:PRObe:ID:TYPe?	Returns the type of probe that is attached to the specified channel
CH<x>:PRObe:INPUTMode	Sets or queries the input mode of the probe that is attached to the specified channel
CH<x>:PRObe:INPUTMode:AOffset	Sets or queries the requested A mode offset control of the probe that is attached to the specified channel
CH<x>:PRObe:INPUTMode:BOFFSet	Sets or queries the requested B mode offset control of the probe that is attached to the specified channel
CH<x>:PRObe:INPUTMode:CMOffset	Sets or queries the requested common mode offset control of the probe that is attached to the specified channel
CH<x>:PRObe:INPUTMode:DMOffset	Sets or queries the requested differential mode offset control of the probe that is attached to the specified channel
CH<x>:PRObe:RANge	Sets or queries the attenuation range of the probe on the designated channel
CH<x>:PRObe:RESistance?	Returns the resistance of the probe that is attached to the specified channel
CH<x>:PRObe:SET	Sets or queries aspects of probe accessory user interfaces, for example probe attenuation factors
CH<x>:PRObe:SIGnal	Sets or queries aspects of probe accessory user interfaces
CH<x>:PRObe:TIPtype	Sets or queries the type of probe tip being used on the specified channel
CH<x>:PRObe:UNIts?	Returns the units of the probe that is attached to the specified channel
CH<x>:PROBECal?	Returns the probe calibration status
CH<x>:PROBECOntrol	Sets or queries the probe range
CH<x>:PROBEFunc:EXTAtten	Sets the attenuation value for the specified channel to the specified scale factor Or queries the user-specified attenuation
CH<x>:PROBEFunc:EXTDBatten	Sets the attenuation value for the specified channel to the specified value in decibels Or queries the user-specified attenuation in decibels

Table 2-45: Vertical commands (cont.)

Command	Description
CH<x>:PROBEFunc:EXTUnits	Sets the unit of measurement for the external attenuator of the specified channel Or queries the user-specified unit of measurement for the external attenuator
CH<x>:SCAla	Sets or queries the vertical scale of the specified channel
CH<x>:TERmination	Sets channel input termination
CH<x>:THRESHold	Sets or queries the comparison level for converting the specified channel to digital form
CH<x>:VTERm:BIAS	Sets or queries the termination voltage for a channel (if control is available). <x> is the channel number
CH<x>:VTERm:DUAL:A	Sets or queries the termination voltage for probes with dual inputs that support settable termination voltage
CH<x>:VTERm:DUAL:B	Sets or queries the termination voltage for probes with dual inputs that support settable termination voltage
PCENable	Sets or queries the enable state of the User Preference Probe compensation.
MCH<x>:{MINAMPLitude MAXAMPLitude}	Sets or queries the minimum/maximum amplitude vertical setting for the unmapped channels on an UltraSync stack master oscilloscope.
REF<x>:HORizontal:POSition	Sets or queries the horizontal position of the specified reference waveform in percent of the waveform that is displayed to the right of the center vertical graticule
REF<x>:LABel?	Returns a branch query containing the waveform label name and the coordinates at which the label is displayed
REF<x>:LABel:NAME	Sets or queries the label of the designated waveform
REF<x>:LABel:XPOS	Sets or queries the position of the reference waveform label on the X axis
REF<x>:LABel:YPOS	Sets or queries the position of the reference waveform label on the Y axis
REF<x>:VERTical:POSition	Sets or queries the vertical position of the specified reference waveform
REF<x>:VERTical:SCAla	Sets or queries the reference waveform vertical scale in vertical units/div
SElect?	Returns information on which waveforms are on or off and which waveform is selected
SElect:<wfm>	Turns on the specified waveform Or queries whether the specified channel is on or off
SElect:CH<x>	Sets or queries the displayed state of the specified channel waveform
SElect:CONTROl	Sets or queries the waveform controlled by the front panel

## Waveform Transfer command group

Use the commands in the Waveform Transfer Command Group to transfer waveform data points to and from the instrument. Waveform data points are a collection of values that define a waveform. One data value usually represents one data point in the waveform record. When working with envelope waveforms, each data value is either the minimum or maximum of a min/max pair.

Before you transfer waveform data, you must specify the data format, record length, and waveform source.

**Data formats.** Acquired waveform data uses eight or more bits to represent each data point. The number of bits used depends on the acquisition mode specified when you acquired the data. Data acquired in SAMple or ENvelope mode uses eight bits per waveform data point. Data acquired in AVERage mode uses up to 14 bits per point.

The instrument can transfer waveform data in either ASCII or binary format. You specify the format with the DATA:ENCdg command. The instrument uses signed, 4 byte integers and floating point values; it does not support unsigned floating point values.

**ASCII data** is represented by signed integer or floating point values. An example ASCII waveform data string can look like this:

```
CURVE<space>-110,-109,-110,-110,-109,-107,  
-109,-107,-106,-105,-103,-100,-97,-90,-84,-80
```

Use ASCII to obtain more readable and easier to format output than binary. However, ASCII can require more bytes to send the same values than it does with binary. This can reduce transmission speeds.

**Binary data** can be represented by signed integer or floating point values. The range of the values depends on the byte width specified. When the byte width is one, signed integer data ranges from -128 to 127, and positive integer values range from 0 to 255. When the byte width is two, the values range from -32768 to 32767. When a MATH (or REF that came from a MATH) is used, 32-bit floating point values are used that are four bytes in width.

The defined binary formats specify the order in which the bytes are transferred. The following are the four binary formats:

- RIBinary specifies signed integer data-point representation with the most significant byte transferred first.
- SRIBinary is the same as RIBinary except that the byte order is swapped, meaning that the least significant byte is transferred first. This format is useful when transferring data to PCs.
- RFBinary specifies floating point data-point representation with the most significant byte transferred first.
- SFPBinary is the same as RFBinary except that the byte order is swapped, meaning that the least significant byte is transferred first. This format is useful when transferring data to PCs.

**Waveform data and record lengths.** You can transfer multiple points for each waveform record. You can transfer a portion of the waveform or you can transfer the entire record. You can use the `DATA:START` and `DATA:STOP` commands to specify the first and last data points of the waveform record.

When transferring data into the instrument, you must first specify the record length of the destination waveform record. You do this with the `WFMInpre:NR_Pt` command. Next, specify the first data point within the waveform record. For example, when you set `DATA:START` to 1, data points will be stored starting with the first point in the record. The instrument will ignore the value set by `DATA:STOP` when reading in data. It will stop reading data when there is no more data to read or when it has reached the specified record length.

The `CURVe` command cannot be used to transfer FastFrame waveforms into the instrument.

When transferring data from the instrument, you must specify the first and last data points in the waveform record. Setting `DATA:START` to 1 and `DATA:STOP` to the record length will always return the entire waveform.

For `CURVe?` queries of FastFrame acquisitions, the data for each frame is concatenated together into one long stream. For example, if you acquire 5 frames of 1000 points each, a curve query (with `DATA:START 1` and `DATA:STOP 1000`) will return  $5 * 1000$  or 5000 data points. There is no separator between each frame in the data.

If you set `DATA:START` and `DATA:STOP` to a subset of the record length then you get that section of data from each frame. For example, with 5 frames of 1000 points each and `DATA:START 101` and `DATA:STOP 150`, you will get points 101-150 for the first frame followed by points 101-150 of the second frame, and similar things. In this case the total number of points returned will be  $5 * 50$  or 250 points.

**Waveform data locations and memory allocation.** The `DATA:SOURce` command specifies the waveform source when transferring a waveform from the instrument.

Waveforms sent to the instrument are always stored in one of the four reference memory locations. Use the [DATA:DESTination](#) command to specify a reference memory location.

**Waveform preamble.** Each waveform that you transfer has an associated waveform preamble that contains information such as the horizontal scale, the vertical scale, and other settings in effect when the waveform was created. Refer to the individual [WFMinpre?](#) and [WFMOuppre?](#) commands for more information.

**Scaling waveform data.** Once you transfer the waveform data to the controller, you can convert the data points into voltage values for analysis using information from the waveform preamble.

#### Transferring waveform data from the instrument.

You can transfer waveforms from the instrument to an external controller using the following sequence:

1. Select the waveform source(s) using [DATA:SOURCE](#).
2. Specify the waveform data format using [DATA:ENCdg](#).
3. Specify the number of bytes per data point using [WFMOuppre:BYT\\_Nr](#).

---

**NOTE.** *MATH waveforms (and REF waveforms that came from a MATH) are always set to four bytes.*

---

4. Specify the portion of the waveform that you want to transfer using [DATA:START](#) and [DATA:STOP](#).
5. Transfer waveform preamble information using [WFMOuppre](#).
6. Transfer waveform data from the instrument using [CURVe?](#).

#### Transferring waveform data to the instrument.

1. Specify waveform reference memory using [DATA:DESTination](#).
2. Set [WFMinpre:NR\\_Pt](#) to equal the number of data points to be sent.
3. Specify the waveform data format using [WFMinpre:ENCdg](#).
4. Specify the number of bytes per data point using [WFMinpre:BYT\\_Nr](#).
5. Specify first data point in the waveform record using [DATA:START](#).
6. Transfer waveform preamble information using [WFMinpre](#).
7. Transfer the waveform data using [CURVe](#).

---

**NOTE.** *FastAcq and FastFrame waveforms cannot be returned to the instrument via the CURVe command*

---



Table 2-46: Waveform Transfer commands

Command	Description
ALLOcate:WAVEform:REF<x>?	Returns the record length for the specified reference waveform, if active, or zero (0) if not active
CURVe	The command format transfers waveform data to the instrument (reference memory location specified by DATA:DESTination) The query format transfers waveform data from instrument specified by the DATA:SOURce command
CURVEnext?	Returns unique waveform data from a new acquisition
CURVEStream	Transfers continuously the waveform data from the instrument as it is acquired
DATA	Sets the format and location of the waveform data that is transferred with the CURVE Command Or queries the format and location of the waveform data that is transferred with the CURVE? command
DATA:DESTination	Sets or queries the reference memory location for storing waveform data sent to the instrument
DATA:ENCdg	Sets or queries the format of outgoing waveform data
DATA:FRAMEStArt	Sets or queries the starting data frame for waveform transfer
DATA:FRAMESTOP	Sets or queries the ending data frame for waveform transfer
DATA:SOURce	Sets or queries the location of waveform data transferred from the instrument
DATA:StARt	Sets or queries the starting point in waveform transfer
DATA:StOP	Sets or queries the ending data point in waveform transfer
DATA:SYNCSOURces	Sets or queries if the data sync sources are on or off
WAVFrm?	Returns WFMOutpre? and CURVe? data for the waveform as specified by the DATA:SOURce command
WAVFRMStream?	Returns WFMOUTPRE? and CURVESTREAM? data for the waveforms specified by the DATASOURCE command
WFMInpre?	Returns the waveform formatting specification to be applied to the next incoming CURVE command data
WFMInpre:BIT_Nr	Sets or queries the number of bits per binary waveform point
WFMInpre:BN_Fmt	Sets or queries the format of binary data for the incoming waveform
WFMInpre:BYT_Nr	Sets or queries the binary field data width for the first ordered waveform
WFMInpre:BYT_Or	Sets or queries the byte order of waveform points
WFMInpre:ENCdg	Sets or queries the type of encoding for incoming waveform data
WFMInpre:NR_Pt	Sets or queries the number of points in the transmitted waveform record
WFMInpre:NR_FR?	This query returns the number of frames to be transferred to the instrument with the Curve command
WFMInpre:PT_Fmt	Sets or queries the point format of incoming waveform data
WFMInpre:PT_Off	Sets or queries the trigger point within the incoming waveform data
WFMInpre:WFIId	Allows a waveform extracted from the instrument to be more easily sent back
WFMInpre:XINcr	Sets or queries the horizontal sampling interval between incoming waveform points



Table 2-46: Waveform Transfer commands (cont.)

Command	Description
WFMinpre:XUNit	Sets or queries the horizontal units of the incoming waveform
WFMinpre:XZEro	Sets or queries the (sub-sample) time between the trigger sample and the occurrence of the actual incoming waveform trigger
WFMinpre:YMUIt	Sets or queries the vertical scale factor, per digitizing level, of the incoming waveform points
WFMinpre:YOFf	Sets or queries the vertical position of the incoming waveform in digitizing levels
WFMinpre:YUNit	Sets or queries the vertical units of the incoming waveform
WFMinpre:YZEro	Sets or queries the offset of the incoming waveform
WFMOupre?	Returns the waveform formatting data for the waveform specified by the DATA:SOURCE command
WFMOupre:BIT_Nr	Sets or queries the number of bits per waveform point that outgoing waveforms contain
WFMOupre:BN_Fmt	Sets or queries the format of binary data for the waveform
WFMOupre:BYT_Nr	Sets or queries the data width for the waveform
WFMOupre:BYT_Or	Sets or queries the byte order of waveform points
WFMOupre:ENCdg	Sets or queries the type of encoding for outgoing waveforms
WFMOupre:NR_Pt?	Returns the number of points for the waveform transmitted in response to a CURVe? query
WFMOupre:NR_FR?	Query-only command returns the number of frames for the DATA:SOURce waveform transmitted in response to a CURVe? query
WFMOupre:PT_Fmt?	Returns the point format for the waveform
WFMOupre:PT_Off?	Returns the trigger point relative to DATA:START for the waveform
WFMOupre:PT_ORder?	Returns whether the source waveform is DPO
WFMOupre:WFId?	Returns a string describing the acquisition parameters for the waveform
WFMOupre:XINcr?	Returns the horizontal sampling interval
WFMOupre:XUNit?	Returns the horizontal units for the waveform
WFMOupre:XZEro?	Returns the (sub-sample) time between the trigger sample and the occurrence of the actual waveform trigger
WFMOupre:YMUIt?	Returns the vertical scale factor per digitizing level for the waveform
WFMOupre:YOFf?	Returns the vertical offset in digitizing levels for the waveform
WFMOupre:YUNit?	Returns the vertical units for the waveform
WFMOupre:YZEro?	Returns the vertical offset for the waveform

## Zoom command group

Zoom commands let you expand and position the waveform display horizontally and vertically, without changing the time base or vertical settings.

You can specify up to four zoom areas. You can also specify a zoomed waveform as a zoom source, which enables you to zoom in on a zoomed waveform.

Table 2-47: Zoom commands

Command	Description
<a href="#">ZOOM</a>	Resets the zoom transforms to default values for all traces or live traces. The ZOOM query returns the current vertical and horizontal positioning and scaling of the display
<a href="#">ZOOM:GRaticule:SIZE</a>	Sets or queries the size of the zoom graticule
<a href="#">ZOOM:HORizontal:POSition</a>	Sets or queries the horizontal position around which the zoom waveform is displayed. It is freely movable within the confines of the acquired waveform (0% to 100%) and measured from left to right of the acquired waveform
<a href="#">ZOOM:HORizontal:SCAle</a>	Sets or queries the zoom horizontal scale factor around which the zoom waveform is displayed
<a href="#">ZOOM:MATH&lt;x&gt;:HORizontal:POSition</a>	Sets or queries the horizontal position of the specified math waveform
<a href="#">ZOOM:MATH&lt;x&gt;:HORizontal:SCAle</a>	Sets or queries the zoom horizontal scale factor of the specified math waveform
<a href="#">ZOOM:MATH&lt;x&gt;:VERTical:POSition</a>	Sets or queries the vertical position of the specified math waveform
<a href="#">ZOOM:MATH&lt;x&gt;:VERTical:SCAle</a>	Sets or queries the vertical scale of the specified math waveform
<a href="#">ZOOM:MODe</a>	Sets or queries the zoom mode
<a href="#">ZOOM:REF&lt;x&gt;:HORizontal:POSition</a>	Sets or queries the horizontal position of the specified reference waveform
<a href="#">ZOOM:REF&lt;x&gt;:HORizontal:SCAle</a>	Sets or queries the zoom horizontal scale factor of the specified reference waveform
<a href="#">ZOOM:REF&lt;x&gt;:VERTical:POSition</a>	Sets or queries the vertical position of the specified reference waveform
<a href="#">ZOOM:REF&lt;x&gt;:VERTical:SCAle</a>	Sets or queries the zoom vertical scale of the specified reference waveform
<a href="#">ZOOM:SCROLL:DIREction</a>	Sets or queries the direction of AutoScroll for zoomed waveforms
<a href="#">ZOOM:SCROLL:LOCK</a>	Sets or queries the state of Scroll Lock, on or off
<a href="#">ZOOM:SCROLL:SPEED</a>	Sets or queries the speed of AutoScroll for zoomed waveforms
<a href="#">ZOOM:STATE</a>	Specifies or returns a trace as zoomed on or off
<a href="#">ZOOM:VERTical:POSition</a>	Sets or queries the vertical position around which the zoom waveform is displayed. It is freely movable within the confines of the acquired waveform (0% to 100%) and measured from left to right of the acquired waveform
<a href="#">ZOOM:VERTical:SCAle</a>	Sets or queries the zoom vertical scale factor around which the zoom waveform is displayed
<a href="#">ZOOM:ZOOM&lt;x&gt;</a>	Sets or queries zoom factors for the specified zoom
<a href="#">ZOOM:ZOOM&lt;x&gt;:DCHAN:DISPlay</a>	Sets or queries the display of the digital waveforms for the specified zoom
<a href="#">ZOOM:ZOOM&lt;x&gt;:SCROLLLock</a>	Sets or queries Scroll Lock for the specified zoom
<a href="#">ZOOM:ZOOM&lt;x&gt;:STATE</a>	Sets or queries the specified zoom on or off, where x is an integer from 1 to 4 representing the desired zoom window
<a href="#">ZOOM:ZOOM&lt;x&gt;:&lt;wfm&gt;:DISPlay</a>	Sets or queries the display of the specified waveform for the specified zoom

Table 2-47: Zoom commands (cont.)

Command	Description
<code>ZOOM:ZOOM&lt;x&gt;:&lt;wfm&gt;:HORizontal:POStion</code>	Sets or queries the horizontal position of the specified waveform for the specified zoom
<code>ZOOM:ZOOM&lt;x&gt;:&lt;wfm&gt;:HORizontal:SCAle</code>	Sets or queries the horizontal zoom scale of the specified waveform in the specified zoom
<code>ZOOM:ZOOM&lt;x&gt;:&lt;wfm&gt;:VERTical:POStion</code>	Sets or queries the vertical zoom position for the specified waveform in the specified zoom
<code>ZOOM:ZOOM&lt;x&gt;:&lt;wfm&gt;:VERTical:SCAle</code>	Sets or queries the vertical zoom scale for the specified waveform in the specified zoom



# Commands listed in alphabetical order

---

***NOTE.** Some of the following commands may not be available on your instrument model. Also, some of the following commands are only available if your instrument has the associated option installed.*

---

## ACQuire:ENHANCEDEnob

This command sets or queries the state of the enhanced effective number of bits.

**Group** Acquisition

**Syntax** ACQuire:ENHANCEDEnob {OFF|AUTO}

**Arguments** OFF turns off enhanced effective number of bits.  
AUTO turns enhanced effective number of bits to AUTO.

**Examples** ACQUIRE:ENHANCEDENOB AUTO sets enhanced effective number of bits to AUTO.

## ACQuire:ENHANCEDEnob:STATE? (Query Only)

This command queries the state of the enhanced effective number of bits.

**Group** Acquisition

**Syntax** ACQuire:ENHANCEDEnob:STATE?

**Returns** 0 indicates that the enhanced effective number of bits in not on.  
1 indicates that the enhanced effective number of bits in on.

**Examples** ACQUIRE:ENHANCEDENOB:STATE? might return  
:ACQUIRE:ENHANCEDENOB:STATE 0 indicating that enhanced effective number of bits in not on.

## ACQuire:INTERPEightbit

This command sets or queries the interpolation acquisition mode of the instrument.

<b>Group</b>	Acquisition
<b>Syntax</b>	ACQuire:INTERPEightbit {AUTO ON OFF} ACQuire:INTERPEightbit?
<b>Arguments</b>	AUTO lets the instrument automatically select the interpolation acquisition mode. ON turns on the eight bit interpolation mode. OFF turns off the eight bit interpolation mode.
<b>Examples</b>	ACQUIRE:INTERPEIGHTBIT ON sets the interpolation sampling mode On. ACQUIRE:INTERPEIGHTBIT? might return :ACQUIRE:INTERPEIGHTBIT AUTO indicating the interpolation sampling mode is set to Auto.

## ACQuire:MAGnivu

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the MagniVu feature.

This feature provides up to 32 times signal detail for fast viewing of short events and is not recommended for slow data formats such as RS-232.

<b>Group</b>	Acquisition
<b>Syntax</b>	ACQuire:MAGnivu {<NR1> OFF ON} ACQuire:MAGnivu?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> = 0 disables the MagniVu feature; any other value turns this feature on. OFF disables the MagniVu feature. ON enables the MagniVu feature.
<b>Examples</b>	ACQUIRE:MAGNIVU ON sets the MagniVu mode to On. ACQUIRE:MAGNIVU? might return :ACQUIRE:MAGNIVU ON, indicating that the MagniVu mode is On.

## ACQuire:MODE

This command sets or queries the selected acquisition mode of the instrument. This affects all live waveforms. This command is equivalent to selecting Horizontal/Acquisition from the Horiz/Acq menu, and then choosing the desired mode from the Acquisition Mode group box. ACQuire:MODE is the desired acquisition mode.

Waveforms are the displayed data point values taken from acquisition intervals. Each acquisition interval represents a time duration set by the horizontal scale (time per division). The instrument sampling system always samples at the maximum rate and so an acquisition interval can include more than one sample.

The acquisition mode (which you set using this ACQuire:MODE command) determines how the final value of the acquisition interval is generated from the many data samples.

---

**NOTE.** In cases when either **HIRes** or **PkDetect** is the selected mode, and the sampling rate is greater than or equal to the base sampling rate (that is 6.25 Gs/s for 70K oscilloscopes and 5 Gs/s for 5K and 7K oscilloscopes), neither **HIRes** nor **PkDetect** mode is available for the instrument to actually use. Sample mode is used instead, regardless of the mode setting. To determine which mode is actually used in these cases, use the query [ACQuire:MODE:ACTUal?](#)

---

**Group** Acquisition

**Syntax** ACQuire:MODE  
{SAMPle|PEAKdetect|HIRes|AVERage|WFMDb|ENVELOpe}  
ACQuire:MODE?

**Related Commands** [ACQuire:NUMAVg](#), [CURVe](#), [ACQuire:MODE:ACTUal?](#)

**Arguments** SAMPle specifies that the displayed data point value is the first sampled value that is taken during the acquisition interval. In sample mode, all waveform data has 8 bits of precision. You can request 16 bit data with a [CURVe](#) query but the lower-order 8 bits of data will be zero. SAMPle is the default mode.

PEAKdetect specifies the display of high-low range of the samples taken from a single waveform acquisition. The high-low range is displayed as a vertical column that extends from the highest to the lowest value sampled during the acquisition interval. PEAKdetect mode can reveal the presence of aliasing or narrow spikes.

HIRes specifies Hi Res mode where the displayed data point value is the average of all the samples taken during the acquisition interval. This is a form of averaging, where the average comes from a single waveform acquisition. The

number of samples taken during the acquisition interval determines the number of data values that compose the average.

**AVERage** specifies averaging mode, in which the resulting waveform shows an average of **SAMple** data points from several separate waveform acquisitions. The instrument processes the number of waveforms you specify into the acquired waveform, creating a running exponential average of the input signal. The number of waveform acquisitions that go into making up the average waveform is set or queried using the **ACQUIRE:NUMEnv** command.

**WFMDB** (Waveform Database) mode acquires and displays a waveform pixmap. A pixmap is the accumulation of one or more acquisitions.

**ENVELOpe** specifies envelope mode, where the resulting waveform shows the **PEAKdetect** range of data points from several separate waveform acquisitions. The number of waveform acquisitions that go into making up the envelope waveform is set or queried using the **ACQUIRE:NUMEnv** command.

The instrument acquires data after each trigger event using Sample mode; it then determines the pix map location of each sample point and accumulates it with stored data from previous acquisitions.

A Pix map is a two dimensional array. The value at each point in the array is a counter that reflects the hit intensity. Infinite and noninfinite persist display modes affect how pix maps are accumulated. Zoom, Math, FastAcq, FastFrame, XY, Roll, and Interpolated Time (IT) Sampling Mode are conflicting features to WFMDB acqMode. Turning on one of them generally turns the other one off. Selection of some standard masks (for example, eye masks, which require option MTM) changes the acquisition mode to WFMDB.

**Examples** **ACQUIRE:MODE ENVELOPE** sets the acquisition mode to display a waveform that is an envelope of many individual waveform acquisitions.

**ACQUIRE:MODE?** might return **:ACQUIRE:MODE AVERAGE**, indicating that the displayed waveform is the average of the specified number of waveform acquisitions.

## ACQUIRE:MODE:ACTUAL? (Query Only)

This query returns the acquisition mode that the instrument is actually using for acquisitions, as opposed to the **ACQUIRE:MODE** query, which returns the currently selected acquisition mode. The acquisition mode that the instrument is using may differ from the selected mode in cases where the **HIRes** or **PkDetect** mode has been selected and the sample rate is greater than or equal to the base sampling rate (that is 6.25 Gs/s for 70K oscilloscopes and 5 Gs/s for 5K and 7K oscilloscopes). This is because the **HIRes** and **PkDetect** modes are not available at such high sampling rates. In these cases, the instrument uses sampling mode, and this query returns **SAMPLE**, regardless of the mode selected.



In other words, when either **HIRes** or **PkDetect** mode has been selected, and the sample rate is greater than or equal to the base sampling rate (that is 6.25 Gs/s for 70K scopes and 5 Gs/s for 5K and 7K oscilloscopes), use the [ACQUIRE:MODE](#) query to determine the current mode selection; use `ACQUIRE:MODE:ACTUAL?` to determine which mode the instrument is actually using. For other modes, use either query, as they will return the same mode.

**Group** Acquisition

**Syntax** `ACQUIRE:MODE:ACTUAL?`

**Related Commands** [ACQUIRE:MODE](#)

**Examples** `ACQUIRE:MODE:ACTUAL?` might return the following:

In cases where the sampling rate  $\geq 6.25$  Gs/s for 70K oscilloscopes and 5 Gs/s for 5K and 7K oscilloscopes, and **HIRes** or **PkDetect** is the currently selected mode, then `ACQUIRE:MODE:ACTUAL?` will return `SAMPLE`.

In cases where the sampling rate  $< 6.25$  Gs/s for 70K oscilloscopes and 5 Gs/s for 5K and 7K oscilloscopes, and **HIRes** or **PkDetect** is the currently selected mode, then `ACQUIRE:MODE:ACTUAL?` will return either `HI RESOLUTION` or `PEAK DETECT`.

In cases where one of the other modes has been selected (that is `AVERAGE`, `WFMDB` or `ENVELOPE`), then `ACQUIRE:MODE:ACTUAL?` will return `AVERAGE`, `WFMDB` or `ENVELOPE`.

## ACQUIRE:NUMACQ? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the number of waveform acquisitions that have occurred since starting acquisition with the `ACQUIRE:STATE RUN` command. This value is reset to zero when any acquisition, horizontal, or vertical arguments that affect the waveform are changed. The maximum number of acquisitions that can be counted is  $2^{30}-1$ . The instrument stops counting when this number is reached. This is the same value that displays in the lower right of the screen.

**Group** Acquisition

**Syntax** `ACQUIRE:NUMACQ?`

**Related Commands** [ACQUIRE:STATE](#)

**Examples** ACQUIRE:NUMACQ? might return :ACQUIRE:NUMACQ 350, indicating that 350 acquisitions have occurred since executing an ACQUIRE:STATE RUN command.

## ACQUIRE:NUMAVG

This command sets or queries the number of waveform acquisitions that make up an averaged waveform. Use the [ACQUIRE:MODE](#) command to enable the Average mode. Sending this command is equivalent to selecting Horizontal/Acquisition Setup from the Horiz/Acq menu, selecting the Acquisition tab, and choosing Average from the Acquisition Mode group box. Then enter the desired number of waveforms that will be used to make up an averaged waveform in the # of Wfms box.

**Group** Acquisition

**Syntax** ACQUIRE:NUMAVG <NR1>  
ACQUIRE:NUMAVG?

**Related Commands** [ACQUIRE:MODE](#)

**Arguments** <NR1> is the number of waveform acquisitions to average.

**Examples** ACQUIRE:NUMAVG 10 specifies that 10 waveform averages will be performed before exponential averaging starts.

ACQUIRE:NUMAVG? might return :ACQUIRE:NUMAVG 75, indicating that there are 75 acquisitions specified for averaging.

## ACQUIRE:NUMENV

This command sets or queries the number of waveform acquisitions that make up an envelope waveform. Sending this command is equivalent to setting the # of Wfms in the Acquisition Setup menu when Envelope Acquisition mode is selected.

---

**NOTE.** Sending INFINITE as an argument sets 2e9 envelopes. The query response will be 2e9 not INFINITE.

---

**Group** Acquisition

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ACQuire:NUMEnv {&lt;NR1&gt; INFIinite}</code> <code>ACQuire:NUMEnv?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>&lt;NR1&gt;</code> is the number of waveform acquisitions to be enveloped.  <code>INFIinite</code> specifies the number of waveform acquisitions to be enveloped. Setting the argument to infinite sets the envelopes to 2e9.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>ACQUIRE:NUMENV 10</code> specifies that an enveloped waveform will show the result of combining 10 separately acquired waveforms.  <code>ACQUIRE:NUMENV?</code> might return <code>:ACQUIRE:NUMENV 75</code> , indicating that 75 acquisitions are acquired for enveloped waveforms.

## ACQuire:NUMFRAMESACQuired? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the number of frames acquired when in FastFrame Single Sequence and acquisitions are running. When the FastFrame single sequence stop condition is set to Stop Manually, this number counts past the number of frames which were requested as new frames are acquired, until STOP is pushed. When not in FastFrame Single Sequence, this value is the same number reported by `ACQ:NUMACQ`.

<b>Group</b>	Acquisition
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ACQuire:NUMFRAMESACQuired?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">ACQuire:NUMACq?</a>
<b>Examples</b>	<code>ACQUIRE:NUMFRAMESACQUIRED?</code> might return <code>:ACQUIRE:NUMFRAMESACQUIRED 350</code> , indicating that 350 frames have been acquired.

## ACQuire:NUMSAMPles

This command sets or queries the minimum number of acquired samples that make up a waveform database (WfmDB) waveform for single sequence mode and Mask Pass/Fail Completion Test. This is equivalent to setting the Waveform Database Samples in the Acquisition Mode side menu.

<b>Group</b>	Acquisition
--------------	-------------

**Syntax**     ACQuire:NUMSAMPles <NR1>  
ACQuire:NUMSAMPles?

**Arguments**     <NR1> is the minimum number of acquired samples that make up a waveform database (WfmDB) waveform for single sequence mode and Mask Pass/Fail Completion Test. The default value is 16,000 samples. The range is 5,000 to 2,147,400,000 samples.

In real time mode, if the entire trace is displayed, one triggered acquisition should acquire 5000 samples for a record length of 5000. If you want 5001 samples, the instrument will need to make two acquisitions (10,000 samples). If you request fewer samples than the record length, the number of samples will be the same as the record length.

**Examples**     ACQUIRE:NUMSAMPLES 5000 specifies that 5000 samples will be acquired in WfmDB mode for single sequence mode and Mask Pass/Fail Completion Test.

ACQUIRE:NUMSAMPLES? might return :ACQUIRE:NUMSAMPles 10000, indicating that there are 10,000 samples to be acquired in WfmDB mode for single sequence and Mask Pass/Fail Completion Test.

## ACQuire:SAMPlingmode

This command sets or queries the sampling mode.

**Group**     Acquisition

**Syntax**     ACQuire:SAMPlingmode {RT|ET|IT}  
ACQuire:SAMPlingmode?

**Arguments**     RT sets the sampling mode to real time only.

ET sets the sampling mode to equivalent time allowed (ON in REPET).

IT sets the sampling mode to interpolation allowed (OFF in REPET).

The number of channels selected and the sampling speed affects the mode that the instrument uses to acquire data. At slow sampling speeds the instrument uses real time sampling. At fast sampling speeds, the instrument uses equivalent time sampling or interpolation. For speeds between these extremes, some instruments create waveform records differently, depending on the number of input channels selected.

**Examples**     `ACQUIRE:SAMPLINGMODE IT` specifies that interpolation is allowed.

`ACQUIRE:SAMPLINGMODE?` might return `:ACQUIRE:SAMPLINGMODE RT`, indicating that sampling mode is real time only.

## ACQuire:STATE

This command starts or stops acquisitions. When state is set to ON or RUN, a new acquisition will be started. If the last acquisition was a single acquisition sequence, a new single sequence acquisition will be started. If the last acquisition was continuous, a new continuous acquisition will be started.

If RUN is issued in the middle of completing a single sequence acquisition (for example, averaging or enveloping), the acquisition sequence is restarted, and any accumulated data is discarded. Also, the instrument resets the number of acquisitions. If the RUN argument is issued while in continuous mode, a reset occurs and acquired data continues to acquire.

If `acquire:stopafter` is SEQUENCE, pressing the front panel RUN/STOP button is equivalent to sending these commands: `ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER RUNSTOP` and either `ACQUIRE:STATE ON` or `ACQUIRE:STATE RUN`.

**Group**     Acquisition

**Syntax**     `ACQuire:STATE {<NR1>|OFF|ON|RUN|STOP}`  
`ACQuire:STATE?`

**Related Commands**     [ACQuire:STOPAfter](#)

**Arguments**     `<NR1> = 0` stops acquisitions; any other value starts acquisitions.

OFF stops acquisitions.

ON starts acquisitions.

RUN starts acquisitions.

STOP stops acquisitions.

**Examples**     `ACQUIRE:STATE RUN` starts the acquisition of waveform data and resets the count of the number of acquisitions.

`ACQUIRE:STATE?` might return `:ACQUIRE:STATE 0`, indicating that the acquisition is stopped.

## ACQuire:STOPAfter

This command sets or queries whether the instrument continually acquires acquisitions or acquires a single sequence. Pressing SINGLE on the front panel button is equivalent to sending these commands: ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER SEQUENCE and ACQUIRE:STATE 1.

**Group** Acquisition

**Syntax** ACQuire:STOPAfter {RUNSTop|SEquence}  
ACQuire:STOPAfter?

**Related Commands** [ACQuire:STATE](#)

**Arguments** RUNSTop specifies that the instrument will continually acquire data, if ACQuire:STATE is turned on.  
SEquence specifies that the next acquisition will be a single-sequence acquisition.

**Examples** ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER RUNSTOP sets the instrument to continually acquire data.  
ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER? might return :ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER SEQUENCE, indicating that the next acquisition the instrument makes will be of the single-sequence type.

## ACQuire:SYNcsamples

This command sets or queries whether the acquisition process is modified to sync up samples to trigger (for example, resample the waveform such that ttoff=0). This improves waveform jitter and skew in Average mode because each waveform is aligned to the trigger.

**Group** Acquisition

**Syntax** ACQuire:SYNcsamples {ON | OFF}  
ACQuire:SYNcsamples?

**Arguments** ON sets the acquisition process to be modified to sync up samples to trigger.  
OFF sets the system so that no modification of the acquisition process is performed.

- Examples**     `ACQUIRE:SYNCSAMPLES ON` sets the acquisition process to be modified to sync up samples to trigger.
- `ACQUIRE:SYNCSAMPLES?` might return `OFF`, meaning that no modification of the acquisition process is performed.

## ALias

This command sets or queries the state of alias functionality.

**Group**     Alias

**Syntax**     `ALias {OFF|ON|<NR1>}`  
`ALias?`

**Related Commands**     [ALias:STATE](#)

- Arguments**     `OFF` turns Alias expansion off. If a defined alias is sent when `ALias:STATE` is off, a command error (102) will be generated.
- `ON` turns Alias expansion on. When a defined alias is received, the specified command sequence is substituted for the alias and executed.
- `<NR1> = 0` disables Alias mode; any other value enables Alias mode.

- Examples**     `ALIAS ON` turns the alias feature on. When a defined alias is received, the specified command sequence is substituted for the alias and executed.
- `ALIAS?` might return `:ALIAS:STATE 1`, indicating that the alias feature is on.

## ALias:CATalog? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns a list of the currently defined alias labels, separated by commas. If no aliases are defined, the query returns the string `""`.

**Group**     Alias

**Syntax**     `ALias:CATalog?`

**Examples** ALIAS:CATALOG? might return the string :ALIAS:CATALOG "SETUP1", "TESTMENU1", "DEFAULT" showing that there are three aliases named SETUP1, TESTMENU1, and DEFAULT.

## ALias:DEFine

This command assigns a sequence of program messages to an alias label. These messages are then substituted for the alias whenever it is received as a command or query, provided that ALIAS:STATE is turned on. The query form of this command returns the definitions of a selected alias.

---

**NOTE.** Attempting to give two aliases the same name causes an error. To give a new alias the name of an existing alias, the existing alias must first be deleted.

---

**Group** Alias

**Syntax** ALIAS:DEFine <QString><,>{<QString>|<Block>}  
ALIAS:DEFine?

**Related Commands** [ALIAS:STATE](#)

**Arguments** The first <QString> is the alias label.

This label cannot be a command name. Labels must start with a letter and can contain only letters, numbers, and underscores; other characters are not allowed. The label must be less than or equal to 12 characters.

The second <QString> or <Block> is a complete sequence of program messages.

The messages can contain only valid commands that must be separated by semicolons and must follow all rules for concatenating commands. The sequence must be less than or equal to 256 characters.

**Examples** ALIAS:DEFINE "ST1", ":RECALL:SETUP 5;:AUTOSET EXECUTE;:SELECT:CH1 ON" defines an alias named "ST1" that sets up the instrument.

ALIAS:DEFINE? "ST1" returns :ALIAS:DEFINE "ST1",#246 :RECALL:SETUP 5;:AUTOSET EXECUTE;:SELECT:CH1 ON.



## ALias:DELEte (No Query Form)

This command removes a specified alias and is identical to `ALias:DELEte:NAME`. An error message is generated if the named alias does not exist.

**Group** Alias

**Syntax** `ALias:DELEte <QString>`

**Related Commands** [\\*ESR?](#), [ALias:DELEte:ALL](#)

**Arguments** `<QString>` is the name of the alias to be removed. Using `ALias:DELEte` without specifying an alias causes an execution error. `<QString>` must be a previously defined value.

**Examples** `ALIAS:DELETE "SETUP1"` deletes the alias named SETUP1.

## ALias:DELEte:ALL (No Query Form)

This command deletes all existing aliases.

**Group** Alias

**Syntax** `ALias:DELEte:ALL`

**Related Commands** [ALias:DELEte](#), [ALias:DELEte:NAME](#)

**Examples** `ALIAS:DELETE:ALL` deletes all existing aliases.

## ALias:DELEte:NAME (No Query Form)

This command removes a specified alias. An error message is generated if the named alias does not exist. This command is identical to `ALias:DELEte`.

**Group** Alias

**Syntax** `ALias:DELEte:NAME <QString>`

**Arguments** <QString> is the name of the alias to remove. Using ALIAS:DELETE:NAME without specifying an alias causes an exception error.<QString> must be a previously defined alias.

**Examples** ALIAS:DELETE:NAME "STARTUP" deletes the alias named STARTUP.

## Alias:STATE

This command turns aliases on or off and is identical to the [ALIAS](#) command. The query form of this command returns the state of the aliases.

**Group** Alias

**Syntax** ALIAS:STATE {<NR1>|OFF|ON}  
ALIAS:STATE?

**Arguments** <NR1> = 0 turns off aliases; any other value turns on aliases.

OFF turns alias expansion off. If a defined alias is sent when ALIAS:STATE is OFF, the instrument generates a command error (102).

ON turns alias expansion on. When a defined alias is received, the specified command sequence is substituted for the alias and executed.

**Examples** ALIAS:STATE OFF turns off the alias feature.

ALIAS:STATE? might return :ALIAS:STATE ON, indicating that alias expansion is currently turned on.

## ALLEV? (Query Only)

This query-only command prompts the instrument to return all events and their messages (delimited by commas), and removes the returned events from the Event Queue. Use the \*ESR? query to enable the events to be returned. This command is similar to repeatedly sending \*EVMsg? queries to the instrument.

**Group** Status and Error

**Syntax** ALLEV?

**Related Commands** [\\*ESR?](#), [EVMsg?](#)

**Examples** ALLEV? might return :ALLEV 2225,"Measurement error, No waveform to measure; "420,"Query UNTERMINATED;".

## ALLOcate:WAVEform:REF<x>? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the record length for the specified reference waveform, if active, or zero (0) if not active (that is, no slot exists for the reference waveform).

**Group** Waveform Transfer

**Syntax** ALLOcate:WAVEform:REF<x>?

**Examples** ALLOCATE:WAVEFORM:REF3? might return 5000 if a 5000 point waveform was active in the reference 3 slot.

## APPLication:ACTivate (No Query Form)

For legacy Java based applications, starts the application specified in the string. The available applications depend on the oscilloscope model and installed options. (DPOJET and DPOJET-based applications do not require this command and are started automatically by sending them any command, such as DPOJET:VERSION?)

**Group** Miscellaneous

**Syntax** APPLication:ACTivate <string>

**Related Commands** [APPLication:SCOPEAPP:WINDOW](#)

**Arguments** <string> is the name of the application that you want to start. Enter the application name exactly as it appears in the oscilloscope Analyze menu.

**Examples** APPLICATION:ACTIVATE "PCI Express" starts the PCI Express application.

## APPLication:SCOPEAPP:WINDOW

Sets or queries whether the oscilloscope application is minimized or displayed full screen.

**Group** Miscellaneous

**Syntax** `APPLication:SCOPEAPP:WINDOW {FULLSCREEN|MINIMIZED}`  
`APPLication:SCOPEAPP:WINDOW?`

**Related Commands** [APPLication:ACTivate](#)

**Arguments** FULLSCREEN sets the oscilloscope display to fill the oscilloscope screen.  
MINIMIZED minimizes the oscilloscope display to an icon at the bottom of the screen.

**Examples** `APPLICATION:SCOPEAPP:WINDOW FULLSCREEN` causes the oscilloscope display to fill the oscilloscope screen.  
`APPLICATION:SCOPEAPP:WINDOW?` might return  
`:APPLICATION:SCOPEAPP:WINDOW MINIMIZED`, indicating that the oscilloscope display has been minimized.

## AUTOSet (No Query Form)

This command (no query format) sets the vertical, horizontal, and trigger controls of the instrument to automatically acquire and display the selected waveform. (To autoset a video waveform, the video trigger must be set to video standard, not custom. Video arguments require video hardware.) This is equivalent to pressing the front panel AUTOSet button. For a detailed description of autoset functionality, see *Autoset* in the index of the online help for your instrument.

**Group** Autoset

**Syntax** `AUTOSet {EXECute|UNDO|VFields|VIDeo|VLines}`

**Related Commands** [DISplay:GRAticule](#)

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>EXECute autosets the displayed waveform; this is equivalent to pressing the front panel AUTOSSET button. If the display is set to a PAL, MV, or IRE graticule, this argument forces the graticule display to full mode (frame, grid, and cross hair).</p> <p>UNDO returns the instrument to the setting prior to executing an autoset.</p> <p>VFields autosets the displayed waveform.</p> <p>VIDeo autosets the displayed waveform.</p> <p>VLines autosets the displayed waveform.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	AUTOSSET VFields sets the instrument to trigger on all video fields.

## AUTOSet:OVERlay

Sets or queries the autoset overlay feature. This feature overlays all signals in the middle of the screen and optimizes channel settings for V/div, such that the signal occupies  $n \text{ division} = \text{Percent}/10 \text{ divisions}$ .

<b>Group</b>	Autoset
<b>Syntax</b>	AUTOSet:OVERlay {ON   OFF}

### Related Commands

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ON sets the autoset feature to on.</p> <p>OFF sets the autoset feature to off.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	See Arguments.
<b>Examples</b>	AUTOSSET:OVERLAY? might return OFF, meaning that the autoset overlay is set to Off.

## AUTOSet:PERcent

Sets or queries the percent of the full screen that the autoset overlay signal covers. The maximum coverage is 95%.

<b>Conditions</b>	Autoset Overlay must be set to ON.
-------------------	------------------------------------

**Group** Autoset

**Syntax** `AUTOSet:PERcent <NR3>`

### Related Commands

**Arguments** <NR3> is the percent of the full screen that the autoset signal covers.

**Returns** <NR3>

**Examples** `AUTOSET:PERCENT 65` sets the autoset overlay signal to cover 65% of the screen.  
`AUTOSET:PERCENT?` might return 80, meaning the autoset overlay is set to cover 80% of the screen.

## AUXIn:BANdwidth

This command sets or queries the selectable low-pass bandwidth limit filter of the AUX In input. The bandwidth will change with an appropriate probe attached. This is equivalent to selecting Bandwidth from the Vertical menu.

The query form of this command always returns the maximum bandwidth of the AUX In input.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** `AUXIn:BANdwidth <NR3>`  
`AUXIn:BANdwidth?`

**Arguments** <NR3> is one of the supported bandwidths on the attached probe.

**Examples** `AUXIN:BANDWIDTH 10.0000E+9` sets the bandwidth of AUX In input to 10 GHz.  
`AUXIN:BANDWIDTH?`, for DPO7054 instruments, might return  
`:AUXIN:BANDWIDTH 500.0000E+06`, indicating that there is no bandwidth limiting on the AUX In input.

## AUXIn:COUPling

This command sets or queries the input attenuator coupling setting for the AUX In input. The coupling will change with an appropriate probe attached. This command is equivalent to selecting Coupling from the Vertical menu.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	AUXIn:COUPling <NR3> AUXIn:COUPling?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is one of the supported input attenuator couplings on the attached probe.
<b>Examples</b>	AUXIN:COUPLING GND sets the AUX In input to ground.  AUXIN:COUPling? might return :AUXIN:COUPling GND, indicating that AUX In input is set to GND coupling.

## AUXIn:OFFSet

This command sets or queries the vertical offset for the AUX In input. This command is equivalent to selecting Offset from the Vertical menu.

This command offsets the vertical acquisition window (moves the level at the vertical center of the acquisition window) for the input. Visualize offset as scrolling the acquisition window towards the top of a large signal for increased offset values, and scrolling towards the bottom for decreased offset values. The resolution of the vertical window sets the offset increment for this control.

Offset adjusts only the vertical center of the acquisition window to help determine what data is acquired. The instrument always displays the input signal minus the offset value. The channel reference marker will move to the vertical graticule position given by the negative of the offset value divided by the scale factor, unless that position is off-screen. If the computed coordinate for the reference mark is off-screen, the mark moves to the nearest screen limit and changes from a right-pointing arrow ( → ) to an arrow pointing in the appropriate off-screen direction.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	AUXIn:OFFSet <NR3> AUXIn:OFFSet?

<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the offset value for the specified channel.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>AUXIN:OFFSet 2.0E-3 sets the offset for AUX In input to 2 mV.</p> <p>AUXIN:OFFSet? might return :AUXIN:OFFSET 1.0000E-03, indicating that the offset for AUX In input is set to 1 mV.</p>

## AUXIn:PRObe:AUTOZero (No Query Form)

The command sets the probe attached to the AUX In input to autozero.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	AUXIn:PRObe:AUTOZero EXECute
<b>Arguments</b>	EXECute sets the probe to autozero.
<b>Examples</b>	AUXIN:PROBE:AUTOZERO EXECUTE sets the probe to autozero.

## AUXIn:PRObe:DEGAUSS (No Query Form)

This command starts a degauss cycle of the probe attached to the AUX In input. The degauss cycle will change with an appropriate probe attached.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	AUXIn:PRObe:DEGAUSS EXECute
<b>Arguments</b>	EXECute starts a probe degauss cycle.
<b>Examples</b>	AUXIN:PROBE:DEGAUSS EXECUTE, degausses the probe attached to the AUX In input.

## AUXIn:PRObe:DEGAUSS:STATE? (Query Only)

This command queries whether the probe attached to the AUX In input is degaussed.



<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	AUXIn:PRObe:DEGAUSS:STATE?
<b>Examples</b>	AUXIN:PROBE:DEGAUSS:STATE? might return AUXIN:PROBE:DEGAUSS:STATE PASSED, indicating that the probe is degaussed.

## AUXIn:PRObe:FORCEDRange

This command sets the probe attached to the AUX In input to the specified range, or the command queries the probe range.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	AUXIn:PRObe:FORCEDRange <NR3> AUXIn:PRObe:FORCEDRange?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the probe range.
<b>Examples</b>	If a TCP0030 current probe is attached the AUX IN input, AUXIN:PROBE: FORCEDRANGE 5.0 sets the probe to its 5 Ampere range.  AUXIN:PROBE:FORCEDRANGE might return :AUXIN:PROBE:FORCEDRANGE 10.0000E+36, indicating that the probe range is set to 10.0000E+36 dB.

## AUXIn:PRObe:GAIN? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the gain factor of the probe that is attached to the AUX In input. The “gain” of a probe is the output divided by the input transfer ratio. For example, a common 10x probe has a gain of 0.1.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	AUXIn:PRObe:GAIN?
<b>Examples</b>	AUXIN:PROBE:GAIN? might return :AUXIN:PROBE:GAIN 0.1000E+00, indicating that the attached 10x probe delivers 0.1 V to the AUX In BNC for every 1.0 V applied to the probe input.

## AUXIn:PRObe:ID:SERnumber? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the probe serial number.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** AUXIn:PRObe:ID:SERnumber?

**Examples** AUXIN:PROBE:ID:SERNUMBER? might return :AUXIN:PROBE:ID:SERNUMBER "B999999", indicating that the probe serial number is set to B999999.

## AUXIn:PRObe:ID:TYPE? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the probe type.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** AUXIn:PRObe:ID:TYPE?

**Examples** AUXIN:PROBE:ID:TYPE? might return :AUXIN:PROBE:ID:TYPE "TAP1500", indicating that the probe type is set to TAP1500.

## AUXIn:PRObe:INPUTMode

This command sets or queries one of the probe's four input modes on the AUX In input.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** AUXIn:PRObe:INPUTMode {COMMONmode|DEFauLt|DIFFerential|A|B}  
AUXIn:PRObe:INPUTMode?

**Arguments** COMMONmode sets the probe to route common-mode signals to the host.  
DEFauLt sets the probe to the default mode.  
DIFFerential sets the probe to route differential signals to the host.  
A sets the probe to route single-ended A signals to the host.  
B sets the probe to route single-ended B signals to the host.

**Examples**     `AUXIN:PROBE:INPUTMODE A` sets the probe to route single-ended A signals to the host.

`AUXIN:PROBE:INPUTMODE?` might return `:AUXIN:PROBE:INPUTMODE DEFAULT`, indicating that the probe input mode on the AUXIN input is set to Default.

## AUXIn:PRObe:INPUTMode:AOffSet

This command sets or queries the requested A mode offset control of the probe that is attached to the AUX In input.

**Group**     Vertical

**Syntax**     `AUXIn:PRObe:INPUTMode:AOffSet <NR3>`  
`AUXIn:PRObe:INPUTMode:AOffSet?`

**Arguments**     `<NR3>` specifies the A mode offset control.

**Examples**     `AUXIN:PROBE:INPUTMODE:AOFFSET 0.2` sets the A mode offset control to 0.2 V.

`AUXIN:PROBE:INPUTMODE:AOFFSET?` might return `:AUXIN:PROBE:INPUTMODE:AOFFSET 0.0000`, indicating that the A mode offset control is set to 0 V.

## AUXIn:PRObe:INPUTMode:BOFFSet

This command sets or queries the requested B mode offset control of the probe that is attached to the AUX In input.

**Group**     Vertical

**Syntax**     `AUXIn:PRObe:INPUTMode:BOFFSet <NR3>`  
`AUXIn:PRObe:INPUTMode:BOFFSet?`

**Arguments**     `<NR3>` specifies the B mode offset control.

**Examples**     `AUXIN:PROBE:INPUTMODE:BOFFSET 0.2` sets the B mode offset control to 0.2 V.

AUXIN:PROBE:INPUTMODE:BOFFSET? might return :AUXIN:PROBE:INPUTMODE:BOFFSET? "0.0000", indicating that the B mode offset control is set to 0 V.

## AUXIn:PRObe:INPUTMode:CMOFFSet

This command sets or queries the requested common mode offset control of the probe that is attached to the AUX In input.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	AUXIn:PRObe:INPUTMode:CMOFFSet <NR3> AUXIn:PRObe:INPUTMode:CMOFFSet?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the common mode offset control
<b>Examples</b>	AUXIN:PROBE:INPUTMODE:CMOFFSET 0.2 sets the common mode offset control to 0.2 V.  AUXIN:PROBE:INPUTMODE:CMOFFSET? might return :AUXIN:PROBE:INPUTMODE:CMOFFSET? "0.0000", indicating that the common mode offset control is set to 0 V.

## AUXIn:PRObe:INPUTMode:DMOFFSet

This command sets or queries the requested differential mode offset control of the probe that is attached to the AUX In input.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	AUXIn:PRObe:INPUTMode:DMOFFSet <NR3> AUXIn:PRObe:INPUTMode:DMOFFSet?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the differential mode offset control.
<b>Examples</b>	AUXIN:PROBE:INPUTMODE:DMOFFSET 0.2 sets the differential mode offset control to 0.2 V.

AUXIN:PROBE:INPUTMODE:DMOFFSET? might return :AUXIN:PROBE:INPUTMODE:DMOFFSET? "0.0000", indicating that the differential mode offset control is set to 0 V.

## AUXIn:PRObe:RANge

This command controls or queries the set attenuation range of the probe on the AUX In input.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** AUXIn:PRObe:RANge  
 {ATTEN1X|ATTEN1\_25X|ATTEN1\_5X|ATTEN1\_75X|ATTEN2X|ATTEN2\_5X|  
 ATTEN3X|ATTEN3\_5X|ATTEN4X|ATTEN4\_5X|ATTEN5X|ATTEN5\_5X|  
 ATTEN6X|ATTEN6\_5X|ATTEN7X|ATTEN7\_5X|ATTEN8X|ATTEN8\_5X|  
 ATTEN9X|ATTEN9\_5X|ATTEN10X|ATTEN12\_5X|ATTEN15X|ATTEN17\_5X|  
 ATTEN20X|ATTEN25X|ATTEN30X|ATTEN35X|ATTEN40X|ATTEN45X|  
 ATTEN50X|ATTEN55X|ATTEN60X|ATTEN65X|ATTEN70X|ATTEN75X|  
 ATTEN80X|ATTEN85X|ATTEN90X|ATTEN95X|ATTEN100X|ATTEN125X|  
 ATTEN150X|ATTEN175X|ATTEN200X|ATTEN250X|ATTEN300X|  
 ATTEN350X|ATTEN400X|ATTEN450X|ATTEN500X|ATTEN550X|  
 ATTEN600X|ATTEN650X|ATTEN700X|ATTEN750X|ATTEN800X|  
 ATTEN850X|ATTEN900X|ATTEN950X|ATTEN1000X}  
 AUXIn:PRObe:RANge?

**Examples** AUXIN:PROBE:RANGE ATTEN10X sets the probe attenuation to 10X.

AUXIN:PROBE:RANGE? might return :AUXIN:PROBE:RANGE ATTEN1\_25X, indicating that the probe attenuation is set to 25X.

## AUXIn:PRObe:RESistance? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the resistance factor of the probe that is attached to the AUX In input.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** AUXIn:PRObe:RESistance?

**Examples** AUXIN:PROBE:RESISTANCE? might return :AUXIN:PROBE:RESISTANCE 10.0000E+06, indicating that the input resistance of the probe attached to the AUXIN input is set to 10 M $\Omega$ .

## AUXIn:PRObe:SET

This command sets or queries aspects of probe accessory user interfaces, for example probe attenuation factors. The available arguments for this command will vary depending on the accessory you attach to the instrument auxiliary trigger input.

For the P7260 probe, you can select between two attenuation factors using either this GPIB command or the push switch on the probe. The probe enables the relevant path and adjusts the settings based on the characteristics of the path in use. The probe signal path selection is not kept in persistent storage. The probe will lose the selection if you reboot the instrument or remove the probe. Also, the instrument does not store the selection in the save/recall setup operation.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** AUXIn:PRObe:SET <QString>  
AUXIn:PRObe:SET?

**Arguments** <QString> is a quoted string representing a settable aspect of the attached accessory.

Example strings for some probes are shown as follows:

ATTENUATION 5X sets the P7260 probe to  $\pm 0.75$  V dynamic range with 6 GHz bandwidth and 5X attenuation.

ATTENUATION 25X sets the P7260 probe to  $\pm 3$  V dynamic range with 6 GHz bandwidth and 25X attenuation.

VTERMSOURCE AUTO sets the P7380SMA probe voltage termination source to auto.

VTERMSOURCE INTERNAL sets the P7380SMA probe voltage termination source to internal.

VTERMSOURCE EXTERNAL sets the P7380SMA probe voltage termination source to external.

**Examples** AUXIN:PROBE:SET "ATTEN 25X" sets the P7260 probe to the selection for  $\pm 3$  V dynamic range with 3 GHz bandwidth and 25X attenuation.

AUXIN:PROBE:SET? might return :CH2:PROBE:SET "ATTENUATION 5X" indicating that the P7260 probe is set to the selection for  $\pm 0.75$  V dynamic range with 6 GHz bandwidth and 5X attenuation.

AUXIN:PROBE:SET? "ATTEN" might return :CH2:PROBE:SET "ATTENUATION 25X", indicating that the P7260 probe is set to the selection for  $\pm 3$  V dynamic range with 3 GHz bandwidth and 25X attenuation.

## AUXIn:PRObe:SIGnal

This command sets or queries aspects of probe accessory user interfaces. The available arguments for this command will vary depending on the accessory you attach to the instrument.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>AUXIn:PRObe:SIGna1 {PASS BYPass}</code> <code>AUXIn:PRObe:SIGna1?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>PASS opens a relay passing your signal to the instrument.</p> <p>BYPass closes a relay preventing your signal from reaching the instrument. During probe degauss, the signal should be bypassed.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>AUXIN:PROBE:SIGNAL PASS</code> opens a relay passing your signal to the instrument.</p> <p><code>AUXIN:PROBE:SIGNAL?</code> might return <code>:AUXIN:PROBE:SIGNAL BYPASS</code>, indicating that the relay is closed preventing your signal from reaching the instrument.</p>

## AUXIn:PRObe:TIPType

This command sets or queries the type of probe tip being used.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>AUXIn:PRObe:TIPType {HBWStraightflex OTHER}</code> <code>AUXIn:PRObe:TIPType?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>HBWStraightflex lets the instrument know you are using a high bandwidth straight-flex probe tip.</p> <p>OTHER lets the instrument know you are not using a high bandwidth straight-flex probe tip.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>AUXIN:PROBE:TIPTYPE HBWStraightflex</code> sets the auxiliary input probe tip type to HBWStraightflex.</p> <p><code>AUXIN:PROBE:TIPTYPE?</code> might return <code>:AUXIN:PROBE:TIPTYPE OTHER</code>, indicating the probe tip is not a HBWStraightflex type.</p>

## AUXIn:PRObe:UNIts? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns a string describing the units of measure for the probe attached to the AUX In input.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	AUXIn:PRObe:UNIts?
<b>Examples</b>	AUXIN:PROBE:UNITS? might return :AUXIN:PROBE:UNITS "V", indicating that the units of measure for the attached probe are volts.

## AUXIn:PROBEFunc:EXTAtten

This command sets the input-output ratio, of external attenuation or gain, between the signal and the AUX In input.

The query form of this command returns the user-specified attenuation. Note that this command deals with an attenuation factor, not a gain factor, unlike [CH<x>:PRObe?](#) (This command returns a value independent of the external attenuation). For example, if you specify a 20X attenuation factor, the commands return the following values (assuming that a 1x probe is presently attached, since the external attenuation is used in combination with the probe attenuation):

```
AUXIN:PROBE:EXTA? 20.00E+0
```

```
AUXIN:PROBE? 1.0E+0
```

This command is equivalent to selecting Attenuation from the Vertical menu, and then either viewing or setting Ext Atten.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	AUXIn:PROBEFunc:EXTAtten <NR3> AUXIn:PROBEFunc:EXTAtten?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">AUXIn:PROBEFunc:EXTDBatten</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the attenuation value, which is specified as a multiplier in the range from 1.00E-10 to 1.00E+10.



- Examples** `AUXIN:PROBEFUNC:EXTATTEN 167.00E-3` sets specifies an external attenuation, which is connected between the user's input signal and the input of the probe attached to the AUX In input.
- `AUXIN:PROBEFUNC:EXTATTEN?` might return `:AUXIN:PROBEFUNC:EXTATTEN 1.0000E+00`, indicating that the attached probe is connected directly to the user's signal.

## AUXIn:PROBEFunc:EXTDBatten

This command sets the input-output ratio (expressed in decibel units) of external attenuation or gain between the signal and the instrument AUX In input.

The query form of this command returns the user-specified attenuation in decibels: 1X = 0 dB, 10X = 20 dB, 100X = 40 dB, and similar things.

This command is equivalent to selecting Attenuation from the Vertical menu, and then either viewing or setting Ext Att(dB).

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** `AUXIn:PROBEFunc:EXTDBatten <NR3>`  
`AUXIn:PROBEFunc:EXTDBatten?`

**Related Commands** [AUXIn:PROBEFunc:EXTDBatten](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> is the attenuation value, which is specified in the range from -200.00 dB to 200.00 dB.

**Examples** `AUXIN:PROBEFUNC:EXTDBATTEN 2.5` sets the attenuation value on the AUX IN input to 2.5 dB.

`AUXIN:PROBEFUNC:EXTDBATTEN?` might return `:AUXIN:PROBEFUNC:EXTDBATTEN 2.5000E+00`, indicating that the attenuation value on the AUX IN input is set to 2.5 dB.

## AUXIn:PROBEFunc:EXTUnits

This command sets the unit of measurement for the external attenuator of the AUX In input. There is also a corresponding query that returns the user-specified unit of measurement for the external attenuator. Unless these units are set to the factory default string value of "None", they become the attenuated units of measurement for the input. It is assumed that the probe connected to the input is of the correct type to receive the output of the user's external transducer or network.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	AUXIn:PROBEFunc:EXTUnits <QString> AUXIn:PROBEFunc:EXTUnits?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">AUXIn:PRObe:UNIts?</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<QString> can contain a string of up to eight characters to indicate the attenuation unit of measurement for the AUX In input. However, most instrument attenuators only display the first two characters.
<b>Examples</b>	AUXIN:PROBEFUNC:EXTUNITS "Pa" sets the unit of measurement for the AUX IN external attenuator.  AUXIN:PROBEFUNC:EXTUNITS? might return :AUXIN:PROBEFUNC:EXTUNITS "Pa", indicating that the AUX IN external attenuator units of measurement are Pascals.

## AUXIn:VTERm:DUAL:A

This command sets or queries the termination voltage for probes with dual inputs that support settable termination voltage.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	AUXIn:VTERm:DUAL:A <NR3> AUXIn:VTERm:DUAL:A?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the termination voltage.
<b>Examples</b>	AUXIN:VTERM:DUAL:A 1.5 sets the termination voltage of the A input of the AUXIN probe to 1.5 Volts.  AUXIN:VTERM:DUAL:A? might return AUXIN:VTERM:DUAL:A 0.0000, indicating that the termination voltage for the A input of the probe plugged into the AUX In input is set to 0 volts.

## AUXIn:VTERM:DUAL:B

This command sets or queries the termination voltage for probes with dual inputs that support settable termination voltage.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	AUXIn:VTERM:DUAL:B <NR3> AUXIn:VTERM:DUAL:B?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the termination voltage.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>AUXIN:VTERM:DUAL:B 0.5 sets the termination voltage of the B input of the AUXIN probe to 0.5 Volts.</p> <p>AUXIN:VTERM:DUAL:B? might return AUXIN:VTERM:DUAL:B 0.0000, indicating that the termination voltage for the B input of the probe plugged into the AUX In input is set to 0 volts.</p>

## AUXout? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the auxiliary output setup and is equivalent to selecting External Signals. From the Utilities menu, and then viewing the current settings for the AUX OUT Configuration.

<b>Group</b>	Miscellaneous
<b>Syntax</b>	AUXout?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">AUXout:SOUrce</a>
<b>Examples</b>	AUXOUT? might return :AUXOUT:SOURCE ATRIGGER;EDGE RISING, indicating that the source at the BNC connector is set to the A trigger and the polarity is set to the rising edge of the trigger output signal.

## AUXout:EDGE

This command sets or queries the direction in which the trigger output signal will transition when a trigger occurs.

<b>Group</b>	Miscellaneous
<b>Syntax</b>	AUXout:EDGE {RISing FALling} AUXout:EDGE?
<b>Arguments</b>	RISing sets the polarity to the rising edge. FALling sets the polarity to the falling edge.
<b>Examples</b>	AUXOUT:EDGE RISING sets the polarity to rising edge. AUXOUT:EDGE? might return :AUXOUT:EDGE FALLING, indicating that the polarity is set to falling edge.

## AUXout:SOURce

This command sets or queries the trigger source at the BNC connection. This command is equivalent to selecting External Signals from the Utilities menu and then selecting the desired Configuration setting.

<b>Group</b>	Miscellaneous
<b>Syntax</b>	AUXout:SOURce {ATRIGger BTRIGger DELAyed EVENT REFOUT} AUXout:SOURce?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">AUXout?</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	ATRIGger sets the source at the BNC connector to the main trigger. BTRIGger sets the source at the BNC connector to the delayed trigger. (7K/70K) EVENT sets the source at the BNC connector to a specified event. (7K/70K) DELAyed sets the source at the BNC connector to the delayed trigger. REFOUT sets the source at the BNC connector to the reference output. (5K/7K)
<b>Examples</b>	AUXOUT:SOURCE? might return :AUXOUT:SOURCE ATRIGGER, indicating that the source at the BNC connector is set to the A trigger.

## BELI (No Query Form)

This command was previously used to beep an audio indicator and is provided for backward compatibility.

**Group**      Miscellaneous

**Syntax**     BEL1

**Examples**    BELL is accepted but does nothing.

## BUS:B1<x>:DISplay:HIERarchical

This command sets or queries the display of a bus layer on or off.

**Group**      Bus

**Syntax**     BUS:B1<x>:DISplay:HIERarchical <QString>  
BUS:B1<x>:DISplay:HIERarchical?

**Arguments**   <QString> consists of two items; the layer identifier and the ON/OFF value.

**Examples**    BUS:B1:DISplay:HIERarchical "BUS1.Lane0 OFF" sets the display of bus 1, lane 0 off.

## BUS:B1<x>:DISplay:LAYout

This command sets or queries the format a bus layer should use.

**Group**      Bus

**Syntax**     BUS:B1<x>:DISplay:LAYout <QString>  
BUS:B1<x>:DISplay:LAYout?

**Arguments**   <QString> consists of two items; the layer identifier and the format identifier.

**Examples** `BUS:B1:DISPlay:LAYOUT "BUS1.Lane0 Hex"` sets the display layout to display bus 1, lane 0 in hex format.

## BUS:B1<x>:USB:HYSTeresis

This command sets or queries the hysteresis for USB Super Speed.

**Group** Bus

**Syntax** `BUS:B1<x>:USB:HYSTeresis <NR3>`  
`BUS:B1<x>:USB:HYSTeresis?`

**Arguments** <NR3> sets the hysteresis for USB Super Speed.

**Examples** `BUS:B1:USB:HYSTeresis?` might return `:BUS:B1:USB:HYSTERESIS 20.0000E-3` indicating the hysteresis is set to 20 ms.

## BUS:B<x>:CAN:BITRate

This command sets or queries the CAN bitrate. The bus is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Bus

**Syntax** `BUS:B<x>:CAN:BITRate {RATE10K|RATE100K|RATE1M|RATE125K  
| RATE153K|RATE20K|RATE25K|RATE250K  
| RATE31K|RATE33K|RATE37K|RATE400K |  
RATE50K|RATE500K|RATE62K|RATE68K |  
RATE800K|RATE83K|RATE92K|CUSTOM}`  
`BUS:B<x>:CAN:BITRate?`

**Arguments** Arguments specify the bitrate.

**Examples** `BUS:B1:CAN:BITRate Rate1M` sets the CAN bitrate to 1 Mb.  
`BUS:B1:CAN:BITRate?` might return `:BUS:B1:CAN:BITRATE RATE500K`, indicating the CAN bitrate is set to 500 k.

# **BUS:B<x>:CAN:BITRate:VALue**

This command sets or queries CAN custom bitrate value. The bus is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<b>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:CAN:BITRate:VALue &lt;nr3&gt;</b> <b>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:CAN:BITRate:VALue?</b>
<b>Arguments</b>	<nr3> specifies the CAN custom bitrate value.
<b>Examples</b>	<b>BUS:B1:CAN:BITRate:VALue 400000</b> sets the custom bitrate value to 400 k. <b>BUS:B1:CAN:BITRate:VALue?</b> might return <b>:BUS:B1:CAN:BITRATE:VALUE 500.0000E+3</b> , indicating that the custom bitrate value is set to 500,000.

# **BUS:B<x>:CAN:PRObe**

This command sets or queries CAN probe type. The bus is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<b>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:CAN:PRObe {DIFFerential CANH CANL RX TX}</b> <b>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:CAN:PRObe?</b>
<b>Arguments</b>	DIFFerential specifies a differential probe. CANH specifies a CANH probe type. CANL specifies a CANL probe type. RX specifies an RX probe type. TX specifies a TX probe type.

**Examples**     `BUS:B1:CAN:PRObe DIFF` sets the probe type to differential.

`BUS:B1:CAN:PRObe?` might return `:BUS:B1:CAN:PROBE CANH`, indicating that the CANH is the probe type.

## BUS:B<x>:CAN:SOUrce

This command sets or queries the CAN source channel. The bus is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Bus

**Syntax**     `BUS:B<x>:CAN:SOUrce {CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4 |D0|D1|D10|D11  
|D12|D13|D14|D15 |D2|D3|D4|D5 |D6|D7|D8|D9  
|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}`  
`BUS:B<x>:CAN:SOUrce?`

**Arguments**     Arguments specify a channel.

**Examples**     `BUS:B1:CAN:SOUrce MATH4` sets the source channel to MATH4.

`BUS:B1:CAN:SOUrce?` might return `:BUS:B1:CAN:SOURCE CH1`, indicating that the CAN source channel is CH1.

## BUS:B<x>:DISplay:DECOde:FILE

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the name of a TSF-formatted text file used to construct a symbolic decode table from for the specified bus.

The decode table associates symbolic names with the numeric values they represent. When a Bus is set to perform symbolic decode, numeric values in its "busform" trace are replaced by the first matching symbol (if any) from the table. Each Bus can use its own specific lookup table. For example, an I2C-type Bus might use a table that associates the symbol "ROM" with the number 0b10100111, even though another the decode table for another bus associates the symbol "MAX" with that same number. The lookup table format is the same for all the bus types.



The decode files for all the buses are available in the default location  
C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\busDecodeTables\.

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:DISplay:DECode:FILE {decodeFileName}</code> <code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:DISplay:DECode:FILE?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	decodeFileName specifies the name of a TSF-formatted text file.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>BUS:B1:DISPLAY:DECODE:FILE</code> “C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\busDecodeTables\ BusDecode.tsf” uses the TSF-formatted text file BusDecode.tsf.  <code>BUS:B1:DISPLAY:DECODE:FILE?</code> might return <code>:BUS:B1:DISPLAY:DECODE:FILE</code> “C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\busDecodeTables\ BusDecode.tsf”, indicating that the TSF-formatted text file used is BusDecode.tsf.

## BUS:B<x>:DISplay:DECOde:STAtE

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries whether the specified bus is enabled to display symbolic decode of its busform values.

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:DISplay:DECode:STAtE {OFF ON REload}</code> <code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:DISplay:DECode:STAtE?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>OFF = the specified bus does not display symbolic decode of its busform values.</p> <p>ON = the specified bus displays symbolic decode of its busform values.</p> <p>REload reparses to whatever symbolic decode file name it is currently assigned. For example, this can be useful if the contents of that file are changed after having assigned it to a Bus.</p>

**Examples** `BUS:B1:DISPLAY:DECODE:STATE ON` enables the bus B1 to display symbolic decode of its busform values.

`BUS:B1:DISPLAY:DECODE:STATE?` might return `:BUS:B1:DISPLAY:DECODE:STATE OFF`, indicating that the bus B1 does not display symbolic decode of its busform values.

## BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet:PRObe

This command specifies the Ethernet probe type: differential or single-ended. The default is `DIFFerential`. `B<x>` specifies the bus number, which can range from 1 to 16.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

**Group** Bus

**Syntax** `BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet:PRObe {DIFFerential|SINGleended}`  
`BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet:PRObe?`

**Related Commands** [BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet:SOUrce](#)  
[BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet:SOUrce:DMINus](#)  
[BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet:SOUrce:DPLUs](#)

**Arguments** `DIFFerential`  
`SINGleended`

**Examples** `BUS:ETHERNET:PROBE DIFFERENTIAL` specifies that a differential probe is connected to the input channels specified by [BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet:SOUrce:DPLUs](#) and [BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet:SOUrce:DMINus](#).

`BUS:ETHERNET:PROBE?` might return `SINGLEENDED`, indicating the probe type has been set to single-ended.

## BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet:SOUrce

This command specifies the Ethernet data source for differential input. The supported source waveforms are channels 1–4 and math waveforms 1–4. The default is channel 1. `B<x>` specifies the bus number, which can range from 1 to 16.

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:ETHERnet:SOUrce {CH1 CH2 CH3 CH4 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4}  BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:ETHERnet:SOUrce?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:ETHERnet:PRObe</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>CH1–4 specifies to use one of the channels 1–4 as the Ethernet data source for differential input.</p> <p>MATH1–4 specifies to use a math waveform as the source for Ethernet data differential input</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>BUS:B1:ETHERNET:SOURCE CH4</code> specifies to use the channel 4 waveform as the source for Ethernet data.</p> <p><code>BUS:B1:ETHERNET:SOURCE?</code> might return CH2, indicating that channel 2 is the currently specified source for Ethernet data.</p>

## BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet:SOUrce:DMINus

This command specifies the Ethernet data source for D- input for differential probing. The default is Channel 2. B<x> specifies the bus number, which can range from 1 to 16.

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:ETHERnet:SOUrce:DMINus {CH1 CH2 CH3 CH4  D0 D1 D2 D3  D4  D5 D6 D7 D8  D9 D10 D11 D12  D13 D14 D15  MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4}  BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:ETHERnet:SOUrce:DMINus?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:ETHERnet:PRObe</a> <a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:ETHERnet:SOUrce:DPLUs</a>

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>CH1–4 specifies to use one of the analog channels as the Ethernet data source for the D- input.</p> <p>D0–D15 specifies to use one of the digital channels D0 – D15 as the Ethernet data source for the D- input.</p> <p>MATH1–4 specifies to use one of the math waveforms as the Ethernet data source for the D- input.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>BUS:ETHERNET:SOURCE:DMINUS D5</code> specifies digital channel 5 as the Ethernet data source for the D- input.</p> <p><code>BUS:ETHERNET:SOURCE:DMINUS?</code> might return CH3, indicating that channel 3 is the currently specified Ethernet data source for the D- input.</p>

## BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet:SOURce:DPLUs

This command specifies the Ethernet data source for the D+ input for differential probing. The default is channel 1. B<x> specifies the bus number, which can range from 1 to 16.

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<p><code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:ETHERnet:SOURce:DPLUs {CH1 CH2 CH3 CH4 D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4}</code></p> <p><code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:ETHERnet:SOURce:DPLUs?</code></p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<p><a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:ETHERnet:PRObe</a></p> <p><a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:ETHERnet:SOURce:DMINus</a></p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>CH1–4 specifies to use one of the analog channels 1 – 4 as the Ethernet data source for the D+ input.</p> <p>D0–D15 specifies to use one of the digital channels D0 – D15 as the Ethernet data source for the D+ input.</p> <p>MATH1–4 specifies to use one of the math waveforms as the Ethernet data source for the D+ input.</p>

**Examples**     `BUS:ETHERNET:SOURCE:DPLUS D5` specifies D5 as the Ethernet data source for the D+ input.

`BUS:ETHERNET:SOURCE:DPLUS?` might return CH3, indicating that channel 3 is the currently specified Ethernet data source for the D+ input.

## **BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet:TYPE**

This command specifies the Ethernet standard type: 10Base-T or 100Base-T. The default is `ENET100BASETX`. `B<x>` specifies the bus number, which can range from 1 to 16.

**Conditions**     Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

**Group**     Bus

**Syntax**     `BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet:TYPE {ENET10BASET|ENET100BASETX}`  
`BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet:TYPE?`

**Related Commands**     [BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet:PRObe](#)

**Arguments**     `ENET10BASET` specifies the Ethernet type as 10Base-T.  
`ENET100BASETX` specifies the Ethernet type as 100Base-T.

**Examples**     `BUS:B1:ETHERNET:TYPE ENET100BASETX` specifies the Ethernet type as 100Base-T.

`BUS:B1:ETHERNET:TYPE?` might return `ENET10BASET`, indicating that 10Base-T is the currently specified Ethernet type.

## **BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY:BITRate**

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus bit rate. The bus is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 16.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Bus

**Syntax**     `BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY:BITRate {RATE10M|RATE5M|RATE2M|CUSTOM}`  
`BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY:BITRate?`

**Arguments**     Arguments specify the bit rate.

**Examples**     `BUS:B1:FLEXRAY:BITRate RATE2M` sets the bit rate to 2 Mb.  
`BUS:B1:FLEXRAY:BITRate?` might return `:BUS:B1:FLEXRAY:BITRATE RATE10M`, indicating the bit rate is 10 Mb.

## **BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY:BITRate:VALue**

This command sets or queries FLEXRAY custom bit rate. The bus is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 16.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Bus

**Syntax**     `BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY:BITRate:VALue <nr3>`  
`BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY:BITRate:VALue?`

**Arguments**     <nr3> specifies the custom bit rate value.

**Examples**     `BUS:B1:FLEXRAY:BITRate:VALue 2.0E+6` sets the custom bit rate to 2 Mb.  
`BUS:B1:FLEXRAY:BITRate:VALue?` might return  
`:BUS:B1:FLEXRAY:BITRATE:VALUE 10.0000E+6`, indicating the custom bit rate is set to 10 Mb.

## **BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY:CHANnel**

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus input channel. The bus is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 16.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Bus

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:FLEXRAY:CHANnel {A B}</code> <code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:FLEXRAY:CHANnel?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	A specifies the A channel. B specifies the B channel.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>BUS:B1:FLEXRAY:CHANnel B</code> sets the FLEXRAY channel to B. <code>BUS:B1:FLEXRAY:CHANnel?</code> might return <code>:BUS:B1:FLEXRAY:CHANNEL A</code> , indicating the channel is set to A.

## BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY{:PROBe|:SIGnal}

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY probe. The bus is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 16.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:FLEXRAY{:PROBe :SIGnal} {BDIFFBP BM TXRX}</code> <code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:FLEXRAY{:PROBe :SIGnal}?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	Arguments are the FLEXRAY probe or signal types.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>BUS:B1:FLEXRAY:PROBe BM</code> sets the FLEXRAY probe type to BM. <code>BUS:B1:FLEXRAY:PROBe?</code> might return <code>:BUS:B1:FLEXRAY:PROBE BDIFFBP</code> , indicating the FLEXRAY probe is set to BDIFFBP.

## BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY:SOUrce

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus signal source. The bus is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 16.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Bus
--------------	-----

**Syntax** `BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY:SOURce {CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4 |D0|D1|D10|D11  
|D12|D13|D14|D15 |D2|D3|D4|D5 |D6|D7|D8|D9  
|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}  
BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY:SOURce?`

**Arguments** Arguments are the available FLEXRAY sources.

**Examples** `BUS:B1:FLEXRAY:SOURce Math4` sets the FLEXRAY source to Math4.  
`BUS:B1:FLEXRAY:SOURce?` might return `:BUS:B1:FLEXRAY:SOURCE CH1`, indicating the source is channel 1.

## BUS:B<x>:I2C:CLOCK:SOURce

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the I2C clock (SCLK) source for the specified bus.

**Group** Bus

**Syntax** `BUS:B<x>:I2C:CLOCK:SOURce  
{CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4|D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|  
D13|D14|D15|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4|}  
BUS:B<x>:I2C:CLOCK:SOURce?`

**Related Commands** [BUS:B<x>:I2C:DATA:SOURce](#), [BUS:B<x>:I2C:RWINADDR](#)

**Arguments** CH1–CH4 specifies an analog channel to use as the I2C SCLK source.  
D0–D15 specifies a digital channel to use as the I2C SCLK source.  
MATH1–MATH4 specifies a math channel to use as the I2C SCLK source.

**Examples** `BUS:B1:I2C:CLOCK:SOURCE CH1` sets the I2C SCLK source to CH1.  
`BUS:B1:I2C:CLOCK:SOURCE?` might return `:BUS:B1:I2C:CLOCK:SOURCE D4`, indicating that the I2C SCLK source is set to D4.



## BUS:B<x>:I2C:DATa:SOURce

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the I2C data (SDA) source for the specified I2C bus.

**Group** Bus

**Syntax** BUS:B<x>:I2C:DATa:SOURce  
{CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4|D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|  
D13|D14|D15|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}  
BUS:B<x>:I2C:DATa:SOURce?

**Related Commands** [BUS:B<x>:I2C:CLOCK:SOURce](#), [BUS:B<x>:I2C:RWINADDR](#)

**Arguments** CH1–CH4 specifies an analog channel to use as the I2C SDA source.  
D0–D15 specifies a digital channel to use as the I2C SDA source.  
MATH1–MATH4 specifies a math channel to use as the I2C SDA source.

**Examples** BUS:B1:I2C:DATA:SOURCE D5 sets the I2C SDA source to D5.  
BUS:B1:I2C:DATA:SOURCE? might return :BUS:B1:I2C:DATA:SOURCE  
MATH1, indicating that the I2C SDA source is set to MATH1.

## BUS:B<x>:I2C:RWINADDR

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the manner in which seven-bit I2C slave addresses are represented in the "busform" display of the specified bus.

**Group** Bus

**Syntax** BUS:B<x>:I2C:RWINADDR {No|Yes}  
BUS:B<x>:I2C:RWINADDR?

**Related Commands** [BUS:B<x>:I2C:CLOCK:SOURce](#), [BUS:B<x>:I2C:DATa:SOURce](#)

**Arguments**     **NO** displays seven-bit slave addresses as integers in the range of 0 to 127, with the state of the R/W\* bit from the LSB of the slave address byte. For example, the slave address byte of 0b10100101 is displayed as the value 0x52 R.

**YES** displays the entire slave address byte as a number, with the R/W\* signal as its LSB (bit 0) and the slave address in bits 7..0. For example, the slave address byte of 0b10100101 is displayed as the value 0xA5 R.

**Examples**     **BUS:B1:I2C:RWINADDR NO** displays seven-bit slave addresses as integers in the range of 0 to 127.

**BUS:B1:I2C:RWINADDR?** might return **:BUS:B1:I2C:RWINADDR YES**, indicating that the entire slave address byte is displayed as a number, with the R/W\* signal as its LSB (bit 0) and the slave address in bits 7..0.

## BUS:B<x>:LABel

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the waveform label for the specified bus. The bus name string accepts only eight characters and truncates when more than eight characters.

**Group**     Bus

**Syntax**     **BUS:B<x>:LABel <string>**  
**BUS:B<x>:LABel?**

**Related Commands**     [BUS:B<x>:POSition](#), [BUS:B<x>:TYPE](#)

**Arguments**     **<string>** is an alphanumeric string of text enclosed in quotes. The text string is limited to 30 characters. It contains the text label information for bus.

**Examples**     **BUS:B1:LABEL "TEST"** sets the waveform label for the bus B1 to Test.

**BUS:B1:LABEL?** might return **:BUS:B1:LABEL "BUS 1"**, indicating that the waveform label for the bus B1 is set to "Bus 1".

## BUS:B<x>:LIN:BITRate

This command sets or queries the LIN bus bit rate. The bus is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 16.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:LIN:BITRate {RATE10K   RATE1K   RATE19K   RATE2K   RATE4K   RATE9K   CUSTOM} BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:LIN:BITRate?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	Arguments are the available bit rates.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>BUS:B1:LIN:BITRate Rate4k</code> sets the bit rate to 4 kb.</p> <p><code>BUS:B1:LIN:BITRate?</code> might return <code>:BUS:B1:LIN:BITRATE RATE19K</code>, indicating that the bit rate is set to 19 kb.</p>

## BUS:B<x>:LIN:BITRate:VALue

This command sets or queries the LIN bus custom bitrate value. The bus is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 16.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:LIN:BITRate:VALue &lt;nr3&gt; BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:LIN:BITRate:VALue?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<nr3> specifies the custom bit rate.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>BUS:B1:LIN:BITRate:VALue 19200</code> sets the custom bit rate value to 19.2 k.</p> <p><code>BUS:B1:LIN:BITRate:VALue?</code> might return <code>:BUS:B1:LIN:BITRATE:VALUE 19.2000E+3</code>, indicating the custom bit rate value is 19.2 k.</p>

## BUS:B<x>:LIN:IDFOrmat

This command sets or queries LIN bus id display mode. The bus is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 16.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	BUS:B<x>:LIN:IDFOrmat {NOPARity PARity} BUS:B<x>:LIN:IDFOrmat?
<b>Arguments</b>	NOPARity specifies an id format that includes parity. PARity specifies an id format that separates parity.
<b>Examples</b>	BUS:B1:LIN:IDFOrmat PARITY set the id format to parity. BUS:B1:LIN:IDFOrmat? might return :BUS:B1:LIN:IDFOrmat NOPARITY, indicating the id format is set to no parity.

## BUS:B<x>:LIN:POLArity

This command sets or queries the LIN bus polarity. The bus is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 16.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	BUS:B<x>:LIN:POLArity {INVerted NORMal} BUS:B<x>:LIN:POLArity?
<b>Arguments</b>	INVerted specifies inverted polarity. NORMal specifies normal polarity.
<b>Examples</b>	BUS:B1:LIN:POLArity Inverted sets the polarity to inverted. BUS:B1:LIN:POLArity? might return :BUS:B1:LIN:POLARITY NORMAL, indicating the bus polarity is set to normal.

## BUS:B<x>:LIN:SOURce

This command sets or queries sets the LIN bus source. The bus is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 16.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Bus

**Syntax** BUS:B<x>:LIN:SOURce {CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4 |D0|D1|D10|D11  
|D12|D13|D14|D15 |D2|D3|D4|D5 |D6|D7|D8|D9  
|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}  
BUS:B<x>:LIN:SOURce?

**Arguments** Arguments specify the available sources.

**Examples** BUS:B1:LIN:SOURce MATH4 sets the source to MATH 4  
BUS:B1:LIN:SOURce? might return :BUS:B1:LIN:SOURce CH1, indicating the source is set to channel 1.

## BUS:B<x>:LIN:STANDard

This command sets or queries the LIN bus standard. The bus is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 16.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Bus

**Syntax** BUS:B<x>:LIN:STANDard {MIXed|V1X|V2X}  
BUS:B<x>:LIN:STANDard?

**Arguments** MIXed specifies V1X and V2X.  
V1X specifies the V1X standard.  
V2X specifies the V2X standard.

**Examples**     `BUS:B1:LIN:STANDARD V1X` sets the standard to V1X.  
                   `BUS:B1:LIN:STANDARD?` might return `:BUS:B1:LIN:STANDARD V2X`,  
                   indicating the standard is set to V2X.

## BUS:B<x>:MIL1553B:POLarity

This command sets the MIL-STD-1553 bus polarity to normal or inverted. B<x> specifies the bus number, which can range from 1 to 16.

**Conditions**     Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group**          Bus

**Syntax**         `BUS:B<x>:MIL1553B:POLarity {NORMAL|INVERTed}`  
                   `BUS:B<x>:MIL1553B:POLarity?`

**Related Commands**     [TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)  
                                   [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)  
                                   [BUS:B<x>:MIL1553B:SOURce](#)

**Arguments**        `NORMAL` – A high-low transition sets the MIL-STD-1553 bus polarity to positive.  
                           `INVERTed` – A high-low transition sets the MIL-STD-1553 bus polarity to negative.

**Examples**         `BUS:B1:MIL1553B:POLARITY INVERTED` sets the MIL-STD-1553 bus polarity to negative.  
                           `BUS:B1:MIL1553B:POLARITY?` might return `NORMAL`.

## BUS:B<x>:MIL1553B:RESPonsetime:MAXimum

This command specifies the maximum response time to a valid command issued. B<x> specifies the bus number, which can range from 1 to 16.

---

**NOTE.** *The MIL-STD-1553 bus specification requires devices to respond to a valid command within 4 to 12 microseconds.*

---

**Conditions**        Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	BUS:B<x>:MIL1553B:RESPonsetime:MAXimum <NR3> BUS:B<x>:MIL1553B:RESPonsetime:MAXimum?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIL1553B:RESPonsetime:MINimum</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is a floating point number that specifies the maximum response time, in seconds.
<b>Examples</b>	BUS:B1:MIL1553B:RESPONSETIME:MAXIMUM 12.0E-6 specifies the maximum response time to a valid command received to be 12 microseconds.  BUS:B1:MIL1553B:RESPONSETIME:MAXIMUM? might return 12.0000E-6.

## BUS:B<x>:MIL1553B:RESPonsetime:MINimum

This command specifies the minimum response time to a valid command issued. B<x> specifies the bus number, which can range from 1 to 16.

---

**NOTE.** The MIL-STD-1553 bus specification requires devices to respond to a valid command within 4 to 12 microseconds.

---

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.
<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	BUS:B<x>:MIL1553B:RESPonsetime:MINimum <NR3> BUS:B<x>:MIL1553B:RESPonsetime:MINimum?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIL1553B:RESPonsetime:MAXimum</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is a floating point number that specifies the minimum response time in seconds.
<b>Examples</b>	BUS:B1:MIL1553B:RESPONSETIME:MINIMUM 4.0E-6 specifies the minimum response time to a valid command received to 4 microseconds.  BUS:B1:MIL1553B:RESPONSETIME:MINIMUM? might return 4.0000E-6.

## BUS:B<x>:MIL1553B:SOURce

This command sets or queries sets the MIL-STD-1553 bus source. The supported source waveforms are channels 1-4 and math waveforms 1-4. The default is channel 1. B<x> specifies the bus number, which can range from 1 to 16.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Bus

**Syntax** BUS:B<x>:MIL1553B:SOURce  
{CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}  
BUS:B<x>:MIL1553B:SOURce?

**Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)

**Arguments** CH1–4 specifies to use one of the analog channels as the MIL-STD-1553 bus source for differential input.  
  
MATH1–4 specifies to use the math waveform as the MIL-STD-1553 bus source for differential input

**Examples** BUS:B1:MIL1553B:SOURCE CH4 specifies to use analog channel 4 waveform as the source for MIL-STD-1553 bus input.  
  
BUS:B1:MIL1553B:SOURCE? might return CH2 , indicating that channel 2 is the currently specified source for MIL-STD-1553 bus input.

## BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWo:CLOCK:SOURce

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the MIPI CSI2 clock source for the specified bus.

**Group** Bus

**Syntax** BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWo:CLOCK:SOURce  
{CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4|D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|  
D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}



**BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWo:CLOCK:SOURce?**

**Related Commands**     [BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWo:CLOCK:TYPE](#)

**Arguments**     CH1–CH4 specifies an analog channel to use as the MIPI CSI2 clock source.  
D0–D15 specifies a digital channel to use as the MIPI CSI2 clock source.  
MATH1–MATH4 specifies a math channel to use as the MIPI CSI2 clock source.

**Examples**     **BUS:B1:MIPICSITWo:CLOCK:SOURce CH1** sets the MIPI CSI2 clock source for bus B1 to CH1.  
  
**BUS:B1:MIPICSITWo:CLOCK:SOURce?** might return  
:BUS:B1:MIPICSITWo:CLOCK:SOURce MATH1, indicating that the MIPI CSI2 clock source for bus B1 is set to MATH1.

## BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWo:CLOCK:TYPE

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the MIPI CSI2 clock source type for the specified bus.

**Group**     Bus

**Syntax**     **BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWo:CLOCK:TYPE {ANALog|DIGItal}**  
**BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWo:CLOCK:TYPE?**

**Related Commands**     [BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWo:CLOCK:SOURce](#)

**Arguments**     ANALog sets the clock source type to support analog input for the specified bus.  
DIGItal sets the clock source type to support digital input for the specified bus.

**Examples**     **BUS:B1:MIPICSITWo:CLOCK:TYPE ANALOG** sets the clock source type for bus B1 to analog.  
  
**BUS:B1:MIPICSITWo:CLOCK:TYPE?** might return  
:BUS:B1:MIPICSITWo:CLOCK:TYPE DIGITAL, indicating that the clock source type for bus B1 is digital.

## BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWo:LANE<x>:SOUrce:DIFFerential

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the differential source for the specified lane of the specified MIPI CSI2 bus.

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIPICSITWo:LANE&lt;x&gt;:SOUrce:DIFFerential {D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15} BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIPICSITWo:LANE&lt;x&gt;:SOUrce:DIFFerential?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIPICSITWo:LANE&lt;x&gt;:SOUrce:DMINUS</a> , <a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIPICSITWo:LANE&lt;x&gt;:SOUrce:DPLUS</a> , <a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIPICSITWo:LANE&lt;x&gt;:TYPE</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	D0–D15 specifies a digital input signal to use as the differential source.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>BUS:B1:MIPICSITWo:LANE1:SOUrce:DIFFerential D2</code> sets the differential source for lane 1 of MIPI CSI2 bus B1 to D2.</p> <p><code>BUS:B1:MIPICSTWo:LANE2:SOUrce:DIFFerential?</code> might return <code>:BUS:B1:MIPICSITWo:LANE2:SOUrce:DIFFerential D3</code>, indicating that the differential source for lane 2 of MIPI CSI2 bus B1 is D3.</p>

## BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWo:LANE<x>:SOUrce:DMINUS

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the D Minus source for the specified lane of the specified MIPI CSI2 bus.

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIPICSITWo:LANE&lt;x&gt;:SOUrce:DMINUS {CH1 CH2 CH3 CH4 D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10  D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4} BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIPICSITWo:LANE&lt;x&gt;:SOUrce:DMINUS?</pre>

<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIPICSITWo:LANE&lt;x&gt;:SOUrce:DIFFerential</a> , <a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIPICSITWo:LANE&lt;x&gt;:SOUrce:DPLUS</a> , <a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIPICSITWo:LANE&lt;x&gt;:TYPE</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>CH1–CH4 specifies an analog channel to use as the D Minus source for the specified lane.</p> <p>D0–D15 specifies a digital channel to use as the D Minus source for the specified lane.</p> <p>MATH1–MATH4 specifies a math channel to use as the D Minus source for the specified lane.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>BUS:B1:MIPICSITWo:LANE1:SOURCE:DMINUS CH4</code> sets the D Minus source to CH4 for lane 1 of bus B1.</p> <p><code>BUS:B1:MIPICSITWo:LANE2:SOURCE:DMINUS?</code> might return <code>:BUS:B1:MIPICSITWo:LANE2:SOURCE:DMINUS CH3</code>, indicating that the D Minus source for lane 2 of bus B1 is D3.</p>

## BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWo:LANE<x>:SOUrce:DPLUS

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the D Plus source for the specified lane of the specified MIPI CSI2 bus.

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre> BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIPICSITWo:LANE&lt;x&gt;:SOUrce:DPLUS {CH1 CH2 CH3 CH4 D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10  D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4} BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIPICSITWo:LANE&lt;x&gt;:SOUrce:DPLUS? </pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIPICSITWo:LANE&lt;x&gt;:SOUrce:DIFFerential</a> , <a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIPICSITWo:LANE&lt;x&gt;:SOUrce:DMINUS</a> , <a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIPICSITWo:LANE&lt;x&gt;:TYPE</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	CH1–CH4 specifies an analog channel to use as the D Plus source for the specified lane.

D0–D15 specifies a digital channel to use as the D Plus source for the specified lane.

MATH1–MATH4 specifies a math channel to use as the D Plus source for the specified lane.

**Examples**     `BUS:B1:MIPICSITWO:LANE1:SOURCE:DPLUS CH3` sets the D Plus source for Lane 1 to CH3 for bus B1.

`BUS:B1:MIPICSITWO:LANE1:SOURCE:DPLUS?` might return  
`:BUS:B1:MIPICSITWO:LANE1:SOURCE:DPLUS CH4`, indicating that the D Plus source for Lane 1 is CH4 for the bus B1.

## BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWO:LANE<x>:TYPE

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the lane source type for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus.

**Group**     Bus

**Syntax**     `BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWO:LANE<x>:TYPE {ANALog|DIGItal}`  
`BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWO:LANE<x>:TYPE?`

**Related Commands**     [BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWO:LANE<x>:SOURCE:DIFFerential](#), [BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWO:LANE<x>:SOURCE:DMINUS](#), [BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWO:LANE<x>:SOURCE:DPLUS](#),

**Arguments**     `ANALog` sets the source type for the specified lane to support analog input.  
`DIGItal` sets the source type for the specified lane to support digital input.

**Examples**     `BUS:B1:MIPICSITWO:LANE1:TYPE ANALOG` sets the lane 2 source type for bus B1 to analog.

`BUS:B2:MIPICSITWO:LANE2:TYPE?` might return  
`:BUS:B2:MIPICSITWO:LANE2 DIGITAL`, indicating that the lane 2 source type for bus B2 is set to digital.

## BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:CLOCK:SOUrce

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the clock source for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus.

**Group** Bus

**Syntax** BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:CLOCK:SOUrce  
 {CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4|D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|  
 D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}  
 BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:CLOCK:SOUrce?

**Related Commands** [BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:CLOCK:TYPE](#)

**Arguments** CH1–CH4 specifies an analog channel to use as the clock source.  
 MATH1–MATH4 specifies a math channel to use as the clock source.  
 D0–D15 specifies a digital channel to use as the clock source.

**Examples** BUS:B1:MIPIDSIOne:CLOCK:SOUrce CH2 sets the clock source for bus B1 to CH2.  
 BUS:B1:MIPIDSIOne:CLOCK:SOUrce? might return  
 :BUS:B1:MIPIDSIOne:CLOCK:SOUrce CH4, indicating that the clock source for MIPI CSI1 bus B1 is set to CH4.

## BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:CLOCK:TYPE

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the clock source type for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus.

**Group** Bus

**Syntax** BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:CLOCK:TYPE {ANALog|DIGItal}  
 BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:CLOCK:TYPE?

**Related Commands**     [BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:CLOCK:SOUrce](#)

**Arguments**     ANALog sets the clock source type to support analog input.  
DIGITa1 sets the clock source type to support digital input.

**Examples**     BUS:B1:MIPIDSIOne:CLOCK:TYPE DIGITAL sets the clock source type for MIPI DSI1 bus B1 to digital.  
  
BUS:B1:MIPIDSIOne:CLOCK:TYPE? might return  
:BUS:B1:MIPIDSIOne:CLOCK:TYPE ANALOG, indicating that the clock source type for MIPI DSI1 bus B1 is analog.

## BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:LANE<x>:SOUrce:DIFFerential

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the differential source for the specified lane of the specified MIPI DSI1 bus.

**Group**     Bus

**Syntax**     BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:LANE<x>:SOUrce:DIFFerential  
{D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15}  
BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:LANE<x>:SOUrce:DIFFerential?

**Related Commands**     [BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:LANE<x>:SOUrce:DMINUS](#), [BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:LANE<x>:SOUrce:DPLUS](#), [BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:LANE<x>:TYPE](#)

**Arguments**     D0–D15 specifies a digital input signal to use as the differential source for the specified lane.

**Examples**     BUS:B1:MIPIDSIOne:LANE1:SOUrce:DIFFerential D5 sets the differential source for lane 1 of MIPI DSI1 bus B1 to D5.  
  
BUS:B1:MIPIDSIOne:LANE1:SOUrce:DIFFerential? might return  
:BUS:B1:MIPIDSIOne:LANE1:SOUrce:DIFFerential D4, indicating that the differential source for lane 1 of MIPI DSI1 bus B1 is D4.

**BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:LANE<x>:SOUrce:DMINUS**


---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the D Minus source for the specified lane of the specified MIPI DSI1 bus.

**Group** Bus

**Syntax** `BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:LANE<x>:SOUrce:DMINUS`  
`{CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4|D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|`  
`D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}`  
`BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:LANE<x>:SOUrce:DMINUS?`

**Related Commands** [BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:LANE<x>:SOUrce:DIFFerential](#), [BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:LANE<x>:SOUrce:DPLUS](#), [BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:LANE<x>:TYPE](#)

**Arguments** CH1–CH4 specifies an analog channel to use as the D Minus source for the specified lane.

D0–D15 specifies a digital channel to use as the D Minus source for the specified lane.

MATH1–MATH4 specifies a math channel to use as the D Minus source for the specified lane.

**Examples** `BUS:B1:MIPIDSIOne:LANE1:SOUrce:DMINUS MATH4` sets the D Minus source for lane 1 of MIPI DSI1 bus B1 to MATH4.

`BUS:B1:MIPIDSIOne:LANE2:SOUrce:DMINUS?` might return  
`:BUS:B1:MIPIDSIOne:LANE2:SOUrce:DMINUS CH1`, indicating that the D Minus source for lane 2 of MIPI DSI1 bus B1 is CH1.

**BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:LANE<x>:SOUrce:DPLUS**


---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the D Plus source for the specified lane of the specified MIPI DSI1 bus.

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIPIDSIOne:LANE&lt;x&gt;:SOUrce:DPLUS {CH1 CH2 CH3 CH4 D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10  D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4} BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIPIDSIOne:LANE&lt;x&gt;:SOUrce:DPLUS?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIPIDSIOne:LANE&lt;x&gt;:SOUrce:DIFFerential</a> , <a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIPIDSIOne:LANE&lt;x&gt;:SOUrce:DMINUS</a> , <a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIPIDSIOne:LANE&lt;x&gt;:TYPE</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>CH1–CH4 specifies an analog channel to use as the D Plus source for the specified lane.</p> <p>D0–D15 specifies a digital channel to use as the D Plus source for the specified lane.</p> <p>MATH1–MATH4 specifies a math channel to use as the D Plus source for the specified lane.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>BUS:B1:MIPIDSIOne:LANE1:SOUrce:DPLUS D2 sets the D Plus source for lane 1 of MIPI DSI1 bus B1 to D2.</pre> <pre>BUS:B1:MIPIDSIOne:LANE2:SOUrce:DPLUS? might return :BUS:B1:MIPIDSIOne:LANE2:SOUrce:DPLUS CH4, indicating that the D Plus source for lane 2 of MIPI DSI1 bus B1 is CH4.</pre>

## BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:LANE<x>:TYPE

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the lane source type for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus.

**Group** Bus

**Syntax**

```
BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:LANE<x>:TYPE {ANALog|DIGItal}
BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:LANE<x>:TYPE?
```



<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIPIDSIOne:LANE&lt;x&gt;:SOUrce:DIFFerential</a> , <a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIPIDSIOne:LANE&lt;x&gt;:SOUrce:DMINUS</a> , <a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIPIDSIOne:LANE&lt;x&gt;:SOUrce:DPLUS</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ANALog sets the source type for the specified lane to support analog input.</p> <p>DIGITal sets the source type for the specified lane to support digital input.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>BUS:B1:MIPIDSIOne:LANE1:TYPE ANALOG</code> sets the lane 1 type for MIPI DSI1 bus B1 to analog.</p> <p><code>BUS:B1:MIPIDSIOne:LANE1:TYPE?</code> might return  <code>:BUS:B1:MIPIDSIOne:LANE1:TYPE DIGITAL</code>, indicating that the lane 1 type of MIPI DSI1 bus B1 is digital.</p>

## BUS:B<x>:PARAllel:CLOCK:EDGE

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries which edge of a clocked parallel busses' signal establishes when new bus values are sampled.

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<p><code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:PARAllel:CLOCK:EDGE {FALL RISe EITHer}</code></p> <p><code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:PARAllel:CLOCK:EDGE?</code></p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:PARAllel:CLOCK:SOUrce</a> , <a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:PARAllel:ISCLOCKED</a> , <a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:PARAllel:SOURCES</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>FALL decodes on the falling edge of the clocked parallel bus signal.</p> <p>RISe decodes on the rising edge of the clocked parallel bus signal.</p> <p>EITHer decodes on the rising or falling edge of the clocked parallel bus signal.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>BUS:B1:PARALLEL:CLOCK:EDGE FALL</code> sets the decoding to happen on the falling edge of its clocked parallel bus B1.</p> <p><code>BUS:B1:PARALLEL:CLOCK:EDGE?</code> might return  <code>:BUS:B1:PARALLEL:CLOCK:EDGE RISE</code>, indicating that when bus B1 operates</p>

in Clocked Parallel mode, it samples new data values on the rising edge of its clock source signal.

## BUS:B<x>:PARAllel:CLOCK:SOUrce

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the Parallel clock source for the specified bus.

**Group** Bus

**Syntax** BUS:B<x>:PARAllel:CLOCK:SOUrce  
 {CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4|D0|D1|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|  
 D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}  
 BUS:B<x>:PARAllel:CLOCK:SOUrce?

**Related Commands** [BUS:B<x>:PARAllel:CLOCK:EDGE](#), [BUS:B<x>:PARAllel:ISCLOCKED](#),  
[BUS:B<x>:PARAllel:SOURCES](#)

**Arguments** CH1–CH4 specifies an analog channel to use as the Parallel clock source.  
 D0–D15 specifies a digital channel to use as the Parallel clock source.  
 MATH1–MATH4 specifies the math channel to use as the Parallel clock source.

**Examples** BUS:B1:PARALLEL:CLOCK:SOURCE D6 sets the Parallel clock source for the bus B1 to D6.  
 BUS:B1:PARALLEL:CLOCK:SOURCE? might return  
 :BUS:B1:PARALLEL:CLOCK:SOURCE D11, indicating that the Parallel clock source for the bus B1 is set to D11.

## BUS:B<x>:PARAllel:ISCLOCKED

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the Parallel bus behavior to either Clocked or not Clocked for the specified bus.

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:PARAllel:ISCLOCKED {YES NO}</code> <code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:PARAllel:ISCLOCKED?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:PARAllel:CLOCK:EDGE</a> , <a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:PARAllel:CLOCK:SOUrce</a> , <a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:PARAllel:SOURCES</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	YES specifies the Parallel mode of the specified bus to be clocked.  NO specifies the Parallel mode of the specified bus to be unclocked (asynchronous).
<b>Examples</b>	<code>BUS:B1:PARALLEL:ISCLOCKED YES</code> sets B1 bus to have Clocked behavior when operating in Parallel mode.  <code>BUS:B1:PARALLEL:ISCLOCKED?</code> might return <code>:BUS:B1:PARALLEL:ISCLOCKED YES</code> , indicating that the bus B1 is set to Clocked Parallel mode.

## BUS:B<x>:PARAllel:SOURCES

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the members of the Parallel mode of specified bus according to a supplied list of signals.

The first item on the list becomes the MSB signal of the Bus. The second becomes the next-most-significant, and so on, with the last item becoming the LSB of the bus. If no signals are listed, the Bus is emptied of members.

No signal can appear more than once in the list of bus members.

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:PARAllel:SOURCES</code> <code>{CH1 CH2 CH3 CH4 D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4}</code> <code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:PARAllel:SOURCES?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:PARAllel:CLOCK:EDGE</a> , <a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:PARAllel:CLOCK:SOUrce</a> , <a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:PARAllel:ISCLOCKED</a>

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>CH1–CH4 specifies an analog channel to use as the Parallel source.</p> <p>D0–D15 specifies a digital channel to use as the Parallel source.</p> <p>MATH1–MATH4 specifies the math channel to use as the Parallel source.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>BUS:B1:PARALLEL:SOURCES D3, D1, D4, D2</code> sets the digital signals D3, D1, D4, and D2 as members of the Parallel bus B1.</p> <p><code>BUS:B1:PARALLEL:SOURCES?</code> might return <code>:BUS:B1:PARALLEL:SOURCES D3, D5</code>, indicating that the digital signals D3 and D5 are part of the Parallel bus B1.</p>

## BUS:B<x>:PCIE:BITRate

This command sets or queries the PCIE bus bit rate. The bus is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 16.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<p><code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:PCIE:BITRate</code>  <code>{RATE2500 RATE5000 RATE8000 RATE16000 AUTO CUSTOM}</code>  <code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:PCIE:BITRate?</code></p>
<b>Arguments</b>	Arguments are the available bit rates.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>BUS:B1:PCIE:BITRate RATE8000</code> sets the bitrate to 8.0 G.</p> <p><code>BUS:B1:PCIE:BITRate?</code> might return <code>:BUS:B1:PCIE:BITRATE RATE2500</code>, indicating the bit rate is 2.5 G.</p>

## BUS:B<x>:PCIE:BITRate:VALue

This command sets or queries the PCIE bus bit rate value. The bus is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 16.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Bus
--------------	-----

**Syntax**     `BUS:B<x>:PCIE:BITRate:VALue <nr3>`  
`BUS:B<x>:PCIE:BITRate:VALue?`

**Arguments**     `<nr3>` specifies the bit rate value.

**Examples**     `BUS:B1:PCIE:BITRate:VALue 1.5E+9` sets the bit rate value to 1.5 Gb.  
`BUS:B1:PCIE:BITRate:VALue?` might return  
`:BUS:B1:PCIE:BITRate:VALUE 2.5000E+9`, indicating the bit rate value  
is 2.5 Gb.

## BUS:B<x>:PCIE:HYSTeresis

This command sets or queries the PCIe bus hysteresis. The bus is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 16.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Bus

**Syntax**     `BUS:B<x>:PCIE:HYSTeresis <nr3>`  
`BUS:B<x>:PCIE:HYSTeresis?`

**Arguments**     `<nr3>` specifies the hysteresis.

**Examples**     `BUS:B1:PCIE:HYSTeresis 0.02` sets the hysteresis to 20 mV.  
`BUS:B1:PCIE:HYSTeresis?` might return `:BUS:B1:PCIE:HYSTERESIS`  
`50.0000E-3`, indicating the hysteresis is 50 mV.

## BUS:B<x>:PCIE:LANE

This command sets or queries the PCIe bus lane number. The bus is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 16.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Bus

**Syntax**     `BUS:B<x>:PCIE:LANE <nr3>`  
                  `BUS:B<x>:PCIE:LANE?`

**Arguments**     `<nr3>` specifies the bus lane.

**Examples**     `BUS:B1:PCIE:LANE 1` sets the bus lane to 1.  
                  `BUS:B1:PCIE:LANE?` might return `:BUS:B1:PCIE:LANE 0`, indicating bus lane 0.

## BUS:B<x>:PCIE:SOUrce

This command sets or queries the PCIE bus source. The bus is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 16.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Bus

**Syntax**     `BUS:B<x>:PCIE:SOUrce {CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4 | D0|D1|D10|D11`  
                  `| D12|D13|D14|D15 | D2|D3|D4|D5 | D6|D7|D8|D9 |`  
                  `MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}`  
                  `BUS:B<x>:PCIE:SOUrce?`

**Arguments**     Arguments are the available sources.

**Examples**     `BUS:B1:PCIE:SOUrce MATH4` sets the PCIE bus source to MATH4.  
                  `BUS:B1:PCIE:SOUrce?` might return `:BUS:B1:PCIE:SOUrce CH1`, indicating the PCIE bus source is channel 1.

## BUS:B<x>:POSition

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the position for the waveform specified bus.

**Group**     Bus

**Syntax**     `BUS:B<x>:POSition <NR3>`  
`BUS:B<x>:POSition?`

**Related Commands**     [BUS:B<x>:LABel](#), [BUS:B<x>:TYPE](#)

**Arguments**     `<NR3>` specifies the position.

**Examples**     `BUS:B1:POSITION 3` sets the position of the busform of the bus B1 to 3 Divisions. (above the zero level).

`BUS:B1:POSITION?` might return `:BUS:B1:POSITION 5.0000`, indicating that the position of the busform of the bus B1 is set to 5 Divisions. (above the zero level).

## BUS:B<x>:RS232C:BITRate

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the RS232C bit rate for bus<x>, where x is the bus number.

**Group**     Bus

**Syntax**     `BUS:B<x>:RS232C:BITRate <NR3>`  
`BUS:B<x>:RS232C:BITRate?`

**Arguments**     `<NR3>` is the bit rate in bits-per-second. You can enter any positive integer, and the instrument will coerce the value to the closest supported bit rate.

**Examples**     `BUS:B1:RS232C:BITRATE 9500` sets the bit rate for the RS232C bus B1 to 9500 bits-per-second.

`BUS:B1:RS232C:BITRATE?` might return `:BUS:B1:RS232C:BITRATE 9.5000E+3`, indicating that the bit rate for the RS232C bus B1 is set to 9500 bits-per-second.

## BUS:B<x>:RS232C:DATABits

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the number of RS-232C data bits for bus<x>, where x is the bus number.

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:RS232C:DATABits &lt;NR3&gt;</code> <code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:RS232C:DATABits?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the number of bits in the RS-232C data frame.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>BUS:B1:RS232C:DATABITS 8</code> sets the data bits to 8 for the RS-232C bus B1. <code>BUS:B1:RS232C:DATABITS?</code> might return <code>:BUS:B1:RS232C:DATABITS 8</code> , indicating that the data bits is set to 8 for the RS-232C bus B1.

## BUS:B<x>:RS232C:DELIMiter

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the RS-232C delimiting value for a packet on bus <x>, where x is the bus number.

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:RS232C:DELIMiter {NUL1 CR LF SPace XFF}</code> <code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:RS232C:DELIMiter?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	NUL1 specifies NUL1 (0x00 ) delimiting value for a packet. CR specifies CR (0x0D) delimiting value for a packet. LF specifies LF (0x0A) delimiting value for a packet. XFF specifies XFF (0xFF) delimiting value for a packet. SPace specifies SPace delimiting value for a packet.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>BUS:B1:RS232C:DELIMITER LF</code> sets the delimiter to 0x0A for the RS-232C bus B1.



BUS:B1:RS232C:DELIMITER? might return :BUS:B1:RS232C:DELIMITER NULL, indicating that the delimiter is 0x00 for the RS-232C bus B1.

## BUS:B<x>:RS232C:DISplaymode

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the RS-232 display mode for the bus <x> display and event table, where x is the bus number.

**Group** Bus

**Syntax** BUS:B<x>:RS232C:DISplaymode {FRAME|PACKET}  
BUS:B<x>:RS232C:DISplaymode?

**Arguments** FRAME displays each frame as a single entity.  
PACKET displays a group of frames terminated with a single frame defined by the BUS:B<x>:RS232C:DELImiter command or the front panel.

**Examples** BUS:B1:RS232C:DISPLAYMODE FRAME sets the display mode for the RS-232C bus B1 to Frame.  
BUS:B1:RS232C:DISPLAYMODE? might return  
:BUS:B1:RS232C:DISPLAYMODE PACKET, indicating that the display mode for the RS-232C bus B1 is set to Packet.

## BUS:B<x>:RS232C:PARity

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the RS-232C parity for bus <x>, where x is the bus number.

**Group** Bus

**Syntax** BUS:B<x>:RS232C:PARity {NONE|EVEN|ODD}  
BUS:B<x>:RS232C:PARity?

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>NONE specifies no parity.</p> <p>EVEN specifies even parity.</p> <p>ODD specifies odd parity.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>BUS:B1:RS232C:PARITY ODD sets the parity for the RS-232C bus B1 to odd.</p> <p>BUS:B1:RS232C:PARITY? might return :BUS:B1:RS232C:PARITY NONE, indicating that the display mode for the RS-232C bus B1 is set to none.</p>

## BUS:B<x>:RS232C:POLarity

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the RS-232 polarity for bus <x>, where x is the bus number.

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:RS232C:POLarity {NORMa1 INVERTed}</p> <p>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:RS232C:POLarity?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>NORMa1 sets the RS232C bus polarity to positive.</p> <p>INVERTed sets the RS232C bus polarity to negative.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>BUS:B1:RS232C:POLARITY inverted sets the polarity for the RS232C bus B1 to Inverted.</p> <p>BUS:B1:RS232C:POLARITY? might return :BUS:B1:RS232C:POLARITY NORMAL, indicating that the polarity for the RS232C bus B1 is set to Normal.</p>

## BUS:B<x>:RS232C:SOUrce

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the RS-232 polarity for bus <x>, where x is the bus number.

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:RS232C:SOURce {CH1 CH2 CH3 CH4 D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13  D14 D15 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4} BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:RS232C:SOURce?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>CH1–CH4 specifies an analog channel to use as the RS232C source.</p> <p>D0–D15 specifies a digital channel to use for the RS232C source.</p> <p>MATH1–MATH4 specifies a math channel to use for the RS232C source.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>BUS:B1:RS232C:SOURCE D0</code> sets the source for the RS232C bus B1 to D0.</p> <p><code>BUS:B1:RS232C:SOURCE?</code> might return <code>:BUS:B1:RS232C:SOURCE CH1</code>, indicating that the source for the RS-232 bus B1 is CH1.</p>

## BUS:B<x>:S64B66B:BITRate

Set or query the data rate for the specified bus to a standard rate in bits per second, or enables you to specify a custom data rate using `BUS:B<x>:S64B66B:BITRate:VALue`. The query returns the data rate that is set for the specified bus.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:S64B66B:BITRate { CUSTOM   RATE10000   RATE12000   RATE14000 } BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:S64B66B:BITRate?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:S64B66B:BITRate:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>CUSTOM sets the data rate to Custom, allowing you to set the value. (See Related Commands.)</p> <p>RATE10000 sets the data rate to 10 Gb/s.</p> <p>RATE12000 sets the data rate to 12 Gb/s.</p> <p>RATE14000 sets the data rate to 14 Gb/s.</p>

**Returns**      CUSTom means that data rate is set to Custom.  
                     RATE10000 means that the data rate is set to 10 Gb/s.  
                     RATE12000 means that the data rate is set to 12 Gb/s.  
                     RATE14000 means that the data rate is set to 10 Gb/s.

**Examples**      BUS:B1:S64B66B:BITR CUST sets the data rate to Custom for the 64B66B B1 bus, which allows you to set the value.  
                     BUS:B2:S64B66B:BITR? may return RATE10000, which means the data rate value is set to 10 Gb/s for the 64B66B B2 bus.

## BUS:B<x>:S64B66B:BITRate:VALue

Set or query the data rate for the specified bus to a rate that you specify in bits per second. The bitrate must be set to custom (see Related Commands, below).

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Conditions**      The data rate must be set to Custom to allow you to set the value.

**Group**            Bus

**Syntax**           BUS:B<x>:S64B66B:BITRate:VALue <NR3>  
                     BUS:B<x>:S64B66B:BITRate:VALue ?

**Related Commands**    [BUS:B<x>:S64B66B:BITRate](#)

**Arguments**       <NR3> is the data rate in bits per second.

**Returns**           <NR3>

**Examples**        BUS:B2:S64B66B:BITR:VAL 1.25e9 sets the data rate for the 64B66B bus B2 to 1.25 Gb/s.  
                     BUS:B2:S64B66B:BITR:VAL? may return 1.20e9, which means the data rate for the 64B66B bus B2 is set to 1.20 Gb/s.

## BUS:B<x>:S64B66B:DESCRAMble

Set or query that the Descramble checkbox is checked (ON) or unchecked (OFF).

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	BUS:B<x>:S64B66B:DESCRAMble { ON   OFF } BUS:B<x>:S64B66B:DESCRAMble?
<b>Arguments</b>	ON enables descrambling. OFF disables descrambling.
<b>Returns</b>	ON means descrambling is enabled. OFF means descrambling is disabled.
<b>Examples</b>	BUS:B1:S64B66B:DESCRAM OFF turns off descrambling for the 64B66B B1 bus. BUS:B2:S64B66B:DESCRAM? may return ON, which means descrambling is turned on for the 64B66B B2 bus.

## BUS:B<x>:S64B66B:HYSTeresis

Set or query the hysteresis of the specified bus.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	BUS:B<x>:S64B66B:HYSTeresis <NR3> BUS:B<x>:S64B66B:HYSTeresis?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the hysteresis value.
<b>Returns</b>	<NR3>
<b>Examples</b>	BUS:B1:S64B66B:HYST 20e-3 sets the hysteresis value of B1 bus to 20 mV. BUS:B2:S64B66B:HYST? may return 20.000e-3 , which means the hysteresis value is set to 20 mV for B2 bus.

## BUS:B<x>:S64B66B:SOURce

Set or query the signal sources for the specified bus.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:S64B66B:SOURce { CH1   CH2   CH3   CH4   MATH1   MATH2   MATH3   MATH4 } BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:S64B66B:SOURce?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>CH1-CH4 is the analog channel used as the signal source.</p> <p>MATH1-MATH4 is the math channel used as the signal source.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<p>CH1-CH4 means that an analog channel is used as the signal source.</p> <p>MATH1-MATH4 means that a math channel is used as the signal source.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>BUS:B1:S64B66B:SOU CH1 sets analog channel 1 to be used as the signal source by the 64B66B B1 bus.</p> <p>BUS:B1:S64B66B:SOU? may return MATH1, which indicates that math channel 1 is used as the signal source by the 64B66B B2 bus .</p>

## BUS:B<x>:S8B10B:BITRate

Sets the bus data for the specified bus to a standard rate in bits per second, or enables you to specify a custom data rate using the value command. The query returns the bus data rate that is set for the specified bus.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:S8B10B:BITRate {CUSTOM RATE1250 RATE1500 RATE2125 RATE2500 RATE3000 RATE3125  RATE4250 RATE5000 RATE6000 RATE6250} BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:S8B10B:BITRate ?</pre>

**Related Commands**     [BUS:B<x>:S8B10B:BITRate:VALue](#)

**Arguments**     CUSTOM sets the bus data rate to Custom, allowing you to set the value (see Related Commands)

RATE1250 sets the bus data rate to 1.25 Gb/s

RATE1500 sets the bus data rate to 1.5 Gb/s.

RATE2125 sets the bus data rate to 2.125 Gb/s.

RATE2500 sets the bus data rate to 2.5 Gb/s.

RATE3000 sets the bus data rate to 3.0 Gb/s.

RATE3125 sets the bus data rate to 3.125 Gb/s.

RATE4250 sets the bus data rate to 4.25 Gb/s.

RATE5000 sets the bus data rate to 5.0 Gb/s.

RATE6000 sets the bus data rate to 6.0 Gb/s.

RATE6250 sets the bus data rate to 6.25 Gb/s.

**Examples**     BUS:B1:S8B10B:BITRATE 1500 sets the bit rate for the 8B10B bus B1 to 1.5 gigabits per second.

BUS:B1:S8B10B:BITRATE? might return :BUS:B1:S8B10B:BITRATE 1.25000E+9, indicating that the bit rate for the 8B10B bus B1 is set to 1.25 gigabits per second.

## BUS:B<x>:S8B10B:BITRate:VALue

Sets the data rate for the specified bus to a rate that you specify in bits per second. The bitrate must be set to custom (see Related Commands, below).

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Bus

**Syntax**     BUS:B<x>:S8B10B:BITRate:VALue <NR3>  
 BUS:B<x>:S8B10B:BITRate:VALue?

**Related Commands**     [BUS:B<x>:S8B10B:BITRate](#)

<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the data rate in bits per second.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>BUS:B2:S8B10B:BITRATE:VALUE 1.2500e+9</code> sets the data rate for the 8B10B B2 bus to 1.25 Gb/s.</p> <p><code>BUS:B2:S8B10B:BITRATE:VALUE?</code> might return  <code>:BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:S8B10B:BITRATE:VALUE 1.25e9</code>, indicating that the data rate for bus B3 is set to 1.25 gigabits per second.</p>

## BUS:B<x>:S8B10B:HYSTeresis

Sets or queries the hysteresis for the specified bus.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<p><code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:S8B10B:HYSTeresis &lt;NR3&gt;</code>  <code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:S8B10B:HYSTeresis?</code></p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the hysteresis setting.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>BUS:B1:S8B10B:BITRATE:VALUE 20e-3</code> sets the B1 bus value to 20 mV.</p> <p><code>BUS:B2:S8B10B:BITRATE:VALUE?</code> might return  <code>:BUS:B2:S8B10B:BITRATE:VALUE 20.000e-3</code>, indicating that the B2 bus value is set to 20 mV.</p>

## BUS:B<x>:S8B10B:SOUrce

Sets or queries the signal sources for the specified bus.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<p><code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:S8B10B:SOUrce {CH1 CH2 CH3 CH4 D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4}</code>  <code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:S8B10B:SOUrce?</code></p>



<b>Arguments</b>	<p>CH1–CH4 specifies an analog channel to use as the bus signal source.</p> <p>D0–D15 specifies a digital channel to use as the bus signal source.</p> <p>MATH1–MATH4 specifies a math channel to use as the bus signal source.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>BUS:B1:S8B10B:SOU CH2</code> sets the bus B1 signal source to channel 2.</p> <p><code>BUS:B1:S8B10B:SOU?</code> might return <code>:BUS:B1: S8B10B:SOURCE D5</code>, indicating that the bus B1 signal source is digital channel 5.</p>

## BUS:B<x>:SPI:BITOrder

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the shift direction used by the SPI buss decoding operation to deserialize the data bit sequence into recovered word values.

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<p><code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:SPI:BITOrder {LSB MSB}</code></p> <p><code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:SPI:BITOrder?</code></p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:SPI:DATA:SIZE</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>LSB specifies that each bit becomes the recovered value's new LSB, after shifting previously recovered bits one place to the left. The decoding happens right to left.</p> <p>MSB specifies that each successive bit from the bus's data line becomes the new MSB of the recovered value, shifting any previously recovered bits one place to the right. The decoding happens left to right.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>BUS:B1:SPI:BITORDER LSB</code> sets each bit order for the SPI bus B1 to LSB.</p> <p><code>BUS:B1:SPI:BITORDER?</code> might return <code>:BUS:B1:SPI:BITORDER MSB</code>, indicating that the bit order for the SPI bus B1 is set to MSB.</p>

## BUS:B<x>:SPI:CLOCK:POLarity

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the SPI clock (SCK) polarity for the specified bus.

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:SPI:CLOCK:POLARity {FALL RISE}</code> <code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:SPI:CLOCK:POLARity?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:SPI:CLOCK:SOUrce</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	FALL sets the clock to the falling edge of the signal. RISE sets the clock to the rising edge of the signal.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>BUS:B1:SPI:CLOCK:POLARITY FALL</code> sets the SPI clock polarity to the falling edge for the bus B1. <code>BUS:B1:SPI:CLOCK:POLARITY?</code> might return <code>:BUS:B1:SPI:CLOCK:POLARITY RISE</code> , indicating that the SPI clock polarity for the bus B1 is set to the rising edge.

## BUS:B<x>:SPI:CLOCK:SOUrce

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the SPI clock (SCK) source for the specified bus.

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:SPI:CLOCK:SOUrce</code> <code>{CH1 CH2 CH3 CH4 D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4}</code> <code>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:SPI:CLOCK:SOUrce?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:SPI:CLOCK:POLARity</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	D0–D15 designates a digital input signal as the clock source. CH1–CH4 designates an analog channel as the buss SPI clock source. MATH1–MATH4 designates a math waveform as the clock source.

**Examples** `BUS:B1:SPI:CLOCK:SOU D8` sets the SPI clock source for the bus B1 to D8.

`BUS:B1:SPI:CLOCK:SOU?` might return `:BUS:B1:SPI:CLOCK:SOURCE D11`, indicating that the SPI clock source for the bus B1 is set to D11.

## BUS:B<x>:SPI:DATA:POLarity

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the SPI data (DATA) polarity for the bus specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 16. The SPI decode operation treats high inputs as ones in normal polarity and zeros in inverted polarity.

**Group** Bus

**Syntax** `BUS:B<x>:SPI:DATA:POLarity {high|low}`  
`BUS:B<x>:SPI:DATA:POLarity?`

### Related Commands

**Arguments** `high` sets the SPI data polarity to active high.  
`low` sets the SPI data polarity to active low.

**Examples** `BUS:B1:SPI:DATA:POLARITY high` sets the SPI data polarity for the bus B1 to active high.

`BUS:B1:SPI:DATA:POLARITY?` might return `:BUS:B1:SPI:DATA:POLARITY LOW`, indicating that the SPI data polarity for the bus B1 is set to active low.

## BUS:B<x>:SPI:DATA:SIZE

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the number of bits per word for the specified SPI bus.

**Group** Bus

**Syntax**     `BUS:B<x>:SPI:DATA:SIZE <NR3>`  
`BUS:B<x>:SPI:DATA:SIZE?`

## Related Commands

**Arguments**     `<NR3>` is the data size for the specified bus. The minimum value is 2 and maximum is 64.

**Examples**     `BUS:B1:SPI:DATA:SIZE 7` sets the data size for SPI bus B1 to seven bits per word.

`BUS:B1:SPI:DATA:SIZE?` might return `:BUS:B1:SPI:DATA:SIZE 8`, indicating that the data size for SPI bus B1 is set to eight bits per word.

## BUS:B<x>:SPI:DATA:SOURce

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the SPI data (DATA) source for the bus specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 16.

**Group**     Bus

**Syntax**     `BUS:B<x>:SPI:DATA:SOURce`  
`{CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4|D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|`  
`D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}`  
`BUS:B<x>:SPI:DATA:SOURce?`

**Arguments**     CH1–CH4 designates an analog channel as the data source for the specified SPI bus.

MATH1–MATH4 designates a math waveform as the data source.

D0–D15 designates a digital input signal as the data source.

**Examples**     `BUS:B1:SPI:DATA:SOURCE D2` sets the SPI data source for the bus B1 to D2.

`BUS:B1:SPI:DATA:SOURCE?` might return `:BUS:B1:SPI:DATA:SOURCE D3`, indicating that the SPI data source for the bus B1 is set to D3.

## BUS:B<x>:SPI:FRAMING

This command sets or queries the SPI framing setting. The bus is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	BUS:B<x>:SPI:FRAMING {IDLE SS} BUS:B<x>:SPI:FRAMING?
<b>Arguments</b>	IDLE specifies IDLE SPI framing. SS specifies SS SPI framing.
<b>Examples</b>	BUS:B1:SPI:FRAMING IDLE sets the SPI framing to IDLE. BUS:B1:SPI:FRAMING? might return :BUS:B1:SPI:FRAMING SS, indicating that the SPI framing is set to SS.

## BUS:B<x>:SPI:IDLETime

This command sets or queries the SPI idle time. The bus is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	BUS:B<x>:SPI:IDLETime <nr3> BUS:B<x>:SPI:IDLETime?
<b>Arguments</b>	<nr3> specifies the SPI idle time.
<b>Examples</b>	BUS:B1:SPI:IDLETime 0.000004 sets the idle time to 4 $\mu$ s. BUS:B1:SPI:IDLETime? might return :BUS:B1:SPI:IDLETIME 5.0000E-6, indicating that the idle time is set to 5 $\mu$ s.

## BUS:B<x>:SPI:SElect:POLarity

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the SPI Slave Select (SS) polarity for the specified bus.

**Group** Bus

**Syntax** `BUS:B<x>:SPI:SElect:POLarity {LOW|HIGH}`  
`BUS:B<x>:SPI:SElect:POLarity?`

**Related Commands** [BUS:B<x>:SPI:SElect:SOUrce](#)

**Arguments** LOW sets an active low polarity.  
HIGH sets an active high polarity.

**Examples** `BUS:B1:SPI:SELECT:POLARITY HIGH` sets the SPI Slave Select polarity for the bus B1 to active high.  
`BUS:B1:SPI:SELECT:POLARITY?` might return  
`:BUS:B1:SPI:SELECT:POLARITY HIGH`, indicating that the SPI Slave Select polarity for the bus B1 is set to active high.

## BUS:B<x>:SPI:SElect:SOUrce

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the SPI Slave Select (SS) source for the specified bus.

**Group** Bus

**Syntax** `BUS:B<x>:SPI:SElect:SOUrce`  
`{CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4|D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}`  
`BUS:B<x>:SPI:SElect:SOUrce?`

**Related Commands** [BUS:B<x>:SPI:SElect:POLarity](#)

**Arguments** CH1–CH4 designates an analog channel as the busses' SPI Slave Select source.  
D0–D15 designates a digital input signal as the Slave Select source.

MATH1–MATH4 designates a math waveform as the Slave Select source.

### Examples

**BUS:B1:SPI:SELECT:SOURCE MATH5** sets the SPI Slave Select source for the bus B1 to MATH5.

**BUS:B1:SPI:SELECT:SOURCE?** might return **:BUS:B1:SPI:SELECT:SOURCE D3**, indicating that the SPI Slave Select source for the bus B1 is set to D3.

## BUS:B<x>:TYPE

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the type for the specified bus.

### Group

Bus

### Syntax

**BUS:B<x>:TYPE**  
**{CAN|CUSTOm|FLEXRAY|LIN|I2C|MIPICSITwo|MIPIDSIOne|**  
**PARAllel|PCIE|RS232c|S8B10B|SPI|USB|ETHERnet}**  
**BUS:B<x>:TYPE?**

### Arguments

CAN specifies a CAN bus.

CUSTOm specifies a custom bus.

FLEXRAY specifies a FLEXRAY bus.

LIN specifies a LIN bus.

I2C specifies the Inter-IC bus.

MIPICSITwo specifies the MIPI CSI2 bus.

MIPIDSIOne specifies the MIPI DSI1 bus.

PARAllel specifies the Parallel bus.

PCIE specifies a PCIe bus.

RS232 specifies the RS232 Serial bus.

S8B10B specifies the 8B10B bus.

SPI specifies the Serial Peripheral Interface bus.

USB specifies the Universal Serial Bus.

ETHERnet specifies the Ethernet bus.

**Examples**     `BUS:B1:TYPE I2C` sets the bus B1 type to I2C.

`BUS:B1:TYPE?` might return `:BUS:B1:TYPE SPI`, indicating that the bus B1 type is set to SPI and that the bus behavior is governed by the `:BUS:B1:SPI:xxxx` commands.

## BUS:B<x>:USB:BITRate

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the USB bit rate for bus <x>, where x is the bus number.

**Group**     Bus

**Syntax**     `BUS:B<x>:USB:BITRate {FULL|HIGH|LOW}`  
`BUS:B<x>:USB:BITRate?`

**Arguments**     FULL indicates the bit rate is 12 Mbps.  
HIGH indicates the bit rate is 480 Mbps.  
LOW indicates the bit rate is 1.5 Mbps.

**Examples**     `BUS:B1:USB:BITRATE FULL` sets the bit rate to 12 Mbps.

`BUS:B1:USB:BITRATE?` might return `:BUS:B1:USB:BITRATE LOW`, indicating that the bit rate is 1.5 Mbps.

## BUS:B<x>:USB:PRObe

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the type of probe connected to the USB signal for bus <x>, where x is the bus number.

**Group**     Bus

**Syntax**     `BUS:B<x>:USB:PRObe {DIFFerential|SINGleended}`  
`BUS:B<x>:USB:PRObe?`



<b>Arguments</b>	<p>DIFFerential indicates that the bus probe is a differential probe.</p> <p>SINGleended indicates that the bus probe is a single-ended probe.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>BUS:B1:USB:PROBE DIFFERENTIAL sets the bus probe to be a differential probe.</p> <p>BUS:B1:USB:PROBE? might return :BUS:B1:USB:PROBE SINGLEENDED, indicating that a single-ended probe is used.</p>

## BUS:B<x>:USB:SOUrce

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the USB Data Source for bus <x>, where x is the bus number.

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:USB:SOUrce  {CH1 CH2 CH3 CH4 D0 D1 D2 D3 D4 D5 D6 D7 D8 D9 D10 D11 D12 D13 D14 D15 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4}  BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:USB:SOUrce?</p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:USB:SOUrce:DMINus</a> , <a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:USB:SOUrce:DPLUs</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>CH1–CH4 specifies an analog channel as the data source for the specified USB bus.</p> <p>D0–D15 specifies a digital channel as the data source for the specified USB bus.</p> <p>MATH1–MATH4 specifies a math channel as the data source for the specified USB bus.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>BUS:B1:USB:SOUrce D2 sets the USB Data Source for bus B1 to D2.</p> <p>BUS:B1:USB:SOUrce? might return :BUS:B1:USB:SOUrce D3, indicating that the USB Data Source for bus B1 is D3.</p>

## BUS:B<x>:USB:SOUrce:DMINus

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the USB Data Source for D- input for bus <x>, where x is the bus number.

If you are using single-ended probes, you need to set the sources for both the D+ and D- inputs.

**Group** Bus

**Syntax** `BUS:B<x>:USB:SOURce:DMINus`  
`{CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4|D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|`  
`D13|D14|D15|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}`  
`BUS:B<x>:USB:SOURce:DMINus?`

**Related Commands** [BUS:B<x>:USB:SOURce](#), [BUS:B<x>:USB:SOURce:DPLUS](#)

**Arguments** CH1–CH4 specifies an analog channel as the D- source for the specified USB bus.  
D0–D15 specifies a digital channel as the D-source for the specified USB bus.  
MATH1–MATH4 specifies a math channel as the D- source for the specified USB bus.

**Examples** `BUS:B1:USB:SOURce:DMINUS CH2` sets the USB Data Source for D- input to CH2.  
`BUS:B1:USB:SOURce:DMINUS?` might return `:BUS:B1:USB:SOURce:DMINUS CH4`, indicating that CH4 is set to be the D- input for USB data.

## BUS:B<x>:USB:SOURce:DPLUS

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the USB Data Source for D+ input. If you are using single-ended probes, you need to set the sources for both the D+ and D- inputs.

**Group** Bus

**Syntax** `BUS:B<x>:USB:SOURce:DPLUS`  
`{CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4|D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|`  
`D13|D14|D15|MATH1|MATH2|MATH3|MATH4}`  
`BUS:B<x>:USB:SOURce:DPLUS?`

<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:USB:SOUrce</a> , <a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:USB:SOUrce:DMINus</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>CH1–CH4 specifies an analog channel as the D+ source for the specified USB bus</p> <p>D0–D15 specifies a digital channel as the D+ source for the specified USB bus.</p> <p>MATH1–MATH4 specifies a math channel as the D+ source for the specified USB bus.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>BUS:B1:USB:SOURCE:DPLUS D2</code> sets the USB Data Source for D+ input to D2.</p> <p><code>BUS:B1:USB:SOURCE:DPLUS?</code> might return <code>:BUS:B1:USB:SOURCE:DPLUS D3</code>, indicating that D3 is set to be the D+ input for USB data.</p>

## BUS:CH<x>:LOWTHRESHold

This command sets or queries the low threshold value for the analog source in the bus (USB differential).

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>BUS:CH&lt;x&gt;:LOWTHRESHold &lt;NR3&gt; BUS:CH&lt;x&gt;:LOWTHRESHold?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">BUS:CH&lt;x&gt;:THRESHold</a> , <a href="#">BUS:MATH&lt;x&gt;:LOWTHRESHold</a> , <a href="#">BUS:MATH&lt;x&gt;:THRESHold</a> , <a href="#">BUS:REF&lt;x&gt;:THRESHold</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is a floating point number that specifies the threshold in millivolts. The default value is -200 mV.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>BUS:CH1:LOWTHRESHOLD -100.0000E-3</code> sets the low threshold value of the analog source to -100 mV.</p> <p><code>BUS:CH1:LOWTHRESHOLD?</code> might return <code>:BUS:CH1:LOWTHRESHOLD:-100.0000E-3</code>, indicating that the low threshold value for CH1 of the bus is -100 mV.</p>

## BUS:CH<x>:THRESHold

If there is a high and low threshold for the analog source in the bus, this command sets or queries the high threshold value. Otherwise, this command sets or queries the threshold value.

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>BUS:CH&lt;x&gt;:THRESHold &lt;NR3&gt;</code> <code>BUS:CH&lt;x&gt;:THRESHold?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">BUS:CH&lt;x&gt;:LOWTHRESHold</a> , <a href="#">BUS:MATH&lt;x&gt;:LOWTHRESHold</a> , <a href="#">BUS:MATH&lt;x&gt;:THRESHold</a> , <a href="#">BUS:REF&lt;x&gt;:THRESHold</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is a floating point number that specifies the high threshold value for the specified analog source. The default value is 1.4 V.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>BUS:CH1:THRESHOLD 1.2500</code> sets the high threshold value to 1.25 V if there is a high and low threshold for the analog source for the bus; otherwise, sets the threshold value to 1.25 V.  <code>BUS:CH1:THRESHOLD?</code> might return <code>:BUS:CH1:THRESHOLD 1.5000</code> , indicating that the (high if applicable) threshold value for the analog source is 1.5 V.

## BUS:MATH<x>:LOWTHRESHold

This command sets or queries the low threshold value of the mathematical waveform for the bus (USB differential).

<b>Group</b>	Bus
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>BUS:MATH&lt;x&gt;:LOWTHRESHold &lt;NR3&gt;</code> <code>BUS:MATH&lt;x&gt;:LOWTHRESHold?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">BUS:MATH&lt;x&gt;:THRESHold</a> , <a href="#">BUS:CH&lt;x&gt;:LOWTHRESHold</a> , <a href="#">BUS:CH&lt;x&gt;:THRESHold</a> , <a href="#">BUS:REF&lt;x&gt;:THRESHold</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is a floating point number that specifies the threshold in Volts. The default value is 0V.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>BUS:MATH1:LOWTHRESHOLD 1.000</code> sets the low threshold value of the mathematical waveform to 1V.  <code>BUS:MATH1:LOWTHRESHOLD?</code> might return <code>:BUS:MATH1:LOWTHRESHOLD 100.0000E-3</code> , indicating that the low threshold value of the mathematical waveform is 0.1 volts.

## BUS:MATH<x>:THRESHold

If there is a high and low threshold for the mathematical waveform in the bus, this command sets or queries the high threshold value. Otherwise, this command sets or queries the threshold value.

**Group** Bus

**Syntax** BUS:MATH<x>:THRESHold <NR3>  
BUS:MATH<x>:THRESHold?

**Related Commands** [BUS:MATH<x>:LOWTHRESHold](#), [BUS:CH<x>:LOWTHRESHold](#),  
[BUS:CH<x>:THRESHold](#), [BUS:REF<x>:THRESHold](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> is a floating point number that specifies the high threshold value for the mathematical waveform. The default value is 0 V.

**Examples** BUS:MATH2:THRESHOLD 1 sets the threshold value of the mathematical waveform to 1 volt.

BUS:MATH1:THRESHOLD? might return :BUS:MATH1:THRESHOLD 1.0000, indicating that the threshold value of the mathematical waveform is 1 volt.

## BUS:REF<x>:THRESHold

If there is a high and low threshold for the reference waveform in the bus, this command sets or queries the high threshold value. Otherwise, this command sets or queries the threshold value.

**Group** Bus

**Syntax** BUS:REF<x>:THRESHold <NR3>  
BUS:REF<x>:THRESHold?

**Related Commands** [BUS:CH<x>:LOWTHRESHold](#), [BUS:CH<x>:THRESHold](#), [BUS:MATH<x>:LOWTHRESHold](#), [BUS:MATH<x>:THRESHold](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> is a floating point number that specifies the high threshold value for the reference waveform. The default value is 0 V.

**Examples** `BUS:REF1:THRESHOLD 1.5` sets the high threshold value for REF 1 to 1.5 V if there is a high and low threshold; otherwise, sets the threshold value to 1.5 V.

`BUS:REF1:THRESHOLD?` might return `:BUS:REF1:THRESHOLD 1.5000`, indicating that the REF 1 threshold is set to 1.5 volts.

## BUSY? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the status of the instrument. This command allows you to synchronize the operation of the instrument with your application program.

**Group** Status and Error

**Syntax** `BUSY?`

**Related Commands** [\\*OPC](#), [\\*WAI](#)

**Returns** `<NR1> = 0` means that the instrument is not busy processing a command whose execution time is extensive.

`<NR1> = 1` means that the instrument is busy processing a command Commands that Generate an OPC Message (See Table 2-51.).

**Examples** `BUSY?` might return `:BUSY 1`, indicating that the instrument is currently busy.

## \*CAL? (Query Only)

This query-only command starts signal path compensation and returns the status upon completion.

---

**NOTE.** When running SPC through the remote interface, calibration status cannot be obtained until after the SPC completes, which can take several minutes. Any remote command that performs an action on the oscilloscope is also disabled until the SPC is complete.

---

**Group** Calibration

**Syntax** `*CAL?`

**Related Commands**    [CALibrate:RESults:SPC?](#)

**Returns**    0 indicates SPC passed.  
                  -1 indicates SPC failed.  
                  3 indicates the instrument is still in the warm up phase and SPC was not run.

**Examples**    \*CAL? starts the internal signal path calibration and returns the status upon completion.

## CALibrate? (Query Only)

This query returns the status of instrument calibration, including internal signal path calibration, factory calibration, and probe calibration.

---

**NOTE.** *When running SPC through the remote interface, calibration status cannot be obtained until after the SPC completes, which can take several minutes.*

---

**Group**    Calibration

**Syntax**    CALibrate?

**Examples**    CALIBRATE? might return :CALIBRATE:INTERNAL:STATUS  
                  PASS;CALIBRATE:FACTORY:STATUS PASS0;:CALIBRATE:RESULTS:SPC  
                  PASS;:CALIBRATE:PROBESTATE:CH1 1;CH2 1;CH3 1;CH4 1, indicating  
                  the calibration status.

## CALibrate:CALProbe:CH<x>? (Query Only)

This query-only command instructs the instrument to perform a probe calibration for the selected channel and returns the calibration status. The Channel <x> range is 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting Probe Cal from the Vertical menu. You must warm up the instrument for at least 20 minutes before running this command.

---

**NOTE.** *A probe query takes approximately 30 seconds to complete. No other commands will be executed until calibration is complete.*

---

**Group**    Calibration

**Syntax**     `CALibrate:CALProbe:CH<x>?`

**Related Commands**     [CALibrate:PRObestate:CH<x>?](#), [CH<x>:PROBECal?](#)

**Returns**     -1 indicating the probe calibration failed for the selected channel.  
                   0 indicating the probe calibration passed for the selected channel.  
                   1 indicating the probe calibration is initialized for the selected channel.

**Examples**     `CALIBRATE:CALPROBE:CH2?` might return `:CALIBRATE:CALPROBE:CH2 0`, indicating the probe calibration passed for Channel 2.

## CALibrate:INTERNAL (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) starts the internal signal path calibration (SPC) of the instrument. You can use the [CALibrate:INTERNAL:STATus?](#) query to return the current status of the internal signal path calibration of the instrument.

---

**NOTE.** *When running SPC through the remote interface, calibration status cannot be obtained until after the SPC completes, which can take several minutes.*

---

**Group**     Calibration

**Syntax**     `CALibrate:INTERNAL`

**Related Commands**     [CALibrate:INTERNAL:STATus?](#), [CALibrate:RESults:SPC?](#)

**Examples**     `CALIBRATE:INTERNAL` starts the internal signal path calibration of the instrument.

## CALibrate:INTERNAL:START (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) starts the internal signal path calibration (SPC) of the instrument. This command is the same as the [CALibrate:INTERNAL](#) command. You can use the [CALibrate:INTERNAL:STATus?](#) query to return the current status of the internal signal path calibration of the instrument.

---

**NOTE.** *When running SPC through the remote interface, calibration status cannot be obtained until after the SPC completes, which can take several minutes.*

---



<b>Group</b>	Calibration
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>CALibrate:INTERNAL:START</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">CALibrate:INTERNAL:STATUS?</a> , <a href="#">CALibrate:RESults:SPC?</a>
<b>Examples</b>	<code>CALIBRATE:INTERNAL:START</code> starts the internal signal path calibration of the instrument.

## CALibrate:INTERNAL:STATUS? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the current status of the internal signal path calibration.

---

**NOTE.** When running SPC through the remote interface, calibration status cannot be obtained until after the SPC completes, which can take several minutes.

---

<b>Group</b>	Calibration
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>CALibrate:INTERNAL:STATUS?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">*CAL?</a> , <a href="#">CALibrate:RESults:SPC?</a>
<b>Returns</b>	<p>This query will return one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ <code>INIT</code> indicates the instrument has not had internal signal path calibration run.</li> <li>■ <code>WARMUP</code> indicates the instrument has not warmed up for the required time to perform signal path calibration.</li> <li>■ <code>PASS</code> indicates that the signal path calibration completed successfully.</li> <li>■ <code>FAIL</code> indicates that the signal path calibration did not complete successfully.</li> <li>■ <code>TEMPDRIFT</code> indicates that the instrument has not reached a state of stable temperature adequate for performing signal path calibration.</li> <li>■ <code>RUNNING</code> indicates that the signal path calibration is currently running.</li> </ul>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>CALIBRATE:INTERNAL:STATUS?</code> might return <code>:CALIBRATE:INTERNAL:STATUS INIT</code>, indicating that the current status of the internal signal path calibration is that it has not been run.</p>

## CALibrate:PRObestate:CH<x>? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the probe calibration status for the probe of the selected channel, 1 through 4.

**Group** Calibration

**Syntax** CALibrate:PRObestate:CH<x>?

**Related Commands** [CH<x>:PROBECal?](#)

**Returns** This query will return one of the following:

- -1 Indicating the probe calibration failed for the selected channel.
- 0 Indicating the probe calibration passed for the selected channel.
- 1 Indicating the probe calibration is initialized for the selected channel.
- 2 Indicating that the probe calibration for the selected channel is running.

**Examples** CALIBRATE:PROBESTATE:CH1? might return :CALIBRATE:PROBESTATE:CH1 0, indicating that the probe calibration for Channel 1 passed.

## CALibrate:RESults? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the status of internal and factory calibrations, without performing any calibration operations. The results returned do not include the calibration status of attached probes. The CALibrate:RESults? query is intended to support GO/NoGO testing of the instrument calibration readiness: all returned results should indicate PASS status if the instrument is “fit for duty”. It is quite common, however, to use uncalibrated probes (particularly when the instrument inputs are connected into a test system with coaxial cables).

This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Calibration from the Utilities menu and then viewing the contents of the Status field.

---

**NOTE.** When running SPC through the remote interface, calibration status cannot be obtained until after the SPC completes, which can take several minutes.

---

**Group** Calibration

**Syntax**     `CALibrate:RESuLts?`

**Related Commands**     [\\*CAL?](#)

**Examples**     `CALIBRATE:RESULTS?` returns the status of all the calibration subsystems. The query might return `:CALIBRATE:RESULTS:SPC PASS;FACTORY PASS`, indicating that the status of internal and factory calibrations, without performing any calibration operations is set to PASS.

## **CALibrate:RESuLts:SPC? (Query Only)**

This query-only command returns the results of the last SPC operation. However, this query does not cause an SPC to be run. This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Calibration from the Utilities menu.

---

**NOTE.** *When running SPC through the remote interface, calibration status cannot be obtained until after the SPC completes, which can take several minutes.*

---

**Group**     Calibration

**Syntax**     `CALibrate:RESuLts:SPC?`

**Related Commands**     [\\*CAL?](#)

**Examples**     `CALIBRATE:RESULTS:SPC?` returns the results of the last SPC operation: either PASS, FAIL, WARMUP, TEMPDRIFT, INIT, or RUNNING.

## **CHANNELMAPping? (Query Only)**

This query returns a list of all channel mappings (such as, CH1.B2,CH2.A2,CH3.C2,CH4.D2). DPO70000SX Series only.

**Group**     Miscellaneous

**Syntax**     `CHANNELMAPping?`

**Examples** CHANNELMAPPING? may return the channel mapping CH1.B2,CH2.A2,CH3.C2,CH4.D2.

## CH<x>? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the vertical parameters for the specified channel. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4. This command is similar to selecting Vertical Setup from the Vertical menu.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>?

**Examples** CH1? might return the following vertical parameters for channel 1: :CH1:BANDWIDTH 1.0000E+09;COUPLING DC;DESKEW0.0000E+00;OFFSET 0.0000E+00;POSITION 0.0000E+00;SCALE 5.0000E-01;PROBCAL INIT;PROBE:GAIN 1.0000E+00;RESISTANCE 1.0000E+06;UNITS "V";ID:TYPE "1X";SERNUMBER "N/A";:CH1:PROBEFUNC:EXTATTEN 1.0000E+00;EXTUNITS "None";:CH1:LABEL:NAME "";XPOS 5;YPOS 5.

## CH<x>:ATIActive? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns whether the specified channel is an ATI channel.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:ATIActive?

**Examples** CH2:ATIActive? might return :CH2:ATIACTIVE 1, indicating that channel 2 is an ATI channel.

## CH<x>:AVAILable? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns whether the specified channel is available.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:AVAILable?

**Examples** CH4:AVAILable? might return :CH4:AVAILABLE 0, indicating that channel 4 is not available.

## CH<x>:BANDwidth

This command sets or queries the selectable low-pass bandwidth limit filter of the specified channel. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4. This is equivalent to selecting Bandwidth from the Vertical menu.

The query form of this command always returns the approximate realized bandwidth of the channel.

Available arguments depend upon the instrument and the attached accessories.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:BANDwidth {<NR3>|FIVE|FULl|TWEnty|ONEfifty|TWOfifty}  
CH<x>:BANDwidth?

**Arguments** <NR3> argument is a double-precision ASCII string. The instrument rounds this value to an available bandwidth using geometric rounding and then uses this value set the upper bandwidth.

FIVE sets the upper bandwidth limit to 500 MHz.

FULl disables any optional bandwidth limiting. The specified channel operates at its maximum bandwidth.

TWEnty sets the upper bandwidth limit to 20 MHz.

ONEfifty sets the upper bandwidth limit to 150 MHz.

TWOfifty sets the upper bandwidth limit to 250 MHz.

**Examples** CH1:BANDWIDTH TWENTY sets the bandwidth of Channel 1 to 20 MHz.

CH2:BANDWIDTH?, for DPO7054 instruments, might return :CH2:BANDWIDTH 500.0000E+06, indicating that there is no bandwidth limiting on Channel 2.

For DPO7104 instruments, this query might return :CH2:BANDWIDTH 1.0000E+09 indicating that there is no bandwidth limiting on Channel 2.

## CH<x>:BANDwidth:ENHanced

This command sets or queries the “Bandwidth Enhancement (DSP) Enabled” or “Analog Only” option.

---

**NOTE.** When possible, use the *CH<x>:BANDwidth* command to choose the enhanced bandwidth DSP filter.

---

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	CH<x>:BANDwidth:ENHanced {AUTO OFF} CH<x>:BANDwidth:ENHanced?
<b>Arguments</b>	AUTO allows “Bandwidth Enhanced (DSP) Enabled”, filtering as possible. OFF allows “Analog Only”, preventing DSP filtering.
<b>Examples</b>	CH1:BANDWIDTH:ENHANCED AUTO allows bandwidth enhancement filtering as possible.  CH1:BANDWIDTH:ENHANCED? might return :CH1:BANDWIDTH:ENHANCED AUTO, indicating that the bandwidth will be enhanced if possible.

## CH<x>:BANDwidth:ENHanced:APPLYtoall

This command sets or queries specified channel's bandwidth and bandwidth enhanced selection, “DSP” or “Analog Only” to set the other channels the same. Bandwidth achieved on each channel can further be limited while conditions, such as a lower bandwidth probe, that limited the bandwidth exist. A query will almost certainly return 0, as once the request is processed, ApplyToAll will return to its default state of OFF allowing the channels to continue operating independently.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	CH<x>:BANDwidth:ENHanced:APPLYtoall {ON OFF 1 0} CH<x>:BANDwidth:ENHanced:APPLYtoall?
<b>Arguments</b>	ON sets other channels to bandwidth and bandwidth enhancement filters or analog only of the specified channel.  OFF is the default setting, each channel operates independently regarding bandwidth and bandwidth enhanced (DSP).

1 sets other channels to bandwidth and bandwidth enhancement filters or analog only of the specified channel.

0 is the default and each channel operates independently regarding bandwidth and bandwidth enhanced (DSP).

### Examples

**CH1:BANDWIDTH:ENHANCED:APPLYTOALL ON** sets the CH1 Bandwidth selection and Digital Filters (DSP) Enabled or Analog Only selection to the other 3 channels. The bandwidth set is influenced by the BW limitations of the channel. If CH1 is not physically limited and has requested 15.0 GHz (DSP) bandwidth, while CH2 has a P7313 probe attached which is limited to 12.5 GHz (HW). A request via CH1 ApplyToAll might result in 13 GHz (DSP) on CH2. If no other Bandwidth selections were made on CH2, subsequent removal of the probe on CH2 would result in 15 GHz (DSP) on CH2.

**CH:BANDWIDTH:ENHANCED:APPLYTOALL?** might return  
**:CH:BANDWIDTH:ENHANCED:APPLYTOALL 0**, indicating that each channel operates independently regarding bandwidth and bandwidth enhanced (DSP).

## CH<x>:BANDwidth:ENHanced:FORCE

This command sets or queries the Force constant sample rate of the Digital Filters (DSP). The bandwidth Enhanced Filter provides you the ability to “Force” constant sample rate, keeping the system in the sample rate base. This is also known as Bandwidth Enhanced AUTO.

---

**NOTE.** The bandwidth set is influenced by the requested bandwidth and its channel limitations.

---



---

**NOTE.** If Force is ON, a request to lower the sample rate below the DSP supported rate is rejected.

---

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:BANDwidth:ENHanced:FORCE {OFF|ON}  
 CH<x>:BANDwidth:ENHanced:FORCE?

**Arguments** OFF is the default setting; DSP filtering occurs when sample rate is supported.

ON forces the conditions appropriate for Digital Filtering (DSP) to occur. With this option system changes are made to achieve sample rate that Bandwidth Enhanced Digital Filters (DSP) operate in, a Horizontal Mode of Constant Sample Rate,

appropriate DSP BW, and Bandwidth Enhanced Auto on the specified channel would all be selected. Incompatible features would be turned off for example, FastAcq would be inhibited.

**Examples** CH1:BANDWIDTH:ENHANCED:FORCE? might return  
:CH1:BANDWIDTH:ENHANCED:FORCE ON, request to lower the sample rate below the DSP supported rate would be rejected.

## CH<x>:BANDwidth:ENHanced:STATE? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the state of the bandwidth enhancement filter (DSP).

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:BANDwidth:ENHanced:STATE?

**Examples** CH1:BANDWIDTH:ENHANCED:STATE? might return  
:CH1:BANDWIDTH:ENHANCED:STATE 1, indicating the bandwidth enhancement filter is on.

## CH<x>:COUPling

This command sets or queries the input attenuator coupling setting for the specified channel. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting Coupling from the Vertical menu.

---

**NOTE.** The available arguments depend on the instrument and the attached accessories.

---

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:COUPling {AC|DC|DCREject|GND}  
CH<x>:COUPling?

**Arguments** AC sets the specified channel to AC coupling.  
DC sets the specified channel to DC coupling.



**DCREJECT** sets DC Reject coupling when probes are attached that have that feature.

**GND** sets the specified channel to ground. Only a flat, ground-level waveform will be displayed.

**Examples**     **CH2:COUPLING GND** sets Channel 2 to ground.  
**CH3:COUPLING?** might return **:CH3:COUPLING DC**, indicating that Channel 3 is set to DC coupling.

## CH<x>:DESKew

This command sets or queries the deskew time for the specified channel. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting Deskew from the Vertical Setup menu.

You can adjust the deskew time to add an independent, channel-based delay time to the delay (set by the horizontal position control and common to all channels) from the common trigger point to first sample taken for each channel. This lets you compensate individual channels for different delays introduced by their individual input hook ups.

**Group**     Vertical

**Syntax**     **CH<x>:DESKew <NR3>**  
**CH<x>:DESKew?**

**Arguments**     **<NR3>** is the deskew time for this channel, ranging from -25 ns to +25 ns with a resolution of 1 ps. Out-of-range values are clipped.

**Examples**     **CH4:DESKew 5.0E-9** sets the deskew time for Channel 4 to 5 ns.  
**CH2:DESKew?** might return **:CH2:DESKew 2.0000E-09**, indicating that the deskew time for Channel 2 is set to 2 ns.

## CH<x>:FASTAcqcapable? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns whether the specified channel is capable of FastAcq.

**Group**     Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:FASTAcqcapable?

**Examples** CH2:FASTAcqcapable? might return :CH2:FASTACQCAPABLE 0, indicating that channel 2 is not FastAcq capable.

## CH<x>:FASTFRamecapable? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns whether the specified channel is capable of FastFrame acquisitions.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:FASTFRamecapable?

**Examples** CH2:FASTFRamecapable? might return :CH2:FASTFRAMECAPABLE 0, indicating that channel 2 is not capable of FastFrame.

## CH<x>:ICAPture:SOURce

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the digital source to acquire iCapture signals.

---

**NOTE.** To use this command, *iCapture* should be turned on.

---

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:ICAPture:SOURce {D0|D1|D2|D3|D4|D5|D6|D7|D8|D9|D10|D11|D12|D13|D14|D15|CQ0}  
CH<x>:ICAPture:SOURce?

**Related Commands** [CH<x>:ICAPture:STATE](#)

**Arguments** D0–D15 or CQ0 specifies the digital channel.

**Examples** CH1:ICAPTURE:SOURCE D8 selects the signal from digital probe input D8 as the signal CH1 acquires in iCapture mode (:CH1:ICAPture:STATE is ON).

CH1:ICAPTURE:SOURCE? might return :CH1:ICAPTURE:SOURCE D9, indicating that the signal from digital probe input is set to D9.

## CH<x>:ICAPture:STATE

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the state of the iCapture feature for the channel specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:ICAPture:STATE {<NR1>|OFF|ON}  
CH<x>:ICAPture:STATE?

**Related Commands** [CH<x>:ICAPture:SOUrce](#)

**Arguments** <NR1> = 0 turns off the iCapture feature; any other value turns on the iCapture feature.

OFF turns off the iCapture feature.

ON turns on the iCapture feature.

**Examples** CH1:ICAPTURE:STATE ON turns on the iCapture feature.

CH1:ICAPTURE:STATE? might return :CH1:ICAPTURE:STATE 0, indicating that the iCapture feature is turned off.

## CH<x>:INVert

This command sets or queries the invert function for the specified channel. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4. When on, the invert function inverts the waveform for the specified channel.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:INVert {ON|OFF|<NR1>}  
CH<x>:INVert?

**Arguments** OFF argument turns off the invert function for the specified channel.  
  
ON argument turns on the invert function for the specified channel.  
  
<NR1> = 0 turns off the invert function; any other value turns on the invert function.

**Examples** CH4:INVert ON inverts the waveform on channel 4.  
  
CH2:INVert? might return :CH2:INVERT 0 indicating that the invert function for channel 2 is off.

## CH<x>:LABel:NAME

This command sets or queries the label attached to the displayed waveform for the specified channel. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting Label from the Vertical menu.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:LABel:NAME <QString>  
CH<x>:LABel:NAME?

**Arguments** <QString> is an alphanumeric character string, ranging from 1 through 32 characters in length.

**Examples** CH2:LABEL:NAME "Pressure" changes the waveform label for the Channel 2 waveform to "Pressure".  
  
CH3:LABEL:NAME? might return :CH3:LABEL:NAME "Force", indicating that the waveform label for the Channel 3 waveform is "Force".

## CH<x>:LABel:XPOS

This command sets or queries the X screen offset at which the label (attached to the displayed waveform of the specified channel) is displayed, relative to the left edge of the screen. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting Label from the Vertical menu and either viewing or setting X Pos.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	CH<x>:LABe1:XPOS <NR1> CH<x>:LABe1:XPOS?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> is the location (control in divisions) where the waveform label for the selected channel is displayed, relative to the left edge of the screen. Arguments should be integers ranging from 0 through 10.
<b>Examples</b>	CH3:LABEL:XPOS 5 moves the waveform label for the Channel 3 that it begins 5 divisions to the right of the left edge of the screen.  CH2:LABEL:XPOS? might return :CH2:LABEL:XPOS 5, indicating that the waveform label for the Channel 2 currently 5 divisions to the right of the left edge of the screen.

## CH<x>:LABe1:YPOS

This command sets or queries the Y screen offset at which the label (attached to the displayed waveform of the specified channel) is displayed, relative to the waveform handle. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting Label from the Vertical menu and either viewing or setting Y Pos.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	CH<x>:LABe1:YPOS <NR1> CH<x>:LABe1:YPOS?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> is the location (in divisions) where the waveform label for the selected channel is displayed, relative to the waveform handle. Arguments should be integers ranging from 10 to -10.
<b>Examples</b>	CH3:LABE1:YPOS -2.5 moves the waveform label for the Channel 3 2.5 divisions below the waveform handle.  CH2:LABE1:YPOS? might return :CH2:LABEL:YPOS 0, indicating that the waveform label for the Channel 2 is currently located at the waveform handle.

## CH<x>:OFFSet

This command sets or queries the vertical offset for the specified channel. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting Offset from the Vertical menu.

This command offsets the vertical acquisition window (moves the level at the vertical center of the acquisition window) for the selected channel. Visualize offset as scrolling the acquisition window towards the top of a large signal for increased offset values, and scrolling towards the bottom for decreased offset values. The resolution of the vertical window sets the offset increment for this control.

Offset adjusts only the vertical center of the acquisition window for channel waveforms to help determine what data is acquired. The instrument always displays the input signal minus the offset value. The channel reference marker will move to the vertical graticule position given by the negative of the offset value divided by the scale factor, unless that position is off-screen. If the computed coordinate for the reference mark is off-screen, the mark moves to the nearest screen limit and changes from a right-pointing arrow ( → ) to an arrow pointing in the appropriate off-screen direction.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	CH<x>:OFFSet <NR3> CH<x>:OFFSet?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">CH&lt;x&gt;:POSition</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the offset value for the specified channel.
<b>Examples</b>	CH3:OFFSET 2.0E-3 sets the offset for Channel 3 to 2 mV.  CH4:OFFSET? might return :CH4:OFFSET 1.0000E-03, indicating that the offset for Channel 4 is set to 1 mV.

## CH<x>:OPTIcal:RCVR

This command sets or queries the Optical Reference Receiver (ORR) DSP filter used to compensate for the applied optical signal. Using the USER value requires the optional, numeric second argument. The units for <NR1> are in Baud. 28.6 GigaBaud example: :CH1:OPTI:RCVR USER, 28.6E9.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
--------------	----------

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>CH&lt;x&gt;:OPTIcal:RCVR {OFF FLAT FLAT33 ENET257R4 ENET266PAM4 OTU2795 FC28050 USER} [, &lt;NR1&gt;]</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	The Optical Reference Receiver DSP filter used to compensate for the applied optical signal.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>CH1:OPTIcal:RCVR ENET257R4</code> sets the DSP filter to ENET257R4.</p> <p><code>CH1:OPTIcal:RCVR?</code> might return <code>:CH1:OPTIcal:RCVR ENET257R4</code> indicating the DSP filter is set to ENET257R4.</p>

## CH<x>:OPTIcal:RCVR:USERVALue? (Query Only)

This command queries the Baud rate for the user-specified Optical Reference Receiver (ORR) filter.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>CH&lt;x&gt;:OPTIcal:RCVR:USERVALue?</code>
<b>Returns</b>	Returns the Baud rate for the user-specified ORR filter.

## CH<x>:OPTIcal:WLENgth

Get or set the optical wavelength (in nanometers) that is used by the Probe and oscilloscope to compensate for the applied optical signal. Use the optional second argument to specify whether the to recall the factory calibration values or the user-programmed calibration values.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>CH&lt;x&gt;:OPTIcal:WLENgth &lt;NR1&gt; [, USER , FACTory]</code> <code>CH&lt;x&gt;:OPTIcal:WLENgth?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><code>&lt;NR1&gt;</code> is the optical wavelength (in nanometers).</p> <p><code>USER</code> specifies user-programmed calibration values that can be loaded onto the probe through a separate utility.</p> <p><code>FACTory</code> specifies using factory calibration values. The second argument defaults to <code>FACTory</code> if none is specified.</p>

## CH<x>:OPTIcal:WLENgth:LIST? (Query Only)

Query returns the comma-separated list of wavelengths with calibrated responses from the Probe. The units for the returned values are in nanometers.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:OPTIcal:WLENgth:LIST?

## CH<x>:POSition

This command sets or queries the vertical position of the specified channel. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4. The position value is applied to the signal before it is digitized. This command is equivalent to selecting Position/Scale from the Vertical menu and either viewing or setting Position.

Increasing the position value of a waveform causes the waveform to move up, and decreasing the position value causes the waveform to move down. Position adjusts only the display position of a waveform, whether it is a channel, math, or reference waveform. The position value determines the vertical graticule coordinate at which input signal values, minus the present offset setting for that channel, are displayed. For example, if the position for Channel 3 is set to 2.0 and the offset is set to 3.0, then input signals equal to 3.0 units are displayed 2.0 divisions above the center of the screen.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:POSition <NR3>  
CH<x>:POSition?

**Related Commands** [CH<x>:OFFSet](#), [D<x>:POSition](#), [MATH<x>:VERTical:POSition](#), [REF<x>:VERTical:POSition](#),

**Arguments** <NR3> is the position value, in divisions from the center graticule, ranging from 8 to -8 divisions.

**Examples** CH2:POSITION 1.3E+00 positions the Channel 2 input signal 1.3 divisions above the center graticule.

CH1:POSITION? might return :CH1:POSITION -1.3000E+00, indicating that the current position of Channel 1 is 1.3 divisions below the center graticule.



## CH<x>:PRObe? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns all information concerning the probe that is attached to the specified channel. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:PRObe?

**Related Commands** [CH<x>:PROBECal?](#)

**Examples** CH2:PROBE? might return :CH2:PROBE:GAIN 1.0000E-01; RESISTANCE 1.0000E+07;UNITS "V";ID:TYPE "10X"'SERNUMBER "N/A" for a 10X probe, indicating that (among other parameters) the attenuation factor for the probe attached to Channel 2 is 100.0 mV (assuming that probe units are set to volts).

## CH<x>:PRObe:AUTOZero (No Query Form)

This command sets the probe attached to the input to autozero. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:PRObe:AUTOZero EXECute

**Arguments** EXECute sets the probe attached to the specified channel to autozero.

**Examples** CH1:PROBE:AUTOZERO EXECUTE sets the probe attached to the Channel 1 to autozero.

## CH<x>:PROBe:DC:CALibration:LAST:HARDware? (Query Only)

Returns the probe and tip type and associated serial numbers with the last calibration on the specified channel.

**Group** Vertical

<b>Syntax</b>	CH<x>:PROBe:DC:CALibration:LAST:HARDware?
<b>Arguments</b>	None
<b>Returns</b>	<p>Probe type and serial number in format &lt;probe type&gt;:&lt;probe SN&gt;.</p> <p>Tip type and serial number in the format &lt;tip type&gt;:&lt;tip SN&gt;.</p> <p>The total return would be a string of the form &lt;probe type&gt;:&lt;probe SN&gt; &lt;tip type&gt;:&lt;tip SN&gt; or &lt;probe type&gt;:&lt;probe SN&gt; NONE. The latter indicating there is no probe tip detected.</p> <p>"N/A:N/A NONE" is returned if no probe is attached. This form would never have a derived version.</p> <p>The hardware used to generate values used to create the derived values will have the term <b>DERIVED</b> attached so it is clear that the values being presented are not the current hardware attached. A fully derived setup would return:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">&lt;probe type&gt;:&lt;probe SN&gt; &lt;tip type&gt;:&lt;tip SN&gt; <b>DERIVED</b></p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>CH2:PROBe:DC:CALibration:LAST:HARDware? might return</p> <p>P7625:Q000094 P76TA:Q000049, indicating the probe type and probe tip and the related serial numbers.</p>

## CH<x>:PROBe:DC:CALibration:LAST:TIME? (Query Only)

Returns the date and time of the last calibration on the specified channel.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	CH<x>:PROBe:DC:CALibration:LAST:TIME?
<b>Arguments</b>	None
<b>Returns</b>	<p><b>Date format</b> &lt;dd&gt;&lt;mon&gt;&lt;yyyy&gt;, where date is per Windows/application system date (sequence of ASCII Numbers day and year and Alpha numbers for month separated by ASCII space characters).</p> <p><b>Proposed time format</b> &lt;hh&gt;:&lt;mm&gt;:&lt;ss&gt;, where HH is 24 hour per Windows/application system clock (sequence of ASCII Numbers values separated by ':' characters. Return has the total return in the form "&lt;dd&gt;-&lt;mon&gt;-&lt;yyyy&gt; &lt;hh&gt;:&lt;mm&gt;:&lt;ss&gt;" in &lt;QString&gt; format.</p>

Returns **"NONE"** if no calibration information is found. This form would never have a derived version.

For derived values the time of the calibration that was used to derive the calculated value will be reported. There is a desire that the time the derived value was generated be reported but that would require that a "derived" calibration file be generated.

If the file is derived the string will have an additional term 'DERIVED' appended to it. The full form for a derived timestamp will be:

"<dd>-<mon>-<yyyy> <hh>:<mm>:<ss> DERIVED"

**Examples** CH2:PROBE:DC:CALibration:LAST:TIME? might return 20-04-2020  
13:12:05 DERIVED, indicating the presented timestamp is derived.

## CH<x>:PRObe:DEGAUSS (No Query Form)

This command starts a degauss cycle of the probe attached to the specified channel. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:PRObe:DEGAUSS EXECute

**Arguments** EXECute starts the degauss cycle.

**Examples** CH1:PROBE:DEGAUSS EXECUTE causes the probe attached to Channel 1 to degauss.

## CH<x>:PRObe:DEGAUSS:STATE? (Query Only)

This command queries whether the probe attached to the specified channel is degaussed.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:PRObe:DEGAUSS:STATE?

**Examples** CH2:PROBE:DEGAUSS:STATE? might return :CH2:PROBE:DEGAUSS:STATE  
PASSED, indicating that the probe attached to the Channel 2 is degaussed.

## CH<x>:PRObe:FORCEDRange

This command sets the attached probe to the specified range, or it queries the range of the probe attached to the specified channel. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4.

A partial list of probes supported by this command includes the following probes: TCP0001, TCP0030, TCP0150, TDP0500, TDP1000, and TDP1500.

- CH<x>:PRObe:FORCEDRange response will not appear in CH<x>:PRObe? or \*LRN? query responses for channels that do not have probes that implement the appropriate features.
- This command can be sent to any channel whose 'range-selection' policy is Manual without regard to the kind of probe installed in that channel (an error results if the policy is Auto). This permits accepting previous SET? or \*LRN? query responses even if the attached probe is different from the one when the query was sent.
- The CH<x>:PRObe:FORCEDRange? query can be sent explicitly to any channel even though these commands do not appear in a “SET?” response, but the oscilloscope will reply with the string "N/A" if the probe does not implement those control mechanisms.

Group	Vertical
Syntax	CH<x>:PRObe:FORCEDRange <dynamicRangeNR3> CH<x>:PRObe:FORCEDRange?
Arguments	<dynamicRangeNR3> specifies the probe range.
Examples	<p>If a TCP0030 current probe is attached to the Channel 1 input, CH1:PROBE:FORCEDRANGE 5.0 sets the attached probe to its 5 Ampere range.</p> <p>CH1:PROBE:FORCEDRANGE? might return :CH1:PROBE:FORCEDRANGE 2.5000, indicating that the range of the probe attached to the Channel 1 is set to 2.5 Ampere.</p>

## CH<x>:PRObe:GAIN? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the gain factor of the probe that is attached to the specified channel. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4. The “gain” of a probe is the output divided by the input transfer ratio. For example, a common 10x probe has a gain of 0.1.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:PRObe:GAIN?

**Related Commands** [CH<x>:SCAlc](#)

**Examples** CH2:PROBE:GAIN? might return :CH2:PROBE:GAIN 0.1000E+00, indicating that the attached 10X probe delivers 0.1 V to the Channel 2 BNC for every 1.0 V applied to the probe input.

## CH<x>:PRObe:ID? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the type and serial of the probe that is attached to the specified channel. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:PRObe:ID?

**Examples** CH2:PROBE:ID? might return :CH2:PROBE:ID:TYPE "10X";SERNUMBER "N/A", indicating that a passive 10X probe of unknown serial number is attached to Channel 2.

## CH<x>:PRObe:ID:SERnumber? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the serial number of the probe that is attached to the specified channel. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4.

---

**NOTE.** For Level 0 and 1 probes, the serial number will be "N/A".

---

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:PRObe:ID:SERnumber?

**Examples** CH1:PROBE:ID:SERNUMBER? might return :CH1:PROBE:ID:SERNUMBER "B010289", indicating that the serial number of the probe attached to Channel 1 is B010289.

## CH<x>:PRObe:ID:TYPe? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the type of probe that is attached to the specified channel. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4. Level 2 (or higher) probes supply their exact product nomenclature; for Level 0 or 1 probes, a generic 'type string' of "nnX" is returned.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:PRObe:ID:TYPe?

**Examples** CH1:PROBE:ID:TYPE? might return :CH1:PROBE:ID:TYPE "P6203", indicating that P6203-type probe is attached to Channel 1.

## CH<x>:PRObe:INPUTMode

This command sets or queries the input mode of the probe that is attached to the specified channel.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:PRObe:INPUTMode {DEFauLt|DIFFerential|COMMonmode|A|B}  
CH<x>:PRObe:INPUTMode?

**Arguments** DEFauLt sets to the default.  
DIFFerential sets the probe to route differential signals to the host.  
COMMonmode sets the probe to route common-mode signals to the host.  
A sets the probe to route single-ended A signals to the host.  
B sets the probe to route single-ended B signals to the host.

**Examples** CH1:PROBE:INPUTMODE A sets the probe to route single-ended A signals to the host.

CH1:PROBE:INPUTMODE? might return :CH1:PROBE:INPUTMODE DEFauLt, indicating that the input mode of the probe that is attached to the Channel 1 is set to DEFAULT.

## CH<x>:PRObe:INPUTMode:AOffSet

This command sets or queries the requested A mode offset control of the probe that is attached to the specified channel.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	CH<x>:PRObe:INPUTMode:AOffSet <NR3> CH<x>:PRObe:INPUTMode:AOffSet?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the A mode offset control.
<b>Examples</b>	CH1:PROBE:INPUTMODE:AOFFSET 5.0 sets the requested A mode offset control of the probe that is attached to the Channel 1 to its 5 Ampere range.  CH1:PROBE:INPUTMODE:AOFFSET? might return :CH1:PROBE:INPUTMODE:AOFFSET? 0.0000, indicating that the requested A mode offset control of the probe that is attached to the Channel 1 is set to 0.0.

## CH<x>:PRObe:INPUTMode:BOFFSet

This command sets or queries the requested B mode offset control of the probe that is attached to the specified channel.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	CH<x>:PRObe:INPUTMode:BOFFSet <NR3> CH<x>:PRObe:INPUTMode:BOFFSet?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the B mode offset control.
<b>Examples</b>	CH1:PROBE:INPUTMODE:BOFFSET 5.0 sets the requested B mode offset control of the probe that is attached to the Channel 1 to its 5 Ampere range.

CH1:PROBE:INPUTMODE:BOFFSET? might return  
:CH1:PROBE:INPUTMODE:BOFFSET 0.0000, indicating that the requested A  
mode offset control of the probe that is attached to the Channel 1 is set to 0.0.

## CH<x>:PRObe:INPUTMode:CMOFFSet

This command sets or queries the requested common mode offset control of the probe that is attached to the specified channel.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	CH<x>:PRObe:INPUTMode:CMOFFSet <NR3> CH<x>:PRObe:INPUTMode:CMOFFSet?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the common mode offset control.
<b>Examples</b>	CH1:PROBE:INPUTMODE:CMOFFSET 5.0 sets the requested common mode offset control of the probe that is attached to the Channel 1 to its 5 Ampere range.  CH1:PROBE:INPUTMODE:CMOFFSET? might return :CH1:PROBE:INPUTMODE:CMOFFSET 0.0000, indicating that the requested common mode offset control of the probe that is attached to the Channel 1 is set to 0.0.

## CH<x>:PRObe:INPUTMode:DMOFFSet

This command sets or queries the requested common mode differential mode  
offset control of the probe that is attached to the specified channel.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	CH<x>:PRObe:INPUTMode:DMOFFSet <NR3> CH<x>:PRObe:INPUTMode:DMOFFSet?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the differential mode offset control.
<b>Examples</b>	CH1:PROBE:INPUTMODE:DMOFFSET 5.0 sets the requested differential mode offset control of the probe that is attached to the Channel 1 to its 5 Ampere range.



CH1:PROBE:INPUTMODE:DMOFFSET? might return  
:CH1:PROBE:INPUTMODE:DMOFFSET 0.0000, indicating that the requested differential mode offset control of the probe that is attached to the Channel 1 is set to 0.0.

## CH<x>:PRObe:RANge

This command controls or queries the attenuation range of the probe on the designated channel.

A partial list of probes supported by this command is: P7260, P7313, P7313SMA, P7340A, P7360, P7360A, P7380, P7380A, P7380SMA, and P7520.

- CH<x>:PRObe:RANge response will not appear in CH<x>:PRObe? or \*LRN? query responses for channels that do not have probes that implement the appropriate features.
- This command can be sent to any channel whose 'range-selection' policy is Manual without regard to the kind of probe installed in that channel (an error results if the policy is Auto). This permits accepting previous SET? or \*LRN? query responses even if the attached probe is different from the one when the query was sent.
- The CH<x>:PRObe:RANge? query can be sent explicitly to any channel even though these commands do not appear in a SET? response, but the oscilloscope will reply with the string "N/A" if the probe does not implement those control mechanisms.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:PRObe:RANge <rangeName>  
CH<x>:PRObe:RANge  
{ATTEN1X|ATTEN1\_25X|ATTEN1\_5X|ATTEN1\_75X|ATTEN2X|  
ATTEN2\_5X|ATTEN3X|ATTEN3\_5X|ATTEN4X|ATTEN4\_5X|  
ATTEN5X|ATTEN5\_5X|ATTEN6X|ATTEN6\_5X|ATTEN7X|  
ATTEN7\_5X|ATTEN8X|ATTEN8\_5X|ATTEN9X|ATTEN9\_5X|  
ATTEN10X|ATTEN12\_5X|ATTEN15X|ATTEN17\_5X|ATTEN20X|  
ATTEN25X|ATTEN30X|ATTEN35X|ATTEN40X|ATTEN45X|  
ATTEN50X|ATTEN55X|ATTEN60X|ATTEN65X|ATTEN70X|  
ATTEN75X|ATTEN80X|ATTEN85X|ATTEN90X|ATTEN95X|  
ATTEN100X|ATTEN125X|ATTEN150X|ATTEN175X|ATTEN200X|  
ATTEN250X|ATTEN300X|ATTEN350X|ATTEN400X|ATTEN450X|  
ATTEN500X|ATTEN550X|ATTEN600X|ATTEN650X|ATTEN700X|  
ATTEN750X|ATTEN800X|ATTEN850X|ATTEN900X|ATTEN950X|  
ATTEN1000X}  
CH<x>:PRObe:RANge?

**Examples** CH1:PROBE:RANGE ATTEN10X sets the attenuation range of the probe attached to Channel 1 to 10X.

CH1:PROBE:RANGE? might return :CH1:PROBE:RANGE ATTEN1\_25X, indicating that the attenuation range of the probe on the designated Channel 1 is set to 25X.

## CH<x>:PRObe:RESistance? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the resistance factor of the probe that is attached to the specified channel. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:PRObe:RESistance?

**Examples** CH2:PROBE:RESISTANCE? might return :CH2:PROBE:RESISTANCE 1.0000E+06, indicating that the input resistance of the probe attached to Channel 2 is 1 MΩ.

## CH<x>:PRObe:SET

This command sets or queries aspects of probe accessory user interfaces, for example probe attenuation factors. The available arguments for this command will vary depending on the accessory you attach to the instrument.

For the P7260 probe, you can select between two attenuation factors using either this GPIB command or the push switch on the probe. The probe enables the relevant path and adjusts the set of available vertical settings based on the characteristics of the path in use. The probe signal path selection is not kept in persistent storage. The probe will lose the selection if you reboot the instrument or remove the probe. Also, the instrument does not store the selection in the save/recall setup operation.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:PRObe:SET <QString>  
CH<x>:PRObe:SET?

**Arguments** <QString> is a quoted string representing a settable aspect of the attached accessory. Example strings for some probes are shown as follows:

**ATTENUation 5X** sets the P7260 probe to  $\pm 0.75$  V dynamic range with 6 GHz bandwidth and 5X attenuation.

**ATTENUation 25X** sets the P7260 probe to  $\pm 3$  V dynamic range with 6 GHz bandwidth and 25X attenuation.

**VTERMSource AUTO** sets the P7380SMA probe voltage termination source to auto.

**VTERMSource INTERNAL** sets the P7380SMA probe voltage termination source to internal.

**VTERMSource EXTERNAL** sets the P7380SMA probe voltage termination source to external.

**Examples** **CH2:PROBE:SET "ATTEN 25X"** sets the P7260 probe to the selection for  $\pm 3$  V dynamic range with 3 GHz bandwidth and 25X attenuation.

**CH2:PROBE:SET?** might return **:CH2:PROBE:SET "ATTENUATION 5X"** indicating that the P7260 probe is set to the selection for  $\pm 0.75$  V dynamic range with 6 GHz bandwidth and 5X attenuation.

**CH2:PROBE:SET? "ATTEN"** might return **:CH2:PROBE:SET "ATTENUATION 25X"**, indicating that the P7260 probe is set to the selection for  $\pm 3$  V dynamic range with 3 GHz bandwidth and 25X attenuation.

## CH<x>:PRObe:SIGnal

This command sets or queries aspects of probe accessory user interfaces. The available arguments for this command will vary depending on the accessory you attach to the instrument.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** **CH<x>:PRObe:SIGnal {PASS|BYPass}**  
**CH<x>:PRObe:SIGnal?**

**Arguments** **PASS** opens a relay passing your signal to the instrument.  
**BYPass** closes a relay preventing your signal from reaching the instrument. During probe degauss, the signal should be bypassed.

**Examples** **CH2:PROBE:SIGNAL PASS** opens a relay passing your signal on Channel 2 to the instrument.

CH1:PROBE:SIGNAL? might return :CH1:PROBE:SIGNAL BYPASS, indicating that the relay is closed preventing your Channel 1 signal from reaching the instrument.

## CH<x>:PRObe:TIPType

This command sets or queries the type of probe tip being used on the specified channel.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:PRObe:TIPType {HBWStraightflex|OTHER}  
CH<x>:PRObe:TIPType?

**Arguments** HBWStraightflex lets the instrument know you are using a high bandwidth straight-flex probe tip.  
  
OTHER lets the instrument know you are not using a high bandwidth straight-flex probe tip.

**Examples** CH1:PROBE:TIPTYPE HBWSTRAIGHTFLEX sets the channel 1 probe tip type to HBWStraightflex.  
  
CH1:PROBE:TIPTYPE? might return :CH1:PROBE:TIPTYPE OTHER, indicating the probe tip is not an HBWStraightflex type.

## CH<x>:PRObe:UNIts? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns a string describing the units of measure for the probe attached to the specified channel. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:PRObe:UNIts?

**Related Commands** [CH<x>:PROBEFunc:EXTUnits](#)

**Examples** CH4:PROBE:UNITS? might return :CH4:PROBE:UNITS "V", indicating that the units of measure for the probe attached to Channel 4 are volts.

## CH<x>:PROBECal? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the probe calibration state for the selected channel. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting Probe Cal from the Vertical menu.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	CH<x>:PROBECal?
<b>Returns</b>	<p>This query will return one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ FAIL signifies that the probe calibration has failed for the selected channel.</li> <li>■ INIT signifies that the probe calibration has not yet been run for the selected channel.</li> <li>■ PASS signifies the probe calibration has passed for the selected channel.</li> </ul>
<b>Examples</b>	CH2:PROBECAL? might return :CH2:PROBECAL PASS indicating that the probe calibration has passed for Channel 2.

## CH<x>:PROBEControl

This command allows you to set or query the probe range.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	CH<x>:PROBEControl {AUTO MANual} CH<x>:PROBEControl?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>AUTO sets the values. The probe range is automatically calculated.</p> <p>MANual allows you to select various valid values for the probe connected to a particular channel.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>CH2:PROBECONTROL AUTO sets the values and the probe range is automatically calculated.</p> <p>CH2:PROBECONTROL? might return :CH2:PROBECONTROL MANUAL indicating that you can select various valid values for the probe connected to a particular channel.</p>

## CH<x>:PROBEFunc:EXTAtten

This command is used to specify the input-output ratio, of external attenuation or gain, between the signal and the instrument input channels.

The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4.

The query form of this command returns the user-specified attenuation. Note that this command deals with an attenuation factor, not a gain factor, unlike [CH<x>:PROBe?](#) (This command returns a value independent of the external attenuation). For example, if you specify a 20x attenuation factor for channel 1, the commands return the following values (assuming that a 1x probe is presently attached, since the external attenuation is used in combination with the probe attenuation):

```
CH1:PROBe:EXTA? 20.00E+0
```

```
CH1:PROBe? 1.0E+0
```

This command is equivalent to selecting Attenuation from the Vertical menu, and then either viewing or setting Ext Atten.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:PROBEFunc:EXTAtten <NR3>  
CH<x>:PROBEFunc:EXTAtten?

**Related Commands** [CH<x>:PROBEFunc:EXTDBatten](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> is the attenuation value, which is specified as a multiplier in the range from 1.00E-10 to 1.00E+10.

**Examples** CH1:PROBEFunc:EXTATTEN 167.00E-3 specifies an external attenuation, which is connected between the user's input signal and the input of the probe attached to Channel 1.

CH2:PROBEFunc:EXTATTEN? might return :CH2:PROBEFunc:EXTATTEN 1.0000E+00, indicating that the probe attached to Channel 2 is connected directly to the user's signal.

## CH<x>:PROBEFunc:EXTDBatten

Use this command to specify the input-output ratio (expressed in decibel units) of external attenuation or gain between the signal and the instrument input channels.

The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4.

The query form of this command returns the user-specified attenuation in decibels: 1X = 0 dB, 10X = 20 dB, 100X = 40 dB, and similar things.

This command is equivalent to selecting Attenuation from the Vertical menu, and then either viewing or setting Ext Att (dB).

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:PROBEFunc:EXTDBatten <NR3>  
CH<x>:PROBEFunc:EXTDBatten?

**Related Commands** [CH<x>:PROBEFunc:EXTAtten](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> is the attenuation value, which is specified in the range from -200.00 dB to 200.00 dB.

**Examples** CH3:PROBEFunc:EXTDBATTEN 2.5 specifies an external 2.5 dB attenuator on Channel 3.

CH1:PROBEFunc:EXTDBATTEN? might return  
:CH1:PROBEFunc:EXTDBATTEN 2.5000E+00, indicating that the attenuation for Channel 1 is 2.5 dB.

## CH<x>:PROBEFunc:EXTUnits

This command sets the unit of measurement for the external attenuator of the specified channel. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4. There is also a corresponding query that returns the user-specified unit of measurement for the external attenuator. Unless these units are set to the factory default string value of "None", they become the attenuated units of measurement for that channel. It is assumed that the probe connected to the specified channel is of the correct type to receive the output of the user's external transducer or network.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:PROBEFunc:EXTUnits <QString>  
CH<x>:PROBEFunc:EXTUnits?

**Related Commands** [CH<x>:PROBe:UNIts?](#)

<b>Arguments</b>	<QString> can contain a string of up to eight characters to indicate the attenuation unit of measurement for the specified channel. However, most instrument attenuators only display the first two characters.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>CH4:PROBEFUNC:EXTUNITS "Pa" sets the unit of measurement for the Channel 4 external attenuator.</p> <p>CH2:PROBEFUNC:EXTUNITS? might return :CH2:PROBEFUNC:EXTUNITS "Pa", indicating that the Channel 2 external attenuator units of measurement are Pascals.</p>

## CH<x>:SCAle

This command sets or queries the vertical scale of the specified channel. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4. Sending this command is equivalent to selecting Vertical Setup from the Vertical menu and then viewing or setting the Scale.

Each waveform has a vertical scale parameter. For a signal with constant amplitude, increasing the Scale causes the waveform to be displayed smaller. Decreasing the scale causes the waveform to be displayed larger.

Scale affects all waveforms, but affects channel waveforms differently from other waveforms:

- For channel waveforms, this setting controls the vertical size of the acquisition window and the display scale. The range and resolution of scale values depends on the probe attached and any other external factors you have specified.
- For reference and math waveforms, this setting controls the display only, graphically scaling these waveforms and having no affect on the acquisition hardware.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>CH&lt;x&gt;:SCAle &lt;NR3&gt;</p> <p>CH&lt;x&gt;:SCAle?</p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	CH<x>:OFFSet, CH<x>:POSition, REF<x>:VERTical:SCAle, MATH<x>:VERTical:SCAle
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the vertical channel scale in units per division.



**Examples** CH4:SCALE 100E-03 sets the Channel 4 scale to 100 mV per division.

CH2:SCALE? might return :CH2:SCALE 1.0000E+00, indicating that the current scale setting of Channel 2 is 1 V per division.

## CH<x>:TERmination

This command sets the connected/disconnected status of a 50  $\Omega$  resistor, which can be connected between the specified channel's coupled input and instrument ground. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4. There is also a corresponding query that requests the termination parameter and translates this enumeration into one of the two float values. This command is equivalent to selecting Termination from the Vertical menu or toggling between termination values from the VERTICAL area of the front panel.

---

**NOTE.** The available arguments depend on the instrument and the attached accessories.

---

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	CH<x>:TERmination <NR3> CH<x>:TERmination?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the channel input resistance, which can be specified as 50 $\Omega$ or 1,000,000 $\Omega$ .
<b>Examples</b>	CH4:TERMINATION 50.0E+0 establishes 50 $\Omega$ impedance on Channel 1. CH2:TERMINATION? might return :CH2:TERMINATION 50.0E+0, indicating that Channel 2 is set to 50 $\Omega$ impedance.

## CH<x>:THRESHold

This command sets or queries the comparable threshold for converting the analog signal to digital form for the channel specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	CH<x>:THRESHold <NR3> CH<x>:THRESHold?

**Related Commands**    [CH<x>:POSition](#), [CH<x>:SCAle](#)  
[D<x>:THRESHold](#), [MATH<x>:THRESHold](#)

**Arguments**    <NR3> specifies the analog threshold in volts.

**Examples**    CH1:THRESHOLD 1 sets the threshold value of the channel CH1 to 1 volt.  
 CH1:THRESHOLD? might return CH1:THRESHOLD 500.0000E-3, indicating that the threshold value set for the channel CH1 is 0.5 volts.

## CH<x>:VTERm:BIAS

This command sets or queries the termination voltage for a channel (if control is available). <x> is the channel.

**Group**    Vertical

**Syntax**    CH<x>:VTERm:BIAS <NR3>  
 CH<x>:VTERm:BIAS?

**Arguments**    <NR3> specifies the termination voltage.

**Examples**    CH4:VTERm:BIAS 1.5 sets the termination voltage on CH4 to 1.5 Volts.  
 CH2:VTERm:BIAS? might return CH2:VTERm:BIAS 0.0000, indicating that the termination voltage for CH2 is set to 0 volts.

## CH<x>:VTERm:DUAL:A

This command sets or queries the termination voltage for probes with dual inputs that support settable termination voltage.

**Group**    Vertical

**Syntax**    CH<x>:VTERm:DUAL:A <NR3>  
 CH<x>:VTERm:DUAL:A?

**Arguments**    <NR3> specifies the termination voltage.

**Examples** CH4:VTERM:DUAL:A 1.5 sets the termination voltage of the A input of the channel 4 probe to 1.5 Volts.

CH3:VTERM:DUAL:B? might return CH3:VTERM:DUAL:B 0.0000, indicating that the termination voltage for the B input of the probe plugged into the CH3 input is set to 0 volts.

## CH<x>:VTERM:DUAL:B

This command sets or queries the termination voltage for probes with dual inputs that support settable termination voltage.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** CH<x>:VTERM:DUAL:B <NR3>  
CH<x>:VTERM:DUAL:B?

**Arguments** <NR3> specifies the termination voltage.

**Examples** CH3:VTERM:DUAL:A 0.5 sets the termination voltage of the A input of the channel 3 probe to 0.5 Volts.

CH3:VTERM:DUAL:B? might return CH3:VTERM:DUAL:B 0.0000, indicating that the termination voltage for the B input of the probe plugged into the CH3 input is set to 0 volts.

## CLEAR (No Query Form)

This command clears acquisitions, measurements, and waveforms.

**Group** Miscellaneous

**Syntax** CLEAR {ALL}

**Arguments** All clears acquisitions, measurements, and waveforms.

**Examples** CLEAR ALL clears all acquisitions, measurements, and waveforms.

## \*CLS (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) clears the following:

- Event Queue
- Standard Event Status Register
- Status Byte Register (except the MAV bit)

If the \*CLS command immediately follows an <EOI>, the Output Queue and MAV bit (Status Byte Register bit 4) are also cleared. MAV indicates that information is in the output queue. The device clear (DCL) GPIB control message will clear the output queue and thus MAV. \*CLS does not clear the output queue or MAV.

\*CLS can suppress a Service Request that is to be generated by an \*OPC. This will happen if a single sequence acquisition operation is still being processed when the \*CLS command is executed.

**Group** Status and Error

**Syntax** \*CLS

**Related Commands** [DESE](#), [\\*ESE](#), [\\*ESR?](#), [EVENT?](#), [EVMsg?](#), [\\*SRE](#), [\\*STB?](#)

**Examples** \*CLS clears the instrument status data structures.

## CMDBatch

This command sets or queries the state of command batching. By batching commands, database transactions can be optimized, increasing command throughput. Also, batching allows for ALL commands in an individual batch to be order independent and accomplish the same result as if the commands were coupled.

The Batch state is persistent and will be saved across power cycles, but will not be saved and recalled as part of a setup. In a setup scenario, the factory initial value is enabled.

**Group** Miscellaneous

**Syntax** CMDBatch {<NR1>OFF|ON}  
CMDBatch?

**Arguments** <NR1> = 0 turns command batching off; any other value turns command batching on.

OFF turns command batching off.

ON turns command batching on.

**Examples** CMDBATCHOFF disables command batching.

CMDBATCH? might return :CMDBATCH 1, indicating that command batching is turned on.

## COUnter (No Query Form)

This command is used for three separate purposes. DPO70000SX Series only. This command is optional.

First, the COUnter REference command takes the reference to be the last measured value when the command is received. After that, the displayed values are deltas from the reference value. In linear terms reference is just the offset.

Second, the COUnter CLEAR command zeroes both the measured and derived statistical values, and zeroes the number of acquisitions used to accumulate the statistics.

Third, the COUnter RESET command is only needed in the Trigger Source Frequency Application to recalculate the A->B Sequence Trig on Nth Event value. This is only necessary if the user has overridden the automatically calculated Trig on Nth Event value. The application automatically calculates the Trig on Nth Event value to achieve an acquisition update rate of about 1/3 second, to both maximize the number of digits in the measured result, and keep the acquisition rate lively.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** COUnter <REfERENCE|CLEAR|RESet>

**Related Commands** [COUnter](#)[COUnter:DURation](#)[COUnter:GAIIn](#)[COUnter:LOGAction](#)[COUnter:LOGNumber](#)[COUnter:LOGTable](#)[COUnter:REFERENCE](#)[COUnter:SHOWLog](#)[COUnter:SHOWMeasurement](#)[COUnter:STAtE](#)[COUnter:TYPE](#)[COUnter:UPDate](#)[COUnter:RESULTS?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:AVGmean?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:DEViation?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:MAXimum?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:MINimum?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:NUMber?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:VALue?](#)[COUnter:VIEW](#)

<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>REFERENCE</b> takes the reference to be the last measured value when the command is received. After that, the displayed values are deltas from the reference value.</p> <p><b>CLEAR</b> zeroes both the measured and derived statistical values, and zeroes the number of acquisitions used to accumulate the statistics.</p> <p><b>RESEt</b> recalculates the A-&gt;B Sequence Trig on Nth Event value.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><b>COUNTER CLEAR</b> takes the reference to be the last measured value when the command is received.</p> <p><b>COUNTER REF</b> takes the reference to be the last measured value when the command is received. .</p> <p><b>COUNTER RESEt</b> recalculates the A-&gt;B Sequence Trig on Nth Event value.</p>

## COUnter:DURation

Sets or queries the parameter that controls the schedule for updating the Log Table of the Trigger Source Frequency or A-B Trigger Time Interval Application Data when the COUnter:UPDate is TIME. The time interval between log updates is set to the number of seconds specified in the argument of this command. DPO70000SX Series only. This command is optional.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p><b>COUnter:DURation</b> &lt;nr1&gt;  <b>COUnter:DURation?</b></p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<p><a href="#">COUnter</a><a href="#">COUnter:DURation</a><a href="#">COUnter:GAI</a><a href="#">COUnter:LOGAction</a><a href="#">COUnter:LOGNumber</a><a href="#">COUnter:LOGTable</a><a href="#">COUnter:REference</a><a href="#">COUnter:SHOWLog</a><a href="#">COUnter:SHOWMeasurement</a><a href="#">COUnter:STAt</a><a href="#">COUnter:TYPE</a><a href="#">COUnter:UPDate</a><a href="#">COUnter:RESULTS?</a><a href="#">COUnter:RESULTS:AVGmean?</a><a href="#">COUnter:RESULTS:DEViation?</a><a href="#">COUnter:RESULTS:MAXimum?</a><a href="#">COUnter:RESULTS:MINimum?</a><a href="#">COUnter:RESULTS:NUMBER?</a><a href="#">COUnter:RESULTS:VALue?</a><a href="#">COUnter:VIEW</a></p>

<b>Arguments</b>	<nr1> is the time interval, in seconds, between log updates. The default is 60 seconds.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><b>COUNTER:DURATION 60</b> causes the log table to be updated every 30 seconds.</p> <p><b>COUNTER:DURATION?</b> query may return a value between 1 and 3600.</p>

## COUNTER:GAIN

Sets or queries the Gain (scale) value for the Trigger Source Frequency or A-B Trigger Time Interval applications. When the time or frequency is measured, it is multiplied by the Gain before the value is displayed, used to calculate statistics, or logged in the table. Considered along with COUNT:REFERENCE <nr3>, this applies the linear relationship  $y = mx + b$ , where  $b$  is the Reference (or offset) and  $m$  is the gain (or scale). The default gain is 1.0. The gain may never be 0.0. DPO7000SX Series only. This command is optional.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** COUNTER:GAIN <nr2>  
COUNTER:GAIN?

**Related Commands** COUNTER:DURATIONCOUNTER:GAINCOUNTER:LOGActionCOUNTER:LOGNumberCOUNTER:LOGTableCOUNTER:REFERENCECOUNTER:SHOWLogCOUNTER:SHOWMeasurementCOUNTER:STATECOUNTER:TYPECOUNTER:UPDATECOUNTER:RESULTS?COUNTER:RESULTS:AVGmean?COUNTER:RESULTS:DEVIATION?COUNTER:RESULTS:MAXimum?COUNTER:RESULTS:MINimum?COUNTER:RESULTS:NUMBER?COUNTER:RESULTS:VALUE?COUNTER:VIEW

**Arguments** <nr2> is the Gain (scale) value for the Trigger Source Frequency or A-B Trigger Time Interval applications

**Examples** COUNTER:GAIN 2.0 multiplies all counter measurements by 2.  
  
COUNTER:GAIN? May return any positive real value greater than 0.0 and less than 1000.0.

## COUNTER:LOGAction (No Query Form)

This command clears all data from the Log Table of the Trigger Source Frequency or A-B Trigger Time Interval Application. DPO7000SX Series only. This command is optional.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** COUNTER:LOGAction <CLEAR>

**Related Commands**    [COUNTER](#)[COUNTER:DURATION](#)[COUNTER:GAIN](#)[COUNTER:LOGAction](#)[COUNTER:LOGNumber](#)[COUNTER:LOGTable](#)[COUNTER:REFERENCE](#)[COUNTER:SHOWLog](#)[COUNTER:SHOWMeasurement](#)[COUNTER:STATE](#)[COUNTER:TYPE](#)[COUNTER:UPDATE](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS?](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS:AVGmean?](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS:DEVIation?](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS:MAXimum?](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS:MINimum?](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS:NUMBER?](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS:VALUE?](#)[COUNTER:VIEW](#)

**Arguments**    CLEAR empties the log table.

**Examples**    COUNTER:LOGACTION CLEAR removes all data from the log table.

## COUNTER:LOGNumber

Sets or queries the parameter that controls the schedule for updating the Log Table of the Trigger Source Frequency or A-B Trigger Time Interval Application Data when the COUNTER:UPDATE is NUMBER. The number of acquisitions between log updates is set to the number specified in the argument of this command. DPO70000SX Series only. This command is optional.

**Group**    Trigger

**Syntax**    COUNTER:LOGNumber <nr1>  
COUNTER:LOGNumber?

**Related Commands**    [COUNTER](#)[COUNTER:DURATION](#)[COUNTER:GAIN](#)[COUNTER:LOGAction](#)[COUNTER:LOGNumber](#)[COUNTER:LOGTable](#)[COUNTER:REFERENCE](#)[COUNTER:SHOWLog](#)[COUNTER:SHOWMeasurement](#)[COUNTER:STATE](#)[COUNTER:TYPE](#)[COUNTER:UPDATE](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS?](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS:AVGmean?](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS:DEVIation?](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS:MAXimum?](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS:MINimum?](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS:NUMBER?](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS:VALUE?](#)[COUNTER:VIEW](#)

**Arguments**    <nr1> is the number of acquisitions between log updates. The default is 100 acquisitions.

**Examples**    COUNTER:LOGNUMBER 1000 set the number of acquisitions between log updates to 1000.

COUNTER:LOGNUMBER? query may return a value between 1 and 10000.



## COUnter:LOGTable

Sets or queries the parameter that enables/disables the Log Table of the Trigger Source Frequency or A-B Trigger Time Interval Application Data. When disabled, no log is kept. DPO70000SX Series only. This command is optional.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** COUnter:LOGTable <OFF|ON>  
COUnter:LOGTable?

**Related Commands** COUnterCOUnter:DURationCOUnter:GAIInCOUnter:LOGActionCOUnter:LOGNumberCOUnter:LOGTableCOUnter:REFerenceCOUnter:SHOWLogCOUnter:SHOWMeasurementCOUnter:STAtCOUnter:TYPECOUnter:UPDateCOUnter:RESULTS?COUnter:RESULTS:AVGmean?COUnter:RESULTS:DEViation?COUnter:RESULTS:MAXimum?COUnter:RESULTS:MINimum?COUnter:RESULTS:NUMBER?COUnter:RESULTS:VALue?COUnter:VIEW

**Arguments** OFF disables use of the log table.  
ON enables use of the log table. The default is ON.

**Examples** COUNTER:LOGTABLE OFF disables use of the log table.  
COUNTER:LOGTABLE? query may return a value of OFF or ON.

## COUnter:REFerence

Sets or queries the Reference (offset) value for the Trigger Source Frequency or A-B Trigger Time Interval applications. When the time or frequency is measured the offset is subtracted from the measured value before the value is displayed, used to calculate statistics, or logged in the table. Considered along with COUNT:GAIIn <nr3>. this applies the linear relationship  $y = mx + b$ , where  $b$  is the Reference (or offset) and  $m$  is the gain (or slope). This command may be used to zero the reference value (COUnter:REFerence 0.0), or to set it to any other value. The Reference can be taken automatically as the last measured value using the COUnter REF command (notice no semicolon here), and then queried to determine its value. DPO70000SX Series only. This command is optional.

**Group** Trigger

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>COUNTER:REFERENCE &lt;nr3&gt;</code> <code>COUNTER:REFERENCE?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">COUNTER:DURATION</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:GAIN</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:LOGACTION</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:LOGNUMBER</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:LOGTABLE</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:REFERENCE</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:SHOWLOG</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:SHOWMEASUREMENT</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:STATE</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:TYPE</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:UPDATE</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:RESULTS?</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:RESULTS:AVGMEAN?</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:RESULTS:DEVIATION?</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:RESULTS:MAXIMUM?</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:RESULTS:MINIMUM?</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:RESULTS:NUMBER?</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:RESULTS:VALUE?</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:VIEW</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>&lt;nr3&gt;</code> is the Reference (offset) value for the Trigger Source Frequency or A-B Trigger Time Interval applications.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>COUNTER:REFERENCE 0.0</code> sets the Reference (offset) value for the Trigger Source Frequency or A-B Trigger Time Interval applications to 0.0.  <code>COUNTER:REFERENCE?</code> may return any positive real value within the range of possible measurement values.

## COUNTER:RESULTS? (Query Only)

Queries the measured and derived values obtained from the Trigger Source Frequency or A-B Trigger Time Interval Applications. The measured quantity is value. The minimum, maximum, AVGmean, and Deviation are statistical values accumulated over the number of acquisitions (NUMBER) taken at the time the command is given. All results are returned with the single query `COUNTER:RESULTS?` Individual results are returned by other queries

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>COUNTER:RESULTS?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">COUNTER:STATE</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:TYPE</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:SHOWMEASUREMENT</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:VIEW</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:REFERENCE</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:RESULTS?</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:RESULTS:AVGMEAN?</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:RESULTS:DEVIATION?</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:RESULTS:MAXIMUM?</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:RESULTS:MINIMUM?</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:RESULTS:NUMBER?</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:RESULTS:VALUE?</a>
<b>Examples</b>	<code>COUNTER:RESULTS?</code> may return the set of results “10.0000000005 GH”, “10.000000001 GH”, “10.00000008 GH”, “10.00000003 GH”, “124.3 mHz”, “1687”.

## COUnter:RESULTS:AVGmean? (Query Only)

Queries the derived value obtained from the Trigger Source Frequency or A-B Trigger Time Interval Applications. The AVGmean is a statistical value accumulated over the number of acquisitions (NUMBER) taken at the time the command was given.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** COUnter:RESULTS:AVGmean?

**Related Commands** [COUnter:STAtE](#)[COUnter:TYPe](#)[COUnter:SHOWMeasurement](#)[COUnter:VIEW](#)[COUnter:REfERENCE](#)[COUnter:RESULTS?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:AVGmean?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:DEViation?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:MAXimum?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:MINimum?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:NUMBER?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:VALue?](#)

**Examples** COUNTER:RESULTS:AVGMEAN? may return the specific measured result "10.000000001 GHz".

## COUnter:RESULTS:DEViation? (Query Only)

Queries the derived value obtained from the Trigger Source Frequency or A-B Trigger Time Interval Applications. The Deviation is a statistical value accumulated over the number of acquisitions (NUMBER) taken at the time the command was given.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** COUnter:RESULTS:DEViation?

**Related Commands** [COUnter:STAtE](#)[COUnter:TYPe](#)[COUnter:SHOWMeasurement](#)[COUnter:VIEW](#)[COUnter:REfERENCE](#)[COUnter:RESULTS?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:AVGmean?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:DEViation?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:MAXimum?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:MINimum?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:NUMBER?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:VALue?](#)

**Examples** COUNTER:RESULTS:DEVIATION?may return the specific measured result "10.000000001 GHz"

## COUnter:RESULTS:MAXimum? (Query Only)

Queries the derived value obtained from the Trigger Source Frequency or A-B Trigger Time Interval Applications. The maximum is a statistical value accumulated over the number of acquisitions (NUMber) taken at the time the command was given.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** COUnter:RESULTS:MAXimum?

**Related Commands** [COUnter:STateCOUnter:TYPECOUnter:SHOWMeasurementCOUnter:VIEWCOUnter:REferenceCOUnter:RESULTS?COUnter:RESULTS:AVGmean?COUnter:RESULTS:DEViation?COUnter:RESULTS:MAXimum?COUnter:RESULTS:MINimum?COUnter:RESULTS:NUMBER?COUnter:RESULTS:VALue?](#)

**Examples** COUNTER:RESULTS:MAXIMUM? may return the statistical result “10.000000001 GHz”

## COUnter:RESULTS:MINimum? (Query Only)

Queries the derived value obtained from the Trigger Source Frequency or A-B Trigger Time Interval Applications. The minimum is a statistical value accumulated over the number of acquisitions (“NUMber”) taken at the time the command was given.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** COUnter:RESULTS:MINimum?

**Related Commands** [COUnter:STateCOUnter:TYPECOUnter:SHOWMeasurementCOUnter:VIEWCOUnter:REferenceCOUnter:RESULTS?COUnter:RESULTS:AVGmean?COUnter:RESULTS:DEViation?COUnter:RESULTS:MAXimum?COUnter:RESULTS:MINimum?COUnter:RESULTS:NUMBER?COUnter:RESULTS:VALue?](#)

**Examples** COUNTER:RESULTS:MINIMUM? may return the statistical result “10.000000001 GHz”.

## COUnter:RESULTS:NUMber? (Query Only)

Queries the derived value obtained from the Trigger Source Frequency or A-B Trigger Time Interval Applications. The value is the number of acquisitions (NUMber) taken at the time the command was given.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** COUnter:RESULTS:NUMber?

**Related Commands** [COUnter:STAtE](#)[COUnter:TYPe](#)[COUnter:SHOWMeasurement](#)[COUnter:VIEW](#)[COUnter:REFerence](#)[COUnter:RESULTS?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:AVGmean?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:DEViation?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:MAXimum?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:MINimum?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:NUMber?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:VALue?](#)

**Examples** COUNTER:RESULTS:NUMBER? may return 1687 indicating the number of acquisitions used in the measurement.

## COUnter:RESULTS:VALue? (Query Only)

Queries the measured value obtained from the Trigger Source Frequency or A-B Trigger Time Interval Applications. The measured quantity is value.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** COUnter:RESULTS:VALue?

**Related Commands** [COUnter:STAtE](#)[COUnter:TYPe](#)[COUnter:SHOWMeasurement](#)[COUnter:VIEW](#)[COUnter:REFerence](#)[COUnter:RESULTS?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:AVGmean?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:DEViation?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:MAXimum?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:MINimum?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:NUMber?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:VALue?](#)

**Examples** COUNTER:RESULTS:VALUE? may return the specific measured result "10.000000001 GHz".

## COUnter:SHOWLog

Sets or queries the parameter that controls the display of the Trigger Source Frequency or A-B Trigger Time Interval Application Data. The display of the data in the graticule area may be turned OFF or back ON as desired. A possible reason for turning it OFF is when the Log Table is enabled to record the data. DPO70000SX Series only. This command is optional.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** COUnter:SHOWLog <OFF|ON>  
COUnter:SHOWLog?

**Related Commands** [COUnter](#)[COUnter:DURation](#)[COUnter:GAIn](#)[COUnter:LOGAction](#)[COUnter:LOGNumber](#)[COUnter:LOGTable](#)[COUnter:REference](#)[COUnter:SHOWLog](#)[COUnter:SHOWMeasurement](#)[COUnter:STate](#)[COUnter:TYPE](#)[COUnter:UPDate](#)[COUnter:RESULTS?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:AVGmean?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:DEViation?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:MAXimum?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:MINimum?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:NUMBER?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:VALue?](#)[COUnter:VIEW](#)

**Arguments** OFF disables the display of the frequency or time interval data.  
ON enables the display of the frequency or time interval data. The default is ON.

**Examples** COUNTER:SHOWLOG ON displays the Trigger Source Frequency or A-B Trigger Time Interval Application Data.  
COUNTER:SHOWLOG? query may return OFF or ON.

## COUnter:SHOWMeasurement

Sets or queries the parameter that controls the display of the Trigger Source Frequency or A-B Trigger Time Interval Application Data. The display of the data in the graticule area may be turned OFF or back ON as desired. A possible reason for turning it OFF is when the Log Table is enabled to record the data. DPO70000SX Series only. This command is optional.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** COUnter:SHOWMeasurement <OFF|ON>  
COUnter:SHOWMeasurement?

<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">COUnter</a> <a href="#">COUnter:DURation</a> <a href="#">COUnter:GAIn</a> <a href="#">COUnter:LOGAction</a> <a href="#">COUnter:LOGNumber</a> <a href="#">COUnter:LOGTable</a> <a href="#">COUnter:REference</a> <a href="#">COUnter:SHOWLog</a> <a href="#">COUnter:SHOWMeasurement</a> <a href="#">COUnter:STate</a> <a href="#">COUnter:TYPE</a> <a href="#">COUnter:UPDate</a> <a href="#">COUnter:RESULTS?</a> <a href="#">COUnter:RESULTS:AVGmean?</a> <a href="#">COUnter:RESULTS:DEViation?</a> <a href="#">COUnter:RESULTS:MAXimum?</a> <a href="#">COUnter:RESULTS:MINimum?</a> <a href="#">COUnter:RESULTS:NUMber?</a> <a href="#">COUnter:RESULTS:VALue?</a> <a href="#">COUnter:VIEW</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>OFF disables the display of the frequency or time interval data.</p> <p>ON enables the display of the frequency or time interval data. The default is ON.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>COUNTER : SHOWMEASUREMENT ON enables display of Trigger Source Frequency or A-B Trigger Time Interval application data.</p> <p>COUNTER : SHOWMEASUREMENT? query may return OFF or ON.</p>

## COUnter:STate

Enables the Trigger Source Frequency or A-B Trigger Time Interval application, depending on the value of the COUnter:TYPE parameter. This command sets or queries the Counter State enumerated value (OFF/ON) used to enable/disable the display of frequency or time information in the graticule area or in the Results Table.

The Trigger Source Frequency Application uses trigger hardware, rather than the acquired waveform, to measure the frequency of the signal on the trigger source to a very high precision. Best results are obtained when the External Reference is tied between the instrument and the source of the trigger signal. As a result of using the trigger hardware, the measurement update rate is very fast, 1/3 second by default. An A-Event Edge to B-Event Edge A->B Sequence must be used. Statistics are derived from the measured values: Minimum, Maximum, Average (mean), and Standard Deviation. The number of measurements made so far is also included. Note that long record lengths are NOT needed for this application, because the measurements are made from the trigger hardware, not from the acquired waveform. A Reference value may be taken by command or entered manually. When the Reference is non-zero, the measured value and the derived statistics are shown or queried as delta values from the Reference.

The A-B Trigger Time Interval Application also uses trigger hardware to measure the time between the A-Event and the B-Event in an A-B Sequence trigger. The A- and B-Events may be any combination of trigger types: Edge, Glitch, Width, etc. A Reference value may be taken by command or entered manually. When the Reference value is non-zero, the measured value is displayed or queried as a delta from this Reference.

For example, if the COunter:TYPe parameter is set to FREQuency, the COunter:STate ON command causes the display of the frequency of the triggered channel signal, which is assumed to be an infinitely repeating clock. Along with the frequency value, the minimum, maximum, average (mean), and standard deviation of the frequency are also displayed. Finally, a reference value is displayed. The reference is 0.0 by default, but may be captured as the last measured value at any time using the COunter REF command. When the reference value is nonzero, the other values are deltas from the reference value. The displayed information is typical of products generally referred to by the industry as “reQuency Counters. At the user’s discretion, the COunter:VIEW <PERiod | FREQuency> command can be used to view the information as the Frequency (Hz) or Period (seconds). The default view is Frequency.

As a second example, if the COunter:TYPe parameter is set to TIME, the COunter:STate ON command causes the display of the Time interval from the Trigger A-Event to the Trigger B-Event. These events can be from any trigger types in an A->B Trigger Sequence. In this case only the Time and the Reference value are displayed. The COunter REF command takes the Reference value as before, but in this case the units relate to Time (seconds).

DPO70000SX Series only. This command is optional.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	COUNTER:STATE {<NR1> OFF ON} COUNTER:STATE?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">COunter</a> <a href="#">COunter:DURation</a> <a href="#">COunter:GAIn</a> <a href="#">COunter:LOGAction</a> <a href="#">COunter:LOGNumber</a> <a href="#">COunter:LOGTable</a> <a href="#">COunter:REference</a> <a href="#">COUNTER:SHOWLog</a> <a href="#">COunter:SHOWMeasurement</a> <a href="#">COunter:STate</a> <a href="#">COunter:TYPe</a> <a href="#">COunter:UPDate</a> <a href="#">COunter:VIEW</a> <a href="#">COunter:RESULTS?COunter:RESULTS:AVGmean?COunter:RESULTS:DEViation?COunter:RESULTS:MAXimum?COunter:RESULTS:MINimum?COunter:RESULTS:NUMBER?COunter:RESULTS:VALue?</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1>, if 0 disables the counter function, if 1 enables the counter function.  OFF disables the counter function. The default value is OFF.  ON enables the counter function.
<b>Examples</b>	COUNTER:STATE on enables the counter to display the count time or frequency.  COUNTER:STATE? query may return OFF or ON.



## COUnter:TYPE

Sets or queries the Counter Application type as Trigger Source Frequency or A-B Trigger Time Interval. The Trigger Source Frequency Application is commonly referred to as Frequency Counting, and measures the frequency of the trigger source over a large number of events to obtain a very accurate result. The A-B Trigger Time Interval Application measures the A-Event to B-Event in an A->B Sequence Trigger, over a single A->B Trigger Sequence. DPO70000SX Series only. This command is optional.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** COUnter:TYPE <TIME|FREQUENCY>  
COUnter:TYPE?

**Related Commands** [COUnter](#)[COUnter:DURATION](#)[COUnter:GAIN](#)[COUnter:LOGAction](#)[COUnter:LOGNumber](#)[COUnter:LOGTable](#)[COUnter:REFERENCE](#)[COUnter:SHOWLog](#)[COUnter:SHOWMeasurement](#)[COUnter:STATE](#)[COUnter:TYPE](#)[COUnter:UPDATE](#)[COUnter:VIEW](#)[COUnter:RESULTS?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:AVGmean?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:DEVIATION?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:MAXimum?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:MINimum?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:NUMBER?](#)[COUnter:RESULTS:VALUE?](#)

**Arguments** TIME sets the application type to frequency.  
FREQUENCY sets the application type to time interval. The default value is Frequency.

**Examples** COUNTER:TYPE FREQUENCY sets the counter type to frequency.  
COUNTER:TYPE? query may return FREQUENCY or TIME.

## COUnter:UPDATE

Sets or queries the parameter that controls the schedule for updating the Log Table of the Trigger Source Frequency or A-B Trigger Time Interval Application Data. The schedule for logging the data may be set to occur automatically, after a given time interval has elapsed, or after a given number of acquisitions have occurred. The default is AUTO. DPO70000SX Series only. This command is optional.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax**     `COUNTER:UPDATE <AUTO|TIME|NUMBER>`  
`COUNTER:UPDATE?`

**Related Commands**     [COUNTER](#)[COUNTER:DURATION](#)[COUNTER:GAIN](#)[COUNTER:LOGAction](#)[COUNTER:LOGNumber](#)[COUNTER:LOGTable](#)[COUNTER:REFERENCE](#)[COUNTER:SHOWLog](#)[COUNTER:SHOWMeasurement](#)[COUNTER:STATE](#)[COUNTER:TYPE](#)[COUNTER:UPDATE](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS?](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS:AVGmean?](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS:DEVIATION?](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS:MAXimum?](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS:MINimum?](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS:NUMBER?](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS:VALUE?](#)[COUNTER:VIEW](#)

**Arguments**     `AUTO` sets the data logging to automatic.  
`TIME` sets the data logging to occur after a given time interval has elapsed.  
`NUMBER` sets the data logging to occur after a given number of acquisitions have occurred.

**Examples**     `COUNTER:UPDATE AUTO` sets the log table update schedule to automatic.  
`COUNTER:UPDATE?` query may return `AUTO`, `TIME`, or `NUMBER`.

## COUNTER:VIEW

Sets or queries the View of the Counter Trigger Source Frequency Application Data. When the `COUNTER:TYPE` is `FREQUENCY`, the data may be viewed as Frequency (Hz) or Time (seconds). This command does not apply to the A-B Time Interval Application (`COUNTER:TYPE TIME`). DPO70000SX Series only. This command is optional.

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**     `COUNTER:VIEW <FREQUENCY|PERIOD>`  
`COUNTER:VIEW?`

**Related Commands**     [COUNTER](#)[COUNTER:DURATION](#)[COUNTER:GAIN](#)[COUNTER:LOGAction](#)[COUNTER:LOGNumber](#)[COUNTER:LOGTable](#)[COUNTER:REFERENCE](#)[COUNTER:SHOWLog](#)[COUNTER:SHOWMeasurement](#)[COUNTER:STATE](#)[COUNTER:TYPE](#)[COUNTER:UPDATE](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS?](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS:AVGmean?](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS:DEVIATION?](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS:MAXimum?](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS:MINimum?](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS:NUMBER?](#)[COUNTER:RESULTS:VALUE?](#)[COUNTER:VIEW](#)

<b>Arguments</b>	FREquency displays the count in Hertz. PERiod displays the count in seconds.
<b>Examples</b>	COUNTER:VIEW FREquency displays the count in Hertz. COUNTER:VIEW? query may return FREquency or PERiod.

## CQ<x>:THRESHold

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the comparable threshold for converting the clock/qualifier signal to its digital form, where x is zero.

<b>Group</b>	Digital
<b>Syntax</b>	CQ<x>:THRESHold <NR3> CQ<x>:THRESHold?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the channel/qualifier threshold in volts.
<b>Examples</b>	CQ0:THRESHOLD 0.5 sets the threshold value of the channel/qualifier CQ0 to 0.5 volt.  CQ0:THRESHOLD? might return CQ0:THRESHOLD 1.4000, indicating that the threshold value set for the channel/qualifier CQ0 is 1.4 volts.

## CURSor?

This query-only command returns all of the current cursor settings.

<b>Group</b>	Cursor
<b>Syntax</b>	CURSor?
<b>Examples</b>	CURSOr? might return the following as the current cursor settings: :CURSOR:STATE 1;FUNCTION VBARS;LINestyle SOLID;MODE INDEPENDENT;SOURCE1 CH1; SOURCE2 CH1;SCREEN:STYLE

```
LINES; :CURSOR:VBARS:UNITS SECONDS;POSITION1
-1.6000E-6;POSITION2 1.6000E-6; :CURSOR:HBARS:POSITION1
300.0000E-3; POSITION2 -300.0000E-3;UNITS BASE;
:CURSOR:WAVEFORM:POSITION1 -1.6000E-6;POSITION2 1.6000E-6;
SOURCE2 CH1;UNITS BASE;STYLE LINE_X;:CURSOR:XY :PRODDelta
99.1000E+36;PRODUCT1 99.1000E+36;PRODUCT2 99.1000E+36;
READOUT RECTANGULAR;RADIUS1 99.1000E+36;RADIUS2 99.1000E+36;
RATDelta 99.1000E+36;RATIO1 99.1000E+36;RATIO2 99.1000E+36;
RDelta 99.1000E+36;RECTX1 0.0000;RECTX2 0.0000;RECTY1
0.0000; RECTY2 0.0000;THDelta 99.1000E+36;THETA1
99.1000E+36; THETA2 99.1000E+36;XDelta 0.0000;YDelta 0.0000.
```

## CURSor:FUNctioN

This command sets or queries the cursor type. Sending this command is equivalent to selecting Cursor Type from the Cursors menu, and then choosing from the drop-down list.

**Group** Cursor

**Syntax** CURSor:FUNctioN {OFF|HBArS|VBArS|SCREEN|WAVEform}  
CURSor:FUNctioN?

**Related Commands** [CURSor:STATE](#)

**Arguments** OFF removes the cursors from the display but does not change the cursor type.

HBArS specifies horizontal bar cursors, which measure in vertical units.

VBArS specifies vertical bar cursors, which measure in horizontal units.

SCREEN specifies both horizontal and vertical bar cursors, which measure in horizontal and vertical units specified by the Cursor 1 and Cursor 2 Sources. Use these cursors to measure anywhere in the waveform display area.

WAVEform specifies paired or split cursors in YT display format for measuring waveform amplitude and time. In XY and XYZ format, these cursors indicate the amplitude positions of an XY pair (Ch1 vs Ch2 voltage, where Ch1 is the X axis and Ch2 is the Y axis) relative to the trigger.

**Examples** CURSor:FUNCTIONVBArS selects the vertical bar cursors type.

CURSor:FUNCTION? might return :CURSor:FUNctioN HBArS, indicating that the horizontal bar cursors are currently selected.

## CURSor:HBArS? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the current settings for the horizontal bar cursors.

**Group** Cursor

**Syntax** CURSor:HBArS?

**Examples** CURSOR:HBARS? might return the horizontal bar setting as :CURSOR:HBARS:POSITION1 320.0000E-03;POSITION2-320.0000E-03;UNITS BASE.

## CURSor:HBArS:DELTA? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the vertical difference between the two horizontal bar cursors.

**Group** Cursor

**Syntax** CURSor:HBArS:DELTA?

**Related Commands** [CURSor:HBArS:UNItS?](#)

**Returns** A floating point value with an exponent.

**Examples** CURSOR:HBARS:DELTA? might return :CURSOR:HBARS:DELTA 5.0800E+00, indicating that the voltage difference between the two cursors is 5.08 V.

## CURSor:HBArS:POSITION<x>

This command sets or queries the horizontal bar cursor position relative to ground, which is expressed in vertical units (usually volts). The cursor is specified by x, which can be 1 or 2. This command is the equivalent to selecting Cursor Position from the Cursors menu, selecting the H Bars Cursor Type, and then viewing or editing the desired cursor position.

**Group** Cursor

**Syntax**      `CURSor:HBARS:POSITION<x> <NR3>`  
`CURSor:HBARS:POSITION<x>?`

**Related Commands**      [CURSor:FUNCtion](#)

**Arguments**      `<NR3>` specifies the cursor position relative to ground.

**Examples**      `CURSOR:HBARS:POSITION1 25.0E-3` positions Cursor 1 of the horizontal cursors at 25 mV.  
`CURSOR:HBARS:POSITION2?` might return `:CURSOR:HBARS:POSITION2 -64.0000E-03`, indicating that Cursor 2 of the horizontal bar cursors is at -64 mV.

## CURSor:HBARS:UNIts? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the units for the horizontal bar cursors.

This query always returns BASE, indicating that the units for the horizontal bar cursors are those of the base waveform to which they were assigned.

**Group**      Cursor

**Syntax**      `CURSor:HBARS:UNIts?`

**Examples**      `CURSOR:HBARS:UNITS?` always returns `:CURSOR:HBARS:UNITS BASE` indicating that the units for the horizontal bar cursors are base.

## CURSor:LINEStyle

This command sets or queries the cursors line style used when cursors are displayed.

**Group**      Cursor

**Syntax**      `CURSor:LINEStyle {DASHed|SDASHed|SOLID}`  
`CURSor:LINEStyle?`

**Arguments**      DASHed displays the cursors as dashed lines.  
SDASHed displays the cursors as solid-dashed lines.

SOLID displays the cursors as solid lines.

**Examples**     `CURSOR:LINESTYLESOLID` displays the cursors as solid lines.

`CURSOR:LINESTYLE?` might return `:CURSOR:LINESTYLE DASHED`, indicating that the cursors are displayed as dashed lines.

## **CURSor:MODE**

This command sets or queries whether the two cursors move together in unison or separately. This command is the equivalent of selecting Cursor Mode from the Cursors menu, and then choosing from the drop-down list.

**Group**     Cursor

**Syntax**     `CURSor:MODE {TRACK|INdependent}`  
`CURSor:MODE?`

**Arguments**     `TRACK` ties the navigational functionality of the two cursors together. For cursor 1 adjustments, this ties the movement of the two cursors together; however, cursor 2 continues to move independently of cursor 1.

`INdependent` allows independent adjustment of the two cursors.

**Examples**     `CURSOR:MODE TRACK` specifies that the cursor positions move in unison.

`CURSOR:MODE?` might return `:CURSOR:MODE TRACK`, indicating that the two cursors move in unison.

## **CURSor:SCREEN:STYle**

This command sets or queries the cursor type for Screen mode.

**Group**     Cursor

**Syntax**     `CURSor:SCREEN:STYle {LINE_X|LINES|X}`  
`CURSor:SCREEN:STYle?`

**Arguments**     `LINE_X` specifies the cursor style to be a line with superimposed X.

`LINES` specifies the cursor style to be a line.

X specifies the cursor style to be an X.

**Examples**      `CURSOR:SCREEN:STYLE LINES` sets the cursor style to lines.  
`CURSOR:SCREEN:STYLE?` might return `:CURSOR:SCREEN:STYLE X`, indicating that the style for screen cursors is X.

## **CURSor:SCREEN:XPOSITION<x>**

This command sets or queries the x position of the specified screen cursor. The cursor is specified by x, which can be 1 or 2. If the cursor is not specified, it defaults to cursor 1.

**Group**      Cursor

**Syntax**      `CURSor:SCREEN:XPOSITION<x> <NR3>`  
`CURSor:SCREEN:XPOSITION<x>?`

**Related Commands**      [CURSor:SCREEN:YPOSITION<x>](#)

**Arguments**      <NR3> specifies the x position of the specified screen cursor.

**Examples**      `CURSOR:SCREEN:XPOSITION1 15.0E-3` sets the x position of the screen Cursor 1 to 15 mV.  
`CURSOR:SCREEN:XPOSITION2?` might return `:CURSOR:SCREEN:XPOSITION2 -64.0000E-03` indicating that x position of the screen Cursor 2 is set to -64 mV.

## **CURSor:SCREEN:YPOSITION<x>**

This command sets or queries the y position of the specified screen cursor. The cursor is specified by x, which can be 1 or 2. If the cursor is not specified, it defaults to cursor 1.

**Group**      Cursor

**Syntax**      `CURSor:SCREEN:YPOSITION<x> <NR3>`  
`CURSor:SCREEN:YPOSITION<x>?`

**Related Commands**      [CURSor:SCREEN:XPOSITION<x>](#)



<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the y position of the specified screen cursor.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>CURSOR:SCREEN:YPOSITION1 25.0E-3 sets the y position of the screen Cursor 1 to 25 mV.</p> <p>CURSOR:SCREEN:YPOSITION2? might return :CURSOR:SCREEN:YPOSITION2 -53.0000E-03 indicating that y position of the screen Cursor 2 is set to -53 mV.</p>

## CURSor:SOUrce<x>

This command sets or queries the source(s) for the currently selected cursor type. The cursor is specified by x, which can be 1 or 2. If the cursor is not specified, it defaults to cursor 1.

This command is equivalent to selecting Cursor Setup from the Cursors menu, and then choosing the desired cursor source.

<b>Group</b>	Cursor
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>CURSor:SOUrce&lt;x&gt;</p> <p>{CH1 CH2 CH3 CH4 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4 REF1 REF1 REF3 REF4}</p> <p>CURSor:SOUrce&lt;x&gt;?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>CH1–CH4 sets an input channel waveform as the cursor source. The valid channel waveform range is from 1 through 4.</p> <p>MATH1–MATH4 sets a math waveform as the cursor source. The valid math waveform range is from 1 through 4.</p> <p>REF1–REF4 sets a reference waveform as the cursor source. The valid reference waveform range is from 1 through 4.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	Any valid waveform.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>CURSOR:SOURCE 1 CH2 sets the Cursor1 source to Channel 2.</p> <p>CURSOR:SOURCE2? might return :CURSOR:SOURCE2 CH2 indicating that the Cursor2 source is Channel 2.</p> <p>CURSOR:SOURCE? might return :CURSOR:SOURCE1 CH2, indicating that the Cursor1 source is Channel 2. If you do not specify the cursor, the cursor 1 source is returned.</p>

## CURSor:STATE

This command sets or queries the state of cursors. Note that setting the cursor state does not modify the cursor type.

This command is equivalent to pressing the CURSOR button on the front panel.

**Group** Cursor

**Syntax** CURSor:STATE {<NR1>|ON|OFF}  
CURSor:STATE?

**Related Commands** [CURSor:FUNcTion](#)

**Arguments** <NR1> = 0 disables the display cursors; any other value enables the display cursors.  
ON displays the cursors.  
OFF removes cursors from the display.

**Examples** CURSOR:STATE ON displays the cursors.  
CURSOR:STATE? might return :CURSOR:STATE 1, indicating that the cursors are active on the display.

## CURSor:VBArS

This command sets or queries the current settings for the vertical bar cursors or forces them to snap to positions specified by the [DATa:STARt](#) and [DATa:STOP](#) commands.

**Group** Cursor

**Syntax** CURSor:VBArS SNAp  
CURSor:VBArS?

**Related Commands** [DATa:STARt](#), [DATa:STOP](#)

**Arguments** SNAp forces the position of vertical bar cursor 1 and 2 to snap to the waveform record points specified by the [DATa:STARt](#) and [DATa:STOP](#) commands, respectively.

**Examples**     `CURSOR:VBARS SNAP` forces vertical bar cursor1 to the DATA:START position and vertical bar cursor 2 to the DATA:STOP position.

`CURSOR:VBARS?` might return the following vertical bar settings  
`:CURSOR:VBARS:UNITS SECONDS;POSITION1 1.0000E-06;POSITION2 9.0000E-06.`

## **CURSor:VBArS:DELTA? (Query Only)**

This query-only command returns the horizontal difference between the two vertical bar cursors. The units are specified by the [CURSor:VBArS:UNItS](#) command. The position can appear in units of Base or 1/Base.

**Group**     Cursor

**Syntax**     `CURSor:VBArS:DELTA?`

**Related Commands**     [CURSor:VBArS:UNItS](#)

**Returns**     A floating point value with an exponent.

**Examples**     `CURSOR:VBARS:DELTA?` might return `:CURSOR:VBARS:DELTA 1.0640E+00`, indicating that the time between the vertical bar cursors is 1.064 s.

## **CURSor:VBArS:POSITION<x>**

This command sets or queries the horizontal position for vertical bar cursors. The cursor is specified by x, which can be 1 or 2. Values are with respect to trigger position or the zero reference point for the designated waveform (if horizontal units are not set to time). Use the [CURSor:VBArS:UNItS](#) command to specify units. The position can appear in units of base or 1/base.

This command is the equivalent of selecting Cursor Setup from the Cursors menu, selecting V Bars Cursor Type, and then viewing or editing the desired cursor position.

**Group**     Cursor

**Syntax**     `CURSor:VBArS:POSITION<x> <NR3>`  
`CURSor:VBArS:POSITION<x>?`

**Related Commands**     [CURSor:VBArS:UNIts](#)

**Arguments**     <NR3> specifies the cursor position.

**Returns**     A floating point value with an exponent.

**Examples**     CURSOR:VBARS:POSITION2 9.00E-6 positions the cursor2 vertical bar cursor at 9 ms.  
  
CURSOR:VBARS:POSITION1? this command might return :CURSOR:VBARS:POSITION1 1.0000E-06, indicating that the cursor1 vertical bar is positioned at 1 ms.

## CURSor:VBArS:POS<x>

This command sets or queries the horizontal position for vertical bar cursors. The cursor is specified by x, which can be 1 or 2. Values are with respect to trigger position or the zero reference point for the designated waveform (if horizontal units are not set to time). Use the [CURSor:VBArS:UNIts](#) command to specify units. The position can appear in units of base or 1/base.

This command is the equivalent of selecting Cursor Setup from the Cursors menu, selecting V Bars Cursor Type, and then viewing or editing the desired cursor position.

**Group**     Cursor

**Syntax**     CURSOR:VBARS:POS<x> <NR3>  
CURSOR:VBARS:POS<x>?

**Related Commands**     [CURSor:VBArS:UNIts](#)

**Arguments**     <NR3> specifies the cursor position.

**Returns**     A floating point value with an exponent.

**Examples**     CURSOR:VBARS:POS2 9.00E-6 positions the cursor2 vertical bar cursor at 9 ms.  
  
CURSOR:VBARS:POS? this command might return :CURSOR:VBARS:POS1 1.0000E-06, indicating that the cursor1 vertical bar is positioned at 1 ms.

## CURSor:VBArS:UNIts

This command sets or queries the units for the vertical bar cursors.

<b>Group</b>	Cursor
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>CURSor:VBArS:UNIts {SECOnds HERtZ}</code> <code>CURSor:VBArS:UNIts?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>SECOnds</code> sets the units of the vertical bar cursors for the time domain (seconds). <code>HERtZ</code> sets the units of the vertical bar cursors for the frequency domain (Hertz).
<b>Returns</b>	A string for <code>SECOnds</code> or <code>HERtZ</code> , depending on the current vertical bar cursor units.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>CURSOR:VBARS:UNITS HERTZ</code> sets the units of the vertical bar cursors to 1/seconds.  <code>CURSOR:VBARS:UNITS?</code> might return <code>:CURSOR:VBARS:UNITS SECONDS</code> , indicating that the units for the vertical bar cursor are currently set to seconds.

## CURSor:WAVEform

This command sets or queries the current settings for the waveform cursors or forces them to snap to positions specified by the [DATA:START](#) and [DATA:STOP](#) commands.

<b>Group</b>	Cursor
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>CURSor:WAVEform SNAP</code> <code>CURSor:WAVEform?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">DATA:START</a> , <a href="#">DATA:STOP</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>SNAP</code> forces the position of waveform cursor 1 and 2 to snap to the waveform record points specified by the <a href="#">DATA:START</a> and <a href="#">DATA:STOP</a> commands, respectively.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>CURSOR:WAVEFORM SNAP</code> forces waveform cursor1 to the <code>DATA:START</code> position and waveform cursor 2 to the <code>DATA:STOP</code> position.

CURSOR:WAVEFORM? might return the following waveform cursor settings :CURSOR:WAVEFORM:UNITS SECONDS; POSITION1 1.0000E-06; POSITION2 9.0000E-06.

## CURSor:WAVEform:HDELTA? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the horizontal difference between the waveform cursors. This is the absolute value of the horizontal position of the first cursor minus the horizontal position of the second cursor. This is equivalent to the waveform delta-time readout value.

<b>Group</b>	Cursor
<b>Syntax</b>	CURSor:WAVEform:HDELTA?
<b>Examples</b>	CURSOR:WAVEFORM:HDELTA? might return :CURSOR:WAVEFORM:HDELTA 1.03E-9, indicating that the time between the waveform cursors is 1.03 ns.

## CURSor:WAVEform:HPOS<x>? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the position of the specified waveform cursor. The cursor is specified by x, which can be 1 or 2. This corresponds to the v1 or v2 (cursor 1 or cursor 2) cursor readout.

<b>Group</b>	Cursor
<b>Syntax</b>	CURSor:WAVEform:HPOS<x>?
<b>Examples</b>	CURSOR:WAVEFORM:HPOS1? might return :CURSOR:WAVEFORM:HPOS2 0.247344970703, indicating that cursor 2 is at 247.3 mV with respect to ground on the source waveform.

## CURSor:WAVEform:POStion<x>

This command sets or queries the position of a waveform cursor, which is constrained to be visible in the selected time base. (Use the [CURSor:FUNCTION](#) command to set the cursor function to Waveform.) The cursor is specified by x, which can be 1 or 2. This is equivalent to setting a value in the Position control in the Cursor1 or Cursor2 sections of the Cursor Setup dialog box (when Waveform is selected in the Function section).

<b>Group</b>	Cursor
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>CURSor:WAVEform:POSition&lt;x&gt; {&lt;NR3&gt;}</code> <code>CURSor:WAVEform:POSition&lt;x&gt;?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">CURSor:FUNCTion</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the cursor position measured relative to the time of the trigger point of the source waveform.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>CURSOR:WAVEFORM:POSITION2 9.00E-6</code> sets the waveform cursor 2 position to 9 $\mu$ s.  <code>CURSOR:WAVEFORM:POSITION2?</code> might return <code>:CURSOR:WAVEFORM:POSITION2 51.0701402806E-009</code> , indicating waveform cursor 2 is at 51.1 ns.

## CURSor:WAVEform:STYle

This command sets or queries the cursor type for Waveform mode.

<b>Group</b>	Cursor
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>CURSor:WAVEform:STYle {LINE_X LINES X}</code> <code>CURSor:WAVEform:STYle?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	LINE_X specifies the cursor style to be a line with superimposed X.  LINES specifies the cursor style to be a line.  X specifies the cursor style to be an X.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>CURSOR:WAVEFORM:STYLE LINES</code> sets the cursor style to lines.  <code>CURSOR:WAVEFORM:STYLE?</code> might return <code>:CURSOR:WAVEFORM:STYLE X</code> , indicating that the style for waveform cursors is X.

## CURSor:WAVEform:UNIts

This command sets or queries the units for waveform cursors.

<b>Group</b>	Cursor
<b>Syntax</b>	CURSOR:WAVEform:UNITs BASE CURSOR:WAVEform:UNITs?
<b>Arguments</b>	BASE sets cursor units to base.
<b>Examples</b>	CURSOR:WAVEFORM:UNITS BASE sets the waveform cursor units to base.  CURSOR:WAVEFORM:UNITS? might return :CURSOR:WAVEFORM:UNITS BASE, indicating that the units for waveform cursors are base.

## CURSOR:WAVEform:VDELTA? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the vertical difference between the waveform cursors. This is the absolute value of the vertical position of the first cursor minus the vertical position of the second cursor. This is equivalent to the waveform delta-voltage readout value.

<b>Group</b>	Cursor
<b>Syntax</b>	CURSOR:WAVEform:VDELTA?
<b>Examples</b>	CURSOR:WAVEFORM:VDELTA? might return :CURSOR:WAVEFORM:VDELTA 1.06E-3, indicating that the voltage between the waveform cursors is 1.06 mV.

## CURSOR:XY? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns all of the XY cursor parameters.

---

**NOTE.** The values returned for all XY cursor readouts, that do not pertain to the current CURSOR:XY:READOUT setting, are returned as the IEEE representation of NAN (Not a Number): 99.1000E+36.

---

<b>Group</b>	Cursor
<b>Syntax</b>	CURSOR:XY?



**Examples**     `CURSOR:XY?` might return `:CURSOR:XY:PRODELTA`  
`99.1000E+36;PRODUCT1 99.1000E+36;PRODUCT2 99.1000E+36;READOUT`  
`RECTANGULAR;RADIUS1 99.1000E+36;RADIUS2 99.1000E+36;RATDELTA`  
`99.1000E+36;RATIO 199.1000E+36;RATIO2 99.1000E+36;RDELTA`  
`99.1000E+36;RECTX1 1.0000;RECTX2 1.0200;RECTY1`  
`360.0001E-6;RECTY2360.0001E-6; THDELTA 99.1000E+36;THETA1`  
`99.1000E+36;THETA2 99.1000E+36;XDELTA 20.0000E-3;YDELTA 0.0000.`

## **CURSor:XY:PRODELta? (Query Only)**

This query-only command returns the product of the difference between the cursors X positions and Y positions when the `CURSor:XY:READOUT` is set to `PRODuct`. The  $\Delta X \times \Delta Y$  value is calculated as (Cursor 2 X - Cursor 1 X)  $\times$  (Cursor 2 Y - Cursor 1 Y).

---

**NOTE.** This query is only valid when the `CURSor:XY:READOUT` is set to `PRODuct`. If the readout is set other than product, the IEEE representation of *NAN* (Not a Number) is returned: `99.1000E+36`.

---

**Group**     Cursor

**Syntax**     `CURSor:XY:PRODELta?`

**Examples**     `CURSOR:XY:PRODELTA?` might return `:CURSOR:XY:PRODELTA -24.9856`, indicating that the  $\Delta X \times \Delta Y$  value is -24.9856 VV.

## **CURSor:XY:PRODUCT<x>? (Query Only)**

This query-only command returns the product of the X and Y positions for the specified cursor when the `CURSor:XY:READOUT` is set to `PRODuct`. The cursor is specified by x, which can be 1 or 2.

---

**NOTE.** This query is only valid when the `CURSor:XY:READOUT` is set to `PRODuct`. If the readout is set other than product, the IEEE representation of *NAN* (Not a Number) is returned: `99.1000E+36`.

---

**Group**     Cursor

**Syntax**     `CURSor:XY:PRODUCT<x>?`

**Examples**     `CURSOR:XY:PRODUCT1?` might return `:CURSOR:XY:PRODUCT1 806.4004E-3`, indicating that the product of the X position times the Y position for Cursor 1 is 806.4004 mVV.

## **CURSor:XY:RADIUS<x>? (Query Only)**

This query-only command returns the radius of the specified cursor when the `CURSor:XY:READOUT` is set to `POLARCoord`. The cursor is specified by x, which can be 1 or 2.

---

**NOTE.** This query is only valid when the `CURSOR:XY:READOUT` is set to `POLARCoord`. If the readout is set other than polar coordinates, the IEEE representation of NAN (Not a Number) is returned: `99.1000E+36`.

---

**Group**     Cursor

**Syntax**     `CURSor:XY:RADIUS<x>?`

**Examples**     `CURSOR:XY:RADIUS2?` might return `:CURSOR:XY:RADIUS2 4.9600`, indicating that the Cursor 2 radius is 4.9600 V.

## **CURSor:XY:RATDELta? (Query Only)**

This query-only command returns ratio of the difference between the cursors X position and Y position ( $\Delta Y$ ,  $\Delta X$ ) when the `CURSor:XY:READOUT` is set to `RATio`. The ratio is calculated as  $(\text{Cursor 2 Y} - \text{Cursor 1 Y}) \div (\text{Cursor 2 X} - \text{Cursor 1 X})$ .

---

**NOTE.** This query is only valid when the `CURSOR:XY:READOUT` is set to `RATio`. If the readout is set other than ratio, the IEEE representation of NAN (Not a Number) is returned: `99.1000E+36`.

---

**Group**     Cursor

**Syntax**     `CURSor:XY:RATDELta?`

**Examples**     `CURSOR:XY:RATDELTA?` might return `:CURSOR:XY:RATDELTA -1.0167`, indicating that the  $\Delta Y/\Delta X$  ratio is -1.0167.

## CURSor:XY:RATIO<x>? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns ratio the of the X (horizontal) and Y (vertical) position for the specified cursor when the CURSor:XY:READOUT is set to RATio. The cursor is specified by x, which can be 1 or 2. The ratio is calculated as  $Y \div X$ .

---

**NOTE.** This query is only valid when the CURSor:XY:READOUT is set to RATio. If the readout is set other than ratio, the IEEE representation of NAN (Not a Number) is returned: 99.1000E+36.

---

<b>Group</b>	Cursor
<b>Syntax</b>	CURSor:XY:RATIO<x>?
<b>Examples</b>	CURSOR:XY:RATIO1? might return :CURSOR:XY:RATIO1 15.8730E-3 indicating that the ratio of the X and Y positions for Cursor 1 is 15.8730E-3.

## CURSor:XY:RDELta? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the delta radius ( $\Delta r$ ) value when the CURSOR:XY:READOUT is set to POLARCoord.

---

**NOTE.** This query is only valid when the CURSOR:XY:READOUT is set to POLARCoord. If the readout is set other than polar coordinates, the IEEE representation of NAN (Not a Number) is returned: 99.1000E+36.

---

<b>Group</b>	Cursor
<b>Syntax</b>	CURSor:XY:RDELta?
<b>Examples</b>	CURSOR:XY:RDELTA? might return :CURSOR:XY:RDELTA 6.9600, indicating that the difference between the cursors radius is 6.9600 V.

## CURSor:XY:READOUT

This command sets or queries the XY cursor readout (available when DISPlay:FORMat is set to XY).

<b>Group</b>	Cursor
--------------	--------

**Syntax**      `CURSOR:XY:READOUT {RATio|RECTangular|POLARCoord|PROduct}`  
`CURSOR:XY:READOUT?`

**Related Commands**      [DISplay:FORMat](#)

**Arguments**      POLARCoord displays the following values: r1, r2, Δr, q1, q2, Δq, t1, t2, Δt.  
 PROduct displays the following values: X1 x Y1, X2 x Y2, ΔX x ΔY, t1, t2, ΔDt.  
 RATio displays the following values: Y1 , X1, Y2 , X2, ΔY , x ΔX, t1, t2, Δt.  
 RECTangular displays the following values: X1, X2, ΔX, Y1, Y2, ΔY, t1, t2, Δt.

**Examples**      `CURSOR:XY:READOUT RECTangular` sets the XY cursor readout to rectangular.  
`CURSOR:XY:READOUT?` might return `:CURSOR:XY:READOUT RECTANGULAR`, indicating that the XY cursor readout is set to rectangular mode.

## CURSOR:XY:RECTX<x>

This command sets or queries the X cursor position in rectangular coordinates. The cursor is specified by x, which can be 1 or 2.

---

**NOTE.** This query is only valid when the `CURSOR:XY:READOUT` is set to `RECTangular`. If the readout is set other than rectangular coordinates, the IEEE representation of NAN (Not a Number) is returned: `99.1000E+36`.

---

**Group**      Cursor

**Syntax**      `CURSOR:XY:RECTX<x> {<NR3>}`  
`CURSOR:XY:RECTX<x>?`

**Arguments**      <NR3> is the X position of the specified cursor in rectangular coordinates.

**Examples**      `CURSOR:XY:RECTX2 5.04` sets the X position of Cursor 2 to 5.04 V in rectangular coordinates.  
`CURSOR:XY:RECTX1?` might return `:CURSOR:XY:RECTX1 5.1200`, indicating that the X position of Cursor 1 is set to 5.1200 in rectangular coordinates.

## CURSor:XY:RECTY<x>

This command sets or queries the Y cursor position in rectangular coordinates. The cursor is specified by x, which can be 1 or 2.

---

**NOTE.** This query is only valid when the *CURSor:XY:READOUT* is set to *RECTangular*. If the readout is set to other than rectangular coordinates, the IEEE representation of NAN (Not a Number) is returned: 99.1000E+36.

---

<b>Group</b>	Cursor
<b>Syntax</b>	CURSor:XY:RECTY<x> {<NR3>} CURSor:XY:RECTY<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the Y position of the specified cursor in rectangular coordinates.
<b>Examples</b>	CURSOR:XY:RECTY1 2.5 sets the Y position of Cursor 1 to 2.5 V.  CURSOR:XY:RECTY2? might return :CURSOR:XY:RECTY2 4.8800, indicating that the position of Cursor 2 in rectangular coordinates is 4.88 V.

## CURSor:XY:THDELta? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the XY cursor angle delta in polar coordinates.

---

**NOTE.** This query is only valid when the *CURSor:XY:READOUT* is set to *POLARCoord*. If the readout is set other than polar coordinates, the IEEE representation of NAN (Not a Number) is returned: 99.1000E+36.

---

<b>Group</b>	Cursor
<b>Syntax</b>	CURSor:XY:THDELta?
<b>Examples</b>	CURSOR:XY:THDELTA? might return :CURSOR:XY:THDELTA 136.3748, indicating that the Dq XY cursor angle is 136.3748 degrees.

## CURSor:XY:THETA<x>? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the XY cursor angle in polar coordinates. The cursor is specified by x, which can be 1 or 2.

---

**NOTE.** This query is only valid when the *CURSor:XY:READOUT* is set to *POLARCoord*. If the readout is set other than polar coordinates, the IEEE representation of NAN (Not a Number) is returned: 99.1000E+36.

---

<b>Group</b>	Cursor
<b>Syntax</b>	CURSor:XY:THETA<x>?
<b>Examples</b>	CURSOR:XY:THETA2? might return :CURSOR:XY:THETA2 -89.0906, indicating that the Channel 2 XY cursor angle in polar coordinates is -89.0906 degrees.

## CURSor:XY:XDELta? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the XY cursor X delta value in rectangular coordinates.

---

**NOTE.** This query is only valid when the *CURSor:XY:READOUT* is set to *RECTangular*. If the readout is set to other than rectangular coordinates, the IEEE representation of NAN (Not a Number) is returned: 99.1000E+36.

---

<b>Group</b>	Cursor
<b>Syntax</b>	CURSor:XY:XDELta?
<b>Examples</b>	CURSOR:XY:XDELTA? might return :CURSOR:XY:XDELTA 40.0000E-3, indicating that the DX value is 40 mV.

## CURSor:XY:YDELta? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the XY cursor Y delta value in rectangular coordinates.

---

**NOTE.** This query is only valid when the *CURSor:XY:READOUT* is set to *RECTangular*. If the readout is set to other than rectangular coordinates, the IEEE representation of NAN (Not a Number) is returned: 99.1000E+36.

---

<b>Group</b>	Cursor
<b>Syntax</b>	CURSor:XY:YDELta?
<b>Examples</b>	CURSOR:XY:YDELTA? might return :CURSOR:XY:YDELTA 40.0000E-6, indicating that the DY value is 40 $\mu$ V.

## CURVe

This command transfers waveform data to and from the instrument. Each waveform that is transferred has an associated waveform preamble that contains information such as data format and scale.

The CURVe? query transfers data from the instrument. The data source is specified by the [DATA:SOUrce](#) command. The first and last data points are specified by the [DATA:STARt](#) and [DATA:STOP](#) commands.

The CURVe command transfers waveform data to the instrument. The data is stored in the reference memory location specified by [DATA:DESTination](#), starting with the data point specified by [DATA:STARt](#). Only one waveform can be transferred at a time. The waveform will only be displayed if the reference is displayed.

<b>Group</b>	Waveform Transfer
<b>Syntax</b>	CURVe CURVe {<Block> <asc curve>} CURVe?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">DATA:DESTination</a> , <a href="#">DATA:SOUrce</a> , <a href="#">DATA:STARt</a> , <a href="#">DATA:STOP</a> , <a href="#">SAVe:WAVEform</a> , <a href="#">SAVe:WAVEform:FILEFormat</a> , <a href="#">WFMInpre?</a> , <a href="#">WFMInpre:BYT_Nr</a> , <a href="#">WFMOupre?</a> , <a href="#">WFMInpre:NR_FR?</a> , <a href="#">WFMOupre:NR_FR?</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;Block&gt; is the waveform data in binary format. The waveform is formatted as: #&lt;x&gt;&lt;yyy&gt;&lt;data&gt;&lt;newline&gt;, where:</p> <p>&lt;x&gt; is the number of y bytes. For example, if &lt;yyy&gt;=500, then &lt;x&gt;=3)</p>

---

**NOTE.** *<x> is hexadecimal format. The letters A-F denote several y bytes between 10 and 15 digits.*

---

<yyy> is the number of bytes to transfer. If width is 1, then all bytes on the bus are single data points. If width is 2, then all bytes on the bus are 2-byte pairs. If width is 4, then all bytes on the bus are 4-byte pairs. Use the [WFMinpre:BYT\\_Nr](#) command to set the width.

<data> is the curve data.

<newline> is a single byte new line character at the end of the data.

<asc curve> is the waveform data in ASCII format. The format for ASCII data is <NR1>[,<NR1>...], where each <NR1> represents a data point.

### Examples

CURVE <Block> sets the format of the waveform data, transferred to and from the instrument, to binary format.

CURVE? with ASCII encoding, start and stop of 1 and 10 respectively, and a width set to 1 might return :CURVE 61,62,61,60,60,-59,-59,-58,-58,-59

---

**NOTE.** *Curve data is transferred from the instrument asynchronously and, depending upon the length of the curve record, such transfers can require several seconds to complete. During this time, the instrument will not respond to user controls. You can interrupt these asynchronous data transfers by sending a device clear message to the instrument or by interrupting the query with another command or query. Verify that curve data is completely transferred.*

*It is recommended that you follow such queries with an \*ESR? query and verify that the error bit returned and, if set, check the event queue to ascertain the reason for the error. If the error was caused by an interrupted query, then the asynchronous data transfer had not completed when the \*ESR? query was sent. In this case, you might need increase your program's time-out value to ensure that all data is transferred and read.*

---

## CURVENext? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns unique waveform data from the instrument. This query performs just like [CURVe?](#), except multiple uses guarantee that the waveform returned is always a new acquisition since the previous [CURVENext?](#). Note that if the instrument is acquiring waveform records at a slow rate (high resolution mode), you must configure the controller for long timeout thresholds. Data will not be transferred until a new waveform is acquired since the previous :CURVENext? response.

---

**NOTE.** *This command does not work with Single Sequence.*

---



Group	Waveform Transfer
Syntax	CURVEXt?
Related Commands	<a href="#">CURVe?</a> , <a href="#">DATa:DESTination</a> , <a href="#">DATa:SOUrce</a> , <a href="#">DATa:STARt</a> , <a href="#">DATa:STOP</a> , <a href="#">WFMOuTpre?</a>
Examples	CURVEXt? This query with ASCII encoding, start and stop of 1 and 10 respectively, and a width set to 1 might return :CURVEXt 61,62,61,60,60,-59,-59,-58,-58,-59.

## CURVEXtream

This query continuously transfers waveform data from the instrument as it is acquired. This command puts the instrument into a talk-only mode, allowing the controller to receive waveform records as fast as (and as soon as) they are acquired. Use the [DATa:SOUrce](#) command to specify the waveform sources. The command does the same thing as the [CURVe](#) command.

- Control of the instrument through the user interface or other external client is not possible while in streaming mode.
- The GPIB controller must take the instrument out of this continuous talking mode to terminate the query and allow other input sources to resume communication with the instrument. The following options are available to transition out of streaming curve mode: send a device clear over the bus or send another query to the instrument (a MEPE Query Interrupted error will occur, but the instrument will be placed back into its normal talk/listen mode).
- Turning the waveform screen display mode off (:DISPlay:WAVEform OFF) will increase waveform throughput during streaming mode.
- While in streaming mode, two extreme conditions can occur. If the waveform records are being acquired slowly (high resolution), configure the controller for long time-out thresholds, as the data is not sent out until each complete record is acquired. If the waveform records are being acquired rapidly (low resolution), and the controller is not reading the data off the bus fast enough, the trigger rate is slowed to allow each waveform to be sent sequentially.

---

**NOTE.** This command does not work with Single Sequence.

---

Group	Waveform Transfer
-------	-------------------

<b>Syntax</b>	CURVEstream {<Block> <asc curve>} CURVEstream?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">CURVe</a> , <a href="#">DATA:DESTination</a> , <a href="#">DATA:SOURce</a> , <a href="#">DATA:STARt</a> , <a href="#">DATA:STOP</a> , <a href="#">SAVe:WAVEform</a> , <a href="#">SAVe:WAVEform:FILEFormat</a> , <a href="#">WFMinpre?</a> , <a href="#">WFMinpre:BYT_Nr</a> , <a href="#">WFMinpre:NR_FR?</a> , <a href="#">WFMinpre:NR_FR?</a> , <a href="#">WFMinpre:NR_FR?</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	See the <a href="#">CURVe</a> command.
<b>Returns</b>	Waveform data in its native binary format. To save processing time, <a href="#">DATA:ENCdg</a> FASTEST is set and waveform data is shipped in its raw native format.

## CUSTOM:GATE<x>:SOURce

Sets or queries the source for the specified gate.

<b>Conditions</b>	Available sources are CH, MATH, and REF only.
<b>Group</b>	Custom
<b>Syntax</b>	CUSTOM:GATE<x>:SOURce { CH1   CH2   CH3   CH4   MATH1   MATH2   MATH3   MATH4   REF1   REF2   REF3   REF4 }
<b>Related Commands</b>	
<b>Arguments</b>	CH1, CH2, CH3, or CH4 sets the source for the specified gate to that channel.  MATH1, MATH2, MATH3, or MATH4 sets the source for the specified gate to that defined math waveform.  REF1, REF2, REF3, or REF4 sets the source for the specified gate to that saved reference.
<b>Returns</b>	See Arguments.
<b>Examples</b>	CUSTOM:GATE2:SOU CH1 sets channel 1 as the source for gate 2.

## CUSTOM:GATE<x>:START

Sets or queries the start position of the specified gate.

**Group** Custom

**Syntax** CUSTOM:GATE<x>:START <NR3>

#### Related Commands

**Arguments** <NR3> is the start position of the gate in time units.

**Returns** <NR3>

**Examples** CUSTOM:GATE3:START -2.9E-9 sets the start position of gate 3 to -2.9 ns.  
CUSTOM:GATE3:START? may return -2.9000E-9, which means the start position of gate 3 is set to -2.9 ns.

## CUSTOMGATE<X>:WIDTH

Sets or queries the width of the specified gate.

**Group** Custom

**Syntax** CUSTOMGATE<X>:WIDTH <NR3>

#### Related Commands

**Arguments** <NR3> is the width of the gate in time units.

**Returns** <NR3>

**Examples** CUSTOM:GATE3:WID 4.92E-9 sets the width of gate 3 to 4.92 ns.  
CUSTOM:GATE3:WID? might return 4.9200E-9, meaning the width of gate 3 is 4.92 ns.

## CUSTOM:SELECT:GATE<x>

Sets or queries whether or not the selected gate is displayed on the screen.

**Group** Custom

**Syntax** CUSTOM:SELECT:GATE<x> {1 | 0 | ON | OFF}

## Related Commands

**Arguments** 1 sets the specified gate to be displayed.  
 0 sets the specified gate to be hidden.  
 ON sets the specified gate to be displayed.  
 OFF sets the specified gate to be hidden.

**Returns** 1 means the specified gate will display in the screen.  
 0 means the specified gate will be hidden from showing on the screen.

**Examples** CUSTOM:SELECT:GATE3 0 will hide Gate3 from displaying on the screen.  
 CUSTOM:SELECT:GATE2? may return 1, meaning that Gate2 will display on the screen.

## DATA

This command sets or queries the format and location of the waveform data that is transferred with the [CURVe](#) command.

**Group** Waveform Transfer

**Syntax** DATA {INIT|SNAP}  
 DATA?

**Related Commands** [CURVe](#), [DATA:START](#), [DATA:STOP](#), [DATA:ENCdg](#), [SAVE:WAVEform:FILEFormat](#), [WFMinpre:NR\\_FR?](#), [WFMinpre:NR\\_Pt](#), [WFMOupre:NR\\_FR?](#), [WFMOupre:NR\\_Pt?](#)

**Arguments** INIT initializes the waveform data parameters to their factory defaults.  
 SNAP sets DATA:START and DATA:STOP to match the current V Bar/Screen/Waveform cursor positions.

**Examples** DATA INIT initializes the waveform data parameters to their factory defaults.  
 DATA? might return :DATA:DESTINATION REF1;ENCDG RIBINARY;SOURCE CH1;START 1;STOP 1000;FRAMESTART 1;FRAMESTOP 1000.

## DATA:DESTination

This command sets or queries the reference memory location for storing waveform data that is transferred into the instrument by the [CURVe](#) command.

**Group** Waveform Transfer

**Syntax** DATA:DESTination REF<x>  
DATA:DESTination?

**Related Commands** [CURVe](#)

**Arguments** REF<x> is the reference where the waveform will be stored. The reference number is specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 4.

**Examples** DATA:DESTINATION? might return :DATA:DESTINATION REF3, indicating that reference 3 is the currently selected reference memory location for waveform data. DATA:DESTINATION REF1 indicates that incoming waveform data be stored in reference 1.

## DATA:ENCdg

This command sets or queries the format of outgoing waveform data. This command is equivalent to setting [WFMOutpre:ENCdg](#), [WFMOutpre:BN\\_Fmt](#), and [WFMOutpre:BYT\\_Or](#). Setting the DATA:ENCdg value causes the corresponding WFMOutpre values to be updated and vice versa.

---

**NOTE.** Values are constrained (for outbound data) to the format of the data specified by DATA:SOURce.

---

**Group** Waveform Transfer

**Syntax** DATA:ENCdg  
{ASCIi|FASTest|RIBinary|RPBinary|FPBinary|SRIBinary  
|SRPbinary|SFPbinary}  
DATA:ENCdg?

**Related Commands** [WFMOutpre:ENCdg](#), [WFMOutpre:BN\\_Fmt](#), [WFMOutpre:BYT\\_Or](#)

## Arguments

- **ASCIi** specifies the ASCII representation of signed INT, FLOAT. If ASCII is the value, then :BN\_Fmt and :BYT\_Or are ignored.

- **FASTest** specifies that the data be sent in the fastest possible manner consistent with maintaining accuracy and is interpreted with respect to the first waveform specified in the DATA:SOURce list.

:ENCdg will always be BIN, :BYT\_Or will always be LSB, but :BN\_Fmt and :BYT\_Nr will depend on the first DATA:SOURce waveform. :BN\_Fmt will be RI unless the waveform is internally stored as a floating point number, in which case the FP format will be used.

- **RIBinary** specifies signed integer data point representation with the most significant byte transferred first.

When :BYT\_Nr is 1, the range is from -128 through 127. When :BYT\_Nr is 2, the range is from -32,768 through 32,767. When :BYT\_Nr is 8, then the waveform being queried is set to Fast Acquisition mode. Center screen is 0 (zero). The upper limit is the top of the screen and the lower limit is the bottom of the screen. This is the default argument.

- **RPBinary** specifies the positive integer data-point representation, with the most significant byte transferred first.

When :BYT\_Nr is 1, the range from 0 through 255. When :BYT\_Nr is 2, the range is from 0 to 65,535. When :BYT\_Nr is 8, then the waveform being queried is set to Fast Acquisition mode. The center of the screen is 127. The upper limit is the top of the screen and the lower limit is the bottom of the screen.

- **FPBinary** specifies the floating point (width = 4) data.

The range is from  $-3.4 \times 10^{38}$  to  $3.4 \times 10^{38}$ . The center of the screen is 0. The upper limit is the top of the screen and the lower limit is the bottom of the screen.

The **FPBinary** argument is only applicable to math waveforms or ref waveforms saved from math waveforms.

- **SRIBinary** is the same as **RIBinary** except that the byte order is swapped, meaning that the least significant byte is transferred first. This format is useful when transferring data to IBM compatible PCs.
- **SRPBinary** is the same as **RPBinary** except that the byte order is swapped, meaning that the least significant byte is transferred first. This format is useful when transferring data to PCs.
- **SFPBinary** specifies floating point data in IBM PC format. The **SFPBinary** argument only works on math waveforms or ref waveforms saved from math waveforms.

Table 2-48: DATA and WFMOupre Parameter Settings

DATA:ENCdg Setting	WFMOupre Settings			
	:ENCdg	:BN_Fmt	:BYT_Or	:BYT_NR
ASCii	ASC	N/A	N/A	1,2,4,8
FAStest	BIN	RI/FP	MSB	1,2,4
RIBinary	BIN	RI	MSB	1,2,8
RPBinary	BIN	RP	MSB	1,2,8
FPBinary	BIN	FP	MSB	4
SRIbinary	BIN	RI	LSB	1,2,8
SRPbinary	BIN	RP	LSB	1,2,8
SFPbinary	BIN	FP	LSB	4

**Examples** DATA:ENCDG RPBinary sets the data encoding format to be a positive integer where the most significant byte is transferred first.

DATA:ENCDG? might return :DATA:ENCDG SRPBINARY for the format of the outgoing waveform data.

## DATA:FRAMESTART

This command sets or queries the starting data frame for waveform transfers. This command allows for transferring a subset of frames of a FastFrame waveform from the instrument (CURVe? query). Any value set by this command is ignored when transferring waveform data to the instrument (CURVe command).

**Group** Waveform Transfer

**Syntax** DATA:FRAMESTART <NR1>  
DATA:FRAMESTART?

**Arguments** <NR1> is the first data frame that is transferred, which ranges from 1 to the number of acquired frames. Data is transferred from <NR1> to DATA:FRAMESTOP or the number a acquired frames, whichever is less. If <NR1> is greater than the number of acquired frames, then you will receive the last acquired frame. If no frames were acquired, then you receive the first frame which contains all nulls.

**Returns** The starting data frame for waveform transfer.

**Examples** DATA:FRAMESTART 10 specifies that the waveform transfer will begin with frame 10.

[DATA:FRAMESTART?](#) might return :DATA:FRAMESTART 214 indicating the first waveform frame that will be transferred.

## DATA:FRAMESTOP

This command sets or queries the ending data frame for waveform transfers. This command allows for transferring a subset of frames of a FastFrame waveform from the instrument (CURVe? query). Any value set by this command is ignored when transferring waveform data to the instrument (CURVe command).

**Group** Waveform Transfer

**Syntax** DATA:FRAMESTOP <NR1>  
DATA:FRAMESTOP?

**Arguments** <NR1> is the last data frame that is transferred, which ranges from 1 to the number of acquired frames. If <NR1> is greater than the number of acquired frames, then you will receive up to the number of acquired frames. If both DATA:FRAMESTART and DATA:FRAMESTOP are greater than the number of acquired frames, then you will receive the last acquired frame. If no frames were acquired, then you receive the first frame which contains all nulls.

DATA:FRAMESTART and DATA:FRAMESTOP are order independent. The smaller number is used as in [CURVe](#) and [SAVE:WAVEform](#) queries.

To always transfer complete waveforms, set DATA:FRAMESTART to 1 and DATA:FRAMESTOP to the maximum number of acquired frames, or larger.

**Returns** The last data frame that will be transferred.

**Examples** [DATA:FRAMESTOP 1500](#) specifies that the waveform transfer will stop with frame 1500.

[DATA:FRAMESTOP?](#) might return :DATA:FRAMESTOP 14900 indicating the last waveform frame that will be transferred.

## DATA:SOURce

This command sets or queries the location of waveform data that is transferred from the instrument by the [CURVe?](#) Query.

**Group** Waveform Transfer



**Syntax** DATA:SOURCE <wfm> [<,><wfm>]  
DATA:SOURCE?

**Related Commands** [CURVe](#), [DATa](#)

**Arguments** <wfm> is the location of the waveform data that will be transferred from the instrument to the controller. It can consist of CH<x>, MATH<x>, REF<x>, DIGITALALL. Note that digital data is transferred as 16-bit data, with the least-significant bit representing D0, and the most-significant bit representing D15.

<wfm> can consist of the following:

CH<x> selects the specified analog channel as the source.

MATH<x> selects the specified reference waveform as the source.

REF<x> selects the specified reference waveform as the source.

DIGITALALL selects digital waveforms as the source. The Digital data is transferred as 16-bit data, with the least-significant bit representing D0, and the most-significant bit representing D15. The LSB always contains D0-D7 and MSB always contains D8-D15 data.

**Examples** DATA:SOURCE CH1 specifies that the CH1 waveforms will be transferred in the next CURVe? query.

DATA:SOURCE? might return :DATA:SOURCE REF3, indicating that the source for the waveform data which is transferred using a CURVe? query is reference 3.

## DATa:START

This command sets or queries the starting data point for waveform transfer. This command allows for the transfer of partial waveforms to and from the instrument.

**Group** Waveform Transfer

**Syntax** DATa:START <NR1>  
DATa:START?

**Related Commands** [CURVe](#), [DATa](#), [DATa:STOP](#), [WFMinpre:NR\\_Pt](#), [WFMaxpre:NR\\_Pt?](#), [WFMinpre:NR\\_FR?](#), [WFMaxpre:NR\\_FR?](#)

**Arguments** <NR1> is the first data point that will be transferred, which ranges from 1 to the record length. Data will be transferred from <NR1> to DATa:STOP or the record

length, whichever is less. If <NR1> is greater than the record length, the last data point in the record is transferred.

DATA:START and DATA:STOP are order independent. When DATA:STOP is greater than DATA:START, the values will be swapped internally for the CURVE? query.

**Examples** DATA:START 10 specifies that the waveform transfer will begin with data point 10.  
DATA:START? might return :DATA:START 214, indicating that data point 214 is the first waveform data point that will be transferred.

## DATA:STOP

This command sets or queries the last data point that will be transferred when using the CURVE? query. This command allows for the transfer of partial waveforms to the controller.

Changes to the record length value are not automatically reflected in the data:stop value. As record length is varied, the DATA:STOP value must be explicitly changed to ensure the entire record is transmitted. In other words, curve results will not automatically and correctly reflect increases in record length if the distance from DATA:START to DATA:STOP stays smaller than the increased record length.

---

**NOTE.** When using the CURVE command, DATA:STOP is ignored and WFMInpre:NR\_Pt is used.

---

**Group** Waveform Transfer

**Syntax** DATA:STOP <NR1>  
DATA:STOP?

**Related Commands** CURVE, DATA, DATA:START, WFMInpre:NR\_Pt, WFMOutpre:NR\_Pt?, WFMInpre:NR\_FR?, WFMOutpre:NR\_FR?

**Arguments** <NR1> is the last data point that will be transferred, which ranges from 1 to the record length. If <NR1> is greater than the record length, then data will be transferred up to the record length. If both DATA:START and DATA:STOP are greater than the record length, the last data point in the record is returned.

DATA:START and DATA:STOP are order independent. When DATA:STOP is less than DATA:START, the values will be swapped internally for the CURVE? query.

If you always want to transfer complete waveforms, set DATA:START to 1 and DATA:STOP to the maximum record length, or larger.

- Examples** DATA:STOP 15000 specifies that the waveform transfer will stop at data point 15000.
- DATA:STOP? might return :DATA:STOP 14900, indicating that 14900 is the last waveform data point that will be transferred.

## DATA:SYNCSOURCES

This command sets or queries if the data sync sources are on or off.

**Group** Waveform Transfer

**Syntax** DATA:SYNCSOURCES {<NR1>|OFF|ON}  
DATA:SYNCSOURCES?

- Arguments** NR1 = 0 specifies that the data sync sources are not available; any other value specifies that the data sync sources are available.
- OFF specifies that the data sync sources are not available.
- ON specifies that the data sync sources are available.

- Examples** DATA:SYNCSOURCES ON sets the data sync sources are available.
- DATA:SYNCSOURCES? might return DATA:SYNCSOURCES OFF, indicating that the data sync sources are not available.

## DATE

This command sets or queries the date that the instrument can display. This command is equivalent to selecting Set Date & Time from the Utilities menu and then setting the fields in the Date group box.

**Group** Miscellaneous

**Syntax** DATE <QString>  
DATE?

**Related Commands**     [TIME](#)

**Arguments**     <QString> is a date in the form “yyyy-mm-dd” where yyyy refers to a four-digit year number, mm refers to a two-digit month number from 01 to 12, and dd refers to a two-digit day number in the month.

**Examples**     DATE"2000-01-24" specifies that the date is set to January 24, 2000.  
  
DATE? might return :DATE 2000-01-24, indicating the current date is set to January 24, 2000.

## \*DDT

This command allows you to specify a command or a list of commands that are executed when the instrument receives a [\\*TRG](#) command or the GET GPIB interface message. Define Device Trigger (\*DDT) is a special alias that the \*TRG command uses.

**Group**     Miscellaneous

**Syntax**     \*DDT {<Block>|<QString>}  
\*DDT?

**Related Commands**     [ALias](#), [\\*TRG](#)

**Arguments**     <Block> is a complete sequence of program messages. The messages can contain only valid commands that must be separated by semicolons and must follow all rules for concatenating commands. The sequence must be less than or equal to 80 characters. The format of this argument is always returned as a query.

<QString> is a complete sequence of program messages. The messages can contain only valid commands that must be separated by semicolons and must follow all rules for concatenating commands. The sequence must be less than or equal to 80 characters.

**Examples**     \*DDT #OACQUIRE:STATE RUN specifies that the acquisition system will be started each time a \*TRG command is sent.

## DELEte:SETUp (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) changes the setup to reference the factory setup instead of the specific user setup slot. The content of the setup slot is unchanged, but the data will no longer be accessible to you.

This command is equivalent to selecting Delete from the File menu, and then clicking the specific setup you want to delete (user setups are shown as Setup-User and are ordered in the list from 1 through 10, if defined) or All Setups.

---

**NOTE.** *The setup information cannot be recovered once it is deleted.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Save and Recall
<b>Syntax</b>	DELEte:SETUp {ALL <NR1>}
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">*RCL</a> , <a href="#">RECAIl:SETUp</a> , <a href="#">*RST</a> , <a href="#">*SAV</a> , <a href="#">SAVe:SETUp</a> , <a href="#">*SDS</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ALL deletes all the stored setups.</p> <p>&lt;NR1&gt; specifies a setup storage location to delete. Setup storage location values range from 1 through 10; using an out-of-range value causes an error.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	DELETE:SETUP ALL deletes all stored setups. All ten storage locations are initialized to the factory default setup.

## DELEte:WAVEform (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) deletes one or all stored reference waveforms from memory.

This command is equivalent to selecting Delete from the File menu, and then choosing the reference waveform you want to delete; choosing All Refs deletes all of the reference waveforms.

<b>Group</b>	Save and Recall
<b>Syntax</b>	DELEte:WAVEform {ALL REF<x>}
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">RECAIl:WAVEform</a> , <a href="#">SAVe:WAVEform</a>

**Arguments** ALL specifies to delete all the stored reference waveforms.

REF<x> specifies to delete one of the reference memory locations. Reference memory location values range from 1 through 4.

**Examples** DELETE:WAVEFORM ALL removes all waveforms stored in reference memory.

DELETE:WAVEFORM REF2 removes the waveform stored at REF2.

## DESE

This command sets and queries the bits in the Device Event Status Enable Register (DESER). The DESER is the mask that determines whether events are reported to the Standard Event Status Register (SESR), and entered into the Event Queue. For a more detailed discussion of the use of these registers, see Registers.

**Group** Status and Error

**Syntax** DESE <NR1>  
DESE?

**Related Commands** [\\*CLS](#), [\\*ESE](#), [\\*ESR?](#), [EVENT?](#), [EVMsg?](#), [\\*SRE](#), [\\*STB?](#)

**Arguments** <NR1> The binary bits of the DESER are set according to this value, which ranges from 1 through 255. For example, DESE 209 sets the DESER to the binary value 11010001 (that is, the most significant bit in the register is set to 1, the next most significant bit to 1, the next bit to 0, etc.).

The power-on default for DESER is all bits set if \*PSC is 1. If \*PSC is 0, the DESER maintains the previous power cycle value through the current power cycle.

---

**NOTE.** Setting the DESER and SESR to the same value allows only those codes to be entered into the Event Queue and summarized on the ESB bit (bit 5) of the Status Byte Register. Use the [\\*ESE](#) command to set the SESR.

---

**Examples** DESE 209 sets the DESER to binary 11010001, which enables the PON, URQ, EXE and OPC bits.

DESE? might return :DESE 186, showing that the DESER contains the binary value 10111010.

## DIAg:CONTROL:HALT

This command determines or queries whether the next execution of diagnostics looping will stop on the first diagnostic failure that occurs or will continue to loop on the selected set of diagnostic functions. This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Diagnostics from the Utilities menu and then enabling Halt on Fail.

**Group** Diagnostics

**Syntax** DIAg:CONTROL:HALT {<NR1>|ON|OFF}  
DIAg:CONTROL:HALT?

**Related Commands** [DIAg:CONTROL:LOOP](#)

**Arguments** <NR1> = 1 enables the halt function; any other value disables the halt function.

ON enables the halt function, causing the execution of diagnostics looping to halt at the first diagnostic failure that occurs.

OFF disables the halt looping function, allowing the instrument to continue to loop on the entire set of diagnostics, even if diagnostic failure occurs.

**Examples** DIAg:CONTROL:HALT ON enables the halt function, causing the execution of diagnostics looping to halt at the first diagnostic failure that occurs.

DIAg:CONTROL:HALT? might return :DIAg:CONTROL:HALT 0, indicating that the halt function is disabled.

## DIAg:CONTROL:LOOP

This command determines or queries whether the next execution of diagnostics executes once or continuously loops on the selected set of diagnostics (assuming the halt control is set to off using the [DIAg:CONTROL:HALT](#) command or that the halt control is set to ON but no failures occur). This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Diagnostics from the Utilities menu and then enabling Loop Control.

**Group** Diagnostics

**Syntax** DIAg:CONTROL:LOOP {<NR1>|ON|OFF}  
DIAg:CONTROL:LOOP?

**Related Commands**     [DIAG:CONTROL:HALT](#), [DIAG:STOP](#)

**Arguments**     <NR1> = 1 enables the loop function; any other value disables the loop function.

ON enables the loop function, causing the execution of diagnostics to continuously loop.

OFF disables the loop function, causing the instrument to execute the entire set of diagnostics once and then halt.

**Examples**     `DIAG:CONTROL:LOOP ON` enables the loop function.

`DIAG:CONTROL:LOOP?` might return `:DIAG:CONTROL:LOOP 0`, indicating that looping on diagnostics is disabled.

## DIAG:EXECUTE (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) starts the execution of the currently selected set of diagnostics. This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Diagnostics from the Utilities menu and then pressing Run.

**Group**     Diagnostics

**Syntax**     `DIAG:EXECUTE`

**Related Commands**     [DIAG:STATE](#)

**Examples**     `DIAG:EXECUTE` starts the execution of the entire set of diagnostics.

## DIAG:FAILURES:CLEAR

This command sets and queries the clearing of pass/fail information from data structures, not the Event Log, at the start of diagnostic tests.

**Group**     Diagnostics

**Syntax**     `DIAG:FAILURES:CLEAR {<NR1>|OFF|ON}`  
`DIAG:FAILURES:CLEAR?`



<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 turns off the clearing the pass/fail information at the start of tests; any other value turns on the clearing of pass/fail information.</p> <p>OFF does not clear pass/fail information at the start of tests.</p> <p>ON clears pass/fail information from data structures, not the Event Log, at the start of tests.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>DIAG:FAILURES:CLEAR ON clears pass/fail information on the start of tests.</p> <p>DIAG:FAILURES:CLEAR? might return DIAG:FAILURES:CLEAR1 indicating that pass/fail information will be cleared at the start of tests.</p>

## DIAG:ITEM? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the diagnostics settings. This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Diagnostics from the Utilities menu, and then reviewing the diagnostics settings.

This query-only command can be issued while diagnostics are still in progress.

<b>Group</b>	Diagnostics
<b>Syntax</b>	DIAG:ITEM? <NR1>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">DIAG:ITEM:FAILURES?</a> , <a href="#">DIAG:ITEM:NAME?</a> , <a href="#">DIAG:ITEM:RESULT?</a> , <a href="#">DIAG:ITEM:SUBITEMS?</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> sets the index item about which data will be returned, which ranges from 0 through 15.
<b>Examples</b>	DIAG:ITEM? 2 might return :DIAG:ITEM 2,"Acquisition","Pass",0,8, indicating that the acquisition test passed and that there were 0 failures of the 8 subitems for that test.

## DIAG:ITEM:FAILURES? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the total number of failures. This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Diagnostics from the Utilities menu and then reviewing the Diagnostic Status.

This query-only command can be issued while diagnostics are still in progress.

<b>Group</b>	Diagnostics
<b>Syntax</b>	DIAG:ITEM:FAILURES? <NR1>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">DIAG:ITEM?</a> , <a href="#">DIAG:ITEM:NAME?</a> , <a href="#">DIAG:ITEM:RESULT?</a> , <a href="#">DIAG:ITEM:SUBITEMS?</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> sets the index item about which data will be returned, which ranges from 0 through 15.
<b>Examples</b>	DIAG:ITEM:FAILURES? 2 might return :DIAG:ITEM:FAILURES 2,0, indicating that there were 0 failures for item 2.

## DIAG:ITEM:NAME? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the name of the selected menu item. This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Diagnostics from the Utilities menu and then reviewing the Subsystem, Area and Test settings.

This query-only command can be issued while diagnostics are still in progress.

<b>Group</b>	Diagnostics
<b>Syntax</b>	DIAG:ITEM:NAME? <NR1>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">DIAG:ITEM?</a> , <a href="#">DIAG:ITEM:FAILURES?</a> , <a href="#">DIAG:ITEM:RESULT?</a> , <a href="#">DIAG:ITEM:SUBITEMS?</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> sets the index item about which data will be returned, which ranges from 0 through 15.
<b>Examples</b>	DIAG:ITEM:NAME? 2 might return :DIAG:ITEM:NAME 2,"Acquisition" indicating that the selected menu item (2) is Acquisition.

## DIAG:ITEM:RESULT? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the result from the last execution of the item. This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Diagnostics from the Utilities menu and then reviewing the Diagnostic Status.

This query-only command can be issued while diagnostics are still in progress.

**Group**     Diagnostics

**Syntax**    `DIAG:ITEM:RESULT? <NR1>`

**Related Commands**    [DIAG:ITEM?](#), [DIAG:ITEM:NAME?](#), [DIAG:ITEM:FAILURES?](#),  
[DIAG:ITEM:SUBITEMS?](#)

**Arguments**    `<NR1>` sets the index item about which data will be returned, which ranges from 0 through 15.

**Examples**

`DIAG:ITEM:RESULT? 2` might return `:DIAG:ITEM:RESULT 2,"Pass"`, indicating that the item passed during the last execution.

`DIAG:ITEM:RESULT? 2` might return `:DIAG:ITEM:RESULT 2,"Fail"`, indicating that the item failed during the last execution.

`DIAG:ITEM:RESULT? 2` might return `:DIAG:ITEM:RESULT 2," "`, indicating that the item was not run.

## DIAG:ITEM:SUBITEMS? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the number of subitems associated with the item. This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Diagnostics from the Utilities menu, choosing the Subsystem, Area or Test setting and then reviewing the resulting subitems.

This query-only command can be issued while diagnostics are still in progress.

**Group**     Diagnostics

**Syntax**    `DIAG:ITEM:SUBITEMS? <NR1>`

**Related Commands**    [DIAG:ITEM?](#), [DIAG:ITEM:NAME?](#), [DIAG:ITEM:FAILURES?](#),  
[DIAG:ITEM:RESULT?](#)

**Arguments**    `<NR1>` sets the index item about which data will be returned, which ranges from 0 through 15.

**Examples**     `DIAG:ITEM:SUBITEMS? 2` might return `:DIAG:ITEM:SUBITEMS 2,8`, indicating that there are 8 subitems associated with the selected item.

## DIAG:LEVEL

This command sets or queries the selected level of diagnostic test hierarchy. This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Diagnostics from the Utilities menu and then reviewing the Diagnostic Status.

**Group**     Diagnostics

**Syntax**     `DIAG:LEVEL {AREA|SUBSYS|TEST}`  
`DIAG:LEVEL?`

**Arguments**     `AREA` sets diagnostic testing to the area level.  
  
                  `SUBSYS` sets diagnostic testing to the subsystem level.  
  
                  `TEST` sets diagnostic testing to the test level.

**Examples**     `DIAG:LEVEL AREA` sets the level of diagnostic test hierarchy to Area.  
  
                  `DIAG:LEVEL?` might return `:DIAG:LEVEL SUBSYS1`, indicating that the current level of diagnostic test hierarchy is Subsys.

## DIAG:LOOPS? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the number of times that the selected diagnostics set was completed during the last diagnostic execution. This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Diagnostics from the Utilities menu and then reviewing the Elapsed Loops.

This query-only command can be issued while diagnostics are still in progress.

**Group**     Diagnostics

**Syntax**     `DIAG:LOOPS?`

**Examples**     `DIAG:LOOPS?` might return `:DIAG:LOOPS 5` indicating that the selected set of diagnostics was completed five times during the last diagnostic execution.

## DIAG:NAME? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the names of the subsystem, area, and test of the current diagnostic test. This command can be issued while diagnostics are still in progress.

**Group**     Diagnostics

**Syntax**    `DIAG:NAME?`

**Related Commands**    [DIAG:NAME:AREA?](#), [DIAG:NAME:SUBSYS?](#), [DIAG:NAME:TEST?](#)

**Examples**     `DIAG:NAME?` might return `:DIAG:NAME:SUBSYS "Processor";AREA "Memory";TEST"DRAMWalk1"`, indicating the subsystem name, area name, and test name of the currently selected diagnostic test.

## DIAG:NAME:AREA? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the selected area of the current diagnostic test. There are three levels of diagnostic test hierarchy: subsystem, area and test. This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Diagnostics from the Utilities menu and then reviewing the Diagnostic Status.

This query-only command can be issued while diagnostics are still in progress.

**Group**     Diagnostics

**Syntax**    `DIAG:NAME:AREA?`

**Related Commands**    [DIAG:NAME?](#), [DIAG:NAME:SUBSYS?](#), [DIAG:NAME:TEST?](#)

**Examples**     `DIAG:NAME:AREA?` might return `:DIAG:NAME:AREA "Memory"` indicating the selected area name of the current diagnostic test.

## DIAG:NAME:SUBSYS? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the subsystem of the current diagnostic test. This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Diagnostics from the Utilities menu and then reviewing the Diagnostic Status.

This query-only command can be issued while diagnostics are still in progress.

**Group**     Diagnostics

**Syntax**     `DIAG:NAME:SUBSYS?`

**Related Commands**     [DIAG:NAME?](#), [DIAG:NAME:AREA?](#), [DIAG:NAME:TEST?](#)

**Examples**     `DIAG:NAME:SUBSYS?` might return `:DIAG:NAME:SUBSYS "Acquisition"`, indicating the subsystem name of the current diagnostic test.

## DIAG:NAME:TEST? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the name of the current diagnostic test. This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Diagnostics from the Utilities menu and then reviewing the Diagnostic Status.

This query-only command can be issued while diagnostics are still in progress.

**Group**     Diagnostics

**Syntax**     `DIAG:NAME:TEST?`

**Related Commands**     [DIAG:NAME?](#), [DIAG:NAME:AREA?](#), [DIAG:NAME:SUBSYS?](#)

**Examples**     `DIAG:NAME:TEST?` might return `:DIAG:NAME:TEST "diagDataFormatConf"`, indicating the test name of the current diagnostic test.

## DIAG:NUMITEMS? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the number of items on the currently selected level of test hierarchy, which ranges from 1 through 15. This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Diagnostics from the Utilities menu and then reviewing the Diagnostic Status.

This query-only command can be issued while diagnostics are still in progress.

**Group**     Diagnostics

**Syntax**     `DIAG:NUMITEMS?`

**Examples**     `DIAG:NUMITEMS?` might return `:DIAG:NUMITEMS 7`, indicating the number of items on the currently selected level of test hierarchy.

## DIAG:RESuLts? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns an abbreviated status about the results of the last diagnostic (or test) execution. For a more explanatory status message, use the `DIAG:RESuLts:VERBoSe?` query. This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Diagnostics from the Utilities menu and then reviewing the Diagnostic Status.

This query-only command can be issued while diagnostics are still in progress.

**Group**     Diagnostics

**Syntax**     `DIAG:RESuLts?`

**Related Commands**     [DIAG:RESuLts:VERBoSe?](#)

**Examples**     `DIAG:RESULTS?` might return `:DIAG:RESULTS "135"`, indicating the specific failure code of the first test failure that occurred.

`DIAG:RESULTS?` might return `:DIAG:RESULTS "Pass"`, indicating that the last diagnostic test passed.

`DIAG:RESULTS?` might return `:DIAG:RESULTS "*****"`, indicating that the diagnostic test was not run.

## DIAG:RESuLts:VERBoSe? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns a more explanatory message about the results of the last diagnostic (or test) execution than the `DIAG:RESuLts?` query. This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Diagnostics from the Utilities menu and then reviewing the Diagnostic Status.

This query-only command can be issued while diagnostics are still in progress.

**Group**     Diagnostics

**Syntax**     `DIAG:RESuLts:VERBoSe?`

**Related Commands**     [DIAG:RESults?](#)

**Examples**     `DIAG:RESULTS:VERBOSE?` might return  
                   `:DIAG:RESULTS:VERBOSE "DIAG ABORTED, ERROR 15 in A2D-Dmux  
 1 interconnects".`

## DIAG:SElect:ALL (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) selects all available diagnostics. This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Diagnostics from the Utilities menu and then choosing ALL from the Subsystem, Area and Test pull-down lists.

**Group**     Diagnostics

**Syntax**     `DIAG:SElect:ALL ALL`

**Related Commands**     [DIAG:NAME:AREA?](#), [DIAG:NAME:SUBSYS?](#), [DIAG:NAME:TEST?](#),  
[DIAG:EXECUTE](#)

**Arguments**     ALL selects all available diagnostics.

**Examples**     `DIAG:SELECT:ALL ALL` selects all available diagnostics.

## DIAG:SElect:AREA

This command selects or queries an available diagnostic area. This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Diagnostics from the Utilities menu and then selecting an Area from the pull-down list.

---

**NOTE.** *This command should be executed only if `DIAG:LEVEL` is currently set to `AREA`.*

---

**Group**     Diagnostics

**Syntax**     `DIAG:SElect:AREA <NR1>`  
                   `DIAG:SElect:AREA?`

**Related Commands**     [DIAG:SElect:SUBSYS](#), [DIAG:SElect:TEST](#), [DIAG:SElect:LAST](#)



**Arguments** <NR1> selects a diagnostic area by number, which can range from 0 (zero selects all) through 15 (as specified by [DIAG:NUMITEMS?](#)).

**Examples** `DIAG:SELECT:AREA 1` selects Area 1 as the area to be diagnosed.

`DIAG:SELECT:AREA?` might return `:DIAG:SELECT:AREA 0`, indicating that all areas are selected.

## DIAG:SElect:LAST

This command selects one or more diagnostic menu items to be executed via the [DIAG:EXECUTE](#) command. If you specify `DIAG:LEVEL SUBSYS`, then menu items come from this diagnostic level and are limited to the value returned by the `DIAG:NUMITEMS?` query. For example, if the return from the `DIAG:NUMITEMS?` query is `:DIAG:NUMITEMS 5`, specifying `DIAG:SELECT:SUBSYS 2` indicates that diagnostics will start from subsystem 2 and that you can specify a range from 2 through 5 for `DIAG:SElect:LAST`.

If you enter `:DIAG:SElect:LAST 2`, only subsystem 2 will be executed.

`DIAG:SElect:LAST 4`, subsystems 2 *through* 4 will be executed.

**Group** Diagnostics

**Syntax** `DIAG:SElect:LAST <NR1>`  
`DIAG:SElect:LAST?`

**Related Commands** [DIAG:EXECUTE](#), [DIAG:LEVEL](#), [DIAG:NAME:AREA?](#), [DIAG:NAME:SUBSYS?](#), [DIAG:NAME:TEST?](#), [DIAG:NUMITEMS?](#), [DIAG:SElect:SUBSYS](#)

**Arguments** <NR1> selects an integer that identifies the number of the last item that will be executed when the [DIAG:EXECUTE](#) command is run.

**Examples** `DIAG:SELECT:LAST 2` specifies that (based on the example in the description above) only subsystem 2 will be executed.

`DIAG:SELECT:LAST?` might return `:DIAG:SELECT:LAST 5`, indicating that 5 is the last item of a group of items from the current level of test hierarchy.

## DIAG:SElect:SUBSYS

This command selects or queries the available subsystem. This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Diagnostics from the Utilities menu and then choosing a Subsystem from the drop-down list.

---

**NOTE.** This command should be executed only if *DIAG:LEVEL* is currently set to *SUBSYS*.

---

<b>Group</b>	Diagnostics
<b>Syntax</b>	DIAg:SELEct:SUBSYS <NR1> DIAg:SELEct:SUBSYS?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">DIAg:SELEct:AREA</a> , <a href="#">DIAg:SELEct:LAST</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> selects a subsystem by number, which can range from 0 (zero selects ALL) through 15 (as limited by the return from <a href="#">DIAg:NUMITEMS?</a> ).
<b>Examples</b>	DIAg:SELEct:SUBSYS 1 selects Subsystem 1 as the subsystem to be diagnosed.  DIAg:SELEct:SUBSYS? might return :DIAg:SELEct:SUBSYS 0, indicating that all subsystems are selected.

## DIAg:SELEct:TEST

This command selects or queries one of the available tests. This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Diagnostics from the Utilities menu and then choosing a Test from the drop-down list.

---

**NOTE.** This command should be executed only if *DIAG:LEVEL* is currently set to *TEST*.

---

<b>Group</b>	Diagnostics
<b>Syntax</b>	DIAg:SELEct:TEST <NR1> DIAg:SELEct:TEST?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">DIAg:SELEct:AREA</a> , <a href="#">DIAg:SELEct:LAST</a> , <a href="#">DIAg:SELEct:SUBSYS</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> selects a test by number, which can range from 0 (zero selects ALL) through 15 (as limited by the return from <a href="#">DIAg:NUMITEMS?</a> ).

**Examples**     `DIAG:SELECT:TEST 1` selects Test 1 as the test to be executed.

`DIAG:SELECT:TEST?` might return `:DIAG:SELECT:TEST 0`, indicating all tests have been selected.

## DIAG:STATE

This command changes the instrument operating state. Depending on the argument, diagnostics capabilities are either turned on or off. This command is equivalent to opening the DIAG:STATE dialog (ON) or closing it (OFF).

**Group**     Diagnostics

**Syntax**     `DIAG:STATE {<NR1>|EXECUTE|ON|OFF}`  
`DIAG:STATE?`

**Related Commands**     [TEST:STOP](#)

**Arguments**     `<NR1> = 0` disables diagnostics capabilities and returns the instrument to a normal operating state; any other value enables diagnostics.

`EXECUTE` starts execution of the diagnostics.

`ON` puts the instrument into the state in which diagnostics can be run. This argument is thrown automatically if the [DIAG:EXECUTE](#) command is executed.

`OFF` disables diagnostics capabilities and returns the instrument to a normal operating state.

**Examples**     `DIAG:STATE OFF` turns off diagnostics capabilities and returns the instrument to a normal operating state.

`DIAG:STATE?` might return `:DIAG:STATE 0`, indicating that diagnostics are disabled.

## DIAG:STOP (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) causes diagnostics (or test) execution to terminate at the end of the next low-level test. This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Diagnostics from the Utilities menu and then clicking Abort.

**Group**     Diagnostics

**Syntax**     `DIAG:STOP`

**Related Commands**     [TEST:STOP](#)

**Examples**     `DIAG:STOP` terminates diagnostics (or test) execution at the end of the next low-level test.

## DISplay? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the current Display settings. This command is equivalent to selecting Display Setup from the Display menu and then viewing the contents of each tab.

**Group**     Display Control

**Syntax**     `DISplay?`

**Examples**     `DISPLAY?` might return `:DISPLAY:CLOCK 1;COLOR:PALETTE:IMAGEVIEW MONOGREEN; RECORDVIEW TEMPERATURE;USER:GRATICULE 165,50,15;CH1 180,50,100; CH2 300,50,100;CH3 60,50,100;CH4 240,50,100;REF1 0,90,0; REF2 0,90,100;REF3 60,90,100;REF4 240,90,100;MATH1 160,50,100; MATH2 40,60,100;MATH3 120,60,100;MATH4 195,50,100; HISTOGRAM 320,50,100;CARET 150,50,100;MASK 0,25,75;MASKHIGHLIGHT 140,50,100; :DISPLAY:COLOR:MATHCOLOR DEFAULT;REFCOLOR DEFAULT; :DISPLAY:FILTER SINX;FORMAT YT;GRATICULE IRE;INTENSITY :WAVEFORM:IMAGEVIEW 81.0000;RECORDVIEW 81.0000;:DISPLAY :INTENSITY:AUTOBRIGHT 0; :DISPLAY:PERSISTENCE OFF;STYLE DOTS;TRIGBAR OFF;TRIGT 1; CURSORTICK LONG;VARPERSIST 2.6000;SCREENTEXT:STATE 1; LABEL1:NAME "";XPOS 100;YPOS 5;:DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT :LABEL2:NAME "THIS IS SCREEN TEXT";XPOS 100;YPOS 20; :DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL3:NAME "";XPOS 100;YPOS 35; :DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL4:NAME "";XPOS 100;YPOS 50; :DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL5:NAME "";XPOS 100;YPOS 343; :DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL6:NAME "";XPOS 100;YPOS 80; :DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL7:NAME "";XPOS 100;YPOS 95; :DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL8:NAME "";XPOS 100;YPOS 110; :DISPLAY:WAVEFORM 1.`

## DISplay:CLOCK

This command sets or queries the display of the date and time. This is equivalent to selecting Display Date & Time from the Display menu. The query form of this command returns an ON (1) or an OFF (0).

**Group** Display Control

**Syntax** DISplay:CLOCK {<NR1>|ON|OFF}  
DISplay:CLOCK?

**Related Commands** [DATE](#), [TIME](#)

**Arguments** <NR1> = 0 disables display of date and time; any other value enables display of date and time.  
  
ON enables display of date and time.  
  
OFF disables display of date and time.

**Examples** DISPLAY:CLOCK ON enables display of date and time.  
  
DISPLAY:CLOCK? might return :DISPLAY:CLOCK 1 indicating that the display of date and time is currently enabled.

## DISplay:COLOr? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the settings from the PALETTE, MATHCOLOR and REFCOLOR commands. This is equivalent to selecting Colors from the Display menu.

**Group** Display Control

**Syntax** DISplay:COLOr?

**Arguments** None

**Examples** DISPLAY:COLOR? might return :DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:IMAGEVIEW  
TEMPERATURE;RECORDVIEW NORMAL;USER:GRATICULE 165,50,15;CH1  
180,50,100;CH2 300,50,100;CH3 60,50,100;CH4 240,50,100;REF1 0,90,0;REF2  
0,90,100;REF3 60,90,100;REF4 240,90,100;MATH1 160,50,100;MATH2

40,60,100;MATH3 120,60,100;MATH4 195,50,100;HISTOGRAM  
 320,50,100;CARET 150,50,100;MASK 0,25,75;MASKHIGHLIGHT  
 140,50,100;;DISPLAY:COLOR:MATHCOLOR DEFAULT;REFCOLOR  
 DEFAULT indicating that the primary source waveform color is used for each  
 math trace.

## DISplay:COLOr:MATHCOLOR

This command sets or queries the color to be used for math traces, either in the standard palette's nominal Math color, or according to the color of the source waveform. This command is equivalent to selecting Display Setup from the Display menu and then choosing the Colors tab.

**Group** Display Control

**Syntax** DISplay:COLOr:MATHCOLOR {DEFAULT|INHERIT}  
 DISplay:COLOr:MATHCOLOR?

**Related Commands** [DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:IMAGEView](#), [DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:RECORDView](#)

**Arguments** DEFAULT sets color math traces in nominal palette math color, which is red.  
 INHERIT sets color math traces in the source waveform color. Math waveforms are drawn in the same color as their primary source waveform.

**Examples** DISPLAY:COLOR:MATHCOLORDEFAULT sets the color math traces in the nominal palette math color.  
 DISPLAY:COLOR:MATHCOLOR? might return :DISPLAY:COLOR:MATHCOLOR INHERIT, indicating that the primary source waveform color is used for each math trace.

## DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:IMAGEView

This command sets or queries the color palette for all image view (DPO and WfmDB) traces.

**Group** Display Control

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:IMAGEview</code> <code>{NORMal MONOGREEN MONOGRAY TEMPERature SPECTral USER}</code> <code>DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:IMAGEview?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>NORMal</b> colors traces according to their channel. This is the default color palette.</p> <p><b>MONOGREEN</b> colors traces green, emulating a traditional instrument color palette.</p> <p><b>MONOGRAY</b> colors traces gray, emulating a monochrome instrument.</p> <p><b>TEMPERature</b></p> <p>All traces share a multicolored palette, where “intensity” is represented by hue; blue for least frequently hit, red for most frequently hit.</p> <p><b>SPECTral</b>.</p> <p>All traces share a multicolored palette, where “intensity” is represented by hue; red for least frequently hit, blue for most frequently hit.</p> <p><b>USER</b>.</p> <p>All traces share a user-defined palette.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:IMAGEVIEWMONOGRAY</code> sets the palette for all display types.</p> <p><code>DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:IMAGEVIEW?</code> might return  <code>:DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:IMAGEVIEW NORMAL</code>, indicating that the Normal color palette is currently selected, which colors traces according to their channel.</p>

## DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:RECORDView

This command sets or queries the color palette for all record view (non image view) waveforms.

<b>Group</b>	Display Control
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:RECORDview</code> <code>{NORMal MONOGREEN MONOGRAY TEMPERature SPECTral USER}</code> <code>DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:RECORDview?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>NORMal</b> colors traces according to their channel. This is the default color palette.</p> <p><b>MONOGREEN</b> colors traces green, emulating a traditional instrument color palette.</p> <p><b>MONOGRAY</b> colors traces gray, emulating a monochrome instrument.</p>

**TEMPERature** colors all traces using a multicolored palette, where “intensity” is represented by hue; blue for least frequently hit, red for most frequently hit. All traces share this palette.

**SPECTra**l colors all traces using a multicolored palette, where “intensity” is represented by hue; red for least frequently hit, blue for most frequently hit. All traces share this palette.

**USER** colors all traces using a user-defined palette. All traces share this palette.

**Examples** `DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:RECORDVIEW MONOGRAY` sets the palette for all display types.

`DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:RECORDVIEW?` might return `:DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:RECORDVIEW NORMAL`, indicating that the Normal color palette is currently selected, which colors traces according to their channel.

## DISplay:COLOR:PALEtte:USER

This command queries the color palette for group settings. It outputs settings from the `DISPlay CARET`, `CH<x>`, `GRATICULE`, `HISTOGRAM`, `MASK`, `MASKHIGHLIGHT`, `MATH<x>`, and `REF<x>` commands.

**Group** Display Control

**Syntax** `DISplay:COLOR:PALEtte:USER RESET`  
`DISplay:COLOR:PALEtte:USER?`

**Arguments** `RESET` sets all user palettes to their default values.

**Examples** `DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER?` might return  
`:DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:GRATICULE 165,50,15;CH1`  
`180,50,100;CH2 300 50,100;CH3 60,50,100;CH4 240,50,100;REF1`  
`0,90,0;REF2 0,90,100;REF3 60,90,100;REF4 240,90,100;MATH1`  
`160,50,100;MATH2 40,60,100;MATH3 120,60,100;MATH4`  
`195,50,100;HISTOGRAM 320,50,100;CARET 150,50,100;MASK`  
`0,25,75;MASKHIGHLIGHT 140,50,100.`

## DISplay:COLOR:PALEtte:USER:CARet

This command sets or queries the caret color for the user palette. It assigns the HUE, light, Saturation (HLS) triplet used for the caret color. The caret is the solid,



inverted delta positioned on the top graticule line, which indicates the trigger position within the waveform record.

<b>Group</b>	Display Control
<b>Syntax</b>	DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USer:CARet <NR1>,<NR1>,<NR1> DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USer:CARet?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> Hue. Range of 0 to 360. <NR1> Lightness. Range of 0 to 100. <NR1> Saturation. Range of 0 to 100.
<b>Examples</b>	DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:CARET 330,75,100 sets the caret color hue to 330, the lightness to 75, and the saturation to 100.  DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:CARET? might return :DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:CARET 250, 85, 90, indicating that the color hue is set at 250, the lightness is set to 85, and the saturation is set to 90.

## DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USer:CH<x>

This command sets or queries the hue-lightness-saturation (HLS) triplet to be used for the specified channel color for the user palette. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4.

<b>Group</b>	Display Control
<b>Syntax</b>	DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USer:CH<x> <NR1>,<NR1>,<NR1> DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USer:CH<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> Hue. Range of 0 to 360. <NR1> Lightness. Range of 0 to 100. <NR1> Saturation. Range of 0 to 100.
<b>Examples</b>	DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:CH1 330,75,100 sets a user palette of hue = 330, lightness = 75, and saturation = 100 for Channel 1.  DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:CH2? might return :DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:CH2 325,65,100 indicating

that Channel 2 color for the user palette is set at 325 for hue, 65 for lightness, and 100 for saturation.

## DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:GRAticule

This command sets or queries the user palette graticule color. It assigns the hue-lightness-saturation triplet to be used for the graticule color for the user palette.

**Group** Display Control

**Syntax** DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:GRAticule <NR1>,<NR1>,<NR1>  
DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:GRAticule?

**Arguments** <NR1> Hue. Range of 0 to 360.  
<NR1> Lightness. Range of 0 to 100.  
<NR1> Saturation. Range of 0 to 100.

**Examples** DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:GRATICULE 330,75,100 sets the graticule color for the user palette.  
  
DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:GRATICULE? might return  
:DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:GRATICULE 300,60,85, indicating that the user palette graticule color is assigned a hue of 300, a lightness of 60, and a saturation of 85.

## DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:HIStogram

This command sets or queries the user palette histogram color. It assigns the hue-saturation-lightness (HLS) triplet to be used for the histogram color for the user palette.

**Group** Display Control

**Syntax** DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:HIStogram <NR1>,<NR1>,<NR1>  
DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:HIStogram?

**Arguments** <NR1> Hue. Range of 0 to 360.  
<NR1> Lightness. Range of 0 to 100.

<NR1> Saturation. Range of 0 to 100.

**Examples**     `DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:HISTOGRAM 330,75,100` sets the histogram color for the user palette.

`DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:HISTOGRAM?` might return  
`:DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:HISTOGRAM 330,50,90`, indicating that the user palette histogram color is assigned a hue of 330, a lightness of 50, and a saturation of 90.

## DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:MASK

This command sets or queries the user palette mask color. It assigns the hue-lightness-saturation (HLS) color for the mask color for the user palette.

**Group**     Display Control

**Syntax**     `DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:MASK <NR1>,<NR1>,<NR1>`  
`DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:MASK?`

**Arguments**     <NR1> Hue. Range of 0 to 360.  
                    <NR1> Lightness. Range of 0 to 100.  
                    <NR1> Saturation. Range of 0 to 100.

**Examples**     `DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:MASK 330,75,100` sets the mask color for the user palette.

`DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:MASK?` might return  
`:DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:MASK 330,50,90`, indicating that the user palette mask color is assigned a hue of 330, a lightness of 50, and a saturation of 90.

## DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:MASKHighlight

This command sets or queries the user palette mask hits color. It assigns the hue-lightness-saturation (HLS) triplet to be used for the mask highlight (mask hits) color for the user palette.

**Group**     Display Control

**Syntax**     `DISplay:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:MASKhighlight <NR1>,<NR1>,<NR1>`  
`DISplay:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:MASKhighlight?`

**Arguments**     `<NR1>` Hue. Range of 0 to 360.  
                       `<NR1>` Lightness. Range of 0 to 100.  
                       `<NR1>` Saturation. Range of 0 to 100.

**Examples**     `DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:MASKHIGHLIGHT 330,75,100` sets the mask highlight (mask hits) color for the user palette.

`DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:MASKHIGHLIGHT?` might return  
`:DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:MASK:HIGHLIGHT 325,65,100,`  
 indicating that the user palette mask highlight color is assigned a hue of 325, a lightness of 65, and a saturation of 100.

## DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:MATH<x>

This command sets or queries the user palette math colors. It assigns the hue-lightness-saturation (HLS) triplet to be used for the specified math waveform for the user palette. The math waveform is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4.

**Group**     Display Control

**Syntax**     `DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:MATH<x> <NR1>,<NR1>,<NR1>`  
`DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:MATH<x>?`

**Arguments**     `<NR1>` Hue. Range of 0 to 360.  
                       `<NR1>` Lightness. Range of 0 to 100.  
                       `<NR1>` Saturation. Range of 0 to 100.

**Examples**     `DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:MATH2 330,75,100` sets the color of the specified Math 2 waveform for the user palette.

`DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:MATH2?` might return  
`:DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:MATH2 345,75,98,` indicating  
 that the user palette color of the Math 2 waveform is set to a hue of 345, a lightness of 75, and a saturation of 98.

## DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:REF<x>

This command sets or queries the user palette reference colors assigned to the reference waveforms. It assigns the hue-lightness-saturation (HLS) triplet to be used for the specified reference waveform color for the user palette. The reference waveform is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4.

<b>Group</b>	Display Control
<b>Syntax</b>	DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:REF<x> <NR1>, <NR1>, <NR1> DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:REF<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> Hue. Range of 0 to 360. <NR1> Lightness. Range of 0 to 100. <NR1> Saturation. Range of 0 to 100.
<b>Examples</b>	DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:REF1 330,75,100 sets the Reference 1 waveform color for the user palette.  DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:REF2? might return :DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:REF2 300,90,100, indicating that the user palette color for Reference 2 waveform is assigned a hue of 300, and lightness of 90, and a saturation of 100.

## DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:WAVEform

This command sets or queries the user palette waveform colors. It assigns the hue-lightness-saturation (HLS) triplet to be used for the specified waveform for the user palette.

<b>Group</b>	Display Control
<b>Syntax</b>	DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:WAVEform {HLS SPECTra1 TEMPERature} DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:WAVEform?
<b>Arguments</b>	HLS sets the color of user waveforms to the hue, lightness, and saturation specified by the <a href="#">DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:WAVEform</a> commands.  SPECTra1 sets the color of user waveforms to spectral.  TEMPERature sets the color of user waveforms to temperature.

- Examples**     `DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:WAVEFORM SPECTRAL` sets the user waveforms color palette to spectral.
- `DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:WAVEFORM?` might return `:DISPLAY:COLOR:PALETTE:USER:WAVEFORM TEMPERATURE`, indicating that the color of user waveforms is set to temperature.

## DISplay:COLOr:REFCOLOr

This command sets or queries the color to be used for reference traces, either in the standard palette's nominal REF color or according to the color of the source waveform. This command is equivalent to selecting Display Setup from the Display menu and then choosing the Colors tab.

**Group**     Display Control

**Syntax**     `DISplay:COLOr:REFCOLOr {DEFAULT|INHERIT}`  
`DISplay:COLOr:REFCOLOr?`

**Related Commands**     [DISplay:INTENSITy:WAVEform:IMAGEView](#), [DISplay:INTENSITy:WAVEform:RECORDView](#)

**Arguments**     `DEFAULT` assigns color reference traces to the nominal palette reference color, which is off-white.

`INHERIT` assigns color reference traces to the source waveform color.

**Examples**     `DISPLAY:COLOR:REFCOLOR DEFAULT` assigns color reference traces to the nominal palette reference color, which is off-white.

`DISPLAY:COLOR:REFCOLOR?` might return `:DISPLAY:COLOR:REFCOLOR INHERIT`, indicating that source waveform color is used for reference traces.

## DISplay:DATa? (Query Only)

The query returns the screen shot from the oscilloscope in block data format, as defined in the IEEE 488.2 standard. The first argument is the file format and is required. The second option is the screen view. The third option is the palate. If no options are specified, the default selections are FULLSCREEN and COLOR. If you want to specify the second option, the first option must be specified. For example, if you want the screen capture to be INKSaver, you must specify a screen view. BMP, GRA, INKS.

<b>Group</b>	Display Control
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>DISplay:DATa? (BMP  JPEG  PNG   TIFF)[,(FULLSCREEN   GRAticule   FULLNOMenu)[,(COLOR   INKSaver   BLACKANDWhite )]]</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>[BMP  JPEG  PNG   TIFF] is the file type. The default type is PNG.</p> <p>FULLSCREEN displays both the graticule and menu areas of the screen.</p> <p>GRAticule displays only the graticule area of the screen.</p> <p>FULLNOMenu displays the full screen, but hides any menus or toolbars.</p> <p>COLOR displays the color palate.</p> <p>INKSaver displays the screen for optimal printing.</p> <p>BLACKANDWhite sets the screen capture to black and white.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<data block> containing the defined screen capture file format and type. If no options are specified, the default is FULLSCREEN and COLOR.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><b>This example queries the screen shot type and format from the oscilloscope and stores the image in the local file:</b></p> <pre># connect to the oscilloscope with python vxi11 and the oscilloscope IP address oscilloscope = vxi11.Instrument(args.inst_address) command = "DISPLAY:DATA? "+"PNG" screen_type = "FULLscreen" screen_palate = "COLOR" command = command + ,+ screen_type,+screen_palate """"Query the command and write the return data to a file"""" #send command to the oscilloscope scope.write(command) # at this time the scope already returned the data, so read the data to output buffer output = scope.read_raw()</pre>

```
# Parse the data block header
numDigits = int(output[1:2])
byCount = int(output[2:numDigits+2])

# open the output_file and write to this file
newFile = open(output_file, "wb")
newFile.write(output[numDigits+2:])
newFile.close()
```

## DISplay:DESKew

This command controls or queries the state of the Display Only button.

<b>Group</b>	Display Control
<b>Syntax</b>	DISplay:DESKew {<NR1> OFF ON AUTO} DISplay:DESKew?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>OFF sets deskew for the acquisition waveform.</p> <p>ON sets deskew to deskew the display only.</p> <p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 will deskew the acquisition waveform; any other value will deskew the display only.</p> <p>AUTO automatically selects the deskew setting.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>DISPLAY:DESKEW AUTO automatically selects the deskew setting.</p> <p>DISPLAY:DESKEW? might return :DISPLAY:DESKEW ON indicating that the deskew is set to deskew the display only.</p>

## DISplay:DIGital:HEIght

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the height of the digital input waveform and the label associated with the channel.

<b>Group</b>	Digital
--------------	---------



<b>Syntax</b>	<code>DISplay:DIGital:HEIGHT {SMAlL LARGe MEDium XSMA11}</code> <code>DISplay:DIGital:HEIGHT?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><code>SMAlL</code> specifies the height of the digital input waveform and the label associated with the channel to small.</p> <p><code>LARGe</code> specifies the height of the digital input waveform and the label associated with the channel to large.</p> <p><code>MEDium</code> specifies the height of the digital input waveform and the label associated with the channel to medium.</p> <p><code>XSMA11</code> specifies the height of the digital input waveform and the label associated with the channel to extra small.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>DISPLAY:DIGITAL:HEIGHT MEDIUM</code> sets the height of the digital input waveform and the label associated with the channel to <code>MEDIUM</code>.</p> <p><code>DISPLAY:DIGITAL:HEIGHT?</code> might return <code>:DISPLAY:DIGITAL:HEIGHT SMALL</code>, indicating that the height of the digital input waveform and the label associated with the channel is set to <code>SMALL</code>.</p>

## DISplay:DPOJETPlot? (Query Only)

This command queries which DPOJET plot is selected and the screen capture file format.

<b>Conditions</b>	This command requires DPOJet be installed and running. DPOJet measurements and plots must be defined; otherwise, the commands will time out.
<b>Group</b>	Display
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>DISplay:DPOJETPlot? (PLOT1   PLOT2   PLOT3   PLOT4   SUMMARY)[,(JPEG   JPG   TIF   TIFF   BMP   EMF   PNG)]</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><code>(PLOT1   PLOT2   PLOT3   PLOT4   SUMMARY)</code> specifies the DPOJET plot.</p> <p><code>(JPEG   JPG   TIF   TIFF   BMP   EMF   PNG)</code> specifies the screen capture file type.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<code>&lt;data block&gt;</code> format of the current DPOJET plot. <code>&lt;data block&gt;</code> is the arbitrary block program data encoding as described in IEEE488.2.

**Examples**     `DISPLAY:DPOJETPLOT?` might return `#531724yo!y` or you can save the data block as a file using your own script.

## DISplay:FILTer

This command sets or queries the type of interpolation to use for the display. Filtering only applies to normal-mode acquisition. The `DISplay:FILTer` command also provides selection for acquisition interpolation type. This command is equivalent to selecting Waveform Interpolation from the Display menu.

**Group**     Display Control

**Syntax**     `DISplay:FILTer {LINEAR|SINX}`  
`DISplay:FILTer?`

**Arguments**     `LINEAR` specifies linear interpolation, where acquired points are connected with straight lines.

`SINX` specifies  $\sin(x)/x$  interpolation, where acquired points are fit to a curve.

**Examples**     `DISPLAY:FILTer SINX` specifies sine-curve interpolation, when magnifying waveforms.

`DISPLAY:FILTer?` might return `:DISPLAY:FILTer LINEAR`, indicating that straight-line interpolation is specified for magnifying waveforms.

## DISplay:FORMat

This command sets or queries the display format. This command is equivalent to selecting Format from the Display menu.

**Group**     Display Control

**Syntax**     `DISplay:FORMat {YT|XY|XYZ}`  
`DISplay:FORMat?`

**Arguments**     `YT` sets the display to a voltage versus time format and is the default mode.

`XY` argument displays one waveform against another. The source pairs that make up an XY trace are predefined and are listed in the following table. Selecting one source causes its corresponding source to be implicitly selected, producing a single trace from the two input waveforms.

XYZ argument is available only for four-channel instruments. The argument combines channel 1 and channel 2 for X and Y coordinates and uses channel 3 to provide the intensity value for the sample. XYZ groups channels 1, 2 and 3 to form a single trace. Other channel, math, and reference waveforms are turned off.

**Table 2-49: XY Format Pairs**

<b>X-Axis Source</b>	<b>Y-Axis Source</b>
CH 1	CH 2
CH 3	CH 4
Ref 1	Ref 2
Ref 3	Ref 4

**Examples**     `DISPLAY:FORMAT YT` selects a voltage versus time format for the display.

`DISPLAY:FORMAT?` might return `:DISPLAY:FORMAT XY` is for the display format, indicating that the display is in the XY mode.

## DISplay:GRAticule

This command selects or queries the type of graticule that is displayed. This command is equivalent to selecting Graticule Style from the Display menu.

**Group**     Display Control

**Syntax**     `DISplay:GRAticule`  
`{CROSSHair|FRame|FUL|GRId|IRE|NTSC|MV|PAL}`  
`DISplay:GRAticule?`

**Arguments**     `CROSSHair` specifies a frame and cross hairs.

`FRame` specifies a frame only.

`FUL` specifies a frame, a grid and cross hairs.

`GRId` specifies a frame and grid only.

`IRE` specifies an IRE video graticule, and sets the vertical scale to 143 mV per division.

`NTSC` specifies an NTSC video graticule (same as the IRE graticule), and sets the vertical scale to 133 mV per division.

`MV` specifies an mV video graticule and sets the vertical scale to 133 mV per division. This graticule is used to measure PAL standard video signals.

PAL specifies a PAL video graticule (same as the mV graticule) and sets the vertical scale to 133 mV per division. This graticule is used to measure PAL standard video signals.

**Examples**     `DISPLAY:GRATICULE FRAME` sets the graticule type to display the frame only.  
`DISPLAY:GRATICULE?` might return `:DISPLAY:GRATICULE FULL`, indicating that all graticule elements are selected.

## DISplay:INTENSITY? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the waveform saturation level and screen saver settings. This command is equivalent to selecting Display Setup from the Display menu and choosing the Appearance tab.

**Group**     Display Control

**Syntax**     `DISplay:INTENSITY?`

**Related Commands**     [,DISplay:INTENSITY:WAVEform:IMAGEView](#), [DISplay:INTENSITY:WAVEform:RECORDView](#)

**Arguments**     None

**Examples**     `DISPLAY:INTENSITY?` might return  
`:DISPLAY:INTENSITY:WAVEFORM:IMAGEVIEW 75.0000;RECORDVIEW 10.0000;:DISPLAY:INTENSITY:AUTOBRIGHT 1.`

## DISplay:INTENSITY:BACKLight

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the waveform backlight intensity settings.

**Group**     Display Control

**Syntax**     `DISplay:INTENSITY:BACKLight {LOW|MEDIum|HIGH}`  
`DISplay:INTENSITY:BACKLight?`

<b>Arguments</b>	LOW selects a low brightness level.
	MEDium selects a moderate brightness level.
	HIGH selects a full brightness level.
<b>Examples</b>	DISPLAY:INTENSITY:BACKLIGHT LOW sets the waveform backlight to low brightness level.
	DISPLAY:INTENSITY:BACKLIGHT? might return :DISPLAY:INTENSITY:BACKLIGHT HIGH, indicating that the waveform backlight is set to full brightness level.

## DISplay:INTENSITy:WAVEform:IMAGEView

This command sets or queries the saturation level for image view waveforms.

<b>Group</b>	Display Control
<b>Syntax</b>	DISplay:INTENSITy:WAVEform:IMAGEView <NR2> DISplay:INTENSITy:WAVEform:IMAGEView?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">DISplay:INTENSITy:WAVEform:RECORDView</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR2> is the waveform saturation and ranges from 10 to 100 percent.
<b>Examples</b>	DISPLAY:INTENSITY:WAVEFORM:IMAGEVIEW 100 sets the image view waveform saturation to 100 percent.
	DISPLAY:INTENSITY:WAVEFORM:IMAGEVIEW? might return :DISPLAY:INTENSITY:WAVEFORM:IMAGEVIEW 60.0000, indicating that the saturation level of the image view waveforms is currently set to 60 percent.

## DISplay:INTENSITy:WAVEform:RECORDView

This command sets or queries the saturation level for record view waveforms.

<b>Group</b>	Display Control
<b>Syntax</b>	DISplay:INTENSITy:WAVEform:RECORDView <NR2> DISplay:INTENSITy:WAVEform:RECORDView?

**Related Commands**     [DISplay:INTENSITY:WAVEform:IMAGEView](#)

**Arguments**     <NR2> is the waveform saturation and ranges from 10 to 100 percent.

**Examples**     `DISPLAY:INTENSITY:WAVEFORM:RECORDVIEW 100` sets the record view waveform saturation to 100 percent.

`DISPLAY:INTENSITY:WAVEFORM:RECORDVIEW?` might return `:DISPLAY:INTENSITY:WAVEFORM:RECORDVIEW 60.0000`, indicating that the saturation of the record view waveforms is currently set to 60 percent.

## DISplay:PERSistence

This command sets or queries the persistence aspect of the display. This affects the display only and is equivalent to selecting Display Persistence from the Display menu.

**Group**     Display Control

**Syntax**     `DISplay:PERSistence {OFF|INFPersist|VARpersist}`  
`DISplay:PERSistence?`

**Related Commands**     [DISplay:VARpersist](#)

**Arguments**     `OFF` disables the persistence aspect of the display.

`INFPersist` sets a display mode where any pixels, once touched by samples, remain set until cleared by a mode change.

`VARPersist` sets a display mode where set pixels are gradually dimmed.

**Examples**     `DISPLAY:PERSISTENCE VARPERSIST` sets the persistence aspect of the display to fade set pixels according to the time set in the [DISplay:VARpersist](#) command.

`DISPLAY:PERSISTENCE?` might return `:DISPLAY:PERSISTENCE OFF`, indicating that the persistence aspect of the display is disabled.

## DISplay:PERSistence:RESET (No Query Form)

This query-only command controls the clearing of persistence data. Persistence data includes all acquired waveform data.

This is equivalent to pressing the front panel 'Clear' button.

**Group** Display Control

**Syntax** DISplay:PERSistence:RESET

**Related Commands** [DISplay:PERSistence](#), [DISplay:VARpersist](#)

**Examples** DISPLAY:PERSISTENCE:RESET clears the display of persistence data.

## DISplay:SCREENText? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns all screen text settings.

**Group** Display Control

**Syntax** DISplay:SCREENText?

**Related Commands** [DISplay:SCREENText:STATE](#), [DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>?](#), [DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:NAME](#), [DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:XPOS](#), [DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:YPOS](#)

**Examples** DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT? might reply: :DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:STATE  
0;LABEL1:NAME "";XPOS 100;YPOS  
5;:DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL2:NAME "";XPOS 100;YPOS  
20;:DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL3:NAME "";;XPOS 100;YPOS  
35;:DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL4:NAME "";XPOS 100;YPOS  
50;:DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL5:NAME "";XPOS 100;YPOS  
65;:DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL6:NAME "";XPOS 100;YPOS  
80;:DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL7:NAME "";XPOS 100;YPOS  
95;:DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL8:NAME "";XPOS 100;YPOS 110.

## DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the screen text setting for a given label. Specifically, it provides the name, horizontal position (XPOS), and vertical position (YPOS).

**Group** Display Control

**Syntax**     `DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>?`

**Related Commands**     [DISplay:SCREENText?](#), [DISplay:SCREENText:STATE](#), [DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:NAME](#), [DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:XPOS](#), [DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:YPOS](#)

**Examples**     `DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL3?` might return  
`:DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL3:NAME "THIS IS SCREEN TEXT"; :XPOS 100; :YPOS 35`, indicating that the name of Label 3 is THIS IS SCREEN TEXT, and the label is position at 100 horizontally and at 35 vertically.

## DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:FONTColor

This command sets or queries the screen text label font color. <x> is the label number, 1 through 8.

**Group**     Display Control

**Syntax**     `DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:FONTColor <QString>`  
`DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:FONTColor?`

**Arguments**     <QString> argument is the font color to be displayed for a given label.

**Examples**     `DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL1:FONTCOLOR 0240120` sets the Label 1 font color to 0240120 with Hue of 0, Lightness of 240, and Saturation of 120.  
`DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL3:FONTColor?` might return  
`:DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL3:FONTColor 16711680`, indicating that the font color of the Label 1 is set to 16711680 with Hue of 167, Lightness of 116, and Saturation of 80.

## DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:FONTName

This command sets or queries the screen text label font name. <x> is the label number which ranges from 1 through 8.

**Group**     Display Control

**Syntax**     `DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:FONTName <QString>`  
`DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:FONTName?`



<b>Arguments</b>	<QString> argument is the font name to be displayed for a given label.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL1:FONTNAME ARIAL sets the Label 1 font name to Arial.</p> <p>DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL1:FONTNAME? might return            DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL1:FONTNAME "Arial Narrow",            indicating that the Label 1 font name is set to Arial Narrow.</p>

## DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:FONTSize

This command sets or queries the screen text label font size. <x> is the label number which ranges from 1 through 8.

<b>Group</b>	Display Control
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>DISplay:SCREENText:LABel&lt;x&gt;:FONTSize &lt;NR1&gt;            DISplay:SCREENText:LABel&lt;x&gt;:FONTSize?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> is the font size to be displayed for a given label.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL1:FONTSIZE 11 sets the Label 1 font size to 11.</p> <p>DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL1:FONTSIZE? might return            DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL1:FONTSIZE 9, indicating that the            Label 1 font size is set to 9.</p>

## DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:FONTStyle

This command sets or queries the screen text label font style. <x> is the label number, 1 through 8.

<b>Group</b>	Display Control
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>DISplay:SCREENText:LABel&lt;x&gt;:FONTStyle &lt;QString&gt;            DISplay:SCREENText:LABel&lt;x&gt;:FONTStyle?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<QString> argument is the font style to be displayed for a given label.

**Examples**     `DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL1:FONTSTYLE BOLD` sets the Label 1 font style to BOLD.

`DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL1:FONTSTYLE?` might return `DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL1:FONTSTYLE "Regular"`, indicating that the Label 1 font style is Regular.

## DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:NAME

This command sets the text to be displayed for a given label. The label is specified by <x>. The value of <x> can range from 1 through 8.

**Group**     Display Control

**Syntax**     `DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:NAME <QString>`  
`DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:NAME?`

**Related Commands**     , [DISplay:SCREENText:STATE](#), [DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:XPOS](#), [DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:YPOS](#)

**Arguments**     <QString> argument is the text to be displayed for a given label.

**Examples**     `DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL2:NAME "THIS IS SCREEN TEXT"` sets the screen text for Label 2 to THIS IS SCREEN TEXT.

`DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL2:NAME?` might return `:DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL2:NAME "MyWaveform"`, indicating that the Label 2 screen text is set to MyWaveform.

## DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:STATE

This command sets the state to be displayed for a given label. <x> is the label number, 1 through 8.

**Group**     Display Control

**Syntax**     `DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:STATE {<NR1>|OFF|ON}`  
`DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:STATE?`

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>OFF = the screen text does not display.</p> <p>ON = the screen text displays.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL2:STATE ON sets the Label 2 screen text to display.</p> <p>DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL2:STATE? might return :DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL2:STATE 1, indicating that the Label 2 screen text display is ON.</p>

## DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:XPOS

This command sets the horizontal position of a given screen text label. The label is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 8.

<b>Group</b>	Display Control
<b>Syntax</b>	DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:XPOS <NR1>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">DISplay:SCREENText:STATE</a> , <a href="#">DISplay:SCREENText:LABel&lt;x&gt;:NAME</a> , <a href="#">DISplay:SCREENText:LABel&lt;x&gt;:YPOS</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> sets the horizontal position of the screen text label. The value can range from 0 to 500.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL3:XPOS 100 sets the horizontal position of Label 3 to 100.</p> <p>DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL3:XPOS? might return :DISPLAY:SCREENTEXT:LABEL3:XPOS 250, indicating that the screen Label 3 is horizontally positioned to 250.</p>

## DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:YPOS

This command sets the vertical position of a given label. The label is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 8.

<b>Group</b>	Display Control
<b>Syntax</b>	DISplay:SCREENText:LABel<x>:YPOS <NR1>

<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">DISplay:SCREExt:STATE</a> , <a href="#">DISplay:SCREExt:LABel&lt;x&gt;:NAME</a> , <a href="#">DISplay:SCREExt:LABel&lt;x&gt;:XPOS</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> sets the vertical position of the screen text label. The value can range from 0 to 385.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>DISPLAY:SCREExt:LABel3:YPOS 100 sets the vertical position of Label 3 to 100.</p> <p>DISPLAY:SCREExt:LABel3:YPOS? might return :DISPLAY:SCREExt:LABel3:YPOS 192, indicating that screen Label 3 is vertically positioned to 192.</p>

## DISplay:SCREExt:STATE

This command controls the display of screen text.

<b>Group</b>	Display Control
<b>Syntax</b>	DISplay:SCREExt:STATE {<NR1> ON OFF}
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">DISplay:SCREExt?</a> , <a href="#">DISplay:SCREExt:LABel&lt;x&gt;?</a> , <a href="#">DISplay:SCREExt:LABel&lt;x&gt;:NAME</a> , <a href="#">DISplay:SCREExt:LABel&lt;x&gt;:XPOS</a> , <a href="#">DISplay:SCREExt:LABel&lt;x&gt;:YPOS</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 disables screen text; any other value enables screen text.</p> <p>ON turns on the display of screen text.</p> <p>OFF turns off the display of screen text.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>DISPLAY:SCREExt:STATE ON turns the screen text display on.</p> <p>DISPLAY:SCREExt:STATE? might return :DISPLAY:SCREExt:STATE 1, indicating that the screen text is displayed.</p>

## DISplay:SHOWREmote

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the state of the remote display feature and is equivalent to selecting Display Remote from the Display menu. The query form of this command returns ON (1) or OFF (0).

This feature allows you to view waveforms and other graticule data on a remote display using remote control software like VNC (Virtual Network Computing) or Symantec pcAnywhere.

<b>Group</b>	Display Control
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>DISplay:SHOWREmote {&lt;NR1&gt; ON OFF}</code> <code>DISplay:SHOWREmote?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 disables remote display of waveform and other graticule data; any other value enables remote display of waveform and other graticule data.</p> <p>ON enables the remote display of waveform and other graticule data.</p> <p>OFF disables the remote display of waveform and other graticule data.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>DISPLAY:SHOWREMOTE ON</code> enables remote display of waveform and other graticule data.</p> <p><code>DISPLAY:SHOWREMOTE?</code> might return <code>:DISPLAY:SHOWREMOTE 1</code>, indicating that the remote display of waveform and other graticule data is currently enabled.</p>

## DISplay:STYle

This command sets or queries how the data is displayed for normal and FastAcq modes. This command is equivalent to selecting Display Style from the Display menu and choosing a style.

<b>Group</b>	Display Control
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>DISplay:STYle {DOTs INTENSIFied VEctors}</code> <code>DISplay:STYle?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><code>DOTs</code> displays individual data points. New points immediately replace old ones.</p> <p><code>INTENSIFied</code> causes the display to show interpolated samples with dark spaces (Only the “real” samples are displayed).</p> <p><code>VEctors</code> connects adjacent data points. New points immediately replace old ones.</p>

When FastAcq mode is enabled, intensified samples display as dots. However, turning off FastAcq mode causes the display style to snap back to its previous setting.

**Examples**     `DISPLAY:STYLE VECTORS` sets the display to connect adjacent data points.

`DISPLAY:STYLE?` might return `:DISPLAY:STYLE INTENSIFIED`, indicating that interpolated samples are not displayed.

## DISplay:TRIGBar

This command controls or queries the display of the trigger-level indicator bars. Indicator bars show where the trigger voltage level is set.

The instrument will only display the bar if the associated trigger source is also displayed. If both a main and a delayed trigger are displayed, then two bars will appear. One will accompany each source. If a logic trigger is selected, then multiple bars might appear. One will show the upper threshold and one will show the lower threshold. This command is equivalent to selecting Display Setup from the Display menu and then choosing the Objects tab.

**Group**     Display Control

**Syntax**     `DISplay:TRIGBar {OFF|SHORT|LONG}`  
`DISplay:TRIGBar?`

**Arguments**     `OFF` removes the trigger indicator bar from the display.

`SHORT` displays, as the indicator, a short arrow at the right side of the graticule for each displayed trigger signal.

`LONG` displays, as the indicator, a horizontal line across the width of the graticule for each displayed trigger signal.

**Examples**     `DISPLAY:TRIGBAR LONG` sets the display to show a long trigger indicator bar (or bars).

`DISPLAY:TRIGBAR?` might return `:DISPLAY:TRIGBAR OFF`, indicating that the indicator bar is removed from the display.

## DISplay:TRIGT

This command controls or queries the display of the trigger T. The trigger T shows where the trigger occurred on the waveform.

<b>Group</b>	Display Control
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>DISPlay:TRIGT {&lt;NR1&gt; OFF ON}</code> <code>DISPlay:TRIGT?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 disables the trigger T; any other value displays the trigger T.</p> <p>OFF removes the trigger indicator T from the display.</p> <p>ON displays a T at the trigger point.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>DISPLAY:TRIGT OFF</code> disables the trigger T.</p> <p><code>DISPLAY:TRIGT?</code> might return <code>:DISPLAY:TRIGT 1</code> indicating that the trigger T is displayed.</p>

## DISplay:VARpersist

This command sets or queries persistence decay time, which is the approximate decay time for a freshly struck persistence sample. This command is equivalent to selecting Display Setup from the Display menu, selecting the Appearance tab, and then entering the desired Persist Time.

<b>Group</b>	Display Control
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>DISplay:VARpersist &lt;NR3&gt;</code> <code>DISplay:VARpersist?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">DISplay:PERSistence</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> indicates the persistence decay time and ranges from 0.5 to 100.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>DISPLAY:VARPERSIST 5</code> sets the persistence decay time to 5.</p> <p><code>DISPLAY:VARPERSIST?</code> might return <code>:DISPLAY:VARPERSIST 3.0000E-01</code>, indicating that persistence decay time is currently set to 0.300.</p>

## DISplay:WAVEform

This command controls or queries the display of acquisition and reference waveforms.

<b>Group</b>	Display Control
<b>Syntax</b>	DISplay:WAVEform {<NR1> OFF ON} DISplay:WAVEform?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 removes waveforms from the display; any other value displays the waveforms.</p> <p>OFF removes the waveforms from the display.</p> <p>ON displays waveforms on the display.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>DISPLAY:WAVEFORM OFF removes waveforms from the display.</p> <p>DISPLAY:WAVEFORM? might return :DISPLAY:WAVEFORM 1, indicating that waveforms are displayed.</p>

## D<x>:LABEL

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the label that appears for the specified digital input on the display.

<b>Group</b>	Digital
<b>Syntax</b>	D<x>:LABEL <QString> D<x>:LABEL?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">D&lt;x&gt;:POSition</a> , <a href="#">D&lt;x&gt;:THRESHold</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<QString> is an alphanumeric string of characters, enclosed in quotes, that defines the label text.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>D1:LABEL "INPUT" sets the label for the digital input D1 to INPUT.</p> <p>D1:LABEL? might return :D1:LABEL "CLOCK", indicating that the label for the digital input D1 is set to CLOCK.</p>



## D<x>:POSition

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the position for the specified digital input.

**Group** Digital

**Syntax** D<x>:POSition <NR3>  
D<x>:POSition?

**Related Commands** [D<x>:LABEL](#), [D<x>:THRESHold](#)  
[CH<x>:POSition](#), [D<x>:POSition](#), [MATH<x>:VERTical:POSition](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> specifies the position.

**Examples** D1:POSITION 2 sets the position for the digital input D1 to 2.3400 divisions.  
D1:POSITION? might return :D1:POSITION 3.3400, indicating that the position for the digital input D1 is set to 3.34 divisions.

## D<x>:PROBE:ID:SERnumber? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command queries the serial number of the digital probe that provides the specified digital signal.

**Group** Digital

**Syntax** D<x>:PROBE:ID:SERnumber?

**Related Commands** [D<x>:PROBE:ID:TYPE?](#)

**Examples**     `D1:PROBE:ID:SERNUMBER?` might return `:D1:PROBE:ID:SERNUMBER "PQ009"`, indicating that the serial number of the digital probe that provides the specified digital signal D1 is set to PQ009.

## D<x>:PROBE:ID:TYPE? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command queries the type of digital probe that provides the specified digital signal.

**Group**     Digital

**Syntax**     `D<x>:PROBE:ID:TYPE?`

**Related Commands**     [D<x>:PROBE:ID:SERnumber?](#)

**Examples**     `D1:PROBE:ID:TYPE?` might return `:D1:PROBE:ID:TYPE "P6717"`, indicating that the type of digital probe which provides the specified digital signal D1 is P6717.

## D<x>:THRESHold

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the threshold level for the specified digital signal.

**Group**     Digital

**Syntax**     `D<x>:THRESHold <NR3>`  
                  `D<x>:THRESHold?`

**Related Commands**     [D<x>:LABEL](#), [D<x>:POSition](#),  
                                  [MATH<x>:THRESHold](#)

<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the threshold level in volts.
<b>Examples</b>	D5:THRESHOLD 1.5 sets the threshold for digital channel D5 to 1.5 volts. D14:THRESHOLD? might return :D14:THRESHOLD 1.2500 indicating that the threshold level for the digital channel D14 is set to 1.25 volts.

## EMail (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) sends a test e-mail message or sets the current e-mail sent count to zero.

<b>Group</b>	E-mail
<b>Syntax</b>	EMail {TEST RESET}
<b>Arguments</b>	TEST argument sends a test e-mail message. RESET argument sets the e-mail sent count to zero.
<b>Examples</b>	EMAILTEST This command sends a test e-mail. EMAILRESET resets the sent mail count to zero.

## EMail:ATtempts

This command sets or queries the number of times that an attempt will be made to send e-mail to the SMTP e-mail server. The default is 1.

<b>Group</b>	E-mail
<b>Syntax</b>	EMail:ATtempts <NR1> EMail:ATtempts?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> can be 1 through 20. This number is the specified number of attempts that will be made to send e-mail to the SMTP server.

**Examples**     `EMAIL:ATTEMPTS 15` specifies that 15 attempts will be made to send the e-mail to the SMTP e-mail server.

`EMAIL:ATTEMPTS?` might return `:EMAIL:ATTEMPTS 10`, indicating that 10 attempts will be made to send the e-mail to the SMTP e-mail server.

## EMail:AUTHLogin

This command sets or queries the login name that will be used if the SMTP e-mail server requires one for authentication.

**Group**     E-mail

**Syntax**     `EMail:AUTHLogin {<QString>}`  
`EMail:AUTHLogin?`

**Arguments**     `<QString>` argument is a string that specifies the login name to be used with the SMTP e-mail server.

**Examples**     `EMAIL:AUTHLOGIN kentb` specifies that `kentb` will be used as the login name with the SMTP e-mail server.

`EMAIL:AUTHLOGIN?` might return `:EMAIL:AUTHLOGIN "bobk"`, indicating that `bobk` will be used as the login name used with the SMTP e-mail server.

## EMail:AUTHPassword (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) sets the password that will be used if the SMTP e-mail server requires one for authentication.

**Group**     E-mail

**Syntax**     `EMail:AUTHPassword {<QString>}`

**Arguments**     `<QString>` argument is a string that specifies the password to be used with the SMTP e-mail server.

**Examples**     `EMAIL:AUTHPASSWORD "123xyz"` specifies that `123xyz` will be used as the password with the SMTP e-mail server.

## EMail:COUNT? (Query Only)

This query only command returns the number of e-mails that have been sent since Email on Event was armed. The range of values returned can be from 0 to 50.

<b>Group</b>	E-mail
<b>Syntax</b>	EMail:COUNT?
<b>Examples</b>	EMAIL:COUNT? might return :EMAIL:COUNT 15, indicating that 15 e-mails have been sent since e-mail on event was armed.

## EMail:FROM

This command sets or queries the From line in the e-mail. The default for the From line is the instrument model and serial number.

<b>Group</b>	E-mail
<b>Syntax</b>	EMail:FROM {<QString>} EMail:FROM?
<b>Arguments</b>	<QString> argument is a string that is placed in the From line of the e-mail. An example is "johnz".
<b>Examples</b>	EMAIL:FROM "kentb" specifies that kentb will be placed in the From line of the e-mail.  EMAIL:FROM? might return :EMAIL:FROM "BOBK", indicating that bobk will appear in the From line of the e-mail.

## EMail:HOSTwanted

This command sets or queries the host name that will be used when e-mail is sent to the SMTP e-mail server if the DPO host name will not work.

<b>Group</b>	E-mail
--------------	--------

**Syntax**      `EMail:HOSTwanted {<QString>}`  
`EMail:HOSTwanted?`

**Arguments**      <QString> argument is a string that specifies the host name to be used with the SMTP e-mail server if the default DPO host name will not work.

**Examples**      `EMAIL:HOSTWANTED "LazyEight"` specifies that LazyEight will be used as the host name when sending e-mail to the SMTP e-mail server.

`EMAIL:HOSTWANTED?` might return `:EMAIL:HOSTWANTED "LazyEight"`, indicating that LazyEight is the host name used with the SMTP e-mail server.

## EMail:IMAGe

This command sets or queries whether a screen image is included in e-mail. If this command is set to ON, the format and content of the screen image included is specified using the `EXPort` commands within the Hard Copy Command group.

**Group**      E-mail

**Syntax**      `EMail:IMAGe {<NR1>|ON|OFF|}`  
`EMail:IMAGe?`

**Related Commands**      [EXPort](#)

**Arguments**      <NR1> = 0 disables the inclusion of a screen image in e-mail; any other value enables the inclusion of a screen image in e-mail.

ON argument enables the inclusion of a screen image in e-mail.

OFF argument disables the inclusion of a screen image in e-mail.

**Examples**      `EMAIL:IMAGe 1` enables the inclusion of a screen image in e-mail.

`EMAIL:IMAGe?` might return `:EMAIL:IMAGe 0` indicating that a screen image is not included in the e-mail.

## EMail:MASK

This command sets or queries whether e-mail is sent when a mask test failure occurs.

<b>Group</b>	E-mail
<b>Syntax</b>	EMail:MASK {<NR1> ON OFF} EMail:MASK?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 disables sending e-mail when a mask test failure occurs; any other value enables sending e-mail when a mask test failure occurs.</p> <p>ON argument enables sending e-mail when a mask test failure occurs.</p> <p>OFF disables sending e-mail when a mask test failure occurs.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>EMAIL:MASK 1 enables sending e-mail when a mask test failure occurs.</p> <p>EMAIL:MASK? might return :EMAIL:MASK 0, indicating that e-mail will not be sent when a mask test failure occurs.</p>

## EMail:MAXSize

This command sets or queries the maximum size (in megabytes) of e-mail that can be sent to the SMTP server.

<b>Group</b>	E-mail
<b>Syntax</b>	EMail:MAXSize {<NR1>} EMail:MAXSize?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> can be 0 through 2000 (megabytes). This is the maximum size of each e-mail that can be sent to the SMTP server.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>EMAIL:MAXSIZE 5 sets the maximum size of each e-mail enclosure to 5 megabytes of data.</p> <p>EMAIL:MAXSIZE? might return :EMAIL:MAXSIZE 10, indicating that each e-mail sent to the SMTP server can contain up to 10 megabytes of data.</p>

## EMail:MEASUrement

This command sets or queries whether measurement data is included as an attachment to e-mail. You must specify the saved measurement selection and the measurement format using the Email on Event setup menu. There are no remote commands for this purpose.

<b>Group</b>	E-mail
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>EMail:MEASUREMENT {&lt;NR1&gt; ON OFF}</code> <code>EMail:MEASUREMENT?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 disables the inclusion of measurement data in the e-mail; any other value enables including measurement data in the e-mail.</p> <p>ON enables the inclusion of measurement data in e-mail.</p> <p>OFF disables the inclusion of measurement data in e-mail.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>EMAIL:MEASUREMENT 1</code> enables the inclusion of measurement data in e-mail.</p> <p><code>EMAIL:MEASUREMENT?</code> might return <code>:EMAIL:MEASUREMENT 0</code>, indicating that measurement data is not included in the e-mail.</p>

## EMail:NUMEMails

This command sets or queries the number of e-mails you can send when Email on Event is armed, from 1 to 50. This limit is to restrict e-mail floods.

<b>Group</b>	E-mail
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>EMail:NUMEMails {&lt;NR1&gt;}</code> <code>EMail:NUMEMails?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">EMail</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; can be 1 through 50. This is the number of e-mails you can send before the number of sent e-mails must be reset with the EMail RESet command.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>EMAIL:NUMEMAILS 10</code> sets the number of e-mails that can be sent to 10.</p> <p><code>EMAIL:NUMEMAILS?</code> might return <code>:EMAIL:NUMEMAILS 5</code>, indicating that five e-mails can be sent.</p>

## EMail:SMTPPort

This command sets or queries the SMTP port number that the e-mail server uses if other than the default of 25.



<b>Group</b>	E-mail
<b>Syntax</b>	EMail:SMTPPort {<NR1>} EMail:SMTPPort?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> can be 1 through 65535. This number specifies the TCPIP port number.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>EMAIL:SMTPPORT 55 specifies that the SMTP e-mail server will communicate on TCPIP port 55.</p> <p>EMAIL:SMTPPORT? might return :EMAIL:SMTPPORT 10, indicating that TCPIP port 10 will be used to communicate with the SMTP e-mail server.</p>

## EMail:SMTPServer

This command sets or queries the address of the SMTP mail server.

<b>Group</b>	E-mail
<b>Syntax</b>	EMail:SMTPServer <QString> EMail:SMTPServer?
<b>Arguments</b>	<QString> argument is the address of the SMTP mail server that will handle the mail service request. For example, "smtp.tek.com".
<b>Examples</b>	<p>EMAIL:SMTPSERVER "smtp.tek.com" sets the SMTP mail server to smtp.tek.com. This will be the mail server used for mail service requests.</p> <p>EMAIL:SMTPSERVER? might return :EMAIL:SMTPSERVER "SMTP.TEK.COM", indicating that the SMTP mail server is set to SMTP.tek.com.</p>

## EMail:STATUS? (Query Only)

This query only command returns the status of the last e-mail you attempted to send.

<b>Group</b>	E-mail
<b>Syntax</b>	EMail:STATUS?

- Returns** The status might be one of the following strings:
- PASS - indicates that the last e-mail message sent was successful or that no email message was attempted.
  - FAIL - indicates that the last e-mail message attempted was not sent.
  - SEND - indicates that an e-mail message is currently being sent.
  - HOST\_FAIL - indicates that the instrument failed to connect to the SMTP server.
  - CONNECTION\_FAIL - indicates that the SMTP server refused the connection.

**Examples** EMAIL:STATUS? might return :EMAIL:STATUS FAIL, indicating that the e-mail failed to be sent.

## EMail:TIMEOut

This command sets or queries the global timeout in seconds. The default is 30 seconds. You use this timeout for socket connections and might need to change it from the default on some networks.

**Group** E-mail

**Syntax** EMail:TIMEOut <NR1>  
EMail:TIMEOut?

**Arguments** <NR1> argument is the global timeout in seconds. The value for NR1 can be 0 through 500.

**Examples** EMAIL:TIMEOUT 60 that 60 seconds will be used for network connection timeouts.

EMAIL:TIMEOUT? might return :EMAIL:TIMEOUT 30, indicating that the default of 30 seconds is set for network connection timeouts.

## EMail:TO

This command sets or queries the address of the recipient(s) of an e-mail.

**Group** E-mail

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>EMail:TO &lt;QString&gt;</code> <code>EMail:TO?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>&lt;QString&gt;</code> argument is the e-mail address of the recipient (or recipients). Multiple addresses are separated with semicolons (;). For example, "johndoe@tek.com;billsmith@tek.com" specifies that both johndoe and billsmith at tek.com will receive e-mail when the event occurs. The length of this string is limited to 252 characters.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>EMAIL:TO "johndoe@tek.com"</code> will send e-mail to johndoe@tek.com when the event occurs.  <code>EMAIL:TO?</code> might return <code>:EMAIL:TO "billsmill@tek.com"</code> , indicating that the billsmith@tek.com will receive e-mail when the event occurs.

## EMail:TRIGger

This command sets or queries whether e-mail is sent when a trigger occurs. The e-mail is sent after the acquisition is complete.

<b>Group</b>	E-mail
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>EMail:TRIGger {&lt;NR1&gt; ON OFF}</code> <code>EMail:TRIGger?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0</code> disables sending e-mail when a trigger occurs; any other value enables sending e-mail when a trigger occurs.  <code>ON</code> argument enables sending e-mail when a trigger occurs.  <code>OFF</code> disables sending e-mail when a trigger occurs.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>EMAIL:TRIGGER 1</code> enables sending e-mail when a trigger occurs.  <code>EMAIL:TRIGGER?</code> might return <code>:EMAIL:TRIGGER 0</code> , indicating that e-mail will not be sent when a trigger occurs.

## EMail:WAVEform

This command sets or queries whether waveform data is included in e-mail. The waveforms to be included, the start and stop points (and, or, frames for Fast Frame mode), and the data formats are specified by the [DATA](#) and [WFMOutpre?](#) commands within the Waveform Transfer Command group.

<b>Group</b>	E-mail
<b>Syntax</b>	EMail:WAVEform {<NR1> ON OFF} EMail:WAVEform?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 disables the inclusion of waveform data in the e-mail; any other value enables including waveform data in the e-mail.</p> <p>ON enables the inclusion of waveform data in e-mail.</p> <p>OFF disables the inclusion of waveform data in e-mail.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>EMAIL:WAVEFORM 1 enables the inclusion of waveform data in e-mail.</p> <p>EMAIL:WAVEFORM? might return :EMAIL:WAVEFORM 0, indicating that waveform data is not included in the e-mail.</p>

## ERRORDetector:ALERT

This command sets or queries the error detector alert.

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:ALERT {ON OFF <NR1>} ERRORDetector:ALERT?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ON turns on the error detector alert.</p> <p>OFF turns off the error detector alert.</p> <p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 disables the alert; any other value enables the alert.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>ERRORDETECTOR:ALERT? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:ALERT OFF indicating the error detector alert is off.</p>

## ERRORDetector:ALIGNCHARacter? (Query Only)

This command queries all of the align character values. Align characters must be defined for all test types, and those characters must appear in the signal test pattern. The Align character may be in symbolic or bit string form

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:ALIGNCHARacter?
<b>Examples</b>	ERRORDETECTOR:ALIGNCHARACTER? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:ALIGNCHARACTER:SYMBOL "K28.5"; PLUS"1100000101";MINUS"0011111010"; to indicate that the symbolic K28.5 Align Character is also represented by the RD+ bit string value is 1100000101 and the RD- align character bit string value 0011111010.

## ERRORDetector:ALIGNCHARacter:MINus? (Query Only)

This command queries the RD- align character bit string value. Reception of this character by the instrument causes the receiver to align to the 10-bit character boundary.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:ALIGNCHARacter:MINus?
<b>Examples</b>	ERRORDETECTOR:ALIGNCHARACTER:MINUS?? might return ERRORDETECTOR:ALIGNCHARACTER:MINUS "0011111010", indicating that the RD- align bit string value is "0011111010".

## ERRORDetector:ALIGNCHARacter:PLUS? (Query Only)

This command queries the RD+ align character bit string value. Reception of the align character by the instrument aligns the receiver to the 10-bit character boundary.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:ALIGNCHARacter:PLUS??

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:ALIGNCHARACTER:PLUS??` might return  
`ERRORDETECTOR:ALIGNCHARACTER:PLUS "1100000101"`, indicating that the  
RD+ align character value is 1100000101.

## ERRORDetector:ALIGNCHARacter:SYMBOL

This command sets or queries the symbolic align character value. Reception of the align character by the instrument aligns the receiver to the 10-bit character boundary.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:ALIGNCHARacter:SYMBOL <QString>`  
`ERRORDetector:ALIGNCHARacter:SYMBOL?`

**Arguments**     `<QString>` is a quoted string representing a symbolic character, e.g., "K28.5".

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:ALIGNCHARACTER:SYMBOL "K28.5"` sets that the symbolic  
align character to "K28.5".

`ERRORDETECTOR:ALIGNCHARACTER:SYMBOL?` might return  
`ERRORDETECTOR:ALIGNCHARACTER:SYMBOL "K28.5"`, indicating that the  
symbolic align character value is K28.5.

## ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive? (Query Only)

This command queries all of the align primitive values, including its state (ON=1/OFF=0), the length four array of symbolic character values, and the RD+ and RD- .length four arrays of bit string values.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive?`

**Examples**      `ERRORDETECTOR:ALIGNPRIMITIVE?` might return  
`ERRORDETECTOR:ALIGNPRIMITIVE:STATE 1;SYMBOL1 "K28.5";SYMBOL2`  
`"D10.2";SYMBOL3 "D10.2";SYMBOL4 "D27.3";PLUS1`  
`"1100000101";PLUS2 "0101010101";PLUS3 "0101010101";PLUS4`  
`"0010011100";MINUS1 "0011111010";MINUS2 "0101010101";MINUS3`  
`"0101010101";MINUS4 "1101100011"`

## ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:MINUS? (Query Only)

This command queries the RD- align primitive bit string values.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**      Error Detector

**Syntax**      `ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:MINUS?`

**Examples**      `ERRORDETECTOR:ALIGNPRIMITIVE:MINUS?` might return  
`ERRORDETECTOR:ALIGNPRIMITIVE:MINUS "0011111010"`

## ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:MINus<x>? (Query Only)

This command queries the RD- align primitive bit string values.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**      Error Detector

**Syntax**      `ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:MINus<x>?`

**Examples**      `ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:MINus1?` might return  
`:ERRORDETECTOR:ALIGNPRIMITIVE:MINUS1 "0011111010" .`  
  
`ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:MINus2?` might return  
`:ERRORDETECTOR:ALIGNPRIMITIVE:MINUS2 "0101010101".`

## ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:PLUS? (Query Only)

This command queries the four RD+ align primitive bit string values.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:PLUS?
<b>Examples</b>	<p>ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMITIVE:PLUS? might return "1100000101".</p> <p>ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMITIVE:PLUS? might return :ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMITIVE:PLUS "1100000101", indicating the first align primitive bit string is set to that bit string value.</p>

## ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:PLUS<x>? (Query Only)

This command queries the align primitive plus value.

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:PLUS<x>?
<b>Related Commands</b>	
<b>Examples</b>	<p>ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:PLUS1? might return :ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMITIVE:PLUS1 "1100000101" indicating the first align primitive plus1 value is "1100000101".</p>

## ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:STATE

This command sets or queries the status of the RD- align primitive option.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:STATE {&lt;NR1&gt; OFF ON}</p> <p>ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:STATE?</p>



<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ON enables the align primitive option.</p> <p>OFF disables the align primitive option.</p> <p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 disables the align primitive option; any other value enables the option</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>ERRORDETECTOR:ALIGNPRIMITIVE:STATE ON enables the RD- align primitive option.</p> <p>ERRORDETECTOR:ALIGNPRIMITIVE:STATE? might return ERRORDETECTOR:ALIGNPRIMITIVE:STATE ON, indicating that the align primitive option is enabled.</p>

## ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRImitive:SYMBOLS

Sets or queries the four align primitive symbols. You can set one or more symbols with the command, but they must be done in order. The query returns all four symbols.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRImitive:SYMBOLS</p> <p>ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRImitive:SYMBOLS?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;Qstring&gt; is a quoted string representing one of the four align primitive symbols, such as "K28.5". You can set one or more of the symbols with a single command, but the symbols must be set in order.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>ERRORDETECTOR:ALIGNPRIMITIVE:SYMBOLS "K28.5","D10.2","D10.2","D27.3" sets the four align primitive symbols.</p> <p>ERRORDETECTOR:ALIGNPRIMITIVE:SYMBOLS "K28.5","D10.2","D10.2" sets the only the first three align primitive symbols.</p> <p>ERRORDETECTOR:ALIGNPRIMITIVE:SYMBOLS? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:ALIGNPRIMITIVE:SYMBOLS "K28.5","D10.2","D10.2","D27.3", indicating the four symbols comprising the align primitive.</p>

## ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMITIVE:SYMBOL<x>

Sets or queries the align primitive symbol. The individual symbolic array elements may be accessed through SYMBol1, SYMBol2, etc.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMITIVE:SYMBOL<x> <QString> ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMITIVE:SYMBOL<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	<QString> is a quoted string representing the symbolic align primitive symbols such as K28.5.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMITIVE:SYMBOL "K28.5" sets the first symbolic align primitive symbol to K28.5.</p> <p>ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMITIVE:SYMBOL2 "D10.2" sets the second align primitive symbol.</p> <p>ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMITIVE:SYMBOL? might return :ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMITIVE:SYMBOL "K28.5", indicating that the first symbolic align primitive symbol is set to K28.5.</p>

## ERRORDetector:BIT:LENgth

This command sets or queries the signal test pattern length in bits for non-USB bit error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:BIT:LENgth <NR1> ERRORDetector:BIT:LENgth?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> indicates the bit length of the signal test pattern.

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:LENGTH 800` sets the signal test pattern length to 800.

`ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:LENGTH?` might return `:ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:LENGTH 800`, indicating that the signal test pattern length is 800.

## ERRORDetector:BIT:PATTERNFilename

This command sets or queries the drive:\path\filename.txt of a custom signal pattern file for the DPO70000SX instruments. The files contain 1 and 0 characters describing a custom signal pattern to be matched by the error detector. This file is only needed when the preset value is `CUSTOM_SETUP`. Similar files are included on the oscilloscope for PRBS7, PRBS9, PRBS11, and PRBS16, and are located in the `C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\ErrorDetector` directory. These files must be text type (\*.txt). You can examine these PRBS pattern files to help you develop any custom patterns you need.

These text files can also be used to generate AWG signals (using Serial Express, for example). The files must be a multiple of 80 bits. If the length is not 80 bits, then the oscilloscope multiplies the length until it is a multiple of 80 bits, subject to the 1.3 Mbit maximum length limit.

---

**NOTE.** *This command is only available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ERRORDetector:BIT:PATTERNFilename &lt;fileName&gt;</code> <code>ERRORDetector:BIT:PATTERNFilename?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<fileName> is the file name and file location. The default location is <code>C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\ErrorDetector</code> and the pattern file is in .txt format. The files contain long lists of 0's and 1's.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:PATTERNFilename</code> " <code>C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\ErrorDetector\myCustomPattern.txt</code> " may contain <code>001101010101000010101010....</code> and additional 1's and 0's.

## ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern? (Query Only)

This command queries all of the sync pattern forms and associated settings for non-USB bit error testing. The SYNCPATtern consists of one to four symbolic 10-bit 8B10B characters and their matching RD+ and RD- bit string equivalents. It is required for all non-USB bit error testing. This sequence of 8B10B characters

must actually occur and be unique in the signal test pattern sent to the oscilloscope for error detection to work correctly. The SyncPattern has a symbolic form (“K28.5”), an RD+ and RD- bit string form (“0011111010”), and an as-used bit string form. The actual form used depends on the SyncPattern:Disparity and SyncPattern:Advanced settings. When Advanced is Off, the disparity setting determines the disparity of the first (leftmost) syncpattern element, and the others alternate disparity. When Advanced is On, the Disparity is set for each SyncPattern element.

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern?
<b>Examples</b>	<p>ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:SYNCPATTERN?? might return ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:SYNCPATTERN</p> <pre>'"0011010100110100110100110101001101001100";"D12.0";"D11.4", "D12.0";"D11.3";"D11.4";"D12.0";"D11.3";"0011010100", "1101000010";"0011010100", "1101000011";"1101000010";"0011010100";"1101000011"; "0011011011";"1101001101";"0011011011";"1101001100"; "1101001101";"0011011011";"1101001100"; RDPLUS;RDMINUS;RDPLUS;RDMINUS;OFF\n'</pre> <p>indicating that the 10-, 20-, 30-, or 40-bit sync pattern (bit string form) in use is “0011010100110100110100110101001101001100”, the symbolic four-character syncpattern (D12.0, D1.4, D12.0, D11.3), the RD+ and RD- bit string versions of the same four characters, the Disparity settings for each sync pattern element, and the advanced enable control (which allows each character to have its own disparity setting), which is off in this example. These parameters can be queried separately using PI commands that follow.</p>

## ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:ADVanced

This command sets or queries the SYNCPATtern:ADVanced setting. When Advanced is ON, the Disparity of each SYNCPATtern element is controlled individually. When Advanced is off, the SYNCPATtern: DISParity alternates based on the DISParity of the first element.

---

**NOTE.** This command is not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
--------------	----------------

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:ADVanced {&lt;NR1&gt; OFF ON}</code> <code>ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:ADVanced?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ON allows the Disparity of each SYNCPATtern element to be controlled individually</p> <p>OFF alternates the SYNCPATtern: DISParity based on the DISParity of the first element.</p> <p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 disables the advanced sync pattern; any other value enables the advanced sync pattern.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>ERRORDetECTOR:BIT:SYNCPATTERN:ADVANCED?</code> might return <code>ERRORDetECTOR:BIT:SYNCPATTERN:ADVanced OFF;</code></p> <p>indicating the Advanced (Disparity feature) is OFF.</p>

## ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:BITString

This command queries the 10-, 20-, 30-, or 40-bit sync pattern in bit string form.

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:BITString &lt;QString&gt;</code> <code>ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:BITString?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<QString> is the bit string.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>ERRORDetECTOR:BIT:SYNCPATTERN:BITSTRING?</code> might return <code>ERRORDetECTOR:BIT:SYNCPATTERN:BITSTRING</code> <code>"0011010100110100110100110101001101001100";</code> indicating the (max 40-bit) sync pattern in bit string form. The sync pattern should always be given in multiples of 10 bits.</p>

## ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:DISParity<x>

Sets or queries the four sync pattern Disparity elements, when the SYNCpat:ADVanced is ON. When Advanced is off, the DISParity alternates based on the DISParity of the first element.

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
--------------	----------------

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:DISParity<x> {RDPLUS | RDMINUS}`  
`ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:DISParity<x>?`

**Arguments**     RDPLUS sets the sync pattern disparity element to RDPLUS.  
 RDMINUS sets the sync pattern disparity element to RDMINUS.

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:SYNCPATTERN:DISParity?` might return  
`ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:SYNCPATTERN: DISPARITY RDPLUS, RDMINUS,`  
`RDPLUS, RDMINUS;`  
 indicating the values of the four sync pattern Disparity elements.  
 The PI array syntax is used to access the elements individually  
 ( `ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:DISParity2 RDPLUS,`  
`ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:DISParity3 RDMINUS,` etc.).

## ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:MINus<x>? (Query Only)

This command queries the four RD- bit string sync pattern elements.

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:MINus<x>?`

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:SYNCPATTERN:MINUS?` might  
 return `ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:SYNCPATTERN:MINUS`  
`"0011011011", "1101001101", "0011011011", "1101001100";` indicating  
 the values for the RD- bit string sync pattern elements. An element may be  
 queried as "X" to indicating "don't care." The PI array syntax is used to access  
 the elements individually (`ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:MINUS1,`  
`ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:MINUS2,` etc.).

## ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:PLUS<x>? (Query Only)

This command queries the four RD+ bit string sync pattern elements.

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:PLUS<x>?`

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:SYNCPATTERN:PLUS?` might return `ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:SYNCPATTERN:PLUS "0011010100", "1101000010", "0011010100", "1101000011"`; indicating the values for the RD+ bit string sync pattern elements. An element may be queried as "X" indicating "don't care." The PI array syntax is used to access the elements individually (`ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:PLUS1?`, `ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:PLUS2?`, etc.).

## **ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:SYMBOLS**

Sets or queries the four sync pattern symbols. You can set one or more symbols with the command, but they must be done in order. The query returns all four symbols. A symbol may be set or queried as "X" to indicate "don't care."

---

**NOTE.** *This command is not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:SYMBOLS <Qstring>`  
`ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:SYMBOLS?`

**Arguments**     `<Qstring>` is a string representing one or more symbols.

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:SYNCPATTERN:SYMBOLS?` might return `ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:SYNCPATTERN:SYMBOLS "D12.0", "D11.4", "D12.0", "D11.3"`; indicating the four symbols comprising the sync pattern.

## **ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:SYMBOL<x>**

This command sets or queries the four symbolic sync pattern elements.

---

**NOTE.** *This command is not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:SYMBOL<x> <Qstring>`  
`ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:SYMBOL<x>?`

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:SYNCPATTERN:SYMBOL? might`  
                   return `ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:SYNCPATTERN:SYMBOL`  
                   `"D12.0","D11.4","D12.0","D11.3";`

indicating the values for the symbolic sync pattern elements. An element may be set or queried as X to indicate don't care. The PI array syntax is used (SYMBOL1, SYMBOL2, etc.).

## ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST (No Query Form)

This command initiates and terminates bit error testing for the arguments START and STOP. It zeroes bit error test results for the argument CLEAR. It also copies the test pattern from the signal to memory for the argument LEARN. It re-synchronizes the recovered clock for argument SYNC.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST <LEARN | START | STOP | CLEAR | SYNC>`

**DPO70000SX**     `ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST <START | STOP | CLEAR>`

**Arguments**     LEARN copies the test pattern from the signal to the hardware template memory.  
                   START initiates bit error counting of bit errors and duration.  
                   STOP terminates bit error counting of bit errors and duration.  
                   CLEAR zeroes the bit error count, duration, and bit error rate.  
                   SYNC resynchronizes the recovered clock.

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST LEARN` copies the test pattern from the signal to the hardware template memory.

## ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:COUNT? (Query Only)

This command queries the bit error count for bit error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---



<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:COUNT?</code>
<b>Examples</b>	<code>ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:COUNT?</code> might return <code>:ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:COUNT 10</code> , indicating that the bit error count for bit error testing is 10.

## ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:DURATION? (Query Only)

This command queries the elapsed duration (in units of bits) tested for bit error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:DURATION?</code>
<b>Examples</b>	<code>ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:DURATION?</code> might return <code>ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:DURATION 7612</code> , indicating that the elapsed duration (in units of bits) for bit error testing is 7612.

## ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:MAXALIGN? (Query Only)

This command queries the maximum consecutive SATA align primitives or USB skip order sets for bit error testing. The maximum number of align primitives is a design parameter of the bus standard.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:MAXALIGN?</code>
<b>Examples</b>	<code>ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:MAXALIGN?</code> might return <code>:ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:MAXALIGN 3</code> , indicating that the

maximum consecutive SATA align primitives or USB skip order sets encountered for bit error testing is 3.

## ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:RATE? (Query Only)

This command queries the calculated bit error rate for bit error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:RATE?
<b>Examples</b>	ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:RATE? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:RATE 1.389e-13, indicating that the calculated bit error rate for bit error testing is 1.389e-13.

## ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:RESuLts? (Query Only)

This command queries all of the results for bit error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:RESuLts?
<b>Returns</b>	COUNT which is the bit error count (number of bad bits). DURATION which is the elapsed duration (number of bits tested). RATE which is the calculated bit error rate. MAXALIGNS which is the maximum consecutive aligns encountered. SECONDS which is the elapsed time in seconds. TIME which is the elapsed duration time in Days, Hours, Minutes, and Seconds. The DPO70000SX returns 0 for MAXALIGNS, SECONDS, and TIME.

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:RESULTS?` might return  
`:ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:RESULTS 2,100000000000,0.2`  
`e-12,3,15,0,0,0,15`, indicating that the bit error count is 2, elapsed duration  
is 100000000000, calculated bit error rate is 0.2 e-12, maximum consecutive  
aligns encountered is 3, elapsed time is 15 seconds, and the elapsed time is 0 days,  
0 hours, 0 minutes, and 15 seconds for bit error testing.

## ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:SECOnds? (Query Only)

This command queries the elapsed time in seconds for bit error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:SECOnds?`

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:SECONDS?` might return  
`:ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:SECONDS 30`, indicating that the elapsed time  
is 30 seconds.

## ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS? (Query Only)

This command queries all of the bit error test status bits.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS?`

**Returns**     COUNTING or NOT\_COUNTING for START status for bit error testing.  
LOCKED or NOT\_LOCKED for LOCK status for bit error testing.  
SYNC or NOT\_SYNC for SYNC status for bit error testing.

**The following do not apply to DPO7000SX instruments.** SIGNAL or NO\_SIGNAL  
for SIGNAL status for bit error testing.

MAX\_AP\_OK or MAX\_AP\_FAIL for MAX\_AP status for bit error testing.

**Examples**      `ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:STATUS?` might return  
:`ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:STATUS STOPPED;LOCKED;NOT_SYNC;`  
`NO_SIGNAL;MAX_AP_OK`, indicating that the bits error status are STOPPED,  
LOCKED, NOT\_SYNC, NO\_SIGNAL, and MAX\_AP\_OK.

## ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS:LOCK? (Query Only)

This command queries the LOCK status for bit error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**      Error Detector

**Syntax**      `ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS:LOCK?`

**Returns**      LOCKED or NOT\_LOCKED for LOCK status for bit error testing.

**Examples**      `ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:STATUS:LOCK?` might return  
:`ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:STATUS:LOCK LOCKED`, indicating  
that the recovered clock reference signal is LOCKED.

## ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS:MAX\_AP? (Query Only)

This command queries the MAX\_AP status for bit error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**      Error Detector

**Syntax**      `ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS:MAX_AP?`

**Returns**      MAX\_AP\_OK or MAX\_AP\_FAIL for MAX\_AP status for bit error testing.

**Examples**      `ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:STATUS:MAX_AP?` might return  
:`ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:STATUS:MAX_AP MAX_AP_OK`, indicating that  
the status of MAX\_AP is ok.

## ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS:SIGNAL? (Query Only)

This command queries the SIGNAL status for bit error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS:SIGNAL?
<b>Returns</b>	SIGNAL or NO_SIGNAL for SIGNAL status for bit error testing.
<b>Examples</b>	ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:STATUS:SIGNAL? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:STATUS:SIGNAL SIGNAL, indicating that the signal is connected for bit error testing.

## ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS:START? (Query Only)

This command queries the START status for bit error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS:START?
<b>Returns</b>	COUNTING or NOT_COUNTING for START status for bit error testing.
<b>Examples</b>	ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:STATUS:START? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:STATUS:START COUNTING, indicating that the bit error comparisons are being made.

## ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS:SYNC? (Query Only)

This command queries the SYNC status for bit error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS:SYNC?
<b>Returns</b>	SYNC or NOT_SYNC for SYNC status for bit error testing.
<b>Examples</b>	ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:STATUS:SYNC? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:STATUS:SYNC NOT_SYNC, indicating the status of the SYNC for bit error testing.

## ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:TIME? (Query Only)

This command queries the elapsed time (in days, hours, minutes, and seconds) for bit error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:TIME?
<b>Examples</b>	ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:TIME? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:TIME 0,0,3,14, indicating that the elapsed time is 0 days, 0 hours, 3 minutes, and 14 seconds for bit error testing.

## ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:TIME:DAYS? (Query Only)

This command queries the elapsed time days component for bit error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:TIME:DAYS?

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:TIME:DAYS?` might return  
:`ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:TIME:DAYS 0`, indicating that the  
elapsed time days component is 0 for bit error testing.

## **ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:TIME:HOURS? (Query Only)**

This command queries the elapsed time hours component for bit error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:TIME:HOURS?`

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:TIME:HOURS?` might return  
:`ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:TIME:HOURS 0`, indicating that the  
elapsed time hours component is 0 for bit error testing.

## **ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:TIME:MINUTES? (Query Only)**

This command queries the elapsed time minutes component for bit error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:TIME:MINUTES?`

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:TIME:MINUTES?` might return  
:`ERRORDETECTOR:BIT:TEST:TIME:MINUTES 0`, indicating that the elapsed  
time minutes component is 0 for bit error testing.

## **ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:TIME:SECOnds? (Query Only)**

This command queries the elapsed time seconds component for bit error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:TIME:SECONDS?
<b>Examples</b>	<p>ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:TIME:SECONDS? might return :ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:TIME:SECONDS 20, indicating that the elapsed time seconds component for bit error testing is 20.</p>

## ERRORDetector:BITRate

This command sets or queries error detector bitrate enumeration for error detection. There are two bitrate enumerations for each standard: 1) The standard bitrate, for example RATE6000 (meaning 6.0Gb/s, for SATA Gen3); and 2) Custom. When Custom is selected the ERRORDetector:BITRATE:VALUE must also be set to the specific desired bitrate. For example, 6.1 Gb/s.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>ERRORDetector:BITRate {RATEcustom:CUSTOM  RATE312000000:RATE312  RATE1250000000:RATE1250  RATE1500000000:RATE1500  RATE2125000000:RATE2125  RATE2500000000:RATE2500  RATE3000000000:RATE3000  RATE3125000000:RATE3125  RATE4250000000:RATE4250  RATE5000000000:RATE5000  RATE6000000000:RATE6000  RATE6250000000:RATE6250}</pre>
<b>DPO7000SX</b>	<pre>ERRORDetector:BITRate {RATE3200   RATE3600   RATE4000   RATE4400   RATE4800   RATE5200   RATE5600   RATE6000   RATE6400   CUSTOM} ERRORDetector:BITRate?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>RATE3200...to...RATE6400 sets the error detector bit rate to the specified value. RATE3200 indicates a bitrate of 3.2 Gb/s, etc.</p> <p>RATEcustom:CUSTOM allows you to set a custom bit rate using the :ERRORDetector:BITRATE:VALUE command.</p>



**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:BITRATE RATE6000` sets the error detector bit rate to 6.0 Gb/s.

`ERRORDETECTOR:BITRATE?` might return `:ERRORDETECTOR:BITRATE RATE6000` indicating the bitrate is set to 6.0000E+9.

## ERRORDetector:BITRate:VALue

This command sets or queries error detector custom bitrate value for error detection. To set the custom value, you must also set `ERRORDetector:BITRATE` to `CUSTOM`. The bitrate range is nominally 1.25 Gb/s to 6.25 Gb/s. Special coding also allows the custom bitrate to range from 200 Mb/s to 350 Mb/s for PRBS7 and PRBS9 only.

---

**NOTE.** For DPO70000SX instruments, bitrate ranges from 600 Mb/s to 14.1 Gb/s. All intermediate values are supported.

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ERRORDetector:BITRate:VALue &lt;NR3&gt;</code> <code>ERRORDetector:BITRate:VALue?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the custom bit rate value.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>ERRORDETECTOR:BITRATE:VALUE 6.5E+9</code> set the custom bitrate value to 6.5 Gb/s.
	<code>ERRORDETECTOR:BITRATE:VALUE?</code> might return <code>:ERRORDETECTOR:BITRATE: VALUE 6.0000E+9</code> indicating the bitrate value is set to 6.0000E+9.

## ERRORDetector:CHANnel

Sets or queries error detector channel selection.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ERRORDetector:CHANnel {CH1   CH2   CH3   CH4}</code> <code>ERRORDetector:CHANnel?</code>

<b>Arguments</b>	CHx is the error detector channel selection.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>ERRORDETECTOR:CHANNEL CH1 sets the error detector channel to CH1.</p> <p>ERRORDETECTOR:CHANNEL? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:CHANNEL CH1 indicating the error detector channel is set to CH1.</p>

## ERRORDetector:CHARacter? (Query Only)

This command queries all character error settings, status, and results.

---

**NOTE.** This command is not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:CHARacter?
<b>Examples</b>	<p>ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER? might return</p> <p>:ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:STATUS:START STOPPED;LOCK NOT_LOCKED;SIGNAL NO_SIGNAL;MAX_AP MAX_AP_OK;</p> <p>:ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:TIME:DAYS 0;HOURS 0;MINUTES 3;SECONDS 0, indicating that the test is stopped, not locked, there is no signal, MAX_AP is ok, and the test time is 3 minutes.</p>

## ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST (No Query Form)

This command initiates and terminates character error testing for the argument START and STOP. Zeroes the character error results for the argument CLEAR. Re-synchronizes the recovered clock when the argument is SYNC.

---

**NOTE.** This command is not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST <START   STOP   CLEAR   SYNC>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>START initiates character error testing.</p> <p>STOP terminates character error testing.</p>

CLEAR zeroes the character error count, duration, and error rate.

SYNC re-synchronizes the recovered clock.

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST START` initiates character error testing.

## ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:COUNT? (Query Only)

This command queries the number of illegal characters in the signal for character error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *This command is not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:COUNT?`

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:COUNT?` might return  
: `ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:COUNT 0`, indicating that the  
number of illegal characters in the signal for character error testing is 0.

## ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:DISPCOUNT? (Query Only)

This command queries the number of disparity errors in the signal for character error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *This command is not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:DISPCOUNT?`

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:DISPCOUNT?` might return  
: `ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:DISPCOUNT 0`, indicating that the  
number of disparity errors in the signal for character error testing is 0.

## ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:DISPRATE? (Query Only)

This command queries the calculated disparity error rate for character error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *This command is not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group** Error Detector

**Syntax** ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:DISPRATE?

**Examples** ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:DISPRATE? might return  
:ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:DISPRATE 0.0000, indicating that the  
calculated disparity error rate for character error testing is 0.0000.

## ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:DURATION? (Query Only)

This command queries the elapsed duration in units of characters tested.

---

**NOTE.** *This command is not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group** Error Detector

**Syntax** ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:DURATION?

**Examples** ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:DURATION? might return  
:ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:DURATION 2876, indicating that the  
elapsed duration in units of characters tested is 2876.

## ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:MAXALIGN? (Query Only)

This command queries the maximum consecutive aligns encountered for character error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *This command is not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group** Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:MAXALIGNs?`

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:MAXALIGNs?` might return  
:ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:MAXALIGNs 2, indicating that the  
maximum consecutive aligns encountered for character error testing is 2.

## ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:RATE? (Query Only)

This command queries the calculated illegal character error rate for character error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *This command is not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:RATE?`

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:RATE?` might return  
:ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:RATE 0.00000, indicating  
that the calculated illegal character error rate for character error testing is 0.0000.

## ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:RESuLts? (Query Only)

This command queries all of the character error test results.

---

**NOTE.** *This command is not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:RESuLts?`

**Returns**     COUNT is the number of illegal characters in the signal.  
DURATION is the elapsed duration in units of characters tested.  
RATE is the calculated illegal character error rate.  
MAXALIGNs is the maximum consecutive aligns encountered.  
DISPCOUNT is the number of disparity errors in the signal.

DISPRATE is the calculated disparity error rate.

SECONDS is the elapsed duration time in seconds.

TIME is the elapsed duration time in DD:HH:MM:SS.

**Examples**      `ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:RESULTS?` might return  
: `ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:RESULTS 0,2365,0.0000,2,`  
`2,0.0000,16,0,0,2,16..`, indicating that the number of illegal characters in  
the signal is 0, elapsed duration in units of characters tested is 2365, calculated  
illegal character error rate is 0.0000, maximum consecutive aligns encountered is  
2, number of disparity errors in the signal is 2, calculated disparity error rate is  
0.0000, elapsed duration time in seconds is 16, and the elapsed duration time is 0  
days, 0 hours, 2 minutes, and 16 seconds.

## ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:SECOnds? (Query Only)

This command queries the results of the elapsed time (in seconds) for character error testing.

---

**NOTE.** This command is not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

**Group**      Error Detector

**Syntax**      `ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:SECOnds?`

**Examples**      `ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:SECONDS?` might return  
: `ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:SECONDS 30`, indicating that elapsed  
time for character error testing is 30 seconds.

## ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:STATUS? (Query Only)

This command queries all the character error test status.

---

**NOTE.** This command is not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

**Group**      Error Detector

**Syntax**      `ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:STATUS?`

<b>Returns</b>	COUNTING or NOT_COUNTING for START status for character error test.  LOCKED or NOT_LOCKED for LOCK status for character error test.  SIGNAL or NO_SIGNAL for SIGNAL status for character error test.
<b>Examples</b>	ERRORDetector:CHARACTER:TEST:STATUS? might return :ERRORDetector:CHARACTER:TEST:STATUS STOPPED;LOCKED; NO_SIGNAL;MAX_AP_OK, indicating that the status for character error test are STOPPED, LOCKED, NO_SIGNAL, and MAX_AP_OK.

## ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:STATUS:LOCK? (Query Only)

This command queries the LOCK status for the character error test.

---

**NOTE.** This command is not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:STATUS:LOCK?
<b>Returns</b>	LOCKED or NOT_LOCKED for LOCK status for the character error test.
<b>Examples</b>	ERRORDetector:CHARACTER:TEST:STATUS:LOCK? might return :ERRORDetector:CHARACTER:TEST:STATUS:LOCK LOCKED, indicating that the recovered clock reference signal is LOCKED for error test.

## ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:STATUS:MAX\_AP? (Query Only)

This command queries the MAX\_AP status for the character error test.

---

**NOTE.** This command is not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:STATUS:MAX_AP?
<b>Returns</b>	MAX_AP_OK or MAX_AP_FAIL for MAX_AP status for character error test.

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:STATUS:MAX_AP?` might return  
: `ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:STATUS:MAX_AP MAX_AP_OK`,  
indicating that the MAX\_AP status is ok for character error test.

## **ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:STATUS:SIGNAL? (Query Only)**

This command queries the SIGNAL status for the character error test.

---

**NOTE.** *This command is not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:STATUS:SIGNAL?`

**Returns**     SIGNAL or NO\_SIGNAL for SIGNAL status for character error test.

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:STATUS:SIGNAL?` might return  
: `ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:STATUS:SIGNAL SIGNAL`, indicating  
that the signal is connected for character error test.

## **ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:STATUS:START? (Query Only)**

This command queries the START status for character error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *This command is not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:STATUS:START?`

**Returns**     COUNTING or NOT\_COUNTING for START status for character error test.

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:STATUS:START?` might return  
: `ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:STATUS:START COUNTING`, indicating  
that the character error comparisons are being made.



## ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:TIME? (Query Only)

This command queries the elapsed time (in days, hours, minutes, and seconds) for character error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *This command is not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group** Error Detector

**Syntax** ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:TIME?

**Examples** ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:TIME? might return  
:ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:TIME 0,0,2,14, indicating  
that the elapsed time is 0 days, 0 hours, 2 hours, and 14 seconds for character  
error testing.

## ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:TIME:DAYS? (Query Only)

This command queries the elapsed time days component for character error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *This command is not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group** Error Detector

**Syntax** ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:TIME:DAYS?

**Examples** ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:TIME:DAYS? might return  
:ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:TIME:DAYS 0, indicating that the  
elapsed time days component for character error testing is 0.

## ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:TIME:HOURS? (Query Only)

This command queries the elapsed time hours component for character error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *This command is not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group** Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:TIME:HOURS?`

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:TIME:HOURS?` might return  
: `ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:TIME:HOURS` 0, indicating that the  
elapsed time hours component for character error testing is 0.

## **ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:TIME:MINUTES? (Query Only)**

This command queries the elapsed time minutes component for character error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *This command is not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:TIME:MINUTES?`

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:TIME:MINUTES?` might return  
: `ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:TIME:MINUTES` 0, indicating that the  
elapsed time minutes component for character error testing is 0.

## **ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:TIME:SECOnds? (Query Only)**

This command queries the elapsed time seconds component for character error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *This command is not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:TIME:SECOnds?`

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:TIME:SECONDS?` might return  
: `ERRORDETECTOR:CHARACTER:TEST:TIME:SECONDS` 25, indicating that the  
elapsed time seconds component for character error testing is 25.

## ERRORDetector:DURATION:COUNT

This command sets or queries the test duration count as the number of bits, frames, symbols, or characters to be tested for error testing. (Frame, symbol, and character testing not available on the DPO70000SX instruments.)

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ERRORDetector:DURATION:COUNT &lt;NR1&gt;</code> <code>ERRORDetector:DURATION:COUNT?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; indicates the number of bits, frame, symbols, or characters to be tested for the test duration count. (Frame, symbol, and character testing not available on the DPO70000SX instruments.)</p> <p>Supports 48bit values. The bit ranges from 0 to 00x7FFFFFFFFFFFFF. A value of -1, which is the default value, indicates count forever.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>ERRORDETECTOR:DURATION:COUNT 100000000000</code> sets the test duration count for error testing to 100000000000.</p> <p><code>ERRORDETECTOR:DURATION:COUNT?</code> might return <code>:ERRORDETECTOR:DURATION:COUNT 100000000000</code>, indicates that the test duration count for error testing is set to 100000000000.</p>

## ERRORDetector:DURATION:SECOnds

This command sets or queries the test duration in seconds.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ERRORDetector:DURATION:SECOnds &lt;NR1&gt;</code> <code>ERRORDetector:DURATION:SECOnds?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> is the test duration in seconds.

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:DURATION:SECONDS 30` sets the test duration to 30 seconds.

`ERRORDETECTOR:DURATION:SECONDS?` might return  
: `ERRORDETECTOR:DURATION:SECONDS 30`, indicating that the test duration is 30 seconds.

## ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME

This command sets or queries the test duration time in days, hours, minutes, and seconds.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME <NR1>`  
              `ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME?`

**Arguments**     `<NR1>` is the test duration time in days, hours, minutes, and seconds. It is in the format `<DD, HH, MM, SS>`

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:DURATION:TIME 02,12,59,30` sets the test duration time to 2 days, 12 hours, 59 minutes, and 30 seconds.

`ERRORDETECTOR:DURATION:TIME?` might return  
: `ERRORDETECTOR:DURATION:TIME 02,12,59,30`, indicating that the test duration time is two days, 12 hours, 59 minutes, and 30 seconds.

## ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME:DAYS

This command sets or queries the test duration time days component.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME:DAYS <NR1>`  
              `ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME:DAYS?`

**Arguments**     `<NR1>` is a number for the test duration time days component.

- Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:DURATION:TIME:DAYS 1` sets the test duration time days component for error testing to 1.
- `ERRORDETECTOR:DURATION:TIME:DAYS?` might return  
                  `:ERRORDETECTOR:DURATION:TIME:DAYS 02`, indicating that the test duration time days component is set to 2.

## ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME:HOURS

This command sets or queries the test duration time hours component.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

- Group**        Error Detector
- Syntax**       `ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME:HOURS <NR1>`  
                  `ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME:HOURS?`
- Arguments**   `<NR1>` is a number for the test duration time hours component.
- Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:DURATION:TIME:HOURS 5` sets the test duration time for error testing to five hours.
- `ERRORDETECTOR:DURATION:TIME:HOURS?` might return  
                  `:ERRORDETECTOR:DURATION:TIME:HOURS 05`, indicating that the test duration time hours component is set to 5.

## ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME:MINUTES

This command sets or queries the test duration time minutes component for error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

- Group**        Error Detector
- Syntax**       `ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME:MINUTES <NR1>`  
                  `ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME:MINUTES?`
- Arguments**   `<NR1>` is a number for the test duration time minutes component.

- Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:DURATION:TIME:MINUTES 5` sets the test duration time minutes component for error testing to 5.
- `ERRORDETECTOR:DURATION:TIME:MINUTES?` might return  
                  `:ERRORDETECTOR:DURATION:TIME:MINUTES 05`, indicating that the test duration time minutes component is set to 5.

## ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME:SECOnds

This command sets or queries the test duration time seconds component for error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

- Group**        Error Detector
- Syntax**       `ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME:SECOnds <NR1>`  
                  `ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME:SECOnds?`
- Arguments**   `<NR1>` is a number for the test duration time seconds component.
- Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:DURATION:TIME:SECONDS 25` sets the test duration time component for error testing to 25.
- `ERRORDETECTOR:DURATION:TIME:SECONDS?` might return  
                  `:ERRORDETECTOR:DURATION:TIME:SECONDS 25`, indicating that the test duration time seconds component is set to 25.

## ERRORDetector:ERRORLIMIT

This command sets or queries the error limit value to use when STOPWHEN is ERROR.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

- Group**        Error Detector
- Syntax**       `ERRORDetector:ERRORLIMIT <NR1>`  
                  `ERRORDetector:ERRORLIMIT?`

<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> is the maximum number of errors.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>ERRORDETECTOR:ERRORLIMIT 2</code> sets the error limit value to 2. <code>ERRORDETECTOR:ERRORLIMIT?</code> might return <code>:ERRORDETECTOR:ERRORLIMIT 1</code> , indicating that the error limit value is 1.

## ERRORDetector:FILE:RECALL (No Query Form)

This command initiates a file recall of error detector parameters from a text file. Argument is the file name.

The setup files are supplied with the instrument. You can also create your own setup files. The setup for the USB CP0\_SKP signal test pattern is supplied in “C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\ErrorDetector\UsbCP0\_SKPsymbolErrorSetup.txt”.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ERRORDetector:FILE:RECALL &lt;fileName&gt;</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<fileName> is the file name and file location. The default location is “C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\ErrorDetector” and the setup file is in TXT format.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>ERRORDETECTOR:FILE:RECALL</code> “C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\ErrorDetector\SataFrameComplianceFrameErrorSetup.txt” recalls the error detector parameters from the setup file “SataFrameComplianceFrameErrorSetup.txt”.

## ERRORDetector:FILE:SAVE (No Query Form)

This command initiates a file save of error detector parameters to a text file. Argument is the file name.

The setup files are supplied with the instrument. You can also save your own setup files. For example, the setup for the USB CP0\_SKP signal test pattern is supplied in “C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\ErrorDetector\UsbCP0\_SKPsymbolErrorSetup.txt”.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:FILE:SAVE <fileName>
<b>Arguments</b>	<fileName> is the file name and file location. The default location is “C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope>ErrorDetector” and the setup file is in TXT format.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>ERRORDETECTOR:FILE:SAVE</p> <p>“C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope&gt;ErrorDetector\MySataFrameComplianceFrameErrorSetup.txt” saves the error detector parameters to the setup file “MySataFrameComplianceFrameErrorSetup.txt”.</p>

## ERRORDetector:FONTSize

Sets or queries error detector font size selection. Currently, the font size only applied the error detector UI control window.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>ERRORDetector:FONTSize {DEFAULT   LARGE   XLARGE}</p> <p>ERRORDetector:FONTSize?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>DEFAULT sets the font size to the default size.</p> <p>LARGE sets the font size to large.</p> <p>XLARGE sets the font size to extra large.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>ERRORDETECTOR:FONTSize XLARGE sets the error detector font size to extra large.</p> <p>ERRORDETECTOR:FONTSize? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:FONTSize LARGE indicating the error detector is using the large font size.</p>



# ERRORDetector:FRAME? (Query Only)

This command queries all frame error settings, status, and results.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:FRAME?
<b>Examples</b>	<p>ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME:SOF "00111110101011011110110011101100";EOF "00111110101011011010101110101011";INITIALCRCVALUE 1379029042;TEST:STATUS:START STOPPED;LOCK NOT_LOCKED;SIGNAL NO_SIGNAL;MAX_AP MAX_AP_OK, indicating the start of frame is 00111110101011011110110011101100, the end of frame is 0011111010101101010101110101011, the initial CRC value is 1379029042, the test is stopped, not locked, there is no signal, MAX_AP is ok.</p>

# ERRORDetector:FRame:EOF

This command sets or queries the End of Frame for frame error testing.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>ERRORDetector:FRame:EOF &lt;Qstring&gt;  ERRORDetector:FRame:EOF?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<Qstring> is a quoted string representing a 32-bit pattern.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>ERRORDETECTOR:FRame:EOF "00111110101011011010101110101011" sets the end of frame to "0011111010101101010101110101011".</p> <p>ERRORDETECTOR:FRame:EOF? might return ERRORDETECTOR:FRame:EOF "00111110101011011010101110101011", indicating that the end of frame is "0011111010101101010101110101011".</p>

## ERRORDetector:FRaMe:INITIALCRCVALue

This command sets or queries the initial CRC value for frame error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

Group	Error Detector
Syntax	ERRORDetector:FRaMe:INITIALCRCVALue <NR1> ERRORDetector:FRaMe:INITIALCRCVALue?
Arguments	<NR1> is a value defined by the selected standard.
Examples	ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME:INITIALCRCVALUE 1379029042 sets the CRC value to 1379029042.  ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME:INITIALCRCVALUE? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME:INITIALCRCVALUE 1379029042, indicating that the initial CRC value is set to 1379029042, the SATA default.

## ERRORDetector:FRaMe:SOF

This command sets or queries the Start of Frame for frame error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

Group	Error Detector
Syntax	ERRORDetector:FRaMe:SOF <Qstring> ERRORDetector:FRaMe:SOF?
Arguments	<Qstring> is a quoted string representing a 32-bit pattern.
Examples	ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME:SOF "00111110101011011110110011101100" sets the start of frame.  ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME:SOF? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME:SOF "00111110101011011110110011101100", indicating that the start of frame is set to "00111110101011011010101110101011".

## ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST

This command and query initiates and terminates frame error testing for the arguments START and STOP. Zeroes the frame error results for the argument CLEAR. Re-synchronizes the recovered clock for the argument SYNC.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST <START STOP CLEAR SYNC> ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST ?
<b>Arguments</b>	START initiates the frame error test counting of errors and duration.  STOP terminates the frame error test counting of frame errors and duration.  CLEAR zeroes the frame error test count, duration, and rate.  SYNC re-synchronizes the recovered clock.
<b>Examples</b>	ERRORDETECTOR:FRaMe:TEST START initiates the frame error test counting.  ERRORDETECTOR:FRaMe:TEST? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:FRaMe:TEST STOPPED;LOCKED;SIGNAL;MAX_AP_OK;0;0;0;14, indicating that the signal is stopped and locked for frame error testing. The status of MAX_AP is ok and the elapsed duration is 14 seconds.

## ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:BADCHARS? (Query Only)

This command queries the illegal character count for frame error testing.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:BADCHARS?
<b>Examples</b>	ERRORDETECTOR:FRaMe:TEST:BADCHARS? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:FRaMe:TEST:BADCHARS 0, indicating that the illegal character count for the frame error test is 0.

## ERRORDetector:FRAMe:TEST:COUNt? (Query Only)

This command queries the test error count for frame error testing.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

**Group** Error Detector

**Syntax** ERRORDetector:FRAMe:TEST:COUNt?

**Examples** ERRORDETECTOR:FRAMe:TEST:COUNt? might return  
:ERRORDETECTOR:FRAMe:TEST:COUNt 0, indicating that the test error count  
for the frame error testing is 0.

## ERRORDetector:FRAMe:TEST:DISParity? (Query Only)

This command queries the disparity error count for frame error testing.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

**Group** Error Detector

**Syntax** ERRORDetector:FRAMe:TEST:DISParity?

**Examples** ERRORDETECTOR:FRAMe:TEST:DISPARITY? might return  
:ERRORDETECTOR:FRAMe:TEST:DISPARITY 0, indicating that the  
disparity error count for the frame error test is 0.

## ERRORDetector:FRAMe:TEST:DURATION? (Query Only)

This command queries the elapsed duration in number of frames.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

**Group** Error Detector

**Syntax** ERRORDetector:FRAMe:TEST:DURATION?

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME:TEST:DURATION?` might return  
: `ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME:TEST:DURATION 4253659`, indicating  
that the elapsed duration is 4253659 frames.

## ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:MAXALIGNs? (Query Only)

This command queries the result of the maximum consecutive aligns encountered for frame error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:MAXALIGNs?`

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME:TEST:MAXALIGNs?` might return  
: `ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME:TEST:MAXALIGNs 4`, indicating that the  
maximum consecutive aligns encountered for frame error test is 4.

## ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:RATE? (Query Only)

This command queries the calculated frame error rate.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:RATE?`

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME:TEST:RATE?` might return  
: `ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME:TEST:RATE 0.0000`, indicating that the calculated  
frame error rate is 0.0000.

## ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:RESults? (Query Only)

This command queries all the results for frame error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:RESuLts?</code>
<b>Returns</b>	<p>COUNT is the frame error count (number of bad frames).</p> <p>DURATION is the elapsed duration in units of frames tested.</p> <p>RATE is the calculated frame error rate.</p> <p>MAXALIGNS is the maximum consecutive aligns encountered.</p> <p>BADCHARS is the illegal character count.</p> <p>DISPARITY is the disparity error count.</p> <p>SECONDS is the elapsed duration time in seconds.</p> <p>TIME is the elapsed duration time in DD:HH:MM:SS.</p> <hr/> <p><b>NOTE.</b> For the DPO70000SX instruments, the CUSTOM_SETUP standard does not support MAXALIGNS, BADCHARS, or DISPARITY.</p> <hr/>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME:TEST:RESULTS?</code> might return</p> <p><code>:ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME:TEST:RESULTS 0,4253659,0.0000,4,0,0,171,0,0,2,51</code>, indicating that the error count is four, error duration is 4253659, error rate is 0.0000, error maximum consecutive aligns is 4, illegal character count is 0, disparity error count is 0, elapsed duration time is 171 seconds, and elapsed duration time is 0 days, 0 hours, 2 minutes, and 51 seconds.</p>

## ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:SECOnds? (Query Only)

This command queries the result of elapsed duration in seconds for frame error testing.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:SECOnds?</code>

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME:TEST:SECONDS?` might return  
                   `:ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME:TEST:SECONDS 20`, indicating that the  
                   elapsed duration is 20 seconds for frame error testing.

## **ERRORDetector:FRame:TEST:STATUS? (Query Only)**

This command queries all of the status for frame error status.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:FRame:TEST:STATUS?`

**Returns**     COUNTING or NOT\_COUNTING for START status for frame error test.  
                   LOCKED or NOT\_LOCKED for LOCK status for frame error test.  
                   SIGNAL or NO\_SIGNAL for SIGNAL status for frame error test.  
                   MAX\_AP\_OK or MAX\_AP\_FAIL for MAX\_AP status for frame error test.

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME:TEST:STATUS?` might  
                   return `:ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME:TEST:STATUS`  
                   `STOPPED;LOCKED;NO_SIGNAL;MAX_AP_OK`, indicating that the frame error  
                   status is STOPPED, LOCKED, NO\_SIGNAL, and MAX\_AP\_OK.

## **ERRORDetector:FRame:TEST:STATUS:LOCK? (Query Only)**

This command queries the LOCK status for the frame error test.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:FRame:TEST:STATUS:LOCK?`

**Returns**     LOCKED or NOT\_LOCKED for LOCK status for frame error test.

**Examples**      `ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME:TEST:STATUS:LOCK?` might return  
                  `:ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME:TEST:STATUS:LOCK LOCKED`, indicating that the  
                  frame is LOCKED for the error test.

## ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:STATUS:MAX\_AP? (Query Only)

This command queries the MAX\_AP status for the frame error test.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group**      Error Detector

**Syntax**      `ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:STATUS:MAX_AP?`

**Returns**      MAX\_AP\_OK or MAX\_AP\_FAIL for MAX\_AP status for frame error test.

**Examples**      `ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME:TEST:STATUS:MAX_AP?` might return  
                  `:ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME:TEST:STATUS:MAX_AP MAX_AP_OK`, indicating that  
                  the MAX\_AP status is ok for the frame error test.

## ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:STATUS:SIGNAL? (Query Only)

This command queries the SIGNAL status for the frame error test.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group**      Error Detector

**Syntax**      `ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:STATUS:SIGNAL?`

**Returns**      SIGNAL or NO\_SIGNAL for SIGNAL status for frame error test.

**Examples**      `ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME:TEST:STATUS:SIGNAL?` might return  
                  `:ERRORDETECTOR:FRAME:TEST:STATUS:SIGNAL SIGNAL`, indicating that  
                  signal is connected for the frame error test. NO\_SIGNAL would indicate the  
                  lack of the signal.



## ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:STATUS:START? (Query Only)

This command returns the START status for frame error tests.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

Group	Error Detector
Syntax	ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:STATUS:START?
Returns	COUNTING or NOT_COUNTING for START status for frame error test.
Examples	ERRORDETECTOR:FRaMe:TEST:STATUS:START? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:FRaMe:TEST:STATUS:START COUNTING, indicating that the START status is COUNTING.

## ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:TIME? (Query Only)

This command queries the elapsed time (in days, hours, minutes, and seconds) for frame error testing.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

Group	Error Detector
Syntax	ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:TIME?
Examples	ERRORDETECTOR:FRaMe:TEST:TIME? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:FRaMe:TEST:TIME 0,0,0,14, indicating that the elapsed time is 0 days, 0 hours, 0 minutes, and 14 seconds for frame error testing.

## ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:TIME:DAYS? (Query Only)

This command queries the elapsed time days component for frame error testing.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:FRAMe:TEST:TIME:DAYs?
<b>Examples</b>	ERRORDetECTOR:FRAMe:TEST:TIME:DAYs? might return :ERRORDetECTOR:FRAMe:TEST:TIME:DAYs 0, indicating that the elapsed time days component is 0 for frame error testing.

## ERRORDetector:FRAMe:TEST:TIME:HOURS? (Query Only)

This command queries the elapsed time hours component for frame error testing.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:FRAMe:TEST:TIME:HOURS?
<b>Examples</b>	ERRORDetECTOR:FRAMe:TEST:TIME:HOURS? might return :ERRORDetECTOR:FRAMe:TEST:TIME:HOURS 0, indicating that the elapsed time hours component is 0 for frame error testing.

## ERRORDetector:FRAMe:TEST:TIME:MINUTES? (Query Only)

This command queries the elapsed time minutes component for frame error testing.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:FRAMe:TEST:TIME:MINUTES?
<b>Examples</b>	ERRORDetECTOR:FRAMe:TEST:TIME:MINUTES? might return :ERRORDetECTOR:FRAMe:TEST:TIME:MINUTES 0, indicating that the elapsed time minutes component is 0 for frame error testing.

## ERRORDetector:FRame:TEST:TIME:SECOnds? (Query Only)

This command queries the elapsed time seconds component for frame error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:FRame:TEST:TIME:SECOnds?
<b>Examples</b>	ERRORDETECTOR:FRame:TEST:TIME:SECONDS? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:FRame:TEST:TIME:SECONDS 25, indicating that the elapsed time seconds component is 25 for frame error testing.

## ERRORDetector:MAXALIGNs

This command sets or queries the maximum consecutive align primitives before a MAX\_AP\_FAIL error is reported.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:MAXALIGNs <NR1> ERRORDetector:MAXALIGNs?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> is a integer. The limit values are 0 to 63 and the default is 8.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>ERRORDETECTOR:MAXALIGNs 6 sets the maximum consecutive align primitives to 6 before an error occurs. Exceeding the maximum limit sets the MAX_AP_FAIL status error.</p> <p>ERRORDETECTOR:MAXALIGNs? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:MAXALIGNs 11, indicating that the maximum consecutive align primitives is 11 before an error occurs. Exceeding the maximum limit sets the MAX_AP_FAIL status error.</p>

## ERRORDetector:PATTERNNAME

This command sets or queries the pattern name stored in the setup file. Setting this name has no functional effect on the instrument, but it is a convenient reminder to users as to which setup is in effect.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Error Detector

**Syntax** ERRORDetector:PATTERNNAME <Qstring>  
ERRORDetector:PATTERNNAME?

**Arguments** <Qstring> is a quoted string representing a pattern name.

**Examples** ERRORDETECTOR:PATTERNNAME "PRBS7" sets the pattern name to PRBS7.  
  
ERRORDETECTOR:PATTERNNAME? might return  
:ERRORDETECTOR:PATTERNNAME "PRBS7", indicating that the pattern name is PRBS7. When a setup file is saved or recalled, the pattern name is displayed on the user interface or program interface.

## ERRORDetector:PREset

This command sets or queries error detector font preset selection. A number of preset setups are selected by this parameter to cover the more common cases. The preset names attempt to indicate the standard, signal pattern, and test type employed. The bit rate appropriate for the standard is used. The text files containing the preset setups are located in the C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope>ErrorDetector directory in Windows.

You may select CUSTOM as a preset value, and save or recall your own custom setups. You may want to recall one of the standard preset setups, modify some of the parameters, and then save it as a custom setup for recall at a later time. This same behavior is supported on the error detector User Interface. The SATA3\_FRAME preset expects the SATA3 Compliance Pattern. USB3\_SYMBOL preset expects the USB3 standard CP0\_SKP signal. You can set a PATTERNNAME for each setup.

---

**NOTE.** *For the DPO70000SX instruments, only the PRBS and CUSTOM presets are supported.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ERRORDetector:PREset {SATA1_CJTPAT_BIT   SATA2_CJTPAT_BIT   SATA3_CJTPAT_BIT   SATA3_FRAME   SATA3_CHAR   SATA3_HFTP_BIT   SATA3_LBP_BIT   SATA3_LFTP_BIT   SATA3_MFTP_BIT   USB3_SYMBOL   USB3_CHAR   PCIE1_COMP_BIT   PCIE2_COMP_BIT   ANY_CJTPAT_BIT   ANY_CJTPAT_CHAR   CUSTOM}</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	Arguments are the file names of the preset setups.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>ERRORDETECTOR:PRESET USB3_CHAR</code> uses the <code>USB3_CHAR</code> preset.</p> <p><code>ERRORDETECTOR:PRESET?</code> might return <code>:ERRORDETECTOR:PRESET SATA3_CJTPAT_BIT</code> indicating the error detector is using the <code>SATA3_CJTPAT_BIT</code> presets.</p>

## ERRORDetector:PREset:APPLY (No Query Form)

This command causes selected preset setup to be applied. Until this command is received by the instrument, the selected preset has not been applied. This mimics the user interface operation, which allows window shopping various preset setups, without actually applying them to the instrument setup.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ERRORDetector:PREset:APPLY</code>
<b>Examples</b>	<code>ERRORDETECTOR:PRESET:APPLY</code> applies the selected preset.

## ERRORDetector:SAVEIMAGE

Sets or queries error detector Save Image control. When set to ON, a screen shot will be made when the error detector detects an error (because detecting an error triggers the scope).

The images are saved in the `C:\Users\<yourName>\Tektronix\TekScope\SaveOnTrigger` directory. A default limit of 10 screen shots prevents overflowing your disk drive should the error detector sense massive errors, such as when you disconnect the signal. If you also set the `SendEmail`

parameter to ON, the saved image (screen shot) will be emailed to the recipient (set elsewhere in the trigger PI). SaveImage is an alternate way of setting the Save on Trigger actions defined elsewhere in the PI.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:SAVEIMAGE {OFF   ON} ERRORDetector:SAVEIMAGE?
<b>Arguments</b>	OFF turns off the save image feature. ON turns on the save image feature.
<b>Examples</b>	ERRORDETECTOR:SAVEIMAGE ON turns the save image feature on.  ERRORDETECTOR:SAVEIMAGE? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:SAVEIMAGE OFF indicating that the error detector save image feature is off.

## ERRORDetector:SAVEWFM

This command sets or queries error detector Save Waveform (WFM) control. When set to ON, a waveform object will be made when the error detector detects an error (because detecting an error triggers the instrument).

The waveforms are saved in the C:\Users\<yourName>\Tektronix\TekScope\SaveOnTrigger directory. A default limit of 10 screen shots prevents overflowing your disk drive should the error detector sense massive errors, such as when you disconnect the signal.

If you also set the SendEmail parameter to ON, the saved waveform (wfm object) is emailed to the recipient (set elsewhere in the trigger PI) as an attachment. SaveImage is an alternate way of setting the Save on Trigger actions defined elsewhere in the PI.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:SAVEWFM {OFF   ON} ERRORDetector:SAVEWFM?

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>OFF turns off the error detector save waveform feature.</p> <p>ON turns on the error detector save waveform feature.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>ERRORDETECTOR:SAVEWFM ON turns on the error detector save waveform feature.</p> <p>ERRORDETECTOR:SAVEWFM? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:SAVEWFM OFF indicating that the error detector save waveform feature is off.</p>

## ERRORDetector:SCRAMBLED

This command sets or queries the status of the error detection data scrambling option.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>ERRORDetector:SCRAMBLED {ON   OFF}</p> <p>ERRORDetector:SCRAMBLED?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ON enables the error detection data scrambling option. This is the default option.</p> <p>OFF disables the error detection data scrambling option.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>ERRORDETECTOR:SCRAMBLED ON specifies that the error detection data scrambling option is enabled.</p> <p>ERRORDETECTOR:SCRAMBLED? might return :TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:ERRORDETECTOR: SCRAMBLED ON, indicating that the error detection data scrambling option is enabled.</p>

## ERRORDetector:SENDEMAIL

This command sets or queries error detector Send Email control. When set to ON, a email will be sent to the recipient, defined elsewhere in the PI, when the error detector detects an error (because detecting an error triggers the instrument). The default number of emails sent is 1, so that you do not overflow your inbox.

If you also set the SaveImage or SaveWfm parameters to ON, the email will contain these items. Send Email is an alternate way of setting the E-mail on Trigger actions defined elsewhere in the PI.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:SENDEMAIL {OFF   ON} ERRORDetector:SENDEMAIL?
<b>Arguments</b>	OFF disables the send email feature.  ON enables the send email feature.
<b>Examples</b>	ERRORDETECTOR:SENDEMAIL ON enables the error detector send mail feature  ERRORDETECTOR:SENDEMAIL? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:SENDEMAIL OFF indicating that the error detector send email feature is off.

## ERRORDetector:SIGnaltype

This command sets or queries error detector Signal Type control. Setting the signal type establishes the bit rate appropriate for the standard, as well as establishing the testing algorithm. Custom bit rates may be used as well. See the ERRORDetector:BITRATE and ERRORDetector:BITRATE:VALue commands.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:SIGnaltype {SATAGEN1 SATAGEN2 SATAGEN3  USB3 PCIEGEN1 PCIEGEN2 ANY8B10B PRBS7 PRBS9} ERRORDetector:SIGnaltype?
<b>DPO70000SX</b>	
<b>Arguments</b>	Sets the error detector signal type to the specified signal.  <i>The DPO70000SX only supports PRBS7, PRBS9, PRBS11, PRBS16, PRBS23, and CUSTOM.</i>



**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:SIGNALTYPE USB3` sets the signal type to USB3.

`ERRORDETECTOR:SIGNALTYPE?` might return  
`:ERRORDETECTOR:SIGNALTYPE SATAGEN3` indicating that the error  
detector signal type is set to SATAGEN3.

### ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMitive:MINus<x>? (Query Only)

Queries the RD- skip order set array of bit string values. The PI array elements may be accessed individual via MINUS1, MINUS2, MINUS3.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some C/DX models and or on the DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMitive:MINus<x>?`

**Examples**     `ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMitive:MINus?` might return  
`:ERRORDETECTOR:SKIPSETPRIMITIVE: MINUS "0011111010"`.

### ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMitive:PLUS<x>? (Query Only)

Queries the skip order RD+ array of bit string values. The PI array elements may be accessed individual via PLUS1, PLUS2, PLUS3, and PLUS4.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some C/DX models and or on the DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMitive:PLUS<x>?`

**Examples**     `ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMitive:MINus?` might return  
`:ERRORDETECTOR:SKIPSETPRIMITIVE: PLUS, "1100000101"` indicating  
the first RD+ skip order bit string element is "1100000101".

## ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMITIVE:STATE

This command sets or queries the state (ON/OFF) of the skip order set primitive.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some C/DX models and or on the DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMITIVE:STATE {ON OFF <NR1>} ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMITIVE:STATE?
<b>Arguments</b>	ON enables the skip order set primitive.  OFF disables the skip order set primitive.  <NR1> = 0 disables the skip order set primitive; any other value enables the skip order set primitive.
<b>Examples</b>	ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMITIVE:STATE ON, enables the skip order set primitive.  ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMITIVE:STATE? might return :ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMITIVE: STATE ON, indicating that the skip order set option is enabled.

## ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMITIVE:SYMBOLS

Sets or queries the skip order set values in symbolic form. You can set one or more symbols with the command, but they must be done in order. The query returns all four symbols. A symbol may be set or queried as “X” to indicate “don’t care.”

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some C/DX models and or on the DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMITIVE:SYMBOLS <Qstring> {<Qstring>} ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMITIVE:SYMBOLS?
<b>Arguments</b>	<Qstring> is a quoted strings representing the symbol, such as “K28.5”.

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:SKIPSETPRIMITIVE:SYMBOLS "K28.5"`. sets the first skip order set symbol to K28.5.

`ERRORDETECTOR:SKIPSETPRIMITIVE:SYMBOLS "K28.5","D10.2"`. sets the first and second skip order set symbols to K28.5 and D10.2, respectively.

`ERRORDETECTOR:SKIPSETPRIMITIVE:SYMBOLS?` might return  
`:ERRORDETECTOR:SKIPSETPRIMITIVE:SYMBOLS , "K28.5",`  
`"K28.5","K28.5","D10.2"`. indicating the four symbols comprising the skip order set.

## ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMitive:SYMBOL<x>

Sets or queries the skip order set symbolic characters. The PI array syntax may be used to access the individual elements (SYMBOL1, SYMBOL2, etc.). For example, a skip set symbolic value may be "K28.5," or "X" to indicate "don't care."

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some C/DX models and or on the DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMitive:SYMBOL&lt;x&gt; &lt;Qstring&gt;</code> <code>{&lt;Qstring&gt;}</code> <code>ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMitive:SYMBOL&lt;x&gt;?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>&lt;Qstring&gt;</code> is a quoted string representing the skip set primitive symbol, for example "K28.5".
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMitive:SYMBOL "K28.5"</code> sets the first skip order set symbol to K28.5.</p> <p><code>ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMitive:SYMBOL1 "K28.5"</code> also sets the first skip order set symbol to K28.5.</p> <p><code>ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMitive:SYMBOL2 "D10.2"</code> sets the second skip order set symbol to D10.2.</p> <p><code>ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMitive:SYMBOL?</code> might return  <code>:ERRORDETECTOR:SKIPSETPRIMITIVE:SYMBOL "K28.5"</code>. indicating the first symbol comprising the skip order set.</p>

## ERRORDetector:SSC

This command sets or queries the status of the spread spectrum clock tracking option.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Error Detector

**Syntax** ERRORDetector:SSC {ON|OFF}  
ERRORDetector:SSC?

**Arguments** ON enables spread spectrum clock tracking. For error detector, the spread spectrum clock tracking should always be turned on.

OFF disables spread spectrum clock tracking. For serial trigger, the spread spectrum clock tracking is turned off.

**Examples** ERRORDETECTOR:SSC ON enables spread spectrum clock tracking option.

ERRORDETECTOR:SSC? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:SSC ON, indicating that spread spectrum clock tracking is enabled.

## ERRORDetector:STANDARD

This command sets or queries the standard selection for error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Error Detector

**Syntax** ERRORDetector:STANDARD <LIST>  
ERRORDetector:STANDARD?

**Arguments** <LIST> is the supported standard.

The supported standards for the C/D, and DX instruments are SATA, USB, PCIE, ANY8B10B, PRBS7, and PRBS9.

The supported standards for the DPO70000SX instruments are PRBS7, PRBS9, PRBS11, PRBS16, and PRBS23.

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:STANDARD SATA` sets the standard to SATA.

`ERRORDETECTOR:STANDARD?` might return `:ERRORDETECTOR: STANDARD SATA,`

indicating that the selected standard is SATA.

## ERRORDetector:STATE

This command sets or queries the status of the error option. STATE must be ON to use the error detector feature.

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:STATE {<NR1>| OFF | ON}`  
`ERRORDetector:STATE?`

**DPO7000SX**     `ERRORDetector:STATE {OFF | ON}`  
`ERRORDetector:STATE?`

**Arguments**     ON enables the software error detector feature.

OFF disables the software error detector feature. This is the default.

<NR1> = 0 disables the error detector; any other value enables the error detector.

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:STATE ON` enables the error detector option.

`ERRORDETECTOR:STATE?` might return `:ERRORDETECTOR:STATE OFF,` indicating that the error detector option is disabled.

## ERRORDetector:STATus? (Query Only)

Queries only the “most significant” or “summary” status of the error detector. All of the status flags for each test type may be obtained from the `ERRORdetector:<TESTTYPE>:TEST:STATUS` commands.

LOCK refers to the recovered clock. Signal refers to the cable carrying the signal to the scope. SYNC refers to bit error tests that require a sync pattern. STOPPED/COUNTING refer to whether the error detector is testing for errors. MAX\_AP refers to whether the error detector has detected the maximum consecutive Align (or SkipSets) Primitives as specified in the `ERRORDetector:<TESTTYPE>MAXALIGNS` command

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:STATUS?
<b>Returns</b>	LOCKED   NOT_LOCKED   SIGNAL   NO_SIGNAL   SYNC   NOT_SYNC   STOPPED   COUNTING   MAX_AP_OK   MAX_AP_FAIL  DPO70000SX instruments do not support SIGNAL/No_SIGNAL or MAX_AP_OK/MAX_AP_FAIL
<b>Examples</b>	ERRORDETECTOR:STATUS? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:STATUS NOT_SYNC indicating the status of the error detector is not synced.

## ERRORDetector:STOPWHEN

This command sets or queries the stopping condition. The test can be stopped when the count, time, or number of errors elapses. If the STOPWHEN value is MANUAL, the test runs until a TEST STOP command is received.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:STOPWHEN <MANUAL   COUNT   TIME   ERROR>
<b>DPO70000SX</b>	ERRORDetector:STOPWHEN <MANUAL> ERRORDetector:STOPWHEN?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>MANUAL indicates that the test must be stopped by issuing a TEST STOP command. This is the default.</p> <p>COUNT stops the test when DURATION:COUNT comparisons are made. The comparisons can be bit, frame, symbol, or character as appropriate for the TEST:TYPE.</p> <p>TIME stops the test when DURATION:TIME elapses.</p> <p>ERROR stops the test when the number of errors <math>\geq</math> ERRORLIMIT.</p>

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:STOPWHEN MANUAL` requires the stop test action to stop the test.

`ERRORDETECTOR:STOPWHEN?` might return `:ERRORDETECTOR:STOPWHEN MANUAL`, indicating that the stop test action must be used to stop the test.

## ERRORDetector:SYMBOL? (Query Only)

This command queries all symbol error settings, status, and results.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:SYMBOL?`

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL?` might return

`:ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS:START STOPPED;LOCK`

`NOT_LOCKED;SIGNAL NO_SIGNAL; MAX_AP MAX_AP_OK;`

`:ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME:DAYS 0;HOURS 0;MINUTES`

`3;SECONDS 0`, that the test is stopped, not locked, there is no signal, MAX\_AP is ok, and the test time is 3 minutes.

## ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST

This command initiates and terminates symbol error testing for the arguments START and STOP. Zeroes the symbol error results for the argument CLEAR. Re-synchronizes the recovered clock for the argument SYNC. This command also queries all of the symbol test settings and results for symbol error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST <START|STOP|CLEAR>`

`ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST?`

**Arguments**     START initiates symbol and bit error testing.

STOP terminates symbol and bit error testing.

CLEAR zeroes the symbol and bit error counts, duration, bit error rate, and symbol error rate.

SYNC re-synchronizes the recovered clock.

**Examples**      ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST START initiates symbol and bit error testing.

ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST? might return  
:ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST STOPPED;  
LOCKED;SIGNAL;MAX\_AP\_OK;0,0,0,14, indicating that the signal is stopped  
and locked for symbol and bit error testing. The status of MAX\_AP is ok and the  
elapsed duration is 0 days, 0 hours, 0 minutes, and 14 seconds.

## ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:BADCHARS? (Query Only)

This command queries the illegal character count for symbol error testing.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

**Group**      Error Detector

**Syntax**      ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:BADCHARS?

**Examples**      ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:BADCHARS? might return  
:ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:BADCHARS 0, indicating that the  
illegal character count for the symbol error test is 0.

## ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:BITCOUNT? (Query Only)

This command queries the bit error count (number of bad bits) for symbol error testing.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

**Group**      Error Detector

**Syntax**      ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:BITCOUNT?



**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:BITCOUNT?` might return  
: `ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:BITCOUNT 0`, indicating that the  
bit error count for the symbol error test is 0.

## **ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:BITDURATION? (Query Only)**

This command queries the elapsed duration in units of bits tested for symbol error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:BITDURATION?`

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:BITDURATION?` might return  
: `ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:BITDURATION 24`, indicating that the  
elapsed duration tested for the symbol error test is 24 bits.

## **ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:BITRate? (Query Only)**

This command queries the calculated bit error rate for symbol error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:BITRate?`

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:BITRATE?` might return  
: `ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:BITRATE 0.0000`, indicating that  
the calculated bit error rate for symbol error testing is 0.0000.

## **ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:COUNT? (Query Only)**

This command queries the symbol error count for symbol error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:COUNT?
<b>Examples</b>	ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:COUNT? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:COUNT 0, indicating that the symbol error count is 0.

## ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:DISParity? (Query Only)

This command queries the disparity error count for symbol error testing.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:DISParity?
<b>Examples</b>	ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:DISPARITY? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:DISPARITY 0, indicating that the disparity error count for the symbol error test is 0.

## ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:DURATION? (Query Only)

This command queries the elapsed duration (in units of symbols) for symbol error testing.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:DURATION?
<b>Examples</b>	ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:DURATION? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:DURATION 12634, indicating that the elapsed duration in units of symbols for the symbol error test is 12634.

## ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:MAXALIGN? (Query Only)

This command queries the maximum consecutive skip order sets encountered for symbol error testing.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

**Group** Error Detector

**Syntax** ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:MAXALIGN?

**Examples** ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:MAXALIGN? might return  
:ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:MAXALIGN 3, indicating that the maximum consecutive skip order sets encountered for the symbol error test is 3.

## ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:RATE? (Query Only)

This command queries the calculated symbol error rate for symbol error testing.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

**Group** Error Detector

**Syntax** ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:RATE?

**Examples** ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:RATE? might return  
:ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:RATE 0.0000, indicating that the calculated symbol error rate tested is 0.0000.

## ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:RESults? (Query Only)

This command queries all of the results for symbol error testing.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

**Group** Error Detector

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:RESuLts?</code>
<b>Returns</b>	<p>COUNT is the symbol error count (number of bad 10-bit symbols).</p> <p>DURATION is the elapsed duration in units of symbols tested.</p> <p>RATE is the calculated symbol error rate.</p> <p>MAXALIGNS is the maximum consecutive skipsets encountered.</p> <p>BADCHARS is the illegal character count.</p> <p>DISPARITY is the disparity error count.</p> <p>BITCOUNT is the USB bit error count (number of bad bits).</p> <p>BITDURATION is the elapsed duration in units of bits tested.</p> <p>BITRATE is the calculated USB bit error rate.</p> <p>SECONDS is the elapsed duration time in seconds.</p> <p>TIME is the elapsed duration time in DD:HH:MM:SS.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:RESULTS?</code> might return  <code>:ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:RESULTS 0, 12657, 0.0000,</code>  <code>3, 0, 0, 0, 0.0000, 0,0,1,20,</code> indicating that the error count is 0,  elapsed duration is 12657, error rate is 0.0000, maximum consecutive skipsets  encountered is 3, illegal character count is 0, disparity error count is 0, USB bit  error count is 0, elapsed duration is 36, calculated USB bit error rate is 0.0000,  elapsed duration time is 10 seconds, and elapsed duration time is 0 days, 0 hours,  10 minutes, and 20 seconds.</p>

## ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:SECOnds? (Query Only)

This command queries the elapsed duration time (in seconds) for symbol error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:SECOnds?</code>

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:SECONDS?` might return  
                   `:ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:SECONDS 45`, indicating that the  
                   elapsed duration time for symbol error testing is 45 seconds.

## **ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS? (Query Only)**

This command queries all of the status for the symbol error test.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS?`

**Returns**     COUNTING or NOT\_COUNTING for START status for character error test.  
                   LOCKED or NOT\_LOCKED for LOCK status for character error test.  
                   SIGNAL or NO\_SIGNAL for SIGNAL status for character error test.  
                   MAX\_AP\_OK or MAX\_AP\_FAIL for MAX\_AP status for character error test.

**Examples**     `ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS?` might return  
                   `:ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS STOPPED;LOCKED;NO_SIGNAL;`  
                   `MAX_AP_OK`, indicating that all of the status for the symbol error test are  
                   STOPPED, LOCKED, NO\_SIGNAL, and MAX\_AP\_OK.

## **ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS:LOCK? (Query Only)**

This command queries the LOCK status for the symbol error test.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group**     Error Detector

**Syntax**     `ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS:LOCK?`

**Returns**     LOCKED or NOT\_LOCKED for LOCK status for character error test.

**Examples**      `ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS:LOCK?` might return  
: `ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS:LOCK` LOCKED, indicating that the  
recovered reference clock is LOCKED for the symbol error test.

## ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS:MAX\_AP? (Query Only)

This command queries the MAX\_AP status for the symbol error test.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

**Group**      Error Detector

**Syntax**      `ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS:MAX_AP?`

**Returns**      MAX\_AP\_OK or MAX\_AP\_FAIL for MAX\_AP status for character error test.

**Examples**      `ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS:MAX_AP?` might return  
: `ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS:MAX_AP` MAX\_AP\_OK, indicating  
that the MAX\_AP status is ok for the symbol error test.

## ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS:SIGNAL? (Query Only)

This command queries the SIGNAL status for the symbol error test.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

**Group**      Error Detector

**Syntax**      `ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS:SIGNAL?`

**Returns**      SIGNAL or NO\_SIGNAL for SIGNAL status for character error test.

**Examples**      `ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS:SIGNAL?` might return  
: `ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS:SIGNAL` SIGNAL, indicating that  
the signal is connected for the symbol error test.

## ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS:START? (Query Only)

This command queries the START status for symbol error testing.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

Group	Error Detector
Syntax	ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS:START?
Returns	COUNTING or NOT_COUNTING for START status for character error test.
Examples	ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS:START? might return :ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS:START COUNTING, indicating that the symbol error test is comparing symbols and counting any errors that occur.

## ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME? (Query Only)

This command queries the elapsed time (in days, hours, minutes, and seconds) for symbol error testing.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

Group	Error Detector
Syntax	ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME?
Examples	ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME? might return :ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME 0,0,0,14, indicating that the elapsed time is 0 days, 0 hours, 0 minutes, and 14 seconds for symbol error testing.

## ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME:DAYS? (Query Only)

This command queries the elapsed time days component for symbol error testing.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME:DAYS?
<b>Examples</b>	ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME:DAYS? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME:DAYS 0, indicating that the elapsed time days component is 0 for symbol error testing.

## ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME:HOURS? (Query Only)

This command queries the elapsed time hours component for symbol error testing.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME:HOURS?
<b>Examples</b>	ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME:HOURS? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME:HOURS 0, indicating that the elapsed time hours component is 0 for symbol error testing.

## ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME:MINUTES? (Query Only)

This command queries the elapsed time minutes component for symbol error testing.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME:MINUTES?
<b>Examples</b>	ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME:MINUTES? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME:MINUTES 0, indicating that the elapsed time minutes component is 0 for symbol error testing.



# ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME:SECOnds? (Query Only)

This command queries the elapsed time seconds component for symbol error testing.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on DPO70000SX instruments.*

---

**Group** Error Detector

**Syntax** ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME:SECOnds?

**Examples** ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME:SECONDS? might return  
:ERRORDETECTOR:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME:SECONDS 25, indicating that the  
elapsed time seconds component is 25 for symbol error testing.

# ERRORDetector:TIMEformat

This command sets or queries error detector Elapsed Time Format as DDHHMMSS or Seconds.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

*DPO70000SX instruments do not support SIGNAL/NO\_SIGNAL or  
MAX\_AP\_OK/MAX\_AP\_FAIL.*

---

**Group** Error Detector

**Syntax** ERRORDetector:TIMEformat {DDHHMMSS | SECONDS}  
ERRORDetector:TIMEformat?

**Arguments** DDHHMMSS sets the time format to days, hours, minutes, and seconds.  
SECONDS sets the error detector time format to seconds

**Examples** ERRORDETECTOR:TIMEFORMAT SECONDS sets the error detector time format to  
seconds.  
  
ERRORDETECTOR:TIMEFORMAT? might return  
:ERRORDETECTOR:TIMEFORMAT DDHHMMSS indicating the error  
detector time format is set to days, hours, minutes, and seconds.

## ERRORDetector:TYPE

This command sets or queries the error detector type.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Error Detector
<b>Syntax</b>	ERRORDetector:TYPE {BIT   FRAME   SYMBOL   CHARACTER   PRBS7   PRBS9} ERRORDetector:TYPE?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>DPO70000SX instruments support only BIT type.</p> <p>BIT sets the error detector type to bit.</p> <p>FRAME sets the error detector type to frame.</p> <p>SYMBOL sets the error detector type to symbol.</p> <p>CHARACTER sets the error detector type to character.</p> <p>PRBS7 sets the error detector type to PRBS7.</p> <p>PRBS9 sets the error detector type to PRBS9.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>ERRORDETECTOR:TYPE BIT sets the error detector type to bit.</p> <p>ERRORDETECTOR:TYPE? might return :ERRORDETECTOR:TYPE BIT, indicating that the error detector type is bit.</p>

## \*ESE

This command sets and queries the bits in the Event Status Enable Register (ESER). The ESER prevents events from being reported to the Status Byte Register (STB). For a more detailed discussion of the use of these registers, see Registers.

<b>Group</b>	Status and Error
<b>Syntax</b>	*ESE <NR1> *ESE?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">*CLS</a> , <a href="#">DESE</a> , <a href="#">*ESR?</a> , <a href="#">EVENT?</a> , <a href="#">EVMsg?</a> , <a href="#">*SRE</a> , <a href="#">*STB?</a>

**Arguments** <NR1> specifies the binary bits of the ESER according to this value, which ranges from 0 through 255.

The power-on default for the ESER is 0 if \*PSC is 1. If \*PSC is 0, the ESER maintains the previous power cycle value through the current power cycle.

---

**NOTE.** Setting the DESER and the ESER to the same values allows only those codes to be entered into the Event Queue and summarized on the ESB bit (bit 5) of the Status Byte Register. Use the [DESE](#) command to set the DESER.

---

**Examples** \*ESE 209 sets the ESER to binary 11010001, which enables the PON, URQ, EXE, and OPC bits.

\*ESE? might return 186, showing that the ESER contains [DESE](#) the binary value 10111010.

## \*ESR? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the contents of the Standard Event Status Register (SESR). \*ESR? also clears the SESR (since reading the SESR clears it). For a more detailed discussion of the use of these registers, see Registers.

**Group** Status and Error

**Syntax** \*ESR?

**Related Commands** [ALLEv?](#), [\\*CLS](#), [DESE](#), [\\*ESE](#), [EVENT?](#), [EVMsg?](#), [\\*SRE](#), [\\*STB?](#)

**Examples** \*ESR? might return \*ESR 213, showing that the SESR contains the binary value 11010101.

## EVENT? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns an event code from the Event Queue that provides information about the results of the last [\\*ESR?](#) read. EVENT? also removes the returned value from the Event Queue.

**Group** Status and Error

**Syntax** EVENT?

**Related Commands**    [ALLEv?](#), [\\*CLS](#), [DESE](#), [\\*ESE](#), [\\*ESR?](#), [EVMsg?](#), [\\*SRE](#), [\\*STB?](#)

**Examples**    [EVENT?](#) might return :EVENT 110, showing that there was an error in a command header.

## EVMsg? (Query Only)

This query-only command removes a single event code from the Event Queue that is associated with the results of the last [\\*ESR?](#) read and returns the event code with an explanatory message. For more information, see Event Handling.

**Group**    Status and Error

**Syntax**    EVMsg?

**Related Commands**    [ALLEv?](#)  
[\\*CLS](#), [DESE](#), [\\*ESE](#), [\\*ESR?](#), [EVENT?](#), [\\*SRE](#), [\\*STB?](#)

**Returns**    The event code and message in the following format:  

```
<Event Code><Comma><QString>[<Event Code><Comma><QString>...]<QString>::= <Message>;[<Command>]
```

where <Command> is the command that caused the error and may be returned when a command error is detected by the instrument. As much of the command will be returned as possible without exceeding the 60 character limit of the <Message> and <Command> string combined. The command string is right-justified.

**Examples**    [EVMMSG?](#) might return :EVMMSG 110,"Command header error".

## EVQty? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the number of event codes that are in the Event Queue. This is useful when using the [ALLEv?](#) query, since it lets you know exactly how many events will be returned.

**Group**    Status and Error

**Syntax** EVQty?

**Related Commands** [ALLEv?](#), [EVENT?](#), [EVMsg?](#)

**Examples** EVQTY? might return :EVQTY 3, indicating the number of event codes in the Event Queue.

## EXPort

This command sends a copy of the waveform to the file path specified by [EXPort:FILENAME](#). The EXPort query returns image format and file information.

**Group** Hard Copy

**Syntax** EXPort START  
EXPort?

**Arguments** START initiates the export.

**Examples** EXPORT START initiates export to the file specified file by EXPort:FILENAME.

EXPORT? returns the export formatting and file path. The query might return :EXPORT:FILENAME "untitled"; FORMAT BMP;IMAGE NORMAL; PALETTE COLOR;VIEW FULLSCREEN "C:\TekScope\Screen Captures\hcFILE.BMP".

## EXPort:FILENAME

This command sets or queries the file/path that will be sent export data on the next [EXPort](#) command.

**Group** Hard Copy

**Syntax** EXPort:FILENAME <file path>  
EXPort:FILENAME?

**Related Commands** [HARDCopy](#)

<b>Arguments</b>	<file path> specifies that the hard copy is sent to the named file. <file path> is a quoted string that defines the file name and path. Input the file path using the form <drive>:<dir>/<filename>.<drive> and one or more <dir>s are optional. The file path cannot exceed 128 characters. If you do not specify the path with <drive>: and one or more <dir>s, the default location is "C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\Screen Captures". While filename extensions are not required, they are highly recommended.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>EXPORT:FILENAME "TEK.BMP" sets TEK.BMP as the selected file name. The next export will be sent to this file in the default hard copy directory.</p> <p>EXPORT:FILENAME? might return :EXPORT:FILENAME "C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\Screen Captures\TEK.BMP" as the selected file.</p>

## EXPort:FORMat

This command sets or queries the image format for exporting waveforms to a file.

<b>Group</b>	Hard Copy
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>EXPort:FORMat {BMP JPEG PCX PNG TIFF}</p> <p>EXPort:FORMat?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>BMP specifies BMP image format.</p> <p>JPEG specifies JPEG image format.</p> <p>PCX specifies PCX image format.</p> <p>PNG specifies PNG image format.</p> <p>TIFF specifies TIFF image format.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>EXPORT:FORMAT BMP sets the export format to BMP.</p> <p>EXPORT:FORMAT? might return :EXPORT:FORMAT JPEG, indicating that waveforms will be exported in the JPEG format.</p>

## EXPort:PALEtte

This command sets or queries the export color palette.

<b>Group</b>	Hard Copy
--------------	-----------

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>EXPort:PALEtte {COLOr INKSaver BLACKANDWhite}</code> <code>EXPort:PALEtte?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>COLOr</code> Hard copy output is color. <code>INKSaver</code> Hard copy output saves ink. <code>BLACKANDWhite</code> Hard copy output is black and white.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>EXPORT:PALETTE color</code> sets the export color palette to Color. <code>EXPORT:PALETTE?</code> might return <code>:EXPORT PALETTE COLOR</code> , indicating the hard copy output will be in color.

## EXPort:READOuts

This command sets or queries the area on the screen where the readout appear for export.

<b>Group</b>	Hard Copy
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>EXPort:READOuts {OFFGRAticule ONGRAticule}</code> <code>EXPort:READOuts?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>OFFGRATICULE</code> places the readouts off the graticule area. <code>ONGRATICULE</code> places the readouts on the graticule area for export.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>EXPORT:READOUTS OFFGRATICULE</code> places the readouts off the graticule area. <code>EXPORT:READOUTS?</code> might return <code>:EXPORT READOUTS ONGRATICULE</code> , indicating the readout on the graticule area for export.

## EXPort:VIEW

This command sets or queries the area of the screen to be exported.

<b>Group</b>	Hard Copy
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>EXPort:VIEW {FULLSCREEN GRAticule FULLNOMenu}</code> <code>EXPort:VIEW?</code>

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>FULLSCREEN displays both the graticule and menu areas of the screen.</p> <p>GRATICULE displays only the graticule area of the screen.</p> <p>FULLNOMenu displays the full screen but hides any menus or toolbars.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>EXPORT:VIEW FULLSCREEN sets the exported view area to Full Screen.</p> <p>EXPORT:VIEW? might return :EXPORT:VIEW GRATICULE, indicating that only the graticule area of the screen will be exported.</p>

## FACTory (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) resets the instrument to its factory default settings.

This command is equivalent to pressing the DEFAULT SETUP button located on the instrument front panel or selecting Recall Default Setup from the File menu.

This command resets the instrument settings to factory defaults:

- Clears the Event Status Enable Register.
- Clears the Service Request Enable Register.
- Sets the Device Event Status Enable Register to 255.
- Sets the Power On Status Clear Flag to TRUE.
- Purges all defined aliases.
- Sets the macro defined by \*DDT to a “zero-length field”.
- Clears the pending operation flag and associated operations.

This command does not reset the following:

- The state of the GPIB (IEEE Std 488.1-1987) interface.
- The selected GPIB address.
- Calibration data that affects device specifications.
- Protected user data.
- Stored settings.
- The current password (if you set one).

<b>Group</b>	Save and Recall
--------------	-----------------

<b>Syntax</b>	FACTory
---------------	---------



<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">*PSC</a> , <a href="#">*RCL</a> , <a href="#">RECALL:SETUp</a> , <a href="#">*RST</a> , <a href="#">*SAV</a> , <a href="#">SAVe:SETUp</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	None
<b>Examples</b>	FACTORY resets the instrument to its factory default settings.

## FASTAcq? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the state of Fast Acquisitions. This command is equivalent to pressing the FASTACQ button on the front panel.

<b>Group</b>	Acquisition
<b>Syntax</b>	FASTAcq?
<b>Examples</b>	FASTACQ? might return the following string for the current acquisition parameters: :FASTACQ:STATE 0.

## FASTAcq:HIACQRATE

This command sets or queries the state of FastAcq optimization for capturing signal details with a higher sample rate.

<b>Group</b>	Acquisition
<b>Syntax</b>	FASTAcq:HIACQRATE {<NR1> OFF ON} FASTAcq:HIACQRATE?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 sets FastAcq optimization for capturing signal details with a higher sample rate; any other value sets FastAcq optimization for capturing rare events with more acquisitions.</p> <p>OFF sets FastAcq optimization for capturing signal details with a higher sample rate.</p> <p>ON sets FastAcq optimization for capturing rare events with more acquisitions.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	FASTACQ:HIACQRATE ON sets optimizes FastAcq for capturing rare events with more acquisitions.

FASTACQ:HIACQRATE? might return :FASTACQ:HIACQRATE 0, indicating that the FastAcq is optimized for capturing signal details with a higher sample rate.

## FASTAcq:STATE

This command sets or queries the state of Fast Acquisitions. This command is equivalent to the FASTACQ button on the front panel.

**Group** Acquisition

**Syntax** FASTAcq:STATE {<NR1>|ON|OFF}  
FASTAcq:STATE?

**Arguments** <NR1> = 0 disables Fast Acquisitions mode; any other value enables Fast Acquisitions mode.

ON enables Fast Acquisitions mode.

OFF disables Fast Acquisitions mode.

**Examples** FASTACQ:STATE ON enables the Fast Acquisitions mode.

FASTACQ:STATE? might return :FASTACQ:STATE 1, indicating that Fast Acquisitions mode is currently active.

## FILESystem? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the directory listing of the current working directory. This query is the same as the FILESystem:DIR? query.

**Group** File System

**Syntax** FILESystem?

**Related Commands** [FILESystem:COPy](#), [FILESystem:CWD](#), [FILESystem:DELEte](#), [FILESystem:DIR?](#), [FILESystem:PRInt](#), [FILESystem:READFile](#), [FILESystem:REName](#), [FILESystem:WRITEFile](#)

**Arguments** None.

**Examples**     `FILESYSTEM?` might return `:FILESYSTEM:DIR,`  
`".", "..", "myFile.txt", "myWaveform.wfm".`

## FILESystem:COpy (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) copies a named file to a new file. The new file might be in a totally separate directory than the old file. You can only copy one file at a time using this command. Wild card characters are not allowed.

**Group**     File System

**Syntax**     `FILESystem:COpy {<source file path>,<destination file path>}`

**Related Commands**     [FILESystem:CWD](#), [FILESystem:DELEte](#)

**Arguments**     `<source file path>` is a quoted string that defines the file name and path. If the file path is within the current working directory, you need only specify the file name.

`<destination file path>` is a quoted string that defines the file name and path. If the file path is within the current working directory, you need only specify the file name.

**Examples**     `FILESYSTEM:COpy "C:\MYDIR\TEK00001.SET",`  
`"C:\ANOTHERDIR\COPYOFTEK001.SET"` copies the file named  
TEK00001.SET, located in the MYDIR directory on the C drive to a file named  
COPYOFTEK001.SET in the ANOTHERDIR directory on the C drive.

## FILESystem:CWD

This command sets or queries the current working directory for FILESystem GPIB commands. The default working directory is "C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope". Anytime that you use this command to change the directory, the directory that you specify is retained as the current working directory until you either change the directory or you delete the directory. If you delete the current working directory, the instrument resets current working directory to the default directory (C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope) the next time the instrument is powered on or the next time you execute a file system command. The current working directory is retained between power cycles.

This command supports the permutations of file and directory names that are supported by Microsoft Windows:

- Relative path names; for example, “.\Temp”
- Absolute path names; for example, “C:\Windows\System”
- Implied relative path names; for example “newfile.txt” becomes “C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\newfile.txt” if the current working directory is “C:\Users\Public\ Tektronix\TekScope”

<b>Group</b>	File System
<b>Syntax</b>	FILESystem:CWD {<new working directory path>}
<b>Arguments</b>	<new working directory path> is a quoted string that defines the current working; a directory name can be up to 128 characters.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>FILESYSTEM:CWD "C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\Screen Captures" sets the current working directory to Screen Captures.</p> <p>FILESYSTEM:CWD? might return :FILESYSTEM:CWD "C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\waveforms", indicating that the current working directory is set to Waveforms.</p>

## FILESystem:DELEte (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) deletes a named file. It does not delete directories. Use the [FILESystem:RMDir](#) command to delete a directory.

<b>Group</b>	File System
<b>Syntax</b>	FILESystem:DELEte <file path>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">FILESystem:COPy</a> , <a href="#">FILESystem:CWD</a> , <a href="#">FILESystem:RMDir</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<file path> is a quoted string that defines the file name and path. If the file path is within the current working directory, you need only specify the file name.
<b>Examples</b>	FILESYSTEM:DELETE "NOT_MINE.SET" deletes the file named NOT_MINE.SET from the current working directory.

## FILESystem:DIR? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns a comma separated list of quoted strings. Each string contains the name of a file or directory in the current working directory.

**Group** File System

**Syntax** FILESystem:DIR?

**Related Commands** [FILESystem:CWD](#), [FILESystem:MKDir](#)

**Arguments** None

**Examples** FILESYSTEM:DIR? returns a list of files and directories in the current working directory.

## FILESystem:MKDir (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) creates a new directory.

**Group** File System

**Syntax** FILESystem:MKDir <directory path>

**Related Commands** [FILESystem:CWD](#), [FILESystem:DIR?](#)

**Arguments** <directory path> is a quoted string that specifies the directory to create.

**Examples** FILESYSTEM:MKDIR "C:\NewDirectory" creates the directory named *NewDirectory* at the root of the C drive.

These two commands create the directory MyNewSubDirectory within the existing directory MyDirectory at the root of the C drive:

```
FILESYSTEM:CWD "C:\MyDirectory"; FILESYSTEM:MKDIR  
"MyNewSubDirectory"
```

This, of course, assumes that *C:\MyDirectory* already existed and was not a read-only directory.

## FILESystem:PRInt (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) prints a named file to a named port. This command is the same as the [FILESystem:READFile](#) command.

This command is not IEEE 488.2 compliant for the following reasons:

- The command produces output on the 488.2 bus. Queries, not commands, are the only message units that should produce output on the 488.2 bus. Errors might not be recognized if they occur while data is being output in response to this command. This will be evident if a command is sent to the instrument before all of the data generated by this command is read. In such cases, you should send a device clear message to the instrument.
- The command does not use a standard 488.2 output format. The closest defined format is the indefinite format of ARBITRARY BLOCK PROGRAM DATA encoding. However, this command output omits the initial '#' characters needed for that format.
- Newlines, ASCII value 10, can be included in the output data. Output on the bus can be terminated by newlines. The output of this command is only terminated by <EOI>.

**Group** File System

**Syntax** FILESystem:PRInt <filepath>, GPIb

**Related Commands** [FILESystem:CWD](#), [FILESystem:READFile](#)

**Arguments** <file path> is a quoted string that defines the file name and path. If the file path is within the current working directory, you need only specify the file name.

GPIb specifies that the hard copy is sent out of the GPIB port. GPIb is the only port allowed for this command.

**Examples** FILESYSTEM:PRINT "C:\TEK00000.IBM", GPIB sends the file named TEK00000.IBM out of the GPIB port.

## FILESystem:READFile (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) prints a named file to a named port. It is identical to the [FILESystem:PRInt](#) command.

This command is not IEEE 488.2 compliant for the following reasons:

- The command produces output on the 488.2 bus. Queries, not commands, are the only message units that should produce output on the 488.2 bus. Errors might not be recognized if they occur while data is being output in response to this command. This will be evident if a command is sent to the instrument before all of the data generated by this command is read. In such cases, you should send a device clear message to the instrument.
- The command does not use a standard 488.2 output format. The closest defined format is the indefinite format of ARBITRARY BLOCK PROGRAM DATA encoding. However, this command output omits the initial '#0' characters needed for that format.
- Newlines, ASCII value 10, can be included in the output data. Output on the bus can be terminated by newlines. The output of this command is only terminated by <EOI>.

**Group** File System

**Syntax** `FILESystem:READFile <filepath>`

**Related Commands** [FILESystem:CWD](#), [FILESystem:PRInt](#)

**Arguments** <file path> is a quoted string that defines the file name and path. If the file path is within the current working directory, you need only specify the file name.

**Examples** `FILESYSTEM:READFILE "C:\TEK00000.IBM"` sends the file named TEK00000.IBM out of the GPIB port.

## FILESystem:REName (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) assigns a new name to an existing file.

**Group** File System

**Syntax** `FILESystem:REName <old file path>,<new file path>`

**Related Commands** [FILESystem:CWD](#)

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;old file path&gt; is a quoted string that defines the file name and path. If the file path is within the current working directory, you need only specify the file name.</p> <p>&lt;new file path&gt; is a quoted string that defines the file name and path. If the file path is within the current working directory, you need only specify the file name.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>FILESYSTEM:RENAME "C:\TEK00000.SET", "C:\MYSETTING.SET" gives the file named TEK00000.SET the new name of MYSETTING.SET. The file remains in the root directory on the C drive.</p>

## FILESystem:RMDir (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) deletes a named directory. The directory cannot contain any files. If there are files in the directory, they must first be deleted. The directory must not be a read-only directory.

<b>Group</b>	File System
<b>Syntax</b>	FILESystem:RMDir <directory path>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">FILESystem:CWD</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;directory path&gt; is a quoted string that defines the file name and path. If the file path is within the current working directory, you need only specify the file name.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>FILESYSTEM:RMDIR "C:\OldDirectory" removes the directory named OldDirectory from the root of the C drive.</p>

## FILESystem:WRITEFile (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) copies the block data from the GPIB port to a named file.

<b>Group</b>	File System
<b>Syntax</b>	FILESystem:WRITEFile <file path>,<data>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">FILESystem:CWD</a>



<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;file path&gt; is a quoted string that defines the file name and path. If the file path is within the current working directory, you need only specify the file name.</p> <p>&lt;data&gt; can be either DEFINITE LENGTH or INDEFINITE LENGTH ARBITRARY BLOCK PROGRAM DATA encoding as described in IEEE 488.2.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>FILESYSTEM:WRITEFILE "C:\SomeNewFile.txt",#221 1.23 2.54 8.22 -1.22&lt;EOI&gt; creates a file named "SomeNewFile.txt" on the root of the C drive, containing the string of 21 characters " 1.23 2.54 8.22 -1.22". This is an example of using the definite length arbitrary block.</p> <p>FILESYSTEM:WRITEFILE "C:\SomeNewFile.txt",#0 This is a test&lt;NL+EOI&gt; creates a file named "SomeNewFile.txt" on the root of the C drive, containing the string "This is a test." This is an example of using the indefinite length arbitrary block. The newline character (0x0a) is required.</p> <p>FILESYSTEM:WRITEFILE "C:\SomeNewFile.txt",#221 1.23 2.54 8.22 -1.22&lt;NL+EOI&gt; creates a file named "SomeNewFile.txt" on the root of the C drive, containing the string of 21 characters " 1.23 2.54 8.22 -1.22". Because the data argument is indefinite format arbitrary block program data, it can contain any 8-bit values, including newline characters (hexadecimal 0a). The fact that newline characters are allowed makes this command deviate from the strictest interpretation of the IEEE488.2 specification.</p>

## FPANel:PRESS (No Query Form)

This command turns off the displayed menu. It turns off everything except warning messages.

---

**NOTE.** This command is only available on MSO/DPO5000/B Series instruments.

---

<b>Group</b>	Miscellaneous
<b>Syntax</b>	FPANel:PRESS <menuoff>
<b>Arguments</b>	menuoff turns off the menu.
<b>Examples</b>	FPANEL:PRESS menuoff turns of the displayed menu.

## HARDCopy

This command sends a copy of the screen display to the port specified by `HARDCopy:PORT`. This command is equivalent to pressing the PRINT button on the front panel. When printing to a file, the file format can be BMP, JPG, PNG, PCX or TIFF. The format of the saved screen capture is set by the `EXPORT:FORMAT` command. The file format setting is persistent, and will not be affected by a default setup or `*RST` command sent to the instrument.

The HARDCopy query returns the port and file path.

**Group** Hard Copy

**Syntax** `HARDCopy START`  
`HARDCopy?`

**Related Commands** [\\*WAI](#), [\\*CLS](#), [EXPort:FORMat](#)

**Arguments** `START` initiates a screen copy to a file or the default system printer, as specified by the `:HARDCopy:PORT` selection. The default system printer is set within the Windows operating system. If you need information about how to set the default system printer, refer to Microsoft Windows online help.

---

**NOTE.** Use the `*WAI` command between `HARDCopy START` commands to ensure that the first hard copy is complete before starting another.

---

**Examples** `HARDCOPY START` initiates a screen copy to a file or the default system printer, as specified by the `:HARDCopy:PORT` selection.

`HARDCOPY?` returns the hard copy file path and the selected port. The query might return `:HARDCOPY:FILENAME`  
"C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\Screen  
Captures\hcFILE.BMP";PORT FILE.

## HARDCopy:FILENAME

This command sets or queries the file that will be sent hardcopy data on the next HARDCopy command (if the `HARDCopy:PORT` is set to FILE).

**Group** Hard Copy

**Syntax**     `HARDCopy:FILENAME <file path>`  
              `HARDCopy:FILENAME?`

**Related Commands**     [HARDCopy](#), [EXPort:FORMat](#)

**Arguments**     `<file path>` specifies that the hard copy is sent to the named file. `<file path>` is a quoted string that defines the file name and path. Input the file path using the form `<drive>:<dir>/<filename>.<drive>` and one or more `<dir>`s are optional. The file path cannot exceed 128 characters. If you do not specify the path with `<drive>:` and one or more `<dir>`s, the default location is “C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\Screen Captures”. The filename extension is set by the `EXPort:FORMat` command.

**Examples**     `HARDCOPY:FILENAME "TEK"` sets TEK as the selected file name. The next hard copy will be sent to this file in the default hard copy directory, if the `:HARDCopy:PORT` selection is FILE.

`HARDCOPY:FILENAME?` might return `:HARDCOPY:FILENAME "C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\Screen Captures\TEK.BMP"` as the selected file.

## HARDCopy:LAYout

This command sets or queries the page orientation for hard copy.

**Group**     Hard Copy

**Syntax**     `HARDCopy:LAYout {PORTRait|LANDscape}`  
              `HARDCopy:LAYout?`

**Arguments**     `PORTRait` orients the screen image vertically on the printed page.  
                  `LANDscape` orients the screen image horizontally on the printed page.

**Examples**     `HARDCOPY:LAYOUT LANDSCAPE` sets the hard copy page orientation to Landscape.

`HARDCOPY:LAYOUT?` might return `:HARDCOPY:LAYOUT PORTRAIT`, indicating that the hard copy page orientation is set to portrait.

## HARDCopy:PALEtte

This command sets or queries the hard copy color palette.

<b>Group</b>	Hard Copy
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>HARDCopy:PALETTE {COLOR BLACKANDWhite INKSaver}</code> <code>HARDCopy:PALETTE?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>COLOR</code> argument sets the hard copy output to color. <code>BLACKANDWhite</code> argument sets the hard copy output to black and white. <code>INKSaver</code> argument sets the hard copy output to save ink.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>HARDCOPY:PALETTE COLOR</code> sets the hard copy output to Color. <code>HARDCOPY:PALETTE?</code> might return <code>:HARDCOPY:PALETTE BLACKANDWHITE</code> , indicating that the output for hard copy will be in black and white.

## HARDCopy:PORT

This command selects or returns whether the hard copy data will be sent to a file or printed on the next hard copy command (for example, the `HARDCopy START` command). This is equivalent to selecting Print in the File menu and then either choosing Print to file or specifying the default printer. If `FILE` is selected then the `EXPORT` setup commands are used to create the file. If `PRINTER` is selected, then the `HARDCOPY` commands are used to send the data to the printer.

<b>Group</b>	Hard Copy
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>HARDCopy:PORT {FILE PRINTER}</code> <code>HARDCopy:PORT?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">HARDCopy</a> , <a href="#">HARDCopy:FILENAME</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>FILE</code> argument specifies that the hard copy is stored in the file specified in the <a href="#">HARDCopy:FILENAME</a> command. <code>PRINTER</code> argument specifies that the hard copy is sent to the printer specified in the Print dialog box.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>HARDCOPY:PORT FILE</code> specifies that the hard copy is stored in the file specified in the <a href="#">HARDCopy:FILENAME</a> command. <code>HARDCOPY:PORT?</code> might return <code>:HARDCOPY:PORT FILE</code> indicating that hard copies are sent to the specified file.

The following commands sequence lets you to specify an inksaver data hard copy is stored in a file:

```
*RST
HARDCOPY:PORT FILE
HARDCOPY:PALETTE INKSAVER
HARDCOPY:FILENAME "FILE_INKSAVER"
HARDCOPY START
```

The following commands sequence lets you to specify a color data hard copy is stored in a file:

```
HARDCOPY:PALETTE COLOR
HARDCOPY:FILENAME :FILE COLOR"
HARDCOPY START
```

Both files will be the same since they are directed to a file. If they were directed to a printer then the printouts would be different.

## HARDCopy:READOuts

This command sets or queries the area on a hard copy where the readout appears. This command is equivalent to selecting Page Setup from the File menu and setting the Readouts Below Graticule in the control window.

<b>Group</b>	Hard Copy
<b>Syntax</b>	HARDCopy:READOuts {OFFGRaticule ONGRaticule} HARDCopy:READOuts?

<b>Arguments</b>	OFFGRATICULE places the readouts off the graticule area. ONGRATICULE places the readouts on the graticule area on hardcopies.
------------------	--

## HARDCopy:VIEW

This command sets or queries the area of the screen to be hard copied.

<b>Group</b>	Hard Copy
<b>Syntax</b>	HARDCopy:VIEW {FULLSCREEN GRaticule FULLNOMenu} HARDCopy:VIEW?

**Arguments**      **FULLSCREEN** sets the area to be hard copied to both the graticule and menu areas of the screen.

**GRATICULE** sets the area to be hard copied to only the graticule area of the screen.

**FULLNOMENU** sets the area to be hard copied to full screen but hides any menus or toolbars.

**Examples**      **HARDCOPY:VIEW FULLSCREEN** sets the hard copy area to Full Screen.

**HARDCOPY:VIEW?** might return **:HARDCOPY:VIEW GRATICULE**, indicating that only the graticule area of the screen will be hard copied.

## HDR

This command is identical to the **HEADer** query and is included for backward compatibility purposes.

**Group**      Miscellaneous

**Syntax**      **HDR** {<NR1>|OFF|ON}  
**HDR?**

**Related Commands**      [HEADer](#), [VERBose](#)

**Arguments**      <NR1> = 0 sets the Response Header Enable State to false; any other value sets this state to true, which causes the instrument to send headers on query responses.

**OFF** sets the Response Header Enable State to false. This causes the instrument to omit headers on query responses, so that only the argument is returned.

**ON** sets the Response Header Enable State to true. This causes the instrument to include headers on applicable query responses. You can then use the query response as a command.

**Examples**      **HDR OFF** specifies that the instrument omits headers on query responses, so that only the argument is returned.

**HDR?** might return **:HEADER 1**, indicating that the instrument is including headers on applicable query responses.

## HEADer

This command sets or queries the Response Header Enable State that causes the instrument to either include or omit headers on query responses.

---

**NOTE.** *This command does not affect IEEE Std 488.2-1987 Common Commands (those starting with an asterisk); these commands never return headers. This command does make a corresponding change in the Response Header Enable State of the opposite interface (physical or virtual GPIB interface). Refer to Introduction for more information.*

---

**Group**      Miscellaneous

**Syntax**      HEADer {<NR1>|OFF|ON}  
                 HEADer?

**Related Commands**      [HDR](#), [VERBose](#)

**Arguments**      <NR1> = 0 sets the Response Header Enable State to false; any other value sets this state to true.

                 OFF sets the Response Header Enable State to false. This causes the instrument to omit headers on query responses, so that only the argument is returned.

                 ON sets the Response Header Enable State to true. This causes the instrument to include headers on applicable query responses. You can then use the query response as a command.

**Examples**      HEADER OFF specifies that the instrument omits headers on query responses, so that only the argument is returned.

                 HEADER? might return :HEADER 1, indicating that the instrument is including headers on applicable query responses.

## HIStogram? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns all histogram parameters; it queries the state of all histogram parameters that the user can set. This command is equivalent to selecting Waveform Histograms from the Measure menu.

**Group**      Histogram

<b>Syntax</b>	HISTogram?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MEASUrement:METHod</a>
<b>Examples</b>	HISTOGRAM? might return the histogram parameters as :HISTOGRAM:BOXPCNT 30.0000,25.1000,70.0000,75.2000;DISPLAY LINEAR;STATE 1;FUNCTION VERTICAL;SIZE 2.0000;SOURCE CH1.

## HIStogram:BOX

This command defines or returns the left, top, right, and bottom boundaries of the histogram box, in source waveform coordinates. This command is equivalent to selecting Waveform Histograms from the Measure menu and then setting Limits for Left, Right, Top, and Bottom in the appropriate boxes. The command is similar to the [HIStogram:BOXPent](#) command except that command uses percentage coordinates to define the boundaries of the histogram box.

---

**NOTE.** This command implicitly clears the histogram count and statistics for the histogram and histogram source data when HIStogram:STATE is turned on.

---

<b>Group</b>	Histogram
<b>Syntax</b>	HISTogram:BOX <NR3>,<NR3>,<NR3>,<NR3> HISTogram:BOX?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">HIStogram:BOXPent</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR3&gt; specifies the left position of the histogram box in source waveform coordinates.</p> <p>&lt;NR3&gt; specifies the top position of the histogram box in source waveform coordinates.</p> <p>&lt;NR3&gt; specifies the right position of the histogram box in source waveform coordinates.</p> <p>&lt;NR3&gt; specifies the bottom position of the histogram box in source waveform coordinates.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	HISTOGRAM:BOX 1E-9, 0.250, 2E-9, 0.500 defines the coordinates of the histogram box in source waveform coordinates.



HISTOGRAM:BOX? might return :HISTOGRAM:BOX 1.0000E-09, 0.2500, 2.0000E-09, 0.5000, which identifies the coordinates of the histogram box in source waveform coordinates.

## HIStogram:BOXPcnt

This command defines or queries the left, top, right, and bottom positions of the histogram box in percentage coordinates. The upper left has the value 0,0 and the lower right has the value 100, 100. Any value outside the range of 0 to 100 is clipped. This command is similar to the [HIStogram:BOX](#) command except that this command uses percentage coordinates to define the boundaries of the histogram box.

---

**NOTE.** *This command implicitly clears the histogram count and statistics for the histogram and histogram source data when HIStogram:STATE is turned on.*

---

**Group** Histogram

**Syntax** HIStogram:BOXPcnt <NR2>, <NR2>, <NR2>, <NR2>  
HIStogram:BOXPcnt?

**Related Commands** [HIStogram:BOX](#)

**Arguments** <NR2> specifies the left position of the histogram box in percentage coordinates. The default value is 30.0.

<NR2> specifies the top position of the histogram box in percentage coordinates. The default value is 25.1.

<NR2> specifies the right position of the histogram box in percentage coordinates. The default value is 70.0.

<NR2> specifies the bottom position of the histogram box in percentage coordinates. The default value is 75.2.

**Examples** HISTOGRAM:BOXPCNT 30.0,25.0,70.0,75.0 sets the left boundary of the histogram box to 30% of the graticule (3 divisions from the left edge); the top boundary to 25% of the graticule ( $0.25 \times 8 = 2.0$  divisions from the top edge); the right boundary to 70% of the graticule (7 divisions from the left edge); and the bottom boundary to 75% of the graticule ( $0.75 \times 8 = 6.0$  divisions from the top edge).

HISTOGRAM:BOXPCNT? might return :HISTOGRAM:BOXPCNT  
30.0000,25.1000,70.0000,75.2000.

## HISistogram:COUNT (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) clears the count and statistics for the histogram and the histogram source data. If the histogram is on, then counting restarts. This command is equivalent selecting Waveform Histograms from the Measure menu and then clicking the Reset button.

**Group** Histogram

**Syntax** HISistogram:COUNT RESET

**Related Commands** [HISistogram:BOX](#), [HISistogram:BOXPent](#)

**Examples** HISTOGRAM:COUNT RESET clears the count and statistics for the histogram and the histogram source data.

## HISistogram:DATa? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns an ASCII comma-separated list of histogram data numbers. This command returns 252 values for vertical histograms and 1000 values for horizontal histograms. The first and last value are not displayed, and are used for over range and under range tracking.

---

**NOTE.** You must set the histogram state to ON before sending this query or the system will generate an error indicating: "Source waveform is not active".

---

The Histogram:DATa? query corresponds to the Histogram Data (CSV) controls included in the instrument user interface. To find these controls, select either Edit > Copy > Setup > Measurements tab or the File > Save As > Histogram button.

This command returns only histogram data values separated by commas on a single line. The CSV file created by the user interface actions indicated above, writes out a line for each histogram data point, and contains the time relative to the trigger, a comma, and the histogram value.

**Group** Histogram

**Syntax** HISistogram:DATa?

**Related Commands** [HIStogram:BOX](#), [HIStogram:BOXPent](#), [HIStogram:COUNT](#), [HIStogram:DISplay](#), [HIStogram:FUNCTION](#), [HIStogram:MODE](#), [HIStogram:SIZE](#), [HIStogram:SOURce](#), [HIStogram:STATE](#)

**Examples** HISTOGRAM:DATA? might return :HISTOGRAM:DATA  
0,  
0,  
0,0,0,0,0,0,1245,933,903,1003,838,782,764,697,  
687,620,582,566,530,595,557,552,518,524,606,  
503,526,470,498,554,534,487,546,548,504,554,  
513,566,639,508,643,704,662,769,785,806,922,  
960,1153,1336,1478,1960,4515,17598,52184,  
67040,50417,12885,4104,2382,1866,1699,1428,  
1288,1271,1140,975,1024,894,841,841,678,841,  
804,685,713,746,729,644,640,787,768,668,671,  
661,745,755,692,882,772,802,862,770,854,799,  
969,1102,1080,1040,1272,1329,1394,1760,1428,  
2418,3313,4475,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,0,  
0,  
0,0.

## HIStogram:DISplay

This command sets the scaling of the histogram data display to be the count of each histogram bin or the log of that count. The default scaling is Linear.

The query form of this command returns either the histogram display scaling or the display status “off.”

This command is equivalent to selecting Waveform Histogram from the Measure menu, and then selecting Linear or Log in the Histogram Scaling group.

**Group** Histogram

**Syntax** [HIStogram:DISplay](#) {OFF|LOG|LINEAr}  
[HIStogram:DISplay?](#)

**Related Commands** [HIStogram:MODE](#), [HIStogram:STATE](#)

**Arguments** <OFF> disables the histogram display but allows histogram data to accumulate. This argument provides for backward compatibility with older DPO Series instruments; it does not affect a change in the display scaling of the histogram. When queried, [HIStogram:DISplay?](#) will return OFF if the histogram state or mode is disabled using the [HIStogram:MODE](#) or [HIStogram:STATE](#) commands.

<LOG> sets the histogram display to logarithmic scaling.

<LINEAR> sets the histogram display to linear scaling. This is the default setting.

**Examples** HISTOGRAM:DISPLAY LOG sets the histogram scaling to be the log count of each histogram bin.

HISTOGRAM:DISPLAY? might return :HISTOGRAM:DISPLAY LOG, indicating that the current histogram display scaling is the log count of each histogram bin.

## HIStogram:FUNCtion

This command either selects the type of histogram to create or returns the current histogram type. This command is equivalent to selecting Waveform Histogram from the Measure menu and then choosing either Horizontal or Vertical from the Histogram Mode group box.

**Group** Histogram

**Syntax** HIStogram:FUNCtion {HORizontal|VERTical}  
HIStogram:FUNCtion?

**Related Commands** [HIStogram:MODE](#), [HIStogram:STATE](#)

**Arguments** HORizontal displays a horizontally positioned histogram that shows time distribution.

VERTical displays a vertically positioned histogram that shows a voltage distribution (or another distribution such as amperes).

**Examples** HISTOGRAM:FUNCTION HORIZONTAL sets the histogram mode to the horizontal display mode.

HISTOGRAM:FUNCTION? might return :HISTOGRAM:FUNCTION VERTICAL, indicating that the vertical display mode is selected for the histogram.

## HIStogram:MODE

This command selects the type of histogram to create or disables the histogram display. The query form either returns the current histogram type or that histogram display is disabled. This command is equivalent to selecting Waveform Histogram from the Measure menu and then choosing from the Histogram Mode group box.

HISTogram:MODE is functionally equivalent to the [HISTogram:FUNCTION](#) and [HISTogram:STATE](#) commands and is included for backward compatibility purposes.

<b>Group</b>	Histogram
<b>Syntax</b>	HISTogram:MODE {HORizontal VERTical OFF} HISTogram:MODE?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">HISTogram:FUNCTION</a> , <a href="#">HISTogram:STATE</a> , <a href="#">HISTogram:DISplay</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>HORizontal enables a horizontally positioned histogram that shows time distribution.</p> <p>VERTical enables a vertically positioned histogram that shows a voltage distribution (or another distribution such as amperes).</p> <p>OFF disables collection of the histogram measurement.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>HISTOGRAM:MODE HORIZONTAL sets the type of histogram created to horizontal, which displays a horizontally positioned histogram that shows time distribution.</p> <p>HISTOGRAM:MODE? might return :HISTOGRAM:MODE OFF, indicating that histogram display is disabled.</p>

## HISTogram:SIZE

This command sets or queries the width or height of the histogram on the screen. This is equivalent to selecting Waveform Histograms from the Measure menu and then entering a value in the Histogram Size box.

<b>Group</b>	Histogram
<b>Syntax</b>	HISTogram:SIZE <NR3> HISTogram:SIZE?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">HISTogram:DISplay</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the histogram size. The value can vary from 0.1 to 8.0 divisions in HORizontal mode and from 0.1 to 10.0 divisions in VERTical mode. Resolution is to the nearest pixel.

**Examples** HISTOGRAM:SIZE 2.0 sets the size of the histogram to 2.0 divisions.

HISTOGRAM:SIZE? might return :HISTOGRAM:SIZE 2.0000E+01, indicates the histogram size is set to 2.0 divisions.

## HISistogram:SOURce

This command sets or queries which source will be compared against the histogram box when the histogram testing is enabled. This is equivalent to selecting Waveform Histograms from the Measure menu and then choosing the desired waveform source. The waveform need not be displayed for histograms to run. You might want the channel displays disabled so you can see a full-screen histogram and not have waveform data confuse the display.

**Group** Histogram

**Syntax** HISistogram:SOURce {CH<x>|MATH<x>|REF<x>}  
HISistogram:SOURce?

**Related Commands** [HISistogram:DISplay](#)

**Arguments** CH<x> selects a channel waveform as the source for the histogram. The x variable can be expressed as an integer ranging from 1 through 4.

MATH<x> selects a math waveform as the source for the histogram. The x variable can be expressed as an integer ranging from 1 through 4.

REF<x> selects a reference waveform as the source for the histogram. The x variable can be expressed as an integer ranging from 1 through 4.

**Examples** HISTOGRAM:SOURCE CH1 enables the Channel 1 waveform to be compared against the histogram box. The default time base, Main, is used for the histogram display.

HISTOGRAM:SOURCE? might return :HISTOGRAM:SOURCE CH1, indicating that the waveform for Channel 1 is the source for the histogram.

## HISistogram:STATE

This command sets or queries whether the histogram calculations are enabled. This is equivalent to selecting Waveform Histograms from the Measure menu.

**Group** Histogram

**Syntax**     HISTogram:STATE {<NR1>|ON|OFF}  
              HISTogram:STATE?

**Related Commands**     [HISTogram:MODE](#), [MEASUrement:METHod](#)

**Arguments**     <NR1> = 0 disables histogram calculations; any other value enables histogram calculations.  
  
                     <ON> enables histogram calculations.  
  
                     <OFF> disables the histogram calculations.

**Examples**     HISTOGRAM:STATE ON enables histogram calculations.  
  
                     HISTOGRAM:STATE? might return :HISTOGRAM:STATE 0, indicating that histogram calculations are currently disabled.

## HORizontal? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns all settings for the horizontal commands.

**Group**     Horizontal

**Syntax**     HORizontal?

**Examples**     HORIZONTAL? might return the following horizontal settings  
                     :HORIZONTAL:DELAY:MODE 0;POSITION 50.0000;TIME  
                     0.000000000000;:HORIZONTAL: MAIN:INTERPRATIO  
                     1.0000;POSITION 50.0000;UNITS:STRING "s";:HORIZONTAL:ROLL  
                     AUTO;MODE AUTO;MODE:AUTO:LIMITRECORDLEN  
                     200000;:HORIZONTAL:MODE:RECORDLENGTH 1000;SAMPLERATE  
                     40.0000E+9;SCAL.

## HORizontal:ACQDURATION? (Query Only)

This query returns the timebase duration.

**Group**     Horizontal

**Syntax**     HORizontal:ACQDURATION?

**Returns** <NR3> returns the duration of the acquisition.

**Examples** HORIZONTAL:ACQDURATION? might return :HORIZONTAL:ACQDURATION 5.0E-9, indicating the acquisition duration is 5.0 us.

## HORizontal:ACQLENGTH? (Query Only)

This query returns the record length.

**Group** Horizontal

**Syntax** HORizontal:ACQLENGTH?

**Returns** <NR1> returns the record length.

**Examples** HORIZONTAL:ACQLENGTH? might return :HORIZONTAL:ACQLENGTH 50000, indicating the acquisition record length is 50000 points.

## HORizontal:DIGital:MAGnivu:POSition? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command queries the horizontal position of the trigger in percent, within the MagniVu digital acquisition.

The MagniVu digital acquisition always includes the trigger. When the trigger position is adjusted near the edges of the display, the horizontal position of the MagniVu acquisition is adjusted to keep as much of the MagniVu acquisition in the display region as possible.

**Group** Horizontal

**Syntax** HORizontal:DIGital:MAGnivu:POSition?

**Returns** <NR3> specifies the horizontal position.



**Examples**     `HORIZONTAL:DIGITAL:MAGNIVU:POSITION?` might return  
:`HORIZONTAL:DIGITAL:MAGNIVU:POSITION 50.0`, indicating that the  
horizontal position of the MagniVu digital acquisition is 50.0.

## HORizontal:DIGital:RECOrdlength? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

---

**NOTE.** *The `HORizontal:DIGital:SAMPLERate?` returns the sample rate of the currently selected digital acquisition (either the Main values or the MagniVu values), depending on the [ACQuire:MAGnivu](#) setting.*

---

This command queries the record length of the digital acquisition.

**Group**     Horizontal

**Syntax**     `HORizontal:DIGital:RECOrdlength?`

**Related Commands**     [HORizontal:DIGital:SAMPLERate?](#)

**Examples**     `HORIZONTAL:DIGITAL:RECORDLENGTH?` might return  
:`HORIZONTAL:DIGITAL:RECORDLENGTH 125000`, indicating that  
the record length of the horizontal digital acquisition is set to 125000.

## HORizontal:DIGital:RECOrdlength:MAGnivu? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command queries the record length of the MagniVu digital acquisition.

**Group**     Horizontal

**Syntax**     `HORizontal:DIGital:RECOrdlength:MAGnivu?`

**Returns**     <NR1> returns the record length.

**Examples**     `HORIZONTAL:DIGITAL:RECORDLENGTH:MAGNIVU?` might return  
                  `:HORIZONTAL:DIGITAL:RECORDLENGTH:MAGNIVU 10880`, indicating that the  
                  record length of the MagniVu digital acquisition is 10880.

## HORizontal:DIGital:RECOrdlength:MAIn? (Query Only)

This command queries the record length of the main digital acquisition. This is the non-MagniVu, long record length acquisition.

**Group**     Horizontal

**Syntax**     `HORizontal:DIGital:RECOrdlength:MAIn?`

**Returns**     `<NR1>` returns the record length.

**Examples**     `HORIZONTAL:DIGITAL:RECORDLENGTH:MAIN?` might return  
                  `:HORIZONTAL:DIGITAL:RECORDLENGTH:MAIN 2500`, indicating that the  
                  record length of the main digital acquisition is 2500.

## HORizontal:DIGital:SAMPLERate? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command queries the sample rate of the digital acquisition.

---

**NOTE.** *In the MSO/DPO5000/B Series instruments, the `HORizontal:DIGital:SAMPLERate?` returns the sample rate of the currently selected digital acquisition (either the Main values or the MagniVu values, depending on the [ACQuire:MAGnivu](#) setting.*

---

**Group**     Horizontal

**Syntax**     `HORizontal:DIGital:SAMPLERate?`

**Related Commands**     [HORizontal:DIGital:RECOrdlength?](#)

**Examples**     `HORIZONTAL:DIGITAL:SAMPLERATE?` might return  
                  `:HORIZONTAL:DIGITAL:SAMPLERATE 62.5000E+6`, indicating that the  
                  sample rate of the horizontal digital acquisition is set to 62.5000E+6.

## **HORizontal:DIGital:SAMPLERate:MAGnivu? (Query Only)**

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command queries the sample rate of the MagniVu digital acquisition.

**Group**     Horizontal

**Syntax**    `HORizontal:DIGital:SAMPLERate:MAGnivu?`

**Returns**    `<NR3>` specifies the sample rate.

**Examples**     `HORIZONTAL:DIGITAL:SAMPLERATE:MAGNIVU?` might return  
                  `:HORIZONTAL:DIGITAL:SAMPLERATE:MAGNIVU 16.5e9`, indicating that the  
                  sample rate of the MagniVu digital acquisition is 16.5e9.

## **HORizontal:DIGital:SAMPLERate:MAIn? (Query Only)**

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command queries the sample rate of the MagniVu digital acquisition.

**Group**     Horizontal

**Syntax**    `HORizontal:DIGital:SAMPLERate:MAIn?`

**Returns**    `<NR3>` returns the sample rate.

**Examples**     `HORIZONTAL:DIGITAL:SAMPLERATE:MAIN?` might return  
                  `:HORIZONTAL:DIGITAL:SAMPLERATE:MAIN 500e6`, indicating that  
                  the sample rate of the MagniVu digital acquisition is 500e6.

## HORizontal:DIVisions? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the number of graticule divisions over which the waveform is displayed.

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
<b>Syntax</b>	HORizontal:DIVisions?
<b>Examples</b>	HORIZONTAL:DIVISIONS? might return :HORIZONTAL:DIVISIONS 10.0000, indicating that the waveform is displayed across ten division.

## HORizontal:FASTframe? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns all of the settings for the horizontal FastFrame commands.

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
<b>Syntax</b>	HORizontal:FASTframe?
<b>Examples</b>	HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME? might return :HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:STATE 1;READOUTS 0;SUMFRAME NONE;MULTIPLEFRAMES: MODE OVERLAY;FRAMESTART:CH1 1;CH2 1;CH3 1;CH4 1;MATH1 1;MATH2 1;MATH3 1;MATH4 1;REF1 1;REF2 1;REF3 1;REF4 1;:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:MULTIPLEFRAMES:NUMFRAMES:CH1 2;CH2 2;CH3 2;CH4 2;MATH1 2;MATH2 2;MATH3 2; MATH4 2;REF1 2;REF2 2;REF3 2;REF4 2;:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:LENGTH 500;COUNT 2;SELECTED:CH1 2;CH2 2;CH3 2;CH4 2;MATH1 2;MATH2 2;MATH3 2;MATH4 2;REF1 2;REF2 2;REF3 2;REF4 2;:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:REF:SOURCE CH4;FRAME 1;:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:TRACK ALL.

## HORizontal:FASTframe:COUNT

This command sets or queries FastFrame frame count. This command is equivalent to selecting Fast Frame Setup from the Horiz/Acq menu and entering a value in the Frame Count box. FastFrame captures a series of triggered acquisitions with minimal intervening time.

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>HORizontal:FASTframe:COUNT &lt;NR1&gt;</code> <code>HORizontal:FASTframe:COUNT?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">HORizontal:MODE:RECOrdlength</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> indicates the number of frames to acquire.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:COUNT 2</code> sets up FastFrame mode to acquire two frames (segments) of data.  <code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:COUNT?</code> might return <code>:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:COUNT 4</code> , indicating that FastFrame mode is currently set to acquire 4 frames of data.

## **HORizontal:FASTframe:MAXFRames? (Query Only)**

This query only command returns the maximum number of FastFrame frames which can be acquired at the current frame length.

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>HORizontal:FASTframe:MAXFRames?</code>
<b>Examples</b>	<code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:MAXFRAMES?</code> might return <code>:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:MAXFRAMES 3</code> , indicating that the maximum number of FastFrame frames which can be acquired at the current frame length is 3.

## **HORizontal:FASTframe:MULTipleframes:FRAMEStart:<wfm>**

This command sets or queries the start frame number on the specified waveform for the FastFrame multiple frames feature. Valid waveforms include CH<x>, MATH<x>, and REF<x>. The value of x can be an integer ranging from 1 through 4. The multiple frames feature supports displaying multiple frames in an overlaid manner.

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
--------------	------------

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>HORizontal:FASTframe:MULTipleframes:FRAMEStart:&lt;wfm&gt; &lt;NR1&gt;</code> <code>HORizontal:FASTframe:MULTipleframes:FRAMEStart:&lt;wfm&gt;?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:MULTipleframes:NUMFRames:&lt;wfm&gt;</a> , <a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:MULTipleframes:MODE</a> , <a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:COUNt</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>&lt;NR1&gt;</code> specifies the start frame number on the specified waveform.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:MULTIPLEFRAMES:FRAMESTART:CH1 3</code> sets the start frame number to frame 3 on Channel 1.  <code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:MULTIPLEFRAMES:FRAMESTART:CH1?</code> might return <code>:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:MULTIFRAMES:FRAMESTART: CH1 3</code> , indicating that the start frame number is frame 3 for Channel 1.

## HORizontal:FASTframe:MULTipleframes:MODE

This command sets or queries the mode for the FastFrame multiple frames feature. This feature displays multiple frames in an overlaid manner.

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>HORizontal:FASTframe:MULTipleframes:MODE</code> <code>{OFF OVERlay ONLYOVERlay}</code> <code>HORizontal:FASTframe:MULTipleframes:MODE?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:MULTipleframes:FRAMEStart:&lt;wfm&gt;</a> , <a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:MULTipleframes:NUMFRames:&lt;wfm&gt;</a> , <a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:COUNt</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>OFF</code> turns off the multiple frames mode.  <code>OVERlay</code> sets the multiple frames mode to overlay.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:MULTIPLEFRAMES:MODE OFF</code> turns off the multiple frames mode.  <code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:MULTIPLEFRAMES:MODE?</code> might return <code>:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:MULTIPLEFRAMES: MODE OFF</code> , indicating that the multiple frames mode is off.

## HORizontal:FASTframe:MULTipleframes:NUMFRames:<wfm>

This command sets or queries the number of frames on the specified waveform for the FastFrame multiple frames feature. The multiple frames feature supports displaying multiple frames in an overlaid manner.

Valid waveforms include CH<x>, MATH<x> and REF<x>. The x variable can be expressed as an integer ranging from 1 through 4.

**Group** Horizontal

**Syntax** `HORizontal:FASTframe:MULTipleframes:NUMFRames:<wfm> <NR1>`  
`HORizontal:FASTframe:MULTipleframes:NUMFRames:<wfm>?`

**Related Commands** [HORizontal:FASTframe:MULTipleframes:FRAMEStart:<wfm>](#), [HORizontal:FASTframe:MULTipleframes:MODE](#), [HORizontal:FASTframe:COUNt](#)

**Arguments** <NR1> represents the number of frames on the specified waveform.

**Examples** `HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:MULTIPLEFRAMES:NUMFRAMES:CH1 3` sets the number of frames to 3 on Channel 1.

`HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:MULTIPLEFRAMES:NUMFRAMES:CH1?` might return `:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:MULTIPLEFRAMES: NUMFRAMES:CH1 1`, indicating that the number of frames on Channel 1 is 3.

## HORizontal:FASTframe:REF:FRame

This command sets or queries the FastFrame reference frame number. The Reference Frame number is used to calculate time differences for each frame and displays those differences in the graticule. This command is equivalent to selecting FastFrame Setup in the Horiz/Acq menu and entering a value in the Time Stamps/Frame box.

**Group** Horizontal

**Syntax** `HORizontal:FASTframe:REF:FRame <NR1>`  
`HORizontal:FASTframe:REF:FRame?`

**Related Commands** [HORizontal:FASTframe:REF:SOUrce](#), [HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMEStamp:DELta:<wfm>?](#), [HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMEStamp:REF?](#), [HORizontal:FASTframe:TRACK](#)

<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> specifies the FastFrame reference frame.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:REF:FRAME 2</code> sets the FastFrame reference frame to 2.</p> <p><code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:REF:FRAME?</code> might return <code>:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:REF:FRAME 3</code>, indicating that the FastFrame reference frame is currently set to 3.</p>

## HORizontal:FASTframe:REF:SOURce

This command sets or queries FastFrame Reference waveform source. This is equivalent to selecting FastFrame Setup from the Horiz/Acq menu and choosing the reference source.

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
<b>Syntax</b>	<p><code>HORizontal:FASTframe:REF:SOURce &lt;wfm&gt;</code>  <code>HORizontal:FASTframe:REF:SOURce?</code></p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:REF:FRAME</a> , <a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMESTAMP:DELTA:&lt;wfm&gt;?</a> , <a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMESTAMP:REF?</a> , <a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:TRACK</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<wfm> specifies the FastFrame Reference waveform source. Valid waveforms include CH<x> and MATH<x> The x variable can be expressed as an integer ranging from 1 through 4.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:REF:SOURCE CH2</code> sets the horizontal FastFrame waveform reference source to Channel 2.</p> <p><code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:REF:SOURCE?</code> might return <code>:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:REF:SOURCE CH2</code>, indicating that the FastFrame waveform source is currently set to Channel 2.</p>

## HORizontal:FASTframe:SELECTED:CH<x>

This command sets or queries the FastFrame selected frame number on the specified waveform.

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
--------------	------------



<b>Syntax</b>	<code>HORizontal:FASTframe:SELECTED:CH&lt;x&gt; &lt;NRF&gt;</code> <code>HORizontal:FASTframe:SELECTED:CH&lt;x&gt;?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NRF> is the selected frame number.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:SELECTED:CH1 5</code> selects frame 5 on Channel 1. <code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:SELECTED:CH1?</code> might return <code>:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:SELECTED:CH1 5</code> , indicating frame 5 on Channel 1 is selected.

## **HORizontal:FASTframe:SELECTED:MATH<x>**

This command sets or queries the FastFrame selected frame number on the specified waveform.

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>HORizontal:FASTframe:SELECTED:MATH&lt;x&gt; &lt;NRF&gt;</code> <code>HORizontal:FASTframe:SELECTED:MATH&lt;x&gt;?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NRF> is the selected frame number.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:SELECTED:MATH2 4</code> selects frame 4 on Math 2 waveform. <code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:SELECTED:MATH1?</code> might return <code>:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:SELECTED:MATH1 5</code> , indicating that frame 5 on Math 1 waveform is selected.

## **HORizontal:FASTframe:SELECTED:REF<x>**

This command sets or queries the FastFrame selected frame number on the specified waveform.

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>HORizontal:FASTframe:SELECTED:REF&lt;x&gt; &lt;NRF&gt;</code> <code>HORizontal:FASTframe:SELECTED:REF&lt;x&gt;?</code>

<b>Arguments</b>	<NRF> is the selected frame number.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:SELECTED:REF1 1</code> selects frame 1 on Reference 1 waveform.</p> <p><code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:SELECTED:REF1?</code> might return  <code>:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:SELECTED:REF1 25</code>, indicating frame 25 on Reference 1 waveform is the selected frame.</p>

## HORizontal:FASTframe:SELECTED:SOUrce

This command sets or queries the FastFrame source waveform. This is equivalent to selecting FastFrame Setup from the Horiz/Acq menu, and then choosing the waveform source. Valid waveforms include CH<x> and MATH<x>. The x variable can be expressed as an integer ranging from 1 through 4.

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
<b>Syntax</b>	<p><code>HORizontal:FASTframe:SELECTED:SOUrce &lt;NR1&gt;</code>  <code>HORizontal:FASTframe:SELECTED:SOUrce?</code></p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:TRACk</a> , <a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMEStamp:DELTA:&lt;wfm&gt;?</a> , <a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMEStamp:REF?</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> specifies the selected frame number on the specified waveform.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:SELECTED:SOURCE CH2</code> sets the FastFrame source to Channel 2.</p> <p><code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:SELECTED:SOURCE?</code> might return  <code>:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:SELECTED:SOURCE CH1</code>, indicating that the selected source is Channel 1.</p>

## HORizontal:FASTframe:SEQuence

This command sets or queries the FastFrame single-sequence mode stop condition.

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
--------------	------------

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>HORizontal:FASTframe:SEQUENCE {FIRST LAST}</code> <code>HORizontal:FASTframe:SEQUENCE?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>FIRST</code> sets single sequence to stop after n frames. <code>LAST</code> sets single sequence to stop manually.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:SEQUENCE First</code> sets single-sequence mode to stop after n frames. <code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:SEQUENCE?</code> might return <code>:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:SEQUENCE LAST</code> , indicating the FastFrame single-sequence mode is stop manually.

## **HORizontal:FASTframe:SINGLEFramemath**

This command sets or queries FastFrame single frame math.

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>HORizontal:FASTframe:SINGLEFramemath {&lt;NR1&gt; OFF ON}</code> <code>HORizontal:FASTframe:SINGLEFramemath?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0</code> disables the function; any other value enables it. <code>OFF</code> disables the function. <code>ON</code> enables the function.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>HORIZONTAL:FASTframe:SINGLEFramemath ON</code> turns single frame math on. <code>HORIZONTAL:FASTframe:SINGLEFramemath?</code> might return <code>:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:SINGLEFRAME:MATH 0</code> , indicating that single frame math is off.

## **HORizontal:FASTframe:SIXteenbit**

This command sets or queries FastFrame sixteen bit.

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
--------------	------------

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>HORizontal:FASTframe:SIXteenbit {&lt;NR1&gt; OFF ON}</code> <code>HORizontal:FASTframe:SIXteenbit?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 disables the function; any other value enables it.</p> <p>OFF disables the function. When OFF, fastframe data is 8 bit.</p> <p>ON enables the function. When ON and when the summary frame is average, the data for the averaged summary frame is 16 bit.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>HORizontal:FASTframe:SIXteenbit 0</code> disables FastFrame sixteen bit.</p> <p><code>HORizontal:FASTframe:SIXteenbit?</code> might return <code>:HORizontal:FASTFRAME:SIXTEENBIT 1</code>, indicating that FastFrame sixteen bit is on.</p>

## HORizontal:FASTframe:STATE

This command sets or queries the state of FastFrame acquisition. This is equivalent to setting FastFrame to On in the FastFrame Setup menu. FastFrame lets users capture a series of triggered acquisitions with minimal time between them.

The digitizing instrument in FastFrame mode is ready to accept a continuous burst of triggers 400 ms after the controller sends the [ACQuire:STATE RUN](#) command.

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>HORizontal:FASTframe:STATE {&lt;NR1&gt; ON OFF}</code> <code>HORizontal:FASTframe:STATE?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">ACQuire:STATE</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 turns off horizontal FastFrame; any other value turns on horizontal FastFrame.</p> <p>&lt;ON&gt; turns on horizontal FastFrame.</p> <p>&lt;OFF&gt; turns off horizontal FastFrame.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:STATE ON</code> turns on horizontal FastFrame.</p> <p><code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:STATE?</code> might return <code>:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:STATE 0</code>, indicating that the current state of FastFrame is off.</p>

## HORizontal:FASTframe:SUMFrame

This command sets or queries the summary frame mode. When ENVELOPE is selected, the last frame in a FastFrame acquisition is an envelope of all the prior frames in the acquisition. When AVERAGE is selected, the last frame is replaced with a frame that is the computed average of all the prior frames in the acquisition. For the summary frame control to be active, the number of frames must be two or greater.

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>HORizontal:FASTframe:SUMFrame {NONE AVERAGE ENVELOPE}</code> <code>HORizontal:FASTframe:SUMFrame?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>NONE turns off the summary mode for FastFrame. This is the default setting.</p> <p>AVERAGE argument displays the last frame in a FastFrame acquisition as a frame that is the computed average of all the prior frames in the acquisition.</p> <p>ENVELOPE argument displays the last frame in a FastFrame acquisition as an envelope of all the prior frames in the acquisition.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:SUMFRAME NONE</code> turns off the summary frame feature.</p> <p><code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:SUMFRAME?</code> might return :<code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:SUMFRAME AVERAGE</code>, indicating that the summary mode for FastFrame is set to AVERAGE and will display the last frame in the acquisition as the average of all the prior frames in the acquisition.</p>

## HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMESTAMP:ALL:<wfm>? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the frame number and time stamp for each frame between requested frames, inclusive, within the specified waveform. Argument order is unimportant. Valid waveforms include CH<x>, MATH<x> and REF<x>. The x variable can be expressed as an integer ranging from 1 through 4.

The format of the output is as follows:

DD MON YYYY HH:MM:SS.xxx xxx xxx xxx

- DD MON YYYY is day, month, and year
- HH:MM:SS is hours, minutes, and seconds
- .xxx xxx xxx xxx is fractions of a second to picoseconds

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMESamp:ALL:&lt;wfm&gt;? &lt;NR1&gt;, &lt;NR1&gt;</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; specifies the selected “from” frame number within the specified waveform.</p> <p>&lt;NR1&gt; specifies the selected “to” frame number within the specified waveform.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:TIMESTAMP:ALL:CH2? 4,1</code> might return  <code>:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:TIMESTAMP:ALL:CH1 4,1,"02 Mar 2000</code>  <code>20:10:54.542 037 272 620"</code> This is the list of time stamps from frame 1 through frame 4 on Channel 1.</p>

## **HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMESamp:BETween:<wfm>? (Query Only)**

This query-only command returns the relative trigger for the delta time between the specified frames, within the specified waveform. Valid waveforms include CH<x>, MATH<x> and REF<x>. The x variable can be expressed as an integer ranging from 1 through 4.

The format of the delta time output is as follows:

HH:MM:SS.xxx xxx xxx xxx

- HH:MM:SS is hours, minutes, and seconds
- .xxx xxx xxx xxx is fractions of a second to picoseconds

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMESamp:BETween:&lt;wfm&gt;? &lt;NR1&gt;, &lt;NR1&gt;</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; specifies the selected “from” frame number within the specified waveform.</p> <p>&lt;NR1&gt; specifies the selected “to” frame number within the specified waveform.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:TIMESTAMP:BETWEEN:CH1? 5,2</code> might return  <code>:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:TIMESTAMP:BETWEEN:CH1 5,2,</code>  <code>"00:00:00.010 000 540 624"</code>. This is the delta of Channel 1's Time Stamp frame 5 - Time Stamp frame 2 (TS[5]-TS[2]).</p>

## HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMESta:DELTA:<wfm>? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the relative time between the triggers of the FastFrame Selected and the FastFrame Reference, within the specified waveform. Valid waveforms include CH<x>, MATH<x>, and REF<x>. The x variable can be expressed as an integer ranging from 1 through 4.

The format of the output is as follows:

HH:MM:SS.xxx xxx xxx xxx

- HH:MM:SS is hours, minutes, and seconds
- .xxx xxx xxx xxx is fractions of a second to picoseconds

**Group** Horizontal

**Syntax** HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMESta:DELTA:<wfm>?

**Examples** HORIZONTAL:FASTRAME:TIMESTAMP:DELTA:CH1? might return  
:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:TIMESTAMP:DELTA:CH1 "00:00:00.006 000  
306 556" This is the delta time stamp of FastFrame Selected Frame on Channel 1  
- FastFrame Reference Frame (TS[C1 Selected]-TS[Reference]).

## HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMESta:FRAME:<wfm>? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the absolute trigger date and time for the specified frame and waveform. Valid waveforms include CH<x>, MATH<x> and REF<x>. The x variable can be expressed as an integer ranging from 1 through 4.

The format of the output is as follows:

DD MON YYYY HH:MM:SS.xxx xxx xxx xxx

- DD MON YYYY is day, month, and year
- HH:MM:SS is hours, minutes, and seconds
- .xxx xxx xxx xxx is fractions of a second to picoseconds

**Group** Horizontal

**Syntax** HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMESta:FRAME:<wfm>? <NR1>

**Arguments** <NR1> is the frame number for which the timestamp will be returned on the specified waveform.

**Examples**     `HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:TIMESTAMP:FRAME:CH1? 10` might return  
`:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:TIMESTAMP:FRAME:CH1 10,"02 Mar 2000`  
`20:10:54.536 036 928 432"` which is the time stamp of Channel 1, frame 10.

## HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMEStamp:REF? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the absolute trigger date and time for FastFrame reference.

The format of the output is as follows:

DD MON YYYY HH:MM:SS.xxx xxx xxx xxx

- DD MON YYYY is day, month, and year
- HH:MM:SS is hours, minutes, and seconds
- .xxx xxx xxx xxx is fractions of a second to picoseconds

**Group**     Horizontal

**Syntax**     `HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMEStamp:REF?`

**Related Commands**     [HORizontal:FASTframe:REF:FRaMe](#), [HORizontal:FASTframe:REF:SOUrce](#)

**Examples**     `HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:TIMESTAMP:REF?` might return  
`:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:TIMESTAMP:REF "02 Mar 2000`  
`20:10:54.533 036 838 784"`. This is the time stamp of FastFrame Reference.

## HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMEStamp:SELECTED:<wfm>? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the absolute trigger date and time for the FastFrame Selected, within the specified waveform. Valid waveforms include CH<x>, MATH<x> and REF<x>. The x variable can be expressed as an integer ranging from 1 through 4.

The format of the output is as follows:

DD MON YYYY HH:MM:SS.xxx xxx xxx xxx

- DD MON YYYY is day, month, and year
- HH:MM:SS is hours, minutes, and seconds
- .xxx xxx xxx xxx is fractions of a second to picoseconds



<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMESamp:SELECTED:&lt;wfm&gt;?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:SELECTED:SOUrce</a>
<b>Examples</b>	<code>HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:TIMESTAMP:SELECTED:REF1?</code> might return <code>:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:TIMESTAMP:SELECTED:REF1 "02 MAR 2000 20:10:54:539 037 145 340"</code> . This is the time stamp of FastFrame Selected on Reference 1 waveform.

## HORizontal:FASTframe:TRACK

This command sets up or queries the state of FastFrame tracking feature. This command is equivalent to selecting FastFrame Setup from the Horiz/Acq menu and then clicking the desired Frame Tracking state.

When FastFrame Track is set to “live”, the channel and math waveforms are locked together. Adjusting a channel waveform also adjusts a related math waveform. All reference waveforms are also locked together but they are separate from channel and math waveforms.

For example, when you set the Selected Frame Source Ch1 to Frame 3, then Selected Frame Ch2, Ch3, Ch4, Math1, Math2, Math3 and Math4 are also set to Frame 3.

When you set the Selected Frame Source Ref1 to Frame 2, then Selected Frame Ref2, Ref3 and Ref4 are also set to Frame 2. If the Frame Tracking is set to Live, changing Selected Frame Ch1 will not affect the Selected Frame Ref1 frame of the Reference Frame setting.

When FastFrame Track is set to “all”, the channel, math and reference waveforms are locked together. Adjusting a channel waveform also adjusts the related math and reference waveforms.

For example, when you set the Selected Frame Source Ch1 to Frame 3, then Selected Frame Ch2, Ch3, Ch4, Math1, Math2, Math3, Math4, Ref1, Ref2, Ref3 and Ref4 are also set to Frame 3.

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>HORizontal:FASTframe:TRACK {LIVE ALL}</code> <code>HORizontal:FASTframe:TRACK?</code>

<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:REF:FRaMe</a> , <a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:REF:SOUrce</a> , <a href="#">HORizontal:FASTframe:SELECTED:SOUrce</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	LIVE sets FastFrame Track to Live.  ALL sets FastFrame Track to All.
<b>Examples</b>	HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:TRACK LIVE sets FastFrame Track to live.  HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:TRACK? might return :HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:TRACK ALL, indicating that all FastFrame Selected Frames and the FastFrame Reference will be locked together.

## HORizontal:FASTframe:XZEro:ALL:CH<x>? (Query Only)

This command queries the time from the trigger to the trigger sample of the specified frames on the specified channel.

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
<b>Syntax</b>	HORizontal:FASTframe:XZEro:ALL:CH<x>? <NR1>,<NR1>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> specifies the first and last frame of a range of frames.
<b>Examples</b>	HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:XZERO:ALL:CH1? 1,4 might return :HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:XZERO:ALL:CH1 1,4,"1: 2.5265E-009","2: 3.9010E-010","3: 3.8285E-009","4: 1.3237E-009", giving the first 4 XZERO times for Channel 1.

## HORizontal:FASTframe:XZEro:ALL:REF<x>? (Query Only)

This command queries the time from the trigger to the trigger sample of the specified frames on the specified reference.

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
<b>Syntax</b>	HORizontal:FASTframe:XZEro:ALL:REF<x>? <NR1>,<NR1>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> specifies the first and last frame of a range of frames.

**Examples**     `HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:XZERO:ALL:REF1?` 1, 3 might return `:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:XZERO:ALL:REF1 1,3,"1:2.5265E-009","2: 3.9010E-010","3: 3.8285E-009"`, giving the first 3XZERO times for Reference 1.

## **HORizontal:FASTframe:XZEro:FRame:CH<x>? (Query Only)**

This command queries the time from the trigger to the trigger sample of the specified frame on the specified channel.

**Group**     Horizontal

**Syntax**     `HORizontal:FASTframe:XZEro:FRame:CH<x>? <NR1>`

**Arguments**     `<NR1>` specifies a frame on the specified channel.

**Examples**     `HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:XZERO:FRAME:CH1?` 3 might return `:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:XZERO:FRAME:CH1 3,3.8285E-9`, indicating the time from the trigger to the start of frame 3 on Channel 1 is 3.83 ns.

## **HORizontal:FASTframe:XZEro:FRame:REF<x>? (Query Only)**

This command queries the time from the trigger to the trigger sample of the specified frame on the specified reference.

**Group**     Horizontal

**Syntax**     `HORizontal:FASTframe:XZEro:FRame:REF<x>? <NR1>`

**Arguments**     `<NR1>` specifies a frame on the specified reference.

**Examples**     `HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:XZERO:FRAME:REF1?` 3 might return `:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:XZERO:FRAME:REF1 3,3.8285E-9`, indicating the time from the trigger to the start of frame 3 on Reference 1 is 3.83 ns.

## HORizontal:FASTframe:XZEro:REF? (Query Only)

This command sets or queries the time from the trigger to the trigger sample on the reference waveform.

**Group** Horizontal

**Syntax** HORizontal:FASTframe:XZEro:REF?

**Examples** HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:XZERO:REF1? might return  
:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:XZERO:REF 35.1000E-12, indicating  
that the Reference 1 waveform trigger sample occurred 35.1 ps after the trigger.

## HORizontal:FASTframe:XZEro:SELECTED:CH<x>? (Query Only)

This command sets or queries the time from the trigger to the trigger sample on the selected channel. CH<x> can be CH1, CH2, CH3, or CH4.

**Group** Horizontal

**Syntax** HORizontal:FASTframe:XZEro:SELECTED:CH<x>?

**Examples** HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:XZERO:SELECTED:CH1? might return  
:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:XZERO:SELECTED:CH1 35.1000E-12, indicating  
that the selected Channel 1 trigger sample occurred 35.1 ps after the trigger.

## HORizontal:FASTframe:XZEro:SELECTED:REF<x>? (Query Only)

This command sets or queries the time from the trigger to the trigger sample on the selected reference waveform. REF<x> can be REF1, REF2, REF3, or REF4.

**Group** Horizontal

**Syntax** HORizontal:FASTframe:XZEro:SELECTED:REF<x>?

**Examples** HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:XZERO:SELECTED:REF1? might return  
:HORIZONTAL:FASTFRAME:XZERO:SELECTED:REF1 35.1000E-12,  
indicating that the selected Reference 1 waveform trigger sample occurred 35.1 ps  
after the trigger.

## HORizontal:MAIn? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the time per division of the time base. This command is equivalent to selecting Position/Scale from the Horiz/Acq menu.

**Group** Horizontal

**Syntax** HORizontal:MAIn?

**Related Commands** [HORizontal:MODE:SCAle](#)

**Examples** HORIZONTAL:MAIN? might return :HORIZONTAL:MAIN:INTERPRATIO 1.0000;SCALE 40.0000E-9;POSITION 50.0000;SAMPLERATE 1.2500E+9;UNITS: STRING "s".

## HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELay:MODE

This command sets or queries the time base trigger delay mode. This command is equivalent to choosing Delay Mode On from the Horiz/Acq menu.

**Group** Horizontal

**Syntax** HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELay:MODE {<NR1>|ON|OFF}  
HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELay:MODE?

**Related Commands** [HORizontal\[:MAIn\]:DELay:TIME](#)

**Arguments** <NR1> = 0 disables the time base trigger delay mode, any other value enables the time base trigger delay mode.

ON enables the time base trigger delay mode.

OFF disables the time base trigger delay mode.

**Examples** HORIZONTAL:DELAY:MODE ON enables the time base trigger delay mode.

HORIZONTAL:DELAY:MODE? might return :HORIZONTAL:DELAY:MODE 1, indicating that the time base trigger delay mode is currently enabled.

## HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELay:POSition

This command sets or queries the time base position when Horizontal Delay Mode is turned on. This command is equivalent to selecting Horizontal/Acquisition Setup from the Horiz/Acq menu and then entering a Ref Point value.

**Group** Horizontal

**Syntax** HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELay:POSition <NR3>  
HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELay:POSition?

**Related Commands** [HORizontal\[:MAIn\]:DELay:TIME](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> is from 0 to  $\approx 100$  and is the percentage of the waveform that is displayed left of the center graticule.

---

**NOTE.** The upper limit of the waveform position is slightly limited by a value that is determined from the record length (upper limit =  $100 - 1/\text{record length}$ ).

---

**Examples** HORIZONTAL:DELAY:POSITION 5E+1 sets the time base trigger delay position to 50 percent.

HORIZONTAL:DELAY:POSITION? might return  
:HORIZONTAL:DELAY:POSITION 5.0000E+01, indicating that the time base trigger delay position is currently set to 50 percent.

## HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELay:TIME

This command sets or queries the time base trigger delay time. This command is equivalent to selecting Position/Scale from the Horiz/Acq menu and choosing a value for Horiz Delay.

**Group** Horizontal

**Syntax** HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELay:TIME <NR3>  
HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELay:TIME?

**Related Commands** [HORizontal\[:MAIn\]:DELay:MODE](#), [HORizontal\[:MAIn\]:DELay:POSition](#)

<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the time base trigger delay time setting, typically represented in seconds.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>HORIZONTAL:DELAY:TIME 5.0E-3</code> sets the time base trigger delay time to 5 ms. <code>HORIZONTAL:DELAY:TIME?</code> might return <code>:HORIZONTAL:DELAY:TIME 5.0000E-05</code> , indicating that the time delay setting is 5 $\mu$ s.

## HORizontal:MAIn:INTERPRatio? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the Horizontal Main time base interpolation ratio. The ratio is useful for calculating the maximum sampling rate when users request sampling rates that are faster than the maximum rate specified by the acquisition hardware.

The default maximum sampling rate as specified by the acquisition hardware is 1.

An interpolation ratio other than 1 means that displayed and retrieved waveforms contain additional points that are derived through interpolation. At such times, the retrieved waveform data is actually 16-bit data. You should set the data width accordingly.

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>HORIZONTAL:MAIN:INTERPRatio?</code>
<b>Examples</b>	<code>HORIZONTAL:MAIN:INTERPRATIO?</code> might return <code>:HORIZONTAL:MAIN:INTERPRATIO 10.0</code> .

## HORizontal[:MAIn]:POSition

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>HORIZONTAL[:MAIN]:POSition &lt;NR3&gt;</code> <code>HORIZONTAL[:MAIN]:POSition?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELay:MODE</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> argument can range from 0 to $\approx 100$ and is the percentage of the waveform that is displayed left of the center graticule.

---

**NOTE.** *The upper limit of the waveform position is slightly limited by a value that is determined from the record length (upper limit = 100 - 1/record length).*

---

**Examples**      `HORIZONTAL:MAIN:POSITION 5.000E+01` sets the horizontal position of the waveform such that 10 percent of the waveform is to the left of center of the screen.

`HORIZONTAL:MAIN:POSITION?` might return `:HORIZONTAL:MAIN:POSITION 5.0000E+01`, indicating that the horizontal position of the waveform on the screen is currently set to 50 percent.

## HORizontal:MAIn:UNIts

This command sets or queries the units for the horizontal time base. It is equivalent to setting the `HORizontal:MAIn:UNIts:STRing`.

**Group**      Horizontal

**Syntax**      `HORizontal:MAIn:UNIts <QString>`  
`HORizontal:MAIn:UNIts?`

**Related Commands**      [HORizontal:MAIn:UNIts:STRing](#)

**Arguments**      `<QString>` is the time base units string.

**Examples**      `HORIZONTAL:MAIN:UNITS "LUM"` sets the time base multiplier to 5.5, the units to lumens and the time base units offset to 2.9.

`HORIZONTAL:MAIN:UNITS?` might return  
`:HORIZONTAL:MAIN:UNITS:STRING "lum"`.

## HORizontal:MAIn:UNIts:STRing

This command sets or queries the units string for the horizontal time base.

**Group**      Horizontal

**Syntax**      `HORizontal:MAIn:UNIts:STRing <QString>`  
`HORizontal:MAIn:UNIts:STRing?`



**Related Commands**    [HORizontal:MAIn:UNIts](#)

**Arguments**    <QString> is the time base units string.

**Examples**    `HORIZONTAL:MAIN:UNITS:STRING "LUM"` sets the units string for the time base trigger delay to lumens.

`HORIZONTAL:MAIN:UNITS:STRING?` might return `:HORIZONTAL:MAIN:UNITS:STRING "lum"`, indicating that the units string for the time base trigger delay is set to lumens.

## HORizontal:MODE

This command set or queries the horizontal mode. Auto mode is the factory default.

**Group**    Horizontal

**Syntax**    `HORizontal:MODE {AUTO|CONSTant|MANuaL}`  
`HORizontal:MODE?`

**Related Commands**    [HORizontal:MODE:AUTO:LIMITrecordlen](#), [HORizontal:MODE:RECOrdlength](#), [HORizontal:MODE:SAMPLERate](#), [HORizontal:MODE:SCALE](#)

**Arguments**    `AUTO` selects the automatic horizontal model. Auto mode attempts to keep record length constant as you change the time per division setting. Record length is read only.

`CONSTANT` selects the constant horizontal model. Constant mode attempts to keep sample rate constant as you change the time per division setting. Record length is read only.

`MANUAL` selects the manual horizontal model. Manual mode lets you change sample mode and record length. Time per division or Horizontal scale is read only.

**Examples**    `HORIZONTAL:MODE AUTO` sets the horizontal mode to auto.

`HORIZONTAL:MODE?` might return `:HORIZONTAL:MODE MANUAL`, indicating that the horizontal mode is manual.

## HORizontal:MODE:AUTO:LIMITrecordlen

This command sets or queries the record length limit used by the auto horizontal mode.

**Group** Horizontal

**Syntax** HORizontal:MODE:AUTO:LIMITrecordlen <NR1>  
HORizontal:MODE:AUTO:LIMITrecordlen?

**Arguments** <NR1> is the record length limit in samples.

**Examples** HORIZONTAL:MODE:AUTO:LIMITRECORDLEN 1000 sets the record length limit to 1000 samples.

HORIZONTAL:MODE:AUTO:LIMITRECORDLEN? might return  
:HORIZONTAL:MODE:AUTO:LIMITRECORDLEN 1000000, indicating that the record length limit is set to 1,000,000 samples.

## HORizontal:MODE:RECOrdlength

This command sets or queries the record length.

**Group** Horizontal

**Syntax** HORizontal:MODE:RECOrdlength <NR1>  
HORizontal:MODE:RECOrdlength?

**Arguments** <NR1> is the record length in samples. Manual mode lets you change the record length, while the record length is read only for Auto and Constant mode.

**Examples** HORIZONTAL:MODE:RECORDLENGTH 1000 sets the record length to 1000 samples.

HORIZONTAL:MODE:RECORDLENGTH? might return  
:HORIZONTAL:MODE:RECORDLENGTH 1000000, indicating that the record length is set to 1,000,000 samples

## HORizontal:MODE:SAMPLERate

This command sets or queries the sample rate.

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>HORizontal:MODE:SAMPLERate &lt;NR1&gt;</code> <code>HORizontal:MODE:SAMPLERate?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> is the sample rate in samples per second.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>HORIZONTAL:MODE:SAMPLERATE 1e6</code> sets the sample rate to 1 million samples per second.  <code>HORIZONTAL:MODE:SAMPLERATE?</code> might return <code>:HORIZONTAL:MODE:SAMPLERATE 5.0000E+6</code> , indicating that the sample rate is set to 5 million samples per second.

## HORizontal:MODE:SCALE

This command sets or queries the horizontal scale.

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>HORizontal:MODE:SCALE &lt;NR1&gt;</code> <code>HORizontal:MODE:SCALE?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> is the horizontal scale in seconds per division. The horizontal scale is read only for Manual mode.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>HORIZONTAL:MODE:SCALE 2e-9</code> sets the horizontal scale to 2 ns per division.  <code>HORIZONTAL:MODE:SCALE?</code> might return <code>:HORIZONTAL:MODE:SCALE 20.0000E-6</code> , indicating that the horizontal scale is set to 10 $\mu$ s per division.

## HORizontal:POSition

This command either positions the waveform horizontally on the display or returns its horizontal position on the display. When Horizontal Delay Mode is turned off, this command is equivalent to adjusting the HORIZONTAL POSITION knob on the front panel.

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
--------------	------------

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>HORizontal:POSition &lt;NR3&gt;</code> <code>HORizontal:POSition?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELay:MODE</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR3&gt; is from 0 to <math>\approx 100</math> and is the position of the trigger point on the screen (0 = left edge, 100 = right edge).</p> <hr/> <p><b>NOTE.</b> <i>The upper limit of the trigger position is slightly limited by a value that is determined from the record length (upper limit = <math>100 - 1/\text{record length}</math>).</i></p> <hr/>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>HORIZONTAL:POSITION 10</code> sets the trigger position of the waveform such that 10% of the display is to the left of the trigger position.</p> <p><code>HORIZONTAL:POSITION?</code> might return <code>:HORIZONTAL:POSITION 5.0000E+01</code> indicates the trigger point displayed on the screen.</p>

## HORizontal:ROLL

This command sets or queries the Roll Mode status. Use Roll Mode when you want to view data at very slow sweep speeds. It is useful for observing data samples on the screen as they occur. This command is equivalent to selecting Horizontal/Acquisition Setup from the Horiz/Acq menu, selecting the Acquisition tab, and setting the Roll Mode to Auto or Off.

<b>Group</b>	Horizontal
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>HORizontal:ROLL {AUTO OFF ON}</code> <code>HORizontal:ROLL?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>AUTO enables Roll Mode, if the time/division is set appropriately.</p> <p>OFF disables Roll Mode.</p> <p>ON enables Roll Mode, if the time/division is set appropriately.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>HORIZONTAL:ROLL ON</code> enables Roll Mode.</p> <p><code>HORIZONTAL:ROLL?</code> might return <code>:HORIZONTAL:ROLL OFF</code>, indicating that the Roll Mode is disabled.</p>

## HORizontal:TIMEStamp:CH<x>? (Query Only)

This query returns the horizontal timebase for the channel. The channel is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4.

**Group** Horizontal

**Syntax** HORizontal:TIMEStamp:CH<x>?

**Examples** HORIZONTAL:TIMESTAMP:CH1? might return :HORIZONTAL:TIMESTAMP:CH1 "timestamp not available", indicating that the timebase for the Channel 1 is not available.

## HORizontal:TIMEStamp:REF<x>? (Query Only)

This query returns the horizontal timebase for the reference waveform. The reference is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4.

**Group** Horizontal

**Syntax** HORizontal:TIMEStamp:REF<x>?

**Examples** HORIZONTAL:TIMESTAMP:REF1? might return :HORIZONTAL:TIMESTAMP:REF1 "timestamp not available", indicating that the timebase for the Reference 1 waveform is not available.

## ID? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns identifying information about the instrument and related firmware.

**Group** Miscellaneous

**Syntax** ID?

**Related Commands** [\\*IDN?](#)

**Examples** ID? might return :ID TEK/DPO7104,CF:91.1CT,FV:4.0.0, indicating that the instrument model number is set to TEK/DPO7104, configured format is set to CF:91.1CT, and firmware version number is set to FV:4.0.0.

## \*IDN? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the instrument identification code.

**Group** Miscellaneous

**Syntax** \*IDN?

**Related Commands** [ID?](#)

**Examples** \*IDN? might return :\*IDN TEKTRONIX,DPO7104,10000001,CF:91.1CT FV:01.00.912,, indicating the instrument model number, serial number, configured number, and firmware version number.

## IDNMultiscope? (Query Only)

This query returns instrument data on all MultiScope instruments. If the query is not run on the master instrument, data returned indicates that the instrument is running as a StandAlone Master. DPO70000SX Series only.

**Group** Miscellaneous

**Syntax** IDNMultiscope?

**Examples** IDNMULTISCOPE?? might return  
TEKTRONIX\_MultiScope\_[2],DPO73304SX\_KR100017,DPO73304SX\_KR100019,  
CF:91. 1CT FV:7.1.91.

## IDNMultiscope:A? (Query Only)

This query returns the \*IDN? response for the Master instrument. If the query is not run on the master instrument, data returned indicates that the instrument is running as a StandAlone Master. DPO70000SX Series only.

<b>Group</b>	Miscellaneous
<b>Syntax</b>	IDNMultiscope:A?
<b>Examples</b>	IDNMULTISCOPE:A?? might return TEKTRONIX_Master,DPO73304SX,KR100017,CF:91.1CT FV:7.1.91.

## IDNMultiscope:B? (Query Only)

This query returns the \*IDN? response for Extension 1. If the query is not run on the master instrument, data returned indicates that the instrument is running as a StandAlone Master. DPO70000SX Series only.

<b>Group</b>	Miscellaneous
<b>Syntax</b>	IDNMultiscope:B?
<b>Examples</b>	IDNMULTISCOPE:B?? might return TEKTRONIX_Ext_1,DPO73304SX,KR100019,CF:91.1CT FV:7.1.91.

## IDNMultiscope:C? (Query Only)

This query returns the \*IDN? response for Extension 2. If the query is not run on the master instrument, data returned indicates that the instrument is running as a StandAlone Master. DPO70000SX Series only.

<b>Group</b>	Miscellaneous
<b>Syntax</b>	IDNMultiscope:C?
<b>Examples</b>	IDNMULTISCOPE:C?? might return TEKTRONIX_Ext_2,DPO73304SX,KR100020,CF:91.1CT FV:7.1.91.

## IDNMultiscope:D? (Query Only)

This query returns the \*IDN? response for Extension 3. If the query is not run on the master instrument, data returned indicates that the instrument is running as a StandAlone Master. DPO70000SX Series only.

<b>Group</b>	Miscellaneous
<b>Syntax</b>	IDNMultiscope:D?
<b>Examples</b>	IDNMULTISCOPE:D?? might return TEKTRONIX_Ext_3,DPO73304SX,KR100021,CF:91.1CT FV:7.1.91.

## LIMit? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns all settings for the Limit commands.

---

**NOTE.** The command works only if the LT Limit Test option is enabled.

---

<b>Group</b>	Limit Test
<b>Syntax</b>	LIMit?
<b>Examples</b>	LIMIT? might return :LIMIT:BEEP 0;COMPARE:CH1 NONE;CH2 NONE;CH3 NONE;CH4 NONE;REF1 NONE;REF2 NONE;REF3 NONE;REF4 NONE;MATH1 NONE;MATH2 NONE;MATH3 NONE;MATH4 NONE;;LIMIT:HARDCOPY 0;STATE 0;TEMPLATE:DESTINATION REF1;SOURCE CH2;TOLERANCE:HORIZONTAL 40.0000E-3;VERTICAL 40.0000E-3;;LIMIT:SRQ 0;STOPONVIOLATION 0;SAVEWFM 0;SAVEWFM:FILENAME "C:/TekScope/waveforms/";:LIMIT:LOG 0;EMAIL 0;HIGHLIGHTHITS 1;LOCK 1.

## LIMit:BEEP

This command causes the instrument to beep when the waveform data exceeds the limits set in the limit test (LIMit:STATE must be on).

---

**NOTE.** The command works only if the LT Limit Test option is enabled.

---

<b>Group</b>	Limit Test
<b>Syntax</b>	LIMit:BEEP {<NR1> OFF ON} LIMit:BEEP?



**Related Commands**    [LIMit:STATE](#)

**Arguments**    <NR1> = 0 disables the beep; any other value enables the beep.  
OFF disables the beep.  
ON enables the beep.

**Examples**    LIMIT:BEEPON causes a beep when any waveform data exceeds the limits specified in the limit test.  
  
LIMIT:BEEP? might return :LIMIT:BEEP 0, indicating that the instrument will not beep when waveform data exceeds the limits specified in the limit test.

## LIMit:COMpare (No Query Form)

This command resets the Limit Test comparison template.

---

**NOTE.** *The command works only if the LT Limit Test option is enabled.*

---

**Group**    Limit Test

**Syntax**    LIMit:COMpare {RESet}

**Arguments**    RESet resets the Limit template to “None.”

**Examples**    LIMIT:COMPARE RESET sets the Limit template to None.

## LIMit:COMpare:CH<x>

This command sets or queries the template against which to compare the waveform acquired from the channel specified by x. The template can be a waveform saved in any of the reference locations (REF1 through REF4) or none.

---

**NOTE.** *The command works only if the LT Limit Test option is enabled.*

---

**Group**    Limit Test

**Syntax**     `LIMit:COMpare:CH<x> {NONE|REF<x>}`  
`LIMit:COMpare:CH<x>?`

**Arguments**     `NONE` turns off template testing for the channel specified by `CH<x>`.  
`REF<x>` selects which channel waveform to use as the template against which to compare the waveforms acquired by the specified channel (`CH<x>`).

**Examples**     `LIMIT:COMPARE:CH1 REF1` specifies REF1 as the template waveform against which to compare waveforms acquired using Channel 1.  
`LIMIT:COMPARE:CH2?` might return `:LIMIT:COMPARE:CH2 REF4`, indicating that the waveform acquired by Channel 2 is compared to the template waveform stored in REF4.

## **LIMit:COMpare:MATH<x>**

This command sets or queries the template against which to compare the math waveform specified by `x`, which can be 1 through 4. The template can be a waveform saved in any of the reference locations (REF1 through REF4) or none.

---

**NOTE.** *The command works only if the LT Limit Test option is enabled.*

---

**Group**     Limit Test

**Syntax**     `LIMit:COMpare:MATH<x> {NONE|REF<x>}`  
`LIMit:COMpare:MATH<x>?`

**Arguments**     `NONE` argument turns off template testing for the math waveform specified by `MATH<x>`.  
`REF<x>` argument selects which reference waveform to use as the template against which to compare the math waveform specified by `MATH<x>`.

**Examples**     `LIMIT:COMPARE:MATH1 REF1` specifies REF1 as the template waveform against which to compare the Math 1 waveform.  
`LIMIT:COMPARE:MATH2?` might return `:LIMIT:COMPARE:MATH2 REF4`, indicating that the Math 2 waveform is compared to the template waveform stored in REF4.

## LIMit:COMpare:REF<x>

This command sets or queries the template against which to compare the reference waveform specified by x, which can be 1 through 4. The template can be a waveform saved in any of the reference locations (REF1 through REF4) or none.

---

**NOTE.** *The command works only if the LT Limit Test option is enabled.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Limit Test
<b>Syntax</b>	LIMit:COMpare:REF<x> {NONE REF<x>} LIMit:COMpare:REF<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>NONE argument turns off template testing for the reference waveform specified by REF&lt;x&gt;.</p> <p>REF&lt;x&gt; argument selects which reference waveform to use as the template against which to compare the reference waveform specified by REF&lt;x&gt;.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>LIMIT:COMPARE:REF2 REF1 specifies REF2 as the template waveform against which to compare Reference 1.</p> <p>LIMIT:COMPARE:REF2? might return :LIMIT:COMPARE:REF2 REF4, indicating that the Reference 4 waveform is compared to the template waveform stored in REF2.</p>

## LIMit:EMail

This command sets or queries whether an e-mail is generated when the source waveform data exceeds the limits specified for the limit test.

---

**NOTE.** *The command works only if the LT Limit Test option is enabled.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Limit Test
<b>Syntax</b>	LIMit:EMail {<NR1> OFF ON} LIMit:EMail?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> = 0 disables the e-mail feature so that when the source waveform data exceeds the limits set by the limit test, an e-mail is not generated; any other value enables the e-mail feature so that when the source waveform data exceeds the

limits set by the limit test, an e-mail is generated. For queries, a 0 is returned if the e-mail feature is off; a 1 is returned if the e-mail feature is on.

OFF disables generating an e-mail when the source waveform exceeds the test limits.

ON enables generating an e-mail when the source waveform exceeds the test limits.

**Examples**      **LIMIT:EMAIL1** enables the e-mail feature so that when the source waveform data exceeds the limits set by the limit test, an e-mail is generated.

**LIMIT:EMAIL?** might return **:LIMIT:EMAIL 0**, indicating that the e-mail feature is disabled and that an e-mail will not be generated when the source waveform exceeds the limits of the limit test.

## LIMit:HARDCopy

This command sets or queries whether a hard copy operation is executed on the waveform when any waveform data exceeds the limit set in the limit test. LIMit:STATE must be set to ON for the hard copy operation to execute. The hard copy operation uses the port and prints in the format and layout specified by the HARDCopy commands.

---

**NOTE.** *The command works only if the LT Limit Test option is enabled.*

---

**Group**      Limit Test

**Syntax**      LIMit:HARDCopy {<NR1>|OFF|ON}  
LIMit:HARDCopy?

**Related Commands**      [HARDCopy:FILENAME](#), [HARDCopy:PORT](#), [LIMit:STATE](#)

**Arguments**      <NR1> = 0 disables the hard copy operation; any other value turns on the hard copy operation for the waveform when any waveform data exceeds the limits set by the limit test. For queries, a 0 is returned if the hard copy operation is off; a 1 is returned if the hard copy operation is on.

OFF disables the hard copy operation.

ON turns on the hard copy operation for the waveform when any waveform data exceeds the limits set by the limit test.

**Examples**      **LIMIT:HARDCOPY ON** specifies that the hard copy operation will occur for the waveform when any waveform data exceeds the limits specified in the limit test.

LIMIT:HARDCOPY? might return :LIMIT:HARDCOPY 0, indicating that the hard copy operation is disabled.

## LIMit:HIGHLIGHTHits

This command sets or queries whether violation highlighting occurs when limit testing is active, and, if the RESET argument is set, clears the highlighting.

---

**NOTE.** *The command works only if the LT Limit Test option is enabled.*

---

**Group** Limit Test

**Syntax** LIMit:HIGHLIGHTHits {<NR1>|OFF|ON}  
LIMit:HIGHLIGHTHits?

**Arguments** <NR1> = 0 disables the violation highlighting when limit testing is active; any other value enables the violation highlighting feature when limit testing is active. For queries, a 0 is returned if the violation highlighting feature is off; a 1 is returned if the violation highlighting feature is on.

OFF disables violation highlighting when limit testing is active.

ON enables violation highlighting when limit testing is active.

**Examples** LIMIT:HIGHLIGHTHITS 1 enables the violation highlighting when the limit testing is active.

LIMIT:HIGHLIGHTHITS? might return :LIMIT:HIGHLIGHTHITS 0, indicating that the violation highlighting feature is disabled.

## LIMit:HIGHLIGHTHits:RESet (No Query Form)

This command resets the hits highlighting for limit testing.

---

**NOTE.** *The command works only if the LT Limit Test option is enabled.*

---

**Group** Limit Test

**Syntax** LIMit:HIGHLIGHTHits:RESet

**Examples**     `LIMIT:HIGHLIGHTHITS:RESET` resets the violation highlighting displayed while limit testing.

## LIMit:LOCK

This command sets or queries whether vertical scaling and positioning affect both source and template for template comparison pairs.

---

**NOTE.** *The command works only if the LT Limit Test option is enabled.*

---

**Group**     Limit Test

**Syntax**     `LIMit:LOCK {<NR1>|OFF|ON}`  
`LIMit:LOCK?`

**Arguments**     `<NR1> = 0` disables the lock feature; any other value enables the lock feature. For queries, a 0 is returned if the lock feature is off; a 1 is returned if the lock feature is on.

`OFF` disables the lock feature.

`ON` enables the lock feature.

**Examples**     `LIMIT:LOCK ON` enables the lock feature so that vertical scaling and positioning affect both the source and the template for template comparison pairs.

`LIMIT:LOCK?` might return `:LIMIT:LOCK 0`, indicating that the lock feature is disabled.

## LIMit:LOG

This command sets or queries whether a log file is saved when the source waveform data exceeds the test limits.

---

**NOTE.** *The command works only if the LT Limit Test option is enabled.*

---

**Group**     Limit Test

**Syntax**     `LIMit:LOG {<NR1>|OFF|ON}`  
`LIMit:LOG?`

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 disables the save log file feature so that when the source waveform data exceeds the limits set by the limit test, a log file is not saved; any other value enables the save log file feature so that when the source waveform data exceeds the limits set by the limit test, a log file is saved. For queries, a 0 is returned if the save log file feature is off; a 1 is returned if the save log file feature is on.</p> <p>OFF disables saving a log file when the source waveform exceeds the test limits.</p> <p>ON enables saving a log file when the source waveform exceeds the test limits.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>LIMIT:LOG 1 enables the save log file feature so that when the source waveform data exceeds the limits set by the limit test, a log file is saved.</p> <p>LIMIT:LOG? might return :LIMIT:LOG 0, indicating that the save log file feature is disabled and that a log file will not be saved when the source waveform exceeds the limits of the limit test.</p>

## LIMit:SAVEWFM

This command sets or queries whether the source waveform is saved when the source waveform data exceeds the test limits.

---

**NOTE.** *The command works only if the LT Limit Test option is enabled.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Limit Test
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>LIMit:SAVEWFM {&lt;NR1&gt; OFF ON} LIMit:SAVEWFM?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 disables the save waveform feature so that when the source waveform data exceeds the limits set by the limit test, the source waveform is not saved; any other value enables the save waveform feature so that when the source waveform data exceeds the limits set by the limit test, the source waveform is saved. For queries, a 0 is returned if the save waveform feature is off; a 1 is returned if the save waveform feature is on.</p> <p>OFF disables saving the source waveform when it exceeds the test limits.</p> <p>ON enables saving the source waveform when it exceeds the test limits.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>LIMIT:SAVEWFM 1 enables the save waveform feature so that when the source waveform data exceeds the limits set by the limit test, the source waveform is saved.</p>

LIMIT:SAVEWM? might return :LIMIT:SAVEWM 0, indicating that the save waveform feature is disabled and that the source waveform will not be saved when it exceeds the limits of the limit test.

## LIMit:SAVEWM:FILENAME

This command sets or queries the path where waveforms or log files will be saved when the waveform data exceeds the limits set by the limit test.

---

**NOTE.** *The command works only if the LT Limit Test option is enabled.*

---

**Group** Limit Test

**Syntax** LIMit:SAVEWM:FILENAME <QString>  
LIMit:SAVEWM:FILENAME?

**Arguments** <QString> argument is a string containing the path of where the waveform will be saved.

**Examples** LIMIT:SAVEWM:FILENAME "C:/TekScope/waveforms" sets the path where a waveform will be saved when it exceeds the limits of the limit test.

LIMIT:SAVEWM:FILENAME? might return :LIMIT:SAVEWM:FILENAME "C:/TekScope/waveforms", indicating the path where the waveform will be saved when it exceeds the limits of the limit test.

## LIMit:SRQ

This command sets or queries whether a Service Request Interrupt (SRQ) is generated when the waveform data falls outside of the test limits.

---

**NOTE.** *The command works only if the LT Limit Test option is enabled.*

---

**Group** Limit Test

**Syntax** LIMit:SRQ {<NR1>|OFF|ON}  
LIMit:SRQ?



<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 disables sending an SRQ when the waveform data falls outside of the limits set by the limit test; any other value enables generation of an SRQ when the waveform data falls outside of the limits set by the limit test. For queries, a 0 is returned if SRQ is off; a 1 is returned if the SRQ is on.</p> <p>OFF disables generation of an SRQ when the waveform data falls outside of the limits set by the limit test.</p> <p>ON enables generation of an SRQ when the waveform data falls outside of the limits set by the limit test. If an SRQ is generated, the instrument sends the status event “Limit testing failed.”</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>LIMIT:SRQ 1 specifies that an SRQ will be generated when the waveform data falls outside of the limits set by the limit test. If an SRQ is generated, an status event of “Limit testing failed” is output.</p> <p>LIMIT:SRQ? might return :LIMIT:SRQ 0, indicating that an SRQ will not be generated when the waveform data falls outside of the limits set by the limit test.</p>

## LIMit:STATE

This command sets limit testing on or off or queries whether limit testing is in effect.

---

**NOTE.** *The command works only if the LT Limit Test option is enabled.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Limit Test
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>LIMit:STATE {&lt;NR1&gt; OFF ON} LIMit:STATE?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 disables the limit testing operation; any other value turns on limit testing of waveforms. For queries, a 0 is returned if limit testing is off; a 1 is returned if the limit testing is on.</p> <p>OFF disables limit testing.</p> <p>ON turns on limit testing of waveforms.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>LIMIT:STATE ON specifies that limit testing of waveforms is on.</p> <p>LIMIT:STATE? might return :LIMIT:STATE 0, indicating that the limit testing of waveforms is off.</p>

## LIMit:STATus? (Query Only)

This command queries the state of limit testing.

---

**NOTE.** *The command works only if the LT Limit Test option is enabled.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Limit Test
<b>Syntax</b>	LIMit:STATus?
<b>Examples</b>	LIMIT:STATus? might return :LIMIT:STATus PASS, indicating that the limit test is passing.

## LIMit:STOPOnviolation

This command sets or queries whether acquisitions are stopped when the waveform data exceeds the test limits.

---

**NOTE.** *The command works only if the LT Limit Test option is enabled.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Limit Test
<b>Syntax</b>	LIMit:STOPOnviolation {<NR1> OFF ON} LIMit:STOPOnviolation?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 disables the stop on violation feature; any other value enables the stop on violation feature so that when the waveform data exceeds the limits set by the limit test, acquisitions are stopped. For queries, a 0 is returned if the stop on violation feature is off; a 1 is returned if the stop on violation feature is on.</p> <p>OFF disables the stop on violation feature.</p> <p>ON enables the stop on violation feature so that when the waveform data exceeds the limits set by the limit test, acquisitions are stopped.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>LIMIT:STOPONVIOLATION 1 enables the stop on violation feature so that when the waveform data exceeds the limits set by the limit test, acquisitions are stopped.</p> <p>LIMIT:STOPONVIOLATION? might return :LIMIT:STOPONVIOLATION 0, indicating that the stop on violation feature is disabled.</p>

## LIMit:TEMPlate:DESTination

This command sets or queries the destination reference waveform that the [LIMit:TEMPlate:STORE](#) command will use.

---

**NOTE.** *The command works only if the LT Limit Test option is enabled.*

---

Group	Limit Test
Syntax	<code>LIMit:TEMPlate:DESTination {REF1 REF2 REF3 REF4}</code> <code>LIMit:TEMPlate:DESTination?</code>
Arguments	REF<x> specifies the reference waveform destination in which the template waveform is to be stored.
Examples	<p><code>LIMIT:TEMPLATE:DESTINATION REF2</code> specifies that the template waveform referred to with the <a href="#">LIMit:TEMPlate:STORE</a> command is stored as the REF2 waveform.</p> <p><code>LIMIT:TEMPLATE:DESTINATION?</code> might return <code>:LIMIT:TEMPLATE:DESTINATION REF3</code>, indicating the REF3 waveform is used to store the template waveform referred to with the <a href="#">LIMit:TEMPlate:STORE</a> command.</p>

## LIMit:TEMPlate:SOURce

This command sets or queries the channel, math waveform, or reference waveform that the [LIMit:TEMPlate:STORE](#) command will use.

---

**NOTE.** *The command works only if the LT Limit Test option is enabled.*

---

Group	Limit Test
Syntax	<code>LIMit:TEMPlate:SOURce</code> <code>{CH1 CH2 CH3 CH4 MATH1 MATH2 MATH3 MATH4 REF1 REF2 REF3 REF4}</code> <code>LIMit:TEMPlate:SOURce?</code>
Arguments	<p>CH1–CH4 specifies the channel used by the <a href="#">LIMit:TEMPlate:STORE</a> command.</p> <p>MATH1–MATH4 specifies the math waveform used by the <a href="#">LIMit:TEMPlate:STORE</a> command.</p>

REF1–REF4 specifies the reference waveform used by the `LIMit:TEMPlate:STORe` command.

**Examples** `LIMIT:TEMPLATE:SOURCE CH2` specifies that the template waveform for limit tests is the waveform currently acquired using Channel 2.

`LIMIT:TEMPLATE:SOURCE?` might return `:LIMIT:TEMPLATE:SOURCE MATH3`, indicating that the template waveform for limit tests is the waveform currently stored as the Math 3 waveform.

## LIMit:TEMPlate:STORe (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) saves the specified source waveform to the specified reference or file name.

---

**NOTE.** *The command works only if the LT Limit Test option is enabled.*

---

**Group** Limit Test

**Syntax** `LIMit:TEMPlate:STORe <wfm>,{REF<x>|<file path>}`

**Arguments** `<wfm>` specifies the waveform that will be saved as the template. The source of the waveform can be `CH<x>` (where `x` is 1 through 4 for four channel instruments), `MATH<x>`, or `Ref<x>` (where `x` is 1 through 4).

`REF<x>` specifies a reference location in which the template waveform will be stored. The reference waveform specified by `x`, which can be 1 through 4.

`<file path>` specifies a file path where the template waveform will be stored. This argument is a quoted string.

**Examples** `LIMIT:TEMPLATE:STORE CH3,REF1` creates a template reference waveform, REF1, using Channel 3 as its source.

`LIMIT:TEMPLATE:STORE CH1,"TEMPLATE.WFM"` creates a template reference waveform, `template.wfm`, using Channel 1 as the source.

## LIMit:TEMPlate:TOLerance:HORizontal

This command sets or queries the amount in units of horizontal divisions, by which the source waveform is varied horizontally when creating the destination waveform.

---

**NOTE.** *The command works only if the LT Limit Test option is enabled.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Limit Test
<b>Syntax</b>	LIMit:TEMPlate:TOLerance:HORizontal <NR3> LIMit:TEMPlate:TOLerance:HORizontal?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the amount in horizontal divisions, by which the current source waveform is allowed to deviate from the template waveform without exceeding the limits set in the limit test. The range is 0 to 5 divisions.
<b>Examples</b>	LIMIT:TEMPLATE:TOLERANCE:HORIZONTAL 1.0 specifies that the current waveform is close enough to the template waveform if it is within $\pm 1.0$ horizontal division.  LIMIT:TEMPLATE:TOLERANCE:HORIZONTAL? might return :LIMIT:TEMPLATE:TOLERANCE:HORIZONTAL 2.0, indicating that the current waveform is close enough to the template waveform if it is within $\pm 2.0$ horizontal divisions.

## LIMit:TEMPlate:TOLerance:VERTical

This command sets or queries the amount in units of vertical divisions, by which the source waveform is varied vertically when creating the destination waveform.

---

**NOTE.** *The command works only if the LT Limit Test option is enabled.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Limit Test
<b>Syntax</b>	LIMit:TEMPlate:TOLerance:VERTical <NR3> LIMit:TEMPlate:TOLerance:VERTical?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the amount in vertical divisions, by which the current source waveform is allowed to deviate from the template waveform without exceeding the limits set in the limit test. The range is 0 to 5 divisions.
<b>Examples</b>	LIMIT:TEMPLATE:TOLERANCE:VERTICAL 1.0 specifies that the current waveform is close enough to the template waveform if it is within $\pm 1.0$ vertical division.

LIMIT:TEMPLATE:TOLERANCE:VERTICAL? might return  
:LIMIT:TEMPLATE:TOLERANCE:VERTICAL 2.0, indicating that the  
current waveform is close enough to the template waveform if it is within  
±2.0 vertical divisions.

## LINKTRaining:ACQTime

This 70KSX command sets the maximum Acquire Time for Link Training from 1 to 10 seconds. The default value is 2 seconds. The link training process is defined by the IEEE to complete within 500 ms. So, the default 2 seconds is sufficient for most purposes. However, some devices can be put into a mode where the Link Training process is repeated continuously. In this special case you may want to increase the acquire time. Increasing the acquire time will capture more rows of protocol data into the Link Training Results Table. Naturally, you will have to wait a little longer for the acquisition to complete.

The Link Training application is only available on the 70KSX oscilloscopes.

<b>Group</b>	Link Training
<b>Syntax</b>	LINKTRaining:ACQTime <NR1> LINKTRaining:ACQTime?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">LINKTRaining:STANdard</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:LANE1</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:LANE2</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:LANE3</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:LANE4</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:MARK</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:DECOde</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:TRIGgeron</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:ARMScope</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> is the maximum Acquire Time for Link Training from 1 to 10 seconds.
<b>Examples</b>	LINKTRAINING:ACQTIME 5 sets the Link Training acquire time to 5 (seconds). LINKTRAINING:ACQTIME 10 sets the Link Training acquire time to 10 (seconds). LINKTRAINING:ACQTIME? might return the 0 to 10 (seconds) acquire time setting.

## LINKTRaining:ARMScope

This 70KSX command sets or queries the ARMScope setting of the Link Training application on the 70KSX family of scopes. The default argument value is OFF. To use the Link Training application, the State argument must first be set to ON. With the DUT Lane “powered down” (flat-line), you then Arm the scope

for single-step capture using this command. When you subsequently initiate Link Training on the DUT (“power-up” the lane), the Control Channel data and digitized waveforms are captured by the scope.

At a minimum, to capture the Link Training data into a Results Table, both the LINKTTRaining:STAtE ON and LINKTTRaining:ARMscope ON commands must be issued, in that order. When Link Training is initiated on the DUT lane, the Results Table data and digitized waveforms will be captured. You may select other Link Training settings using the related commands shown below to control those features.

Initiating Link Training on the DUT is a DUT-dependent operation that is usually accomplished by a (serial or other bus) command to the DUT to power-up the Lane under test. Sometimes, it can be as simple as un-plugging and re-plugging the signal connector for the lane.

Note that it is not necessary to set the ARMscope to OFF as this is done automatically by the system.

To summarize, the minimum sequence of events to capture 100G Ethernet KR4 from Default Setup is

:LINKTTRaining:STAtE ON

:LINKTTRaining:ARMscope ON

Initiate Link Training on the Lane under test on the DUT.

The Results Table and Waveforms are captured on the scope.

To repeat the experiment, all you have to do is power-down the lane on the DUT, re-issue the ARMscope command, and power-up the lane on the DUT again.

Link Training is only available on the 70K SX oscilloscopes.

<b>Group</b>	Link Training
<b>Syntax</b>	LINKTTRaining:ARMscope <OFF   ON> LINKTTRaining:ARMscope?
<b>Arguments</b>	OFF indicates ARMscope is OFF. ON indicates ARMscope is ON.
<b>Examples</b>	LINKTRAINING:ARMSCOPEON sets Link Training ARMscope to ON. LINKTRAINING:ARMSCOPE? might return the ARMscope as ON.

## LINKTRaining:DECode

This 70KSX command sets or queries the Decode setting of the Link Training application. The default argument value is ON, which decodes the Control Channel information on the waveform display. Other system decode parameters optionally allow the Control Channel Hex Decode to be expanded to also include bit-level decode. The only plausible reason to turn off decoding is to save time when you are capturing a very long record using TRIGgeron FIRst\_frame or LAsT\_frame. With TRIGgeron ALL\_frames, the overhead for decoding is very small.

Link Training is only available on the 70KSX family of oscilloscopes.

<b>Group</b>	Link Training
<b>Syntax</b>	LINKTRaining:DECode <OFF   ON> LINKTRaining:DECode?
<b>Arguments</b>	OFF indicates decode is OFF.  ON indicates decode is ON.
<b>Examples</b>	LINKTRAINING:DECODE ON sets Link Training Decode to ON.  LINKTRAINING:DECODE OFF sets Link Training Decode to OFF.  LINKTRAINING:DECODE? may return the value ON.

## LINKTRaining:EQualizationCH<x>

This 70KSX command sets the equalization value for Link Training of the specified channel. The default setting is zero. The units are dB. If you are probing a signal near to the transmitter, you likely do not need to increase the equalization value. However, if you are probing on a backplane, or other situation where the signal is seriously attenuated, you may want to increase the equalization value.

Note that this equalization only applies to the trigger path in the oscilloscope. It does not apply to the data path. Use the SDLA option to provide equalization/de-embedding on the data path. Increasing the trigger path equalization value will improve the protocol data recovered into the Link Training Results Table when you are probing a seriously attenuated signal. Use the SDLA option to improve the equalization of the data path waveforms displayed on the oscilloscope.

Since the protocol data (Ethernet Control Channel Coefficient Updates and Status Responses) is transmitted at ¼ the nominal bit rate (25 Gb/s for 100G Ethernet),



the equalization value should be set considering  $\frac{1}{2}$  that reduced bitrate. For example, for 100G Ethernet, the protocol data is transmitted at 6.25 Gb/s, so set the equalization value considering half of that rate, 3.125 Gb/s.

The Link Training application is only available on the 70KSX scopes.

<b>Group</b>	Link Training
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>LINKTRaining:EQualizationCH&lt;x&gt; &lt;NR1&gt;</code> <code>LINKTRaining:EQualizationCH&lt;x&gt;?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">LINKTRaining:LANE1</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:LANE2</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:LANE 3</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:LANE4</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:MARK</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:DECOde</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:TRIGgeron</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:STANDard</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> is the equalization (0 to 15) in dB of the specified channel.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>LINKTRaining:EQualizationCH1 5</code> sets Link Training equalization of channel 1 to 5 (dB).  <code>LINKTRaining:EQualizationCH1 15</code> sets Link Training equalization of channel 1 to 15 (dB).  <code>LINKTRaining:EQualizationCH2?</code> might return the 0 to 15 (dB) equalization setting for channel 2.

## LINKTRaining:LANE

This command sets or queries the activation of the individual communications lanes under test. The defaults are Lane1 ON, and Lane2 OFF. It is taken as given that Lane1 uses oscilloscope Ch1 and Ch3, Lane2 uses oscilloscope Ch2 and Ch4 (to maximize sample rate). ATI DPO70000SX oscilloscopes only support Lane1 (on Ch1 and Ch3). <x> is the lane number and can be 1 or 2.

One or two lanes may be tested on a single 4-channel DPO70000SX oscilloscope. To test up to 4 lanes simultaneously, two oscilloscopes running in Standalone mode may be used. This is necessary because the Time-Sync Standalone mode does not support independent triggering by multiple oscilloscopes. The associated Link Training Arm PI command or UI button, may be used to arm each oscilloscope individually. When the Link Training signal is generated by the devices under test, the individual oscilloscopes will each trigger, capturing the waveforms on their respective displays and the protocol information in their respective Results Tables.

Note that each Lane requires two oscilloscope channels, because the lanes are bi-directional (Full Duplex).

Link Training is available on DPO70000SX oscilloscopes only.

<b>Group</b>	Link Training
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>LINKTRaining:LANE&lt;x&gt; {&lt;NR1&gt; OFF ON}</code> <code>LINKTRaining:LANE?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">LINKTRaining:STAt</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:MARK</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:DECOde</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:TRIGgeron</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:ARMScope</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:STANdard</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 disables the specified lane; any other value enables the specified lane.</p> <p>OFF disables the specified lane.</p> <p>ON enables the specified lane.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>LINKTRAINING:LANE1 ON</code> sets Link Training Lane1 to ON</p> <p><code>LINKTRAINING:LANE1 OFF</code> sets Link Training Lane1 to OFF</p> <p><code>LINKTRAINING:LANE2 ON</code> sets Link Training Lane2 to ON</p> <p><code>LINKTRAINING:LANE2 OFF</code> sets Link Training Lane2 to OFF</p> <p><code>LINKTRAINING:LANE1?</code> may return <code>:LINKTRAINING:LANE1 ON</code> indicating LANE1 is ON.</p> <p><code>LINKTRAINING:LANE2?</code> may return <code>:LINKTRAINING:LANE2 OFF</code> indicating LANE2 is OFF.</p>

## LINKTRaining:MARK

This command sets or queries the Mark setting of the Link Training application. The default argument value is FRAMe, which marks the Frame Marker. When the argument is set to CONTRol, the frame Control Channel information is marked (32 cells of differential-Manchester-encoded request/response data). When the argument is TRAIning, the PRBS Training Data is marked.

Marking the PRBS Training Data is useful for giving you the beginning/ending of the Training Data section of the frame when you want to use cursor-gated DPOJET measurements.

Link Training is only available on the 70K SX family of oscilloscopes.

<b>Group</b>	Link Training
<b>Syntax</b>	LINKTRaining:MARK <FRame   CONTrol   TRaining>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">LINKTRaining:STate</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:LANE1</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:LANE 2</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:LANE3</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:LANE4</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:MARK</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:DECOde</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:TRIGgeron</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:ARMscope</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:STANdard</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>FRame sets Link Training MARK to FRAME.</p> <p>CONTrol sets Link Training MARK to CONTROL.</p> <p>TRaining sets Link Training MARK to TRAINING.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>LINKTRAINING:MARK sets Link Training MARK to FRAME.</p> <p>LINKTRAINING:MARK sets Link Training MARK to CONTROL.</p> <p>LINKTRAINING:MARK sets Link Training MARK to TRAINING.</p> <p>LINKTRAINING:MARK? may return the value FRAME.</p>

## LINKTRaining:SETUP (No Query Form)

This 70K SX command saves or restores custom Link Training setup files. The setup files are complete instrument setup files. The setup files are saved/restored depending on the current values for Link Training Standard, Trigger-On, and Lane selections. You only need to use this command when you desire to preserve custom Vertical, Horizontal, or Zoom settings for the particular Link Training mode you are using.

When Link Training is enabled, you may dismiss the pop-up control window and make custom changes to the Vertical, Horizontal, or Zoom settings, for example, to accommodate various probes or record length requirements. If you want to save these settings for future use, just issue the LINKTRaining:SETUP SAVE command. You can restore the factory Link Training setup at any time by using the LINKTRaining:SETUP RESTore command. UI buttons for these operations are also supplied via the Customize button on the pop-up UI for Link Training.

You do not need to enter any file or directory names to use these commands. When you save your custom setup with this command, the Link Training setup file pertaining to the current Standard, Trigger-On, and Lane selections is overwritten with your new setup. You may restore the factory Link Training setup file at any time.

Again, these commands save/restore the complete instrument setup for the particular Link Training mode currently selected.

The Link Training application is only available on the 70K SX scopes.

<b>Group</b>	Link Training
<b>Syntax</b>	LINKTRaining:SETUP <SAVe  REStore>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">LINKTRaining:STANdard</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:LANE</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:TRIGgeron</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:ARMscope</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	SAVe saves your custom Link Training setup. REStore restores the custom Link Training setup.
<b>Examples</b>	LINKTRAINING:SETUP SAVe saves the setup file per the current Standard, Trigger-On, and Lane selections.  :LINKTRaining:SETUP REStore sets Link Training State to OFF.

## LINKTRaining:STANdard

This DPO70000SX command sets or queries the communication standard for the Link Training application on DPO70000SX oscilloscopes. The default argument value is Ethernet\_100G\_KR4. Link Training is only available on the DPO70000SX family of oscilloscopes.

<b>Group</b>	Link Training
<b>Syntax</b>	LINKTRaining:STANdard <Ethernet_10G_KR   Ethernet_25G_KR   Ethernet_25G_CR   Ethernet_40G_KR4   Ethernet_40G_CR4   Ethernet_50G_KR   Ethernet_50G_CR   Ethernet_100G_CR10   Ethernet_100G_CR4   Ethernet_100G_KR4   Ethernet_100G_CR2   Ethernet_100G_KR2   Ethernet_200G_KR4   Ethernet_200G_CR4> LINKTRaining:STANdard?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">LINKTRaining:STAtE</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:LANE1</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:LANE2</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:LANE3</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:LANE4</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:MARK</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:DECOde</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:TRIGgeron</a> , <a href="#">LINKTRaining:ARMscope</a>

<b>Arguments</b>	Ethernet_10G_KR   Ethernet_25G_KR   Ethernet_25G_CR   Ethernet_40G_KR4   Ethernet_40G_CR4   Ethernet_50G_KR   Ethernet_50G_CR   Ethernet_100G_CR10   Ethernet_100G_CR4   Ethernet_100G_KR4   Ethernet_100G_CR2   Ethernet_100G_KR2   Ethernet_200G_KR4   Ethernet_200G_CR4
<b>Examples</b>	LINKTRAINING:STANDARD Ethernet_200G_KR4 sets Link Training Standard as Ethernet_200G_KR4.  LINKTRAINING:STANDARD? may return the Standard as Ethernet_100G_KR4.

## LINKTRaining:STate

This DPO70000SX command sets or queries the state of the Link Training application on the DPO70000SX family of oscilloscopes. The default argument value is OFF. To use the Link Training application, the State argument must first be set to ON.

At a minimum, to capture the Link Training data into a Results Table, the LINKTRaining:ARMscope ON command also must be issued after the Link Training State is ON. Once the State is ON and the ARMscope is ON, the Link Training Results Table data will be captured when Link Training is initiated on the DUT.

Initiating Link Training on the DUT is a DUT-dependent operation that is usually accomplished by a (serial or other bus) command to the DUT to power-up the Lane under test. Sometimes, it can be as simple as un-plugging and re-plugging the signal connector for the lane.

To summarize, the minimum sequence of events to capture 100G Ethernet KR4 from Default Setup is

```
:LINKTRaining:STATE ON
```

```
:LINKTRaining:ARMscope ON
```

Initiate Link Training on the Lane under test on the DUT.

The Results Table and Waveforms are captured on the scope.

Link Training is only available on the DPO70000SX oscilloscopes.

**Group** Link Training

**Syntax** LINKTRaining:STate <OFF | ON>  
LINKTRaining:STate?

**Related Commands** [LINKTRaining:STANdard](#), [LINKTRaining:LANE1](#), [LINKTRaining:LANE2](#), [LINKTRaining:LANE3](#), [LINKTRaining:LANE4](#), [LINKTRaining:MARK](#),

[LINKTRaining:DECOde](#), [LINKTRaining:TRIGgeron](#), [LINKTRaining:ARMScope](#)

**Arguments**      OFF sets Link Training State to OFF.  
ON sets Link Training State to ON.

**Examples**      LINKTRAINING:STATE ON sets Link Training State to ON.  
LINKTRAINING:STATE OFF sets Link Training State to OFF.  
LINKTRAINING:STATE might return the State as ON.

## LINKTRaining:TRIGgeron

This DPO70000SX command sets or queries the TriggerOn setting of the Link Training application. The default argument value is ALL\_FRAMES, which attempts to trigger the scope whenever any Frame Control Channel contains new (changed) data values to capture FastFrame record waveforms.

When the TriggerOn argument is FIRST\_FRAME or LAST\_FRAME, a single record waveform is captured, and the user may select the record length and horizontal position, among other settings, for this waveform.

When the TriggerOn argument is ALL\_FRAMES, FastFrame records are captured containing the decoded and marked Control Channel information. The user may select the FastFrame Length and maximum number of Frames (< 512 at this writing).

Note that the Results Table captures all of the Control Channel data on both scope channels of a given lane, no matter what the TriggerOn argument value is chosen, because the data is captured by hardware in real-time (“100% live”). This means that the data in the Results Table is derived directly from the signal, not from the digitized waveform (that would be decoding, and we do that where possible).

However, only some of the Control Channel values in the Results Table will be backed with Waveforms on the display, because the Frames may arrive faster than the Acquisition System can capture and store the FastFrame waveforms, or because the Link Training process takes more time, up to 500ms, than can be captured in a single long record at any reasonable sample rate. When rows in the Results Table are not backed by an acquired waveform on the display, three asterisks (\*\*\*) are shown in the Frame column.

Remember, all of the Control Channel data is captured in the Results Table for all three Triggeron settings. So, you should rely on the data in the Results Table, using the waveform decoding as confirmation.

Don’t forget that you can use cursor-gated DPOJET measurements to analyze the marked waveforms that are captured. The cursor positioning is made easier if you

set the Link Training Marks to be TRaining to delineate the PRBS Training Data section of the Frames. Then you can use the extents of the MARK to better position the cursors for the measurements.

Link Training is only available on the DPO70000SX family of oscilloscopes.

<b>Group</b>	Link Training
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>LINKTraining:TRIGgeron &lt;FIRst_frame   LAsT_frame   ALL_frames&gt;</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>FIRst_frame</code> sets Link Training TRIGgeron to <code>FIRst_frame</code> <code>LAsT_frame</code> sets Link Training TRIGgeron to <code>LAsT_frame</code> <code>ALL_frames</code> sets Link Training TRIGgeron to <code>ALL_frames</code>
<b>Examples</b>	<code>LINKTRAINING:TRIGGERON ALL_frames</code> sets Link Training TRIGgeron to <code>ALL_frames</code> .  <code>LINKTRAINING:TRIGGERON FIRst_frame</code> sets Link Training TRIGgeron to <code>FIRst_frame</code> .  <code>LINKTRAINING:TRIGGERON LAsT_frame</code> Ssets Link Training TRIGgeron to <code>LAsT_frame</code> .  <code>LINKTRAINING:TRIGGERON?</code> may return the values <code>FIRst_frame</code> , <code>LAsT_frame</code> , or <code>ALL_frames</code> .

## LOCK

This command enables or disables all front panel buttons and knobs, including the touch screen. There is no front panel equivalent.

<b>Group</b>	Miscellaneous
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>LOCK {ALL NONE}</code> <code>LOCK?</code>

**Related Commands**    [UNLock](#)

**Arguments** ALL disables all front panel controls.

NONE enables all front panel controls. This is equivalent to the UNLOCK ALL command.

If the instrument is in the Remote With Lockout State (RWLS), the LOCK NONE command has no effect. For more information, see the ANSI/IEEE Std 488.1-1987 Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation, section 2.8.3 on RL State Descriptions.

**Examples** LOCK ALL locks the front panel controls.

LOCK? might return :LOCK NONE, indicating that the front panel controls are enabled by this command.

## \*LRN? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the commands that list the instrument settings (except for configuration information for the calibration values), allowing you to record or “learn” the current instrument settings. You can use these commands to return the instrument to the state it was in when you made the \*LRN? query. This command is identical to the [SET?](#) Command.

**Group** Miscellaneous

**Syntax** \*LRN?

**Related Commands** [SET?](#)

**Examples** \*LRN? might return the following response: :ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER RUNSTOP;STATE 1;MODE SAMPLE;NUMENV 10;NUMAVG 16;NUMSAMPLES 16000; SAMPLINGMODE IT;:FASTACQ:STATE 0;:APPLICATION:GPKNOB1:ACTIVE 0;:APPLICATION:GPKNOB2:ACTIVE 0;:APPLICATION:WINDOW:HEIGHT 236;WIDTH 640;:APPLICATION:SCOPEAPP:STATE RUNNING;WINDOW FULLSCREEN;: APPLICATION:EXTAPP:STATE NOTRUNNING;:VARIABLE:EVENT:REPORT BOTH;:AUXOUT:SOURCE ATRIGGER;EDGE FALLING;:CMDBATCH 1;:HEADER 1;:LOCK NONE;:ROSC:SOURCE INTERNAL;:VERBOSE 1;:ALIAS:STATE 0;: DISPLAY:CLOCK 1;COLOR:PALETTE:IMAGEVIEW TEMPERATURE;RECORDVIEW NORMAL;USER:GRATICULE 165,50,15;CH1 180,50,100;CH2 300,50,100;CH3 60,50,100;CH4 240,50,100;REF1 0,90,0;REF2 0,90,100;REF3 60,90,100; REF4 240,90,100;MATH1 160,50,100;MATH2 40,60,100;MATH3 120,60,100;MATH4 195,50,100;HISTOGRAM 320,50,100;CARET 150,50,100;MASK



0,25,75;MASKHIGHLIGHT 140,50,100;:DISPLAY:COLOR:MATHCOLOR  
DEFAULT.

## MARK

This commands moves to the next or previous reference mark, or it queries the current mark setup.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	MARK {NEXT PREVIOUS} MARK?
<b>Arguments</b>	NEXT moves to the next reference mark on the right.  PREVIOUS moves to the next reference mark on the left.
<b>Examples</b>	MARK NEXT moves to the next reference mark on the right.  MARK? might return :MARK:SELECTED:STATE 1;START 64.4000;FOCUS 64.4000;ZOOM:POSITION 64.4000;SCALE -3.1416;:MARK:SELECTED:END 64.4000;SOURCE CH1;OWNER SEARCH1;MARKSINCOLUMN 1;LABEL "+Edge: level=420.32mV";:MARK:FREE 1011;TOTAL 13, which is the current mark setup.

## MARK:CREATE (No Query Form)

This command creates a mark on a specified waveform or all waveforms in a column.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	MARK:CREATE {CH<x> MATH<x> REF<x> COLUMN}
<b>Arguments</b>	CH<x> creates the mark on a channel waveform, where <x> is the channel number and can be 1, 2, 3, or 4.  MATH<x> creates the mark on the math waveform, where <x> is the channel number and can be 1, 2, 3, or 4.

REF<x> creates the mark on a reference waveform, where <x> is the reference waveform number can be 1, 2, 3, or 4.

COLUMN creates marks on all waveforms in the current zoom pixel column.

**Examples** MARK:CREATE CH1 creates a mark on Channel 1.

## MARK:DELEte (No Query Form)

This command deletes a mark on a particular waveform, all waveforms in a column, the selected mark, or all marks.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** MARK:DELEte {CH<x>|MATH<x>|SELECTED|REF<x>|ALL|COLUMN}

**Arguments** CH<x> deletes the mark on a channel waveform, where <x> is the channel number and can be 1, 2, 3, or 4.

MATH<x> deletes the mark on the math waveform, where <x> is the channel number and can be 1, 2, 3, or 4.

SELECTED deletes the mark on the selected waveform.

REF<x> deletes the mark on a reference waveform, where <x> is the reference waveform number and can be 1, 2, 3, or 4.

ALL deletes all marks on all waveforms.

COLUMN deletes marks on all waveforms in the current zoom pixel column.

**Examples** MARK:DELETE CH1 deletes the mark on the Channel 1 waveform.

## MARK:FREE? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns how many user marks are available for use.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** MARK:FREE?

**Examples**     `MARK:FREE?` might return `:MARK:FREE 1011`, indicating there are 1,011 user marks available for use.

## MARK:SELECTED:END? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the end of the selected mark, 0 to 100% of the waveform.

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     `MARK:SELECTED:END?`

**Examples**     `MARK:SELECTED:END?` might return `:MARK:SELECTED:END 93.0000`, indicating that the selected mark is at 93% of the waveform.

## MARK:SELECTED:FOCUS? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the focus of the selected mark, 0 to 100% of the waveform.

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     `MARK:SELECTED:FOCUS?`

**Examples**     `MARK:SELECTED:FOCUS?` might return `:MARK:SELECTED:FOCUS 50.0000`, indicating that the selected mark is at 50% of the waveform.

## MARK:SELECTED:LABel

This command sets or queries the label for the selected mark.

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     `MARK:SELECTED:LABel <QString>`  
`MARK:SELECTED:LABel?`

**Arguments**     `<QString>` is the quoted string label for the mark.

- Examples**     `MARK:SELECTED:LABEL "Test 42.3"` sets the selected mark to a User mark and changes the mark description to Test 42.3.
- `MARK:SELECTED:LABEL?` might return `:MARK:SELECTED:LABEL "+Edge: level=420.32mV"`, indicating that the label description for the selected mark is +Edge: level=420.32 mV.

## MARK:SELECTED:MARKSINCOLUMN? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the number of marks in the current zoom pixel column.

- Group**     Search and Mark
- Syntax**     `MARK:SELECTED:MARKSINCOLUMN?`
- Arguments**     `MARK:SELECTED:MARKSINCOLUMN?` might return `:MARK:SELECTED:MARKSINCOLUMN 1`, indicating there is 1 mark in the pixel column.

## MARK:SELECTED:OWNER? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the owner of the selected mark.

- Group**     Search and Mark
- Syntax**     `MARK:SELECTED:OWNER?`
- Examples**     `MARK:SELECTED:OWNER?` might return `:MARK:SELECTED:OWNER SEARCH1`, indicating that the selected mark is a Search1 mark.

## MARK:SELECTED:SOURCE? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the source waveform for the selected mark.

- Group**     Search and Mark
- Syntax**     `MARK:SELECTED:SOURCE?`

**Examples**     `MARK:SELECTED:SOURCE?` might return `:MARK:SELECTED:SOURCE CH2`, indicating that Channel 2 is the selected mark source.

## MARK:SELECTED:START? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the starting point of the selected mark, 0 to 100% of the waveform.

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     `MARK:SELECTED:START?`

**Examples**     `MARK:SELECTED:START?` might return `:MARK:SELECTED:START 5.8000`, indicating that the selected mark start location is 5.8% of the waveform.

## MARK:SELECTED:STATE

This command sets or queries the on or off state of the selected mark. The selected mark is at or near the center of the display. If you push the Set/Clear button, this mark will disappear.

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     `MARK:SELECTED:STATE {<NR1>|OFF|ON}`  
`MARK:SELECTED:STATE?`

**Arguments**     `<NR1> = 0` disables the selected mark; any other value enables the selected mark. For queries, a 0 is returned if the selected mark state is off; a 1 is returned if the selected mark state is on.

OFF argument disables selected mark.

ON argument enables the selected mark.

**Examples**     `MARK:SELECTED:STATE ON` turns the selected mark state on.

`MARK:SELECTED:STATE?` might return `:MARK:SELECTED:STATE 0`, indicating the selected mark state is off.

## MARK:SELECTED:ZOOM:POSITION? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the position of the selected mark, of the zoom overview window. If the return value is less than zero then the zoom scale will not be changed when Next or Prev makes this the selected mark.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** MARK:SELECTED:ZOOM:POSITION?

**Examples** MARK:SELECTED:ZOOM:POSITION? might return :MARK:SELECTED:ZOOM:POSITION 27.7000, indicating that the position is 27.7%.

## MARK:SELECTED:ZOOM:SCALE? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the scale of the selected mark of the zoom overview window. The returned value might be  $< 0$  (for example from Search), which means that the zoom scale will not be changed when Next or Prev makes this the selected mark.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** MARK:SELECTED:ZOOM:SCALE?

**Examples** MARK:SELECTED:ZOOM:SCALE? might return :MARK:SELECTED:ZOOM:SCALE 5.0, indicating that the zoom scale value 5.0 will be used when a mark is the selected mark.

## MARK:TOTAL? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns how many marks are currently in use.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** MARK:TOTAL?

**Examples** MARK:TOTAL? might return :MARK:TOTAL 210, indicating that 210 marks are in use.

## MASK? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the states of all settable mask parameters.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK?

**Examples** MASK? might return the following response. :MASK:FILTER 0;AUTOADJUST 0;AUTOADJUST:HDELTA 10;VDELTA 10;:MASK:AUTOSET:AUTOADJUST 1; HPOS 1;HSCALE 1;MODE MANUAL;OFFSETADJ 1;TRIGGER 1;VPOS 1;VSCALE 1;STANDARD NONE;USER:ONE 0.0000;ZERO 0.0000;TYPE NORMALIZED;:MASK:SOURCE CH1;COUNT:FAILURES 0;HITS 0;SEG1:.

## MASK:AUTOAdjust

This command optimizes or queries the signal position within the mask to minimize hits. It sets a mode so that the MASK:SOURCE waveform is compared against the mask and is shifted up, down, left, or right to minimize the hits.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:AUTOAdjust {<NR1>|OFF|ON}  
MASK:AUTOAdjust?

**Arguments** <NR1> = 0 disables the autoadjust function; any other value enables it.  
ON enables the autoadjust function.  
OFF disables the autoadjust function.

**Examples** MASK:AUTOADJUST ON enables the autoadjust function.  
MASK:AUTOADJUST? might return :MASK:AUTOADJUST 1, indicating that the autoadjust function is enabled.

## MASK:AUTOAdjust:HDELTA

This command sets or returns how far autofit searches horizontally.

Autofit moves the waveform vertically and/or horizontally to reduce the number of hits within a given mask. If infinite or variable persistence is enabled, these

movements will clear any persistent data. If Autofit makes frequent adjustments, there might be very little or even no persistent data displayed.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MASK:AUTOAdjust:HDELTA {&lt;NR3&gt;}</code> <code>MASK:AUTOAdjust:HDELTA?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is a floating point number that represents a percent of a division.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>MASK:AUTOADJUST:HDELTA 0.6</code> sets the horizontal autofit search to 0.6 division. <code>MASK:AUTOADJUST:HDELTA?</code> might return <code>:MASK:AUTOADJUST:HDELTA 2</code> , indicating that the horizontal autofit search is set to 2 divisions.

## MASK:AUTOAdjust:VDELTA

This command sets or returns how far autofit searches vertically.

Autofit moves the waveform vertically and/or horizontally to reduce the number of hits within a given mask. If infinite or variable persistence is enabled, these movements will clear any persistent data. If Autofit makes frequent adjustments, there might be very little or even no persistent data displayed.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MASK:AUTOAdjust:VDELTA {&lt;NR3&gt;}</code> <code>MASK:AUTOAdjust:VDELTA?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is a floating point number that represents a percent of a division.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>MASK:AUTOADJUST:VDELTA 0.6</code> sets the vertical autofit search to 0.6 of a division. <code>MASK:AUTOADJUST:VDELTA?</code> might return <code>:MASK:AUTOADJUST:VDELTA 2</code> , indicating that the vertical autofit search is set to 2 divisions.

## MASK:AUTOSet:AUTOAdjust

---

**NOTE.** *The command works only if the Option MTM is enabled.*

---



This command sets or returns whether the instrument settings are automatically matched to signal characteristics and specific mask requirements. It controls what happens at the end of a mask autoset. If ON, the horz/vert auto adjustment is run ONCE to potentially improve the result of mask autoset.

This command, like all the MASK:AUTOSET commands, affects only an autoset on a standard mask, not the general instrument autoset function.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MASK:AUTOSet:AUTOAdjust {&lt;NR1&gt; OFF ON}</code> <code>MASK:AUTOSet:AUTOAdjust?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 disables the autoset:autoadjust function; any other value enables it.</p> <p>ON enables the autoset:autoadjust function.</p> <p>OFF disables the autoset:autoadjust function.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>MASK:AUTOSET:AUTOADJUST ON</code> enables the autoset autoadjust function.</p> <p><code>MASK:AUTOSET:AUTOADJUST?</code> might return <code>:MASK:AUTOSET:AUTOADJUST 1</code>, indicating that the autoset: autoadjust function is enabled.</p>

## MASK:AUTOSet:HPOS

This command controls whether the autoset algorithm will attempt to change the horizontal position of the signal while attempting to do a mask autoset. The default is ON.

This command, like all the MASK:AUTOSET commands, affects only an autoset on a standard mask, not the general instrument autoset function.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MASK:AUTOSet:HPOS {&lt;NR1&gt; OFF ON}</code> <code>MASK:AUTOSet:HPOS?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 disables the autoset:hpos function; any other value disables enables it.</p> <p>ON enables the autoset:hpos function.</p> <p>OFF disables the autoset:hpos function.</p>

**Examples**     `MASK:AUTOSET:HPOS ON` enables the `autoset:hpos` function.

`MASK:AUTOSET:HPOS?` might return `:MASK:AUTOSET:HPOS 1`, indicating that the `autoset:hpos` function is enabled.

## MASK:AUTOSet:HSCAl e

This command controls whether the autoset algorithm will attempt to change the horizontal scale while attempting a mask autoset.

This command, like all the `MASK:AUTOSET` commands, affects only an autoset on a standard mask, not the general instrument autoset function.

**Group**     Mask

**Syntax**     `MASK:AUTOSet:HSCAl e {<NR1>|OFF|ON}`  
`MASK:AUTOSet:HSCAl e?`

**Arguments**     `<NR1> = 0` disables the `autoset:hscale` function; any other value enables it.

`ON` enables the `autoset:hscale` function.

`OFF` disables the `autoset:hscale` function.

**Examples**     `MASK:AUTOSET:HSCALE ON` enables the `autoset:hscale` function.

`MASK:AUTOSET:HSCALE?` might return `:MASK:AUTOSET:HSCALE 1`, indicating that the `autoset:hscale` function is enabled.

## MASK:AUTOSet:MODe

This command controls whether a mask autoset will be automatically done after a standard mask is selected. The autoset will never happen if the standard mask is selected from GPIB, since a “SET?” sent back to the oscilloscope should not perform a mask autoset.

The default value is: manual.

This command, like all the `MASK:AUTOSET` commands, affects only an autoset on a standard mask, not the general instrument autoset function.

**Group**     Mask

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MASK:AUTOSet:MODE {MANua1 AUTO}</code> <code>MASK:AUTOSet:MODE?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>MANua1</code> mask autoset is set manually. <code>AUTO</code> mask autoset is set automatically.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>MASK:AUTOSET:MODE AUTO</code> sets the mask autoset manually. <code>MASK:AUTOSET:MODE?</code> might return <code>:MASK:AUTOSET:MODE MANUAL</code> , indicating that the mask autoset is set manually.

## MASK:AUTOSet:OFFSETAdj

This command sets mask autoset not to enforce the rule that, for pulse standards, require 0 V to be in a certain place in the mask. Instead, mask autoset will attempt to measure the DC offset in the signal and use oscilloscope offset or position controls to compensate for the DC offset in the signal.

This command, like all the `MASK:AUTOSET` commands, affects only an autoset on a standard mask, not the general instrument autoset function.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MASK:AUTOSet:OFFSETAdj {&lt;NR1&gt; OFF ON}</code> <code>MASK:AUTOSet:OFFSETAdj?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0</code> disables the <code>autoset:offsetadj</code> function; any other value enables it. <code>ON</code> enables the <code>autoset:offsetadj</code> function. <code>OFF</code> disables the <code>autoset:offsetadj</code> function.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>MASK:AUTOSET:OFFSETADJ ON</code> enables the <code>autoset:offsetadj</code> function. <code>MASK:AUTOSET:OFFSETADJ?</code> might return <code>:MASK:AUTOSET:OFFSETADJ 1</code> , indicating that the <code>autoset:offsetadj</code> function is enabled.

## MASK:AUTOSet:STANdard

---

**NOTE.** *The command works only if the Option MTM is enabled.*

---

This command selects the standard mask in a mask autoset.

This command, like all the MASK:AUTOSET commands, affects only an autoset on a standard mask, not the general instrument autoset function.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:AUTOSet:STANDARD  
 {ATATXG1|ATATXG2|ATATXG3|ATARXG1|ATARXG2  
 |ATARXG3|CLOCKCoax|CLOCKSymmetrical|D1|D2  
 |DS0Contra|DS0Double|DS0Single|DS0Timing|DS1 |  
 DS1A|DS1C|DS2RATESymmetrical|DS2RATECoax  
 |DS2|DS3|DS4NA|DS4NA\_Max  
 |E1Symmetrical|E1Coax|E2|E3|E4\_0|E4\_1|ENET100FX  
 |ENET100STP |ENET100UTP |ENET1250|ENET1000BCX\_NTP2  
 |ENET1000BCX\_ATP2|ENET1000BCX\_ATP3| ENETXAUI\_Near  
 |ENETXAUI\_Far|FC133|FC266|FC531|FC1063|FC1063Draft  
 |FC2125|FC133E|FC266E|FC531E|FC1063E|FC1063E\_NBT  
 |FC1063E\_NDT|FC1063E\_NGT|FC1063E\_ABT|FC1063E\_ADT  
 |FC1063E\_AGT| FC1063E\_ABR|FC1063E\_ADR|FC1063E\_AGR  
 |FC2125E\_NBT|FC2125E\_NDT|FC2125E\_NGT|FC2125E\_ABT  
 |FC2125E\_ADT|FC2125E\_AGT|FC2125E\_ABR|FC2125E\_ADR  
 |FC2125E\_AGR|FC4250E\_ABR|FC4250E\_ABT|FC4250E\_ADR  
 |FC4250E\_ADT| FC4250E\_AGR|FC4250E\_AGT|FC4250E\_NBT  
 |FC4250E\_NDT|FC4250E\_NGT|FST1|FST2|FST3|FST4  
 |FST5|FST6|FW1394BS400BT1|FW1394BS400BT2  
 |FW1394BS800BT1|FW1394BS800BT2|FW1394BS1600BT1  
 |FW1394BS1600BT2|FW1394BS400B| FW1394BS800B  
 |FW1394BS1600B|G703DS1|G703DS3|HST1|HST2  
 |HST3|HST4|HST5|HST6|INF2\_5G  
 |INF2\_5GE|NONE|OC1|OC3|OC12|OC48|OC48\_FEC  
 |RATE32Mbit|RATE97Mbit|RIO\_DRV500M|RIO\_DRV750M  
 |RIO\_DRV1G|RIO\_DRV1\_5G|RIO\_DRV2G|RIO\_EDRV500M  
 |RIO\_EDRV750M |RIO\_EDRV1G|RIO\_EDRV1\_5G|RIO\_EDRV2G  
 |RIO\_RCV500M|RIO\_RCV750M|RIO\_RCV1G|RIO\_RCV1\_5G  
 |RIO\_RCV2G|RIO\_SERIAL\_1G| RIO\_SERIAL\_2G|RIO\_SERIAL\_3G  
 |SFI5\_XMITADATA2|SFI5\_XMITCDATA2|SFI5\_XMITACLK2  
 |SFI5\_XMITCCLK2|SFI5\_RCVBDATA2|SFI5\_RCVDDATA2  
 |SFI5\_RCVBCLK2|SFI5\_RCVCLK2|SFI5\_XMITADATA3  
 |SFI5\_XMITCDATA3|SFI5\_XMITACLK3| SFI5\_XMITCCLK3  
 |SFI5\_RCVBDATA3|SFI5\_RCVDDATA3|SFI5\_RCVBCLK3  
 |SFI5\_RCVCLK3|PCIEXPRESS\_Xmit|PCIEXPRESS\_RCV  
 |SAS1\_5\_IR|SAS1\_5\_CR|SAS1\_5\_XR|SAS1\_5\_IR\_AASJ  
 |SAS1\_5\_CR\_AASJ|SAS1\_5\_XR\_AASJ| SAS1\_5\_SATA  
 |SAS3\_0\_IR|SAS3\_0\_CR|SAS3\_0\_XR|SAS3\_0\_IR\_AASJ  
 |SAS3\_0\_CR\_AASJ|SAS3\_0\_XR\_AASJ|SAS3\_0\_SATA  
 |STM0\_1|STM0\_0|STM0\_HDBX|STM1E\_0|STM1E\_1|STS1Pulse  
 |STS1Eye|STS3|STS3\_Max| TFI5\_2|TFI5\_3  
 |USERMask|VIDEO270|VIDEO292M|VIDEO360|VSROC192}  
 MASK:AUTOSet:STANDARD?

<b>Arguments</b>	ATATXG1 (Serial ATA, G1 Tx, 1.5 Gb/s)
	ATATXG2 (Serial ATA, G2 Tx, 3.0 Gb/s)
	ATATXG3 (Serial ATA, G3 Tx).
	ATARXG1 (Serial ATA, G1 Rx 1.5 Gb/s)
	ATARXG2 (Serial ATA, G2, Rx, 3.0 Gb/s)
	ATARXG3 (Serial ATA, G3, Rx)
	G703D1 (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), DS1 Rate, 1.544 Mb/s)
	DS1 (ANSI T1.102-1993 (R1999), DS1, 1.544 Mb/s)
	DS1A (ANSI T1.102-1993 (R1999), DS1A, 2.048 Mb/s)
	DS1C (ANSI T1.102-1993 (R1999), DS1C, 3.152 Mb/s)
	DS2 (ANSI T1.102-1993 (R1999), DS2, 6.312 Mb/s)
	DS3 (ANSI T1.102-1993 (R1999), DS3, 44.736 Mb/s)
	DS4NA (ANSI T1.102-1993 (R1999), DS4NA, 139.26 Mb/s)
	DS4NA_Max (ANSI T1.102-1993 (R1999), DSNA Max Output, 139.26 Mb/s)
	DS2RATECoax (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), D2 Rate Coax, 6.312 Mb/s)
	DS2RATESymmetrical (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), D2 Rate Sym, 6.312 Mb/s)
	E1Coax (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), E1 Coax Pair, 2.048 Mb/s)
	E1Symmetrical (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), E1 Sym Pair, 2.048 Mb/s)
	E2 (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), 8.448 Mb/s)
	RATE32Mbit (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), 32.064 Mb/s)
	E3 (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), E3, 34.368 Mb/s)
	E4_0 (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), E4 Binary 0)
	E4_1 (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), E4 Binary 1)
	ENET100STP (IEEE Std 802.3 and ANSI X3.263-1995, 100 Base-Tx, STP, 125 Mb/s )
	ENET100UTP (IEEE Std 802.3 and ANSI X3.263-1995, 100 Base-Tx, UTP, 125 Mb/s)
	ENET1250 (IEEE Std 802.3 and ANSI X3.263-1995, GB Ethernet, 1.25 Gb/s)
	FC133 (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Optical, 132.8 Mb/s)
	FC266 (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Optical, 265.6 Mb/s)
	FC531 (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Optical, 531.2 Mb/s)

FC1063 (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Optical, 1.065 Gb/s)  
FC1063Draft (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Optical, Draft Rev 11)  
FC2125 (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Optical, 2.125)  
FC133E (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Electrical 132.8 Mb/s)  
FC266E (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Electrical, 132.8 Mb/s)  
FC531E (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Electrical, 531.2 Mb/s)  
FC1063E (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Electrical, 1.0625 Gb/s)  
FC1063E\_NBT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Norm, Beta, Transm)  
FC1063E\_NDT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Norm, Delta, Transm)  
FC1063E\_NGT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Norm, Gamma, Transm)  
FC1063E\_ABT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Abs, Beta, Transm)  
FC1063E\_ADT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Abs, Beta, Transm)  
FC1063E\_AGT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Abs, Gamma, Transm)  
FC1063E\_ABR (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Abs, Beta, Recv)  
FC1063E\_ADR (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Abs, Delta, Recv)  
FC1063E\_AGR (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Abs, Gamma, Recv)  
FC2125E\_NBT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Norm, Beta, Transm)  
FC2125E\_NDT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Norm, Delta, Transm)  
FC2125E\_NGT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Norm, Gamma, Transm)  
FC2125E\_ABT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Abs, Beta, Transm)  
FC2125E\_ADT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Abs, Delta, Transm)  
FC2125E\_AGT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Abs, Gamma, Transm)  
FC2125E\_ABR (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Abs, Beta, Recv)  
FC2125E\_ADR (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Abs, Delta, Recv)  
FC2125E\_AGR (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Abs, Gamma, Recv)  
ENET1000BCX\_NTP2 (1000B-CX Norm, TP2, 1.25 Gb/s)  
ENET1000BCX\_ATP2 (1000B-CX Abs, TP2, 1.25 Gb/s)  
ENET1000BCX\_ATP3 (1000B-CX Abs, TP3, 1.25 Gb/s)

ENETXAUI\_Near (10 Gigabit Attachment Unit Interface (XAUI), Near, 3,125 Gb/s)

ENETXAUI\_Far (10 Gigabit Attachment Unit Interface (XAUI), Far, 3.125 Gb/s)

FST1 (USB, FS:T1, 12 Mb/s)

FST2 (USB, FS:T2, 12 Mb/s)

FST3 (USB, FS:T3, 12 Mb/s)

FST4 (USB, FS:T4, 12 Mb/s)

FST5 (USB, FS:T5, 12 Mb/s)

FST6 (USB, FS:T6, 12 Mb/s)

FW1394BS400BT1 (IEEE 1394b, S400b T1, 491.5 Mb/s)

FW1394BS400BT2 (IEEE 1394b, S400b T2, 491.5 Mb/s)

FW1394BS800BT1 (IEEE 1394b, S800b T1, 983.0 Mb/s)

FW1394BS800BT2 (IEEE 1394b, S800b T2, 983.0 Mb/s)

FW1394BS1600BT1 (IEEE 1394b, S1600b T1, 1.966 Gb/s)

FW1394BS1600BT2 (IEEE 1394b, S1600b T2, 1.966 Gb/s)

FW1394BS400B (IEEE 1394b, S400 Optical, 491.5 Mb/s)

FW1394BS800B (IEEE 1394b, S800 Optical, 983.0 Mb/s)

FW1394BS1600B (IEEE 1394b, S1600 Optical, 1.966 Gb/s)

G703DS3 (ITU-T, G703 (10/98))

HST1 (USB, HS:T1, 480 Mb/s)

HST2 (USB, HS:T2, 480 Mb/s)

HST3 (USB, HS:T3, 480 Mb/s)

HST4 (USB, HS:T4, 480 Mb/s)

HST5 (USB, HS:T5, 480 Mb/s)

HST6 (USB, HS:T6, 480 Mb/s)

INF2\_5G (InfiniBand, IBTA Spec 1.0a, 2.5 Optical, 2.5 Gb/s)

INF2\_5GE (InfiniBand, IBTA Spec 1.0a, 2.5 Electrical, 2.5 Gb/s)

OC1 (GR 253-CORE Issue 3 9/21/2000 OC1/STM0, 51.84 Mb/s)

OC3 (GR 253-CORE Issue 3 9/21/2000 OC1/STM1, 155.52, Mb/s)

OC12 (GR 253-CORE Issue 3 9/21/2000 OC1/STM4, 622.08 Mb/s)

OC48 (GR 253-CORE Issue 3 9/21/2000 OC1/STM16, 2.4883 Gb/s)

OC48\_FEC (Forward Error Correction - CSA8000 mask, 2.666 Gb/s)  
PCIEXPRESS\_Xmit (PCI Express Transmitter, 2.5 Gb/s)  
PCIEXPRESS\_Rcv (PCI Express Receiver, 2.5 Gb/s)  
RATE97Mbit (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), 97 Mbit, 97.728 Mb/s)  
RIO\_DRV500M (Rapid IO Driver, 500 Mb/s)  
RIO\_DRV750M (Rapid IO Driver, 750 Mb/s)  
RIO\_DRV1G (Rapid IO Driver, 1 Gb/s)  
RIO\_DRV1\_5G (Rapid IO Driver, 5 Gb/s)  
RIO\_DRV2G (Rapid IO Driver, 2 Gb/s)  
RIO\_EDRV500M (Rapid IO Extended Driver, 500 Mb/s)  
RIO\_EDRV750M (Rapid IO Extended Driver, 750 Mb/s)  
RIO\_EDRV1G (Rapid IO Extended Driver, 1 Gb/s)  
RIO\_EDRV1\_5G (Rapid IO Extended Driver, 1.5 Gb/s)  
RIO\_EDRV2G (Rapid IO Extended Driver, 2 Gb/s)  
RIO\_RCV500M (Rapid IO Receiver, 500 Mb/s)  
RIO\_RCV750M (Rapid IO Receiver, 750 Mb/s)  
RIO\_RCV1G (Rapid IO Receiver, 1 Gb/s)  
RIO\_RCV1\_5G (Rapid IO Receiver, 1.5 Gb/s)  
RIO\_RCV2G (Rapid IO Receiver, 2 Gb/s)  
RIO\_SERIAL\_1G (Rapid IO Serial, 1.25 Gb/s)  
RIO\_SERIAL\_2G (Rapid IO Serial, 2.5 Gb/s)  
RIO\_SERIAL\_3G (Rapid IO Serial, 3.25 Gb/s)  
SFI5\_XMITADATA2 (SFI15 Transmit: Test Point A Data Signal 2, 2.488 Gb/s)  
SFI5\_XMITCDATA2 (SFI15 Transmit: Test Point C Data Signal 2, 2.488 Gb/s)  
SFI5\_XMITACLK2 (SFI15 Transmit: Test Point A Clock Signal 2, 2.488 Gb/s)  
SFI5\_XMITCCLK2 (SFI15 Transmit: Test Point C Clock Signal 2, 2.488 Gb/s)  
SFI5\_RCVBDATA2 (SFI15 Receive: Test Point B Data Signal 2, 2.488 Gb/s)  
SFI5\_RCVDDATA2 (SFI15 Receive: Test Point D Data Signal 2, 2.488 Gb/s)  
SFI5\_RCVBCLK2 (SFI15 Receive: Test Point B Clock Signal 2, 2.488 Gb/s)  
SFI5\_RCVDCCLK2 (SFI15 Receive: Test Point D Clock Signal 2, 2.488 Gb/s)  
SFI5\_XMITADATA3 (SFI15 Transmit: Test Point A Data Signal 3, 3.125 Gb/s)



SFI5\_XMITCDATA3 (SFI15 Transmit: Test Point C Data Signal 3, 3.125 Gb/s)  
 SFI5\_XMITACLK3 (SFI15 Transmit: Test Point A Clock Signal 3, 3.125 Gb/s)  
 SFI5\_XMITCCLK3 (SFI15 Transmit: Test Point C Clock Signal 3, 3.125 Gb/s)  
 SFI5\_RCVBDATA3 (SFI15 Receive: Test Point B Data Signal 3, 3.125 Gb/s)  
 SFI5\_RCVDDATA3 (SFI15 Receive: Test Point D Data Signal 3, 3.125 Gb/s)  
 SFI5\_RCVBCLK3 (SFI15 Receive: Test Point B Clock Signal 3, 3.125 Gb/s)  
 SFI5\_RCVDCLK3 (SFI15 Receive: Test Point D Clock Signal 3, 3.125 Gb/s)  
 STM1E\_0 (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), STM1E Binary 0)  
 STM1E\_1 (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), STM1E Binary 1)  
 STS1Pulse (ANSI T1.102-1993 (R1999), STS-1 Pulse, 51.84 Mb/s)  
 STS1Eye (ANSI T1.102-1993 (R1999), STS-1 Eye, 51.84 Mb/s)  
 STS3 (ANSI T1.102-1993 (R1999), STS-3, 155.52 Mb/s)  
 STS3\_Max (ANSI T1.102-1993 (R1999), STS-3 Max Output, 155.52 Mb/s)  
 TFI15\_2 (TFI-5, 2.488 Gb/s)  
 TFI15\_3 (TFI-5, 3.1104 Gb/s)  
 USERMask  
 VIDEO292M (SMPTE, 1.485 Gb/s)  
 VSR0C192 (VSR OC192/STM64, 1.24416 Gb/s)

**Examples**     MASK:AUTOSET:STANDARD E1COAX selects the E1 Coax standard mask.

                  MASK:AUTOSET:STANDARD? might return :MASK:AUTOSET:STANDARD E1COAX, indicating that the E1 Coax mask is selected as the current mask standard.

## MASK:AUTOSet:TRIGger

This command specifies whether a mask [AUTOSet](#) affects the trigger level. Other trigger settings such as type of trigger are not changed by autoset. The default is ON.

This command, like all the mask autoset commands, affects only an autoset on a standard mask, not the general instrument autoset function.

**Group**     Mask

**Syntax** MASK:AUTOSet:TRIGger {<NR1>|OFF|ON}  
MASK:AUTOSet:TRIGger?

**Arguments** <NR1> = 0 disables the autoset:trigger function; any other value enables it.  
ON enables the autoset:trigger function.  
OFF disables the autoset:trigger function.

**Examples** MASK:AUTOSET:TRIGGER ON enables the autoset:trigger function.  
MASK:AUTOSET:TRIGGER? might return :MASK:AUTOSET:TRIGGER 1,  
indicating that the autoset:trigger function is enabled.

## MASK:AUTOSet:USER:ONE

This command sets or queries the level 1 value used by autoset for user masks.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:AUTOSet:USER:ONE <NR3>  
MASK:AUTOSet:USER:ONE?

**Related Commands** [MASK:AUTOSet:USER:TYPE](#), [MASK:AUTOSet:USER:ZERO](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> sets the level 1 value used by autoset for user masks.

**Examples** MASK:AUTOSET:USER:ONE 1 sets the autoset for 1 in user masks is 1.0 volts.  
MASK:AUTOSET:USER:ONE? might return :MASK:AUTOSET:USER:ON 0.0000,  
indicating that the autoset is using 0.0 volts for 1 in user masks.

## MASK:AUTOSet:USER:TYPE

This command sets or queries how autoset scales a mask.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:AUTOSet:USER:TYPE {ABSolute|NORMALIZED}  
MASK:AUTOSet:USER:TYPE?

Related Commands	<a href="#">MASK:AUTOSet:USER:ONE</a> , <a href="#">MASK:AUTOSet:USER:ZERo</a>
Arguments	<p>ABSOLUTE tells autoset to use the values supplied by <a href="#">MASK:AUTOSet:USER:ONE</a> and <a href="#">MASK:AUTOSet:USER:ZERo</a> for the one and zero of the mask.</p> <p>NORMALIZED tells autoset to determine the mask one and zero by looking at the mask.</p>
Examples	<p><code>MASK:AUTOSET:USER:TYPE NORMALIZED</code> sets the autoset scales in a mask to normalize.</p> <p><code>MASK:AUTOSET:USER:TYPE?</code> might return <code>:MASK:AUTOSET:USER:TYPE NORMALIZED</code>, indicating that the autoset is set to normalize scales in a mask.</p>

## MASK:AUTOSet:USER:ZERo

---

**NOTE.** *The command works only if the Option MTM is enabled.*

---

This command sets or queries the level 0 used by autoset for user masks.

Group	Mask
Syntax	<code>MASK:AUTOSet:USER:ZERo &lt;NR3&gt;</code> <code>MASK:AUTOSet:USER:ZERo?</code>
Related Commands	<a href="#">MASK:AUTOSet:USER:TYPE</a> , <a href="#">MASK:AUTOSet:USER:ONE</a>
Arguments	<code>&lt;NR3&gt;</code> sets the zero level that autoset uses for user masks.
Examples	<p><code>MASK:AUTOSET:USER:ZERO 1.000</code> sets the autoset for zero in user masks to scales in a mask to normalize.</p> <p><code>MASK:AUTOSET:USER:ZERO?</code> might return <code>:MASK:AUTOSET:USER:ZERO 0.0000</code>, indicating that the autoset is using 0.0 volts for zero in user masks.</p>

## MASK:AUTOSet:VPOS

This command controls whether the mask autoset algorithm will affect the vertical position (or offset) of the signal while attempting to autoset. The default is ON.

This command, like all the mask autoset commands, affects only an autoset on a standard mask, not the general instrument autoset function.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MASK:AUTOSet:VPOS {&lt;NR1&gt; OFF ON}</code> <code>MASK:AUTOSet:VPOS?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 disables the autoset:vpos function; any other value enables it.</p> <p>ON enables the autoset:vpos function.</p> <p>OFF disables the autoset:vpos function.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>MASK:AUTOSET:VPOS ON</code> enables the autoset:vpos function.</p> <p><code>MASK:AUTOSET:VPOS?</code> might return <code>:MASK:AUTOSET:VPOS 0.0000</code>, indicating that the autoset:vpos function is disabled.</p>

## MASK:AUTOSet:VSCAlle

---

**NOTE.** *The command works only if the Option MTM is enabled.*

---

This command controls whether the mask autoset algorithm will affect the vertical scale while attempting to autoset.

This command, like all the mask autoset commands, affects only an autoset on a standard mask, not the general instrument autoset function.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MASK:AUTOSet:VSCAlle {&lt;NR1&gt; OFF ON}</code> <code>MASK:AUTOSet:VSCAlle?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 disables the autoset:vscale function; any other value enables it.</p> <p>ON enables the autoset:vscale function.</p> <p>OFF disables the autoset:vscale function.</p>

**Examples** MASK:AUTOSET:VSCALE ON enables the autoset:vscale function.

MASK:AUTOSET:VSCALE? might return :MASK:AUTOSET:VSCALE 0.0000, indicating that the autoset:vscale function is disabled.

## MASK:COPI:USER (No Query Form)

This command copies the currently displayed mask to the user mask.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:COPI:USER

**Examples** MASK:COPI:USER copies the current mask to the user mask.

## MASK:COUNt (No Query Form)

---

**NOTE.** The command works only if the Option MTM is enabled.

---

This command resets to zero the number of hits for all mask segments on the specified source.

This is equivalent to pressing the front panel 'Clear' button.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:COUNt RESET

**Arguments** RESET sets to zero the number of hits for all mask segments on the specified source.

**Examples** MASK:COUNt resets to zero the number of hits for all mask segments on the specified source.

## MASK:COUNt:FAILURES? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the number of pass/fail tests that have failed. The default is 0. Pass/fail testing must be enabled.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	MASK:COUNT:FAILURES?
<b>Returns</b>	<NR1>
<b>Examples</b>	MASK:COUNT:FAILURES? might return :MASK:COUNT:FAILURES 0, showing that no tests have failed.

## MASK:COUNT:HITS? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** The command works only if the Option MTM is enabled.

---

This query-only command returns the number of hits on all mask segments. Hit counting must be turned on.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	MASK:COUNT:HITS?
<b>Returns</b>	<NR1>
<b>Examples</b>	MASK:COUNT:HITS? might return :MASK:COUNT:HITS 0, showing there were no hits from any source on any mask segments.

## MASK:COUNT:SEG<m>:HITS? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the number of hits in mask segment <m>. Hit counting must be turned on.

m is the mask segment number.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	MASK:COUNT:SEG<m>:HITS?

**Returns** <NR1> returns the number of hits in the mask segment.

**Examples** MASK:COUNT:SEG1:HITS? might return :MASK:COUNT:SEG1:HITS 0, showing that there have been no hits.

## MASK:COUNT:STATE

This command sets or queries the mask hits count state; it controls whether mask counting is being done. [MASK:DISplay](#) must be ON to enable MASK:COUNT:STATE to count mask violations.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:COUNT:STATE {<NR1>|OFF|ON}  
MASK:COUNT:STATE?

**Arguments** S123hi456va  
  
<NR1> = 0 turns off mask hit counting, and other values turn on mask hit counting.  
  
ON turns on mask counting.  
  
OFF turns off mask counting. This is the default state.

**Examples** MASK:COUNT:STATE ON turns on mask hit counting.  
  
MASK:COUNT:STATE? might return :MASK:COUNT:STATE 1, indicating that the mask counting is on.

## MASK:COUNT:TESTS? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the number of pass/fail tests that have occurred.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:COUNT:TESTS?

**Returns** <NR1>

**Examples** MASK:COUNT:TESTS? might return :MASK:COUNT:TESTS 50, showing 50 tests have occurred.

## MASK:COUNT:TOTaI? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the sum of all hits in all mask segments. This command is the same as MASK:COUNT:HITS? and is kept for compatibility with other Tektronix instruments.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:COUNT:TOTaI?

**Returns** <NR1>

**Examples** MASK:COUNT:TOTAL? might return :MASK:COUNT:TOTAL 50, showing 50 hits have occurred.

## MASK:COUNT:VIOLATIONS? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the number of test violations that have occurred in the current pass/fail test. A test violation occurs when any part of a waveform falls within any mask segment. The default is 0.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:COUNT:VIOLATIONS?

**Related Commands** [MASK:COUNT:TESTS?](#), [MASK:COUNT:TOTaI?](#), [MASK:COUNT:WAVEFORMS?](#), [MASK:TEST:REPeat](#)

**Returns** <NR1>

**Examples** MASK:COUNT:VIOLATIONS? might return :MASK:COUNT:VIOLATIONS 50, showing that 50 test violations have occurred.



## MASK:COUNT:WAVEFORMS? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the number of waveforms that have been acquired and processed during pass/fail testing.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	MASK:COUNT:WAVEFORMS?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MASK:COUNT:TESTS?</a> , <a href="#">MASK:COUNT:TOTAL?</a> , <a href="#">MASK:COUNT:VIOLATIONS?</a>
<b>Returns</b>	<NR1>
<b>Examples</b>	MASK:COUNT:WAVEFORMS? might return :MASK:COUNT:WAVEFORMS 1000, showing that 1,000 waveforms have been acquired and processed.

## MASK:DISPlay

This command sets or queries whether defined masks are displayed on the screen. This is useful for temporarily turning off user-defined masks without deleting them. It is also useful for removing a standard mask from the screen, but leaving it as the selected standard. Mask counting, mask testing, and mask autoset are unavailable if the mask display is Off. The default is On.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	MASK:DISPlay {<NR1> OFF ON} MASK:DISPlay?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 removes the masks from the display; any other value shows the masks on the display.</p> <p>ON shows the masks on the display. This is the default value.</p> <p>OFF removes the masks from the display.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MASK:DISPLAY ON sets the display to show the defined masks.</p> <p>MASK:DISPLAY? might return :MASK:DISPLAY 1, indicating that the defined masks on the screen are displayed.</p>

## MASK:FILTER

This command sets or returns whether the selected digital filter will be run on the waveform data. The filter simulates optical hardware. That is, it simulates different hardware for each of several different optical standards.

The digital filter runs on OC1, OC3, OC12, OC48, FC133, FC266, FC531, FC1063, FC2125Draft, Gigabit Ethernet, Infiniband 2.5 Gb, 1394 b, 393 Mb, 786.43 Mb, 1.572 Gb

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:FILTER {<NR1>|OFF|ON}  
MASK:FILTER?

**Related Commands** [ACQUIRE:MODE](#)

**Arguments** <NR1> = 0 disables the digital filter; any other value enables it.  
OFF disables the digital filter.  
ON enables the digital filter.

**Examples** MASK:FILTERON enables the digital filter.  
MASK:FILTER? might return :MASK:FILTER 1, indicating that the selected digital filter will be run on the waveform data.

## MASK:HIGHLIGHTHits

This command sets or returns whether hits in a mask are highlighted in different colors than other waveform data. The default is On.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:HIGHLIGHTHits {<NR1>|OFF|ON}  
MASK:HIGHLIGHTHits?

**Arguments** <NR1> = 0 disables the mask:highlighthits function; any other value enables it.  
OFF disables the mask:highlighthits function.  
ON enables the mask:highlighthits function.

**Examples**     `MASK:HIGHLIGHTHITS ON` enables the mask highlighthits function.

`MASK:HIGHLIGHTHITS?` might return `:MASK:HIGHLIGHTHITS 1`, indicating that the `mask:highlighthits` function is enabled.

## MASK:INVert

This command controls whether the mask is drawn inverted. It has no effect if this mask cannot be inverted. The default is Off (Positive).

**Group**     Mask

**Syntax**     `MASK:INVert {<NR1>|OFF|ON}`

**Arguments**     `<NR1> = 0` disables the `mask:invert` function; any other value enables it.

OFF Positive

ON Negative

**Examples**     `MASK:INVERTON` enables the mask invert function.

`MASK:INVERT?` might return `:MASK:INVERT 1`, indicating that the mask is drawn inverted.

## MASK:LOCK

This command sets or returns the mask lock to waveform mode. It locks the mask to the waveform such that changes to the horizontal and/or vertical scale settings redraws the mask segments in proportion. This feature allows for expanding horizontal and/or vertical settings to zoom in on waveforms and masks to visually examine violation areas in more detail.

**Group**     Mask

**Syntax**     `MASK:LOCK {<NR1>|OFF|ON}`  
`MASK:LOCK?`

**Arguments**     `<NR1> = 0` turns off mask lock to waveform and any other value turns on mask lock to waveform.

OFF turns off mask lock to waveform.

ON turns on mask lock to waveform.

**Examples** MASK:LOCK ON turns on mask lock to waveform.  
MASK:LOCK? might return :MASK:LOCK 1, indicating that the mask lock to waveform mode is enabled.

## MASK:MARgin:PERCent

This command sets or queries the mask margin percentage. If you set a positive mask margin percentage, the polygon expands and the mask test will be more difficult to pass due to the expanded test area. If you set a negative mask margin percentage, the polygon shrinks and the mask test will be easier to pass due to the smaller area.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:MARgin:PERCent <NR3>  
MASK:MARgin:PERCent?

**Arguments** <NR3> values range from -50.0 to +50.0. The default is 5.

**Examples** MASK:MARGIN:PERCENT 25 sets the mask margin percentage to 25.  
MASK:MARGIN:PERCENT? might return :MASK:MARGIN:PERCENT 1.0000000000E+001, indicating that the mask margin is set to 10%.

## MASK:MARgin:STATE

This command sets or returns the state of the mask margins.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:MARgin:STATE {<NR1>|OFF|ON}  
MASK:MARgin:STATE?

**Arguments** <NR1> = 0 turns off mask margins; any other integer turns on the selected mask margins.  
OFF turns off mask margins. The currently displayed margined mask is erased and the original mask is displayed.

ON turns on mask margins.

**Examples**     `MASK:MARGIN:STATE ON` turns on mask margins.

`MASK:MARGIN:STATE?` might return `:MASK:MARGIN:STATE 1`, indicating that the mask margins are on.

## MASK:MASKPRE:AMPLitude

This command sets or returns the current mask's nominal pulse amplitude in volts. The query form of this command returns the nominal pulse amplitude of the displayed mask. The set form of this command affects only the current (displayed) mask.

**Group**     Mask

**Syntax**     `MASK:MASKPRE:AMPLitude <NR3>`  
`MASK:MASKPRE:AMPLitude?`

**Related Commands**     [MASK:MASKPRE:VSCale](#)

**Arguments**     `<NR3>` is a floating number that sets the nominal pulse amplitude in volts.

**Examples**     `MASK:MASKPRE:AMPLITUDE 2.4` sets the current mask nominal pulse amplitude to 2.4 volts.

`MASK:MASKPRE:AMPLITUDE?` might return `:MASK:MASKPRE:AMPLITUDE 1`, indicating that the current mask's nominal pulse amplitude is set to 1.0 V.

## MASK:MASKPRE:HSCAle

This command sets or returns the nominal timing resolution used to draw the mask in time/division. The query form of this command returns the nominal timing resolution of the displayed mask. The set form of this command affects only the current (displayed) mask.

**Group**     Mask

**Syntax**     `MASK:MASKPRE:HSCAle <NR3>`  
`MASK:MASKPRE:HSCAle?`

**Related Commands**     [MASK:MASKPRE:HTRIGPOS](#)

**Arguments**     <NR3> is a floating point number that sets the mask drawing timing resolution.

**Examples**     MASK:MASKPRE:HSCALE 40E-9 sets the nominal timing resolution used to draw the mask pulse shape to 40 nanoseconds per division.

MASK:MASKPRE:HSCALE? might return :MASK:MASKPRE:HSCALE 1, indicating that the current mask's nominal timing resolution is to 1 nanosecond per divisions.

## MASK:MASKPRE:HTRIGPOS

This command sets or returns the nominal trigger position (pulse leading edge) used to draw the mask as a fraction of the display width. The query form of this command returns the nominal trigger position of the displayed mask. The set form of this command affects only the current (displayed) mask.

**Group**     Mask

**Syntax**     MASK:MASKPRE:HTRIGPOS <NR3>  
MASK:MASKPRE:HTRIGPOS?

**Related Commands**     [MASK:MASKPRE:HSCALE](#)

**Arguments**     <NR3> is a floating point number in the range of 0.0 to 1.0 that sets the trigger points as a fraction of the display width, referenced from the left edge of the graticule. The number 0.0 represents the left edge.

**Examples**     MASK:MASKPRE:HTRIGPOS 0.6 sets the current mask nominal pulse leading edge position to the sixth horizontal graticule division.

MASK:MASKPRE:HTRIGPOS? might return :MASK:MASKPRE:HTRIGPOS 0.8, indicating that the trigger position is set to eight horizontal graticule divisions.

## MASK:MASKPRE:PATTERNBITS

This command sets or returns the number of bits used for serial trigger for the User mask standard. For example, DS1 requires six bits: four leading zeros, a one, and a trailing zero. The query form of this command returns the serial bit value of the displayed mask. The set form of this command affects only the current (displayed) mask.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MASK:MASKPRE:PATTERNBITS &lt;NR1&gt;</code> <code>MASK:MASKPRE:PATTERNBITS?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MASK:MASKPRE:PRESAMPBITS</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> is an integer that sets the number of bits.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>MASK:MASKPRE:PATTERNBITS 6</code> sets the current mask number of serial pattern bits to 6.</p> <p><code>MASK:MASKPRE:PATTERNBITS?</code> might return <code>:MASK:MASKPRE:PATTERNBITS 8</code>, indicating that the number of bits for serial trigger of the user mask standard is set to 8.</p>

## MASK:MASKPRE:PRESAMPBITS

This command sets or returns the number of bits before the (isolated one) pulse leading edge in the serial trigger pass/fail testing. For example, DS1 has four leading zeros. The query form of this command returns the presample bit value of the displayed mask. The set form of this command only affects the current (displayed) mask.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MASK:MASKPRE:PRESAMPBITS &lt;NR1&gt;</code> <code>MASK:MASKPRE:PRESAMPBITS?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MASK:MASKPRE:PATTERNBITS</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> is an integer that sets the number of bits before the trigger pulse.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>MASK:MASKPRE:PRESAMPBITS 4</code> sets the current mask number of bits before the trigger pulse to 4.</p> <p><code>MASK:MASKPRE:PRESAMPBITS?</code> might return <code>:MASK:MASKPRE:PRESAMPBITS 8</code>, indicating that the presample bit value of the displayed mask is set to 8.</p>

## MASK:MASKPRE:RECOrdlength

This command sets or returns the nominal record length for pulse mask testing. The query form of this command returns the record length value of the displayed mask. The set form of this command affects only the current (displayed) mask.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	MASK:MASKPRE:RECOrdlength <NR1> MASK:MASKPRE:RECOrdlength?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> is an integer number that sets the record length.
<b>Examples</b>	MASK:MASKPRE:RECORDLENGTH 500 sets the current mask record length to 500 points.  MASK:MASKPRE:RECORDLENGTH? might return :MASK:MASKPRE:RECORDLENGTH 400, indicating that the nominal record length for pulse mask testing is set to 400.

## MASK:MASKPRE:TRIGTOSAMP

This command sets or returns the time in seconds, from the (leading edge) trigger position to the pulse bit sampling position. The query form of this command returns the time value of the displayed mask. The set form of this command only affects the current (displayed) mask.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	MASK:MASKPRE:TRIGTOSAMP <NR3> MASK:MASKPRE:TRIGTOSAMP?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MASK:MASKPRE:WIDth</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the floating point number that sets the time to the pulse bit sampling position.
<b>Examples</b>	MASK:MASKPRE:TRIGTOSAMP 162E-9 sets the current mask time from the (leading edge) trigger position to the pulse bit sampling position to 162 nanoseconds.



MASK:MASKPRE:TRIGTOSAMP? might return :MASK:MASKPRE:TRIGTOSAMP 100, indicating that the time value of the displayed mask is set to 100 nanoseconds.

## MASK:MASKPRE:VOFFSet

This command sets or returns the nominal vertical offset in volts, used to vertically offset the input channels. The query form of this command returns the offset value of the displayed mask. The set form of this command affects only the current (displayed) mask.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:MASKPRE:VOFFSet <NR3>  
MASK:MASKPRE:VOFFSet?

**Related Commands** [MASK:MASKPRE:VPOS](#), [MASK:MASKPRE:VSCALE](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> is a floating point number that sets the nominal vertical offset in volts.

**Examples** MASK:MASKPRE:VOFFSET 0.0 sets the current mask nominal vertical offset to 0.0 volts.

MASK:MASKPRE:VOFFSET? might return :MASK:MASKPREVOFFSET 1.0000, indicating that the offset value of the displayed mask is set to 1.0 volts.

## MASK:MASKPRE:VPOS

This command sets or returns the nominal vertical position, control in divisions, used to vertically position the input channels. The query form of this command returns the vertical position value of the displayed mask. The set form of this command affects only the current (displayed) mask.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:MASKPRE:VPOS <NR3>  
MASK:MASKPRE:VPOS?

**Related Commands** [MASK:MASKPRE:VOFFSet](#), [MASK:MASKPRE:VSCALE](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> is a floating point number that sets the nominal vertical position control in divisions.

**Examples** MASK:MASKPRE:VPOS -0.8 sets the current mask nominal vertical position to -0.8 divisions.

MASK:MASKPRE:VPOS? might return :MASK:MASKPRE:VPOS 1.0000, indicating that the vertical position value of the displayed mask is set to 1.0 divisions.

## MASK:MASKPRE:VSCALE

This command sets or returns the nominal vertical scale in volts per division, used to vertically scale the input channels. The query form of this command returns the vertical scale value of the displayed mask. The set form of this command affects only the current (displayed) mask.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:MASKPRE:VSCALE <NR3>  
MASK:MASKPRE:VSCALE?

**Related Commands** [MASK:MASKPRE:VOFFSet](#), [MASK:MASKPRE:VPOS](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> is a floating point number that sets the nominal bit width in seconds.

**Examples** MASK:MASKPRE:VSCALE 200E-3 sets the current mask nominal vertical scale to 200 millivolts per division.

MASK:MASKPRE:VSCALE? might return :MASK:MASKPRE:VSCALE 400.0000E-3, indicating that the vertical position value of the displayed mask is set to 400 millivolts per division.

## MASK:MASKPRE:WIDTH

This command sets or returns the nominal bit width in seconds. The query form of this command returns the bit width value of the displayed mask. The set form of this command affects only the current (displayed) mask.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:MASKPRE:WIDTH <NR3>  
MASK:MASKPRE:WIDTH?

**Related Commands** [MASK:MASKPRE:TRIGTOSAMP](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> is a floating point number that sets the nominal bit width in seconds. This number is the time of one bit of data where  $\text{bit width} = 1 / (\text{data rate of the signal})$ .

**Examples** MASK:MASKPRE:WIDTH 648E-9 sets the current mask nominal bit width to 648 nanoseconds (1.544 Mbits/second).  
  
MASK:MASKPRE:WIDTH? might return :MASK:MASKPRE:WIDTH 500.0000E-9, indicating that the bit width value of the displayed mask is set to 500 nanoseconds.

## MASK:POLarity

This command sets or returns the input waveform polarity for the pass/fail test. It controls whether to test positive pulse, negative pulse, or both during pass/fail testing. This command only applies when [MASK:TEST:STATE](#) is on.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:POLarity {BOTH|NEGAtive|POSITIve}  
MASK:POLarity?

**Related Commands** [MASK:TEST:STATE](#)

**Arguments** BOTH enables testing for both positive and negative pulses. The instrument tests positive pulses on the mask:source waveform until  $\frac{1}{2}$  of the waveform is tested. Then the instrument inverts the mask and performs the remaining tests.

NEGAtive enables testing on negative pulses.

POSITIve enables testing on positive pulses. This is the default.

**Examples** MASK:POLARITY BOTH sets pass/fail to test both positive (normal) and negative (inverted) waveforms.

MASK:POLARITY? might return :MASK:POLARITY POSITIVE, indicating that the input waveform polarity for the pass/fail test is set to positive.

## MASK:SEG<m> (No Query Form)

This command deletes the specified mask segment from the current mask.

m is an integer that specifies the mask segment number to delete from the current mask.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:SEG<m> DELEte

**Arguments** DELETE removes the specified mask segment from the mask.

**Examples** MASK:SEG3 DELETE deletes mask segment three from the current mask.

## MASK:SEG<m>:NR\_Pt? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the number of points that make up the specified mask segment of the current mask. Each mask point consists of an X-Y pair of coordinates.

m is an integer number that specifies a mask segment number of the current mask.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:SEG<m>:NR\_Pt?

**Returns** <NR1> is 0 to 50.

**Examples** MASK:SEG2:NR\_PT? might return :MASK:SEG2:NR\_PT 5.

## MASK:SEG<m>:POINTS

This command sets or returns the X-Y user coordinates of all points in the current mask segment. The set form defines new points in the current mask, replacing any existing points in the current mask segment; it sets or returns the vertices for a particular segment in the current mask.

m is an integer that specifies the current mask segment number.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MASK:SEG&lt;m&gt;:POINTS &lt;NR3&gt;,&lt;NR3&gt;[,&lt;NR3&gt;,&lt;NR3&gt;]</code> <code>MASK:SEG&lt;m&gt;:POINTS?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> refers to the coordinates of one of the vertices in the Current mask. Each pair of numbers represents the horizontal and vertical coordinates of a mask segment vertex. The pairs must be listed in a counterclockwise order. If the vertical or horizontal scale or position is changed after this command and then the query form of this command is issued, the value returned from the instrument will not be the same. If just one pair is input, it is ignored and the current mask segment is marked as undefined. The default is no points in the current mask segment.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>MASK:SEG2:POINTS -2.3E-9, 44E-3, -2.5E-9, 47E-3, 1.2E-9, 44E-3</code> defines the points in current mask segment 2.  <code>MASK:SEG2:POINTS?</code> might return <code>:MASK:SEG2:POINTS 0.0000, 0.0000,</code> indicating that the X-Y user coordinates of all points in the Current mask segment are set to 0,0.

## MASK:SOURce

This command sets or reports which source will be compared against the mask(s) when counting is turned on; it controls which trace to use in mask counting. It also affects mask autoset and how triggering is set up when you select the mask.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MASK:SOURce {CH[1-4] MATH[1-4] REF[1-4]}</code> <code>MASK:SOURce?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><code>CH&lt;1-4&gt;</code> selects a channel waveform to be compared against the specified mask. The range for is 1 through 4.</p> <p><code>MATH&lt;1-4&gt;</code> selects a math waveform to be compared against the specified mask. The range for is 1 through 4.</p> <p><code>REF&lt;1-4&gt;</code> selects a reference waveform to be compared against the specified mask. The range is 1 through 4.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<code>MASK:SOURCE CH1</code> enables CH1 to be compared against the mask. Since a timebase is not specified, the default, Main, is used.

MASK:SOURCE? might return :MASK:SOURCE CH1,MAIN, indicating that the Channel 1 waveform will be compared against the mask using the Main timebase.

## MASK:STANDARD

This command deletes the existing mask (if any) and sets the selected standard mask. If MASK:COUNt:STATE is ON, mask counting starts immediately. The query form of this command returns the current mask standard.

---

**NOTE.** There are several available mask standards that require a higher bandwidth than permitted for some instruments. In such cases, a warning is posted to the standard event system upon selection of any of these standards. To ensure that the mask you select is fully supported by the instrument, always check the event status register after selecting a mask standard.

---

The following warning event is posted if the mask exceeds the instrument bandwidth: 2318, "Consider system bandwidth when testing at this bit rate."

**Conditions** This command is only valid for instruments with Option MTH or MTM installed.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:STANDARD {ATARXG1|ATARXG2|ATARXG3|ATATXG1|ATATXG2|ATATXG3|CLOCKCoax|CLOCKSymmetrical|D1|D2|DS0Contra|DS0Double|DS0Single|DS0Timing|DS1|DS1A|DS1C|DS2|DS2RATECoax|DS2RATESymmetrical|DS3|DS4NA|DS4NA\_Max|E1Coax|E1Symmetrical|E2|E3|E4\_1|E4\_0|ENET1000BCX\_ATP2|ENET1000BCX\_ATP3|ENET1000BCX\_NTP2|ENET100FX|ENET100STP|ENET100UTP|ENET1250|ENETXAUI\_Far|ENETXAUI\_Near|FC1063|FC1063Draft|FC1063E|FC1063E\_ABR|FC1063E\_ABT|FC1063E\_ADR|FC1063E\_ADT|FC1063E\_AGR|FC1063E\_AGT|FC1063E\_NBT|FC1063E\_NDT|FC1063E\_NGT|FC133|FC133E|FC2125|FC2125E\_ABR|FC2125E\_ABT|FC2125E\_ADR|FC2125E\_ADT|FC2125E\_AGR|FC2125E\_AGT|FC2125E\_NBT|FC2125E\_NDT|FC2125E\_NGT|FC266|FC266E|FC4250E\_ABR|FC4250E\_ABT|FC4250E\_ADR|FC4250E\_ADT|FC4250E\_AGR|FC4250E\_AGT|FC4250E\_NBT|FC4250E\_NDT|FC4250E\_NGT|FC531|FC531E|FST1|FST2|FST3|FST4|FST5|FST6|FW1394BS1600B|FW1394BS1600BT1|FW1394BS1600BT2|FW1394BS400B|FW1394BS400BT1|FW1394BS400BT2|FW1394BS800B|FW1394BS800BT1|FW1394BS800BT2|G703DS1|G703DS3|HST1|HST2|HST3|HST4|HST5|HST6|INF2\_5G|INF2\_5GE|NONE|OC1|OC12|OC3|OC48|OC48\_FEC|PCIEXPRESS\_Rcv|

```

PCIEXPRESS_Xmit|RATE32Mbit|RATE97Mbit|RIO_DRV1G
|RIO_DRV1_5G|
RIO_DRV2G|RIO_DRV500M|RIO_DRV500M|RIO_DRV750M|RIO_EDRV1G|
RIO_EDRV1_5G|RIO_EDRV2G|RIO_EDRV500M|RIO_EDRV500M|
RIO_EDRV750M|RIO_RCV1G|RIO_RCV1_5G|RIO_RCV2G
|RIO_RCV500M|RIO_RCV500M|RIO_RCV750M|RIO_SERIAL_1G
|RIO_SERIAL_2G|RIO_SERIAL_3G|SFI5_RCVBCLK2|SFI5_RCVBCLK3|
SFI5_RCVBCLK2|SFI5_RCVBCLK3|
SFI5_RCVBCLK2|SFI5_RCVBCLK3|SFI5_RCVDDATA2|SFI5_RCVDDATA3|
SFI5_XMITACLK2|SFI5_XMITACLK3|SFI5_XMITADATA2|SFI5_XMITADATA3|
SFI5_XMITCCLK2|SFI5_XMITCCLK3|SFI5_XMITCDATA2
|SFI5_XMITCDATA3|
STM0_0|STM0_1|STM0_HDBX|STM1E_1|STM1E_0|STS1Eye
|STS1Pulse|STS3|STS3_Max|TFI5_2|TFI5_3|USERMask|VIDEO270
|VIDEO292M|VIDEO360|VSROC192|SAS1_5_IR|SAS1_5_CR|
SAS1_5_XR|SAS1_5_IR_AASJ|SAS1_5_CR_AASJ|SAS1_5_XR_AASJ
|SAS1_5_SATA|SAS3_0_IR|SAS3_0_CR|SAS3_0_XR
|SAS3_0_IR_AASJ|SAS3_0_CR_AASJ|SAS3_0_XR_AASJ|SAS3_0_SATA}
MASK:STANDARD?

```

## Related Commands [ACQUIRE:MODE](#)

### Arguments

```

ATARXG1 (Serial ATA, G1 Rx 1.5 Gb/s)
ATARXG2 (Serial ATA, G2, Rx, 3.0 Gb/s)
ATARXG3 (Serial ATA, G3, Rx)
ATATXG1 (Serial ATA, G1 Tx, 1.5 Gb/s)
ATATXG2 (Serial ATA, G2 Tx, 3.0 Gb/s)
H ATATXG3 (Serial ATA, G3 Tx)
CLOCKCoax
CLOCKSymmetrical
D1
D2
DS0Contra (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), 64 kb/s)
DS0Double (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), 64 kb/s)
DS0Single (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), 64 kb/s)
DS0Timing (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), 64 kb/s)
DS1 (ANSI T1.102-1993 (R1999), DS1, 1.544 Mb/s)
DS1A (ANSI T1.102-1993 (R1999), DS1A, 2.048 Mb/s)
DS1C (ANSI T1.102-1993 (R1999), DS1C, 3.152 Mb/s)

```

DS2 (ANSI T1.102-1993 (R1999), DS2, 6.312 Mb/s)  
DS2RATECoax (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), D2 Rate Coax, 6.312 Mb/s)  
DS2RATESymmetrical (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), D2 Rate Sym, 6.312 Mb/s)  
DS3 (ANSI T1.102-1993 (R1999), DS3, 44.736 Mb/s)  
DS4NA (ANSI T1.102-1993 (R1999), DS4NA, 139.26 Mb/s)  
DS4NA\_Max (ANSI T1.102-1993 (R1999), DSNA Max Output, 139.26 Mb/s)  
E1Coax (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), E1 Coax Pair, 2.048 Mb/s)  
E1Symmetrical (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), E1 Sym Pair, 2.048 Mb/s)  
E2 (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), E2, 8.448 Mb/s)  
E3 (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), E3, 34.368 Mb/s)  
E4\_0 (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), E4 Binary 0)  
E4\_1 (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), E4 Binary 1)  
ENET100FX  
ENET100STP (IEEE Std 802.3 and ANSI X3.263-1995, 100 Base-Tx, STP, 125 Mb/s )  
ENET100UTP (IEEE Std 802.3 and ANSI X3.263-1995, 100 Base-Tx, UTP, 125 Mb/s)  
ENET1000BCX\_ATP2 (1000B-CX Abs, TP2, 1.25 Gb/s)  
ENET1000BCX\_ATP3 (1000B-CX Abs, TP3, 1.25 Gb/s)  
ENET1000BCX\_NTP2 (1000B-CX Norm, TP2, 1.25 Gb/s)  
ENET1250 (IEEE Std 802.3 and ANSI X3.263-1995, GB Ethernet, 1.25 Gb/s)  
ENETXAUI\_FAR (10 Gigabit Attachment Unit Interface (XAUI), Far, 3.125 Gb/s)  
ENETXAUI\_Near (10 Gigabit Attachment Unit Interface (XAUI), Near, 3.125 Gb/s)  
FC133 (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Optical, 132.8 Mb/s)  
FC133E (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Electrical, 132.8 Mb/s)  
FC266 (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Optical, 265.6 Mb/s)  
FC266E (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Electrical, 132.8 Mb/s)  
FC531 (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Optical, 531.2 Mb/s)  
FC531E (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Electrical, 531.2 Mb/s)  
FC1063 (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Optical, 1.065 Gb/s)  
FC1063E (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Electrical, 1.0625 Gb/s)



FC1063E\_ABT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Abs, Beta, Transm)  
 FC1063E\_ADT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Abs, Beta, Transm)  
 FC1063E\_AGT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Abs, Gamma, Transm)  
 FC1063E\_NBT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Norm, Beta, Transm)  
 FC1063E\_NDT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Norm, Delta, Transm)  
 FC1063E\_NGT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Norm, Gamma, Transm)  
 FC1063E\_ABR (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Abs, Beta, Recv)  
 FC1063E\_ADR (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Abs, Delta, Recv)  
 FC1063E\_AGR (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Abs, Gamma, Recv)  
 FC1063Draft (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Optical, Draft Rev 11)  
 FC2125 (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Optical, 2.125)  
 FC2125E\_ABT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Abs, Beta, Transm)  
 FC2125E\_ADT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Abs, Delta, Transm)  
 FC2125E\_AGT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Abs, Gamma, Transm)  
 FC2125E\_NBT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Norm, Beta, Transm)  
 FC2125E\_NDT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Norm, Delta, Transm)  
 FC2125E\_NGT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Norm, Gamma, Transm)  
 FC2125E\_ABR (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Abs, Beta, Recv)  
 FC2125E\_ADR (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Abs, Delta, Recv)  
 FC2125E\_AGR (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 11, Abs, Gamma, Recv)  
 FC4250E\_ABT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 4.0, Abs, Beta, Transm)  
 FC4250E\_ADT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 4.0, Abs, Delta, Transm)  
 FC4250E\_AGT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 4.0, Abs, Gamma, Transm)  
 FC4250E\_NBT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 4.0, Norm, Beta, Transm)  
 FC4250E\_NDT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 4.0, Norm, Delta, Transm)  
 FC4250E\_NGT (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 4.0, Norm, Gamma, Transm)

FC4250E\_ABR (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 4.0, Abs, Beta, Recv)  
FC4250E\_ADR (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 4.0, Abs, Delta, Recv)  
FC4250E\_AGR (ANSI X3.230-1999 NCITS 1235D/Rev 4.0, Abs, Gamma, Recv)  
FST1 (USB, FS:T1, 12 Mb/s)  
FST2 (USB, FS:T2, 12 Mb/s)  
FST3 (USB, FS:T3, 12 Mb/s)  
FST4 (USB, FS:T4: 12 Mb/s)  
FST5 (USB, FS:T5, 12 Mb/s)  
FST6 (USB, FS:T6, 12 Mb/s)  
FW1394BS400B (IEEE 1394b, S400 Optical, 491.5 Mb/s)  
FW1394BS400BT1 (IEEE 1394b, S400b T1, 491.5 Mb/s)  
FW1394BS400BT2 (IEEE 1394b, S400b T2, 491.5 Mb/s)  
FW1394BS800B (IEEE 1394b, S800 Optical, 988.0 Mb/s)  
FW1394BS800BT1 (IEEE 1394b, S800b T1, 983.0 Mb/s)  
FW1394BS800BT2 (IEEE 1394b, S800b T2, 983.0 Mb/s)  
FW1394BS1600B (IEEE 1394b, S1600 Optical, 1.966 Gb/s)  
FW1394BS1600BT1 (IEEE 1394b, S1600b T1, 1.966 Gb/s)  
FW1394BS1600BT2 (IEEE 1394b, S1600b T2, 1.966 Gb/s)  
G703D1 (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), DS1 Rate, 1.544 Mb/s)  
G703DS3 (ITU-T, G703 (10/98))  
HST1 (USB, HS:T1, 480 Mb/s) G703DS3 (ITU-T, G703 (10/98))  
HST2 (USB, HS:T2, 480 Mb/s) G703DS3 (ITU-T, G703 (10/98))  
HST3 (USB, HS:T3, 480 Mb/s)  
HST4 (USB, HS:T4, 480 Mb/s)  
HST5 (USB, HS:T5, 480 Mb/s)  
HST6 (USB, HS:T6, 480 Mb/s)  
INF2\_5G (InfiniBand, IBTA Spec 1.0a, 2.5 Optical, 2.5 Gb/s)  
INF2\_5GE (InfiniBand, IBTA Spec 1.0a, 2.5 Electrical, 2.5 Gb/s)  
NONE  
OC1 (GR 253-CORE Issue 3 9/21/2000 OC1/STM0, 51.84 Mb/s)  
OC3 (GR 253-CORE Issue 3 9/21/2000 OC1/STM1, 155.52, Mb/s)

OC12 (GR 253-CORE Issue 3 9/21/2000 OC1/STM4, 622.08 Mb/s)  
OC48 (GR 253-CORE Issue 3 9/21/2000 OC1/STM16, 2.4883 Gb/s)  
OC48\_FEC (Forward Error Correction - CSA8000 mask, 2.666 Gb/s)  
PCIEXPRESS\_Xmit (PCI Express Transmitter, 2.5 Gb/s)  
PCIEXPRESS\_Rcv (PCI Express Receiver, 2.5 Gb/s)  
RATE32Mbit (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), 32.064 Mb/s)  
RATE97Mbit (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), 97 Mbit, 97.728 Mb/s)  
RIO\_DRV1G (Rapid IO Driver, 1 Gb/s)  
RIO\_DRV1\_5G (Rapid IO Driver, 5 Gb/s)  
RIO\_DRV2G (Rapid IO Driver, 2 Gb/s)  
RIO\_DRV500M (Rapid IO Driver, 500 Mb/s)  
RIO\_DRV750M (Rapid IO Driver, 750 Mb/s)  
RIO\_EDRV1G (Rapid IO Extended Driver, 1 Gb/s)  
RIO\_EDRV1\_5G (Rapid IO Extended Driver, 1.5 Gb/s)  
RIO\_EDRV2G (Rapid IO Extended Driver, 2 Gb/s)  
RIO\_EDRV500M (Rapid IO Extended Driver, 500 Mb/s)  
RIO\_EDRV750M (Rapid IO Extended Driver, 750 Mb/s)  
RIO\_RCV500M (Rapid IO Receiver, 500 Mb/s)  
RIO\_RCV750M (Rapid IO Receiver, 750 Mb/s)  
RIO\_RCV1G (Rapid IO Receiver, 1 Gb/s)  
RIO\_RCV1\_5G (Rapid IO Receiver, 1.5 Gb/s)  
RIO\_RCV2G (Rapid IO Receiver, 2 Gb/s)  
RIO\_SERIAL\_1G (Rapid IO Serial, 1.25 Gb/s)  
RIO\_SERIAL\_2G (Rapid IO Serial, 2.5 Gb/s)  
RIO\_SERIAL\_3G (Rapid IO Serial, 3.25 Gb/s)  
SFI5\_XMITADATA2 (SFI15 Transmit: Test Point A Data Signal 2, 2.488 Gb/s)  
SFI5\_XMITCDATA2 (SFI15 Transmit: Test Point C Data Signal 2, 2.488 Gb/s)  
SFI5\_XMITACLK2 (SFI15 Transmit: Test Point A Clock Signal 2, 2.488 Gb/s)  
SFI5\_XMITCCLK2 (SFI15 Transmit: Test Point C Clock Signal 2, 2.488 Gb/s)  
SFI5\_RCVBDATA2 (SFI15 Receive: Test Point B Data Signal 2, 2.488 Gb/s)  
SFI5\_RCVDDATA2 (SFI15 Receive: Test Point D Data Signal 2, 2.488 Gb/s)

SFI5\_RCVBCLK2 (SFI15 Receive: Test Point B Clock Signal 2, 2.488 Gb/s)  
SFI5\_RCVCLK2 (SFI15 Receive: Test Point D Clock Signal 2, 2.488 Gb/s)  
SFI5\_XMITADATA3 (SFI15 Transmit: Test Point A Data Signal 3, 3.125 Gb/s)  
SFI5\_XMITCDATA3 (SFI15 Transmit: Test Point C Data Signal 3, 3.125 Gb/s)  
SFI5\_XMITACLK3 (SFI15 Transmit: Test Point A Clock Signal 3, 3.125 Gb/s)  
SFI5\_XMITCCLK3 (SFI15 Transmit: Test Point C Clock Signal 3, 3.125 Gb/s)  
SFI5\_RCVBDATA3 (SFI15 Receive: Test Point B Data Signal 3, 3.125 Gb/s)  
SFI5\_RCVDDATA3 (SFI15 Receive: Test Point D Data Signal 3, 3.125 Gb/s)  
SFI5\_RCVBCLK3 (SFI15 Receive: Test Point B Clock Signal 3, 3.125 Gb/s)  
SFI5\_RCVCLK3 (SFI15 Receive: Test Point D Clock Signal 3, 3.125 Gb/s)  
STM0\_0 (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), STM1E Binary 0)  
STM0\_1 (ITU-T, G703 (10/98), STM1E Binary 1)  
STM0\_HDBX  
STS1Eye (ANSI T1.102-1993 (R1999), STS-1 Eye, 51.84 Mb/s)  
STS1Pulse (ANSI T1.102-1993 (R1999), STS-1 Pulse, 51.84 Mb/s)  
STS3 (ANSI T1.102-1993 (R1999), STS-3, 155.52 Mb/s)  
STS3\_Max (ANSI T1.102-1993 (R1999), STS-3 Max Output, 155.52 Mb/s)  
TFI15\_2 (TFI-5, 2.488 Gb/s)  
TFI15\_3 (TFI-5, 3.1104 Gb/s)  
USERMask  
VIDEO270  
VIDEO292M  
VIDEO360  
VSROC192 (VSR OC192/STM64, 1.24416 Gb/s)

**Examples**     MASK:STANDARD E1COAX selects the E1 Coax standard mask.  
  
MASK:STANDARD? might return :MASK:STANDARD E1COAX, indicating that the E1 Coax mask is selected as the current mask standard.

## MASK:STOPOnviolation

This command sets or returns the stop on violation setting. When enabled, this command stops waveform acquisitions on the first occurrence of a waveform violation. [MASK:DISplay](#) must be ON for the instrument to detect violations.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MASK:STOPOnviolation {&lt;NR1&gt; OFF ON}</code> <code>MASK:STOPOnviolation?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><code>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0</code> turns off stop on violation; any other value turns on stop on violation.</p> <p>OFF turns off mask test stop on violation.</p> <p>ON stops waveform acquisition on the first occurrence of a mask violation.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>MASK:STOPONVIOLATION ON</code> sets the instrument to stop waveform acquisition on the first occurrence of a waveform violation.</p> <p><code>MASK:STOPONVIOLATION?</code> might return <code>:MASK:STOPONVIOLATION ON</code>, indicating that the stops waveform acquisitions on the first occurrence of a waveform violation is enabled.</p>

## MASK:TEST:AUX:COMPLetion

This command sets or returns the test:aux on pass/fail test completion mode. When enabled, this command causes the instrument to provide a TTL signal at the Aux:Out port when the mask pass/fail status changes to 'Failing'.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MASK:TEST:AUX:COMPLetion {&lt;NR1&gt; OFF ON}</code> <code>MASK:TEST:AUX:COMPLetion?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><code>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0</code> disables the mask:test:aux:completion function; any other value enables it.</p> <p>OFF turns off the pass/fail mask:test:aux on completion.</p> <p>ON turns on the pass/fail mask:test:aux on completion.</p>

- Examples**     `MASK:TEST:AUX:COMPLETION ON` turns on the pass/fail test on completion.
- `MASK:TEST:AUX:COMPLETION?` might return `:MASK:TEST:AUX:COMPLETION ON`, indicating that the `test:aux` on pass/fail test completion mode is turned on.

## **MASK:TEST:AUX:FAILure**

This command sets or returns the `test:aux` status on pass/fail test failure mode. When enabled, this command causes the instrument to provide a TTL signal at the AuxOut port when the pass/fail status changes to 'Failing'.

- Group**     Mask
- Syntax**     `MASK:TEST:AUX:FAILure {<NR1>|OFF|ON}`  
`MASK:TEST:AUX:FAILure?`
- Arguments**     `<NR1> = 0` disables the `mask:test:aux:failure` function; any other value enables it.
- `OFF` turns off the pass/fail `mask:test:aux` on failure. This is the default.
- `ON` turns on the pass/fail `mask:test:aux` on failure.
- Examples**     `MASK:TEST:AUX:FAILURE ON` turns on the pass/fail test on failure.
- `MASK:TEST:AUX:FAILURE?` might return `:MASK:TEST:AUX:FAILURE ON`, indicating that the pass/fail `mask:test:aux` on failure is turned on.

## **MASK:TEST:BEEP:COMPLetion**

This command sets or returns the beep on pass/fail test completion mode. When enabled, this command causes the instrument to emit a tone when the mask pass/fail test completes.

- Group**     Mask
- Syntax**     `MASK:TEST:BEEP:COMPLetion {<NR1>|OFF|ON}`  
`MASK:TEST:BEEP:COMPLetion?`
- Arguments**     `<NR1> = 0` turns off the pass/fail beep on completion, any other integer turns on the pass/fail beep on completion.
- `OFF` turns off the pass/fail beep on completion.

ON turns on the pass/fail beep on completion.

**Examples**     `MASK:TEST:BEEP:COMPLETION ON` turns on pass/fail beep on completion.

`MASK:TEST:BEEP:COMPLETION?` might return  
`:MASK:TEST:BEEP:COMPLETION ON`, indicating that the pass/fail beep on completion is turned on.

## MASK:TEST:BEEP:FAILure

This command sets or returns the beep status on pass/fail test failure mode. When enabled, this command causes the instrument to emit a tone when the pass/fail status changes to 'Failing'.

**Group**     Mask

**Syntax**     `MASK:TEST:BEEP:FAILure {<NR1>|OFF|ON}`  
`MASK:TEST:BEEP:FAILure?`

**Arguments**     `<NR1> = 0` turns off the pass/fail beep on failure, and any other integer turns on the pass/fail beep on failure.

`OFF` turns off the pass/fail beep on failure. This is the default.

`ON` turns on the pass/fail beep on failure.

**Examples**     `MASK:TEST:BEEP:FAILURE OFF` turns off the pass/fail beep on failure.

`MASK:TEST:BEEP:FAILURE?` might return `:MASK:TEST:BEEP:FAILURE ON`, indicating that the pass/fail beep on failure is turned on.

## MASK:TEST:DELAy

This command sets or returns the amount of time in seconds, to wait after starting pass/fail testing to evaluate waveforms. This is useful if the test system requires 'settling' time before evaluating waveforms.

**Group**     Mask

**Syntax**     `MASK:TEST:DELAy <NR3>`  
`MASK:TEST:DELAy?`

<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is a floating point number that specifies the amount of time in seconds, to delay the start of the pass/fail test.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>MASK:TEST:DELAY 2.5</code> delays waveform evaluation by 2.5 seconds after the start of pass/fail testing.</p> <p><code>MASK:TEST:DELAY?</code> might return <code>:MASK:TEST:DELAY 5</code>, indicating that the amount of time to wait after starting pass/fail testing to evaluate waveforms is set to 5 seconds.</p>

## MASK:TEST:HARDCopy

This command sets or returns the hard copy in pass/fail failure mode. When enabled, this command causes the instrument to generate a screen hard copy, to the default printer using the current instrument hard copy settings, as soon as the pass/fail status changes to 'Failing'.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MASK:TEST:HARDCopy {&lt;NR1&gt; OFF ON}</code> <code>MASK:TEST:HARDCopy?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 turns off generate hard copy on failure, and any other value turns on generate hard copy on failure.</p> <p>OFF turns off generate hard copy on failure.</p> <p>ON turns on generate hard copy on failure.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>MASK:TEST:HARDCOPY ON</code> turns on generate hard copy on failure.</p> <p><code>MASK:TEST:HARDCOPY?</code> might return <code>:MASK:TEST:HARDCOPY ON</code>, indicating that the generate hard copy on failure is turned on.</p>

## MASK:TEST:LOG:FAILure

This command sets or returns the log status on pass/fail test failure mode. When enabled, this command causes the instrument to log the current date and time to a file when the pass/fail status changes to 'Failing'. The file name is determined from the current date and time. The user cannot change this name.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
--------------	------



**Syntax**     `MASK:TEST:LOG:FAILure {<NR1>|OFF|ON}`  
`MASK:TEST:LOG:FAILure?`

**Related Commands**     [MASK:TEST:SAVEWFM:FILENAME](#)

**Arguments**     `<NR1> = 0` turns off the pass/fail log on failure, and any other integer turns on the pass/fail log on failure.

`OFF` turns off the pass/fail log on failure. This is the default.

`ON` turns on the pass/fail log on failure.

**Examples**     `MASK:TEST:LOG:FAILURE OFF` turns off the pass/fail log on failure.

`MASK:TEST:LOG:FAILURE?` might return `:MASK:TEST:LOG:FAILURE ON`, indicating that the pass/fail log on failure is turned on.

## MASK:TEST:REPeat

This command sets or returns the repeat pass/fail test on completion mode. When enabled, this command repeats the pass/fail test cycle at the completion of the previous test cycle.

**Group**     Mask

**Syntax**     `MASK:TEST:REPeat {<NR1>|OFF|ON}`  
`MASK:TEST:REPeat?`

**Related Commands**     [MASK:COUNt:VIOLATIONS?](#)

**Arguments**     `<NR1> = 0` turns off repeat on completion, and any other integer turns on repeat on completion.

`OFF` turns off repeat on completion.

`ON` turns on repeat on completion.

**Examples**     `MASK:TEST:REPEAT ON` causes the instrument to continuously repeat the pass/fail test.

`MASK:TEST:REPEAT?` might return `:MASK:TEST:REPEAT ON`, indicating that the repeat pass/fail test on completion is turned on.

## MASK:TEST:SAMple

This command sets or returns the minimum number of waveform database (WfmDB) points the instrument can acquire before it stops a single sequence acquisition or stops running a mask test.

Hint: a bigger sample size can allow a greater throughput (more waveforms to get acquired at a time). However, a very large sample size can slow down the display update. So to speed up the display rate, consider reducing the sample size.

This command works the same as the [ACQUIRE:NUMSAMPLES](#) command.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	MASK:TEST:SAMple {<NR1>} MASK:TEST:SAMple?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> the number of points to sample.
<b>Examples</b>	MASK:TEST:SAMPLE 100000 sets the instrument to acquire 100,000 WfmDB points.  MASK:TEST:SAMPLE? might return :MASK:TEST:SAMPLE 100000, indicating that the repeat pass/fail test on completion is set to 100,000 WfmDB points.

## MASK:TEST:SAMple:THReshold

This command sets or returns the minimum number of hits in mask regions needed to cause the pass/fail status to change from PASSING to FAILING. This affects the mask test when the instrument is acquiring in waveform database (WfmDB) mode.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	MASK:TEST:SAMple:THReshold {<NR1>} MASK:TEST:SAMple:THReshold?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> is the number of hits that can happen when the test fails.
<b>Examples</b>	MASK:TEST:SAMPLE:THRESHOLD 100 sets the test to fail when 100 or more hits happen.

`MASK:TEST:SAMPLE:THRESHOLD?` might return `:MASK:TEST:THRESHOLD 1000`, indicating that the repeat pass/fail test on completion is set to 1000 WfmDB points.

## MASK:TEST:SAVEWFM

This command sets or returns the save waveform to file on failure setting. When enabled, this command copies waveform data from active channels to files when the pass/fail test status changes to 'Failing'.

---

**NOTE.** *This instrument saves files only on the first violation that causes the pass/fail test to fail. To generate a waveform file for every violation occurrence, set [MASK:TEST:REPEAT](#) to ON and [MASK:TEST:WAVEform](#) to 1. Use this technique only when the expected number of violations is small and the violation occurs intermittently.*

---

Group	Mask
Syntax	<code>MASK:TEST:SAVEWFM {&lt;NR1&gt; OFF ON}</code> <code>MASK:TEST:SAVEWFM?</code>
Arguments	<p><code>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0</code> turns off copying all active channel waveforms to files, and any other integer turns on copying all active channel waveforms to files.</p> <p>OFF turns off copying all active channel waveforms to files.</p> <p>ON turns on copying all active channel waveforms to files.</p>
Examples	<p><code>MASK:TEST:SAVEWFM ON</code> sets the instrument to save the failing waveform data to files.</p> <p><code>MASK:TEST:SAVEWFM?</code> might return <code>:MASK:TEST:SAVEWFM 1000</code>, indicating that the repeat pass/fail test on completion is set to 1000 WfmDB points.</p>

## MASK:TEST:SAVEWFM:FILENAME

This command sets or returns the name of the directory and file to use with the [MASK:TEST:SAVEWFM](#) command. It defines the directory the files will be put in (name comes from date and time).

Group	Mask
-------	------

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MASK:TEST:SAVEWFM:FILENAME &lt;QString&gt;</code> <code>MASK:TEST:SAVEWFM:FILENAME?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MASK:TEST:SAVEWFM</a> , <a href="#">MASK:TEST:LOG:FAILure</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>&lt;QString&gt;</code> is a string representing the name of the file to save waveform data to.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>MASK:TEST:SAVEWFM:FILENAME "TEST"</code> sets the file “TEST” as the file to save waveform data to on failure.</p> <p><code>MASK:TEST:SAVEWFM:FILENAME?</code> might return <code>:MASK:TEST:SAVEWFM:FILENAME "C:/TekScope/waveforms"</code>, indicating that the directory “C:/TekScope/Waveforms” the files will be put in.</p>

## MASK:TEST:SRQ:COMPLetion

This command sets or returns an SRQ on pass/fail test completion mode. When enabled, this command causes the instrument to send a GPIB SRQ command when the mask pass/fail test completes.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MASK:TEST:SRQ:COMPLetion {&lt;NR1&gt; OFF ON}</code> <code>MASK:TEST:SRQ:COMPLetion?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><code>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0</code> turns off the pass/fail SR on completion, any other integer turns on the pass/fail SRQ on completion.</p> <p><code>OFF</code> turns off the pass/fail SRQ on completion.</p> <p><code>ON</code> turns on the pass/fail SRQ on completion.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>MASK:TEST:SRQ:COMPLETION ON</code> turns on pass/fail SRQ on completion.</p> <p><code>MASK:TEST:SRQ:COMPLETION?</code> might return <code>:MASK:TEST:SRQ:COMPLETION 1</code>, indicating that the pass/fail SRQ on completion is turned on.</p>

## MASK:TEST:SRQ:FAILure

This command sets or returns the SRQ status on pass/fail test failure mode. When enabled, this command causes the instrument to send a GPIB SRQ command

when the pass/fail status changes to 'Failing'. In other words, it sends an SRQ when a failure occurs during the mask pass/fail test.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MASK:TEST:SRQ:FAILure {&lt;NR1&gt; OFF ON}</code> <code>MASK:TEST:SRQ:FAILure?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><code>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0</code> turns off the pass/fail SRQ on failure, and any other integer turns on the pass/fail SRQ on failure.</p> <p>OFF turns off the pass/fail SRQ on failure. This is the default.</p> <p>ON turns on the pass/fail SRQ on failure.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>MASK:TEST:SRQ:FAILURE OFF</code> turns off the pass/fail SRQ on failure.</p> <p><code>MASK:TEST:SRQ:FAILURE?</code> might return <code>:MASK:TEST:SRQ:FAILURE 1</code>, indicating that the pass/fail SRQ on failure is turned on.</p>

## MASK:TEST:STATE

This command sets or returns the state of mask pass/fail testing. When enabled, this command resets the pass/fail status information and starts pass/fail mask testing. This command also generates an 'Operation Complete' message when pass/fail testing completes. Refer to [BUSY?](#) and [\\*OPC](#) commands for information on synchronizing a controller with pass/fail testing.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MASK:TEST:STATE {&lt;NR1&gt; OFF ON}</code> <code>MASK:TEST:STATE?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><code>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0</code> turns off mask pass/fail testing; any other integer turns on mask pass/fail testing.</p> <p>OFF turns off mask pass/fail testing.</p> <p>ON turns on mask pass/fail testing.</p>

- Examples**     `MASK:TEST:STATE ON` turns on mask pass/fail testing.
- `MASK:TEST:STATE?` might return `:MASK:TEST:STATE 0`, indicating that the mask pass/fail testing is turned off.

## **MASK:TEST:STATUS? (Query Only)**

This query-only command returns the pass/fail test status. This command returns one of: OFF, DELAY, PASSING, FAILING, PASSED, FAILED, and VIOLATION. In other words, it indicates the result of the pass/fail test. When the violation count exceeds the violation threshold, the status changes from Passing to Failed.

- Group**     Mask
- Syntax**     `MASK:TEST:STATUS?`
- Examples**     `MASK:TEST:STATUS?` might return `:MASK:TEST:STATUS PASSING` indicates pass test status.

## **MASK:TEST:STOP:FAILure**

This command sets or returns the stop status on pass/fail test failure mode. When enabled, this command causes the instrument to stop acquiring data when the pass/fail status changes to 'Failing'. Repeat-on-completion mode has no effect.

- Group**     Mask
- Syntax**     `MASK:TEST:STOP:FAILure {<NR1>|OFF|ON}`  
`MASK:TEST:STOP:FAILure?`
- Arguments**     `<NR1> = 0` turns off the pass/fail stop on failure, and any other integer turns on the pass/fail SRQ on failure.
- `OFF` turns off the pass/fail stop on failure. This is the default.
- `ON` turns on the pass/fail stop on failure.
- Examples**     `MASK:TEST:STOP:FAILURE OFF` turns off the pass/fail stop on failure.
- `MASK:TEST:STOP:FAILURE?` might return `:MASK:TEST:STOP:FAILURE 0`, indicating that the mask pass/fail testing is turned off.

## MASK:TEST:THReshold

This command sets or returns the number of failed tested waveforms needed in each pass/fail test to cause the pass/fail status to change from 'Passing' to 'Failing'.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MASK:TEST:THReshold &lt;NR1&gt;</code> <code>MASK:TEST:THReshold?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>&lt;NR1&gt;</code> is an integer that represents the number of tested waveform violations occurring in each pass/fail test needed to change the pass/fail status to 'Failing'. This means that if the threshold is set to the default of 1 then 1 failure would cause a test failure. If the threshold is set to 2 then 2 failures would cause a test failure.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>MASK:TEST:THRESHOLD 20</code> sets the number of failed tested waveforms to 20 that is needed in each pass/fail test to cause the pass/fail status to change from 'Passing' to 'Failing'.  <code>MASK:TEST:THRESHOLD?</code> might return <code>:MASK:TEST:THRESHOLD 32</code> , indicating that the 32 failures would cause a test failure.

## MASK:TEST:WAVEform

This command sets or returns the number of waveforms to test during pass/fail testing. If Averaging is on, this is the number of averaged waveforms to test during pass/fail testing. It specifies the number of waveforms to be acquired in counting the mask hits in the pass/fail test. The default is 20.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MASK:TEST:WAVEform &lt;NR1&gt;</code> <code>MASK:TEST:WAVEform?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>&lt;NR1&gt;</code> is an integer that sets the number of tested (sampled or averaged) waveforms to test for each pass/fail test.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>MASK:TEST:WAVEFORM 20</code> sets the number of failures that would cause a test failure to 20.  <code>MASK:TEST:WAVEFORM?</code> might return

:MASK:TEST:WAVEFORM 50, indicating that the 50 failures would cause a test failure.

## MASK:USER:AMPLitude

This command sets or returns the current mask's nominal pulse amplitude in volts. The query form of this command returns the nominal pulse amplitude of the displayed mask. The set form of this command affects only the user mask, regardless of the current (displayed) mask.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:USER:AMPLitude <NR3>  
MASK:USER:AMPLitude?

**Related Commands** [MASK:USER:VSCale](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> is a floating number that sets the nominal pulse amplitude in volts.

**Examples** MASK:USER:AMPLITUDE 2.4 sets the user mask nominal pulse amplitude to 2.4 volts.

MASK:USER:AMPLITUDE? might return

:MASK:USER:AMPLITUDE 100.0000E-3, indicating that the user mask nominal pulse amplitude to set to 0.1 volts.

## MASK:USER:BITRate

This command sets or returns the bit rate for the user mask.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:USER:BITRate <NR1>  
MASK:USER:BITRate?

**Arguments** <NR1> is a number that sets the bit rate of the user mask in bits per second.



**Examples**     `MASK:USER:BITRATE 156E6` sets the bit rate.

`MASK:USER:BITRATE?` might return `:MASK:USER:BITRATE 1560000`, indicating that the bit rate of the user mask is set to 1560000 bits per second.

## MASK:USER:HSCALE

This command sets or returns the nominal timing resolution used to draw the mask in time/division. The query form of this command returns the nominal timing resolution of the displayed mask. The set form of this command affects only the user mask, regardless of the current (displayed) mask.

**Group**     Mask

**Syntax**     `MASK:USER:HSCALE <NR3>`  
`MASK:USER:HSCALE?`

**Related Commands**     [MASK:USER:HTRIGPOS](#)

**Arguments**     `<NR3>` is a floating point number that sets the mask drawing timing resolution.

**Examples**     `MASK:USER:HSCALE 200E-9` sets the nominal timing resolution used to draw the mask to 200 nanoseconds per division.

`MASK:USER:HSCALE?` might return `:MASK:USER:HSCALE 40.0000E-9`, indicating that the nominal timing resolution used to draw the mask pulse shape is set to 40 nanoseconds per division.

## MASK:USER:HTRIGPOS

This command sets or returns the nominal trigger position (pulse leading edge) used to draw the mask as a fraction of the display width. The query form of this command returns the nominal trigger position of the displayed mask. The set form of this command affects only the user mask, regardless of the current (displayed) mask.

**Group**     Mask

**Syntax**     `MASK:USER:HTRIGPOS <NR3>`  
`MASK:USER:HTRIGPOS?`

**Related Commands**     [MASK:USER:HSCale](#)

**Arguments**     <NR3> is a floating point number in the range of 0.0 to 1.0 that sets the trigger points as a fraction of the display width, referenced from the left edge of the graticule.  
  
0.0 represents the left edge.

**Examples**     MASK:USER:HTRIGPOS 0.6 sets the nominal trigger position of the displayed mask to 0.6.  
  
MASK:USER:HTRIGPOS? might return :MASK:USER:HTRIGPOS 500.0000E-3, indicating that the nominal trigger position of the displayed mask is set to 0.5.

## MASK:USER:LABel

This command sets or queries the label assigned to a user mask. This label is displayed in the upper left-hand corner of the graticule when a user mask is selected.

**Group**     Mask

**Syntax**     MASK:USER:LABel <QString>  
MASK:USER:LABel?

**Arguments**     <QString> is an alphanumeric character string used to annotate a user mask label.

**Examples**     MASK:USER:LABEL "mikesdata" assigns "mikesdata" as the user mask label.  
  
MASK:USER:LABEL? might return :MASK:USER:LABel "mikesdata", indicating that the label assigned to a user mask is set to "mikesdata".

## MASK:USER:PATTERNBITS

This command sets or returns the number of bits used for serial trigger for the User mask standard. For example, DS1 requires six bits, four leading zeros, a one, and a trailing zero. The query form of this command returns the serial bit value of the displayed mask. The set form of this command affects only the User mask, regardless of the current (displayed) mask.

**Group**     Mask

**Syntax**     `MASK:USER:PATTERNBITS <NR1>`  
`MASK:USER:PATTERNBITS?`

**Related Commands**     [`MASK:USER:PRESAMPBITS`](#)

**Arguments**     `<NR1>` is an integer that sets the number of bits.

**Examples**     `MASK:USER:PATTERNBITS 6` sets the serial bit value of the displayed mask to 6.  
`MASK:USER:PATTERNBITS?` might return `:MASK:USER:PATTERNBITS 1`, indicating that the serial bit value of the displayed mask is set to 1.

## MASK:USER:PRESAMPBITS

This command sets or returns the number of bits before the (isolated one) pulse leading edge in the serial trigger pass/fail testing. For example, DS1 has four leading zeros. The query form of this command returns the presample bit value of the displayed mask. The set form of this command only affects the user mask, regardless of the current (displayed) mask.

**Group**     Mask

**Syntax**     `MASK:USER:PRESAMPBITS <NR1>`  
`MASK:USER:PRESAMPBITS?`

**Related Commands**     [`MASK:USER:PATTERNBITS`](#)

**Arguments**     `<NR1>` is an integer that sets the number of bits before the trigger pulse.

**Examples**     `MASK:USER:PRESAMPBITS 4` sets the presample bit value of the displayed mask to 4.  
`MASK:USER:PRESAMPBITS?` might return `:MASK:USER:PRESAMPBITS 0`, indicating that the presample bit value of the displayed mask is set to 0.

## MASK:USER:RECOrdlength

This command sets or returns the nominal record length for pulse mask testing. The query form of this command returns the record length value of the displayed

mask. The set form of this command affects only the user mask, regardless of the current (displayed) mask.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MASK:USER:RECOrdlength &lt;NR1&gt;</code> <code>MASK:USER:RECOrdlength?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> is an integer number that sets the record length.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>MASK:USER:RECORDLENGTH 500</code> sets the record length value of the displayed mask to 500 points.  <code>MASK:USER:RECORDLENGTH?</code> might return <code>:MASK:USER:RECORDLENGTH 0</code> , indicating that the record length value of the displayed mask is set to 0.

## **MASK:USER:SEG<m> (No Query Form)**

This command deletes the specified mask segment from the user mask, whether or not the user mask is the current mask.

m is an integer that specifies the user mask segment number to delete from the user mask.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MASK:USER:SEG&lt;m&gt; DELEte</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	DELEte removes the specified segment from the mask.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>MASK:USER:SEG3 DELETE</code> deletes mask segment three from the user mask.

## **MASK:USER:SEG<m>:NR\_Pt? (Query Only)**

This query-only command returns the number of points that make up the specified user mask segment. Each mask point consists of a pair of X-Y coordinates.

m is an integer that specifies a user mask segment number.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
--------------	------

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MASK:USER:SEG&lt;m&gt;:NR_Pt?</code>
<b>Returns</b>	<code>&lt;NR1&gt;</code> is 0 to 50.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>MASK:USER:SEG2:NR_PT?</code> might return <code>:MASK:USER:SEG2:NR_PT 5.</code>

## MASK:USER:SEG<m>:POINTS

This command sets or returns the X-Y user coordinates of all points in the specified user mask segment. The set form defines new points in the user mask, replacing any existing points in the specified user mask segment. It sets or returns the vertices for a particular segment in the selected mask.

`m` is an integer that specifies the user mask segment number.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MASK:USER:SEG&lt;m&gt;:POINTS &lt;NR3&gt;, &lt;NR3&gt; [, &lt;NR3&gt;, &lt;NR3&gt;]</code> <code>MASK:USER:SEG&lt;m&gt;:POINTS?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>&lt;NR3&gt;</code> refers to the coordinates of one of the vertices in the user mask. Each pair of numbers represents the horizontal and vertical coordinates of a mask segment vertex. The pairs must be listed in a counterclockwise order. If the vertical or horizontal scale or position is changed after this command and then the query form of this command is issued, the value returned from the instrument will not be the same. If just one pair is input, it is ignored and the user mask segment is marked as undefined. The default is not points in the user mask segment.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>MASK:USER:SEG2:POINTS -2.3E-9, 44E-3, -2.5E-9, 47E-3, 1.2E-9, 44E-3</code> defines the points in user mask segment 2.  <code>MASK:USER:SEG2:POINTS?</code> might return <code>:MASK:USER:SEG2:POINTS 0.0000 0.0000</code> , indicating that the X-Y user coordinates for user mask segment 2 in the selected mask is set to 0, 0.

## MASK:USER:TRIGTOSAMP

This command sets or returns the time in seconds, from the (leading edge) trigger position to the pulse bit sampling position. The query form of this command returns the time value of the displayed mask. The set form of this command affects only the user mask, regardless of the current (displayed) mask.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	MASK:USER:TRIGTOSAMP <NR3> MASK:USER:TRIGTOSAMP?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MASK:USER:WIDth</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the floating point number that sets the time to the pulse bit sampling position.
<b>Examples</b>	MASK:USER:TRIGTOSAMP 162E-9 sets the user mask time from the (leading edge) trigger position to the pulse bit sampling position to 162 nanoseconds.  MASK:USER:TRIGTOSAMP? might return :MASK:USER:TRIGTOSAMP 0.0000, indicating that the time value of the displayed mask is set to 0 nanosecond.

## MASK:USER:VOFFSet

This command sets or returns the nominal vertical offset in volts, used to vertically offset the input channels. The query form of this command returns the offset value of the displayed mask. The set form of this command affects only the user mask, regardless of the current (displayed) mask.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	MASK:USER:VOFFSet <NR3> MASK:USER:VOFFSet?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MASK:USER:VPOS</a> , <a href="#">MASK:USER:VSCAle</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is a floating point number that sets the nominal vertical offset in volts.
<b>Examples</b>	MASK:USER:VOFFSET 0.0 sets the user mask nominal vertical offset to 0.0 volts.  MASK:USER:VOFFSET? might return :MASK:USER:VOFFSET 0.0000, indicating that the nominal vertical offset value of the displayed mask is set to 0 volts.

## MASK:USER:VPOS

This command sets or returns the nominal vertical position, control in divisions, used to vertically position the input channels. The query form of this command returns the vertical position value of the displayed mask. The set form of this command affects only the user mask, regardless of the current (displayed) mask.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:USER:VPOS <NR3>  
MASK:USER:VPOS?

**Related Commands** [MASK:USER:VOFFSet](#), [MASK:USER:VSCALE](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> is a floating point number that sets the nominal vertical position control in divisions.

**Examples** MASK:USER:VPOS -0.8 sets the user mask nominal vertical position to -0.8 divisions.

MASK:USER:VPOS? might return :MASK:USER:VPOS 0.0000, indicating that the nominal vertical value of the displayed mask is set to 0 divisions.

## MASK:USER:VSCALE

This command sets or returns the nominal vertical scale in volts per division, used to vertically scale the input channels. The query form of this command returns the vertical scale value of the displayed mask. The set form of this command affects only the user mask, regardless of the current (displayed) mask.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** MASK:USER:VSCALE <NR3>  
MASK:USER:VSCALE?

**Related Commands** [MASK:USER:VOFFSet](#), [MASK:USER:VPOS](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> is a floating point number that sets the nominal bit width in seconds.

**Examples**     `MASK:USER:VSCALE200E-3` sets the user mask nominal vertical scale to 200 millivolts per division.

`MASK:USER:VSCALE?` might return `:MASK:USER:VSCALE 1.0000E-3`, indicating that the nominal vertical scale of the displayed mask is set to 1 millivolt per division.

## MASK:USER:WIDTH

This command sets or returns the nominal bit width in seconds. The query form of this command returns the bit width value of the displayed mask. The set form of this command affects only the user mask, regardless of the current (displayed) mask.

**Group**     Mask

**Syntax**     `MASK:USER:WIDTH <NR3>`  
`MASK:USER:WIDTH?`

**Related Commands**     [MASK:USER:TRIGTOSAMP](#)

**Arguments**     `<NR3>` is a floating point number that sets the nominal bit width in seconds. This is the time of one bit of data where  $\text{bit width} = 1 / (\text{data rate of the signal})$ .

**Examples**     `MASK:USER:WIDTH 648E-9` sets the user mask nominal bit width to 648 nanoseconds (1.544 Mbits/second).

`MASK:USER:WIDTH?` might return `:MASK:USER:WIDTH 1.0000E-3`, indicating that the nominal vertical scale of the displayed mask is set to 1 millivolt per division.

## MATHArbflt<x>:FILEpath

This command or query sets the file path for a file of filter coefficients. Setting a path will read that file and load the filter for ARBFLT<x>, where x can be 1 to 8.

**Group**     Math

**Syntax**     `MATHArbflt<x>:FILEpath <QString>`  
`MATHArbflt<x>:FILEpath?`



<b>Arguments</b>	<QString> specifies the path to the file of filter coefficients.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MATHARBFLT8:FILEPATH "c:/myfilters/20mhz.flr" reads filter coefficients from the file and loads the filter for ARBFLT8.</p> <p>MATHARBFLT1:FILEPATH? might return :MATHARBFLT1:FILEPATH "C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\Math Arbitrary Filters\LowPass-Norm\lowpass_0.bw.flr", indicating that the path to the file of filter coefficients is set to "C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\Math Arbitrary Filters\LowPass-Norm\ lowpass_0.bw.flr".</p>

## MATHArbflt<x>:READFile (No Query Form)

This command forces a reread of the filter file for each arbitrary filter in use. The <x> specifies the filter and can be 1 to 8.

<b>Group</b>	Math
<b>Syntax</b>	MATHArbflt<x>:READFile FORCE
<b>Arguments</b>	FORCE forces a reread of the filter file.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MATHARBFLT8:READFILE FORCE forces a reread of the filter file at MATHARBFLT8:FILEPATH location for each arbitrary filter in use.</p>

## MATHVAR? (Query Only)

This command queries all 8 numerical values you can use within math expressions.

<b>Group</b>	Math
<b>Syntax</b>	MATHVAR?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MATHVAR:VAR&lt;x&gt;</a> , <a href="#">MATH&lt;x&gt;:DEFine</a>
<b>Returns</b>	<NR3> are the stored numerical values.
<b>Examples</b>	MATHVAR? returns the values of all variables stored in locations 1 through 8.

## MATHVAR:VAR<x>

This command sets or queries one of 8 different numerical values you can use within math expressions. These values can range from -9.9e37 to 9.9e37; the default values are 0.0. <x> specifies the location, 1 through 8, in which you can store values. Stored math variables can be referenced within math expressions as VAR1, VAR2,...VAR8.

For example, the following command defines MATH1 as the product of Channel 1 and math variable 1: MATH1:DEFINE "CH1 \* VAR1".

<b>Group</b>	Math
<b>Syntax</b>	MATHVAR:VAR<x> <NR3> MATHVAR:VAR<x>?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MATHVAR?</a> , <a href="#">MATH&lt;x&gt;:DEFine</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the numerical value to be stored in location x <1 through 8>.
<b>Examples</b>	MATHVAR:VAR3 -2.43E-5 stores the value -2.43e-5 in the third math variable location.  MATHVAR:VAR3? might return :MATHVAR:VAR3 24.3000E-6 for the expression stored in location 3.

## MATH<x>? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the definition for the math waveform specified by <x>, which ranges from 1 through 4.

<b>Group</b>	Math
<b>Syntax</b>	MATH<x>?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SElect:&lt;wfm&gt;</a>
<b>Examples</b>	MATH1? might return the following definition of a math waveform: :MATH1:DEFINE "Ch1-Ch2";UNITSTRING "V"; NUMAVG 2; VERTICAL:SCALE 112.0000E-3; POSITION 1.6400;AUTOSCALE 0;;:MATH1:LABEL:NAME "";;XPOS 1.0000;YPOS

```
600.0000E-3;:MATH1:SPECTRAL:MAG DB;PHASE DEGREES;GATEPOS
0.0000;GATEWIDTH 4.0000E-6;REFLEVEL 20.0000; REFLEVELOFFSET
223.6000E-3;SPAN 625.0000E+6;CENTER 312.5000E+6;RESBW
500.0000E+3;WINDOW GAUSSIAN;SUPPRESS -200.0000;UNWRAP 0;LOCK
0.
```

## MATH<x>:DEFine

This command allows you to define new waveforms using mathematical expressions. Sending this command is equivalent to selecting Math Setup from the Math menu, selecting a math waveform (Math 1 through Math 4), and then entering a math expression in the Math<x> box. The query form of this command returns the math definition for the specified math waveform.

You can specify a math expression from waveforms, measurements and scalar sources, functions, operands, and numerical constants. You can define and display up to four math waveforms simultaneously.

Math expressions can be simple, such as Ch1, which specifies that a waveform should show the signal source of Channel 1 with no mathematical computation. Math expressions can also be complex, consisting of 100 plus characters and comprising many sources (including other math waveforms), functions, and operands. As an example, you can enter the expression Log(Ch1+Ch2), which specifies that the signals from channels 1 and 2 are to be algebraically added, and the base 10 log of the sum is to be shown as the final math waveform.

For more information about constructing mathematical expressions, see *Creating and Using Math Waveforms* in the user online help for this instrument.

<b>Group</b>	Math
<b>Syntax</b>	MATH<x>:DEFine <QString> MATH<x>:DEFine?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MATHVAR:VAR&lt;x&gt;</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<QString> quoted string argument is the mathematical expression that defines the waveform.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MATH2:DEFINE "CH1+CH2" adds the Channel 1 and Channel 2, storing the results in Math 2 waveform.</p> <p>MATH1:DEFINE? might return</p> <p>:MATH1:DEFINE "CH2*REF2" as the expression that defines Math 1 waveform.</p>

## MATH<x>:FILTER:MODE

This command or query sets or returns the filter rise time parameter.

<b>Group</b>	Math
<b>Syntax</b>	MATH<x>:FILTER:MODE {CENTERed SHIFTed} MATH<x>:FILTER:MODE?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>CENTERED sets the value at any point to the average of that point in the source waveform and N points on either side of that point.</p> <p>SHIFTED sets the value at any point to the average of that point in the source waveform and 2N points before that in the source waveform. This shifts a rising edge to the right side of the screen. Shifted mode is sometimes called a causal filter since the value at any point is not caused by points after it in time.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MATH1:FILTER:MODE SHIFTED sets the filter mode to shifted.</p> <p>MATH1:FILTER:MODE? might return :MATH1:FILTER:MODE CENTERED, indicating that the filter rise time parameter is set to CENTERED mode for Math 1 waveform.</p>

## MATH<x>:FILTER:RISetime

This command or query sets or returns the filter rise time parameter.

<b>Group</b>	Math
<b>Syntax</b>	MATH<x>:FILTER:RISetime <NR3> MATH<x>:FILTER:RISetime?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR3&gt; sets how the filter affects a signal. The bandwidth of the filter is approximately 0.35 / (filter rise time). For a square wave input, the measurement system rise time of Math(x) = filter (chx) is very close to the filter rise time of Math(x).</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MATH1:FILTER:RISETIME 1.7e-3 sets the filter rise time to 1.7 milliseconds.</p> <p>MATH1:FILTER:RISETIME? might return</p>

:MATH1:FILTER:RISETIME 1.0000E-9, indicating that the filter rise time parameter is set to 1 nanoseconds for Math 1 waveform.

## MATH<x>:LABel:NAME

This command sets or returns the label string, which is used for annotating the math waveform on the screen. The math waveform to which the label is attached is specified by x, which ranges in value from 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting Math Setup from the Math menu and entering a label in the Label box.

**Group** Math

**Syntax** MATH<x>:LABel:NAME <QString>  
MATH<x>:LABel:NAME?

**Arguments** <QString> specifies the label to annotate the math waveform.

**Examples** MATH2:LABEL:NAME "PROBE POINT7" assigns "Probe point7" Math 2 waveform.

MATH2:LABEL:NAME? might return :MATH2:LABEL:NAME "Probe point7", indicating that Probe point 7 is the label for Math 2 waveform.

## MATH<x>:LABel:XPOS

This command sets or queries the X screen offset at which the label attached to a math waveform is displayed, relative to the left edge of the screen. Channels are specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting Math Label from the Math menu and entering a value in the X Position box.

**Group** Math

**Syntax** MATH<x>:LABel:XPOS <NR1>  
MATH<x>:LABel:XPOS?

**Related Commands** [MATH<x>:LABel:YPOS](#)

<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> is the location (in divisions) where the label for the selected math waveform is displayed, relative to the left edge of the screen. Arguments should be integers ranging from 0 to 10.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MATH2:LABEL:XPOS 5 moves the waveform label for the Math 2 waveform (on a four-channel instrument) so that it begins 5 divisions to the right of the left edge of the screen.</p> <p>MATH2:LABEL:XPOS? might return :MATH2:LABEL:XPOS 2.5, indicating that the waveform label for the Math 2 waveform is currently 2.5 divisions to the right of the left edge of the screen.</p>

## MATH<x>:LABEL:YPOS

This command sets or queries the Y screen offset at which the label attached to a math waveform is displayed, relative to the waveform handle. The Math waveform is specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting Math Label from the Math menu and entering a value in the Y Position box.

<b>Group</b>	Math
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>MATH&lt;x&gt;:LABEL:YPOS &lt;NR1&gt;</p> <p>MATH&lt;x&gt;:LABEL:YPOS?</p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MATH&lt;x&gt;:LABEL:XPOS</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> is the location (in divisions) where the label for the selected math waveform is displayed, relative to the waveform handle. Arguments should range from 10 to -10.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MATH2:LABEL:YPOS -2.5 moves the waveform label for the Math 2 waveform to 2.5 divisions below the waveform handle.</p> <p>MATH2:LABEL:YPOS? might return :MATH2:LABEL:YPOS 0, indicating that the waveform label for the Math 2 waveform is currently located at the waveform handle.</p>

## MATH<x>:NUMAVg

This command sets or returns the acquisition number at which the averaging algorithm will begin exponential averaging. Prior to that acquisition number, the

algorithm uses stable averaging. This has no effect unless the AVG() function is used in the specified math expression. If so, it affects all AVG() functions in this math expression. The Math waveform is specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting Set Math Averages from the Math menu and then entering an averaging value for the math waveform.

**Group** Math

**Syntax** MATH<x>:NUMAVg <NR1>  
MATH<x>:NUMAVg?

**Related Commands** [ACQuire:NUMAVg](#)

**Arguments** <NR1> specifies the number of acquisitions over which exponential averaging is performed.

**Examples** MATH2:NUMAVG 10 averages the Math 2 waveform ten times.  
MATH2:NUMAVG? might return :MATH2:NUMAVG 10, indicating that ten Math 2 waveforms are averaged before a single acquisition occurs.

## MATH<x>:SPECTral? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the current spectral setups for the specified math waveform. The Math waveform is specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting Spectral Setup from the Math menu and viewing the current spectral setup values.

**Group** Math

**Syntax** MATH<x>:SPECTral?

**Examples** MATH1:SPECTRAL? might return the spectral setup values for MATH1 as follows: :MATH1:SPECTRAL:MAG DB; PHASE DEGREES; GATEPOS 0.0000E+00; GATEWIDTH 1.9996E-06; REFLEVEL 4.4587+01; REFLEVELOFFSET 2.2360E-01; SPAN 1.2500E+09; CENTER 6.2500E+08; RESBW 1.0002E=06; WINDOW GAUSSIAN; SUPPRESS -3.5000E+01; UNWRAP 0; LOCK 0.

## MATH<x>:SPECTral:CENTER

This command specifies or returns the center frequency of the spectral analyzer output data span for the specified math waveform. The Math waveform is specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting Spectral Setup from the Math menu and then entering a Center Freq value.

**Group** Math

**Syntax** MATH<x>:SPECTral:CENTER <NR3>  
MATH<x>:SPECTral:CENTER?

**Related Commands** [MATH<x>:SPECTral:SPAN](#), [HORizontal:MODE:SAMPLERate](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> is the desired frequency of the spectral analyzer output data span in hertz.

**Examples** MATH3:SPECTRAL:CENTER 10.09E6 sets the center frequency to the closest value it can attain to 10.09 MHz.

MATH2:SPECTRAL:CENTER? might return :MATH2:SPECTral:CENTER 10.0900E+06, indicating that the center frequency is currently set at 10.09 MHz.

## MATH<x>:SPECTral:GATEPOS

This command sets or returns the position of the center of the gate, which is used as the data input to the spectral analyzer for the specified math waveform. The math waveform is specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting Spectral Setup from the Math menu and then entering a Gate Pos value.

**Group** Math

**Syntax** MATH<x>:SPECTral:GATEPOS <NR3>  
MATH<x>:SPECTral:GATEPOS?

**Related Commands** [MATH<x>:SPECTral:GATEWIDTH](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> is the gate position. Units are represented in seconds, with respect to trigger position.



**Examples** `MATH1:SPECTRAL:GATEPOS -2e8` specifies the position of the edge of the gate used as the data input to the spectral analyzer. The `-2e-8` specifies that the center of the gate is `2e-8` seconds before (to the left of) the trigger.

`MATH2:SPECTRAL:GATEPOS?` might return `:MATH2:SPECTRAL:GATEPOS 0.0000E+00`, indicating that the gate position is set to zero (the trigger position).

## MATH<x>:SPECTral:GATEWIDTH

This command sets or returns the gate width input in seconds, to the spectral analyzer for the specified math waveform. The math waveform is specified by `x`, which ranges from 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting Spectral Setup from the Math menu and entering a duration value in the Gate Dur box.

**Group** Math

**Syntax** `MATH<x>:SPECTral:GATEWIDTH <NR3>`  
`MATH<x>:SPECTral:GATEWIDTH?`

**Related Commands** [MATH<x>:SPECTral:GATEPOS](#)

**Arguments** `<NR3>` is the time across the 10-division screen in seconds.

**Examples** `MATH1:SPECTRAL:GATEWIDTH 1.0E-3` sets the gate width input to the spectral analyzer at 1 ms.

`MATH3:SPECTRAL:GATEWIDTH?` might return `:MATH3:SPECTRAL:GATEWIDTH 1.0000E-03`, indicating that the gate width to the spectral analyzer is set to 1 ms.

## MATH<x>:SPECTral:LOCK

This command locks menus for two or more math waveforms together as a group. The query form of this command returns an ON (1) or OFF (0), indicating whether spectral locking is turned on. This command is equal to selecting Spectral Setup from the Math menu, choosing the Control tab and then clicking the Time/Track Frequency Domain Controls button associated with the math waveforms that you want to lock.

**Table 2-50: Math<x> Lock Combinations**

Math1	Math2	Math3	Locked Math Waveforms
Off	Off	Off	None
Off	Off	On	Math3 and Math4 locked

Table 2-50: Math&lt;x&gt; Lock Combinations (cont.)

Math1	Math2	Math3	Locked Math Waveforms
Off	On	Off	Math2 and Math3 locked
Off	On	On	Math2, Math3, and Math4 locked
On	Off	Off	Math1 and Math2 locked
On	Off	On	Math1 and Math2 locked, Math3 and Math4 locked
On	On	Off	Math1, Math2, and Math3 locked
On	On	On	Math1, Math2, Math3, and Math4 locked

**NOTE.** Executing *MATH4:SPECTral:LOCK* via the GPIB interface has no effect since there is no Math5 to which it can be locked.

**Group** Math

**Syntax** MATH<x>:SPECTral:LOCK {ON|OFF|<NR1>}  
MATH<x>:SPECTral:LOCK?

**Arguments** ON turns on the parameter lock for the specified math waveform.  
OFF turns off the parameter lock for the specified math waveform.  
<NR1> = 0 disables the parameter lock for the specified math waveform; any other value enables the parameter lock.

**Examples** MATH1:SPECTRAL:LOCK ON turns on the parameter lock for Math 1, which causes the parameters for Math 1 and Math 2 waveforms to be locked together.  
MATH1:SPECTRAL:LOCK? might return :MATH1:SPECTRAL:LOCK 0, indicating that the parameter lock for Math 1 waveform is turned off.

## MATH<x>:SPECTral:MAG

This command sets or returns the units of the SpectralMag function in the specified math definition string. The Math waveform is specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting Spectral Mag from the Math menu and then entering the units that you want in the Scale box, or selecting Basic from the Math menu and then clicking the desired Scale button.

**Group** Math

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MATH&lt;x&gt;:SPECTral:MAG {LINEar DB DBM}</code> <code>MATH&lt;x&gt;:SPECTral:MAG?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>LINEAR sets the SpectralMag units to linear.</p> <p>DB sets the SpectralMag units to decibels.</p> <p>DBM sets the SpectralMag units to decibels. It also sets the Ref Level Offset to a value that is the equivalent of 1 mW into 50 <math>\Omega</math>.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>MATH2:SPECTRAL:MAG DB</code> sets the SpectralMag units for Math 2 waveform to decibels.</p> <p><code>MATH2:SPECTRAL:MAG?</code> might return <code>:MATH2:SPECTRAL:MAG DB</code>, indicating that the SpectralMag units for Math 2 waveform are set to decibels.</p>

## MATH<x>:SPECTral:PHASE

This command sets or returns the units of a SpectralPhase function in the specified math definition string. The Math waveform is specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 4. This command is equal to selecting Spectral Phase from the Math menu, selecting the Advanced button, selecting the Vert Axis tab, and then clicking the desired Scale button.

<b>Group</b>	Math
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MATH&lt;x&gt;:SPECTral:PHASE {DEGrees RADians GROUPDeLay}</code> <code>MATH&lt;x&gt;:SPECTral:PHASE?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>DEGREES sets the SpectralPhase units to degrees.</p> <p>RADIANS sets the SpectralPhase units to radians.</p> <p>GROUPDELAY sets the SpectralPhase units to groupdelay, which computes the derivative of unwrapped phase spectrum. Units are expressed in seconds.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>MATH2:SPECTRAL:PHASE DEGREES</code> sets the SpectralPhase units for Math 2 waveform to degrees.</p> <p><code>MATH2:SPECTRAL:PHASE?</code> might return <code>:MATH2:SPECTRAL:PHASE RADIANS</code>, indicating that the SpectralPhase units for Math 2 waveform are set to radians.</p>

## MATH<x>:SPECTral:REFLevel

This command specifies the vertical position of the specified spectral math waveform on the display screen. The numerical value represents the position at the top of the display graticule. The Math waveform is specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 4. This command is equal to selecting Spectral Setup from the Math menu, choosing the Mag tab and then entering a value in the Reference Level box.

**Group** Math

**Syntax** MATH<x>:SPECTral:REFLevel <NR3>  
MATH<x>:SPECTral:REFLevel?

**Related Commands** [MATH<x>:SPECTral:REFLEVELOffset](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> is the value that represents the top of the display screen graticule. The range depends on the units and both the MATH<x>:VERTical:SCALE and MATH<x>:VERTical:POSITION settings.

**Examples** MATH1:SPECTRAL:REFLEVEL -10 sets the top of the display screen to be a reference level of -10 dB. If the vertical scale is LINEAR, then the vertical units will be the same as the input waveform.

MATH1:SPECTRAL:REFLEVEL? might return :MATH1:SPECTRAL:REFLEVEL 2.0000E+01, indicating that the top of the display screen is set to a reference level of 20 dB.

## MATH<x>:SPECTral:REFLEVELOffset

This command sets or returns the spectral level offset used for calculating the dB value for the specified math waveform. The Math waveform is specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 4. Changing the reference level offset causes the spectral waveform to move vertically, with respect to zero dB. This command is equal to selecting Spectral Setup from the Math menu, choosing the Mag tab and then entering a value in the Reference Level Offset box.

**Group** Math

**Syntax** MATH<x>:SPECTral:REFLEVELOffset {DBM|<NR3>}  
MATH<x>:SPECTral:REFLEVELOffset?

**Related Commands**    [MATH<x>:SPECTral:REFLevel](#)

**Arguments**    DBM specifies the reference level used for calculation to be equivalent to 1 mW into 50  $\Omega$  (Zero dB will occur at this level).

<NR3> specifies the reference level used for calculation of the decibel value when the output units are Log.

**Examples**    MATH1:SPECTRAL:REFLEVELOFFSET 0.5 sets the reference level for the Log calculation for decibel to be 0.5.  $\text{dB} = A \times \text{Log}(y/\text{<NR3>})$  where A is 10 if the input units are watts and A is 20 if the input units are not watts.

MATH1:SPECTRAL:REFLEVELOFFSET DBM sets the decibel reference to be equivalent to 1 mW into 50  $\Omega$ . The reference level numerical value will depend on the input units. If the units are volts, the value is set to 0.2236 V; if the units are amperes, the value is set to 40  $\mu\text{A}$ ; if the units are watts, the value is set to 0.001 W.

MATH1:SPECTRAL:REFLEVELOFFSET? might return  
:MATH1:SPECTRAL:REFLEVELOFFSET 2.23360E-01, indicating that the spectral reference level offset is 223.6 mV.

## MATH<x>:SPECTral:RESBw

This command sets or returns the resolution bandwidth of the spectral analyzer for the specified math waveform. The Math waveform is specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting Spectral Setup from the Math menu and then entering a value in the Res BW box.

**Group**    Math

**Syntax**    MATH<x>:SPECTral:RESBw <NR3>  
MATH<x>:SPECTral:RESBw?

**Related Commands**    [MATH<x>:SPECTral:GATEWIDTH](#), [MATH<x>:SPECTral:CENTER](#),  
[MATH<x>:SPECTral:SPAN](#), [MATH<x>:SPECTral:WINDow](#)

**Arguments**    <NR3> is the desired resolution bandwidth value. Units are represented in Hertz.

**Examples**    MATH1:SPECTRAL:RESBW 250E3 sets the resolution bandwidth to the attainable value that is close to 250 kHz.

MATH1:SPECTRAL:RESBW? might return :MATH1:SPECTRAL:RESBW 1.0002E+06, indicating the actual resolution bandwidth value obtained from the spectral analyzer.

## MATH<x>:SPECTral:SPAN

This command sets the ceiling of the frequency span to a value that is closest to the specified value. The query form of this command returns the current span value for specified math waveform. The Math waveform is specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 4. This command is equal to selecting Spectral Setup from the Math menu and then entering a value in the Freq Span box.

**Group** Math

**Syntax** MATH<x>:SPECTral:SPAN {<NR3>|FULL}  
MATH<x>:SPECTral:SPAN?

**Related Commands** [MATH<x>:SPECTral:CENTER](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> specifies the frequency span of the output data vector from the spectral analyzer.

FULL sets the top of the span to 1/2 the sample rate and sets the center frequency to 1/2 the span.

**Examples** MATH1:SPECTRAL:SPAN FULL sets the top of the span to 1/2 the sample rate and sets the center frequency to 1/2 the span.

MATH1:SPECTRAL:SPAN 2.56E6 sets the top of the span to a value that is closest to 2.56 MHz.

MATH1:SPECTRAL:SPAN? might return :MATH1:SPECTRAL:SPAN 1.2500E+09, indicating the actual span value obtained by the spectral analyzer.

## MATH<x>:SPECTral:SUPPress

This command sets or returns the phase suppression threshold for the specified math waveform. The Math waveform is specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 4. This command is equal to selecting Spectral Setup from the Math menu, choosing the Phase tab and then entering a value in the Suppression Threshold box. This command affects only Spectral Phase waveforms.

<b>Group</b>	Math
<b>Syntax</b>	MATH<x>:SPECTral:SUPPReSS <NR3> MATH<x>:SPECTral:SUPPReSS?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MATH&lt;x&gt;:SPECTral:UNWRap</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the magnitude level that data with magnitude values below this value are displayed as zero phase.
<b>Examples</b>	MATH1:SPECTRAL:SUPPRESS -62 specifies that any data with magnitude values less than -62 dB will have their phase output set to zero.  MATH1:SPECTRAL:SUPPRESS? might return :MATH1:SPECTRAL:SUPPRESS -3.5000E+01, indicating that the phase suppression threshold is currently set to -35 dB.

## MATH<x>:SPECTral:UNWRap

This command sets or returns whether phase unwrap of the spectral analyzer output data is enabled for the specified math waveform. The Math waveform is specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 4. This command is equal to selecting Spectral Setup from the Math menu, choosing the Phase tab and then clicking the Unwrap button. This command affects only Spectral Phase waveforms.

<b>Group</b>	Math
<b>Syntax</b>	MATH<x>:SPECTral:UNWRap {ON OFF <NR1>} MATH<x>:SPECTral:UNWRap?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MATH&lt;x&gt;:SPECTral:SUPPReSS</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	ON enables phase unwrap.  OFF disables phase wrap.  <NR1> = 0 disables phase wrap; any other value enables phase wrap.
<b>Examples</b>	MATH1:SPECTRAL:UNWRAP ON enables phase wrap of the spectral analyzer output data.

MATH1:SPECTRAL:UNWRAP? might return :MATH1:SPECTRAL:UNWRAP 0, indicating that the phase unwrap of the spectral analyzer output data is disabled.

## MATH<x>:SPECTral:WINDow

This command sets or returns the window function used to multiply the spectral analyzer input data for the specified math waveform. The Math waveform is specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 4. A spectral window determines what the filter shape of the spectral analyzer will be in the frequency domain. It can be described by a mathematical function that is multiplied point-by-point times the input data to the spectral analyzer. This command is equal to selecting Spectral Setup from the Math menu, and choosing from the Window Type drop-down list.

Following is a list of arguments that specify the window function used to multiply the spectral analyzer input data. The windows are listed in the order of their ability to resolve frequencies (resolution bandwidth). For additional information about spectral windows, see *Selecting a Spectral Window* in the online help for this instrument.

<b>Group</b>	Math
<b>Syntax</b>	MATH<x>:SPECTral:WINDow {RECTANGUlar HAMMing HANNing KAISERBesse1 BLACKMANHarris  FLATTOP2 GAUSSian TEKEXPonential} MATH<x>:SPECTral:WINDow?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MATH&lt;x&gt;:SPECTral:RESBw</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>RECTANGUlar window function is equivalent to multiplying all gate data by one.</p> <p>HAMMing window function is based on a cosine series.</p> <p>HANNing window function is based on a cosine series.</p> <p>KAISERBesse1 window function is based on a cosine series.</p> <p>BLACKMANHarris window function is based on a cosine series.</p> <p>FLATTOP2 window function is a cosine series window with a flattened frequency response lobe.</p> <p>GAUSSian window function has the best localization characteristics in the joint time/frequency plane.</p> <p>TEKEXPonential window has an exponential nonsymmetrical shape in the time domain and a triangular shape in the frequency domain.</p>



**Examples**     `MATH2:SPECTRAL:WINDOW HANNING` applies a Hanning window to the spectral analyzer input data.

`MATH2:SPECTRAL:WINDOW?` might return `:MATH2:SPECTRAL:WINDOW TEKEXPONENTIAL`, indicating that the window function used to multiply the spectral analyzer input data is the Tek exponential function.

## MATH<x>:THRESHold

This command sets or queries the threshold for the math waveform specified by x, which can be 1 through 4.

**Group**     Math

**Syntax**     `MATH<x>:THRESHold <NR3>`  
`MATH<x>:THRESHold?`

**Related Commands**     [D<x>:THRESHold](#)

**Arguments**     <NR3> specifies the math threshold in volts.

**Examples**     `MATH1:THRESHOLD 1` sets the threshold value of the MATH1 to 1 volt.

`MATH1:THRESHOLD?` might return `MATH1:THRESHOLD 500.0000E-3`, indicating that the threshold value set for the MATH1 is 0.5 volts.

## MATH<x>:UNITString

This command sets or queries the string to use for units for the math waveform specified by x, which can be 1 through 4. This command will override the default unit string with the one that you specify.

**Group**     Math

**Syntax**     `MATH<x>:UNITString <QString>`  
`MATH<x>:UNITString?`

**Arguments**     <QString> quoted string argument is the units to be used for the specified math waveform.

**Examples**     `MATH2:UNITString "deg"` specifies that the unit of the Math 2 waveform operation will be called deg.

`MATH1:UNITSTRING?` might return `:MATH1:UNITSTRING "deg"` as the unit for the Math 1 waveform operation.

## MATH<x>:VERTical:AUTOScale

This command sets or queries auto-scaling of the specified math waveform.

**Group**     Math

**Syntax**     `MATH<x>:VERTical:AUTOScale {<NR1>|OFF|ON}`  
`MATH<x>:VERTical:AUTOScale?`

**Related Commands**     [MATH<x>:VERTical:POStion](#)  
[MATH<x>:VERTical:SCALE](#)

**Arguments**     `ON`, `1` – enables auto-scaling of new math waveforms. (This is the default).

`OFF`, `2` – math waveforms will not be scaled after activation, and will use the current `:MATH<x>:VERTical:SCALE` and `:MATH<x>:VERTical:POStion` values.

**Examples**     `MATH1:VERTICAL:AUTOSCALE 1` enables auto-scaling of the Math1 waveform.

## MATH<x>:VERTical:POStion

This command sets or queries the vertical position of the specified Math waveform. The Math waveform is specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 4. The position value is usually applied to the signal before it is digitized. The highest three units/div scale ranges of a given math are implemented by changing the way the acquired data is displayed. When the instrument is operating in any of these highest three scale ranges, the position control operates only on the signal after it is digitized. Note that if a signal that exceeds the range of the digitizer in one of these three scale ranges is repositioned, the displayed waveform will contain clipped values on-screen. This command is equivalent to selecting Position/Scale from the Math menu and then entering a Vert Pos value or adjusting the front panel Vertical POSITION knob.

Increasing the position value of a waveform causes the waveform to move up, and decreasing the position value causes the waveform to move down. Position adjusts only the display position of a waveform, whether a channel, math, or reference

waveform. The position value determines the vertical graticule coordinate at which input signal values, equal to the present offset setting for that reference, are displayed. For example, if the position for Math 3 is set to 2.0 and the offset is set to 3.0, then the input signals equal to 3.0 are displayed 2.0 divisions above the center of the screen.

Be aware that autoscaling occurs when a math waveform is first defined and enabled, or when a math string changes. After the math waveform is computed for the first time, the instrument determines the min + max of that waveform data. Then, the instrument sets the math position so that  $(\text{min} + \text{max})/2$  is in the center of the screen. In addition, the instrument sets the math scale so that the range of the min and max cover 6 divisions. This autoscaling process can take up to 1/2 second to complete and will override any vertical scale or position commands for that math waveform received during this time. You should insert an appropriate pause in your program after defining and enabling a math waveform before changing its position or scale.

<b>Group</b>	Math
<b>Syntax</b>	MATH<x>:VERTical:POSition <NR3> MATH<x>:VERTical:POSition?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">CH&lt;x&gt;:POSition</a> , <a href="#">REF&lt;x&gt;:VERTical:POSition</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the desired position control in divisions from the center graticule.
<b>Examples</b>	MATH2:VERTICAL:POSITION 1.3E+00 positions the Math 2 waveform input signal 1.3 divisions higher than a position of 0.  MATH1:VERTICAL:POSITION? might return :MATH1:VERTICAL:POSITION -1.3000E+00 indicating that the current position of Math 1 waveform is 1.3 divisions below the center graticule.

## MATH<x>:VERTical:SCAle

This command sets or queries the vertical scale of the specified math waveform. The Math waveform is specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting Position/Scale from the Math menu and then entering a Vert Scale value or adjusting the front panel Vertical SCALE knob.

Each waveform has its own vertical scale parameter. For a signal with constant amplitude, increasing the scale causes the waveform to be displayed smaller. Decreasing the scale causes the waveform to be displayed larger.

Scale affects all waveforms. For reference and math waveforms, the scale setting controls the display only, graphically scaling these waveforms and having no affect on the acquisition hardware.

Be aware that autoscaling occurs when a math waveform is first defined and enabled, or when a math string changes. After the math waveform is computed for the first time, the instrument determines the min + max of that waveform data. Then, the instrument sets the math position so that (min + max)/2 is in the center of the screen. In addition, the instrument sets the math scale so that the range of the min and max covers 6 divisions. This autoscaling process can take up to 1/2 second to complete and will override any vertical scale or position commands for that math waveform received during this time. You should insert an appropriate pause in your program after defining and enabling a math waveform before changing its position or scale.

<b>Group</b>	Math
<b>Syntax</b>	MATH<x>:VERTical:SCAle <NR3> MATH<x>:VERTical:SCAle?
<b>Related Commands</b>	CH<x>:SCAle, REF<x>:VERTical:SCAle
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the scale in volts, amps or watts per division. The range is from 100.0E-36 through 100.0E+36.
<b>Examples</b>	MATH4:VERTICAL:SCALE 100E-03 sets the Math 4 waveform scale to 100 mV per division.  MATH2:VERTICAL:SCALE? might return :MATH2:VERTICAL:SCALE 1.0000E+00, indicating that the current scale setting of Math 2 waveform is 1 V per division.

## MCH<x>:{MINAMPLitude|MAXAMPLitude}

These commands set or query the minimum/maximum amplitude vertical setting for the unmapped channels on an UltraSync stack master oscilloscope. These two commands are used together to set the vertical amplitude range for the unmapped channels on an UltraSync stack master. The vertical system scales the unmapped channel so that a large signal (that is not clipped, 6 to 8 divisions high centered about ground or equivalent) is available to the trigger system. It is important to match these min/max amplitude settings to the actual signal under test.

Briefly, in a stack of oscilloscopes, the mapped channels are those used to acquire data (one channel from each oscilloscope in the stack). The mapped channels on

one of the oscilloscopes in a stack can also be used for triggering. The unmapped channels on a stack master are also available for triggering. These channels are not acquired, so no waveforms for these channels are displayed. These channels are designated MCH1, MCH2, MCH3, and MCH4. On an ATI stack, CH2, MCH1, and MCH3 are available for triggering. On a 4-channel stack, CH1, MCH2, MCH3, and MCH4 are available for triggering.

A more detailed discussion follows.

**Mapped Channels.** In a stack configuration of oscilloscopes, one channel from each extension is mapped to the master along with a single channel on the master. The waveforms acquired from these channels on the respective oscilloscopes are gathered together for display on the master oscilloscope. These are the mapped channels.

**Unmapped Channels.** In a stack configuration of oscilloscopes, the master has additional channels that are not used for acquiring waveforms, but they can be used to trigger the oscilloscope. These channels are called the unmapped channels, and they are only available on the master of an UltraSync stack.

These unmapped channels on the master have their own vertical user interface control tab, where you enter the expected minimum and maximum amplitude values for the device under test signals. When you set the min/max amplitude values, the oscilloscope hardware is configured so that the device under test signals present at the channel probe tip (or input connector) will provide the largest possible trigger stimulus without clipping or other nonlinearities.

Note that waveforms from these unmapped channels are not acquired, and are thus not visible on the oscilloscope display. This means you must find a way to quantify the min/max amplitude of the device under test signals. One method is to temporarily take the master oscilloscope out of the stack (that is, go to standalone mode) to determine the best values for the min/max amplitudes of the device under test signals, and then put the master oscilloscope back into the UltraSync stack where you then set the vertical min/max amplitude for the unmapped channels.

These non-acquired, but useful for triggering, unmapped channels on the master in an UltraSync stack are referenced by the terms MCH1, MCH2, MCH3, and MCH4 on the Vertical menu.

**Case 1.** UltraSync ATI stack in ATI mode: In an ATI stack in ATI mode, all ATI channels in the stack are mapped to the master. Waveforms are acquired and displayed for all of these ATI channels. The non-acquired unmapped channels on the master are available as sources for triggering, and are referenced as MCH1 and MCH3.

**Case 2.** UltraSync ATI stack in TekConnect mode: The only unmapped channel on the master is MCH2 (the ATI channel). It may be a trigger source.

**Case 3.** UltraSync non-ATI stack (a stack of 4-channel oscilloscopes). The unmapped channels on the stack master, MCH2, MCH3, and MCH4, may be trigger sources.

**Case 4.** Time-Sync stack. All channels on the master are mapped channels, and so are always available as trigger sources.

**Case 5.** Standalone mode (single oscilloscope). All channels are mapped channels, and so are always available as trigger sources.

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	MCH<x>:{MINAMPLitude MAXAMPLitude} <NR3>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> the minimum/maximum amplitude vertical setting for the unmapped channels on an UltraSync stack master oscilloscope.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MCH2:MAXAMPLitude 5.0e-2 sets the MCH2 maximum amplitude to 50 mV.</p> <p>MCH2:MAXAMPLitude? might return MCH2:MAXAMPLitude 5.5e-2 indicating the MCH2 maximum amplitude to 55 mV.</p>

## MEASUrement? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns all measurement parameters in the following order: MEAS1, MEAS2, MEAS3, MEAS4, MEAS5, MEAS6, MEAS7, MEAS8, and IMMED.

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	MEASUrement?
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MEASUREMENT? might return :MEASUREMENT:GATING OFF;IMMED:TYPE UNDEFINED;UNITS "V";SOURCE1 CH1;SOURCE2 CH1;SOURCE1:SIGTYPE PULSE;:MEASUREMENT:IMMED: SOURCE2:SIGTYPE PULSE;:MEASUREMENT:IMMED:DELAY:EDGE1 RISE;EDGE2 RISE;DIRECTION FORWARDS;:MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:METHOD PERCENT;ABSOLUTE:HIG 0.0000;LOW 0.0000;MID1 0.0000;MID2 0.0000;:MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:HIG 90.0000;LOW 10.0000;MID1 50.0000;MID2 50.0000;:MEASUREMENT:IMMED:METHO HISTOGRAM;NOISE HIGH;:MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:STATE 0;TYPE UNDEFINED; UNITS "V";SOURCE1 CH1;SOURCE2</p>

```
CH1;SOURCE1:SIGTYPE PULSE;;MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:SOURCE2:SIGTYPE
PULSE;;MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:DELAY:EDGE1 RISE;EDGE2
RISE;DIRECTION FORWARDS;;MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:METHOD
PERCENT; ABSOLUTE:HIGH 0.0000;LOW 0.0000;MID1 0.0000;MID2
0.0000;;MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:HIGH 90.0000;LOW
10.0000;MID1 50.0000;MID2 50.0000;;MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:METHOD
HISTOGRAM;NOISE HIGH;;MEASUREMENT: MEAS2:STATE
0;TYPE UNDEFINED;UNITS "V";SOURCE1 CH1;SOURCE2
CH1;SOURCE1:SIGTYPE PULSE;;MEASUREMENT:MEAS2:SOURCE2:SIGTYPE
PULSE;;MEASUREMENT:MEAS2:DELAY:EDGE1 RISE;EDGE2
RISE;DIRECTION.
```

## MEASUrement:ANNOtation:IMMEDState

This command sets or queries the state of immediate measurement annotation. Immediate measurements and annotations are not displayed on the screen.

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	MEASUrement:ANNOtation:IMMEDState {<NR1> OFF ON} MEASUrement:ANNOtation:IMMEDState?
<b>Arguments</b>	NR1 = 0 disables immediate state measurement annotation, any other value enables immediate state measurements.  OFF disables annotation on immediate state measurements.  ON enables annotation on immediate state measurements.
<b>Examples</b>	MEASUREMENT:ANNOTATION:IMMEDSTATE ON enables annotation of immediate measurements.  MEASUREMENT:ANNOTATION:IMMEDSTATE? might return :MEASUREMENT:ANNOTATION:IMMEDSTATE 0, indicating that annotation of immediate measurements is off.

## MEASUrement:ANNOtation:NUMX? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the number of horizontal measurement annotations currently being displayed. Immediate measurements and annotations are not displayed on the screen.

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
--------------	-------------

**Syntax**     `MEASUrement:ANNOtation:NUMX?`

**Examples**     `MEASUREMENT:ANNOTATION:NUMX?` might return  
`MEASUREMENT:ANNOTATION:NUMX 2`, indicating that there are currently 2  
horizontal lines drawn on the graticule showing where the measurement specified  
by `MEASUREMENT:ANNOTATION:STATE` is being performed.

## MEASUrement:ANNOtation:NUMY? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the number of vertical measurement annotations currently being displayed. Immediate measurements and annotations are not displayed on the screen.

**Group**     Measurement

**Syntax**     `MEASUrement:ANNOtation:NUMY?`

**Examples**     `MEASUREMENT:ANNOTATION:NUMY?` might return  
`MEASUREMENT:ANNOTATION:NUMY 2`, indicating that there are currently 2  
vertical lines drawn on the graticule showing where the measurement specified by  
`MEASUREMENT:ANNOTATION:STATE` is being performed.

## MEASUrement:ANNOtation:STATE

This command sets or returns the state of visible measurement annotations.

**Group**     Measurement

**Syntax**     `MEASUrement:ANNOtation:STATE`  
`{OFF|MEAS1|MEAS2|MEAS3|MEAS4|MEAS5|MEAS6|MEAS7|MEAS8}`  
`MEASUrement:ANNOtation:STATE?`

**Arguments**     `OFF` turns off visible measurement annotations.

`MEAS<x>` turns on the display of visible measurement annotations for measurement `<x>`, where `<x>` can be 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8. There must be an active measurement before you can activate an annotation for a specified measurement.

**Examples**     `MEASUREMENT:ANNOTATION:STATE MEAS2` turns on the display of visible  
measurement annotations for measurement 2.



MEASUREMENT:ANNOTATION:STATE? might return  
:MEASUREMENT:ANNOTATION:STATE OFF, indicating that no measurement annotations are active.

## MEASUREMENT:ANNOTATION:TYPE

This command sets or queries the type of annotations being used. This command is similar to setting the annotation type in the Measure > Annotation menu.

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	MEASUREMENT:ANNOTATION:TYPE {STANDARD DETAILED} MEASUREMENT:ANNOTATION:TYPE?
<b>Arguments</b>	STANDARD sets the annotation type to STANDARD.  DETAILED sets the annotation type to DETAILED, so that more detailed annotations are displayed.
<b>Examples</b>	MEASUREMENT:ANNOTATION:TYPE DETAILED sets the measurement annotation type to detailed.  MEASUREMENT:ANNOTATION:TYPE? might return :MEASUREMENT:ANNOTATION:TYPE STANDARD, indicating that standard annotations will be displayed.

## MEASUREMENT:ANNOTATION:X<x>? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the value of the specified X annotation. X annotations are numbered, in general, from top to bottom on the display. The value of <x> can vary from 1 to 6. Immediate measurements and annotations are not displayed on the screen.

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	MEASUREMENT:ANNOTATION:X<x>?
<b>Examples</b>	MEASUREMENT:ANNOTATION:X1? might return :MEASUREMENT:ANNOTATION:X1 277.2250E-12, indicating that annotation X1 is 277 ps to the right of the trigger.

## MEASUrement:ANNOtation:Y<x>? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the value of the specified Y annotation. Y annotations are numbered, in general, from left to right on the display. The value of <x> can vary from 1 to 6. Immediate measurements and annotations are not displayed on the screen.

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	MEASUrement:ANNOtation:Y<x>?
<b>Examples</b>	MEASUREMENT:ANNOTATION:Y1? might return :MEASUREMENT:ANNOTATION:X1 305.6406E-3,, indicating that annotation Y1 is 305 mV above the channel reference.

## MEASUrement:DPOJETSTATistics? (Query Only)

This queries the DPOJET measurement statistics.

<b>Conditions</b>	This command requires DPOJET be installed and running. DPOJET measurements and plots must be defined; otherwise, the commands will time out.
<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	MEASUrement:DPOJETSTATistics?
<b>Arguments</b>	None
<b>Returns</b>	<data block> format of the current DPOJET measurement. <data block> is the arbitrary block program data encoding as described in IEEE488.2.
<b>Examples</b>	MEASUREMENT:DPOJETSTATISTICS? might return #42649DPOJET Version: 10.0.6.1 or you can save the data block as a file using your own script.

## MEASUrement:GATing

This command specifies or returns the measurement gating setting. This command is equivalent to selecting Gating from the Measure menu and then clicking the desired Measurement Gating setting.

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>MEASUREMENT:GATING {ON OFF &lt;NR1&gt; ZOOM&lt;x&gt; CURSOR} MEASUREMENT:GATING?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ON turns on measurement gating.</p> <p>OFF turns off measurement gating.</p> <p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 turns off measurement gating; any other value turns on measurement gating.</p> <p>ZOOM&lt;x&gt; turns on gating, using the left and right edges of the zoom box. &lt;x&gt; specifies the zoom window, which ranges from 1 through 4.</p> <p>CURSOR limits measurements to the portion of the waveform between the vertical bar cursors, even if they are off screen.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MEASUREMENT:GATING ON turns on measurement gating.</p> <p>MEASUREMENT:GATING? might return :MEASUREMENT:GATING CURSOR, indicating that measurements are limited to the portion of the waveform between the vertical bar cursors.</p>

## MEASUREMENT:IMMED? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns all immediate measurement setup parameters. Immediate measurements and annotations are not displayed on the screen.

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>MEASUREMENT:IMMED?</pre>
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>MEASUREMENT:IMMED? might return :MEASUREMENT:IMMED:TYPE AMPLITUDE; UNITS "V";SOURCE1 CH1;SOURCE2 CH1; SOURCE1:SIGTYPE PULSE; :MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE2: SIGTYPE PULSE; :MEASUREMENT:IMMED:DELAY:EDGE1 RISE; EDGE2 RISE;DIRECTION FORWARDS; :MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:METHOD PERCENT; ABSOLUTE:HIGH 0.0000;LOW 0.0000;MID1 0.0000;MID2 0.0000; :MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:HIGH 90.0000;LOW 10.0000;MID1 50.0000;MID2 50.0000; :MEASUREMENT:IMMED:METHO D HISTOGRAM;NOISE HIGH.</pre>

## MEASUrement:IMMed:DELaY? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns information about the immediate delay measurement. This command is equivalent to selecting Measurement Setup from the Measure menu, choosing the Time tab and then clicking the Delay button. Immediate measurements and annotations are not displayed on the screen.

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	MEASUrement:IMMed:DELaY?
<b>Examples</b>	MEASUREMENT:IMMED:DELAY? might return :MEASUREMENT:IMMED:DELAY:EDGE1 RISE;EDGE2 RISE; DIRECTION FORWARDS.

## MEASUrement:IMMed:DELaY:DIREction

This command sets or returns the starting point and direction that determines the delay “to” edge when taking an immediate delay measurement. Use the [MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce<x>](#) command to specify the delay “to” waveform. This command is equivalent to selecting Measurement Setup from the Measure menu, choosing the Time tab, clicking the Delay button to display the delay settings and then clicking the desired Search Direction setting.

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	MEASUrement:IMMed:DELaY:DIREction {BACKwards FORwards} MEASUrement:IMMed:DELaY:DIREction?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce&lt;x&gt;</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>BACKwards starts the search at the end of the waveform and looks for the last rising or falling edge in the waveform.</p> <p>FORwards starts the search at the beginning of the waveform and looks for the first rising or falling edge in the waveform.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	MEASUREMENT:IMMED:DELAY:DIRECTION FORWARDS starts searching from the beginning of the waveform record and looks for the first rising or falling edge.

MEASUREMENT:IMMED:DELAY:DIRECTION? might return  
:MEASUREMENT:IMMED:DELAY:DIRECTION BACKWARDS, indicating  
that searching begins at the end of the waveform record and looks for the last  
rising or falling edge.

## MEASUREMENT:IMMED:DELAY:EDGE[1]

This command sets or queries the slope of the edge that is used for the delay “from” waveform when taking an immediate delay measurement. Use the [MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE<x>](#) command to specify the waveform. This command is equivalent to selecting Measurement Setup from the Measure menu, choosing the Time tab, clicking the Delay button to display the delay settings and then clicking the desired Delay Edge1 setting.

---

**NOTE.** *If you do not specify a numerical suffix, the source is assumed to be SOURCE 1.*

---

Group	Measurement
Syntax	MEASUREMENT:IMMED:DELAY:EDGE[1] {FALL RISE} MEASUREMENT:IMMED:DELAY:EDGE[1]?
Related Commands	<a href="#">MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE&lt;x&gt;</a>
Arguments	FALL specifies the falling edge.  RISE specifies the rising edge.
Examples	MEASUREMENT:IMMED:DELAY:EDGE[1] 1 RISE specifies that the rising edge be used for the immediate delay measurement.  MEASUREMENT:IMMED:DELAY:EDGE[1]? might return :MEASUREMENT:IMMED:DELAY:EDGE1 FALL, indicating that the falling edge or negative edge of the waveform is used for the immediate delay measurement.

## MEASUREMENT:IMMED:DELAY:EDGE2

This command sets or queries the slope of the edge that is used for the delay “to” waveform when taking an immediate delay measurement. Use the [MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE<x>](#) command to specify the waveform. This command is equivalent to selecting Measurement Setup from the Measure menu,

choosing the Time tab, clicking the Delay button to display the delay settings and then clicking the desired Delay Edge2 setting.

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>MEASUREMENT:IMMED:DELAY:EDGE2 {FALL RISe} MEASUREMENT:IMMED:DELAY:EDGE2?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURce&lt;x&gt;</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>FALL specifies the falling edge.</p> <p>RISe specifies the rising edge.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MEASUREMENT:IMMED:DELAY:EDGE2 RISe specifies that the rising edge be used for the immediate delay measurement.</p> <p>MEASUREMENT:IMMED:DELAY:EDGE2? might return :MEASUREMENT:IMMED:DELAY:EDGE2 FALL, indicating that the falling edge or negative edge of the waveform is used for the immediate delay measurement.</p>

## MEASUREMENT:IMMED:METHod

This command specifies or queries the method used to calculate the 0% and 100% reference level for immediate measurements.

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>MEASUREMENT:IMMED:METHod {HISTogram MINMax MEAN} MEASUREMENT:IMMED:METHod?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>HISTogram sets the high and low waveform levels statistically using a histogram algorithm.</p> <p>MINMax sets the high and low waveform levels to MAX and MIN, respectively.</p> <p>MEAN sets the high and low waveform levels to their mean.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MEASUREMENT:IMMED:METHod HISTOGRAM specifies that the high and low reference levels are set statistically.</p>

MEASUREMENT:IMMED:METHOD? might return :MEASUREMENT:IMMED:METHOD MINMAX, indicating that the reference levels are set to MIN and MAX for immediate measurements.

## MEASUrement:IMMed:NOISe

This command sets or queries whether the noise measurement is made on the high or low level of the waveform. Sending this command is equivalent to selecting Ref Levs > Eye > Top Level or Base Level in the Comm tab of the Measurement Setup dialog box. The Eye section is displayed only if you have an eye-pattern or optical measurement defined.

<b>Conditions</b>	This command is only valid if the instrument has Option MTM is installed.
<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	MEASUrement:IMMed:NOISe {HIGH LOW} MEASUrement:IMMed:NOISe?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>HIGH argument causes the measurement for noise to be taken at the high level of the waveform.</p> <p>LOW argument causes the measurement for noise to be taken at the low level of the waveform.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MEASUREMENT:IMMED:NOISE HIGH causes the noise measurement to be made at the high level of the waveform.</p> <p>MEASUREMENT:IMMED:NOISE? might return :MEASUREMENT:IMMED:NOISE LOW, indicating that the noise measurement will be made at the low level of the waveform.</p>

## MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the reference level settings for the immediate measurement. It returns them in the following order: ABSOLUTE and then PERCENT for individual user measurements.

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel?

**Examples**     MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL? might return  
                      :MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:HIGH 90 indicating that the  
                      reference level is set to 90% of HIGH.

## MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:HIGH

This command sets or queries the high reference level, and is the upper reference level when [MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:METHOD](#) is set to Absolute. Note that this command affects the results of rise and fall measurements.

---

**NOTE.** *This command affects the results of period, frequency, delay, and all cyclic measurements.*

---

**Group**     Measurement

**Syntax**     MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:HIGH <NR3>  
                      MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:HIGH?

**Related Commands**     [MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:METHOD](#)

**Arguments**     <NR3> is the high reference level in volts. The default is 0.0 V.

**Examples**     MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:HIGH 1.71 sets the high  
                      reference level to 1.71 V.

                     MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:HIGH? might return  
                      :MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:HIGH 1.7100E+00, indicating  
                      that the absolute high reference level is set to 1.71 V.

## MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:LOW

This command sets or queries the low reference level, and is the zero percent level when [MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:METHOD](#) is set to Absolute. Note that this command affects the results of rise and fall measurements.

---

**NOTE.** *This command affects the results of period, frequency, delay, and all cyclic measurements.*

---

**Group**     Measurement



<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:LOW &lt;NR3&gt; MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:LOW?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:METHOD</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the low reference level in volts. The default is 0.0 V.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:LOW 0.0 sets the low reference level to 0.0 V.</p> <p>MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:LOW? might return :MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:LOW 0.0000E+00, indicating that the absolute low reference level is set to 0.0 V.</p>

## MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:MID<x>

This command sets or queries the mid reference level, and is the 50% reference level when [MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:METHOD](#) is set to Absolute. Note that this command affects the results of period, frequency, delay, and all cyclic measurements. Note that this command affects the results of delay measurements.

---

**NOTE.** *This command affects the results of period, frequency, delay, and all cyclic measurements.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:MID&lt;x&gt; &lt;NR3&gt; MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:MID&lt;x&gt;?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:METHOD</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the mid1 (the “from” waveform when taking a delay measurement) or mid2 (the “to” waveform when taking a delay measurement) reference level in volts. The default is 0.0 V.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:MID2 0.5 sets the mid reference level for the delay waveform to 0.5 V.</p> <p>MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:MID2? might return :MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:MID2 0.5000E+00, indicating that the absolute mid2 reference level is set to 0.5 V.</p>

## MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:METHod

This command specifies or queries the reference level units used for measurement calculations. This command is equivalent to selecting Reference Levels from the Measure menu and then choosing the desired reference level from the Units group box.

**Group** Measurement

**Syntax** MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:METHod {ABSolute|PERCent}  
MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:METHod?

**Arguments** ABSolute specifies that the reference levels are set explicitly using the MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:ABSolute commands. This method is useful when precise values are required. For instance, when designing to published interface specifications, such as RS-232-C.

PERCent specifies that the reference levels are calculated as a percent relative to HIGH and LOW. The percentages are defined using the MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:PERCent commands.

**Examples** MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:METHOD ABSOLUTE specifies that explicit user-defined values are used for the reference levels.

MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:METHOD? might return  
:MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:METHOD PERCENT, indicating  
that the reference level units used are calculated as a percent relative to HIGH and LOW.

## MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH

This command sets or queries the percentage (where 100% is equal to HIGH) used to calculate the high reference level when [MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:METHod](#) is set to Percent. Note that this command affects the results of rise and fall measurements.

---

**NOTE.** *This command affects the results of period, frequency, delay, and all cyclic measurements.*

---

**Group** Measurement

**Syntax**     `MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:HIGH <NR1>`  
`MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:HIGH?`

**Related Commands**     [MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:METHOD](#)

**Arguments**     <NR1> is the high reference level, ranging from 0 to 100%. The default high reference level is 90%.

**Examples**     `MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:HIGH 95` sets the high reference level to 95% of HIGH.

`MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:HIGH?` might return  
`:MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:HIGH 90`, indicating that the percentage high reference level is set to 90% of HIGH.

## MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:LOW

This command sets or queries the percentage (where 100% is equal to HIGH) used to calculate the low reference level when [MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:METHOD](#) is set to Percent. Note that this command affects the results of rise and fall measurements. This command is equivalent to selecting Reference Levels from the Measure menu and then entering the Percentage Low Ref value.

---

**NOTE.** *This command affects the results of period, frequency, delay, and all cyclic measurements.*

---

**Group**     Measurement

**Syntax**     `MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:LOW <NR1>`  
`MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:LOW?`

**Related Commands**     [MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:METHOD](#)

**Arguments**     <NR1> is the low reference level, ranging from 0 to 100%. The default low reference level is 10%.

**Examples**     `MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:LOW 15` sets the low reference level to 15% of HIGH.

MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:LOW? might return  
:MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:LOW 10, indicating that the  
percentage low reference level is set to 10% of HIGH.

## MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:MID<x>

This command sets or queries the percentage (where 100% is equal to HIGH) used to calculate the mid reference level when [MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:METHOD](#) is set to Percent. Mid1 is for the first waveform specified, and Mid2 is for the second waveform specified. Note that this command affects the results of delay measurements.

---

**NOTE.** This command affects the results of period, frequency, delay, and all cyclic measurements.

---

Group	Measurement
Syntax	MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:MID<x> <NR1> MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:MID<x>?
Related Commands	<a href="#">MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:METHOD</a>
Arguments	<NR1> is the mid reference level, ranging from 0 to 100%. The default mid reference level is 50%.
Examples	MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:MID2 40 sets the mid2 reference level to 40% of HIGH.  MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:MID2? might return :MEASUREMENT:IMMED:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:MID2 45, indicating that the percentage mid2 reference level is set to 45% of HIGH.

## MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE<x>

This command sets or queries the source for phase or delay immediate measurements. This command is equivalent to selecting Measurement Setup from the Measure menu, choosing the Time tab, clicking the Delay button to display the delay settings and then clicking the desired Source1 (From) setting or Source2 (To) setting.

Tip: Source2 measurements only apply to phase and delay measurement types, which require both a target (Source1) and reference (Source2) source.

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE&lt;x&gt; {CH&lt;x&gt; MATH&lt;y&gt; REF&lt;x&gt; HISTogram} MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE&lt;x&gt;?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>CH&lt;x&gt; is an input channel waveform. The x variable can be expressed as an integer ranging from 1 through 4.</p> <p>MATH&lt;y&gt; is a math waveform. The y variable can be expressed as an integer ranging from 1 through 4.</p> <p>REF&lt;x&gt; is a reference waveform. The x variable can be expressed as an integer ranging from 1 through 4.</p> <p>HISTogram indicates histogram as the object to be measured. HISTogram not allowed on SOURCE2.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE2 REF3 sets the waveform in reference memory location 3 as the delay “to” source when making delay measurements.</p> <p>MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE2? might return :MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE2 MATH1, indicating that Math1 is the immediate measurement source.</p>

## MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE<x>:SIGType

This command sets or queries the type of input signal used for measurement SOURCE<x>, 1 or 2.

To ensure accurate measurements, use this command to specify the input-signal type for the measurement source.

<b>Conditions</b>	This command is only valid if the instrument has Option MTM is installed.
<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE&lt;x&gt;:SIGType {PULSE EYE} MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE&lt;x&gt;:SIGType?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>PULSE is for generic signals that are not associated with synchronous communications standards.</p> <p>EYE is for synchronous-communication signals with NRZ-like characteristics (nonreturn to zero).</p>

**Examples**     `MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE1:SIGTYPE PULSE` selects Pulse as the signal type for source 1.

`MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE1:SIGTYPE?` might return  
`:MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE1:SIGTYPE EYE`, indicating that the signal type for source 1 is EYE.

## MEASUrement:IMMed:TYPE

This command sets or queries the immediate measurement type. Immediate measurements and annotations are not displayed on the screen.

**Group**     Measurement

**Syntax**     `MEASUrement:IMMed:TYPE {ACRMS|AMPliTude|AREa|BURSt|CAREa|CMEan|CRMS|DELay|DISTDuty|EXTINCTDB|EXTINCTPCT|EXTINCTRATIO|EYEHeight|EYEWidth|FALL|FREQuency|HIGH|HITs|LOW|MAXimum|MEAN|MEDian|MINimum|NCROSS|NDuty|NOVershoot|NWidth|PBASE|PCROSS|PCTCROSS|PDuty|PEAKHits|PERIoD|PHase|PK2Pk|PKPKJitter|PKPKNoise|POVershoot|PTOP|PWidth|QFACTOR|RISe|RMS|RMSJitter|RMSNoise|SIGMA1|SIGMA2|SIGMA3|SIXSigmajit|SNRatio|STDdev| UNDEFINED|WAVEFORMS}`  
`MEASUrement:IMMed:TYPE?`

**Arguments**     `ACRMS` is the true Root Mean Square voltage over the measurement region.

`AMPliTude` measures the amplitude of the selected waveform. In other words, it measures the high value less the low value measured over the entire waveform or gated region.

$$Amplitude = High - Low$$

`AREa` measures the voltage over time. The area is over the entire waveform or gated region and is measured in volt-seconds. The area measured above the ground is positive, while the area below ground is negative.

`BURSt` measures the duration of a burst. The measurement is made over the entire waveform or gated region.

`CAREa` (cycle area) measures the voltage over time. In other words, it measures in volt-seconds, the area over the first cycle in the waveform or the first cycle in the gated region. The area measured above the common reference point is positive, while the area below the common reference point is negative.

`CMEan` (cycle mean) measures the arithmetic mean over the first cycle in the waveform or the first cycle in the gated region.

**CRMS** (cycle rms) measures the true Root Mean Square voltage over the first cycle in the waveform or the first cycle in the gated region.

**DElAy** measures the time between the middle reference (default = 50%) amplitude point of the source waveform and the destination waveform.

**DISTDuty** (duty cycle distortion) measures the time between the falling edge and the rising edge of the eye pattern at the mid reference level. It is the peak-to-peak time variation of the first eye crossing measured at the mid-reference as a percent of the eye period.

**EXTINCTDB** measures the extinction ratio of an optical waveform (eye diagram). Extinction Ratio (dB) measures the ratio of the average power levels for the logic High to the logic Low of an optical waveform and expresses the result in dB. This measurement only works for fast acquisition signals or a reference waveform saved in fast acquisition mode.

$$\text{Extinction dB} = 10 \times (\log 10 (\text{High} / \text{Low}))$$

**EXTINCTPCT** measures the extinction ratio of the selected optical waveform. Extinction Ratio (%) measures the ratio of the average power levels for the logic Low (off) to the logic (High) (on) of an optical waveform and expresses the result in percent. This measurement only works for fast acquisition signals or a reference waveform saved in fast acquisition mode.

$$\text{Extinction \%} = 100.0 \times (\text{Low} / \text{High})$$

**EXTINCTRATIO** measures the extinction ratio of the selected optical waveform. Extinction Ratio measures the ratio of the average power levels for the logic High to the logic Low of an optical waveform and expresses the result without units. This measurement only works for fast acquisition signals or a reference waveform saved in fast acquisition mode. Extinction ratios greater than 100 or less than 1 generate errors; low must be greater than or equal to 1  $\mu$ W.

$$\text{Extinction Ratio} = (\text{High} / \text{Low})$$

**EYEHeight** measures the vertical opening of an eye diagram in volts.

**EYEWidth** measures the width of an eye diagram in seconds.

**FALL** measures the time taken for the falling edge of the first pulse in the waveform or gated region to fall from a high reference value (default is 90%) to a low reference value (default is 10%).

**FREQuency** measures the first cycle in the waveform or gated region. Frequency is the reciprocal of the period and is measured in hertz (Hz), where 1 Hz = 1 cycle per second.

**HIGH** measures the High reference (100% level, sometimes called Topline) of a waveform.

You can also limit the High measurement (normally taken over the entire waveform record) to a gated region on the waveform.

**HITS** (histogram hits) measures the number of points in or on the histogram box.

**LOW** measures the Low reference (0% level, sometimes called Baseline) of a waveform.

**MAXimum** finds the maximum amplitude. This value is the most positive peak voltage found. It is measured over the entire waveform or gated region. When histogram is selected with the **MEASUREMENT:METHod** command, the maximum measurement measures the voltage of the highest nonzero bin in vertical histograms or the time of the right-most bin in horizontal histograms.

**MEAN** amplitude measurement finds the arithmetic mean over the entire waveform or gated region. When histogram is selected with the **MEASUREMENT:METHod** command, the mean measurement measures the average of all acquired points within or on the histogram.

**MEDian** (histogram measurement) measures the middle point of the histogram box. Half of all acquired points within or on the histogram box are less than this value and half are greater than this value.

**MINimum** finds the minimum amplitude. This value is typically the most negative peak voltage. It is measured over the entire waveform or gated region. When histogram is selected with the **MEASUREMENT:METHod** command, the minimum measurement measures the lowest nonzero bin in vertical histograms or the time of the left-most nonzero bin in the horizontal histograms.

**NCROSS** (timing measurement) measures the time from the trigger point to the first falling edge of the waveform or gated region. The distance (time) is measured at the middle reference amplitude point of the signal.

**NDuty** (negative duty cycle) is the ratio of the negative pulse width to the signal period, expressed as a percentage. The duty cycle is measured on the first cycle in the waveform or gated region.

$$\text{Negative Duty Cycle} = (\text{Negative Width}) / \text{Period} \times 100\%$$

**NOvershoot** (negative overshoot) finds the negative overshoot value over the entire waveform or gated region.

$$\text{Negative Overshoot} = (\text{Low} - \text{Minimum}) / \text{Amplitude} \times 100\%$$

**NWidth** (negative width) measurement is the distance (time) between the middle reference (default = 50%) amplitude points of a negative pulse. The measurement is made on the first pulse in the waveform or gated region.

**PBASE** measures the base value used in extinction ratio measurements.

**PCROSS** (timing measurement) measures the time from the trigger point to the first positive edge of the waveform or gated region. The distance (time) is measured at the middle reference amplitude point of the signal.

**PCTCROSS** measures the location of the eye crossing point expressed as a percentage of **EYEHeight**.



$$\text{Crossing percent} = 100 \times [(\text{eye-crossing-point} - \text{PBase}) / (\text{PTOP} - \text{PBase})]$$

**PDuty** (positive duty cycle) is the ratio of the positive pulse width to the signal period, expressed as a percentage. It is measured on the first cycle in the waveform or gated region.

$$\text{Positive Duty Cycle} = (\text{Positive Width}) / \text{Period} \times 100\%$$

**PEAKHits** measures the number of points in the largest bin of the histogram.

**PERIOD** is the time required to complete the first cycle in a waveform or gated region. Period is the reciprocal of frequency and is measured in seconds.

**PHASE** measures the phase difference (amount of time a waveform leads or lags the reference waveform) between two waveforms. The measurement is made between the middle reference points of the two waveforms and is expressed in degrees, where 360° represents one waveform cycle.

**PK2Pk** (peak-to-peak) finds the absolute difference between the maximum and minimum amplitude in the entire waveform or gated region. When histogram is selected with the **MEASUREMENT:METHod** command, the PK2Pk measurement measures the histogram peak to peak difference.

**PKPKJitter** measures the variance (minimum and maximum values) in the time locations of the cross point.

**PKPKNoise** measures the peak-to-peak noise on a waveform at the mid reference level.

#### **POvershoot**

The positive overshoot amplitude measurement finds the positive overshoot value over the entire waveform or gated region.

$$\text{Positive Overshoot} = (\text{Maximum} - \text{High}) / \text{Amplitude} \times 100\%$$

**PTOT** measures the top value used in extinction ratio measurements.

**PWidth** (positive width) is the distance (time) between the middle reference (default = 50%) amplitude points of a positive pulse. The measurement is made on the first pulse in the waveform or gated region.

**QFACTOR** measures the quality factor. The Q factor is a figure of merit for an eye diagram, which indicates the vertical eye opening relative to the noise at the low and high logic levels. It is the ratio of the eye size to noise.

**RISe** timing measurement finds the rise time of the waveform. The rise time is the time it takes for the leading edge of the first pulse encountered to rise from a low reference value (default is 10%) to a high reference value (default is 90%).

**RMS** amplitude measurement finds the true Root Mean Square voltage in the entire waveform or gated region.

**RMSJitter** measures the variance in the time locations of the cross point. The RMS jitter is defined as one standard deviation at the cross point.

**RMSNoise** measures the Root Mean Square noise amplitude on a waveform at the mid reference level.

**SIGMA1** (histogram measurement) measures the percentage of points in the histogram that are within one standard deviation of the histogram mean.

**SIGMA2** (histogram measurement) measures the percentage of points in the histogram that are within two standard deviations of the histogram mean.

**SIGMA3** (histogram measurement) measures the percentage of points in the histogram that are within three standard deviations of the histogram mean.

**SIXSigmajit** (histogram measurement) is  $\text{six} \times \text{RMSJitter}$ .

**SNRatio** measures the signal-to-noise ratio. The signal-to-noise ratio is the amplitude of a noise rejection band centered on the mid level.

**STDdev** measures the standard deviation (Root Mean Square (RMS) deviation) of all acquired points within or on the histogram box.

**UNDEFINED** is the default measurement type, which indicates that no measurement type is specified. Once a measurement type is chosen, it can be cleared using this argument.

**WAVEFORMS** (waveform count) measures the number of waveforms used to calculate the histogram.

**Examples**     **MEASUREMENT:IMMED:TYPE FREQUENCY** defines the immediate measurement to be a frequency measurement.

**MEASUREMENT:IMMED:TYPE?** might return **:MEASUREMENT:IMMED:TYPE RMS**, indicating that the immediate measurement is the true Root Mean Square voltage.

## MEASUrement:IMMed:UNIts? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the units of the immediate measurement.

**Group**     Measurement

**Syntax**     **MEASUrement:IMMed:UNIts?**

**Examples**     **MEASUREMENT:IMMED:UNITS?** might return **:MEASUREMENT:IMMED:UNITS "s"**, indicating that units for the immediate measurement are in seconds.

## MEASUrement:IMMed:VALue? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the value of the measurement specified by the [MEASUrement:IMMed:TYPe](#) command. The measurement is immediately taken on the source(s) specified by a [MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce<x>](#) command. Immediate measurements and annotations are not displayed on the screen.

---

**NOTE.** *A change to CH<x>:SCALe will not necessarily have taken affect if followed by this command.*

---

**Group** Measurement

**Syntax** MEASUrement:IMMed:VALue?

**Related Commands** [MEASUrement:IMMed:TYPe](#), [MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce<x>](#), [\\*ESR?](#), [ALLEv?](#)

**Examples** MEASUREMENT:IMMED:VALUE? might return :MEASUREMENT:IMMED:VALUE 9.9000E+37. If the measurement has an error or warning associated with it, then an item is added to the error queue. The error can be checked for with the [\\*ESR?](#) and [ALLEv?](#) commands.

## MEASUrement:MEAS<x>? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns all measurement parameters for the displayed measurement specified by x, which can range from 1 through 8. This query command is equivalent to selecting Measurement Setup from the Measure menu and viewing the Measurements table; then choosing the Time tab, clicking the Delay button and viewing the Delay Edge and Search Direction settings.

**Group** Measurement

**Syntax** MEASUrement:MEAS<x>?

**Examples** MEASUREMENT:MEAS1? might return :MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:STATE 0;TYPE UNDEFINED;UNITS "V";SOURCE1 CH1;SOURCE2 CH1;SOURCE1:SIGTYPE PULSE;;MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:SOURCE2:SIGTYPE PULSE;;MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:DELAY:EDGE1 RISE;EDGE2 RISE;DIRECTION FORWARDS;;MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:METHOD PERCENT;ABSOLUTE:HIGH 0.0000;LOW 0.0000;MID1 0.0000;MID2

```
0.0000;:MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:HIGH 90.0000;LOW
10.0000;MID1 50.0000;MID2 50.0000;:MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:METHOd
HISTOGRAM;NOISE HIGH.
```

## MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:COUNT? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the number of values accumulated for this measurement since the last statistical reset. Some values might have been ignored because they generated an error. Measurements are specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 8.

**Group** Measurement

**Syntax** MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:COUNT?

**Examples** MEASUREMENT:MEAS3:COUNT? might return :MEASUREMENT:MEAS3:COUNT  
3.247000000E+03.

## MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:DELay? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the delay measurement parameters for the measurement specified by <x>, which ranges from 1 through 8. Measurement parameters are presented in the following order: Edge1, Edge2, and Direction. This query command is equivalent to selecting Time from the Measure menu, choosing Delay and viewing the Delay Edge and Search Direction settings.

**Group** Measurement

**Syntax** MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:DELay?

**Examples** MEASUREMENT:MEAS3:DELAY? might return  
:MEASUREMENT:MEAS3:DELAY:EDGE1 RISE;EDGE2 RISE;DIRECTION  
FORWARDS.

## MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:DELay:DIREction

This command sets or queries the starting point and direction that determines the delay “to” edge when taking a delay measurement. Use the [MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce<x>](#) command to specify the waveform. This command is equivalent to selecting Time from the Measure menu, choosing Delay

from the drop-down list and then clicking the desired Search Direction setting. Measurements are specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 8.

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	MEASUREMENT:MEAS<x>:DELAY:DIRECTION {BACKWARDS FORWARDS} MEASUREMENT:MEAS<x>:DELAY:DIRECTION?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MEASUREMENT:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:SOURCE&lt;x&gt;</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>BACKWARDS means that the search starts at the end of the waveform and looks for the last rising or falling edge in the waveform. Use the <a href="#">MEASUREMENT:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:DELAY:EDGE&lt;x&gt;</a> command to specify the slope of the edge.</p> <p>FORWARDS means that the search starts at the beginning of the waveform and looks for the first rising or falling edge in the waveform. Use the <a href="#">MEASUREMENT:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:DELAY:EDGE&lt;x&gt;</a> command to specify the slope of the edge.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:DELAY:DIRECTION BACKWARDS starts searching from the end of the waveform record.</p> <p>MEASUREMENT:MEAS3:DELAY:DIRECTION? might return :MEASUREMENT:MEAS3:DELAY:DIRECTION BACKWARDS, indicating that the current search direction is backward.</p>

## MEASUREMENT:MEAS<x>:DELAY:EDGE<x>

This command sets or queries the slope of the edge that is used for the delay “from” waveform (edge1) and the delay “to” waveform (edge2) when taking a delay measurement. Use the MEASUREMENT:MEAS<x>:SOURCE2 command to specify the waveform. This command is equivalent to selecting Time from the Measure menu, choosing Delay from the drop-down list and then clicking the desired Delay Edge setting. Measurements are specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 8.

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	MEASUREMENT:MEAS<x>:DELAY:EDGE<x> {FALL RISE} MEASUREMENT:MEAS<x>:DELAY:EDGE<x>?

**Related Commands**     [MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce<x>](#)

**Arguments**     FALL specifies the falling edge of the waveform.  
RISE specifies the rising edge of the waveform.

**Examples**     MEASUREMENT:MEAS3:DELAY:EDGE2 RISE specifies that the rising edge of the waveform be used for measurement 3.  
  
MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:DELAY:EDGE2? might return  
:MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:DELAY:EDGE2 FALL, indicating that the falling edge of the waveform is being used for measurement 1.

## MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:MAXimum? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the maximum value found for this measurement since the last statistical reset. Measurements are specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 8.

**Group**     Measurement

**Syntax**     MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:MAXimum?

**Examples**     MEASUREMENT:MEAS3:MAXIMUM? might return  
:MEASUREMENT:MEAS3:MAXIMUM 4.18E-9.

## MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:MEAN? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the mean value accumulated for this measurement since the last statistical reset. Measurements are specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 8.

**Group**     Measurement

**Syntax**     MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:MEAN?

**Examples**     MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:MEAN? might return :MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:MEAN  
514.71E-09.

## MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:METHod

This command specifies or queries the method used to calculate the 0% and 100% reference level.

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:METHod {HISTogram MINMax MEAN} MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:METHod?
<b>Arguments</b>	HISTogram sets the high and low waveform levels statistically using a histogram algorithm.  MINMax sets the high and low waveform levels to MAX and MIN, respectively.  MEAN sets the high and low waveform levels to their mean.
<b>Examples</b>	MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:METHOd HISTOGRAM specifies that the high and low reference levels are set statistically.  MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:METHod? might return :MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:METHOd MINMAX, indicating that the reference levels are set to MIN and MAX.

## MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:MINImum? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the minimum value found for this measurement since the last statistical reset. Measurements are specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 8.

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:MINImum?
<b>Examples</b>	MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:MINIMUM? might return :MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:MINIMUM 1.75E-09.

## MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:NOISe

This command sets or queries whether the noise measurement is made on the high or low level of the waveform. Sending this command is equivalent to selecting Ref Levs > Eye > Top Level or Base Level in the Comm tab of the Measurement Setup dialog box. The Eye section is displayed only if you have an eye-pattern

or optical measurement defined. Measurements are specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 8.

**Conditions** This command is only valid if the instrument has Option MTM is installed.

**Group** Measurement

**Syntax** MEASUREMENT:MEAS<x>:NOISE {HIGH|LOW}  
MEASUREMENT:MEAS<x>:NOISE?

**Arguments** HIGH argument causes the measurement for noise to be taken at the high level of the waveform.  
  
LOW argument causes the measurement for noise to be taken at the low level of the waveform.

**Examples** MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:NOISE HIGH causes the noise measurement to be made at the high level of the waveform for Measurement 1.  
  
MEASUREMENT:MEAS2:NOISE? might return :MEASUREMENT:MEAS2:NOISE LOW, indicating that Measurement 2 will measure noise at the low level of the waveform.

## MEASUREMENT:MEAS<x>:REFLevel? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the current reference level parameters. It returns them in the following order: ABSOLUTE and then PERCENT for individual user measurements. Measurements are specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 8.

**Group** Measurement

**Syntax** MEASUREMENT:MEAS<x>:REFLevel?

**Examples** MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL? might return :MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:HIGH 1.7100E+00, indicating that the reference level is set to 1.71 V.



## MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:ABSolute:HIGH

This command sets or queries the high reference level, and is the upper reference level when [MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:METHod](#) is set to Absolute. Measurements are specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 8.

---

**NOTE.** *This command affects the results of rise and fall measurements*

---

**Group** Measurement

**Syntax** MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:ABSolute:HIGH <NR3>  
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:ABSolute:HIGH?

**Related Commands** [MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:METHod](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> is the high reference level in volts. The default is 0.0 V.

**Examples** MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:HIGH 1.71 sets the high reference level to 1.71 V.

MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:HIGH? might return  
:MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:HIGH 1.7100E+00, indicating that the absolute high reference level is set to 1.71 V.

## MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:ABSolute:LOW

This command sets or queries the low reference level, and is the lower reference level when [MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:METHod](#) is set to Absolute. Measurements are specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 8.

---

**NOTE.** *This command affects the results of rise and fall measurements.*

---

**Group** Measurement

**Syntax** MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:ABSolute:LOW <NR3>  
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:ABSolute:LOW?

**Related Commands** [MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:METHod](#)

<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the low reference level in volts. The default is 0.0 V.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:LOW 0.0 V sets the low reference level to 0.0 V.</p> <p>MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:LOW? might return :MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:LOW 0.0000E+00, indicating that the absolute low reference level is set to 0.0 V.</p>

## MEASUREMENT:MEAS<x>:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:MID<x>

This command sets or queries the mid reference level for the “to” waveform when taking a delay measurement, and is the 50% reference level when [MEASUREMENT:MEAS<x>:REFLEVEL:METHOD](#) is set to Absolute. Mid1 sets the “from” waveform and Mid2 sets the “to” waveform when taking a delay measurement. Measurements are specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 8.

---

**NOTE.** This command affects the results of period, frequency, delay, and all cyclic measurements.

---

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>MEASUREMENT:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:MID&lt;x&gt; &lt;NR3&gt;</p> <p>MEASUREMENT:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:MID&lt;x&gt;?</p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MEASUREMENT:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:REFLEVEL:METHOD</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the mid reference level in volts. The default is 0.0 V.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:MID2 0.5 sets the mid reference level for the delay waveform to 0.5 V.</p> <p>MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:MID2? might return :MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:MID2 0.5000E+00, indicating that the absolute mid2 reference level is set to 0.5 V.</p>

## MEASUREMENT:MEAS<x>:REFLEVEL:METHOD

This command specifies or queries the reference level units used for measurement calculations. This command is equivalent to selecting Reference Levels from the

Measure menu and then choosing the desired reference level from the Units group box. Measurements are specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 8.

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MEASUREMENT:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:REFLEVEL:METHOd {ABSolute PERCent}</code> <code>MEASUREMENT:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:REFLEVEL:METHOd?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><code>ABSolute</code> specifies that the reference levels are set explicitly using the <code>MEASUREMENT:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:REFLEVEL:ABSolute</code> commands. This method is useful when precise values are required (for example, when designing to published interface specifications, such as RS-232-C).</p> <p><code>PERCent</code> specifies that the reference levels are calculated as a percent relative to HIGH and LOW. The percentages are defined using the <code>MEASUREMENT:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:REFLEVEL:PERCent</code> commands.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:METHOd ABSOLUTE</code> specifies that explicit user-defined values are used for the reference levels.</p> <p><code>MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:METHOd?</code> might return <code>:MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:METHOd PERCENT</code>, indicating that the reference level units used are calculated as a percent relative to HIGH and LOW.</p>

## MEASUREMENT:MEAS<x>:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:HIGH

This command sets or queries the percentage (where 100% is equal to HIGH) used to calculate the high reference level when [MEASUREMENT:MEAS<x>:REFLEVEL:METHOd](#) is set to Percent. Measurements are specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 8.

---

**NOTE.** *This command affects the results of rise and fall measurements.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MEASUREMENT:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:HIGH &lt;NR3&gt;</code> <code>MEASUREMENT:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:HIGH?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MEASUREMENT:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:REFLEVEL:METHOd</a>

<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the high reference level, ranging from 0 to 100%. The default high reference level is 90%.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:HIGH 95 sets the high reference level to 95% of HIGH.</p> <p>MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:HIGH? might return :MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:HIGH 90, indicating that the percentage high reference level is set to 90% of HIGH.</p>

## MEASUREMENT:MEAS<x>:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:LOW

This command sets or queries the percentage (where 100% is equal to HIGH) used to calculate the low reference level when [MEASUREMENT:MEAS<x>:REFLEVEL:METHOD](#) is set to Percent. This command is equivalent to selecting Reference Levels from the Measure menu, and then entering the Percentage Low Ref value. Measurements are specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 8.

---

**NOTE.** This command affects the results of rise and fall measurements.

---

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>MEASUREMENT:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:LOW &lt;NR3&gt;</p> <p>MEASUREMENT:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:LOW?</p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MEASUREMENT:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:REFLEVEL:METHOD</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the low reference level, ranging from 0 to 100%. The default low reference level is 10%.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:LOW 15 sets the high reference level to 15% of HIGH.</p> <p>MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:LOW? might return :MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:LOW 10, indicating that the percentage high reference level is set to 10% of HIGH.</p>

## MEASUREMENT:MEAS<x>:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:MID<x>

This command sets or queries the percentage (where 100% is equal to HIGH) used to calculate the mid reference level for the second waveform specified when

**MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:METHod** is set to Percent. Mid1 specifies the “from” waveform and Mid2 specifies the “to” waveform for delay measurements. Measurements are specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 8.

---

**NOTE.** *This command affects the results of delay measurements.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>MEASUrement:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:REFLevel:PERCent:MID&lt;x&gt; &lt;NR3&gt; MEASUrement:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:REFLevel:PERCent:MID&lt;x&gt;?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MEASUrement:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:REFLevel:METHod</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the mid reference level, ranging from 0 to 100%. The default mid reference level is 50%.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:MID2 40 sets the mid2 reference level to 40% of HIGH.</p> <p>MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:MID2? might return :MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:MID2 45, indicating that the percentage mid2 reference level is set to 45% of HIGH.</p>

## MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce<x>

This command sets or queries the source for all single channel measurements and specifies the reference source to measure “to” when taking a delay measurement or phase measurement. Measurements are specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 8. This command is equivalent to selecting Measurement Setup from the Measure menu, selecting a measurement type of either Phase or Delay, and then choosing the desired measurement source.

Tip: Source2 measurements apply only to phase and delay measurement types, which require both a target (Source1) and reference (Source2) source.

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>MEASUrement:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:SOUrce&lt;x&gt; {CH&lt;x&gt; MATH&lt;y&gt; REF&lt;x&gt; HISTogram} MEASUrement:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:SOUrce&lt;x&gt;?</pre>

**Related Commands**     [MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:TYPe](#)

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>CH&lt;x&gt; is an input channel waveform. The x variable can be expressed as an integer ranging from 1 through 4.</p> <p>MATH&lt;y&gt; is a math waveform. The y variable can be expressed as an integer ranging from 1 through 4.</p> <p>REF&lt;x&gt; is a reference waveform. The x variable can be expressed as an integer ranging from 1 through 4.</p> <p>HISTogram is a histogram. Histogram is valid only for source 1.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MEASUREMENT:MEAS4:SOURCE2 CH1 specifies CH1 as the delay “to” source when making delay measurement.</p> <p>MEASUREMENT:MEAS2:SOURCE2? might return :MEASUREMENT:MEAS2:SOURCE2 MATH1, indicating that Math 1 is the measurement 2 source.</p>

## MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce<x>:SIGType

This command sets or queries the type of input signal used for the specified measurement slot. MEAS<x> is 1 through 8 for the measurement slot using SOURCE<x>, 1 or 2.

To ensure accurate measurements, use this command to specify the input-signal type for the measurement source.

<b>Conditions</b>	This command is only valid if the instrument has Option MTM is installed.
<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>MEASUrement:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:SOUrce&lt;x&gt;:SIGType {PULSE EYE}</p> <p>MEASUrement:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:SOUrce&lt;x&gt;:SIGType?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>PULSE is for generic signals that are not associated with synchronous communications standards.</p> <p>EYE is for synchronous-communication signals with NRZ-like characteristics (nonreturn to zero).</p>
<b>Examples</b>	MEASUREMENT:MEAS5:SOURCE1:SIGTYPE PULSE selects Pulse as the signal type associated with source 1 for measurement slot 5.

MEASUREMENT:MEAS2:SOURCE1:SIGTYPE? might return  
:MEASUREMENT:MEAS2:SOURCE1:SIGTYPE EYE, indicating that the  
signal type associated with source 1 of measurement slot 2 is EYE.

## MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:STATE

This command sets or queries whether the specified measurement slot is computed and displayed. The measurement slot is specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 8. This command is equivalent to selecting Measurement Setup from the Measure menu and then clicking the Display button.

For a measurement to display, you must have selected a source waveform and defined the measurement you want to take and display. You select the measurement using the [MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce<x>](#) command. You define the measurement type using the [MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:TYPe](#) command.

**Group** Measurement

**Syntax** MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:STATE {<NR1>|OFF|ON}  
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:STATE?

**Related Commands** [MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce<x>](#), [MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:TYPe](#)

**Arguments** <NR1> = 0 disables calculation and display of the specified measurement slot; any other value enables calculation and display of the specified measurement slot.  
  
OFF disables calculation and display of the specified measurement slot.  
  
ON enables calculation and display of the specified measurement slot.

**Examples** MEASUREMENT:MEAS2:STATE ON computes and displays the measurement defined as measurement 2.  
  
MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:STATE? might return :MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:STATE 0, indicating that measurement defined for measurement slot 1 is disabled.

## MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:STDdev? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the standard deviation of values accumulated for this measurement since the last statistical reset. Measurements are specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 8.

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	MEASUREMENT:MEAS<x>:STDdev?
<b>Examples</b>	MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:STDDEV? might return :MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:STDDEV 21.0E-12.

## MEASUREMENT:MEAS<x>:TYPE

This command sets or queries the measurement type defined for the specified measurement slot. The measurement slot is specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 8. This command is equivalent to selecting Measurement Setup from the Measure menu and then choosing the desired measurement type.

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	MEASUREMENT:MEAS<x>:TYPE {AMPLitude AREa BURSt CAREa CMEan CRMs DELay DISTDuty EXTINCTDB EXTINCTPCT EXTINCTRATIO EYEHeight EYEWidth FALL FREQUENCY HIGH HITS LOW MAXimum MEAN MEDian MINImum NCROSS NDuty NOVershoot NWidth PBASE PCROSS PCTCROSS PDuty PEAKHits PERIOD PHase PK2Pk PKPKJitter PKPKNoise POVershoot PTOP PWidth QFACTOR RISe RMS RMSJitter RMSNoise SIGMA1 SIGMA2 SIGMA3 SIXSigmajit SNRatio STDdev UNDEFINED  WAVEFORMS} MEASUREMENT:MEAS<x>:TYPE?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>AMPLitude</b> measures the amplitude of the selected waveform. In other words, it measures the high value less the low value measured over the entire waveform or gated region.</p> $\text{Amplitude} = \text{High} - \text{Low}$ <p><b>AREa</b> measures the voltage over time. The area is over the entire waveform or gated region and is measured in volt-seconds. The area measured above the ground is positive, while the area below ground is negative.</p> <p><b>BURSt</b> measures the duration of a burst. The measurement is made over the entire waveform or gated region.</p> <p><b>CAREa</b> (cycle area) measures the voltage over time. In other words, it measures in volt-seconds, the area over the first cycle in the waveform or the first cycle in the gated region. The area measured above the common reference point is positive, while the area below the common reference point is negative.</p>



**CMEan** (cycle mean) measures the arithmetic mean over the first cycle in the waveform or the first cycle in the gated region.

**CRMS** (cycle rms) measures the true Root Mean Square voltage over the first cycle in the waveform or the first cycle in the gated region.

**DELAy** measures the time between the middle reference (default = 50%) amplitude point of the source waveform and the destination waveform.

**DISTDuty** (duty cycle distortion) measures the time between the falling edge and the rising edge of the eye pattern at the mid reference level. It is the peak-to-peak time variation of the first eye crossing measured at the mid-reference as a percent of the eye period.

**EXTINCTDB** measures the extinction ratio of an optical waveform (eye diagram). Extinction Ratio (dB) measures the ratio of the average power levels for the logic High to the logic Low of an optical waveform and expresses the result in dB. This measurement only works for fast acquisition signals or a reference waveform saved in fast acquisition mode.

$$\text{Extinction dB} = 10 \times (\log 10 (\text{High} / \text{Low}))$$

**EXTINCTPCT** measures the extinction ratio of the selected optical waveform. Extinction Ratio (%) measures the ratio of the average power levels for the logic Low (off) to the logic (High) (on) of an optical waveform and expresses the result in percent. This measurement only works for fast acquisition signals or a reference waveform saved in fast acquisition mode.

$$\text{Extinction \%} = 100.0 \times (\text{Low} / \text{High})$$

**EXTINCTRATIO** measures the extinction ratio of the selected optical waveform. Extinction Ratio measures the ratio of the average power levels for the logic High to the logic Low of an optical waveform and expresses the result without units. This measurement only works for fast acquisition signals or a reference waveform saved in fast acquisition mode. Extinction ratios greater than 100 or less than 1 generate errors; low must be greater than or equal to 1  $\mu$ W.

$$\text{Extinction Ratio} = (\text{High} / \text{Low})$$

**EYEHeight** measures the vertical opening of an eye diagram in volts.

**EYEWIdth** measures the width of an eye diagram in seconds.

**FALL** measures the time taken for the falling edge of the first pulse in the waveform or gated region to fall from a high reference value (default is 90%) to a low reference value (default is 10%).

**FREQuency** measures the first cycle in the waveform or gated region. Frequency is the reciprocal of the period and is measured in hertz (Hz), where 1 Hz = 1 cycle per second.

**HIGH** measures the High reference (100% level, sometimes called Topline) of a waveform.

You can also limit the High measurement (normally taken over the entire waveform record) to a gated region on the waveform.

**HITS** (histogram hits) measures the number of points in or on the histogram box.

**LOW** measures the Low reference (0% level, sometimes called Baseline) of a waveform.

**MAXimum** finds the maximum amplitude. This value is the most positive peak voltage found. It is measured over the entire waveform or gated region. When histogram is selected with the **MEASUREMENT:METHod** command, the maximum measurement measures the voltage of the highest nonzero bin in vertical histograms or the time of the right-most bin in horizontal histograms.

**MEAN** amplitude measurement finds the arithmetic mean over the entire waveform or gated region. When histogram is selected with the **MEASUREMENT:METHod** command, the mean measurement measures the average of all acquired points within or on the histogram.

**MEDian** (histogram measurement) measures the middle point of the histogram box. Half of all acquired points within or on the histogram box are less than this value and half are greater than this value.

**MINimum** finds the minimum amplitude. This value is typically the most negative peak voltage. It is measured over the entire waveform or gated region. When histogram is selected with the **MEASUREMENT:METHod** command, the minimum measurement measures the lowest nonzero bin in vertical histograms or the time of the left-most nonzero bin in the horizontal histograms.

**NCROSS** (timing measurement) measures the time from the trigger point to the first falling edge of the waveform or gated region. The distance (time) is measured at the middle reference amplitude point of the signal.

**NDuty** (negative duty cycle) is the ratio of the negative pulse width to the signal period, expressed as a percentage. The duty cycle is measured on the first cycle in the waveform or gated region.

$$\text{Negative Duty Cycle} = (\text{Negative Width}) / \text{Period} \times 100\%$$

**NOvershoot** (negative overshoot) finds the negative overshoot value over the entire waveform or gated region.

$$\text{Negative Overshoot} = (\text{Low} - \text{Minimum}) / \text{Amplitude} \times 100\%$$

**NWIdth** (negative width) measurement is the distance (time) between the middle reference (default = 50%) amplitude points of a negative pulse. The measurement is made on the first pulse in the waveform or gated region.

**PBASE** measures the base value used in extinction ratio measurements.

**PCROSS** (timing measurement) measures the time from the trigger point to the first positive edge of the waveform or gated region. The distance (time) is measured at the middle reference amplitude point of the signal.

PCTCROSS measures the location of the eye crossing point expressed as a percentage of EYEHeight.

$$\text{Crossing percent} = 100 \times [(\text{eye-crossing-point} - \text{PBASe}) / (\text{PTOP} - \text{PBASe})]$$

PDuty (positive duty cycle) is the ratio of the positive pulse width to the signal period, expressed as a percentage. It is measured on the first cycle in the waveform or gated region.

$$\text{Positive Duty Cycle} = (\text{Positive Width}) / \text{Period} \times 100\%$$

PEAKHits measures the number of points in the largest bin of the histogram.

PERIOD is the time required to complete the first cycle in a waveform or gated region. Period is the reciprocal of frequency and is measured in seconds.

PHASE measures the phase difference (amount of time a waveform leads or lags the reference waveform) between two waveforms. The measurement is made between the middle reference points of the two waveforms and is expressed in degrees, where 360° represents one waveform cycle.

PK2Pk (peak-to-peak) finds the absolute difference between the maximum and minimum amplitude in the entire waveform or gated region. When histogram is selected with the [MEASUREMENT:METHod](#) command, the PK2Pk measurement measures the histogram peak to peak difference.

PKPKJitter measures the variance (minimum and maximum values) in the time locations of the cross point.

PKPKNoise measures the peak-to-peak noise on a waveform at the mid reference level.

#### POvershoot

The positive overshoot amplitude measurement finds the positive overshoot value over the entire waveform or gated region.

$$\text{Positive Overshoot} = (\text{Maximum} - \text{High}) / \text{Amplitude} \times 100\%$$

PTOT measures the top value used in extinction ratio measurements.

PWidth (positive width) is the distance (time) between the middle reference (default = 50%) amplitude points of a positive pulse. The measurement is made on the first pulse in the waveform or gated region.

QFACTOR measures the quality factor. The Q factor is a figure of merit for an eye diagram, which indicates the vertical eye opening relative to the noise at the low and high logic levels. It is the ratio of the eye size to noise.

RISe timing measurement finds the rise time of the waveform. The rise time is the time it takes for the leading edge of the first pulse encountered to rise from a low reference value (default is 10%) to a high reference value (default is 90%).

RMS amplitude measurement finds the true Root Mean Square voltage in the entire waveform or gated region.

**RMSJitter** measures the variance in the time locations of the cross point. The RMS jitter is defined as one standard deviation at the cross point.

**RMSNoise** measures the Root Mean Square noise amplitude on a waveform at the mid reference level.

**SIGMA1** (histogram measurement) measures the percentage of points in the histogram that are within one standard deviation of the histogram mean.

**SIGMA2** (histogram measurement) measures the percentage of points in the histogram that are within two standard deviations of the histogram mean.

**SIGMA3** (histogram measurement) measures the percentage of points in the histogram that are within three standard deviations of the histogram mean.

**SIXSigmajit** (histogram measurement) is  $\text{six} \times \text{RMSJitter}$ .

**SNRatio** measures the signal-to-noise ratio. The signal-to-noise ratio is the amplitude of a noise rejection band centered on the mid level.

**STDdev** measures the standard deviation (Root Mean Square (RMS) deviation) of all acquired points within or on the histogram box.

**UNDEFINED** is the default measurement type, which indicates that no measurement type is specified. Once a measurement type is chosen, it can be cleared using this argument.

**WAVEFORMS** (waveform count) measures the number of waveforms used to calculate the histogram.

### Examples

**MEASUREMENT:MEAS2:TYPE FREQUENCY** defines measurement 2 as a measurement of the frequency of a waveform.

**MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:TYPE?** might return **:MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:TYPE RMS**, indicating that measurement 1 is defined to measure the RMS value of a waveform.

## MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:UNIts? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the units associated with the specified measurement. Measurements are specified by *x*, which ranges from 1 through 8.

**Group** Measurement

**Syntax** **MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:UNIts?**

**Related Commands** [MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:TYPe](#)

**Examples**     `MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:UNITS?` might return `:MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:UNITS %`, indicating units for measurement 1 are set to percent.

## MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:VALue? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the value that is calculated for the measurement specified by <x>, which ranges from 1 through 8. This command is equivalent to selecting Display Statistics from the Measure menu and then choosing Value from the drop-down list to display *all* measurement values on-screen.

---

**NOTE.** *This is the displayed value in the on-screen display. If measurement statistics are enabled, a new value is calculated with every waveform. In addition, this value is updated about every 1/3 second. If you are acquiring a long acquisition record, the instrument can take longer to update.*

---

**Group**     Measurement

**Syntax**     `MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:VALue?`

**Related Commands**     [MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:UNIts?](#), [\\*ESR?](#), [ALLEv?](#)

**Examples**     `MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:VALUE?` might return `:MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:VALUE 2.8740E-06`. If the measurement has an error or warning associated with it, then an item is added to the error queue. The error can be checked for with the [\\*ESR?](#) and [ALLEv?](#) commands.

## MEASUrement:METHod

This command sets or queries the method used to calculate the 0% and 100% reference level. This command is equivalent to selecting Reference Levels from the Measure menu and then choosing the desired Determine Base, Top From setting.

**Group**     Measurement

**Syntax**     `MEASUrement:METHod {HIStogram|MEAN|MINMax}`  
`MEASUrement:METHod?`

**Related Commands**     [MEASUrement:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH](#), [MEASUrement:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW](#), [MEASUrement:REFLevel:PERCent:MID<x>](#),

**Arguments**     **HISTogram** sets the high and low reference levels to the most common values either above or below the mid point, depending on whether the high reference point or the low reference point is being defined. Because the statistical approach ignores short-term aberrations, such as overshoot or ringing, the histogram method is the best setting for examining pulses.

**MEAN** sets the high and low reference levels to the mean values using all values either above or below the midpoint, depending on whether it is defining the high or low reference level. The selection is best used for examining eye patterns.

**MINMax** uses the highest and lowest values of the waveform record. This selection is best for examining waveforms with no large, flat portions of a common value, such as sine waves and triangle waves.

**Examples**     **MEASUREMENT:METHOD HISTOGRAM** specifies that the high and low reference levels are set statistically.

**MEASUREMENT:METHOD?** might return **:MEASUREMENT:METHOD MINMAX**, indicating that the reference levels are set to MIN and MAX.

## MEASUrement:NOISe

This command sets or queries whether the noise measurement is made on the high or low level of the waveform. Sending this command is equivalent to selecting Ref Levs > Eye > Top Level or Base Level in the Comm tab of the Measurement Setup dialog box. The Eye section is displayed only if you have an eye-pattern or optical measurement defined.

**Conditions**     This command is only valid if the instrument has Option MTM is installed

**Group**     Measurement

**Syntax**     **MEASUrement:NOISe {HIGH|LOW}**  
**MEASUrement:NOISe?**

**Arguments**     **HIGH** argument causes the measurement for noise to be taken at the high level of the waveform.

**LOW** argument causes the measurement for noise to be taken at the low level of the waveform.

- Examples**     `MEASUREMENT:NOISEHIGH` causes the noise measurement to be made at the high level of the waveform.
- `MEASUREMENT:NOISE?` might return `:MEASUREMENT:NOISE LOW`, indicating that the noise measurement will be made at the low level of the waveform.

## MEASUrement:REFLevel:ABSolute:HIGH

This command sets or queries the high reference level, and is the upper reference level when [MEASUrement:REFLevel:METHod](#) is set to Absolute. This command affects the results of rise and fall measurements and is equivalent to selecting Reference Levels from the Measure menu, and then entering the Absolute High Ref value.

---

**NOTE.** *this command affects the associated reference level parameter for all MEASurements:IMMed and the eight periodic measurements. To change the parameter for individual measurements, use the MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel commands.*

---

**Group**     Measurement

**Syntax**     `MEASUrement:REFLevel:ABSolute:HIGH <NR3>`  
`MEASUrement:REFLevel:ABSolute:HIGH?`

**Related Commands**     [MEASUrement:REFLevel:METHod](#), [MEASUrement:IMMed:TYPE](#),  
[MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:TYPE](#)

**Arguments**     `<NR3>` is the high reference level in volts. The default is 0.0 V.

**Examples**     `MEASUREMENT:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:HIGH 1.71` sets the high reference level to 1.71 V.

`MEASUREMENT:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:HIGH?` might return  
`:MEASUREMENT:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:HIGH 1.7100E+00`,  
indicating that the absolute high reference level is set to 1.71 V.

## MEASUrement:REFLevel:ABSolute:LOW

This command sets or queries the low reference level, and is the lower reference level when [MEASUrement:REFLevel:METHod](#) is set to Absolute. This command affects the results of rise and fall measurements and is equivalent

to selecting Reference Levels from the Measure menu, and then entering the Absolute Low Ref value.

---

**NOTE.** *this command affects the associated reference level parameter for all MEASurements:IMMed and the eight periodic measurements. To change the parameter for individual measurements, use the MEASurement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel commands.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	MEASurement:REFLevel:ABSolute:LOW <NR3> MEASurement:REFLevel:ABSolute:LOW?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MEASurement:REFLevel:METHod</a> , <a href="#">MEASurement:IMMed:TYPE</a> , <a href="#">MEASurement:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:TYPE</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the low reference level in volts. The default is 0.0 V.
<b>Examples</b>	MEASUREMENT:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:LOW 0.0 sets the low reference level to 0.0 V.  MEASUREMENT:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:LOW? might return :MEASUREMENT:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:LOW 0.0000E+00, indicating that the absolute low reference level is set to 0.0 V.

## MEASurement:REFLevel:ABSolute:MID<x>

This command sets or queries the mid reference level for the “from” waveform (mid1) and the “to” waveform (mid2) when taking a delay measurement, and is the 50% reference level when [MEASurement:REFLevel:METHod](#) is set to Absolute. This command affects the results of period, frequency, delay, and all cyclic measurements and is equivalent to selecting Reference Levels from the Measure menu, and then entering the Absolute Mid2 Ref value.

---

**NOTE.** *This command affects the associated reference level parameter for all MEASurements:IMMed and the eight periodic measurements. To change the parameter for individual measurements, use the MEASurement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel commands.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
--------------	-------------



<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MEASUREMENT:REFLevel:ABSolute:MID&lt;x&gt; &lt;NR3&gt;</code> <code>MEASUREMENT:REFLevel:ABSolute:MID&lt;x&gt;?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MEASUREMENT:REFLevel:METHod</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the mid reference level in volts. The default is 0.0 V.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>MEASUREMENT:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:MID2 0.5</code> sets the mid reference level for the delay waveform to 0.5 V.  <code>MEASUREMENT:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:MID2?</code> might return <code>:MEASUREMENT:REFLEVEL:ABSOLUTE:MID2 0.5000E+00</code> , indicating that the absolute mid2 reference level is set to 0.5 V.

## MEASUREMENT:REFLevel:METHod

This command specifies or queries the reference level units used for measurement calculations. This command is equivalent to selecting Reference Levels from the Measure menu, and then choosing the desired reference level from the Units group box.

---

**NOTE.** *This command affects the associated reference level parameter for all MEASUREMENTS:IMMed and the eight periodic measurements. To change the parameter for individual measurements, use the MEASUREMENT:MEAS<x>:REFLevel commands.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MEASUREMENT:REFLevel:METHod {ABSolute PERCent}</code> <code>MEASUREMENT:REFLevel:METHod?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>ABSolute</b> specifies that the reference levels are set explicitly using the <code>MEASUREMENT:REFLevel:ABSolute</code> commands. This method is useful when precise values are required (for example, when designing to published interface specifications, such as RS-232-C).</p> <p><b>PERCent</b> specifies that the reference levels are calculated as a percent relative to HIGH and LOW. The percentages are defined using the <code>MEASUREMENT:REFLevel:PERCent</code> commands.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<code>MEASUREMENT:REFLEVEL:METHOD ABSOLUTE</code> specifies that explicit user-defined values are used for the reference levels.

MEASUREMENT:REFLEVEL:METHOd? might return  
:MEASUREMENT:REFLEVEL:METHOd PERCENT, indicating that the reference  
level units used are calculated as a percent relative to HIGH and LOW.

## MEASUrement:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH

This command sets or queries the percent (where 100% is equal to HIGH) that is used to calculate the high reference level when [MEASUrement:REFLevel:METHod](#) is set to Percent. This command affects the results of rise and fall measurements and is equivalent to selecting Reference Levels from the Measure menu, and then entering the Percentage High Ref value.

---

**NOTE.** This command affects the associated reference level parameter for all *MEASurements:IMMed* and the eight periodic measurements. To change the parameter for individual measurements, use the *MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLeve1* commands.

---

Group	Measurement
Syntax	MEASUrement:REFLeve1:PERCent:HIGH <NR3> MEASUrement:REFLeve1:PERCent:HIGH?
Related Commands	<a href="#">MEASUrement:REFLevel:METHod</a> , <a href="#">MEASUrement:IMMed:TYPE</a> , <a href="#">MEASUrement:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:TYPE</a>
Arguments	<NR3> is the high reference level, ranging from 0 to 100%. The default high reference level is 90%.
Examples	MEASUREMENT:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:HIGH 95 sets the high reference level to 95% of HIGH.  MEASUREMENT:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:HIGH? might return :MEASUREMENT:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:HIGH 90, indicating that the percentage high reference level is set to 90% of HIGH.

## MEASUrement:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW

This command sets or queries the percent (where 100% is equal to HIGH) that is used to calculate the low reference level when [MEASUrement:REFLevel:METHod](#) is set to Percent. This command affects the results of rise and fall measurements and is equivalent to selecting Reference Levels from the Measure menu, and then entering the Percentage Low Ref value.

---

**NOTE.** This command affects the associated reference level parameter for all *MEASurements:IMMed* and the eight periodic measurements. To change the parameter for individual measurements, use the *MEASurement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel* commands.

---

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>MEASurement:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW &lt;NR3&gt; MEASurement:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MEASurement:REFLevel:METHod</a> , <a href="#">MEASurement:IMMed:TYPE</a> , <a href="#">MEASurement:MEAS&lt;x&gt;:TYPE</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the low reference level, ranging from 0 to 100%. The default low reference level is 10%.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>MEASUREMENT:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:LOW 15</code> sets the high reference level to 15% of HIGH.</p> <p><code>MEASUREMENT:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:LOW?</code> might return  <code>:MEASUREMENT:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:LOW 10</code>, indicating that the percentage high reference level is set to 10% of HIGH.</p>

## MEASurement:REFLevel:PERCent:MID<x>

This command sets or queries the percent (where 100% is equal to HIGH) that is used to calculate the mid reference level when [MEASurement:REFLevel:METHod](#) is set to Percent. Mid1 specifies the percent for the first waveform and Mid2 specifies the percent for the second waveform specified for delay measurements. This command affects the results of period, frequency, delay, and all cyclic measurements and is equivalent to selecting Reference Levels from the Measure menu, and then entering the Percentage Mid Ref value.

---

**NOTE.** This command affects the associated reference level parameter for all *MEASurements:IMMed* and the eight periodic measurements. To change the parameter for individual measurements, use the *MEASurement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel* commands.

---

<b>Group</b>	Measurement
--------------	-------------

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>MEASUREMENT:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:MID&lt;x&gt; &lt;NR3&gt; MEASUREMENT:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:MID&lt;x&gt;?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">MEASUREMENT:REFLEVEL:METHOD</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the mid reference level, ranging from 0 to 100%. The default mid reference level is 50%.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MEASUREMENT:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:MID2 40 sets the mid2 reference level to 40% of HIGH.</p> <p>MEASUREMENT:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:MID2? might return :MEASUREMENT:REFLEVEL:PERCENT:MID2 45, indicating that the percentage mid2 reference level is set to 45% of HIGH.</p>

## MEASUREMENT:SOURCE<x>:SIGTYPE

This command sets or queries the type of input signal used for measurement SOURCE<x>, 1 or 2.

To ensure accurate measurements, use this command to specify the input-signal type for the measurement source.

<b>Conditions</b>	This command is valid only if the instrument has Option MTM is installed
<b>Group</b>	Measurement
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>MEASUREMENT:SOURCE&lt;x&gt;:SIGTYPE {PULSE EYE} MEASUREMENT:SOURCE&lt;x&gt;:SIGTYPE?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>PULSE is for generic signals that are not associated with synchronous communications standards.</p> <p>EYE is for synchronous-communication signals with NRZ-like characteristics (nonreturn to zero).</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>MEASUREMENT:SOURCE1:SIGTYPE PULSE selects Pulse as the signal type for source 1.</p> <p>MEASUREMENT:SOURCE1:SIGTYPE? might return :MEASUREMENT:SOURCE1:SIGTYPE EYE, indicating that the signal type for source 1 is EYE.</p>

## MEASUrement:STATIstics:COUNT (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) clears existing measurement statistics from memory. This command is equivalent to selecting Measurement Setup from the Measure menu, selecting Statistics, and clicking the Reset button.

**Group** Measurement

**Syntax** MEASUrement:STATIstics:COUNT {RESET}

**Related Commands** [MEASUrement:STATIstics:MODE](#)

**Arguments** RESET clears existing measurement statistics from memory.

**Examples** MEASUREMENT:STATISTICS:COUNT RESET resets the count of the statistics measurement to zero, clears the measurement statistics from memory, and restarts the calculation.

## MEASUrement:STATIstics:MODE

This command controls the operation and display of measurement statistics. This command is equivalent to selecting Measurement Setup from the Measure menu, clicking the Statistics button and then choosing the desired Measurement Format.

**Group** Measurement

**Syntax** MEASUrement:STATIstics:MODE  
{OFF|ALL|VALUEMean|MINMax|MEANSTDdev}  
MEASUrement:STATIstics:MODE?

**Related Commands** [MEASUrement:STATIstics:WEIghting](#)

**Arguments** OFF turns off all measurements. This is the default value.

ALL turns on statistics and displays all statistics for each measurement.

VALUEMean turns on statistics and displays the value and the mean ( $\mu$ ) of each measurement.

MINMax turns on statistics and displays the min and max of each measurement.

MEANSTDdev turns on statistics and displays the mean and standard deviation of each measurement.

**Examples** MEASUREMENT:STATISTICS:MODE OFF turns off statistic measurements.

MEASUREMENT:STATISTICS:MODE? might return  
:MEASUREMENT:STATISTICS:MODE ALL, indicating that measurement statistics are turned on and all statistics are being displayed for each measurement.

## MEASUREMENT:STATISTICS:WEIGHTING

This command sets or queries the time constant for mean and standard deviation statistical accumulations. This command is equivalent to selecting Measurement Setup from the Measure menu, clicking the Statistics button and entering the desired Weight n= value.

**Group** Measurement

**Syntax** MEASUREMENT:STATISTICS:WEIGHTING <NR1>  
MEASUREMENT:STATISTICS:WEIGHTING?

**Related Commands** [MEASUREMENT:STATISTICS:MODE](#)

**Arguments** <NR1> is the time constant for the mean and standard deviation statistical accumulations.

**Examples** MEASUREMENT:STATISTICS:WEIGHTING 4 sets statistical weighting to 4.

MEASUREMENT:STATISTICS:WEIGHTING? might return  
:MEASUREMENT:STATISTICS:WEIGHTING 4, indicating that measurement statistics weighting is currently set to 4.

## MULTISCOPE:CONFIG

This command sets or queries the current MultiScope operational configuration. This command is for the Master instrument in the multi-instrument configuration.

---

**NOTE.** Switching configurations results in a restart of the TekScope application, and may take several minutes to complete.

---

<b>Group</b>	Miscellaneous
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MULTIscope:CONFig {ATI   TEKConnect   TIMESync}</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ATI sets the MultiScope system to use the ATI channels.</p> <p>TEKCONNECT sets the MultiScope system to use the TekConnect channels.</p> <p>TIMESync sets the MultiScope system to use the TekConnect channels in TimeSync mode. TimeSync mode is only available on some instruments. The Master instrument controls the instrument hardware such as the horizontal and trigger settings. Desired results are only achieved in Single Sequence acquisition mode. Data from all channels can be acquired using programmable interface commands.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>MULTISCOPE:CONFIG ATI</code> sets your MultiScope system to use the ATI channels.</p> <p><code>MULTIscope:CONFig?</code> might return <code>:MULTIscope:CONFig TEKCONNECT</code> indicating that your MultiScope system is set to use the TekConnect channels.</p>

## MULTIscope:EXIT (No Query Form)

This command instructs the Configuration Managers (and active scope applications) across the entire MultiScope configuration to shutdown.

<b>Group</b>	Miscellaneous
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>MULTIscope:EXIT</code>
<b>Examples</b>	<code>MULTISCOPE:EXIT</code> causes the Configuration Managers (and active scope applications) across the entire MultiScope configuration to shutdown.

## MULTIscope:RESTART (No Query Form)

This command instructs the Configuration Managers (and active scope applications) across the entire MultiScope configuration to exit and restart themselves.

<b>Group</b>	Miscellaneous
--------------	---------------

**Syntax**     `MULTiscope:RESTART`

**Examples**     `MULTISCOPE:RESTART` causes the Configuration Manager and active scope applications across the entire MultiScope configuration to exit and restart themselves.

## MULTiscope:STATUS? (Query Only)

This query returns the current state of oscilloscopes in the MultiScope system.

**Group**     Miscellaneous

**Syntax**     `MULTiscope:STATUS?`

**Returns**     If all of the oscilloscopes are running correctly then “All Extensions are Running” is returned. If one or more extensions have failed, “Failed Extensions are <extension letters>” is returned with the failing extensions noted.

**Examples**     `MULTISCOPE:STATUS?` might return `:MULTISCOPE:STATUS “Failed Extensions are B”`, indicating that extension B failed.

## NEWpass (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) changes the password that enables access to password protected data. The `PASSWord` command must be successfully executed before using this command or an execution error will be generated.

**Group**     Miscellaneous

**Syntax**     `NEWpass <QString>`

**Related Commands**     [PASSWord](#), [\\*PUD](#)

**Arguments**     `<QString>` is the new password, which can contain up to 10 characters.

**Examples**     `NEWPASS"mypassword"` creates a new password (mypassword) for accessing your protected data.



# **\*OPC**

This command generates the operation complete message in the Standard Event Status Register (SESR) when all pending commands that generate an OPC message are complete. The \*OPC? query places the ASCII character “1” into the output queue when all such OPC commands are complete. The \*OPC? response is not available to read until all pending operations finish. For a complete discussion of the use of these registers and the output queue, see Registers and Queues.

The \*OPC command allows you to synchronize the operation of the instrument with your application program. For more information, see Synchronization Methods.

**Table 2-51: Commands that Generate an OPC Message**

Operation	Command
Single sequence acquisition	ACQuire:STATE ON or ACQuire:STATE RUN or ACQuire:STATE 1 (when ACQuire:STOPAfter is set to SEquence)
Starts diagnostics	DIAG:EXECUTE
Calibration step	Refer to the Service Manual.
Test execution	TEST
Recall setup	*RST, FACtory, TEKSecure *RCL, RECAL:SETUp

**Group**      Status and Error

**Syntax**      \*OPC  
                 \*OPC?

**Related Commands**      BUSY?, \*WAI

**Examples**      \*OPC generates the operation complete message in the SESR at the completion of all pending OPC operations.  
  
                 \*OPC? might return 1 to indicate that all pending OPC operations are finished.

# **OPCEXtended**

This command sets or queries the behavior of OPC commands and queries. When enabled, operations referenced in the \*OPC command description notify when their overlapped functionality has completed. When disabled, the operations notify as they have in the past (only once updated in the instrument state database).

**Table 2-52: Command synchronization**

Operation	PI sequence
Single sequence with ttOff	:ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER SEQUENCE :ACQUIRE:STATE 1;*OPC?;:WFMOUTPRE:XZERO?
Single sequence with Measurement Annotation	:ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER SEQUENCE;:MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:STATE 1;TYPE PK2PK :ACQUIRE:STATE 1;*OPC?;:MEASUREMENT:ANNOTATION:X1?
Single sequence with Cursors	:ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER SEQUENCE;:CURSOR:FUNCTION WAVEFORM;SOURCE CH1;STATE 1 :ACQUIRE:STATE 1;*OPC?
Single sequence with Math	:ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER SEQUENCE;:MATH1:DEFINE "Ch1*Ch2";:SELECT:MATH1 1 :ACQUIRE:STATE 1;*OPC?
Default setup followed by Save Waveform	*RST;*OPC? :SAVE:WAVEFORM CH1,REF1;*WAI :SELECT:REF1 1
Math On during Acq Run mode	:HORIZONTAL:MODE MANUAL;RECORDLENGTH 2500000 :MATH1:DEFINE "CH1*CH1";:SELECT:MATH1 1 :DATA:ENCDG ASCII;SOURCE REF1;START 1;STOP 10 :SELECT:MATH1 0 {Wait a couple sec..longer in release mode?} :SELECT:MATH1 1;*WAI;:CURVE?
Save Math to Ref	:HORIZONTAL:MODE MANUAL;RECORDLENGTH 2500000 :MATH1:DEFINE "CH1*CH1";:SELECT:MATH1 1;*WAI; :SAVE:WAVEFORM MATH1,REF1;:SELECT:REF1 1 :DATA:ENCDG ASCII;SOURCE REF1;START 1;STOP 10 CURVE?
Trigger state	:ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER SEQUENCE :ACQUIRE:STATE 1;*OPC?;:TRIGGER:STATE?
Single sequence with Measurement	:ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER SEQUENCE;:MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:STATE 1;TYPE AMPLITUDE :ACQUIRE:STATE 1;*OPC?;:MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:VALUE?
Single sequence with Measurement on Math	:ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER SEQUENCE;:HORIZONTAL:MODE MANUAL;RECORDLENGTH 2500000 :MATH1:DEFINE "CH1*CH1";:SELECT:MATH1 1 :MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:STATE 1;TYPE AMPLITUDE;SOURCE MATH1 :ACQUIRE:STATE 1;*OPC?;:MEASUREMENT:MEAS1:VALUE?
Acq Count	*RST;*WAI;:ACQUIRE:NUMACQ?
Acq state after single sequence	:ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER SEQUENCE;STATE 1;*WAI;:ACQUIRE:STATE?

**Group**      Status and Error

<b>Syntax</b>	OPCEXtended {<NR1> OFF ON} OPCEXtended?
<b>Arguments</b>	ON turns on extended OPC behavior.  OFF turns off extended OPC behavior.  <NR1> = 0 turns off extended OPC behavior; any other value turns on extended OPC behavior.
<b>Examples</b>	OPCEXTENDED ON turns on extended OPC behavior.  OPCEXTENDED? might return :OPCEXTENDED 1 indicating that extended OPC behavior is turned on.

## \*OPT? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns a list of the options installed in your instrument.

<b>Group</b>	Status and Error
<b>Syntax</b>	*OPT?
<b>Examples</b>	*OPT? might return :3M:16 Meg Max 4M/CH.

## PASSWord (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) enables the \*PUD and NEWpass set commands. Sending PASSWord without any arguments disables these same commands. Once the password is successfully entered, the \*PUD and NEWpass commands are enabled until the instrument is powered off, or until the FACtory command, the PASSWord command with no arguments, or the \*RST command is issued.

To change the password, you must first enter the valid password with the PASSWord command and then change to your new password with the NEWpass command. Remember that the password is case sensitive.

<b>Group</b>	Miscellaneous
<b>Syntax</b>	PASSword <QString>

**Related Commands**    [NEWpass](#), [\\*PUD](#)

**Arguments**    <QString> is the password, which can contain up to 10 characters. The factory default password is “XYZZY” and is always valid.

**Examples**    `PASSWORD "XYZZY"` enables the `*PUD` and `NEWPass` set commands.  
`PASSWORD` disables the `*PUD` and `NEWPass` set commands. You can still use the query version of `*PUD`.

## PCENable

Sets or queries the enable state of the User Preference Probe compensation.

**Group**    Vertical

**Syntax**    `PCENable OFF | ON`  
`PCENable?`

**Related Commands**

**Arguments**    `ON` enables User Preference Probe compensation.  
`OFF` disables User Preference Probe compensation.

**Returns**    `ON` means User Preference Probe compensation is enabled.  
`OFF` means User Preference Probe compensation is disabled.

**Examples**    `PCENABLE ON` enables User Preference Probe compensation.  
`PCENABLE?` might return `ON`, indicating that User Preference Probe compensation is enabled.

## \*PSC

This command sets and queries the power-on status flag that controls the automatic power-on handling of the DESER, SRER, and ESER registers. When `*PSC` is true, the DESER register is set to 255 and the SRER and ESER registers are set to 0 at power-on. When `*PSC` is false, the current values in the DESER, SRER, and ESER registers are preserved in nonvolatile memory when power is shut off and are restored at power-on.

<b>Group</b>	Status and Error
<b>Syntax</b>	*PSC {<NR1> OFF ON} *PSC?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">DESE</a> , <a href="#">*ESE</a> , <a href="#">FACTory</a> , <a href="#">*RST</a> , <a href="#">*SRE</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 sets the power-on status clear flag to false, disables the power-on clear and allows the instrument to possibly assert SRQ after power-on; any other value sets the power-on status clear flag to true, enabling the power-on status clear and prevents any SRQ assertion after power on.</p> <p>OFF sets the power-on status clear flag to false, disables the power-on clear and allows the instrument to possibly assert SRQ after power-on.</p> <p>ON sets the power-on status clear flag to true, enabling the power-on status clear and prevents any SRQ assertion after power on.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>*PSC0 sets the power-on status clear flag to false.</p> <p>*PSC? might return 1 to indicate that the power-on status clear flag is set to true.</p>

## \*PUD

This command sets or queries a string of Protected User Data. This data is protected by the PASSWord command. You can modify it only by first entering the correct password. This password is not necessary to query the data.

<b>Group</b>	Status and Error
<b>Syntax</b>	*PUD {<Block> <QString>} *PUD?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">PASSWord</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;Block&gt; is a block containing up to 100 characters.</p> <p>&lt;QString&gt; is a string containing up to 100 characters.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	*PUD#229This instrument belongs to me stores the string “This instrument belongs to me” in the user protected data area.

\*PUD? might return #221PROPERTY OF COMPANY X.

## \*RCL (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) restores the state of the instrument from a copy of the settings stored in memory (The settings are stored using the \*SAV command). If 'factory' is referenced (by specifying '0'), the factory default values will be restored.

This command is equivalent to RECALL:SETup and performs the same function as selecting Recall from the File menu, and then pressing the Setup button.

**Group** Save and Recall

**Syntax** \*RCL <NR1>

**Related Commands** [DELEte:SETUp](#), [FACtory](#), [\\*LRN?](#), [RECALL:SETUp](#), [\\*RST](#), [\\*SAV](#), [SAVe:SETUp](#)

**Arguments** <NR1> specifies a setup storage location value ranging from 0 through 10. Using an out-of-range value causes an execution error.

**Examples** \*RCL 3 restores the instrument from a copy of the settings stored in memory location 3.

## RECALL:MASK (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) recalls a stored mask as the User mask.

**Group** Mask

**Syntax** RECALL:MASK <QString>

**Related Commands** [SAVe:MASK](#)

**Arguments** <QString> is a quoted string that defines the file name and path from where the mask will be recalled. Input the file path using the form <drive>/<dir>/<filename>. <drive> and one or more <dir>s are optional. If you do not specify them, the instrument will read the mask from the default directory. <filename> stands for a

file name of up to 128 characters (use of wildcard characters in filenames is not supported). File name extensions are not required but are highly recommended.

The file is stored in ASCII format and is user-editable.

**Examples**     `RECALL:MASK "TEST"` recalls the mask stored in the file named TEST as the User mask.

## RECALL:SETUp (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) returns stored or factory settings to the instrument from a copy of the settings stored in memory. If factory is referenced (by specifying '0'), the factory default values will be restored. This command is equivalent to \*RCL and performs the same function as selecting Recall from the File menu, and then choosing the Setup button.

**Group**     Save and Recall

**Syntax**     `RECALL:SETUp {FACTory|<NR1>|<file path>}`

**Related Commands**     [FACTory](#), [\\*RCL](#), [\\*RST](#), [\\*SAV](#), [SAVE:SETUp](#)

**Arguments**     FACTory restores the factory setup.

<NR1> specifies a setup storage location to restore. Setup storage location values range from 0 through 10; using an out of range value causes an error (222, "Data out of range").

<file path> specifies a location for an instrument setup file. <file path> is a quoted string that defines the file name and path. Input the file path using the form <drive>:<dir>/<filename>. <drive> and one or more <dir>s are optional. If you do not specify them, the instrument will read the file from the default directory (C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\setups). <filename> stands for a file name of up to 128 characters (use of wildcard characters in filenames is not supported). File name extensions are not required, but highly recommended.

**Examples**     `RECALL:SETUP FACTORY` recalls (and makes current) the instrument setup to its factory defaults.

`RECALL:SETUP 2` recalls the instrument setup from setup storage location 2.

`RECALL:SETUP "TEK00000.SET"` recalls the setup from the file TEK00000.SET in the default directory for setups (C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\setups).

## RECALL:SETUp:DESKew

This command sets or queries the deskew values that are affected by a default setup or a recalled setup.

---

**NOTE.** *This setting is changed only by TekSecure (which resets it to the default setting of UNLOCK) or through explicit user request (from the Recall Setup dialog box in the TekScope User Interface).*

---

<b>Group</b>	Save and Recall
<b>Syntax</b>	RECALL:SETUp:DESKew {LOCK UNLOCK} RECALL:SETUp:DESKew?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>LOCK a default or a recall setup will not change the deskew settings when this option is selected.</p> <p>UNLOCK a default setup will reset the deskew settings to factory values and a recall setup will apply the setup deskew values to the recalled oscilloscope state.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>RECALL:SETUP:DESKEW LOCK, a default or recall setup will not change the deskew settings.</p> <p>RECALL:SETUP:DESKEW? might return :RECALL:SETUP:DESKEW UNLOCK, indicating that a default setup will reset the deskew settings to factory values and a recall setup will apply the setup deskew values to the recalled oscilloscope state.</p>

## RECALL:WAVEform (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) recalls a stored waveform to a reference location. This command is equivalent to selecting Recall from the File menu, and then pressing the Waveform button.

<b>Group</b>	Save and Recall
<b>Syntax</b>	RECALL:WAVEform <file path>,REF<x>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">DELEte:WAVEform</a> , <a href="#">SAVe:WAVEform</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<file path> specifies a location for a stored waveform file. <file path> is a quoted string that defines the file name and path. Input the file path using the form



<drive>:<dir>/<filename>.<drive> and one or more <dir>s are optional. If you do not specify them, the instrument will read the waveform from the default directory (C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\Waveforms). <filename> stands for a file name of up to 128 characters (use of wildcard characters in filenames is not supported). File name extensions are not required but are highly recommended.

REF<x> specifies a location in internal reference memory. Reference memory location values range from 1 through 4.

**Examples**      `RECALL:WAVEFORM "TEK00000.WFM",REF1` recalls the waveform stored in the file named TEK00000.WFM from the default directory for waveforms (C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\Waveforms) to the reference location 1.

## REF<x>:HORizontal:POSition

This command sets or queries the horizontal display position of the reference waveform. The reference waveform is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting Reference Waveforms from the File menu, choosing Reference Setup<sup>1/4</sup> from the drop-down list, selecting a reference waveform, and then entering the horizontal position value using the multipurpose knob.

**Group**      Vertical

**Syntax**      `REF<x>:HORizontal:POSition <NR3>`  
`REF<x>:HORizontal:POSition?`

**Arguments**      <NR3> argument specifies the horizontal position of the specified reference waveform in percentage of the waveform that is displayed to the right of the center vertical graticule. The range of this argument is from 0 through 100.

**Examples**      `REF2:HORIZONTAL:POSITION 0.0` positions the start of the Reference 2 waveform at the center graticule.

`REF1:HORIZONTAL:POSITION?` might return `:REF1:HORIZONTAL:POSITION 50`, indicating that the Reference 1 waveform is centered on the horizontal graticule.

## REF<x>:LABel? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns a branch query containing the waveform label name and the coordinates at which the label (attached to the displayed waveform of the specified reference) is displayed. The reference waveform is specified

by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting Reference Waveforms from the File menu and then choosing Label from the drop-down list.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** REF<x>:LABel?

**Related Commands** [REF<x>:LABel:NAME](#), [REF<x>:LABel:XPOS](#), [REF<x>:LABel:YPOS](#)

**Examples** REF1:LABEL? might return :REF1:LABEl:NAME  
"Myname";:XPOS-200;:YPOS 50.

## REF<x>:LABel:NAME

This command sets or queries the label of the designated waveform. The reference waveform is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting Reference Waveforms from the File menu, choosing Label from the drop-down list, selecting the tab associated with the reference for which you want to create a label, and entering a label in the Label box.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** REF<x>:LABel:NAME <QString>  
REF<x>:LABel:NAME?

**Related Commands** [REF<x>:LABel?](#)

**Arguments** <QString> is the character string that will be used for the reference waveform label name.

**Examples** REF4:LABEL:NAME "My Reference" sets the label name of Reference 4 waveform to "My Reference".

REF3:LABEL:NAME? might return :REF3:LABEL:NAME "Signal2", indicating that the label name for Reference 3 waveform is currently set to "Signal2".

## REF<x>:LABel:XPOS

This command sets or queries the X screen offset at which the label (attached to the displayed waveform of the specified reference) is displayed, relative to the left edge of the screen. The reference waveform is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting Reference Waveforms from the File menu, choosing Label from the drop-down list, selecting the tab associated with the reference for which you want to position a label, and entering a value in the X Position box.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** REF<x>:LABel:XPOS <NR1>  
REF<x>:LABel:XPOS?

**Related Commands** [REF<x>:LABel?](#)

**Arguments** <NR1> is the location (control in divisions) where the waveform label for the selected reference is displayed, relative to the left edge of the screen. Arguments should be integers ranging from 0 through 10.

**Examples** REF4:LABEL:XPOS 10 moves the waveform label for the Reference 3 waveform, so that it begins 10 divisions to the right of the left edge of the screen.

REF2:LABEL:XPOS? might return :REF2:LABEL:XPOS 1.5, indicating that the x-axis for the Reference 2 waveform is currently 1.5 divisions to the right of the left edge of the screen.

## REF<x>:LABel:YPOS

This command sets or queries the Y screen offset at which the label (attached to the displayed waveform of the specified reference) is displayed, relative to the center of the screen. The reference waveform is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting Reference Waveforms from the File menu, choosing Label from the drop-down list, selecting the tab associated with the reference for which you want to position a label, and entering a value in the Y Position box.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** REF<x>:LABel:YPOS <NR1>  
REF<x>:LABel:YPOS?

**Related Commands**     [REF<x>:LABel?](#)

**Arguments**     <NR1> is the location (in divisions) where the waveform label for the selected reference is displayed, relative to the waveform handle. Arguments should be integers ranging from 10 to -10.

**Examples**     REF3:LABEL:YPOS -10 moves the waveform label for the Reference 3 waveform 10 divisions below the waveform handle.

REF2:LABEL:YPOS? might return :REF2:LABEL:YPOS 0, indicating that the waveform label for the Reference 2 waveform is currently located at the waveform handle.

## REF<x>:THRESHold

This command sets or queries the comparable threshold for converting the reference signal to digital form for the channel specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4.

**Group**     Digital

**Syntax**     REF<x>:THRESHold <NR3>  
REF<x>:THRESHold?

**Arguments**     <NR3> specifies the reference threshold in volts.

**Examples**     REF1:THRESHOLD 1 sets the threshold value of the reference REF1 to 1 volt.

REF1:THRESHOLD? might return :REF1:THRESHOLD 500.0000E-3, indicating that the threshold value set for the reference REF1 is 0.5 volts.

## REF<x>:VERTical:POSition

This command sets or queries the vertical position of a reference waveform. The reference waveform is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4.

This command is equivalent to selecting Reference Waveforms from the File menu, choosing Reference Setup from the drop-down list, selecting a reference waveform, and then entering the Position value using the multipurpose knob.

Increasing the position value of a waveform causes the waveform to move up, and decreasing the position value causes the waveform to move down. Position adjusts only the display position of a waveform. The position value determines the

vertical graticule coordinate at which signal values are displayed. For example, if the position for Reference 3 is set to 2.0, the signal represented by that reference will be displayed at 2.0 divisions above the center of the screen.

---

**NOTE.** *References are static. All position and scale changes are applied in a post-processing mode.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Vertical
<b>Syntax</b>	REF<x>:VERTical:POSition <NR3> REF<x>:VERTical:POSition?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">CH&lt;x&gt;:POSition</a> , <a href="#">MATH&lt;x&gt;:VERTical:POSition</a> , <a href="#">D&lt;x&gt;:POSition</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the desired position, control in divisions from the center horizontal graticule. The range is from -5 to 5 divisions.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>REF2:VERTICAL:POSITION 1.3E+00 positions the Reference 2 waveform input signal 1.3 divisions above the center horizontal graticule.</p> <p>REF1:VERTICAL:POSITION? might return :REF1:VERTICAL:POSITION -1.3000E+00, indicating that the current position of Reference 1 waveform is 1.3 divisions below the center horizontal graticule.</p>

## REF<x>:VERTical:SCALE

This command sets or queries the vertical scale of a reference waveform. The reference waveform is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting Reference Waveforms from the File menu, choosing Reference Setup from the drop-down list, selecting a reference waveform, and then entering the Scale value using the multipurpose knob.

Each waveform has a vertical scale parameter. For a signal with constant amplitude, increasing the Scale causes the waveform to be displayed smaller. Decreasing the scale causes the waveform to be displayed larger.

Scale affects all waveforms, but affects reference and math waveforms differently from channel waveforms:

- For reference and math waveforms, this setting controls the display only, graphically scaling these waveforms and having no affect on the acquisition hardware.
- For channel waveforms, this setting controls the vertical size of the acquisition window and the display scale. The range and resolution of scale values depends on the probe attached and any other external factors you have specified.

**Group** Vertical

**Syntax** REF<X>:VERTICAL:SCALE <NR3>  
REF<X>:VERTICAL:SCALE?

**Related Commands** CH<X>:SCALE, MATH<X>:VERTICAL:SCALE

**Arguments** <NR3> is the gain in user units per division.

**Examples** REF4:VERTICAL:SCALE 100E-03 sets the Reference 4 waveform scale to 100 mV per division.

REF4:VERTICAL:SCALE? might return :REF2:VERTICAL:SCALE 1.0000e+00, indicating that the current vertical scale setting for Reference 2 waveform is 1 V per division.

## REM (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) embeds a comment within GPIB programs as a means of internally documenting the programs. The instrument ignores these embedded comment lines.

**Group** Miscellaneous

**Syntax** REM <QString>

**Related Commands** NEWpass, \*PUD

**Arguments** <QString> is a string that can contain a maximum of 80 characters.

**Examples** REM "This is a comment" is a comment string that the instrument will ignore.

## ROSc:OUT:FREQuency

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or returns the selected frequency for the timebase reference output signal.

**Group** Miscellaneous

**Syntax** ROsc:OUT:FREQuency {MHZ10|MHZ100}  
ROsc:OUT:FREQuency?

**Arguments** MHZ10 outputs a 10 MHz reference signal to the REF OUT connector.  
MHZ100 outputs a 100 MHz reference signal to the REF OUT connector.

**Examples** ROsc:OUT:FREQUENCYMHZ10 outputs a 10 MHz reference signal to the REF OUT connector.  
  
ROsc:OUT:FREQUENCY? might return ROsc:OUT:FREQUENCY MHZ100 indicating that the 100 MHz reference signal is output to the REF OUT connector.

## ROSc:OUT:ULTRAsync

This command sets or queries the state of the UltraSync 12.5 GHz Clock Out. DPO70000SX Series only.

**Group** Miscellaneous

**Syntax** ROsc:OUT:ULTRAsync {OFF|ON}  
ROsc:OUT:ULTRAsync?

**Arguments** OFF disables the 12.5 GHz Clock Out.  
ON enables the 12.5 GHz Clock Out.

- Examples**     `ROSC:OUT:ULTRASync ON` enables the UltraSync 12.5 GHz Clock Out.
- `ROSC:OUT:ULTRASync?` might return `ROSC:OUT:ULTRASync 0` indicating the UltraSync 12.5 GHz Clock Out is disabled.

## ROSc:SOUrce

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the selected source for the time base reference oscillator. The reference oscillator locks to this source. Depending on the command argument that you specify, you can use an external reference or use the internal crystal oscillator as the time base reference.

This command is also useful for synchronizing multiple instruments.

**Group**     Miscellaneous

**Syntax**     `ROSc:SOUrce {ULTRASync|INTERna|EXTERna}`  
`ROSc:SOUrce?`

**Related Commands**     [ROSc:STATE?](#)

**Arguments**     `ULTRASync` specifies the 12.5 GHz UltraSync Clock as the time base reference.

`INTERna` specifies the internal 10 MHz crystal oscillator as the time base reference.

`EXTERna` specifies the user-supplied external signal as the time base reference.

**Examples**     `ROSc:SOUrce INTERNAL` specifies the internal 10 MHz crystal oscillator as the time base reference.

`ROSc:SOUrce?` might return `:ROSc:SOUrce INTERNAL`, indicating that the 10 MHz crystal oscillator is being used as the time base reference.

## ROSc:STATE? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---



This query-only command returns whether the time base reference oscillator is locked. This command will return either LOCKED or UNLOCKED.

**Group** Miscellaneous

**Syntax** `ROSc:STATE?`

**Related Commands** [ROSc:TRACking](#)

**Examples** `ROSc:STATE?` might return `:ROSc:STATE LOCKED`, indicating that the time base reference is locked.

## ROSc:TRACking

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the tracking mode for the time base reference oscillator. The reference oscillator locks to the source. Depending on the command argument that you specify, you can use an external reference signal that is fed through or bypasses the phase-locked loop.

This command is also useful for synchronizing multiple instruments.

**Group** Miscellaneous

**Syntax** `ROSc:TRACking {STABle|FAST}`  
`ROSc:TRACking?`

**Arguments** `STABle` tracking mode specifies that the external reference signal is fed through a phase-locked loop that removes jitter from the external reference.

`FAST` tracking mode specifies that the external reference signal bypasses the phase-locked loop.

**Examples** `ROSc:TRACking STABle` feeds the external reference signal through the instrument phase-locked loop.

`ROSc:TRACking?` might return `:ROSc:TRACking FAST`, indicating that the external reference signal bypasses the phase-locked loop.

## \*RST (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) resets the instrument to the factory default settings. The \*RST command does not change the following:

- The state of the IEEE Std 488.1-1987 interface
- The selected IEEE Std 488.1-1987 address of the instrument
- Calibration data that affect device specifications
- The Output Queue
- The Service Request Enable Register setting
- The Power-on status clear flag setting
- Alias definitions
- Stored settings
- The \*PUD? Response
- Any of the values associated with the DATA command.

\*RST only resets the programmable interface settings, it does not change the user interface settings.

<b>Group</b>	Status and Error
<b>Syntax</b>	*RST
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">FACTory</a> , <a href="#">RECALL:SETUp</a> , <a href="#">SAVe:SETUp</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	None
<b>Examples</b>	*RST resets the instrument settings to factory defaults.

## \*SAV (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) stores the state of the instrument to a specified memory location. You can later use the \*RCL command to restore the instrument to this saved state.

This command is equivalent to selecting Save As from the File menu, and then pressing the Setup button.

<b>Group</b>	Save and Recall
<b>Syntax</b>	*SAV <NR1>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">*RCL</a> , <a href="#">RECALL:SETUp</a> , <a href="#">SAVe:SETUp</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> specifies a location in which to save the state of the instrument. Location values range from 1 through 10. Using an out-of-range location value causes an execution error. Any settings that have been stored previously at this location will be overwritten.
<b>Examples</b>	*SAV 2 saves the current instrument state in memory location 2.

## SAVe:EVENTtable:BUS<x> (No Query Form)

Saves the event table contents of the specified bus in CSV format, to the file that you specify by <string>.

<b>Group</b>	Save and Recall
<b>Syntax</b>	SAVe:EVENTtable:BUS<x> <string>
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> is the file name.
<b>Examples</b>	SAVE:EVENTTABLE:BUS2 "EVENTTABLE" stores the event table for bus B2 in a file named "EVENTTABLE", to the default location C:\users\username\Tektronix\TekScope.

## SAVe:MARKS (No Query Form)

This command saves the user search marks in CSV format, to the file that you specify by <string>.

<b>Group</b>	Save and Recall
<b>Syntax</b>	SAVe:MARKS <string>

<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the file that the marks are save to.
<b>Examples</b>	SAVE:MARKS "C:\users\username\Tektronix\TekScope\mymarks\mymarks.csv" sets that path and file name as the place to store the search marks.

## SAVe:MASK (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) saves the user mask to a mass storage file.

<b>Group</b>	Mask
<b>Syntax</b>	SAVe:MASK <QString>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">RECALL:MASK</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;QString&gt; is the location to where the mask is stored. &lt;file path&gt; is a quoted string that defines the file name and path. Input the file path using the form &lt;drive&gt;/&lt;dir&gt;/&lt;filename&gt;. &lt;drive&gt; and one or more &lt;dir&gt;s are optional.</p> <p>The file is stored in ASCII format and is user-editable.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	SAVe:MASK "TEST" saves the user mask to the file TEST in the default directory and on the default drive.

## SAVe:SETUp (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) stores the state of the instrument to a specified memory location. You can later use the \*RCL command to restore the instrument to this saved state. This is equivalent to selecting Save As from the File menu, and then pressing the Setup button.

<b>Group</b>	Save and Recall
<b>Syntax</b>	SAVe:SETUp {<file path> <NR1>}
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">*RCL</a> , <a href="#">RECALL:SETUp</a> , <a href="#">*SAV</a>

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;file path&gt; is the target location for storing the setup file. &lt;file path&gt; is a quoted string that defines the file name and path. Input the file path using the form &lt;drive&gt;:&lt;dir&gt;/&lt;filename&gt;. &lt;drive&gt; and one or more &lt;dir&gt;s are optional. If you do not specify them, the instrument will store the file in the default directory (C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\setups). &lt;filename&gt; stands for a file name of up to 128 characters. (Use of wildcard characters in filenames is not supported.) File name extensions are not required but are highly recommended. For setups, use the extension ".SET".</p> <p>&lt;NR1&gt; specifies a location for saving the current front panel setup. The front panel setup value ranges from 1 to 10. Using an out-of-range value causes an execution error. Any settings that have been stored previously at this location will be overwritten.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SAVE:SETUP 5 saves the current instrument setup in memory location 5.</p> <p>SAVE:SETUP"TEK00000.SET" saves the current instrument setup in the file TEK00000.SET in the default directory for setups (C:\Users\Public\Tektronix\TekScope\setups).</p>

## SAVe:WAVEform (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) saves a waveform to one of four reference memory locations or a file. This command is equivalent to selecting Reference Waveforms from the File menu and choosing Save Wfm from the drop-down list.

<b>Group</b>	Save and Recall
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SAVE:WAVEform [&lt;wfm&gt;,REF&lt;x&gt;]  [&lt;wfm&gt;,&lt;QString&gt;]   [ALL,&lt;QString&gt;]  [DIGITALALL,&lt;QString&gt;]</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">DELEte:WAVEform</a> , <a href="#">RECAll:WAVEform</a> , <a href="#">SAVe:WAVEform:FILEFormat</a> , <a href="#">SAVe:WAVEform:DATA:START</a> , <a href="#">SAVe:WAVEform:DATA:STOP</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;wfm&gt;, REF&lt;x&gt; saves the specified waveform to the specified reference memory location. &lt;wfm&gt; can be any of CH&lt;x&gt;, MATH&lt;x&gt;, and REF&lt;x&gt;.</p> <p>&lt;wfm&gt;, &lt;QString&gt; saves the specified waveform to the file specified. The file is a quoted string that defines the file name and path. Input the file path using the form &lt;drive&gt;:&lt;dir&gt;/&lt;filename&gt;. &lt;drive&gt; and one or more &lt;dir&gt;s are optional. If you do not specify them, the instrument will write the waveform to the default directory. &lt;filename&gt; stands for a file name of up to 125 characters, followed by a period (".") and the three-character extension. Internal format waveforms use</p>

the .wfm extension, spreadsheet format files use the .csv extension and MathCad format files use the .dat extension.

ALL, [QString] saves all displayed waveforms, excluding digital waveforms, to individual files based on the SAVE:WAVEFORM:FILEFORMAT setting. If a file name argument is specified, it is used as a prefix for each file followed by the waveform ID (such as CH1, MATH1, REF1). If no file name is specified, the default prefix "TDSWfm\_" is used, and the file is saved to the default directory.

DIGITALALL, <QString> saves all digital waveforms to a single file specified by the quoted string argument and based on the SAVE:WAVEFORM:FILEFORMAT setting. Possible output formats include SPREADSHEET.CSV, SPREADSHEET.TXT, and INTERNAL. Any other formats default to SPREADSHEET.CSV output.

**Examples** SAVE:WAVEFORM MATH2, REF2 saves the Math2 waveform in reference memory location2.

SAVE:WAVEFORM MATH1, "TEK0000.WFM" saves the Math1 waveform to the file TEK0000.WFM in the default directory and on the default drive.

## SAVe:WAVEform:DATA:START

Sets or queries the save waveform starting waveform data sample.

---

**NOTE.** *Save:Waveform:FileFormat Auto always uses the entire waveform record and does not utilize SAvE:WAVEform:DATA:START or STOP or any other limitations on output data.*

---

**Group** Save and Recall

**Syntax** SAvE:WAVEform:DATA:START {<NR1>}

**Related Commands** [SAVe:WAVEform](#), [SAVe:WAVEform:FILEFormat](#), [SAVe:WAVEform:DATA:STOP](#)

**Arguments** <NR1> specifies the starting waveform sample used by the SAvE:WAVEform command. This works for Spreadsheet CSV, Spreadsheet TXT, Mathcad, and Matlab file formats.

**Examples** SAVE:WAVEFORM:DATA:START 150 specifies that the saved waveform data starts at waveform sample 150.

SAVE:WAVEFORM:DATA:START? might return SAVE:WAVEFORM:DATA:START 200, indicating that first data point of the saved waveform is waveform sample 200.

## SAVe:WAVEform:DATa:STOP

Sets or queries the save waveform ending waveform data sample.

---

**NOTE.** *Save:Waveform:FileFormat Auto always uses the entire waveform record and does not utilize SAvE:WAVEform:DATa:START or STOP or any other limitations on output data.*

---

**Group** Save and Recall

**Syntax** SAvE:WAVEform:DATa:STOP {<NR1>}

**Related Commands** [SAVe:WAVEform](#), [SAVe:WAVEform:FILEFormat](#), [SAVe:WAVEform:DATa:START](#)

**Arguments** <NR1> specifies the ending waveform sample used by the SAvE:WAVEform command. This works for Spreadsheet CSV, Spreadsheet TXT, Mathcad, and Matlab file formats.

**Examples** SAVE:WAVEFORM:DATA:STOP 500 specifies that the saved waveform data stops at waveform sample 500.

SAVE:WAVEFORM:DATA:STOP? might return SAVE:WAVEFORM:DATA:STOP 1000, indicating that the last data point of the saved waveform is waveform sample 1000.

## SAVe:WAVEform:FILEFormat

This command specifies or returns the file format for saved waveforms. Waveform header and timing information is included in the resulting file of non-internal formats. The instrument saves DPO waveforms as a 1000 x 502 matrix, with the first row corresponding to the most recently acquired data. The values specified by [SAVe:WAVEform:DATa:START](#) and [SAVe:WAVEform:DATa:STOP](#) determine the range of waveform data to output. In the event that SAvE:WAVEform:DATa:STOP value is greater than the current record length, the current record length determines the last output value.

This command is equivalent to selecting Save As from the File menu, clicking the Waveform button, and selecting the desired waveform file format.

<b>Group</b>	Save and Recall
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>SAVe:WAVEform:FILEFormat  {INTERNa1 MATHCad MATLab SPREADSHEETCSV   SPREADSHEETtxt TIMESTamp AUTO}  SAVe:WAVEform:FILEFormat?</p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<p><a href="#">CURVe</a>, <a href="#">DATA</a>, <a href="#">DATA:START</a>, <a href="#">DATA:STOP</a>, <a href="#">SAVe:WAVEform</a>,  <a href="#">WFMInpre:NR_Pt</a>, <a href="#">WFMOupre:NR_Pt?</a>, <a href="#">SAVe:WAVEform:DATA:START</a>,  <a href="#">SAVe:WAVEform:DATA:STOP</a></p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>INTERNa1</b> specifies that waveforms are saved in an internal format, using a .wfm file name extension. These files can be recalled as reference waveforms. When this argument is specified, the settings specified via the SAvE:WAVEform:DATA:START and SAvE:WAVEform:DATA:STOP commands have no meaning as the entire waveform is saved.</p> <p><b>MATHCad</b> specifies that waveforms are saved in MathCad format, using a .dat file name extension. When saving in this format, waveform values are delimited with new lines. MathCad format enables easy import of waveform data into MathCad or MATLAB. For FastAcq waveforms, data is imported as a matrix. For these formats, waveform header and timing information is saved in a separate header file. MathCad format header files use a _hdr.dat extension.</p> <p><b>MATLab</b> specifies that waveforms are saved in Matlab format, using a .dat file name extension. When saving in this format, waveform values are delimited with new lines. MATLAB format enables easy import of waveform data into MathCad or MATLAB. For FastAcq waveforms, data is imported as a matrix. For these formats, waveform header and timing information is saved in a separate header file. MATLAB format header files use a _hdr.dat extension.</p> <p><b>SPREADSHEETCSV</b> specifies that waveform data is saved in a format that contains comma delimited values. These waveform data files are named using the .csv file name extension. Saving waveforms in CSV format enables spreadsheet programs to import the data.</p> <p><b>SPREADSHEETtxt</b> specifies that waveform data is saved in a format that contains tab delimited values. These waveform data files are named using the .txt file name extension. Saving waveforms in this format enables spreadsheet programs to import the data.</p> <p><b>TIMESTamp</b> specifies that timestamp data is saved in a format that contains comma delimited values. These data files are named using the .txt file name extension. Saving waveforms in this format enables spreadsheet programs to import the data.</p>



AUTO specifies that the file format should be taken from the file name extension. Supported extensions include \*.wfm, \*.csv, \*.txt, \*.h5). If an extension is read that is not supported, no file will be written out. If no extension is given in the filename, \*.csv will be written out. Auto format always uses the entire waveform record and does not utilize SAVE:WAVEform:DATA:START or STOP or any other limitations on output data.

**Examples**     `SAVE:WAVEFORM:FILEFORMAT INTERNAL` specifies that the internal file format is the format used for saving waveforms.

`SAVE:WAVEFORM:FILEFORMAT?` might return `:SAVE:WAVEFORM:FILEFORMAT INTERNAL`, indicating that waveforms are saved using the internal format.

## SAVE:WAVEform:FORCESAMEFilesize

This command sets or queries the save waveform force same file size.

**Group**     Save and Recall

**Syntax**     `SAVE:WAVEform:FORCESAMEFilesize {<NR1>|OFF|ON}`  
`SAVE:WAVEform:FORCESAMEFilesize?`

**Arguments**     `<NR1> = 0` disables the function; any other value enables it.

`OFF` disables the function.

`ON` enables the function.

**Examples**     `SAVE:WAVEform:FORCESAMEFilesize ON` forces the same files size for waveform saves.

`SAVE:WAVEform:FORCESAMEFilesize?` might return `:SAVE:WAVEFORM:FORCESAMEFILESIZE 0`, indicating that force same file size is disabled.

## SAVEON (No Query Form)

Sets the auto-increment file count to 0.

Once the number of saved files has reached the limit that you set (using the `SAVEON:NUMevents` command), no files will be saved until you reset the count.

**Group**     Save On

**Syntax**     `SAVEON {RESET}`

**Related Commands**     [SAVEON:NUMEvents](#)

**Arguments**     RESET sets the file count to 0.

**Examples**     SAVEON RESET sets the file count to 0.

## SAVEON:COUNT? (Query Only)

Returns the number of events (files) that have been saved since the last reset.

**Group**     Save On

**Syntax**     `SAVEON:COUNT?`

**Related Commands**     [SAVEON](#), [SAVEON:NUMEvents](#),

**Examples**     SAVEON:COUNT? might return :SAVEON:COUNT 15, indicating that 15 events have been saved.

## SAVEON:FILE:AUTOInc

Sets or queries the state of the auto increment file name feature (on or off). If AUTOInc is on, each time that an image, measurement, or waveform is saved to a file, the number that is appended to the file name will be augmented automatically, depending on the settings that you have made in the Related Commands, below. If AUTOInc is off, the previous file will be overwritten.

**Group**     Save On

**Syntax**     `SAVEON:FILE:AUTOInc {<NR1>|ON|OFF}`  
              `SAVEON:FILE:AUTOInc?`

**Related Commands**     [SAVEON:COUNT?](#), [SAVEON:FILE:COUNT](#), [SAVEON:FILE:DEST](#),  
                              [SAVEON:FILE:NAME](#), [SAVEON:FILE:TYPE](#), [SAVEON:NUMEvents](#)

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 1 enables the Auto increment function; any other value disables the function.</p> <p>ON indicates that each time that an image, measurement, or waveform is saved, the number that is appended to the file name will be augmented automatically.</p> <p>OFF indicates that when an image, measurement, or waveform file is saved, the name will not be augmented and the previously saved file will be overwritten.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SAVEON:FILE:AUTOINC ON turns on the auto increment feature.</p> <p>SAVEON:FILE:AUTOINC? might return :SAVEON:FILE:AUTOINC 1, indicating that the auto increment feature is enabled.</p>

## SAVEON:FILE:COUNT

Sets or queries the starting number that will be appended to the custom file name when [SAVEON:FILE:AUTOInc](#) is enabled and an image, measurement, or waveform is saved. The total of files saved cannot exceed 32767. If this file count is reached, files will not be saved until you change the file count to a lower number.

<b>Group</b>	Save On
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SAVEON:FILE:COUNT &lt;NR3&gt; SAVEON:FILE:COUNT?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SAVEON:FILE:AUTOInc</a> , <a href="#">SAVEON:FILE:TYPE</a> , <a href="#">SAVEON:NUMEvents</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the starting number for automatically incrementing the file name.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SAVEON:FILE:COUNT250 specifies that the number to be appended to the file name will start with 250.</p> <p>SAVEON:FILE:COUNT? might return :SAVEON:FILE:COUNT 500, indicating that when the oscilloscope starts saving files, it will start with 500 as the number that is appended to the end of the file name. It cannot go above 32767.</p>

## SAVEON:FILE:DEST

Sets or queries the location where files are saved. The default destination is C:\users\username\Tektronix\TekScope\SaveOnTrigger\. You can save the files to a local drive or network path by entering the desired location in <string>. You

can also select to save the files to a USB drive, using the browse button in the oscilloscope interface.

<b>Group</b>	Save On
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SAVEON:FILE:DEST &lt;string&gt; SAVEON:FILE:DEST?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SAVEON:FILE:NAME</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the location to store files.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SAVEON:FILE:DEST  "C:\users\username\Tektronix\TekScope\SaveOnTrigger" sets this as the location to save files (named by the SAVEON:FILE:NAME command), when there is a trigger.</p> <p>SAVEON:FILE:DEST? might return :SAVEON:FILE:DEST  "C:\users\username\Tektronix\TekScope\SaveOnEvent", indicating the drive location where files will be saved when there is a trigger.</p>

## SAVEON:FILE:NAME

Sets or queries the file name to use when the file type is set to Custom.

**Selecting a file name.** You can select your own file name by entering the desired name in the <string>. Follow standard Microsoft Windows naming conventions. The limit is 127 characters, with no spaces allowed in the name.

**File storage location.** The file is saved in the location specified by the SAVEON:FILE:DEST command.

**Default names.** The default file name is SaveOnEvent. This name will be appended under certain circumstances. If you have previously selected (through the oscilloscope interface) to save channel 1 and channel 2 waveforms, for example, two files are saved, and the default file names will reflect the channel. If you have selected to save bus B1, the default file name will reflect that. The file name also indicates whether it is an image, measurement, or waveform.

**Autoincrement.** If SAVEON:FILE:AUTOInc is enabled, a number will be added to the file name and will be incremented for each new file. For example, if three events trigger the oscilloscope to save a measurement, three files will be created, which might be named "SaveOnEvent1Meas," "SaveOnEvent2Meas," and "SaveOnEvent3Meas."

**Extensions.** Although these files have extensions (CSV for measurements and WFM for waveforms, for example), you do not need to enter the extension. It will be added automatically, depending on what you are saving. The query `SAVEON:FILE:NAME?` will return the file name without the extension.

**Group** Save On

**Syntax** `SAVEON:FILE:NAME <string>`  
`SAVEON:FILE:NAME?`

**Related Commands** [SAVEON:FILE:AUTOInc](#), [SAVEON:FILE:DEST](#), [SAVEON:FILE:TYPE](#)

**Arguments** `<string>` is the file name you want to use.

**Examples** `SAVEON:FILE:NAME"MaskFailure"` sets the name of the file to MaskFailure.  
`SAVEON:FILE:NAME?` might return `":SAVEON:FILE:NAME MaskFailure5"`, indicating the name you set for the oscilloscope to use, with the autoincrement number (5) appended.

## SAVEON:FILE:TYPE

Sets or queries whether to use the data and time as the file name (auto) or to use a custom file name.

**Group** Save On

**Syntax** `SAVEON:FILE:TYPE {AUTO|CUSTOM}`  
`SAVEON:FILE:TYPE?`

**Related Commands** [SAVEON:FILE:COUNt](#), [SAVEON:FILE:NAME](#)

**Arguments** `AUTO` uses the date and time as the file name for the saved events. An example auto file name is: 20110711\_182946.  
`CUSTOM` uses the file name that you specified using the `SAVEON:FILE:NAME` command.

- Examples**
- `SAVEON:FILE:TYPE AUTO` sets the oscilloscope to use the file name and date (at the time of the save) as the file name when it saves an image, measurement, or waveform on a trigger.
- `SAVEON:FILE:TYPE?` might return `:SAVEON:FILE:TYPE CUSTOM`, indicating that the oscilloscope will use the file name that you specified when it saves an image, measurement, or waveform on a trigger.

## SAVEON:IMAGe

Sets or queries whether to save a screen capture when any of the following triggers occurs:

- Limit test failure – if set to On. ([SAVEON:LIMit](#))
- Mask failure – if set to On. ([SAVEON:MASK](#))
- Trigger – if set to On. ([SAVEON:TRIGger](#))

The image will be saved to the file you selected with `SAVEON:FILE:NAME`, in the location that you selected using `SAVEON:FILE:DEST`. You can set options for file storage (such as file name, file destination, and autoincrement), using the SaveOn File commands. You can set the file type for the image to be stored in (such as BMP or JPG), through the oscilloscope interface (the SaveOn event setup menu).

**Group** Save On

**Syntax** `SAVEON:IMAGe {<NR1>|OFF|ON}`  
`SAVEON:IMAGe?`

**Related Commands** [SAVEON:FILE:DEST](#), [SAVEON:FILE:NAME](#), [SAVEON:LIMit](#), [SAVEON:MASK](#), [SAVEON:TRIGger](#)

**Arguments** `<NR1> = 0` disables Save On Image; any other value turns this feature on.  
`OFF` disables Save On Image.  
`ON` enables Save On Image.

- Examples**
- `SAVEON:IMAGe ON` sets the oscilloscope to save a screen capture on a specified trigger.
- `SAVEON:IMAGe?` might return `:SAVEON:IMAGe 1`, indicating that the oscilloscope will save a screen capture when the specified trigger occurs.

## SAVEON:LIMit

Sets or queries whether to save a file when there is a limit test failure.

When this is set to On, a limit test failure will trigger the instrument to save an image, a measurement, and/or a waveform to a file, depending on what you specify using the Related Commands listed below. For example, if you set SAVEON:IMAGE to On, the instrument will save a screen capture to the file you selected with SAVEON:FILE:NAME, in the location that you selected using SAVEON:FILE:DEST. You can set options for file storage (such as file name, file destination, and autoincrement), using the SaveOn File commands.

Analog and math waveforms are saved using one file per waveform. Digital waveforms are all saved to a single file.

### Group

Save On

### Syntax

SAVEON:LIMit {<NR1>|OFF|ON}  
SAVEON:LIMit?

### Related Commands

#### Arguments

<NR1> = 0 disables Save On Limit; any other value turns this feature on.

OFF disables Save On Limit.

ON enables Save On Limit.

#### Examples

SAVEON:LIMIT ON sets the oscilloscope to save (image, measurement, and/or waveform) files when there is a limit test failure.

SAVEON:LIMIT ? might return :SAVEON:LIMIT OFF, indicating that files will not be saved when there is a limit test failure.

## SAVEON:MASK

Sets or queries whether to save a file when there is a mask failure.

When SAVEON:MASK is enabled, a mask failure will trigger the instrument to save an image, a measurement, and/or a waveform to a file, depending on what you specify using the Related Commands listed below. When there is a mask failure, if you have enabled SAVEON:IMAGE, the instrument will save a screen capture to the file you selected using SAVEON:FILE:NAME and SAVEON:FILE:DEST. You can set options for file storage (such as file name, file destination, and autoincrement), using the SaveOn File commands.

Use the oscilloscope interface to select whether to save one or more analog channels, digital channels, or math waveforms

Analog and math waveforms are saved using one file per waveform. Digital waveforms are all saved to a single file.

**Group** Save On

**Syntax** SAVEON:MASK {<NR1>|OFF|ON}  
SAVEON:MASK?

**Related Commands** [SAVEON:FILE:DEST](#), [SAVEON:FILE:NAME](#), [SAVEON:IMAGe](#), [SAVEON:MEASUrement](#), [SAVEON:WAVEform](#)

**Arguments** <NR1> = 0 disables Save On Mask; any other value turns this feature on.  
OFF disables Save On Mask.  
ON enables Save On Mask.

**Examples** SAVEON:MASK ON sets the oscilloscope to save (image, measurement, and/or waveform) files when there is a mask failure.  
  
SAVEON:MASK ? might return :SAVEON:MASK OFF, indicating that files will not be saved on mask failure.

## SAVEON:MEASUrement

Sets or queries whether to save a measurement when any of the following triggers occurs:

- Limit test failure – if set to On. ([SAVEON:LIMit](#))
- Mask failure – if set to On. ([SAVEON:MASK](#))
- Trigger – if set to On. ([SAVEON:TRIGger](#))

The image will be saved to the file you selected with SAVEON:FILE:NAME, in the location that you selected using SAVEON:FILE:DEST. You can set options for file storage (such as file name, file destination, and autoincrement), using the SaveOn File commands.

**Group** Save On



<b>Syntax</b>	<code>SAVEON:MEASurement {&lt;NR1&gt; OFF ON}</code> <code>SAVEON:MEASurement?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SAVEON:FILE:DEST</a> , <a href="#">SAVEON:FILE:NAME</a> , <a href="#">SAVEON:LIMit</a> , <a href="#">SAVEON:MASK</a> , <a href="#">SAVEON:TRIGger</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0</code> disables Save On Measurement; any other value turns this feature on. OFF disables Save On Measurement. ON enables Save On Measurement.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>SAVEON:MEASUREMENT ON</code> to save measurements when specified triggers occur. <code>SAVEON:MEASUREMENT ?</code> might return <code>:SAVEON:MEASUREMENT 0</code> , indicating that a measurement will not be saved when triggers occur.

## SAVEON:NUMEvents

Sets or queries the maximum number of events that will be saved. You can use this feature to avoid running out of disk space, especially if you save large files.

<b>Group</b>	Save On
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>SAVEON:NUMEvents &lt;NR3&gt;</code> <code>SAVEON:NUMEvents?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SAVEON:COUNt?</a> ,
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>&lt;NR3&gt;</code> specifies the number of events that will be saved before a reset is required.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>SAVEON:NUMEVENTS 10</code> sets the number of events that will be saved to 10. <code>SAVEON:NUMEVENTS ?</code> might return <code>:SAVEON:NUMEvents 30</code> , indicating that the next 30 events will be saved to files. After that, no files will be saved until you reset the counter.

## SAVEON:SETUP

Saves the instrument setup when there is an event. Queries the status of this feature (on or off).

<b>Group</b>	Save On
<b>Syntax</b>	SAVEON:SETUP {<NR1> ON OFF} SAVEON:SETUP?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> = 0 disables the feature; any other value turns this feature on.  ON enables the feature. OFF disables the feature.
<b>Examples</b>	SAVEON:SETUP ON sets the oscilloscope to save the instrument setup when there is an event (limit test failure, mask failure, or trigger).  SAVEON:SETUP? might return :SAVEON:SETUP 0, indicating that the oscilloscope will not save the instrument setup when there is an event.

## SAVEON:TRIGger

Sets or queries whether to save a file when a trigger occurs. You can define the trigger using Trigger commands or the oscilloscope interface.

The trigger will cause the instrument to save an image, a measurement, and/or a waveform to a file, depending on what you specified (see Related Commands below). For example, if you have set SAVEON:IMAGe to On, and a trigger event occurs, the instrument will save a screen capture. You can set options for file storage (such as file name, file destination, and autoincrement), using the SaveOn File commands.

Use the oscilloscope interface to select whether to save one or more analog channels, digital channels, or math waveforms

Analog and math waveforms are saved using one file per waveform. Digital waveforms are all saved to a single file.

<b>Group</b>	Save On
<b>Syntax</b>	SAVEON:TRIGger {<NR1> ON OFF} SAVEON:TRIGger?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SAVEON:IMAGe</a> , <a href="#">SAVEON:MEASUrement</a> , <a href="#">SAVEON:WAVEform</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> = 0 disables Save On Trigger; any other value turns this feature on.  OFF disables Save On Trigger.

ON enables Save On Trigger.

### Examples

SAVEON:TRIGGER ON sets the oscilloscope to save an image, measurement, and/or waveform when a trigger occurs.

SAVEON:TRIGGER ? might return :SAVEON:TRIGGER ON, indicating that a file will be saved on triggering.

## SAVEON:WAVEform

Sets or queries whether to save a waveform when any of the following triggers occurs:

- Limit test failure – if set to On. ([SAVEON:LIMit](#))
- Mask failure – if set to On. ([SAVEON:MASK](#))
- Trigger – if set to On. ([SAVEON:TRIGger](#))

The waveform will be saved to the file you selected with SAVEON:FILE:NAME, in the location that you selected using SAVEON:FILE:DEST. You can set options for file storage (such as file name, file destination, and autoincrement), using the SaveOn File commands.

### Group

Save On

### Syntax

SAVEON:WAVEform {<NR1>|ON|OFF}  
SAVEON:WAVEform?

### Related Commands

[SAVEON:FILE:DEST](#), [SAVEON:FILE:NAME](#), [SAVEON:LIMit](#),  
[SAVEON:MASK](#), [SAVEON:TRIGger](#)

### Arguments

<NR1> = 0 disables Save On Waveform; any other value turns this feature on.

OFF disables Save On Waveform.

ON enables Save On Waveform.

### Examples

SAVEON:WAVEFORM ON turns on the Save On Waveform feature, so that a waveform will be saved when a selected trigger occurs.

SAVEON:WAVEFORM ? might return :SAVEON:WAVEFORM ON, indicating that a waveform will be saved when a selected trigger occurs.

## \*SDS (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) changes the specified setup to reference the factory setup instead of the specific user setup slot. The content of the setup slot is unchanged, but the data will no longer be accessible to you.

This command is equivalent to selecting Delete from the File menu, and then choosing the specified setup.

**Group** Save and Recall

**Syntax** \*SDS <NR1>

**Related Commands** [DELEte:SETUp](#)

**Arguments** <NR1> specifies a user setup location to delete. Setup storage location values range from 1 through 10; using an out-of-range value causes an error.

**Examples** \*SDS2 changes setup slot 2 to reference the factory setup.

## SEARCH:MARKALLevents

This command sets or queries the mark all trigger events setting.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:MARKALLevents {<NR1>|OFF|ON}  
SEARCH:MARKALLevents?

**Arguments** <NR1> = 0 disables the function; any other value enables it.  
OFF disables the function.  
ON enables the mark all trigger events function.

**Examples** SEARCH:MARKALLEVENTS ON turns on the mark all trigger events feature.  
SEARCH:MARKALLEVENTS? might return :SEARCH:MARKALLEVENTS 0, indicating that mark all trigger events is turned off.

# SEARCH:SEARCH<x>

This command converts the specified search marks to the user marks. <x> can be 1 to 8.

Group	Search and Mark
Syntax	SEARCH:SEARCH<x> <QString> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>?
Arguments	<QString> specifies the user search marks.
Examples	SEARCH:SEARCH1 TOUSER converts the Search 1 mark to the user marks.  SEARCH:SEARCH1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1 TOUSER, indicating that all the search1 marks are converted to user marks.

# SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:COPy (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) copies the search criteria to the trigger, the trigger criteria to a search, or copy search to search. <x> is the search number.

Group	Search and Mark
Syntax	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:COPY {SEARCHtotrigger TRIGgertosearch FROMSearch<x>}
Arguments	SEARCHtotrigger copies the search criteria to the trigger.  TRIGgertosearch copies the trigger criteria to the search.  FROMSearch<x> copies the search criteria to the search, where <x> is 1 to 8.
Examples	SEARCH:SEARCH1:COPY TRIGGERTOSEARCH copies the trigger criteria to the search 1 criteria.

# SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:STATE

This command sets the search state to on or off. <x> is the search number, which can be 1 to 8. The query form returns the search state.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:STATE {<NR1> OFF ON} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:STATE?
<b>Arguments</b>	OFF or <NR1> = 0 sets the search state to off. ON or <NR1> ≠ 0 sets the search state to on.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH2:STATE ON sets the search state for search 2 on. SEARCH:SEARCH1:STATE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:STATE 0, indicating that the search 1 is off.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TOTAL? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the total number of matches for the search. The total number of matches can be more than the number of marks placed. <x> is the search number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TOTAL?
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TOTAL? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TOTAL 7, indicating that there are 7 matches for search 1.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGer:A:BUS:PCIE:SYNCHeader

This command sets or queries the PCIE search sync header. The search number is specified by x. This is only available for data rate 8 Gb/s and above.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGer:A:BUS:PCIE:SYNCHeader SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGer:A:BUS:PCIE:SYNCHeader?

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:CONDition

This command sets or queries the CAN bus trigger condition. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:CONDition {ERROR DATA IDANDDATA EOF IDentifier ACKMISS SOF FRAMEtype} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:CONDition?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	Arguments specify the CAN bus trigger condition.
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:CONDition EOF sets the CAN bus trigger condition to end of frame.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:CONDition? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:CAN:CONDITION SOF, indicating the CAN bus trigger condition is set to start of frame.</pre>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:FORMat

This command sets or queries the CAN bus trigger data format. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:FORMat {BINary HEX} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:FORMat?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>BINary specifies the pattern format as binary.</p> <p>HEX specifies the pattern format as hexadecimal.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:FORMat HEX sets the data format to HEX.</pre>

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:FORMAT? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:FORMAT BINARY, indicates  
that the data format is set to binary.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:QUALifier

This command sets or queries the CAN bus trigger data qualifier. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:QUALifier {EQUAL LESSEQUAL MOREEQUAL UNEQUAL LESSTHAN MORETHAN} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:QUALifier?
<b>Arguments</b>	Arguments are the data qualifier types.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:QUALifier UNEQUAL sets the data qualifier to unequal.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:QUALifier? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:QUALIFIER EQUAL, indicating that the data qualifier is set to equal.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:SIZE

This command sets or queries the CAN bus trigger data size in bytes. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:SIZE <nr3> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:SIZE?
<b>Arguments</b>	<nr3> specifies the data size.



**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:SIZE 1` sets the data size to 1.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:SIZE?` might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:SIZE 1`, indicating the data size is set to 1.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:VALue

This command sets or queries the CAN bus trigger data value. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:VALue &lt;string&gt;</code> <code>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:VALue?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>&lt;string&gt;</code> is the data value.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:VALue "1010"</code> sets the data value to XXXXXX1010.</p> <p><code>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:VALue?</code> might return  <code>:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:VALUE "XXXXXXXXXX"</code>, indicating the data value is a don't care.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:FRAMEtype

This command sets or queries CAN bus trigger frame type. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:FRAMEtype</code> <code>{DATA ERROR OVERload REMOte}</code> <code>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:FRAMEtype?</code>

<b>Arguments</b>	Arguments are the available frame types.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:FRAMetype ERROR sets the frame type to error.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:FRAMetype? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:CAN:FRAMETYPE DATA, indicates the frame type is set to data.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:DIRection

This command sets or queries the CAN bus identifier direction. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:DIRection {DONTCare READ WRITE}</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:DIRection?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>DONTCare specifies the direction is a don't care.</p> <p>READ specifies the read direction.</p> <p>WRITE specifies the write direction.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:DIRection</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:DIRection? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:CAN:IDENTIFIER:DIRECTION DONTCARE, indicating the direction is a don't care.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:FORMat

This command sets or queries the CAN bus trigger identifier format. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
--------------	-----------------

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:FORMat {BINary HEX} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:FORMat?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>BINary specifies the identifier format as binary.</p> <p>HEX specifies the identifier format as hexadecimal.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:FORMat HEX sets the identifier format to hexadecimal.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:FORMat? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:CAN:IDENTIFIER:FORMAT BINARY, indicating that the identifier format is set to binary.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:MODE

This command sets or queries the CAN bus trigger identifier mode. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:MODE {EXTENDED STANDARD} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:MODE?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>EXTENDED specifies the extended identifier mode.</p> <p>STANDARD specifies the standard identifier mode.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:MODE EXTEND sets the identifier mode to extended.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:MODE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:CAN:IDENTIFIER:MODE STANDARD, indicating the identifier mode is set to standard.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:VALue

This command sets or queries CAN bus trigger identifier value. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:VALue <string> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> is the identifier value.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:VALue "1010" sets the identifier value to XXXXXX1010.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:VALue? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:CAN:IDENTIFIER:VALUE "XXXXXXXXXXXX", indicating the identifier value is a don't care.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition

This command specifies a field or condition within an Ethernet frame to search on.

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition {STARTFRAME MACADDRESS MACTYPE IPV4Header TCPHeader DATA ENDPACKET FCSError QTAG TCPDATA}  SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition?
<b>Related Commands</b>	Most of the other TRIGger:A:BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet commands are impacted by the setting of this command.  <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QUALifier</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	SFD – Start of frame delimiter.  MACADDRESS – MAC addresses field.  MACLENGTH – MAC length/type field.  IPHeader – IP header field. .

TCPHeader – TCP header field.

DATA – TCP/IPv4 or MAC protocol client data field.

EOP – End of Packet field.

IDLe – Idle field.

FCSError – Frame Check Sequence Error (CRC) field.

QTAG – IEEE 802.1Q (VLAN) control information field.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:CONDITION MACADDRESS specifies MACADDRESS as the field within an Ethernet frame to search on.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:CONDITION? might return DATA, indicating that DATA is the currently specified field within an Ethernet frame to search on.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:FORMat

This command specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when searching on the Ethernet data field. The search condition needs to be set to DATA.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:FORMat {BINary|HEX}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:FORMat?

**Arguments** BINary specifies the data format as binary.  
HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:FORMat HEX specifies HEX as the data format to use when searching on the Ethernet data field.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:FORMat? might return BINARY, indicating that binary is the currently specified data format for searching on the Ethernet data field.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:OFFSet

This command specifies the data offset value, in bytes, to use when searching on the Ethernet data field. The search condition needs to be set to DATA.

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:OFFSet <NR1> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:OFFSet?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a> <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:VALue</a> <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:SIZE</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> is an integer whose minimum and default values are -1 (don't care) and maximum is 1,499.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:DATA:OFFSET 36 sets the data offset to 36 bytes.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:DATA:OFFSET? might return -1, indicating that the data offset value is the default value, -1, meaning “don't care”.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:SIZE

This command specifies the number of contiguous TCP/IPv4/MAC client bytes to use when searching on the Ethernet data field. The default is all X's (don't care). The search condition needs to be set to DATA.

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:SIZE <NR1> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:SIZE?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a> <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QUALifier</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	The minimum and default values are 1, and the maximum value is 16.

- Examples** `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:DATA:SIZE 4` specifies 4 as the number of contiguous TCP/IPv4/MAC client bytes to use when searching on the Ethernet data field.
- `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:DATA:SIZE?` might return 6, indicating that 6 is the currently specified number of contiguous TCP/IPv4/MAC client bytes to use when searching on the Ethernet data field.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:VALue

This command specifies the binary value to use when searching on the Ethernet data field. The default is all X's (don't care). The search condition needs to be set to DATA.

- Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

- Group** Search and Mark

- Syntax** `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:VALue <QString>`  
`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:VALue?`

- Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition](#)  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QUALifier](#)  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:OFFSet](#)  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:SIZE](#)

- Arguments** QString is a quoted string where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The allowable number of characters depends on the setting for size (using [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:SIZE](#)). The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.

- Examples** `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:DATA:VALUE "00001000"` specifies 00001000 as the value to use when triggering on the Ethernet binary data field, assuming that `TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:DATA:SIZE` is set to 1 byte.
- `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:DATA:VALUE?` might return "00001000", indicating 00001000 is the currently specified value used when searching on the Ethernet binary data field.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:DESTinationaddr:FORMat

This command specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when searching on the Ethernet IPv4 header address destination field. The search condition needs to be set to **IPHeader**.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:DESTinationaddr: FORMat {BINary|HEX|DECImal}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:DESTinationaddr: FORMat?

**Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition](#)  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:DESTinationaddr: VALue](#)

**Arguments** BINary specifies the data format as binary.  
HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.  
DECImal specifies the data format as decimal.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:IPHEADER:DESTINATIONADDR:FORMAT HEX specifies HEX as the data format to use when searching on the Ethernet IPv4 header address destination field.  
SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:IPHEADER:DESTINATIONADDR:FORMAT? might return BINARY, indicating binary is the currently specified data format used when triggering on the Ethernet IPv4 header address destination field.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:DESTinationaddr:VALue

This command specifies the 32-bit value to use when searching on the Ethernet IPv4 header address destination field. The default is all X's (don't care). The search condition needs to be set to **IPHeader**.



<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader: DESTinationaddr:  VALue &lt;QString&gt; SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader: DESTinationaddr:  VALue?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a> <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:DESTinationaddr: FORMat</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	QString is a quoted string of up to 32 characters where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:IPHEADER:DESTINATIONADDR: VALUE "11000000101010000000000000000001" specifies 192.168.0.1 as the value to use when searching on the Ethernet IPv4 header address destination field.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:IPHEADER:DESTINATIONADDR: VALUE? might return "11000000101010000000000000000001", indicating that 192.168.0.1 is the currently specified value used when searching on the Ethernet IPv4 header address destination field.</pre>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:PROTOcol:FORMat

This command specifies the data format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when searching on the Ethernet IPv4 header protocol field. The search condition needs to be set to MACADDRESS.

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:PROTOcol: FORMat {BINary HEX} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:PROTOcol: FORMat?</pre>

<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a> <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:PROTOcol:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>BINARY specifies the data format as binary.</p> <p>HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:IPHEADER:PROTOCOL:FORMAT            HEX specifies HEX as the data format to use when searching on the Ethernet IPv4 header protocol field.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:IPHEADER:PROTOCOL:FORMAT?            might return BINARY, indicating that binary is the currently specified data format used when searching on the Ethernet IPv4 header protocol field.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:PROTOcol:VALue

This command specifies the 8-bit value to use when searching on the Ethernet IPv4 header protocol field. The default is all X's (don't care). The search condition needs to be set to IPHeader.

---

**NOTE.** Commonly used protocol values are 1 (ICMP), 2 (IGMP), 6 (TCP) and 17 (UDP).

---

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:PROTOcol: VALue <QString> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:PROTOcol: VALue?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a> <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:PROTOcol:FORMat</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>QString is a quoted string of up to 8 characters where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.</p>

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:IPHEADER:PROTOCOL:VALUE`  
                   "01010010" specifies 01010010 as the value to use when searching on the  
                   Ethernet IPv4 header protocol field.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:IPHEADER:PROTOCOL:VALUE?`  
                   might return "XXXXXXXX", indicating that the trigger value has been set to  
                   "don't care".

## **SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:SOURceaddr: FORMat**

This command specifies the data format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when searching on the Ethernet IPv4 header address source field. The search condition needs to be set to IP header.

**Conditions**     Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

**Group**           Search and Mark

**Syntax**          `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:SOURceaddr:  
FORMat {BINary|HEX|DECImal}`  
                   `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:SOURceaddr:  
FORMat?`

**Related Commands**     [`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition`](#)  
                               [`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:SOURceaddr:  
VALue`](#)

**Arguments**        `BINary` specifies the data format as binary.  
                           `HEX` specifies the data format as hexadecimal.  
                           `DECImal` specifies the data format as decimal.

**Examples**          `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:IPHEADER:SOURCEADDR:FORMAT`  
                           `HEX` specifies to use the HEX data format when searching on the  
                           Ethernet IPv4 header address source field.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:IPHEADER:SOURCEADDR:FORMAT?`  
                           might return `BINARY`, indicating that the data format is set to binary.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:SOURceaddr:VALue

This command specifies the 32-bit value to use when searching on the Ethernet IPv4 header address source field. The default is all X's (don't care). The search condition needs to be set to **IPHeader**.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:SOURceaddr:VALue <QString>  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:SOURceaddr:VALue?

**Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition](#)  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:SOURceaddr:FORMat](#)

**Arguments** QString is a quoted string of up to 32 characters where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:IPHEADER:SOURCEADDR:VALUE "11000000101010000000000000000001" specifies to use the value of 192.168.0.1 when searching on the Ethernet IPv4 header address source field.  
SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:IPHEADER:SOURCEADDR:VALUE might return "11000000101010000000000000000001", indicating that the search value has been set to 192.168.0.1.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDReSS:DESTination:FORMat

This command specifies the data format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when searching on the Ethernet MAC address destination field. The search condition needs to be set to **MACADDRESS**.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRESS: DESTination:  FORMat {BINary HEX} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRESS: DESTination:  FORMat?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a> <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRess:DESTination: VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>BINary specifies the data format as binary.</p> <p>HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:MAC:ADDRESS:DESTINATION: FORMAT HEX</pre> <p>specifies to use the HEX data format when searching on the Ethernet MAC address destination field.</p> <pre>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:MAC:ADDRESS:DESTINATION: FORMAT?</pre> <p>might return BINARY, indicating that the data format is set to binary.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRess:DESTination:VALue

This command specifies the 48-bit value to use when searching on the Ethernet MAC address destination field. The default is all X's (don't care). The search condition needs to be set to MACADDRESS.

---

**NOTE.** MAC Addresses are 48-bit values such as 08:00:11:1E:C9:AE hex.

---

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRESS: DESTination:  VALue &lt;QString&gt; SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRESS: DESTination:  VALue?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a>

**SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDReSS:DESTination: FORMat**

**Arguments** QString is a quoted string of up to 48 characters where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:MAC:ADDRESS:DESTINATION:VALUE "XXXXXXXX001101011111100000001111010101011001000" specifies to use the value of XX: 35:FC:07:AA:C8 hex when searching on the Ethernet MAC address destination field.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:MAC:ADDRESS:DESTINATION:VALUE? might return "XXXXXXXX001101011111100000001111010101011001000", indicating a MAC address destination field value of XX:35:FC:07:AA:C8 hex.

## **SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDReSS:SOURce:FORMat**

This command specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when searching on the Ethernet MAC address source field. The search condition needs to be set to MACADDRESS.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRESS:SOURce:FORMat {BINary|HEX}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRESS:SOURce:FORMat?

**Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition](#)  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDReSS:SOURce:VALue](#)

**Arguments** BINary specifies the data format as binary.  
HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.

- Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:MAC:ADDRESS:SOURCE:FORMAT`  
 HEX specifies to use the HEX data format when searching on the Ethernet MAC address source field.
- `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:MAC:ADDRESS:SOURCE:FORMAT?`  
 might return `BINARY`, indicating that the data format is set to binary.

## **SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDReSS:SOUrce:VALue**

This command specifies the 48-bit value to use when searching on the Ethernet MAC address source field. The default is all X's (don't care). The search condition needs to be set to `MACADDRESS`.

---

**NOTE.** *MAC Addresses are 48-bit values such as 08:00:11:1E:C9:AE hex.*

---

- Conditions**     Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

- Group**     Search and Mark

- Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDReSS:SOUrce:VALue <QString>`  
`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDReSS:SOUrce:VALue?`

- Related Commands**     [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition](#)  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDReSS:SOUrce:FORMat](#)

- Arguments**     QString is a quoted string of up to 48 characters where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.

- Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:MAC:ADDRESS:SOURCE:VALUE`  
`"XXXXXXXX001101011111100000001111010101011001000"` specifies to use the value of `XX:35:FC:07:AA:C8` hex when searching on the Ethernet MAC address source field.
- `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:MAC:ADDRESS:SOURCE:VALUE?`  
 might return `"XXXXXXXX001101011111100000001111010101011001000"`, indicating a MAC address source field value of `XX:35:FC:07:AA:C8` hex.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC{:LENGth|:TYPE}:FORMat

This command specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when searching on the Ethernet MAC length or type. The search condition needs to be set to MACADDRESS.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC{:LENGth|:TYPE}:  
FORMat {BINary|HEX}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC{:LENGth|:TYPE}:  
FORMat?

**Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition](#)  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC{:LENGth|:TYPE}:  
VALue](#)

**Arguments** BINary specifies the data format as binary.  
HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:MAC:TYPE:FORMAT HEX  
specifies to use the HEX data format when searching on the Ethernet MAC type.  
SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:MAC:TYPE:FORMAT? might  
return BINARY, indicating that the data format is set to binary.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC{:LENGth|:TYPE}:VALue

This command specifies the 16-bit value to use when searching on the Ethernet MAC length/type. The default is all X's (don't care). The search condition needs to be set to MACADDRESS.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC{:LENGth|:TYPE}:  
VALue <QString>



SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC{:LENgth|:TYPe}:  
VALue?

**Related Commands**     [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition](#)  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC{:LENgth|:TYPe}:  
FORMat](#)

**Arguments**     QString is a quoted string of up to 16 characters where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.

**Examples**     SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:MAC:TYPE:VALUE  
"XXXXXXXX00001000" specifies to use the hexadecimal value XX08 when  
searching on the Ethernet MAC type.  
  
SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:MAC:TYPE:VALUE? might  
return "XXXXXXXX00001000", indicating an Ethernet MAC type value of XX08  
hex.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QTAG:FORMat

This command specifies the data format (binary or hex) to use when searching on the Q-Tag field. The search condition needs to be set to QTAG.

**Conditions**     Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QTAG:FORMat  
{BINary|HEX}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QTAG:FORMat?

**Related Commands**     [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition](#)  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QTAG:VALue](#)

**Arguments**     BINary specifies the data format as binary.  
HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.

- Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:QTAG:FORMAT HEX` specifies to use the HEX data format when searching on the Ethernet Q-Tag field.
- `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:QTAG:FORMAT?` might return `BINARY`, indicating that the data format to use for searching on the Ethernet Q-Tag field has been set to binary.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QTAG:VALue

This command specifies the 32-bit value to use when searching on the Ethernet Q-Tag field. The default is all X's (don't care). The search condition needs to be set to QTAG.

- Conditions**     Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
- Group**     Search and Mark
- Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QTAG:VALue <QString>`  
`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QTAG:VALue?`
- Related Commands**     [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition](#)  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QTAG:FORMat](#)
- Arguments**     QString is a quoted string of up to 32 characters where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.
- Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:QTAG:VALUE`  
`"XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX010010001010"` specifies to use the value of hexadecimal `XXXXX48A` when searching on the Ethernet Q-Tag field.
- `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:QTAG:VALUE?` might return `"XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX010010001010"`, indicating that hexadecimal `XXXXX48A` has been set as the Ethernet Q-Tag field search value.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QUALifier

This command specifies the qualifier to be used when the Ethernet search condition is set to `MACLENgth` or `DATA`. Normally, the Ethernet qualifier is set to "equal to".

- Conditions**     Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QUALifier {LESSthan MOREthan EQual UNEQual LESSEQual MOREEQual}</pre> <pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QUALifier?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>LESSthan sets the qualifier to less than.</p> <p>MOREthan sets the qualifier to greater than.</p> <p>EQual sets the qualifier to equal.</p> <p>UNEQual sets the qualifier to not equal.</p> <p>LESSEQual sets the qualifier to less than or equal.</p> <p>MOREEQual sets the qualifier to greater than or equal.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:QUALIFIER LESSTHAN</pre> <p>sets the qualifier to “less than”.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:ACKnum:FORMat

This command specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when searching on the Ethernet TCP header acknowledgement number. The search condition needs to be set to TCPHeader.

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:ACKnum: FORMat {BINary HEX DECImal}</pre> <pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:ACKnum: FORMat?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a> <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:ACKnum:VALue</a>

<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>BIN</b>ary specifies the data format as binary.</p> <p><b>HEX</b> specifies the data format as hexadecimal.</p> <p><b>DEC</b>imal specifies the data format as decimal.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:ACKNUM:FORMAT</b>  <b>HEX</b> specifies to use the HEX data format when searching on the Ethernet TCP header acknowledgement number.</p> <p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:ACKNUM:FORMAT?</b>  might return <b>BINARY</b>, indicating that the data format to use when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header acknowledgement number has been set to binary.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:ACKnum:VALue

This command specifies the 32-bit value to use when searching on the Ethernet TCP header acknowledgement number. The default is all X's (don't care). The search condition needs to be set to TCPHeader.

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:ACKnum:VALue &lt;QString&gt;</b>  <b>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:ACKnum:VALue?</b></p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<p><a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a></p> <p><a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:ACKnum:FORMat</a></p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<b>QString</b> is a quoted string of up to 32 characters where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:ACKNUM:VALUE</b>  <b>"XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX00001000"</b> specifies hexadecimal <b>XXXXXX08</b> as the value to use when searching on the Ethernet TCP header acknowledgement number.</p>

TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:ACKNUM:VALUE? might return "XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX00001000", indicating that hexadecimal XXXXXX08 has been specified as the value to use when searching on the Ethernet TCP header acknowledgement number.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:DESTinationport:FORMat

This command specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when searching on the Ethernet TCP header destination port number. The search condition needs to be set to TCPHeader.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:DESTinationport: FORMat {BINary|HEX|DECImal}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:DESTinationport: FORMat?

**Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition](#)  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:DESTinationport: VALue](#)

**Arguments** BINary specifies the data format as binary.  
HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.  
DECImal specifies the data format as decimal.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:DESTINATIONPORT:FORMAT HEX specifies to use the HEX data format when searching on the Ethernet TCP header destination port number.  
  
SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:DESTINATIONPORT:FORMAT? might return BINARY, indicating that the data format to use when searching on the Ethernet TCP header destination port number has been set to binary.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:DESTinationport:VALue

This command specifies the 16-bit value to use when searching on the Ethernet TCP header destination port number. The default is all X's (don't care). The search condition needs to be set to TCPHeader.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:DESTinationport: VALue <QString>  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:DESTinationport: VALue?

**Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition](#)  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:DESTinationport: FORMat](#)

**Arguments** QString is a quoted string of up to 16 characters where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:DESTINATIONPORT:VALUE "XXXXXXXX00100010" specifies to use the value of hexadecimal XX22 when searching on the Ethernet TCP header destination port number.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:DESTINATIONPORT:VALUE? might return "XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX", indicating that hexadecimal XX22 has been set as the value to use when searching on the Ethernet TCP header destination port number.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SEQnum:FORMat

This command specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when searching on the Ethernet TCP header sequence number. The search condition needs to be set to TCPHeader.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SEQnum:FORMat {BINary HEX DECImal}</code> <code>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SEQnum:FORMat?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a> <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SEQnum:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>BINary</code> specifies the data format as binary. <code>HEX</code> specifies the data format as hexadecimal. <code>DECImal</code> specifies the data format as decimal.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:SEQNUM:FORMAT HEX</code> specifies to use the HEX data format when searching on the Ethernet TCP header sequence number. <code>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:SEQNUM:FORMAT?</code> might return <code>BINARY</code> , indicating that the binary data format has been specified to use when searching on the Ethernet TCP header sequence number.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SEQnum:VALue

This command specifies the 32-bit value to use when searching on the Ethernet TCP header sequence number. The default is all X's (don't care). The search condition needs to be set to `TCPHeader`.

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SEQnum:VALue &lt;QString&gt;</code> <code>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SEQnum:VALue?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a>

**SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SEQnum:FORMat**

**Arguments** QString is a quoted string of up to 32 characters where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:SEQNUM:VALUE "XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX000100010001" specifies to use the value of hexadecimal XXXXX111 when searching on the Ethernet TCP header sequence number.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:SEQNUM:VALUE? might return "XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX0010010100" , indicating that hexadecimal XXXXX111 has been specified as the value to use when searching on the Ethernet TCP header sequence number. .

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SOURceport:FORMat

This command specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when searching on the Ethernet TCP header source port number. The search condition needs to be set to TCPHeader.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SOURceport:FORMat {BINARY|HEX|DECIMAL}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SOURceport:FORMat?

**Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition](#), [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SOURceport:VALue](#)

**Arguments** BINARY specifies the data format as binary.  
HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.  
DECIMAL specifies the data format as decimal.



- Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:SOURCEPORT:FORMAT`  
 HEX specifies to use the HEX data format when searching on the Ethernet TCP header source port number.
- `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:SOURCEPORT:FORMAT?`  
 might return `BINARY`, indicating that the binary data format has been specified to use when searching on the Ethernet TCP header source port number.

## **SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SOUrceport:VALue**

This command specifies the 16-bit value to use when searching on the Ethernet TCP header source port number. The default is all X's (don't care). The search condition needs to be set to `TCPHeader`.

- Conditions**     Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

- Group**     Search and Mark

- Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SOUrceport:VALue <QString>`  
`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SOUrceport:VALue?`

- Related Commands**     [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition](#)  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SOUrceport:FORMat](#)

- Arguments**     QString is a quoted string of up to 16 characters where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.

- Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:SOURCEPORT:VALUE`  
`"XXXX000010100110"` specifies to use the value of hexadecimal X0A6 when searching on the Ethernet TCP header source port number.
- `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:SOURCEPORT:VALUE?`  
 might return `"XXXXX01001010110"`, indicating that hexadecimal X0A6 has been specified as the value to use when searching on the Ethernet TCP header source port number.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CONDition

This command sets or queries FLEXRAY bus search trigger condition. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CONDition {SOF FRAMEtype IDenti fier CYCLEcount HEAd er DATA IDANDDATA  EOF ERRor} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CONDition?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	Arguments are the available trigger conditions.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CONDition SOF sets the trigger condition to start of frame.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CONDition? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CONDITION SOF, indicating the FLEXRAY trigger condition is start of frame.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:FORMat

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search cycle count format. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:FORMat {BINary HEX} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:FORMat?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>BINary specifies the data format as binary.</p> <p>HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.</p>

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:FORMat HEX`  
sets the cycle count format to hexadecimal.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:FORMat?` might  
return `:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLECOUNT:FORMAT`  
`BINARY`, indicating the cycle count format is binary.

## **SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:QUALifier**

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger cycle count qualifier. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:QUALifier`  
`{EQUAL|LESSEqual|MOREEqual|UNEQUAL|LESSthan|MOREthan}`  
`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:QUALifier?`

**Arguments**     Arguments are the available cycle count qualifiers.

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:QUALifier`  
`LESSthan` sets the cycle count qualifier to less than.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:QUALifier?`  
might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLECOUNT:QUALIFIER`  
`EQUAL`, indicating the cycle count qualifier is set to equal.

## **SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:VALue**

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search cycle count value. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:VALue`  
`<string>`

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:VALue?

**Arguments** <string> specifies the cycle count value.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:VALue "1010" sets the cycle count value to XX1010.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:VALue? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLECOUNT:VALUE "XXXXXX", indicating the cycle count value is don't care, and it will trigger on any cycle count.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:FORMAT

This command sets or queries FLEXRAY bus search data format. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:FORMAT {BINary|HEX}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:FORMAT?

**Arguments** BINary specifies the data format as binary.  
HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:FORMAT HEX sets the data format to hexadecimal.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:FORMAT? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:FORMAT BINARY, indicating the data format is binary.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:OFFSet

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger data offset. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:OFFSet <nr3> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:OFFSet?
<b>Arguments</b>	<nr3> specifies the data offset in bytes. A setting of X/Don't care is accomplished by setting the offset to -1.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:OFFSet 2 sets the data offset to 2 bytes.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:OFFSet? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:OFFSET -1, indicating the data offset is don't care.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:QUALifier

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger data qualifier. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:QUALifier {EQUAL LESSEQUAL MOREEQUAL UNEQUAL LESSthan MOREthan} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:QUALifier?
<b>Arguments</b>	Arguments are the available data qualifiers.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:QUALifier LESSTHAN sets the data qualifier to less than.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:QUALifier? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:QUALIFIER EQUAL, indicating the data qualifier is equal.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:SIZE

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger data size in bytes. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:SIZE <NR3> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:SIZE?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the data size in bytes. A data size of –1 is don't care.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:SIZE 2 sets the data size to 2.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:SIZE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:SIZE 1, indicating the data size is 1 byte.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:VALue

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger data value. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:VALue <STRING> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	<STRING> specifies the data value.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:VALue "1010" sets the data value to XXXXXX1010.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:VALue? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:VALUE "XXXXXXXXXX", indicating the data value is a don't care.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:EOFTYPE

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger end of file type. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:EOFTYPE {ALL STATIC DYNAMIC} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:EOFTYPE?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ALL specifies either end of file type.</p> <p>STATIC specifies the static end of file type.</p> <p>DYNAMIC specifies the static end of file type.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:EOFTYPE STATIC sets the end of file type to static.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:EOFTYPE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:EOFTYPE ALL, indicating either end of file type will cause a trigger.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:ERRTYPE

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger error type. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:ERRTYPE {CRCHeader CRCTrailer NULLFRSTATIC NULLFRDYNAMIC  SYNCFRAME STARTUPNOSYNC} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:ERRTYPE?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	Arguments are the available error types.

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:ERRTYPE SYNCFRAME` sets the error type to SYNCFRAME.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:ERRTYPE?` might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:ERRTYPE CRCHEADER`,  
indicating the error type is CRCHEADER.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:FRAMEType

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger frame type. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:FRAMEType`  
`{NORMa1|PAYload|NULL|SYNC|STARTUp}`  
`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:FRAMEType?`

**Arguments**     Arguments are the available frame types.

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:FRAMEType startup` sets the frame type to startup.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:FRAMEType?` might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:FRAMETYPE NORMAL`,  
indicating the frame type is normal.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CRC

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger header CRC. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CRC <STRING>`  
`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CRC?`



<b>Arguments</b>	<STRING> specifies the CRC.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CRC "1010" sets the header CRC to XXXXXX101.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CRC? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CRC "XXXXXXXXXXXX", indicating the header CRC is a don't care.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CYCLECount

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger header cycle count. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CYCLECount &lt;STRING&gt;</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CYCLECount?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<STRING> specifies the header cycle count.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CYCLECount "1010" sets the header cycle count to XX1010.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CYCLECount? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CYCLECOUNT "XXXXXX" indicating the cycle count has not been set.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:FRAMEID

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger header frame id. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
--------------	-----------------

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:FRAMEID  
<STRING>  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:FRAMEID?

**Arguments** <STRING> specifies the frame ID.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:FRAMEID "1010"  
sets the header frame ID to XXXXXXXX1010.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:FRAMEID? might  
return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:FRAMEID  
"XXXXXXXXXX", indicating the frame ID is a don't care.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:INDBits

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search header Indicator Bits.  
The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:INDBits  
<STRING>  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:INDBits?

**Arguments** <STRING> specifies the header Indicator Bits.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:INDBits "1010"  
sets the header Indicator Bits to X1010.

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:INDBits? might  
return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:INDBITS  
"XXXXX", indicating the Indicator Bits have not been set.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:PAYLEngh

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger header payload  
length. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:PAYLENgth <STRING> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:PAYLENgth?
<b>Arguments</b>	<STRING> specifies the header Payload Length.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:PAYLENgth "1010"  sets the Payload Length to 1010.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:PAYLENgth? might  return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:PAYLENGTH  "XXXXXXX", indicating the Payload Length has not been set.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:FORMat

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger identifier format. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:FORMat {BINary HEX} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:FORMat?
<b>Arguments</b>	BINary specifies the identifier format as binary. HEX specifies the identifier format as hexadecimal.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:FORMat HEX  sets the identifier format to hexadecimal.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:FORMat? might  return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDENTIFIER:FORMAT  BINARY, indicating the identifier format is binary.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:QUALifier

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger identifier qualifier. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:QUALifier {EQUAL LESSEQUAL MOREEQUAL UNEQUAL LESSTHAN MORETHAN} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:QUALifier?
<b>Arguments</b>	Arguments are the available identifier qualifiers.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:QUALifier LESSTHAN sets the identifier qualifier to less than.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:QUALifier? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDENTIFIER:QUALIFIER EQUAL, indicating the identifier qualifier is equal.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:VALue

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus search trigger identifier value. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:VALue <STRING> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	<STRING> specifies the identifier value.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:VALue "1010" sets the identifier value to XXXXXXXX1010.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:VALue? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDENTIFIER:VALUE "XXXXXXXXXXXX", indicating the identifier value is a don't care.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADdRESS:FORMat

This command sets or queries the address format for the I2C bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

Group	Search and Mark
Syntax	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADdRESS:FORMat {BINary HEXadecimal} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADdRESS:FORMat?
Arguments	BINary specifies the address format as Binary.  HEXadecimal specifies the address format as Hexadecimal.
Examples	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:FORMAT HEX sets the address format for I2C bus trigger search 1 as hexadecimal.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:FORMAT? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:FORMAT BINARY, indicating that the address format for I2C bus trigger search 1 is set to binary.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADdRESS:MODE

This command sets or queries the address mode for the specified I2C bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

Group	Search and Mark
Syntax	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADdRESS:MODE {ADDR10 ADDR7} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADdRESS:MODE?

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ADDR10 specifies the address mode as ADDR10.</p> <p>ADDR7 specifies the address mode as ADDR7.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:MODE ADDR10 sets the address mode for I2C bus trigger search 1 to ADDR10.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:MODE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:MODE ADDR7, indicating that the address mode for I2C bus trigger search 2 is set to ADDR7.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADdress:TYPe

This command sets or queries the address type for the specified I2C bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADdress:TYPe {CBUS EEPROM Generalcall HSMODE NONE STARTbyte}</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADdress:TYPe?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>CBUS specifies the address type as CBUS.</p> <p>EEPROM specifies the address type as EEPROM.</p> <p>Generalcall specifies the address type as General Call.</p> <p>HSMODE specifies the address type as High Speed Mode.</p> <p>NONE specifies the address type as None.</p> <p>STARTbyte specifies the address type as Start Byte.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:TYPE CBUS sets the address type for I2C bus trigger search 1 to CBUS.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:TYPE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:TYPE NONE, indicating that the address type for I2C bus trigger search 1 is set to NONE.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDress:VALue

This command sets or queries the address string when the search condition for the specified search is Address or AddressData.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDress:VALue <string> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDress:VALue?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDress:MODE</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDress:FORMat</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the address value. This is either a 7-bit or 10-bit value depending on the address mode. The valid characters are 0-9, A-F, and X for addresses in hexadecimal format; and 0, 1, and X otherwise.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:VALUE "01XXXXX" sets the address value to "01XXXXX" when the mode is ADDR7 and the format is binary.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:VALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:VALUE "XX", indicating that the address value is "XX" when the address mode is set to ADDR7 and the address format is hexadecimal.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:CONDition

This command sets or queries the trigger condition for the specified I2C bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:CONDition {ADDRESS ADDRANDDATA DATA ACKMISS REPEATstart START STOP} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:CONDition?

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ADDRESS specifies the trigger condition as Address.</p> <p>ADDRANDDATA specifies the trigger condition as Address and Data.</p> <p>DATa specifies the trigger condition as Data.</p> <p>ACKMISS specifies the trigger condition as Missing of Acknowledgement.</p> <p>REPEATstart specifies the trigger condition as Repeat of Start.</p> <p>START specifies the trigger condition as Start.</p> <p>STOP specifies the trigger condition as Stop.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:CONDITION ADDRESS sets the trigger condition for I2C bus trigger search 1 to Address.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:CONDITION? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:CONDITION ADDRANDDATA, indicating that the trigger condition for I2C bus trigger search 1 is set to Address and Data.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:DIRection

This command sets or queries the direction of the data for the I2C bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:DIRection {DONTCare READ WRITE}</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:DIRection?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>DONTCare specifies the direction of data as Don't Care.</p> <p>READ specifies the direction of data as Read.</p> <p>WRITE specifies the direction of data as Write.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:DIRECTION READ sets the data direction for I2C bus trigger search 1 to READ.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:DIRECTION? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:DIRECTION DONTCARE, indicating that the data direction of the I2C bus trigger search 2 is DONTCare.</p>



## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:FORMat

This command sets or queries the trigger data format for the specified I2C bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:FORMat {BINary HEXadecimal} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:FORMat?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>BINary specifies the trigger data format as Binary.</p> <p>HEX specifies the trigger data format as Hexadecimal.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:FORMAT HEX sets the trigger data format for I2C bus trigger search 1 to hexadecimal.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:FORMAT? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:FORMAT BINARY, indicating that the trigger data format for I2C bus trigger search 1 is set to binary.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:SIZE

This command sets or queries the length of the data string in bytes used for the specified I2C bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:SIZE &lt;NR3&gt; SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:SIZE?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the data size in bytes.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:SIZE 1 sets the length of the data string for I2C bus trigger search 1 to 1 byte.</p>

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:SIZE? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:SIZE 3, indicating that the  
length of the data string for I2C bus trigger search 1 is 3 bytes.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:VALue

This command sets or queries the data value of the data token for the specified I2C bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:VALue <string> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the data value. The valid characters are 0, 1, or X for binary format; and A-F, 0-9, and X for hexadecimal format.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:VALUE "1001" sets the data value for I2C bus trigger search 1 to "1001".  SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:VALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:VALUE "XX", indicating that the data value for I2C bus trigger search is "XX" in hexadecimal format.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:CONDition

This command sets or queries the LIN bus search trigger condition. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:CONDition {DATA IDANDDATA ERROR IDentifier SLEEP SYNC WAKEup} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:CONDition?
<b>Arguments</b>	Arguments are the available trigger conditions.

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:CONDition DATA` sets the trigger condition to data.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:CONDition?` might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:LIN:CONDITION SYNC`, indicating the trigger condition is sync.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:FORMat

This command sets or queries the LIN bus search trigger data format. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:FORMat {BINary|HEX}`  
`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:FORMat?`

**Arguments**     BINary specifies the data format as binary.  
                    HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:FORMat HEX` sets the data format to hexadecimal.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:FORMat?` might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:FORMAT BINARY`, indicating the data format is binary.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:QUALifier

This command sets or queries the LIN bus search trigger data qualifier. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:QUALifier`  
`{EQua|LESSEQua|MOREEQua|UNEQua|LESSthan|MOREthan}`

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:QUALifier?

<b>Arguments</b>	Arguments are the available data qualifiers.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:QUALifier LESS sets the data qualifier to less than.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:QUALifier? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:QUALIFIER EQUAL, indicating the data qualifier is equal.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:SIZE

This command sets or queries the LIN bus search trigger data size in bytes. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:SIZE &lt;nr3&gt;</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:SIZE?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<nr3> specifies the data size.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:SIZE 1.0 sets the data size to 1.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:SIZE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:SIZE 1, indicating the data size is 1.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:VALue

This command sets or queries the LIN bus search trigger data value. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
--------------	-----------------

<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:VALUE <string> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:VALUE?
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the data value.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:VALUE 1010 sets the data value to XXXXXX1010.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:VALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:VALUE "XXXXXXXXXX", indicating that the data value is a don't care.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:ERRTYPE

This command sets or queries the LIN bus search trigger error type. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:ERRTYPE {Checksum PARity SYNC} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:ERRTYPE?
<b>Arguments</b>	Checksum specifies the error type is checksum.  PARity specifies the error type is parity.  SYNC specifies the error type is sync.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:ERRTYPE Parity sets the error type to parity.  SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:ERRTYPE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:LIN:ERRTYPE SYNC, indicating that the error type is sync.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:FORMat

This command sets or queries the LIN bus search trigger identifier format. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:FORMat {BINary HEX} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:FORMat?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>BINary specifies the identifier format as binary.</p> <p>HEX specifies the identifier format as hexadecimal.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:FORMat BINARY sets the identifier format to binary.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:FORMat? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:LIN:IDENTIFIER:FORMAT BINARY, indicating that the identifier format is binary.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:VALue

This command sets or queries the LIN bus search identifier value. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:VALue &lt;string&gt; SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:VALue?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the identifier value.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:VALue 1010 sets the identifier value to XX1010.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:VALue? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:LIN:IDENTIFIER:VALUE "XXXXXX", indicates the identifier value is don't care.</p>

**SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRess:FORMat**

This command sets the data format of the address (either binary or hex) to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word search. The search condition needs to be set to COMMAND.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRess:FORMat {BINary|HEX}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRess:FORMat?

**Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)

**Arguments** BINary specifies the data format as binary.  
HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH<X>:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:FORMAT  
HEX sets the data format to HEX.  
  
SEARCH:SEARCH<X>:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:FORMAT?  
might return BINARY, indicating that the data format is set to binary.

**SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRess:QUALifier**

This command specifies the qualifier to use when searching on a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word remote terminal address field. The search condition needs to be set to COMMAND.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRess:QUALifier {LESSthan|MOREthan|EQua|UNEQua|LESSEQua|MOREEQua|}

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:QUALifier?

**Related Commands**     [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:VALue](#)

**Arguments**     LESSthan sets the Command Address qualifier to less than.  
 MOREthan sets the Command Address qualifier to greater than.  
 EQUa1 sets the Command Address qualifier to equal.  
 UNEQua1 sets the Command Address qualifier to not equal.  
 LESSEQua1 sets the Command Address qualifier to less than or equal.  
 MOREEQua1 sets the Command Address qualifier to greater than or equal.

**Examples**     SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:QUALIFIER EQUAL sets the qualifier to be used with the remote terminal address to equal.  
 SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:QUALIFIER? might return EQUAL.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:VALue

This command specifies the value of the 5-bit remote terminal address to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word search. The search condition needs to be set to COMMAND.

**Conditions**     Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:VALue <QString>  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:VALue?

**Related Commands**     [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:QUALifier](#)



**Arguments** QString is a quoted string of up to 5 characters, where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:VALUE  
"01000" sets the remote terminal address to be used in the search to 01000.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:VALUE?  
might return 01000.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNT

This command specifies the bit pattern for the 5-bit Word Count/Mode Code sub-address field to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word trigger. (Use the command [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBADdress](#) to specify Word Count or Mode Code.) In Word Count mode, this field defines the number of data words to be transmitted or received, depending on the T/R bit setting. (Use the command [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:TRBit](#) to set the T/R bit.) A word count value of 0 actually indicates a transfer of 32 data words.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNT  
<QString>  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNT?

**Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBADdress](#)  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:TRBit](#)

**Arguments** QString is a quoted string of up to 5 characters, where the allowable characters are 0, 1 and X.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNT  
"01000" sets the bit pattern for the Word Count/Mode Code field to 01000.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNT? might  
return "XXXXX".

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNT:FORMat

This command specifies the data format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern for the 5-bit Word Count/Mode Code field to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word search. The search condition needs to be set to **COMMAND**.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNT:FORMat  
{BINary|HEX}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNT:  
FORMat?

**Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)

**Arguments** BINary specifies the data format as binary.  
HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNT:FORMAT  
HEX sets the data format to HEX.  
  
SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNT:FORMAT?  
might return **BINARY**, indicating that the data format is set to binary.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:PARity

This command specifies the parity to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word search. The search condition needs to be set to **COMMAND**.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:PARity  
{0|1|X|ZERO|ONE|NOCARE|OFF|ON}  
  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:PARity?

**Related Commands**     [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)

**Arguments**     0  
                          1  
                          X sets the value to X (“don’t care”) which is the default.  
                          ZERO sets the value to 0.  
                          ONE sets the value to 1.  
                          NOCARE sets the value to X (“don’t care”) which is the default.  
                          OFF sets the value to 0.  
                          ON sets the value to 1.

**Examples**     SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:COMMAND:PARITY ZERO  
                          sets the Command word parity bit to 0.  
                          SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:COMMAND:PARITY?  
                          might return 0, 1 or X.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBADdress

This command specifies the 5 bit sub-address to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word sub-address search. When the sub-address value is set to 00000 or 11111 binary, it specifies that the command is a “Mode Code” command. Any other value specifies that it is a “Word Count” command. The default is all X’s (don’t care). The search condition needs to be set to COMMAND.

---

**NOTE.** *The sub-address field is used to direct data to different functions within the subsystem for values 1 - 30.*

---

**Conditions**     Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBADdress  
                          <QString>  
                          SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBADdress?

**Related Commands**     [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)

**SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNT**

**Arguments** QString is a quoted string of up to 5 characters, where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:COMMAND:  
SUBADDRESS "01000" sets the search sub-address to 01000.

## **SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBADDRESS:FORMAT**

This command specifies the data format (binary or hex) of the sub-address field bit pattern to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word sub-address search. The search condition needs to be set to COMMAND.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBADDRESS:  
FORMAT {BINARY|HEX}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBADDRESS:  
FORMAT?

**Arguments** BINARY specifies the data format as binary.  
HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBADDRESS:FORMAT  
HEX sets the data format to HEX.  
SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBADDRESS:FORMAT?  
might return BINARY, indicating that the data format is set to binary.

## **SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:TRBit**

This command specifies to search on either a "transmit" or a "receive" signal for the transmit/receive bit (bit 9), for a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word search. The search condition needs to be set to COMMAND.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:TRBit {RX TX X DONTCare} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:TRBit?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition</a> <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNt</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>TX (logic 1) directs the instrument to search for a TX or "transmit" from a remote terminal .</p> <p>RX (logic 0) directs the instrument to search for an RX or "receive" from a remote terminal.</p> <p>X, DONTCare indicates "don't care".</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:TRBIT TX directs the instrument to search for a TX or "transmit" from a remote terminal.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:TRBIT? might return TX.</pre>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition

This command specifies which word type or condition within a MIL-STD-1553 bus word to search on.

---

**NOTE.** *There are three types of MIL-STD-1553 (Aircraft) bus words: Command, Status, and Data, all sharing a common structure twenty bits in length. The first three bits are used as a synchronization field. The last bit is the odd parity of the previous 16 bits.*

---

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax**

```
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition
{SYNC|COMMAND|STATUS|DATA|TIME|ERROR}

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition?
```

### Related Commands

Most of the other `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:B<x>:MIL1553B` commands are impacted by the setting of this command.

[`TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition`](#)

[`BUS:B<x>:MIL1553B:SOUrce`](#)

### Arguments

`SYNC` refers to the 3-bit sync pulse that precedes each word.

`COMMAND` is one of 3 16-bit word types. It specifies the function that a remote terminal is to perform.

`STATUS` is one of 3 16-bit word types. Remote terminals respond to valid message transmissions via status words.

`DATA` is one of 3 16-bit word types.

`TIME` specifies to search for either the RT (remote terminal response time), or the IMG (Inter-message Gap). Use the commands [`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:QUALifier`](#), [`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:LESSLimit`](#), and [`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:MORELimit`](#) to specify the time parameters.

`ERROR` specifies to search for a signaling error. (You can specify which type of error – Parity, Sync, Manchester or Non-contiguous Data – by using the command [`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:ERRTYPE`](#).)

---

<b>NOTE.</b>	<i>Use the</i>
	<i>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIL1553B:CONDition:STATus:BIT</i>
	<i>commands to set the following bits:</i>
9	<i>— message error</i>
	<i>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:ME</i>
10	<i>— instrumentation</i>
	<i>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:INSTR</i>
11	<i>— SRQ (service request)</i>
	<i>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:SRQ</i>
15	<i>— BCR (broadcast command received)</i>
	<i>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BCR</i>
16	<i>— busy</i>
	<i>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BUSY</i>
17	<i>— subsystem flag</i>
	<i>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:SUBSF</i>
18	<i>— DBCA (dynamic bus control acceptance)</i>
	<i>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:DBCA</i>
19	<i>— terminal flag</i>
	<i>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:TF</i>

---

<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:CONDITION STAT sets the word type to search for to STATUS.
	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:CONDITION? might return DATA.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:FORMat

This command specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use for a MIL-STD-1553 bus data word search. The search condition needs to be set to DATA.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:FORMat {BINary HEX} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:FORMat?

<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:PARity</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	BINary specifies the data format as binary.  HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:FORMAT HEX sets the data format to HEX.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:FORMAT? might return BINARY, indicating that the data format is set to binary.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:PARity

This command specifies the parity to use when searching on a MIL-STD-1553 bus data word parity bit. The search condition must be set to DATA.

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.
<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:PARity {0 1 X ZERO ONE NOCARE OFF ON}  SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:PARity?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition</a> <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	0  1  X sets the value to X (“don’t care”) which is the default.  ZERO sets the value to 0.  ONE sets the value to 1.  NOCARE sets the value to X (“don’t care”) which is the default.  OFF sets the value to 0.



ON sets the value to 1.

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:DATA:PARITY 1` sets the data parity bit to be used in a MIL-STD-1553 bus search to 1.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:DATA:PARITY?` might return 0, indicating that the data parity bit to be used in a MIL-STD-1553 bus search is set to 0.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:VALue

This command specifies the value to use for a MIL-STD-1553 bus data word search. This is a 16-bit field. The default is all X's (don't care). The search condition must be set to DATA.

**Conditions**     Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:VALue <QString>`  
`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:VALue?`

**Related Commands**     [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:PARity](#)

**Arguments**     QString is a quoted string of up to 16 characters, where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X.

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:DATA:VALUE "01000"` sets the data binary pattern to be used in a MIL-STD-1553 bus search to 01000.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:DATA:VALUE?` might return XXXXXXXXXXXX01000.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:ERRTYPE

This command specifies the signaling error type to use for a MIL-STD-1553 bus data word search: Parity, Sync, Manchester, or Data. The search condition must be set to ERROR.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:ERRTYPE  
{PARity|SYNC|MANCHester|DATA}  
  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:ERRTYPE?

**Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)

**Arguments** PARity – an incorrect parity setting.  
  
SYNc – the high to low, or low to high transition doesn't happen in the middle of the sync time as it should.  
  
MANCHester – no transition in a bit time.  
  
DATA – a non-contiguous data error.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:ERRTYPE PARITY sets the error type to be used in the search to PARITY.  
  
SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:ERRTYPE? might return SYNC.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRess:FORMat

This command specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when searching on the MIL-STD-1553 status address field. The search condition needs to be set to STATUS.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRess:  
FORMat {BINary|HEX}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRess:  
FORMat?

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>BINary specifies the data format as binary.</p> <p>HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRESS:FORMAT HEX sets the data format to HEX.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRESS:FORMAT? might return BINARY, indicating that the data format is set to binary.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDResS:QUALifier

This command specifies the qualifier to use when searching on the MIL-STD-1553 status address field. The default is EQUAL. The search condition must be set to STATUS.

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.
<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS: MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDResS:QUALifier {LESSthan MOREthan EQual UNEQual LESSEQual MOREEQual}</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDResS: QUALifier?</p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<p><a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition</a></p> <p><a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDResS: QUALifier</a></p> <p><a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDResS: VALue</a></p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>LESSthan sets the Status Address qualifier to less than.</p> <p>MOREthan sets the Status Address qualifier to greater than.</p> <p>EQual sets the Status Address qualifier to equal.</p> <p>UNEQual sets the Status Address qualifier to not equal.</p> <p>LESSEQual sets the Status Address qualifier to less than or equal.</p> <p>MOREEQual sets the Status Address qualifier to greater than or equal.</p>

**Examples**      `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRESS:QUALIFIER MORETHAN` sets the qualifier to be used with the address field to greater than.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRESS:QUALIFIER?` might return MORETHAN.

## **SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRess:VALue**

This command specifies the value of the 5-bit remote terminal address to use when searching on the MIL-STD-1553 status address field. The default is all X's (don't care). The search condition must be set to STATUS.

**Conditions**      Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group**            Search and Mark

**Syntax**           `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRess:VALue<QString>`  
`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRess:VALue?`

**Related Commands**    [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRess:QUALifier](#)

**Arguments**        QString is a quoted string of up to 5 characters, where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X.

**Examples**           `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRESS:VALUE "01000"` sets the value of the 5-bit remote terminal address to be used in the search.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRESS:VALUE?` might return "01000".

## **SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BCR**

This command specifies the status word broadcast command received (BCR) bit value (bit 15) to use when searching on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field. The default is all X's (don't care). The search condition must be set to STATUS.

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.
<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BCR {0 1 X ZERO ONE NOCARE OFF ON}</pre> <pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BCR?</pre>

**Related Commands**    [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>0, ZERO sets the value to 0.</p> <p>1, ONE sets the value to 1.</p> <p>X, NOCARE, DONTCare sets the value to X (“don’t care”), which is the default.</p> <p>OFF sets the value to 0.</p> <p>ON sets the value to 1.</p>
------------------	--

<b>Examples</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BCR NOCARE sets the BCR bit search value to X.</pre> <pre>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BCR? might return 1.</pre>
-----------------	---

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BUSY

This command specifies the status word busy bit value (bit 16) to use when searching on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field. The default is all X’s (don’t care). The search condition must be set to STATUS.

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.
<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BUSY {0 1 X ZERO ONE NOCARE OFF ON}</pre> <pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BUSY?</pre>

**Related Commands**    [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)

**Arguments**     0, ZERO sets the value to 0.  
                      1, ONE sets the value to 1.  
                      X, NOCARE, DONTCare sets the value to X (“don’t care”), which is the default.  
                      OFF sets the value to 0.  
                      ON sets the value to 1.

**Examples**     SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BUSY  
                      NOCARE sets the status word busy bit search value to X.  
                      SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BUSY?  
                      might return 1.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:DBCA

This command specifies the status word dynamic bus control acceptance (DBCA) bit value (bit 18) to use when searching on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field. The default is all X’s (don’t care). The search condition must be set to STATUS.

**Conditions**     Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group**           Search and Mark

**Syntax**          SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:DBCA  
                      {0|1|X|ZERO|ONE|NOCARE|OFF|ON}  
                      SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:DBCA?

**Related Commands**     [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)

**Arguments**     0, ZERO sets the value to 0.  
                      1, ONE sets the value to 1.  
                      X, NOCARE, DONTCare sets the value to X (“don’t care”), which is the default.  
                      OFF sets the value to 0.  
                      ON sets the value to 1.

**Examples**     SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:DBCA  
                      NOCARE sets the status word dynamic bus control acceptance (DBCA) bit search value to X.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:DBCA?  
might return 1.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:INSTR

This command specifies the status word instrumentation bit value (bit 10) to use when searching on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field. The default is all X's (don't care). The search condition must be set to STATUS.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:INSTR  
{0|1|X|ZERO|ONE|NOCARE|OFF|ON}  
  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:INSTR?

**Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)

**Arguments** 0, ZERO sets the value to 0.  
1, ONE sets the value to 1.  
X, NOCARE, DONTcare sets the value to X ("don't care"), which is the default.  
OFF sets the value to 0.  
ON sets the value to 1.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:INSTR  
NOCARE sets the status word status word instrumentation bit search value to X.  
  
SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:INSTR?  
might return 1.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:ME

This command specifies the status word message error bit value (bit 9) to use when searching on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field. The default is all X's (don't care). The search condition must be set to STATUS.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:ME  
{0|1|X|ZERO|ONE|NOCARE|OFF|ON}  
  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:ME?

**Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)

**Arguments** 0, ZERO sets the value to 0.  
1, ONE sets the value to 1.  
X, NOCARE, DONTCare sets the value to X (“don’t care”), which is the default.  
OFF sets the value to 0.  
ON sets the value to 1.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:ME  
NOCARE sets the status word message error bit search value to X.  
  
SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:ME? might  
return 1.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:PARity

This command specifies the parity to use when searching on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field. The default is all X’s (don’t care). The search condition must be set to STATUS.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:PARity  
{0|1|X|ZERO|ONE|NOCARE|DONTCare|ON|OFF}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:PARity?



<b>Arguments</b>	<p>0, ZERO sets the value to 0.</p> <p>1, ONE sets the value to 1.</p> <p>X, NOCARE, DONTCare sets the value to X (“don’t care”), which is the default.</p> <p>OFF sets the value to 0.</p> <p>ON sets the value to 1.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:PARITY sets the parity to be used in the trigger to X.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:PARITY? might return 1.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:SRQ

This command specifies the status word service request (SRQ) bit value (bit 11) to use when searching on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field. The default is all X’s (don’t care). The search condition must be set to STATUS.

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.
<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:SRQ {0 1 X ZERO ONE NOCARE OFF ON}</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:SRQ?</p>

**Related Commands**    [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>0, ZERO sets the value to 0.</p> <p>1, ONE sets the value to 1.</p> <p>X, NOCARE, DONTCare sets the value to X (“don’t care”), which is the default.</p> <p>OFF sets the value to 0.</p> <p>ON sets the value to 1.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:SRQ NOCARE sets the status word SRQ bit search value to X.</p>

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:SRQ?  
might return 1.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:SUBSF

This command specifies the status word subsystem flag bit value (bit 17) to use when searching on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field. The default is all X's (don't care). The search condition must be set to STATUS.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:SUBSF  
{0|1|X|ZERO|ONE|NOCARE|OFF|ON}  
  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:SUBSF?

**Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)

**Arguments** 0, ZERO sets the value to 0.  
1, ONE sets the value to 1.  
X, NOCARE, DONTCare sets the value to X ("don't care"), which is the default.  
OFF sets the value to 0.  
ON sets the value to 1.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:  
SUBSF NOCARE sets the status word subsystem flag bit search value to X.  
  
SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:  
SUBSF? might return 1.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:TF

This command specifies the status word terminal flag bit value (bit 19) to use when searching on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field. The default is all X's (don't care). The search condition must be set to STATUS.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:TF {0 1 X ZERO ONE NOCARE OFF ON}</pre> <pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:TF?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>0, ZERO sets the value to 0.</p> <p>1, ONE sets the value to 1.</p> <p>X, NOCARE, DONTCare sets the value to X (“don’t care”), which is the default.</p> <p>OFF sets the value to 0.</p> <p>ON sets the value to 1.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:TF NOCARE sets the status word terminal flag bit search value to X.</pre> <pre>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:TF? might return 1.</pre>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:LESSLimit

This command specifies either the minimum remote terminal response time (RT) limit, in seconds, for the amount of time the terminal has to transmit, or else it specifies the minimum inter-message gap (IMG). The search condition must be set to TIME

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.
<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:LESSLimit &lt;NR3&gt; SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:LESSLimit?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition</a> <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:MORELimit</a>

<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is a floating point number that specifies either the minimum remote terminal response time (RT) or the inter-message gap (IMG) in seconds.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:TIME:LESSLIMIT 3.0000E-6 would set either the minimum remote terminal response time (RT) or the minimum inter-message gap (IMG) to 3.00 <math>\mu</math>S.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:TIME:LESSLIMIT? might return 2.0000e-6, indicating that the minimum RT or IMG has been set to 2.00 <math>\mu</math>S.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:MORELimit

This command specifies either the maximum remote terminal response time (RT) limit, in seconds, for the amount of time the terminal has to transmit, or it specifies the maximum inter-message gap (IMG). The search condition must be set to TIME,

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.
<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:MORELimit &lt;NR3&gt;</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:MORELimit?</p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<p><a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition</a></p> <p><a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:LESSLimit</a></p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is a floating point number that specifies either the maximum remote terminal response time (RT) or the inter-message gap (IMG) in seconds.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:TIME:MORELIMIT 80.0000E-6 would set either the maximum remote terminal response time (RT) or the maximum inter-message gap (IMG) to be used in the search to 80.0 <math>\mu</math>S.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:TIME:MORELIMIT? might return 100.0000e-6, indicating that the maximum RT or IMG has been set to 100.00 <math>\mu</math>S.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:QUALifier

This command specifies the qualifier to use when triggering on either the remote terminal response time (RT) or the inter-message gap (IMG). The search condition must be set to TIME,

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:QUALifier  
{LESSthan|MOREthan|INrange|OUTrange}  
  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:QUALifier?

**Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:LESSLimit](#)  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:MORELimit](#)

**Arguments** LESSthan sets the Time qualifier to less than minimum.  
MOREthan sets the Time qualifier to greater than maximum  
INrange sets the Time qualifier to inside range.  
OUTrange sets the Time qualifier to out of range.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:TIME:QUALIFIER  
LESSTHAN sets the qualifier to less than minimum.  
  
SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:TIME:QUALIFIER?  
might return OUTRANGE.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:CONDition

This command sets or queries the search condition for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW:CONDition  
{ESCMode|EOT|ERROR|LONG|SHORT|SOT|STOP|WARNing}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW:CONDition?

**Arguments** ESCMode specifies the search condition as Escape Mode.  
EOT specifies the search condition as End Of Transmission.  
ERROR specifies the search condition as Error.  
LONG specifies the search condition as Long Packet.  
SHORT specifies the search condition as Short Packet.  
SOT specifies the search condition as Start Of Transmission.  
STOP specifies the search condition as Stop.  
WARNing specifies the search condition as Warning.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSIW:CONDITION EOT sets the search condition for the MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 to EOT.  
SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSIW:CONDITION? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSIW:CONDITION LONG, indicating that the search condition for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 is set to LONG.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW:DTLong

This command sets or queries the data type for long packets for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW:DTLong  
{ANY|BLANK|EMBEDded|NULL|RAW10|RAW12|RAW14|RAW6|RAW7|RAW8|  
RGB444|RGB555|RGB565|RGB666|RGB888|USER8B1|USER8B2|USER8B3|  
USER8B4|USER8B5|USER8B6|USER8B7|USER8B8|YUV420B10|YUV420C10|  
YUV420B8|YUV420C8|YUV420L8|YUV422B10|YUV422B8}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW:DTLong?

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ANY specifies the data type as Any.</p> <p>BLANK specifies the data type as Blank.</p> <p>EMBEDded specifies the data type as Embedded.</p> <p>NULL specifies the data type as Null.</p> <p>RAW10 specifies the data type as RAW10.</p> <p>RAW12 specifies the data type as RAW12.</p> <p>RAW14 specifies the data type as RAW14.</p> <p>RAW6–RAW8 specifies the data type as RAW6, RAW7, or RAW8.</p> <p>RGB444 specifies the data type as RGB444.</p> <p>RGB555 specifies the data type as RGB555.</p> <p>RGB565 specifies the data type as RGB565.</p> <p>RGB666 specifies the data type as RGB666.</p> <p>RGB888 specifies the data type as RGB888.</p> <p>USER8B1–USER8B8 specifies the data type as User 8-bit 1, User 8-bit 2, User 8-bit 3, User 8-bit 4, User 8-bit 5, User 8-bit 6, User 8-bit 7, User 8-bit 8.</p> <p>YUV420B10 specifies the data type as YUV420 10-bit.</p> <p>YUV420C10 specifies the data type as YUV420 10-bit (Chroma Shifted Pixel Sampling).</p> <p>YUV420B8 specifies the data type as YUV420 8-bit.</p> <p>YUV420C8 specifies the data type as YUV420 8-bit (Chroma Shifted Pixel Sampling).</p> <p>YUV420L8 specifies the data type as YUV420 8-bit (legacy).</p> <p>YUV422B10 specifies the data type as YUV422 10-bit.</p> <p>YUV422B8 specifies the data type as YUV422 8-bit.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:DTLONG EMBEDDED sets the data type for long packets for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 to EMBEDded.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:DTLONG? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:DTLONG NULL, indicating that the data type for long packets for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 is set to NULL.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:DTShort

This command sets or queries the data type for short packets for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:DTShort {ANY FRAMEEnd FRAMEStart GSP1 GSP2 GSP3 GSP4 GSP5  GSP6 GSP7 GSP8 LINEEnd LINEStart} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:DTShort?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ANY specifies the data type as Any.</p> <p>FRAMEEnd specifies the data type as Frame End.</p> <p>FRAMEStart specifies the data type as Frame Start.</p> <p>GSP1–GSP8 specifies the data type as GSP1 to GSP8, where GSP refers to General Short Packet.</p> <p>LINEEnd specifies the data type as Line End.</p> <p>LINEStart specifies the data type as Line Start.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:DTSHORT FRAMEEND sets the data type for short packets for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 to FRAMEEnd.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:DTSHORT? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:DTSHORT ANY, indicating that the data type for short packets for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 is set to ANY.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:ERRor

This command sets or queries the error type for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
--------------	-----------------



<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:ERROR {ANY CHECKsumerror ECCError} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:ERROR?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ANY specifies the error type as Any.</p> <p>CHECKsumerror specifies the error type as CHECKsumerror.</p> <p>ECCError specifies the error type as ECCError.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:ERROR ANY sets the error type for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 to ANY.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:ERROR? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:ERROR ECCERROR, indicating that the error type for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 2 is set to ECCError.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:ESCAPE

This command sets or queries the Escape command for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:ESCAPE {ANY LPDATA RESET ULTRALP} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:ESCAPE?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ANY specifies the Escape command as Any.</p> <p>LPDATA specifies the Escape command as Low Power Data Transmission.</p> <p>RESET specifies the Escape command as Reset.</p> <p>ULTRALP specifies the Escape command as Ultra Low Power State.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:ESCAPE ANY sets the Escape command for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 to ANY.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:ESCAPE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:ESCAPE LPDATA, indicating that the Escape command for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 2 is set to LPDATA.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIWo:OFFset:VALue

This command sets or queries the offset value for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIWo:OFFset:VALue {<NR3> DONTCare} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIWo:OFFset:VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies an offset value.  DONTCare specifies the offset value as Don't Care.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSIWo:OFFSET:VALUE 599 sets the offset value for the MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to 599.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSIWo:OFFSET:VALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSIWo:OFFSET:VALUE DONTCARE, indicating that the offset value for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 is set to DONTCare.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIWo:PACKetdata:FORMat

This command sets or queries the format of the packet data for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIWo:PACKetdata:FORMat {BINary HEXadecima1} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIWo:PACKetdata:FORMat?
<b>Arguments</b>	BINary specifies the data packet format as Binary.  HEXadecima1 specifies the data packet format as Hexadecimal.

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:PACKETDATA:FORMAT`  
 BIN sets the packet data format for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 to binary.

`SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:PACKETDATA:FORMAT?`  
 might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:PACKETDATA:FORMAT`  
 HEX, indicating that the packet data format for MIPI CSI2 bus  
 trigger search 2 is set to hexadecimal.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:PACKetdata:VALue

This command sets or queries the value of the packet data string for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:PACKetdata:VALue</code> <code>&lt;string&gt;</code> <code>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:PACKetdata:VALue?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>&lt;string&gt;</code> specifies the 16-bit packet data string. The valid characters are 0, 1, and X when the format is set to Binary; and 0-9, A-F, and X when the format is set to hexadecimal.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:PACKETDATA:VALUE</code> <code>"100"</code> sets the value of the packet data string to <code>"XXXXXXXXXXXXX100"</code> for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 when the packet data format is set to binary.
	<code>SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:PACKETDATA:VALUE?</code> might return <code>:SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:PACKETDATA:VALUE</code> <code>"X100"</code> , indicating that the value of the packet data string for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 2 is set to <code>"100,"</code> in hexadecimal format.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:PAYLoad:FORMat

This command sets or queries the generic payload format for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:PAYLoad:FORMat {BINary HEXadecimal} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:PAYLoad:FORMat?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:PAYLoad:SIZE</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:PAYLoad:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>BINary specifies the generic payload format as Binary.</p> <p>HEXadecimal specifies the generic payload format as Hexadecimal.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:PAYLOAD:FORMAT          BINARY sets the generic payload format for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 to BINARY.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:PAYLOAD:FORMAT? might          return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:PAYLOAD:FORMAT          HEX, indicating that the generic payload format for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search          2 is set to HEXadecimal.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:PAYLoad:SIZE

This command sets or queries the generic payload size of the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:PAYLoad:SIZE &lt;NR3&gt; SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:PAYLoad:SIZE?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:PAYLoad:FORMat</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:PAYLoad:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies a number from 1 to 16 that sets the generic payload size in bytes.

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:PAYLOAD:SIZE 12` sets the generic payload size of the MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 to 12 bytes.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:PAYLOAD:SIZE?` might return `:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:PAYLOAD:SIZE 16`, indicating that the generic payload size of MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 is set to 16 bytes.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:PAYLoad:VALue

This command sets or queries the generic payload value string of the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:PAYLoad:VALue`  
                   <string>  
                   `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:PAYLoad:VALue?`

**Related Commands**     [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:PAYLoad:FORMat](#),  
                                   [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:PAYLoad:SIZE](#)

**Arguments**     <string> specifies the generic payload value. The valid characters are 0, 1, and X for values in binary format; and A-F, 0-9, and X for values in hexadecimal format.

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:PAYLOAD:VALUE "100"` sets the generic payload value to "XXXXXXXXXXXX100" for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 in binary format.

`SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:PAYLOAD:VALUE?` might return `:SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:PAYLOAD:VALUE "XX101"`, indicating that the generic payload value for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 2 is set to "XX101" in hexadecimal format.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:PIXel:VALue

This command sets or queries the pixel value for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:PIXel:VALue {&lt;NR3&gt; DONTCare} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:PIXel:VALue?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR3&gt; specifies a number that represents the pixel value.</p> <p>DONTCare specifies the pixel value as Don't Care.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:PIXEL:VALUE 350 sets the pixel value for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 to 350.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:PIXEL:VALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:PIXEL:VALUE DONTCARE, indicating that the pixel value for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 2 is set to DONTCare.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:RAW:QUALifier

This command sets or queries the RAW qualifier for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:RAW:QUALifier {EQUAL LESSThan MOREThan} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:RAW:QUALifier?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>EQUAL specifies the RAW qualifier as Equal.</p> <p>LESSThan specifies the RAW qualifier as Less Than.</p> <p>MOREThan specifies the RAW qualifier as More Than.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:RAW:QUALIFIER EQUAL sets the RAW qualifier for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 to EQUAL.</p>

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:RAW:QUALIFIER? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:RAW:QUALIFIER LESSTHAN, indicating that the RAW qualifier for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 is set to LESSThan.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:RAW:VALue

This command sets or queries the RAW value for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:RAW:VALue {<NR3> DONTCare} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:RAW:VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies a number that represents the RAW value.  DONTCare specifies the RAW value as Don't Care.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:RAW:VALUE 100 sets the RAW value for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 to 100.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:RAW:VALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:RAW:VALUE DONTCARE, indicating that the RAW value for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 is set to DONTCare.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:RGB:BLUe:QUALifier

This command sets or queries the RGB Blue qualifier for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:RGB:BLUe:QUALifier {EQUal LESSThan MOREThan}

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW0:RGB:BLUe:QUALifier?

**Related Commands**     [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW0:RGB:BLUe:VALue](#)

**Arguments**     EQUal specifies the qualifier as Equal.  
                       LESSThan specifies the qualifier as Less Than.  
                       MOREThan specifies the qualifier as More Than.

**Examples**     SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSIW0:RGB:BLUe:QUALIFIER  
                       EQUAL sets the RGB Blue qualifier for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 to EQUal.  
                       SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSIW0:RGB:BLUe:QUALIFIER?  
                       might return  
                       :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSIW0:RGB:BLUe:QUALIFIER  
                       LESSTHAN, indicating that the RGB Blue qualifier for MIPI CSI2 bus  
                       trigger search 2 is set to LESSThan.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW0:RGB:BLUe:VALue

This command sets or queries the RGB Blue value for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x>is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW0:RGB:BLUe:VALue  
                       {<NR3>|DONTCare}  
                       SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW0:RGB:BLUe:VALue?

**Related Commands**     [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSIW0:RGB:BLUe:QUALifier](#)

**Arguments**     <NR3> specifies a number for the RGB Blue value; the range of the number is  
                       dependent on the data type.  
                       DONTCare specifies the RGB Blue value as Don't Care.

**Examples**     SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSIW0:RGB:BLUe:VALUE 125  
                       sets the RGB Blue value to 125.



SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:RGB:BLUE:VALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIONE:RGB:BLUE:VALUE DONTCARE, indicating that the RGB Blue value for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 2 is set to DONTCare.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:RGB:GREEn:QUALifier

This command sets or queries the RGB Green qualifier for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:RGB:GREEn:QUALifier {EQUal|LESSThan|MOREThan}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:RGB:GREEn:QUALifier?

**Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:RGB:GREEn:VALue](#)

**Arguments** EQUal specifies the qualifier as Equal.  
LESSThan specifies the qualifier as Less Than.  
MOREThan specifies the qualifier as More Than.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:RGB:GREEN:QUALIFIER  
EQUAL sets the RGB Green qualifier for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 to EQUal.  
  
SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:RGB:GREEN:QUALIFIER?  
might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:RGB:GREEN:QUALIFIER  
LESSTHAN, indicating that the RGB Green qualifier for MIPI CSI2 bus  
trigger search 2 is set to LESSThan.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:RGB:GREEn:VALue

This command sets or queries the RGB Green value for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:RGB:GREEN:VALUE {&lt;NR3&gt; DONTCare} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:RGB:GREEN:VALUE?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:RGB:GREEN:QUALifier</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR3&gt; specifies a number for the RGB Green value; the range of the number is dependent on the data type.</p> <p>DONTCare specifies the RGB Green value as Don't Care.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:RGB:GREEN:VALUE 164 sets the RGB Green value for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 to 164.  SEARCH:SEARCH21:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:RGB:GREEN:VALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:RGB:GREEN:VALUE DONTCARE, indicating that the RGB Green value for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 2 is set to DONTCare.</pre>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:RGB:RED:QUALifier

This command sets or queries the RGB Red qualifier for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:RGB:RED:QUALifier {EQUAL LESSThan MOREThan} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:RGB:RED:QUALifier?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:RGB:RED:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>EQUAL specifies the qualifier as Equal.</p> <p>LESSThan specifies the qualifier as Less Than.</p> <p>MOREThan specifies the qualifier as More Than.</p>

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:RGB:RED:QUALIFIER EQUAL` sets the RGB Red qualifier for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 to `EQUal`.

`SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:RGB:RED:QUALIFIER?` might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:RGB:RED:QUALIFIER LESSTHAN`, indicating that the RGB Red qualifier for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 2 is set to `LESSThan`.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:RGB:RED:VALue

This command sets or queries the RGB Red value for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:RGB:RED:VALue {<NR3>|DONTCare}`  
`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:RGB:RED:VALue?`

**Arguments**     <NR3> specifies a number for the RGB Red value; the range of the number is dependent on the data type.

DONTCare specifies the RGB Red value as Don't Care.

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:RGB:RED:VALUE 108` sets the RGB Red value for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 to 108.

`SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:RGB:RED:VALUE?` might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:RGB:RED:VALUE DONTCARE`, indicating that the RGB Red value for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 2 is set to DONTCare.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:VC

This command sets or queries the Virtual Channel for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:VC {&lt;NR3&gt; DONTCare} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:VC?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR3&gt; specifies a number from 0 to 3 that represents the virtual channel.</p> <p>DONTCare specifies the virtual channel as Don't Care.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:VC 3 sets the virtual channel for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 to 3.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:VC? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:VC DONTCARE, indicating that the virtual channel for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 2 is set to DONTCare.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:WARning

This command sets or queries the warning type for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:WARning {ANY ECCWarn} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:WARning?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ANY specifies the warning type as Any.</p> <p>ECCWarn specifies the warning type as ECC Warning.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:WARning ANY sets the warning type for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 to ANY.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:WARning? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:WARning ECCWARN, indicating that the warning type for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 2 is set to ECCWarn.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:WC:VALue

This command sets or queries the word count value for a specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:WC:VALue {<NR3> DONTCare} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:WC:VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies a number for the word count value. DONTCare specifies the word count value as Don't Care.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:WC:VALUE 50 sets the word count value for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 to 50. SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:WC:VALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:WC:VALUE DONTCARE, indicating that the word count value for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 is set to DONTCare.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:YUV:U:QUALifier

This command sets or queries the YUV U qualifier for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:YUV:U:QUALifier {EQUal LESSThan MOREThan} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:YUV:U:QUALifier?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:YUV:U:VALue</a>

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>EQUa1 specifies the qualifier as Equal.</p> <p>LESSThan specifies the qualifier as Less Than.</p> <p>MOREThan specifies the qualifier as More Than.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:YUV:U:QUALIFIER EQUAL sets the YUV U qualifier for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 to EQUa1.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:YUV:U:QUALIFIER? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:YUV:U:QUALIFIER LESSThan, indicating that the YUV U qualifier for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 is set to LESSThan.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:YUV:U:VALue

This command sets or queries the YUV U value for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:YUV:U:VALue {&lt;NR3&gt; DONTCare}</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:YUV:U:VALue?</p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:YUV:U:QUALifier</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR3&gt; specifies a number for the YUV U value; the range of the number is dependent on the data type.</p> <p>DONTCare specifies the YUV U value as Don't Care.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:YUV:U:VALUE 104 sets the YUV U value for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 to 104.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:YUV:U:VALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:YUV:U:VALUE DONTCARE, indicating that the YUV U value for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 2 is set to DONTCare.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:YUV:V:QUALifier

This command sets or queries the YUV V qualifier for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:YUV:V:QUALifier {EQUAL LESSThan MOREThan} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:YUV:V:QUALifier?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:YUV:V:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>EQUAL specifies the qualifier as Equal.</p> <p>LESSThan specifies the qualifier as Less Than.</p> <p>MOREThan specifies the qualifier as More Than.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:YUV:V:QUALIFIER EQUAL sets the YUV V qualifier for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 to EQUAL.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:YUV:V:QUALIFIER? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:YUV:V:QUALIFIER MORETHAN, indicating that the YUV V qualifier for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 is set to MOREThan.</pre>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:YUV:V:VALue

This command sets or queries the YUV V value for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:YUV:V:VALue {&lt;NR3&gt; DONTCare} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:YUV:V:VALue?</pre>

**Related Commands**     [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:YUV:V:QUALifier](#)

**Arguments**     <NR3> specifies a number for the YUV V value; the range of the number is dependent on the data type.

DONTCare specifies the YUV V value as Don't Care.

**Examples**     SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:YUV:V:VALUE 1003 sets the YUV V value for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 to 1003.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:YUV:V:VALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:YUV:V:VALUE DONTCARE, indicating that the YUV V value for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 is set to DONTCare.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:YUV:Y:QUALifier

This command sets or queries the YUV Y qualifier for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:YUV:Y:QUALifier  
{EQUal|LESSThan|MOREThan}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITwo:YUV:Y:QUALifier?

**Related Commands**     [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:YUV:Y:VALue](#)

**Arguments**     EQUal specifies the qualifier as Equal.

LESSThan specifies the qualifier as Less Than.

MOREThan specifies the qualifier as More Than.

**Examples**     SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:YUV:Y:QUALIFIER  
LESSTHAN sets the YUV Y qualifier for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 to LESSThan.

SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:YUV:Y:QUALIFIER?  
might return

:SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:YUV:Y:QUALIFIER



EQUAL, indicating that the YUV Y qualifier for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 2 is set to EQUAl.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:YUV:Y:VALue

This command sets or queries the YUV Y value for the specified MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:YUV:Y:VALue  
{<NR3>|DONTCare}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:YUV:Y:VALue?

**Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:YUV:Y:QUALifier](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> specifies a number for the YUV Y value; the range of the number is dependent on the data type.

DONTCare specifies the YUV Y value as Don't Care.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:YUV:Y:VALUE 1004 sets the YUV Y value for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 1 to 1004.

SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:YUV:Y:VALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPICSITWO:YUV:Y:VALUE DONTCARE, indicating that the YUV Y value for MIPI CSI2 bus trigger search 2 is set to DONTCare.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:ACKERRreport

This command sets or queries the Acknowledge and Error Report for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax**      `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:ACKERRreport  
{ANY|CHKSUMError|CONTention|DSINR|DSIViolation|DSIVC|  
ECCMBError|ECCSBError|EOTSync|ESCMODEError|FCE|HSRTErrors|  
INVALID|LPTSErrors|SOTError|SOTSync}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:ACKERRreport?`

**Arguments**      ANY matches any error condition.

CHKSUMError Checksum Error.

CONTention is the contention detected.

DSINR DSI Data Type Not Recognized.

DSIViolation DSI Protocol Violation.

DSIVC DSI Virtual Channel ID Invalid.

ECCMBError ECC Error, Multi-bit.

ECCSBError ECC Error, Single-bit.

EOTSync End of Transmission Sync.

ESCMODEError Escape Mode Entry Command Error.

FCE False Control Error.

HSRTErrors High-Speed Receive Timeout Error.

INVALID Invalid Transmission Length.

LPTSErrors Low-Power Transmit Sync Error.

SOTError Start of Transmission Error.

SOTSync Start of Transmission Sync Error.

**Examples**      `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:ACKERRREPORT`  
SOTERROR sets the search condition for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 to SOTError.

`SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:ACKERRREPORT?` might  
return `:SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:ACKERRREPORT`  
ANY, indicating that the search condition for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 is  
set to ANY.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:CONDition

This command sets or queries the search condition for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:CONDition {ESCMode BTA EOT ERROR LONG SHORT SOT STOP WA} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:CONDition?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ESCMode specifies the search condition as Escape Mode.</p> <p>BTA specifies the search condition as Bus Turnaround.</p> <p>EOT specifies the search condition as End of Transmission.</p> <p>ERROR specifies the search condition as Error.</p> <p>LONG specifies the search condition as Long Packet.</p> <p>SHORT specifies the search condition as Short Packet.</p> <p>SOT specifies the search condition as Start of Transmission.</p> <p>STOP specifies the search condition as Low Power Stop State.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:CONDITION ERROR sets the search condition for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 to ERROR.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:CONDITION? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:CONDITION STOP, indicating that the search condition for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 is set to STOP.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:DIRection

This command sets or queries the direction for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:DIRection {FORward REVERse ANY} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:DIRection?</pre>

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>FORWARD specifies the direction as Forward.</p> <p>REVERSE specifies the direction as Reverse.</p> <p>ANY specifies the direction as Any.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:DIRECTION FORWARD sets the direction for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 to FORWARD.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:DIDIRECTION? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIMPIDSIOne:DIRECTION ANY, indicating that the direction for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 2 is set to ANY.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:DTLong

This command sets or queries the data type for long packets for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:DTLong  {ANY BLANK DCSLONGRead DCSLONGWrite GLONGRead GLONGWrite LPS666 NULL PPS565 PPS666 PPS888 PPS101010 PPS121212 YBCR12 YBCR16 YBCR20 YBCR24}  SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:DTLong?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ANY specifies the data type as Any.</p> <p>BLANK specifies the data type as Blank.</p> <p>DCSLONGRead specifies the data type as DCS Long Read.</p> <p>DCSLONGWrite specifies the data type as DCS Long Write.</p> <p>GLONGRead specifies the data type as General Long Read Response.</p> <p>GLONGWrite specifies the data type as General Long Write.</p> <p>LPS666 specifies the data type as Loosely Packed 18-bit RGB, 6-6-6.</p> <p>NULL specifies the data type as Null.</p> <p>PPS565 specifies the data type as 16-bit RGB, 5-6-5.</p> <p>PPS666 specifies the data type as 18-bit RGB, 6-6-6.</p>

PPS888 specifies the data type as 24-bit RGB, 8-8-8.

PPS101010 specifies the data type as 30-bit RGB, 10-10-10.

PPS121212 specifies the data type as 36-bit RGB, 12-12-12.

YCBCR12 specifies the data type as 12-bit YCbCr, 4:2:0.

YCBCR16 specifies the data type as 16-bit YCbCr, 4:2:2.

YCBCR20 specifies the data type as 20-bit YCbCr, 4:2:2.

YCBCR24 specifies the data type as 24-bit YCbCr, 4:2:2.

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIONE:DTLONG GLONGWRITE` sets the data type for long packets for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 to GLONGWrite.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIONE:DTLONG?` might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIONE:DTLONG NULL`, indicating that the data type for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 long packets is set to NULL.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:DTShort

This command sets or queries the data type for short packets for the MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:DTShort`  
`{ACKErrorreport|ANY|COLOROFF|COLORON|DCSR|DCSSRR1|`  
`DCSRR2|DCSSW0|DCSSW1|EOT|GR0|GR1|GR2|GSRR1|GSRR2|`  
`GSW0|GSW1|GSW2|HSYNCEnd|HSYNCStart|MAXRETSIZE|SHUTDown|`  
`TURNON|VSYNCEnd|VSYNCStart}`  
`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:DTShort?`

**Arguments**     `ACKErrorreport` Acknowledge and Error report.

`ANY` matches any data type.

`COLOROFF` Color Mode Off.

`COLORON` Color Mode On.

`DCSR` DCS Read.

`DCSSRR1` DCS Short Read Response, 1 byte.

DCSRR2 DCS Short Read Response, 2 bytes.  
 DCSSW0 DCS Short Write, no parameters.  
 DCSSW1 DCS Short Write, 1 parameter.  
 EOT End of Transmission.  
 GR0 Generic Read, no parameters.  
 GR1 Generic Read, one parameter.  
 GR2 Generic Read, two parameters.  
 GSRR1 Generic Short Read Response, 1 byte.  
 GSRR2 Generic Short Read Response, 2 bytes.  
 GSW0 Generic Short Write, no parameters.  
 GSW1 Generic Short Write, one parameters  
 GSW2 Generic Short Write, two parameters.  
 HSYNCEnd HSync End.  
 HSYNCStart HSync Start.  
 MAXRETsize Set Maximum Return Packet Size.  
 SHUTDown Shut Down Peripheral.  
 TURNON Turn On Peripheral.  
 VSYNCEnd VSync End  
 VSYNCStart VSync Start.

**Examples**     SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:DTShort SHUTDOWN sets the data type for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 short packets to SHUTDown.  
 SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIONE:DTSHORT? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIONE:DTSHORT ANY, indicating that the data type for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 short packets is set to ANY.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:ERRor

This command sets or queries the error type for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Search and Mark

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:ERROR {ANY CHECKsumerror ECCError} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:ERROR?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ANY specifies the error type as Any.</p> <p>CHECKsumerror specifies the error type as Check Sum Error.</p> <p>ECCError specifies the error type as ECC Error.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:ERROR CHECKsumerror</pre> <p>sets the error type for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 to CHECKsumerror.</p> <pre>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:ERROR? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:ERROR ECCError,</pre> <p>indicating that the error type for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 is set to ECCError.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:ESCAPE

This command sets or queries the Escape command for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:ESCAPE {ACK LPDATA RESET ANY TEAR ULTRALP} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:ESCAPE?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ACK specifies the Escape command as Ack (positive acknowledgement).</p> <p>LPDATA specifies the Escape command as Low Power Data Transmission.</p> <p>RESET specifies the Escape command as Reset.</p> <p>ANY specifies the Escape command as Any.</p> <p>TEAR specifies the Escape command as Tearing Effect.</p> <p>ULTRALP specifies the Escape command as Ultra Low Power State.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:ESCAPE RESET</pre> <p>sets the Escape command for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 to RESET.</p>

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:ESCAPE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:ESCAPE ACK, indicating that the Escape command for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 is set to ACK.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:OFFset:VALue

This command sets or queries the offset value for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:OFFset:VALue {<NR3> DONTCare} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:OFFset:VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies an offset value.  DONTCare specifies the offset value as Don't Care.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:OFFset:VALue 34445 sets the offset value for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 to 34445.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:OFFset:VALue? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:OFFset:VALue DONTCare, indicating the offset value for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 is set to DONTCare.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PACKetdata:FORMat

This command sets or queries the format of the packet data for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PACKetdata:FORMat {BINary HEXadecima1}



SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PACKetdata:FORMat?

#### Related Commands

[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PACKetdata:VALUEOne](#), [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PACKetdata:VALUETwo](#)

#### Arguments

BINary specifies the format of the packet data as Binary.

HEXadecimal specifies the format of the packet data as Hexadecimal.

#### Examples

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PACKETDATA:FORMAT  
BINARY sets the packet data format for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 to BINARY.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PACKETDATA:FORMAT?  
might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PACKETDATA:FORMAT  
HEX, indicating that the format for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1  
packet data is set to HEXadecimal.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PACKetdata:VALUEOne

This command sets or queries the value of the first byte (8 bits) of a packet data string for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

#### Group

Search and Mark

#### Syntax

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PACKetdata:  
VALUEOne <string>  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PACKetdata:  
VALUEOne?

#### Related Commands

[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PACKetdata:FORMat](#),  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PACKetdata:VALUEOne](#),  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PACKetdata:VALUETwo](#)

#### Arguments

<string> specifies the first byte of the packet data string. The valid characters are 0, 1, and X when the format is set to binary; and 0-9, A-F, and X when the format is set to hexadecimal.

**Examples**      `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIONE:PACKETDATA:VALUEONE`  
“09” sets the first byte of the packet data string for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 to “09” when the packet data format is hexadecimal.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIONE:PACKETDATA:VALUEONE?`  
might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIONE:PACKETDATA:VALUEONE`  
“00001001”, indicating that the value of the first byte of the packet data string for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 is “00001001” when the packet data format is binary.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PACKetdata:VALUETwo

This command sets or queries the value of the second byte (8 bits) of a packet data string for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**      Search and Mark

**Syntax**      `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PACKetdata:`  
`VALUETwo <string>`  
`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PACKetdata:`  
`VALUETwo?`

**Related Commands**      [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PACKetdata:FORMat](#),  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PACKetdata:](#)  
[VALUEOne](#)

**Arguments**      <string> specifies the second byte of a packet data string. The valid characters are 0, 1, and X when the format is set to binary; and 0-9, A-F, and X when the format is set to hexadecimal.

**Examples**      `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIONE:PACKETDATA:VALUETWO`  
“01” sets the second byte of a packet data string for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 to “01” when the packet data format is hexadecimal.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIONE:PACKETDATA:VALUETWO?`  
might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIONE:PACKETDATA:VALUETWO`  
“XXXXXX01”, indicating that the second byte of a packet data string for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 is “XXXXXX01” when the packet data format is binary.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PAYLoad:FORMat

This command sets or queries the generic payload format for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PAYLoad:FORMat {BINary HEXadecimal} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PAYLoad:FORMat?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PAYLoad:SIZE</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PAYLoad:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	BINary specifies the generic payload format as Binary. HEXadecimal specifies the generic payload format as Hexadecimal.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PAYLOAD:FORMAT BINARY sets the generic payload format for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 to BINary.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PAYLOAD:FORMAT? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PAYLOAD:FORMAT HEX, indicating that the generic payload format for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search is set to HEXadecimal.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PAYLoad:SIZE

This command sets or queries the generic payload size of the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PAYLoad:SIZE <NR3> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PAYLoad:SIZE?

<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PAYLoad:FORMat</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PAYLoad:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies a number from 1 to 16, that sets the size of the generic payload in bytes.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PAYLOAD:SIZE 5 sets the size of MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 payload to 5 bytes.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PAYLOAD:SIZE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PAYLOAD:SIZE 16, indicating that the payload size of MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 is set to 16 bytes.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PAYLoad:VALue

This command sets or queries the generic payload value string of the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PAYLoad:VALue &lt;string&gt;</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PAYLoad:VALue?</p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:PAYLoad:FORMat</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPICSITWo:PAYLoad:SIZE</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the payload value. The valid characters are 0, 1, and X for values in binary format; and A-F, 0-9, and X for values in hexadecimal format.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PAYLOAD:VALUE "A1234" sets the payload value string for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 to "A1234" when the payload format is hexadecimal.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PAYLOAD:VALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PAYLOAD:VALUE "XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX11", indicating that the payload value string for MIPI</p>

DSI1 bus trigger search 1 is set to “XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX11” in binary format.

# SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PIXel:VALue

This command sets or queries the pixel value for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PIXel:VALue {<NR3> DONTCare} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PIXel:VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies a number that represents the pixel value.  DONTCare specifies the pixel value as Don’t Care.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PIXEL:VALUE 55 sets the pixel value for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 to 55.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PIXEL:VALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:PIXEL:VALUE 65535, indicating that the pixel value for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 is set to 65535.

# SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:BLUe:QUALifier

This command sets or queries the RGB Blue qualifier for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:BLUe:QUALifier {EQUal LESSThan MOREThan} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:BLUe:QUALifier?

**Related Commands**     [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:BLUe:VALue](#)

**Arguments**     EQUa1 specifies the qualifier as Equal.  
                      LESSThan specifies the qualifier as Less Than.  
                      MOREThan specifies the qualifier as More Than.

**Examples**     SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:BLUE:QUALIFIER  
                      EQUAL sets the RGB Blue qualifier for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to EQUa1.  
                      SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:BLUE:QUALIFIER?  
                      might return  
                      :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:BLUE:QUALIFIER  
                      LESSTHAN, indicating that the RGB Blue qualifier for the specified MIPI DSI1  
                      bus trigger search is set to LESSThan.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:BLUe:VALue

This command sets or queries the RGB Blue value for the for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:BLUE:VALue  
                      {<NR3>|DONTCare}  
                      SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:BLUE:VALue?

**Related Commands**     [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:BLUe:QUALifier](#)

**Arguments**     <NR3> specifies a number for the RGB Blue value; the range is dependent on  
                      the data type.  
                      DONTCare specifies the RGB Blue value as Don't Care.

**Examples**     SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:BLUE:VALUE 125  
                      sets the RGB Blue value for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 to 125.

SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:BLUE:VALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:BLUE:VALUE DONTCARE, indicating that the RGB Blue value for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 2 is set to DONTCare.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:GREen:QUALifier

This command sets or queries the RGB Green qualifier for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:GREen:QUALifier {EQUal|LESSThan|MOREThan}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:GREen:QUALifier?

**Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:GREen:VALue](#)

**Arguments** EQUal specifies the qualifier as Equal.  
LESSThan specifies the qualifier as Less Than.  
MOREThan specifies the qualifier as More Than.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:GREEN:QUALIFIER EQUAL sets the RGB Green qualifier for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 to EQUal.  
  
SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:GREEN:QUALIFIER? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:GREEN:QUALIFIER LESSTHAN, indicating that the RGB Green qualifier for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 is set to LESSThan.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:GREen:VALue

This command sets or queries the RGB Green value for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:GREen:VALue {&lt;NR3&gt; DONTCare} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:GREen:VALue?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:GREen:QUALifier</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR3&gt; specifies a number for the RGB Green value; the range is dependent on the data type.</p> <p>DONTCare specifies the RGB Green value as Don't Care.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:GREEN:VALUE 255</pre> <p>sets the RGB Green value for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 to 255.</p> <pre>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:GREEN:VALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:GREEN:VALUE DONTCARE,</pre> <p>indicating that the RGB Green value for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 is set to DONTCare.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:RED:QUALifier

This command sets or queries the RGB Red qualifier for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:RED:QUALifier {EQUAL LESSThan MOREThan} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:RED:QUALifier?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:RED:VALue</a>



<b>Arguments</b>	EQUAl specifies the qualifier as Equal.
	LESSThan specifies the qualifier as Less Than.
	MOREThan specifies the qualifier as More Than.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:RED:QUALIFIER MORETHAN sets the RGB Red value for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 to MOREThan.
	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:RED:QUALIFIER? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:RED:QUALIFIER EQUAL, indicating that the RGB Red qualifier for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 is set to EQUAl.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:RED:VALue

This command sets or queries the RGB Red value for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:RED:VALue {<NR3> DONTCare} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:RED:VALue?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:RED:QUALifier</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies a number for the RGB Red value; the range is dependent on the data type.  DONTCare specifies the RGB Red value as Don't Care.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:VALUE 25 sets the RGB Red value for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 to 25.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:VALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:RGB:VALUE DONTCARE, indicating that the RGB Red value for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 2 is set to DONTCare.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:VC

This command sets or queries the Virtual Channel for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:VC {<NR3> DONTCare} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:VC?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies a Virtual Channel from 0 to 3.  DONTCare specifies the Virtual Channel as Don't Care.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:VC 3 sets the virtual channel for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 to 3.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:VC? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:VC 1, indicating that the virtual channel for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 is set to 1.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:WARning

This command sets or queries the warning type for a specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:WARning {ANY ECCWarn} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:WARning?
<b>Arguments</b>	ANY specifies the warning type as Any.  ECCWarn specifies the warning type as ECCWarn.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:WARNING ECCWARN sets the warning type for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 to ECCWarn.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:WARNING? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:WARNING ANY, indicating that the warning type for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 is set to ANY.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:WC:VALue

This command sets or queries the word count value for the specified MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:WC:VALue  
{<NR3>|DONTCare}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:WC:VALue?

**Arguments** <NR3> specifies a number for the word count value.

DONTCare specifies the word count value as Don't Care.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:WC:VALUE 45 sets the word count value for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 to 45.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:WC:VALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:WC:VALUE DONTCARE, indicating that the word count value for MIPI DSI1 bus trigger search 1 is set to DONTCare.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CB:QUALifier

This command sets or queries MIPI DSI-1 CB qualifier for the specified search. The search is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 8.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CB:QUALifier  
{EQUAL|LESSThan|MOREThan}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CB:  
QUALifier?

**Arguments** EQUAL sets the qualifier to equal.  
LESSThan sets the qualifier to less than.  
MOREThan sets the qualifier to more than.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CB:QUALifier  
less than sets the qualifier to less than.  
  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CB:QUALifier?  
might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CB:QUALIFIER  
EQUAL, indicating that the qualifier is set to equal.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CB:VALue

This command sets or queries MIPI DSI-1 CB value for the specified search. The search is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 8.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CB:VALue  
{<nr3>|DONTCare}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CB:VALue?

**Arguments** <nr3> specifies the CB value.  
DONTCare specifies the CB values is don't care.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CB:VALue 2  
sets the CB value to 2.  
  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CB:VALue?  
might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CB:VALUE  
DONTCARE, indicating the CB value is don't care.

**SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CR:QUALifier**

This command sets or queries MIPI DSI-1 CR qualifier for the specified search. The search is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 8.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CR:QUALifier {EQUAL LESSThan MOREThan} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CR: QUALifier?
<b>Arguments</b>	EQUAL sets the qualifier to equal. LESSThan sets the qualifier to less than. MOREThan sets the qualifier to more than.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CR:QUALifier lessthan sets the qualifier to less than.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CR:QUALifier? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CR:QUALIFIER EQUAL, indicating the CR qualifier is set to equal.

**SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CR:VALue**

This command sets or queries MIPI DSI-1 CR value for the specified search. The search is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 8.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CR:VALue {<nr3> DONTCare} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CR:VALue?

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;nr3&gt; specifies the CR value.</p> <p>DONTcare specifies the CR values is don't care.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YBCr:CR:VALue 2 sets the CR value to 2.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YBCr:CR:VALue? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YBCr:CR:VALUE DONTCARE, indicating the CR value is don't care.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YBCr:Y:QUALifier

This command sets or queries MIPI DSI-1 Y qualifier for the specified search. The search is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 8.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YBCr:Y:QUALifier {EQUAL LESSThan MOREThan} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YBCr:Y:QUALifier?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>EQUAL sets the qualifier to equal.</p> <p>LESSThan sets the qualifier to less than.</p> <p>MOREThan sets the qualifier to more than.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YBCr:Y:QUALifier LessThan sets the qualifier to less than.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YBCr:Y:QUALifier? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YBCr:Y:QUALIFIER EQUAL, indicating the qualifier is set to equal.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YBCr:Y:VALue

This command sets or queries MIPI DSI-1 Y value for the specified search. The search is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 8.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YBCr:Y:VALue {&lt;nr3&gt; DONTCare} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YBCr:Y:VALue?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;nr3&gt; specifies the Y value.</p> <p>DONTCare specifies the Y values is don't care.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YBCr:Y:VALue 2 sets the Y value to 2.  SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YBCr:Y:VALue? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIPIDSIOne:YBCr:Y:VALUE DONTCARE, indicating the Y value is set to don't care.</pre>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PARAllel:DATa:FORMat

This command sets or queries the data format for a parallel bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:PARAllel:DATa:FORMat {BINary HEXadecima SYMBolic} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:PARAllel:DATa:FORMat?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:PARAllel:DATa:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>BINary specifies the data format as Binary.</p> <p>HEXadecima specifies the data format as Hexadecimal.</p> <p>SYMBolic specifies the data format as Symbolic.</p>

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PARALLEL:DATA:FORMAT SYMBOLIC`  
 sets the data format for parallel bus trigger search 1 to SYMBolic.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PARALLEL:DATA:FORMAT?` might  
 return `:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PARALLEL:DATA:FORMAT HEX`,  
 indicating that the data format for parallel bus trigger search 1 is HEXadecimal.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PARallel:DATa:VALue

This command sets or queries the data value string for a parallel bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PARallel:DATa:VALue <string>`  
`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PARallel:DATa:VALue?`

**Related Commands**     [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PARallel:DATa:FORMat](#)

**Arguments**     <string> specifies the data value in a valid format. Valid characters are 0-9,

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PARALLEL:DATA:VALUE "XXXXXXXX"`  
 sets the string data value to "XXXXXXXX" in binary format.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PARALLEL:DATA:VALUE?` might  
 return `:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PARALLEL:DATA:VALUE`  
`"XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX10010"`, indicating that the data value string is set to  
`"XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX10010"` in binary format.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR

This command sets or queries the PCIE bus search trigger character. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Search and Mark



**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR <STRING>  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR?

**Related Commands** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset,  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR<x>,  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR,  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus<x>,  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x>,  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus,  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS

**Arguments** <STRING> specifies the trigger character. The string can be a mnemonic, K, or D code character.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR "COM" sets the trigger character to COM.  
  
SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARACTER:CHAR "K28.5", indicating the trigger character is set to K28.5 with nothing or neutral disparity.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus

This command sets or queries the PCIe bus search character symbol minus. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus <string>  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus?

**Related Commands** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset,  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR<x>,  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR,  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus<x>,  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x>,  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus,  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS

**Arguments** <string> specifies the character symbol minus.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMbol:MINus  
 "10000001" sets the character symbol minus to 10000001.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMbol:MINus?  
 might return  
 :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:MINUS  
 "0011111010", indicating the character symbol minus is 0011111010.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMbol:PLUS

This command sets or queries the PCIE bus search trigger character symbol plus.  
 The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMbol:PLUS  
 <string>  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMbol:PLUS?

**Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset](#),  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR<x>](#),  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR](#),  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMbol:MINus<x>](#),  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMbol:PLUS<x>](#),  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMbol:MINus](#),  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMbol:PLUS](#)

**Arguments** <string> specifies the character symbol plus.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMbol:PLUS  
 "10110010" sets the character symbol plus to 10110010.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMbol:PLUS?  
 might return  
 :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:PLUS  
 "1100000101", indicating the character symbol plus is set to 1100000101.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CONDition

This command sets or queries the PCIE bus search trigger condition. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CONDition {ANYControl CHARacter ERROR PATTERN LONGORDERedset SYNCHeder} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CONDition?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	Arguments are the available search trigger conditions.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CONDition ERROR sets the search trigger condition to error.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CONDition? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:CONDITION PATTERN, indicating the search trigger condition is pattern.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:DISParity

This command sets or queries the PCIE bus search trigger disparity. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:DISParity {EITHER NEGAtive POSITIVE} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:DISParity?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>NEGAtive specifies negative disparity.</p> <p>POSITIVE specifies positive disparity.</p> <p>EITHER specifies either disparity.</p>

- Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:DISParity` `NEGATIVE` sets the trigger disparity to negative.
- `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:DISParity?` might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:DISPARITY` `EITHER`, indicates either positive or negative disparity.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:CHAR

This command sets or queries the PCIe bus search trigger error character. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

- Group**     Search and Mark
- Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:CHAR`  
`{<NR1>|OFF|ON}`  
`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:CHAR?`
- Arguments**     `<NR1> = 0` disables the function; any other value enables it.  
`OFF` disables the function.  
`ON` enables the function.
- Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:CHAR` `0` disables the function.
- `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:CHAR?` might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:CHAR` `1`, indicating the function is on.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:DISParity

This command sets or queries the PCIe search trigger error disparity. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

- Group**     Search and Mark

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:DISParity {&lt;NR1&gt; OFF ON} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:DISParity?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 disables the function; any other value enables it.</p> <p>OFF disables the function.</p> <p>ON enables the function.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:DISParity 0 disables the function.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:DISParity? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:DISPARITY 1, indicating the function is on.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:ORDERedset

This command sets or queries the PCIE bus search trigger error ordered set. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:ORDERedset {&lt;NR1&gt; OFF ON} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:ORDERedset?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 disables the function; any other value enables it.</p> <p>OFF disables the function.</p> <p>ON enables the function.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:ORDERedset 0 disables the function.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:ORDERedset? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:ORDEREDSET 1, indicating the function is enabled.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:SYNC

This command sets or queries the triggering on SYNC error state.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:SYNC {<NR1> OFF ON} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:SYNC?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> = 1 enables the triggering on a SYNC error. Any other character disables the triggering.  OFF disables triggering on a SYNC error.  ON enables triggering on a SYNC error.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:SYNC ON enables triggering on a SYNC error in search 1.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:SYNC? might return SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:SYNC 1 indicating that triggering on a SYNC error is enabled for search 1.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:FORMat

This command sets or queries the PCIE search trigger format. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:FORMat {ORDERedset SYMBOL CHAR} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:FORMat?
<b>Arguments</b>	Arguments are the available formats.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:FORMat SYMBOL sets the format to symbol.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:FORMat? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:FORMAT ORDEREDSET, indicating  
the format is orderedset.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:LONGORDERedset

This command sets or queries the PCIE bus search trigger long ordered set. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:LONGORDERedset {CTRLSKP EI EIE FTS SDS SKP TS1 TS2} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:LONGORDERedset?
<b>Arguments</b>	CTRLSKP is the Control SKIP ordered set (Gen4). EI is the Electrical Idle ordered set (Gen3). EIE is the Electrical Idle Exit ordered set. FTS is the Fast Training Sequence ordered set (Gen3). SDS is the Start of Data Stream ordered set (Gen3). SKP is the SKIP ordered set (Gen3). TS1 is the Training Sequence 1 ordered set. TS2 is the Training Sequence 2 ordered set.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:LONGORDERedset TS2 sets the long ordered set to TS2  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:LONGORDERedset? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:LONGORDEREDSET TS1, indicating the long ordered set is TS1.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR<x>

This command sets or queries the PCIE bus search pattern character. The search number is specified by x and can be 1 through 16. The character number is specified by x and can be 1 through 4.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR<x> <string> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR<x>?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR&lt;x&gt;</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus&lt;x&gt;</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS&lt;x&gt;</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> is the pattern character.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH16:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR4 K28.5 sets the pattern character to K28.5.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:PATTERN:CHAR1 "COM", indicating the pattern character is COM.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset

This command sets or queries the PCIE bus search trigger pattern ordered set. The search number is specified by x.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset {COMPAT EI FTS SKP INVALID} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR&lt;x&gt;</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR</a> ,



SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMbol:MINus<x>,  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMbol:PLUS<x>,  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMbol:MINus,  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMbol:PLUS

**Arguments** COMPAT is the compliance pattern ordered set COM D21.5 COM D10.2.  
 EI is the electrical idle ordered set COM IDL IDL IDL.  
 FTS is the fast training sequence ordered set COM FTS FTS FTS.  
 SKP is the skip ordered set COM SKP SKP SKP  
 INVALID is an invalid set. Invalid can be returned, but it should never be sent.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset EI sets the ordered set pattern to electrical idle.  
 SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:PATTERN:ORDEREDSET SKP, indicating the ordered set pattern is skip.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMbol:MINus<x>

This command sets or queries the PCIe bus search trigger pattern symbol minus. The search number is specified by x and can be 1 through 16. Minus is specified by x and can be 1 through 4.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMbol:MINus<x>  
 <string>  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMbol:MINus<x>?

**Related Commands** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset,  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR<x>,  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR,  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMbol:MINus<x>,  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMbol:PLUS<x>,  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMbol:MINus,  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMbol:PLUS

**Arguments** <string> specifies the minus pattern symbol.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH15:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMbo1:MINus3  
 "0010000010" sets the minus symbol to 0010000010.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMbo1:MINus1?  
 might return  
 :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:PATTERN:SYMBOL:MINUS1  
 "0011111010", indicating the minus symbol is 0011111010.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x>

This command sets or queries the PCIE bus search pattern symbol plus. The search number is specified by x and can be 1 through 16. Plus is specified by x and can be 1 through 4.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMbo1:PLUS<x>  
 <string>  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMbo1:PLUS<x>?

**Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset](#),  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR<x>](#),  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR](#),  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMbo1:MINus<x>](#),  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMbo1:PLUS<x>](#),  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMbo1:MINus](#),  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMbo1:PLUS](#)

**Arguments** <string> specifies the plus pattern symbol.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH11:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMbo1:PLUS2  
 "1010110010" sets the plus pattern symbol to 1010110010.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMbo1:PLUS1? might  
 return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:PATTERN:SYMBOL:PLUS1  
 "1100000101", indicating the plus pattern symbol is 1100000101.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:CONDition

This command sets or queries the search condition for the specified RS232C bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:CONDition  
{DATA|EOP|PARityerror|START}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:CONDition?

**Arguments** DATA specifies the search condition as Data.  
EOP specifies the search condition as End of Packet.  
PARityerror specifies the search condition as Parity Error.  
START specifies the search condition as Start.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:RS232C:CONDITION DATA sets the search condition for RS232C bus trigger search 1 to Data.  
SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:RS232C:CONDITION? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:RS232C:CONDITION EOP, indicating that the search condition for RS232C bus trigger search 2 is set to End of Packet.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:FORMat

This command sets or queries the data format for the specified RS232C bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:FORMat  
{BINary|HEXadecimal}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:FORMat?

<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>BiNary</b> specifies the data format as Binary.</p> <p><b>HEXadecimal</b> specifies the data format as Hexadecimal.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:FORMAT BiNary</b> sets the data format for RS232C bus trigger search 1 to BiNary.</p> <p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:FORMAT?</b> might return <b>:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:FORMAT HEX</b>, indicating that the data format for RS232C bus trigger search 1 is set to HEXadecimal.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:SIZE

This command sets or queries the number of bits per word in the data string for the specified RS232C bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:SIZE &lt;NR3&gt;</b></p> <p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:SIZE?</b></p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the number of bits per word in the data string, from 1 to 8.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:SIZE 1</b> sets the number of bits per word in RS232C bus trigger search 1 data string to 1.</p> <p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:SIZE?</b> might return <b>:SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:SIZE 8</b>, indicating that the bits per word for RS232C bus trigger search 2 is set to 8.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:VALue

This command sets or queries the data string value for the specified RS232C bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
--------------	-----------------

<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:VALUE <string> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:VALUE?
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the value of the data string. The valid characters are 0, 1, and X for values in binary format; and A-F, 0-9, and X for values in hexadecimal format.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:VALUE "01" sets the value of the data string for RS232C bus trigger Search 1 to "01" when the format is hexadecimal.  :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:VALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:VALUE "XXXXXXX1", indicating that the data string value for RS232C bus trigger Search 2 is set to "XXXXXXX1" when the format is binary.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE

Set or query the block trigger settings for the specified search.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark										
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE { SYNC   INVSYNC   BLOCKtype   PATtern } SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE?										
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>Command variables.</b> &lt;x&gt; is the search number, which can range from 1-8.</p> <p>Select one of the below arguments:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Argument</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SYNC</td><td>SYNC</td></tr> <tr> <td>INVSYNC</td><td>Invalid SYNC</td></tr> <tr> <td>BLOCKtype</td><td>Control block type</td></tr> <tr> <td>PATtern</td><td>Pattern</td></tr> </table>	Argument	Description	SYNC	SYNC	INVSYNC	Invalid SYNC	BLOCKtype	Control block type	PATtern	Pattern
Argument	Description										
SYNC	SYNC										
INVSYNC	Invalid SYNC										
BLOCKtype	Control block type										
PATtern	Pattern										
<b>Returns</b>	See Arguments.										
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE SYNC sets SYNC to be the block trigger setting for Search 1.										

SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE? may return BLOCKtype, which is the block trigger setting for Search 2.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:BLOCKType

Set or query the control block type for the specified search.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:BLOCKType { NONE | X1E | X2D | X33 | X66 | X55 | X78 | X4B | X87 | X99 | XB4 | XCC | XD2 | XE1 | XFF }  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:BLOCKType?

**Arguments** **Command variables.** <x> is the search number, which can range from 1-8.  
Select one of the below arguments:

Argument	Description
NONE	None
X1E	1E
X2D	2D
X33	33
X66	66
X55	55
X78	78
X4B	4B
X87	87
X99	99
XB4	84
XCC	CC
XD2	D2
XE1	E1
XFF	FF

**Returns** See Arguments.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:BLOCKT X1E sets 1E as the control block type for Search 1.

SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:BLOCKT? may return XCC, which is the control block type for Search 2.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PATtern:FORMat

Set or query the pattern format for block when search on block is set to Pattern for the specified search.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PATtern:FORMat { Binary   HEX } SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PATtern:FORMat?
<b>Arguments</b>	<b>Command variables.</b> <x> is the search number, which can range from 1-8.  Binary indicates the binary pattern format.  HEX indicates the hex pattern format.
<b>Returns</b>	See Arguments.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PAT:FORM Binary sets Binary as the pattern format for block when search on block is set to Pattern on Search 1.  SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PAT:FORM? may return HEX, which means Hexadecimal is the pattern format for block when search on block is set to Pattern on Search 2.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PATtern:SYNC

Set or query the sync value of the block for the specified search.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PATtern:SYNC<string> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PATtern:SYNC?

<b>Arguments</b>	<b>Command variables.</b> <x> is the search number, which can range from 1-8. <string> is two bits wide.
<b>Returns</b>	<string>
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PAT:SYNC "string" sets "string" as the sync value of the block on Search 1.  SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PAT:SYNC? may return a string, which is the sync value of the block on Search 2.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PATtern:VALue

Set or query the pattern for block when search on block is set to Pattern for the specified search.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PATtern: VALue <string> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PATtern: VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	<b>Command variables.</b> <x> is the search number, which can range from 1-8. <string> is 64 bits wide.
<b>Returns</b>	<string>
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PAT:VAL "string" sets "string" as the pattern for block when search on block is set to Pattern on Search 1.  SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PAT:VAL? may return a string, which is the pattern for block when search on block is set to Pattern on Search 2.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO: PATTERNOne:SYNC

Set or query the sync value for block1 for the specified search.



<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO: PATTERNOne:SYNC &lt;string&gt; SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO: PATTERNOne:SYNC?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>Command variables.</b> &lt;x&gt; is the search number, which can range from 1-8.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; is two bits wide.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<string>
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH3:TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERN0:SYNC "string" sets "string" as the sync value of block1 for Search 3.  SEARCH:SEARCH4:TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERN0:SYNC? may return a string, which is sync value of block1 for Search 4.</pre>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO: PATTERNTwo:VALue

Set or query the pattern format for the block2 pattern for the specified search.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO: PATTERNTwo:VALue &lt;string&gt; SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO: PATTERNTwo:VALue?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>Command variables.</b> &lt;x&gt; is the search number, which can range from 1-8.</p> <p>&lt;string&gt; is 64 bits wide.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	<string>
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH4:TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO: PATTERN2:SYNC "string" sets "string" as the pattern format of the block2 pattern for Search 4.</pre>

SEARCH:SEARCH5:TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:  
PATTERN:SYNC? may return a string, which is pattern format of the block2  
pattern for Search 5.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:FORMat

Set or query the pattern format for Block1Then2 for the specified search.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO: FORMat { Binary   HEX } SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO: FORMat?
<b>Arguments</b>	<b>Command variables.</b> <x> is the search number, which can range from 1-8.  Binary indicates the binary pattern format.  HEX indicates the hex pattern format.
<b>Returns</b>	See Arguments.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:FORM HEX sets HEX, which means Hexadecimal is the pattern format for Block1Then2 on Search 2.  SEARCH:SEARCH3:TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:FORM? may return Binary, which is the pattern format for Block1Then2 on Search 3.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNOne:VALue

Set or query the pattern format for the block1 pattern for the specified search.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO: PATTERNOne: VALue <string> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO: PATTERNOne: VALue ?

<b>Arguments</b>	<b>Command variables.</b> <x> is the search number, which can range from 1-8. <string> is 64 bits wide.
<b>Returns</b>	<string>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B: BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERN0:VAL "string" sets "string" as the pattern format for the block1 pattern on Search 2.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH3:TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B: BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERN0:VAL? may return a string, which is the pattern format for the block1 pattern on Search 3.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNTwo: SYNC

Set or query the sync value for block2 for the specified search.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO: PATTERNTwo: SYNC &lt;string&gt; SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO: PATTERNTwo: SYNC?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> is two bits wide.
<b>Returns</b>	<string>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERN:SYNC "string" sets string as the sync value for block2 on Search 2.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH3:TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERN:SYNC? may return a string, which is the sync value for block2 on Search 3.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:CONDition

Set or query the search conditions for the specified search.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Conditions</b>	The selection (Sync, Invalid Sync, any Control type and Pattern) must be correct before you can use the corresponding bus search commands (character, error, and pattern).
<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:CONDition { BLOCK   BLOCK1THEN2 } SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:CONDition?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>Command variables.</b> &lt;x&gt; is the search number, which can range from 1-8.</p> <p>BLOCK sets the search condition to BLOCK.</p> <p>BLOCK1THEN2 sets the search condition to BLOCK1THEN2.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	See Arguments.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:COND BLOCK sets the search condition to “Block” for Search 1.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:COND? may return BLOCK1THEN2, which is the search condition for Search 2.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:CHAR

Sets or queries the single 8B10B character in the specified search.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:CHAR &lt;string&gt; SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:CHAR?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDition</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:FORMat</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> sets the 8B10B character.

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARACTER:CHAR "K28.5"`  
sets the character in Search 1 to K28.5.

`SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARACTER:CHAR?` might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARACTER:CHAR "K28.5"`,  
indicating that the character in Search 2 is set to K28.5.

## **SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMBol:MINus**

Sets or queries the specified 8B10B character bit pattern (negative disparity) for the specified search.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMBol:MINus`  
`<string>`  
`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMBol:`  
`MINus?`

**Related Commands**     [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDition](#),  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:FORMat](#)

**Arguments**     `<string>` sets the 8B10B character bit pattern.

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:MINUS`  
`"0011111010"` sets the character bit pattern in Search 1 to 0011111010.

`SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:MINUS?`  
might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:MINUS`  
`"0011110011"`, indicating that the character bit pattern for Search 2  
is 0011110011

## **SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMBol:PLUS**

Sets or queries the specified 8B10B character bit pattern (positive disparity) for the specified search.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMbo1:PLUS &lt;string&gt; SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMbo1:PLUS?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDition</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:FORMat</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> sets the character bit pattern.
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:PLUS "1100000101" sets the character bit pattern in Search 1 to 1100000101.  SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:PLUS? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:PLUS "1100001100", indicating that the character bit pattern for Search 2 is set to 1100001100.</pre>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDition

This command sets or queries the trigger condition for the specified search to determine where to place a mark. The search number is represented by <x>.

The selection (character, error, pattern, or any control) must be correct before you can use the corresponding 8B10B search commands (character, error, and pattern).

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDition {ANYContro1 CHARacter ERROR  PATtern}?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	Related commands are shown in the Arguments, below.
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ANYCONTROL specifies that the oscilloscope will search for any control character.</p> <p>CHARACTER specifies that the oscilloscope will search for a character, specified by <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:CHAR</a></p>

ERROR specifies that the oscilloscope will search for errors, specified by [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR:CHAR](#) and [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR:DISParity](#).

PATTERN specifies that the oscilloscope will search for a pattern, specified by [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:CHAR<x>](#), [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMbol:MINus<x>](#), or [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMbol:PLUS<x>](#)

**Examples**      [SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDITION PATTERN](#) specifies that Search 1 will search for a pattern.

[SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDITION?](#) might return [:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDITION ERROR](#), indicating that Search 2 will search for errors.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:DISParity

Sets or queries the disparity (positive, negative, or either).

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**      Search and Mark

**Syntax**      [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:DISParity](#)  
                  {NEGative|POSITIVE|EITHer}  
                  [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:DISParity?](#)

**Related Commands**      [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR:DISParity](#)

**Arguments**      POSITIVE only the positive values will be used in the search.

                 NEGATIVE only the negative values will be used in the search.

                 EITHER positive and negative values will be used in the search.

**Examples**      [SEARCH:SEARCH5:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:DISPARITY POSITIVE](#) sets the disparity in search 5 to positive. Only the positive values will be used in the search.

[SEARCH:SEARCH5:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:DISPARITY?](#) might return [SEARCH:SEARCH5:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:DISPARITY NEGATIVE](#), indicating that the disparity in search 5 is set to negative. Only the negative values will be used in the search.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR:CHAR

Sets the character error search to on or off, or queries the status of the feature.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR:CHAR  
{<NR1>|ON|OFF}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR:CHAR?

**Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDition](#)

**Arguments** <NR1> = 1 enables the character error search. Any other character disables the search.

ON enables the character error search.

OFF disables the character error search.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH5:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR:CHAR ON sets search 5 to search for character errors.

SEARCH:SEARCH5:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR:CHAR? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH5:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR:CHAR 0, indicating that search 5 will not search for character errors.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR:DISParity

Sets or queries the disparity error search (on or off).

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR:DISParity  
{<NR1>|ON|OFF}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR:DISParity?



<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDition</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:DISParity</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 1 enables the disparity error search. Any other character disables the search.</p> <p>ON enables the disparity error search.</p> <p>OFF disables the disparity error search.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR:DISPARITY 1 sets search 2 to search for disparity errors.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR:DISPARITY? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR:DISPARITY 1, indicating that search 2 will search for disparity errors.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:FORMat

Sets the format for the specified search to character or symbol, or queries the state of this feature. Applies to the search character and pattern commands.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:FORMat {CHAR SYMBOL}</pre> <pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:FORMat?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:CHAR</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:CHAR&lt;x&gt;</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus&lt;x&gt;</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS&lt;x&gt;</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>CHARACTER allows you to edit the values using character format.</p> <p>SYMBOL allows you to edit the values using symbol format (using the binary equivalent to the character value)</p>
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:FORMAT CHARACTER sets the search 2 format to character.

SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:FORMAT? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:FORMAT CHARACTER,  
indicating that the search 2 format is set to character.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:CHAR<x>

Sets or queries the first, second, third or fourth character in the pattern for the specified search.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:CHAR<x> <string> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:CHAR<x>?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDition</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:FORMat</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> is the 8B10B character.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH3:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATTERN:CHAR3 "K28.5" sets the third character in search 3 to K28.5.  SEARCH:SEARCH3:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATTERN:CHAR4? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH4:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATTERN:CHAR3 "K28.3", indicating that the third character in search 4 is set to K28.3.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBol:MINus<x>

Sets or queries the specified character bit pattern (negative disparity) for the specified search.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBol: MINus<x> <string>

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBOL:  
MINUS<x>?

**Related Commands**    [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDition,](#)  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:FORMat](#)

**Arguments**    <string> is the character bit pattern.

**Examples**    SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATTERN:SYMBOL:MINUS3  
“0011111010” sets the third character bit pattern in search 1 to 0011111010.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATTERN:SYMBOL:MINUS2?  
might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:MINUS2  
“0011110011”, indicating that the second character bit pattern in search 1 is set  
to 0011110011.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x>

Sets or queries the specified 8B10B character bit pattern (positive disparity) for  
the specified search.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**    Search and Mark

**Syntax**    SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x>  
<string>  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBOL:  
PLUS<x>?

**Related Commands**    [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDition,](#)  
[SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:FORMat](#)

**Arguments**    <string> is the 8B10B character bit pattern.

**Examples**    SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATTERN:SYMBOL:PLUS3  
“1100000101” sets the third character bit pattern in search 1 to 0011111010.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATTERN:SYMBOL:PLUS2?  
might return

:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:PLUS2  
 “1100001100”, indicating that the second character bit pattern in search 1 is  
 1100001100.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:SOURce

This command sets or queries the bus source for the specified bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:SOURce {B0 B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 B10  B11 B12 B13 B14 B15 B16} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:SOURce?
<b>Arguments</b>	B0–B16 specifies the bus source as a bus number from B01 to B16.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:SOURCE B1 sets the bus source for bus trigger search 1 to B1.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:SOURCE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:SOURCE B15, indicating that the bus source for bus trigger search 1 is B15.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:CONDition

This command sets or queries the trigger condition for the specified SPI bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:CONDition {DATA SS} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:CONDition?
<b>Arguments</b>	DATA specifies the trigger condition as Data.  SS specifies the trigger condition as Slave Selection.

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:SPI:CONDITION SS` sets the trigger condition for SPI bus trigger search 1 to SS.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:SPI:CONDITION?` might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:SPI:CONDITION DATA`, indicating that the trigger condition for SPI bus trigger search 1 is set to Data.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:FORMat

This command sets or queries the data format for the specified SPI bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:FORMat`  
                   `{BINary|HEXadecimal}`  
                   `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:FORMat?`

**Arguments**     `BINary` specifies the data format as Binary.  
                       `HEXadecimal` specifies the data format as Hexadecimal.

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:FORMAT BIN` sets the data format for SPI bus trigger search 1 to `BINary`.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:FORMAT?` might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:FORMAT HEX`, indicating that the data format for SPI bus trigger search 1 is set to `HEXadecimal`.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:SIZE

This command sets or queries the length of the data string in bytes used for the specified SPI bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:SIZE <NR3>  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:SIZE?

**Arguments** <NR3> specifies the number of contiguous data bytes.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:SIZE 1 sets the length of the data string for SPI bus trigger search 1 to 1 byte.

SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:SIZE? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:SIZE 4, indicating that the length of the data string for SPI bus trigger search 2 is 4 bytes.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:VALue

The command sets or queries the data value of the data token for the specified SPI bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:VALue <string>  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:VALue?

**Arguments** <string> specifies the data value in the specified valid format. The valid characters are 0, 1, and X for binary format; and A-F, 0-9, and X for hexadecimal format.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:VALue "00001111" sets the data value for SPI bus trigger search 1 to "00001111" in binary format.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:VALue? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:VALue "11", indicating that the data value for SPI bus trigger search 1 is set to "11" in hexadecimal format.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDress:FORMat

This command sets or queries the address format for normal token for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:FORMat {BINary HEX SYMBolic} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:FORMat?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:HIVALue</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>BINary specifies the address format as Binary.</p> <p>HEX specifies the address format as Hexadecimal.</p> <p>SYMBolic specifies the address format as Symbolic.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:FORMAT BINARY sets the address format for normal token for USB bus trigger search 1 to BINary.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:FORMAT? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:FORMAT HEX, indicating that the address format for normal token for USB bus trigger search 2 is set to HEXadecimal.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:HIVALue

This command sets or queries the address value for normal token to be used with In Range and Out of Range qualifiers for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

The VALue and HIVALue set a range that the INrange and OUTrange qualifiers use to decide when to trigger. For example, if the QUALIFER is set to INrange, and the address is within the range set by VALue and HIVALue, then a trigger can be generated.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:HIVALue &lt;string&gt; SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:HIVALue?</pre>

<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:FORMat</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the data value in the specified valid format. The valid characters are 0, 1, and X for binary; for hexadecimal; and symbolic).
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:HIVALUE</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:HIVALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:HIVALUE "XX", indicating that the address value for normal token for USB bus trigger search 1 is set to "XX," in hexadecimal format.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:VALue

This command sets or queries the address value for normal token for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:VALue &lt;string&gt;</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:VALue?</p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:HIVALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the data value in the specified valid format. Valid characters are 0, 1, and X for binary; A-F, 0-9 and X for hexadecimal; and for symbolic.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:VALUE "1110000" sets the address value for the normal token for USB bus trigger search 1 to "1110000" in binary format.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:VALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:VALUE "11", indicating that the address value for normal token for USB bus trigger search 1 is set to "11" hexadecimal format.</p>



**SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:CHAR**

Sets or queries the single USB character in the specified search.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:CHAR <string> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:CHAR?
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> sets the character bit pattern.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:CHAR "0011111010" will search for the 0011111010 character in search 2.  SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:CHAR? may return "1100000101" indicating the instrument will search for the 1100000101 character in search 2.

**SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus**

Sets or queries the specified USB character bit pattern (negative disparity) for the specified search.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus <string> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus?
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> sets the character bit pattern.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus "0011111010" sets the character bit pattern in search 1 to 0011111010.  SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus? might return

:SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:MINUS  
 “0011110011”, indicating that the character bit pattern for search 2  
 is 0011110011

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:SYMBol:PLUS

Sets or queries the specified character bit pattern (positive disparity) for the specified search.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:SYMBol:PLUS <string> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:SYMBol:PLUS?
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> sets the character bit pattern.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:SYMBol:PLUS“1100000101” sets the character bit pattern in search 1 to 1100000101.  SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:SYMBol:PLUS? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:PLUS “1100001100”, indicating that the character bit pattern for search 2 is set to 1100001100.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CONDition

This command sets or queries the search condition for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CONDition {DATAPacket EOP ERROR HANDSHAKEPacket RESET RESUME  SPECIALPacket SUSPEND SYNC TOKENPacket} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CONDition?

<b>Arguments</b>	DATAPacket specifies the search condition as Data Packet.
	EOP specifies the search condition as End of Packet.
	ERROR specifies the search condition as Error.
	HANDSHAKEPacket specifies the search condition as Handshake Packet.
	RESET specifies the search condition as Reset.
	RESUME specifies the search condition as Resume.
	SPECIALPacket specifies the search condition as Special Packet.
	SUSPEND specifies the search condition as Suspend.
	SYNC specifies the search condition as Sync.
<b>Examples</b>	TOKENPacket specifies the search condition as Token (Address) Packet.
	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:CONDITION EOP sets the search condition for USB bus trigger search 1 to End of Packet.
	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:CONDITION? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:CONDITION SYNC, indicating that the search condition for USB bus trigger search 1 is set to Sync.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:FORMat

This command sets or queries the data format for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:FORMat {BINary HEX SYMBolic} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:FORMat?
<b>Arguments</b>	BINary specifies the data format as Binary.
	HEX specifies the data format as Hexadecimal.
	SYMBolic specifies the data format as Symbolic.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:FORMAT HEX sets the data format for USB bus trigger search 1 to HEXadecimal.

SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:FORMAT? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:FORMAT BINARY, indicating  
that the data format for USB bus trigger search 2 is set to BINARY.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:HIVALue

This command sets or queries the data value for data token used with In Range and Out of Range qualifiers for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:HIVALue <string> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:HIVALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the data value in the specified valid format (binary, hexadecimal, or symbolic). The valid characters for binary are 0, 1, and X;
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:HIVALUE "XXXXX111" sets the data value for USB bus trigger search 1 to "XXXXX111" in binary format.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:HIVALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:HIVALUE "11", indicating that the data value for USB bus trigger search 1 is set to "11" in hexadecimal format.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:OFFSet

This command sets or queries the data offset for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:OFFSet {<NR3> DONTCare} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:OFFSet?

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR3&gt; specifies the data offset in bytes.</p> <p>DONTCare specifies the data offset as Don't Care.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:OFFSET 5 sets the data offset for USB bus trigger search 1 to 5 bytes.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:OFFSET? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:OFFSET DONTCARE, indicating that the data offset for USB bus trigger search 1 is set to DONTCare.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATa:SIZE

This command sets or queries the length of the data string in bytes for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATa:SIZE &lt;NR3&gt;</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATa:SIZE?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the data size in bytes.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATa:SIZE 1 sets the size of the data string for USB bus trigger search 1 to 1 byte.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATa:SIZE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATa:SIZE 3, indicating that the size of the data string for USB bus trigger search 1 is set to 3 bytes.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATa:TYPE

This command sets or queries the data packet type for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
--------------	-----------------

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:TYPE  
{ANY|DATA0|DATA1|DATA2|MDATA}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:TYPE?

**Arguments** ANY specifies the data packet type as Any.  
DATA0 specifies the data packet type as DATA0.  
DATA1 specifies the data packet type as DATA1.  
DATA2 specifies the data packet type as DATA2.  
MDATA specifies the data packet type as MDATA.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:TYPE ANY sets the data packet type for USB bus trigger search 1 to ANY.  
SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:TYPE? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:TYPE MDADA, indicating that the packet type for USB bus trigger search 2 is set to MDATA.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:VALue

This command sets or queries the data value for data token for the specified bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:VALue <string>  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:VALue?

**Arguments** <string> specifies the data value. The valid characters are 0, 1, and X for binary format; and A-F, 0-9, and X for hexadecimal format.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:VALue "AB" sets the data value for data token for USB bus trigger search 1 to "AB" in hexadecimal format.  
SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:VALue? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:VALue "XXXXXXXX",  
indicating that the data value for data token for USB bus trigger search 1 is set to "XXXXXXXX" in binary format.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DISParity

Sets or queries the disparity (positive, negative, or either).

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DISParity {NEGAtive POSITIVE EITHer} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DISParity?
<b>Arguments</b>	POSITIVE only the positive values will be used in the search. NEGATIVE only the negative values will be used in the search. EITHER positive and negative values will be used in the search.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DISParity POSITIVE sets the disparity in search 1 to positive. Only the positive values will be used in the search. SEARCH:SEARCH5:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DISParity? might return SEARCH:SEARCH5:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DISPARITY NEGATIVE, indicating that the disparity in search 5 is set to negative. Only the negative values will be used in the search.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:FORMat

This command sets or queries the endpoint format for data token (to be used with In Range and Out of Range qualifiers) for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:FORMat {BINary HEXadecimal SYMBOLic} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:FORMat?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:HIVALue</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:VALue</a>

<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>BiNary</b> specifies the endpoint format as Binary.</p> <p><b>HEXadecimal</b> specifies the endpoint format as Hexadecimal.</p> <p><b>SYMBOLic</b> specifies the endpoint format as Symbolic.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ENDPOINT:FORMAT BINARY</b> sets the endpoint format for data token for USB bus trigger search 1 to <b>BiNary</b>.</p> <p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ENDPOINT:FORMAT?</b> might return <b>:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ENDPOINT:FORMAT HEXADECEIMAL</b>, indicating that the endpoint format for data token for USB bus trigger search 1 is set to <b>HEXadecimal</b>.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:HIValue

This command sets or queries the endpoint value for data token used with In Range and Out of Range qualifiers for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:HIValue &lt;string&gt;}</b></p> <p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:HIValue?</b></p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>&lt;string&gt;</b> specifies the data value in the specified valid format.</p> <p><b>&lt;No LRN&gt;</b> specifies do not return a list of instrument settings.</p> <p><b>&lt;No BQ&gt;</b> specifies do not</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ENDPOINT:HIVALUE "0010"</b> sets the upper limit of the endpoint value for data token for USB bus trigger search 1 to "0010" in binary format.</p> <p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ENDPOINT:HIVALUE?</b> might return <b>:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ENDPOINT:HIVALUE "X"</b>, indicating that the endpoint value for data token for USB bus trigger search 1 is "X" in hexadecimal format.</p>



# SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:VALue

This command sets or queries the endpoint value for normal token for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:VALue <string> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the data value in the specified valid format. The valid characters are 0, 1, and X for binary format; A-F, 0-9 and X for hexadecimal format.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ENDPOINT:VALUE "1111" sets the endpoint value for normal token for USB bus trigger search 1 to "1111" in binary format.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ENDPOINT:VALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ENDPOINT:VALUE "1", indicating that the endpoint value for normal token for USB bus trigger search 1 is set to "1" in hexadecimal format.</p>

# SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERROR:CHAR

Sets the character error search to on or off, or queries the status of the feature.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERROR:CHAR {<NR1> OFF ON} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERROR:CHAR?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 1 enables the character error search. Any other character disables the search.</p> <p>ON enables the character error search.</p>

OFF disables the character error search.

**Examples**     SEARCH:SEARCH51:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERROR:CHAR ON sets search 5 to search for character errors.

SEARCH:SEARCH5:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERROR:CHAR? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH5:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ERROR:CHAR 0, indicating that search 5 will not search for character errors.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERROR:DISParity

Sets or queries the disparity error search (on or off).

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERROR:DISParity  
                  {<NR1>|OFF|ON}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERROR:DISParity?

**Arguments**     <NR1> = 1 enables the disparity error search. Any other character disables the search.

ON enables the disparity error search.

OFF disables the disparity error search.

**Examples**     SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERROR:DISParity1 sets search 2 to search for disparity errors.

SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERROR:DISParity? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ERROR:DISPARITY 1, indicating that search 2 will search for disparity errors.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERROR:ORDERedset

This command sets or queries the state of searching for an ordered set in the specified search.

**Group**     Search and Mark

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERROR:ORDERedset {   OFF   ON } SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERROR:ORDERedset?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>OFF disables searching for an ordered set.</p> <p>ON enables searching for an ordered set.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERROR:ORDERedset ON enables searching for an ordered set with search 1.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERROR:ORDERedset? may return OFF indicating that searching for an ordered set using search 1 is disabled.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERRTYPE

This command sets or queries the error type for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERRTYPE {BITSTUFFing   CRC5   CRC16   PID} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERRTYPE?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>BITSTUFFing specifies the error type as Bit Stuffing.</p> <p>CRC5 specifies the error type as Token CRC5 (Cyclic Redundancy Check 5).</p> <p>CRC16 specifies the error type as Data CRC16 (Cyclic Redundancy Check 16).</p> <p>PID specifies the error type as PID Check Bits.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ERRTYPE CRC5 sets the error type for USB bus trigger search 1 to Token CRC5.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ERRTYPE? might return SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ERRTYPE PID, indicating that the error type for USB bus trigger search 1 is set to PID Check Bits.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:FORMat

Sets the format for the specified search to character or symbol, or queries the state of this feature. Applies to the search character and pattern commands.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:FORMat {CHAR SYMbo1} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:FORMat?
<b>Arguments</b>	CHARACTER allows you to edit the values using character format.  SYMBOL allows you to edit the values using symbol format (using the binary equivalent to the character value).
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:FORMatCHARACTER sets the search 2 format to character.  SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:FORMat? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:FORMAT CHARACTER, indicating that the search 2 format is set to character.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:HANDSHAKEType

This command sets or queries the handshake type for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:HANDSHAKEType {ACK ANY NAK NYET STALL} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:HANDSHAKEType?
<b>Arguments</b>	ACK specifies the handshake type as Acknowledgement (positive) (XX10).  ANY specifies the handshake type as Any (0010).  NAK specifies the handshake type as Negative Acknowledgment (1010).

NYET specifies the handshake type as No response Yet (0110).

STALL specifies the handshake type as Stall (endpoint is halted or control pipe request not supported) (1110).

**Examples**      `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:HANDSHAKETYPE NAK` sets the handshake type for USB bus trigger search 1 to NAK.

`SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:HANDSHAKETYPE?` might return `:SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:HANDSHAKETYPE NYET`, indicating that the handshake type for USB bus trigger search 2 is set to NYET.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:LONGORDERedset

This command sets or queries the USB bus search trigger long ordered set. The search number is specified by x.

**Group**      Search and Mark

**Syntax**      `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:LONGORDERedset {EIE|TS1|TS2}`  
`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:LONGORDERedset?`

**Arguments**      EIE is the Electrical Idle Exit ordered set.  
                      TS1 is the Training Sequence 1 ordered set.  
                      TS2 is the Training Sequence 2 ordered set.

**Examples**      `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:LONGORDERedset TS2` sets the long ordered set to TS2

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:LONGORDERedset?` might return `:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:LONGORDEREDSET TS1`, indicating the long ordered set is TS1.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PACKets

Sets or queries the USB bus search packets to mark. This setting only applies when search type is set to Packets. This setting is only available when the USB bitrate is set to SS.

**Group**      Search and Mark

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PACKets {LMP   TP   DP   ITP} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PACKets?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>LMP mark LMP packets,</p> <p>TP mark TP packets,</p> <p>DP mark DP packets,</p> <p>ITP Mmark ITP packets.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PACKets LMP marks LMP packets.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PACKets? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:PACKETS LMP</pre>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PACKets:LMPPACKets

Sets or queries the LMP packets to mark when system is searching for LMP packets. This setting is only available when the USB bitrate is set to SS.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PACKets:LMPPACKets {ANY   LMPLink   LMPutwo   LMPDevice   LMPConfig   LMPResponse} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PACKets:LMPPACKets?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ANY mark all LMP packets</p> <p>LMPLink mark only link packets</p> <p>LMPutwo mark only U2 packets</p> <p>LMPDevice mark only Device packets</p> <p>LMPConfig mark only Config Packets</p> <p>LMPResponse mark only response packets</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PACKets ANY marks all LMP packets.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PACKets? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:PACKETS:LMPPACKETS ANY..</pre>

# SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PACKets:TPPACKets

Sets or queries the TP packets to mark when the system is searching for TP packets. This setting is only available when the USB bitrate is set to SS.

Group	Search and Mark
Syntax	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PACKets:TPPACKets {ANY   TPACK   TPNRDY   TPERDY   TPStatus   TPSTall   TPNotify   TPPing   TPResponse} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PACKets:TPPACKets?
Arguments	<p>ANY mark all TP packets</p> <p>TPACK mark all ACK packets</p> <p>TPNRDY mark al NRDY (not ready) packets</p> <p>TPERDY mark all ERDY packets.</p> <p>TPStatus mark all status packets.</p> <p>TPSTall mark all stall packets.</p> <p>TPNotify mark all notify packets.</p> <p>TPPing mark all ping packets.</p> <p>TPResponse mark all response packets.</p>
Examples	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PACKets:TPPACKets TPSTall marks all stall packets.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PACKets:TPPACKets? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:PACKETS:TPPACKETS ANY.</p>

# SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:CHAR<x>

Sets or queries the first, second, third or fourth character in the pattern for the specified search.

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

Group	Search and Mark
-------	-----------------

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:CHAR<x> <string>  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:CHAR<x>?

**Arguments** <string> is the character.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:CHAR1 "0011111010"  
searches for 0011111010 as the first character in search 1.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:CHAR1? might return  
"11000001010" as the first character in search 1.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:NUMSymbols

Sets or queries the number of symbols to search for when USB search type is in pattern mode. This setting is only available when the USB bitrate is set to SS.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:NUMSymbols <NR1>  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:NUMSymbols?

**Arguments** <NR1> is the number 2, 3, or 4.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:NUMSymbols 2 sets the  
number of symbols to 2.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:NUMSymbols? might  
return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:PATTERN:NUMSYMBOLS 2.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:ORDERedset

This command sets or queries the state of searching for an ordered set.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:ORDERedset  
{OFF|ON|0|1}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:ORDERedset?



<b>Arguments</b>	OFF disables searching for an ordered set.
	ON enables searching for an ordered set.
	0 disables searching for an ordered set.
	1 enables searching for an ordered set.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:ORDERedset ON enables searching for an ordered set on search 1.
	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:ORDERedset? may return OFF indicating that searching for an ordered set on search 1 is disabled.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus<x>

Sets or queries the specified character bit pattern (negative disparity) for the specified search.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus<x> <string> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> is the character bit pattern.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus3 "0011111010" sets the third character bit pattern in search 1 to 0011111010.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus2? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:MINUS2 "0011110011", indicating that the second character bit pattern in search 1 is set to 0011110011.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x>

Sets or queries the specified character bit pattern (positive disparity) for the specified search.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMbo1:PLUS&lt;x&gt; &lt;string&gt; SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMbo1:PLUS&lt;x&gt;?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> is the symbol bit pattern.
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMbo1:MINus3 "1100000101" sets the third character bit pattern in search 1 to 0011111010.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMbo1:MINus2? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:PLUS2 "1100001100", indicating that the second character bit pattern in search 1 is 1100001100.</pre>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:QUALifier

This command sets or queries the qualifier for address and data for the specified bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:QUALifier {EQUa1 INrange LESSEQUa1 MOREEQUa1  OUTrange UNEQUa1 LESSThan MOREThan} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:QUALifier?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>EQUa1 specifies the qualifier as Equal.</p> <p>INrange specifies the qualifier as Inside Range.</p> <p>LESSEQUa1 specifies the qualifier as Less Than or Equal to.</p> <p>MOREEQUa1 specifies the qualifier as More Than or Equal to.</p> <p>OUTrange specifies the qualifier as Out of Range.</p>

UNEQUAL specifies the qualifier as Unequal.

LESSThan specifies the qualifier as Less Than.

MOREThan specifies the qualifier as More Than.

**Examples**     SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:QUALIFIER EQUAL sets the qualifier for USB bus trigger search 1 to EQUAL.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:QUALIFIER? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:QUALIFIER UNEQUAL, indicating that the qualifier for USB bus trigger search 1 is set to UNEQUAL.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FORMat

This command sets or queries the format for the Start of Frame frame number for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FORMat  
                  {BINary|HEXadecimal|SYMBOLic}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FORMat?

**Related Commands**     [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FRAMENUMber](#)

**Arguments**     BINary specifies the format as Binary.

                  HEXadecimal specifies the format as Hexadecimal.

                  SYMBOLic specifies the format as Symbolic.

**Examples**     SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FORMAT HEX sets the format for the SOF frame number for USB bus trigger search 1 to HEXadecimal.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FORMAT? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FORMAT BINARY, indicating that the format for the SOF frame number for USB bus trigger search 1 is set to BINary.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FRAMENUMber

This command sets or queries the frame number string to use for the Start of Frame for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FRAMENUMber <string> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FRAMENUMber?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FORMat</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the frame number string for the Start of Frame in a valid format (binary, hexadecimal, or symbolic).
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FRAMENUMBER "1001" sets the frame number string for the SOF for USB bus trigger search 1 to "1001" in symbolic format.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FRAMENUMBER? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FRAMENUMBER "xxxxxxx1001", indicating that the frame number string for the SOF for USB bus trigger search 1 is set to "XXXXXXXX1001" in binary format.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPECIALType

This command sets or queries the PID value for the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPECIALType {ANY ERR PING PRE RESERVED SPLIT} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPECIALType?

<b>Arguments</b>	ANY specifies the PID value as Any (XX00).
	ERR specifies the PID value as ERR (1100).
	PING specifies the PID value as PING (0100).
	PRE specifies the PID value as PRE (1100).
	RESERVED specifies the PID value as Reserved (0000).
	SPLIT specifies the PID value as Split (1000).
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPECIALTYPE ERR sets the PID value for USB bus trigger search 1 to ERR.
	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPECIALTYPE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPECIALTYPE SPLIT, indicating that the PID value for USB bus trigger search 1 is set to SPLIT.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:ET:VALue

This command sets or queries the Endpoint Type value for the specified USB bus trigger search on split token field to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:ET:VALue {BULK CONTROL DONTCare INTERRUPT ISOchronous} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:ET:VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	BULK specifies the Endpoint Type value as Bulk (10).
	CONTROL specifies the Endpoint Type value as Control (00).
	DONTCare specifies the Endpoint Type value as Don't Care.
	INTERRUPT specifies the Endpoint Type value as Interrupt (11).
	ISOchronous specifies the Endpoint Type value as Isochronous (01).
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:ET:VALUE BULK sets the Endpoint Type value for USB bus trigger search 1 to Bulk.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:ET:VALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:ET:VALUE DONTCARE, indicating that the Endpoint Type value for USB bus trigger search 1 is set to DONTCare.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:FORMat

This command sets or queries the format for the hub address of the specified USB bus trigger search on split token field to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:FORMat  
{BINary|HEXadecimal}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:FORMat?

**Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:VALue](#)

**Arguments** BINary specifies the hub address format as Binary.  
HEXadecimal specifies the hub address format as Hexadecimal.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:FORMAT HEX sets the hub address format for USB bus trigger search 1 to HEXadecimal.  
  
SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:FORMAT? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:FORMAT BINARY, indicating that the hub address format for USB bus trigger search 2 is set to BINary.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:VALue

This command sets or queries the hub address of the specified USB bus trigger on split token field search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:VALue <string> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:VALue?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:FORMat</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the hub address. The valid characters are .
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:VALUE "1001" sets the hub address to "XXX1001".  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:VALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:VALUE "XX" (for binary format), indicating that the hub address for the USB bus trigger search on split token field is "XX".

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:FORMat

This command sets or queries the port address format for the specified USB bus trigger on split token field search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:FORMat {BINary HEXadecimal} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:FORMat?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	BINary specifies the port address format as Binary.  HEXadecimal specifies the port address format as Hexadecimal.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:FORMAT HEX sets the port address format for USB bus trigger search 1 to hexadecimal.

SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:FORMAT? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:FORMAT BINARY, indicating that the port address format for USB bus trigger search 2 on split token field is set to binary.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:VALue

This command sets or queries the port address for the specified USB bus trigger on split token field search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:VALue <string> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:VALue?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:FORMAT</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the port address in the valid format. The valid characters are
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:VALUE "1111" sets the port address for USB bus trigger search 1 to "XXX1111" for binary format.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:VALUE? might return SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:VALUE "XX", indicating that the port address for USB hub trigger search 1 is set to "XX" in hexadecimal format.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SC:VALue

This command sets or queries the Start/Complete value for the specified USB bus trigger on split token field search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
--------------	-----------------



<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SC:VALue {CSPLIT DONTCare SSPLIT} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SC:VALue?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>CSPLIT specifies Complete (CSPLIT)(1) Start/Complete value.</p> <p>DONTCare specifies the Start/Complete value as Don't Care (X).</p> <p>SSPLIT specifies Start (SSPLIT) (0) Start/Complete value.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SC:VALUE DONTCARE sets the Start/Complete value for USB bus trigger search 1 to DONTCare.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SC:VALUE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH2:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SC:VALUE SSPLIT, indicating that the Start/Complete value for USB bus trigger search 2 is set to SSPLIT.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SE:VALue

This command sets or queries the Start/End value for the specified USB bus trigger on split token field search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SE:VALue {DONTCare FULLSpeed ISOALL ISOEND ISOMID ISOSTART LOWSpeed} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SE:VALue?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>DONTCare specifies Don't Care (X) Start/End bit value.</p> <p>FULLSpeed specifies Control/Bulk/Interrupt Full Speed device (0X) Start/End bit value.</p> <p>ISOALL specifies Isochronous Data is All (11) Start/End bit value.</p> <p>ISOEND specifies Isochronous Data is End (01) Start/End bit value.</p> <p>ISOMID specifies Isochronous Data is Middle (00) Start/End bit value.</p> <p>ISOSTART specifies Isochronous Data is Start (10) Start/End bit value.</p> <p>LOWSpeed specifies Control/Bulk/Interrupt Low Speed device (1X) Start/End bit value.</p>

**Examples**      `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SE:VALUE ISOSTART` sets the Start/End value for USB bus trigger on split token field search 1 to ISOSTART.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SE:VALUE?` might return `:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SE:VALUE DONTCARE`, indicating that the Start/End value for USB bus trigger on split token field search 1 is set to DONTCare.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:TOKENType

This command sets or queries the token type when the specified USB bus trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**      Search and Mark

**Syntax**      `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:TOKENType`  
                  `{ANY|IN|OUT|SETUP|SOF}`  
                  `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:TOKENType?`

**Arguments**      ANY specifies the token type as Any (XX01).  
                  IN specifies the token type as IN (1001).  
                  OUT specifies the token type as OUT (0001).  
                  SETUP specifies the token type as SETUP (1101).  
                  SOF specifies the token type as Start Of Frame (0101).

**Examples**      `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:TOKENType IN` sets the token type for USB bus trigger search 1 to IN.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:TOKENType?` might return `:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:TOKENType SOF`, indicating that the token type for USB bus trigger search 1 is set to Start Of Frame.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:AUTOBitrate

This command sets or queries the auto bit rate value for a DDR Memory analysis search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

**Group**      Search and Mark

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:AUTOBitrate {AUTO CUSTOm DDR200 DDR266 DDR333 DDR370  DDR400 DDR533 DDR667 DDR800 DDR1066 DDR1200 DDR1333 DDR1466  DDR1600 DDR1866 DDR2133 DDR2400 DDR2666 DDR3200 DDR4000  DDR4800 DDR5000 DDR5500} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:AUTOBitrate?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>AUTO sets the auto bit rate to auto. When auto is selected, the instrument determines the bit rate from the applied signal.</p> <p>CUSTOm sets the auto bit rate to custom. When custom is selected, you set the bit rate value.</p> <p>DDR200 – DDR5500 sets the bit rate appropriate for the specified standard.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:AUTOBITRATE CUSTOM sets the auto bit rate to custom and you can set the desired bit rate value.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:AUTOBITRATE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:AUTOBITRATE AUTO, indicating that the auto bit rate is set to auto.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:AUTOReflevel

This command sets or queries the reference levels for a DDR Memory analysis search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:AUTOReflevel {AUTO CUSTOm} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:AUTOReflevel?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>AUTO sets the reference levels to auto. When auto is selected, the instrument determines the reference level from the applied signal.</p> <p>CUSTOm sets the reference levels to custom. When custom is selected, you set the reference level</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:AUTOREFLEVEL CUSTOM sets the DDR reference levels to custom and you can set the desired reference level.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:AUTOREFLEVEL? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:AUTOREFLEVEL AUTO, indicating that the reference levels are set to auto.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:BITRate

This command sets or queries the data rate value for a DDR Memory analysis search to determine where to place a mark. You can set the bit rate only when AUTOBITRATE is Custom. <x> is the search number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:BITRate <NR3> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:BITRate?
<b>Related Commands</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:AUTOBitRate
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the DDR data rate in bits per second.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:BITRATE 8.0 +36 sets the DDR data rate to 8.0E+30 Mb/s.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:BITRATE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:BITRATE 9.9000E+36, indicating that the DDR data rate is set to 9.9 E+30 Mb/s.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:CSActive

This command sets or queries whether the expected chip-select will be an active HIGH or LOW.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:CSActive {HIGH LOW} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:CSActive?
<b>Arguments</b>	HIGH sets the search to look for an active HIGH.  LOW sets the search to look for an active HIGH.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:CSACTIVE HIGH sets the DDR memory search chip select to an active HIGH.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:CSACTIVE? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:CSACTIVE LOW, indicating the  
chip select is set to an active LOW.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:CSLevel

This command sets or queries the DDR memory search chip-select level.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:CSLevel <NR3>  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:CSLevel?

**Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:CSMode](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> is the amount of chip-select level in volts.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:CSLEVEL 1.1 sets the chip-select  
level for DDR memory searches to 1.1 volts.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:CSLEVEL? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:CSLEVEL 0.0000, indicating  
the chip-select level for DDR memory searches is set to zero volts.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:CSMode

This command sets or queries the chip-select mode for DDR memory searches.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:CSMode {AUTO|MANual}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:CSMode?

**Related Commands** [SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:CSLevel](#)

**Arguments** AUTO mode calculates the chip-select level for you.  
MANUAL lets you manually set the chip-select level.

- Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:CSMODE MANUAL` sets the chip-select mode for DDR memory searches to MANUAL.
- `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:CSMODE?` might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:CSMODE AUTO`, indicating the chip-select mode for DDR memory searches is set to AUTO.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:CSSource

This command sets or queries the chip select source for DDR memory searches.

- Group**     Search and Mark
- Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:CSSource`  
`{CH<x>|MATH<x>|REF<x>|NONE}`  
`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:CSSource?`
- Arguments**     `CH<x>` specifies one input channel as the search source, where `<x>` is the channel number and can be 1, 2, 3, or 4.
- `MATH<x>` specifies the math waveform as the search source, where `<x>` = 1, 2, 3 or 4.
- `REF<x>` specifies the reference waveform as the search source, where `<x>` = 1, 2, 3 or 4.
- `NONE` specifies no CSSource.
- Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:CSSOURCE REF1` sets the chip select source for DDR memory searches to reference 1.
- `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:CSSOURCE?` might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:CSSOURCE CH1`, indicating the chip select source for DDR memory searches is channel 1.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:DATASource

This command sets or queries the data source for a DDR Memory analysis search to determine where to place a mark. `<x>` is the search number.

- Group**     Search and Mark
- Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:DATASource`  
`{CH<x>|MATH<x>|REF<x>}`

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:DATASource?

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>CH&lt;x&gt; specifies one input channel as the search source, where &lt;x&gt; is the channel number.</p> <p>MATH&lt;x&gt; specifies the math waveform as the search source, where &lt;x&gt; = 1, 2, 3 or 4.</p> <p>REF&lt;x&gt; specifies the reference waveform as the search source, where &lt;x&gt; = 1, 2, 3 or 4.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:DATASOURCE CH2 sets the DDR data source to CH2.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:DATASOURCE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:DATASOURCE CH1, indicating that the DDR data source is set to CH1.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:HYSteresis

This command sets or queries the hysteresis percent for DDR memory searches.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:HYSteresis &lt;NR3&gt;</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:HYSteresis?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the hysteresis amount in percent.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:HYSTERESIS 0.10 sets the hysteresis for DDR memory searches to 0.10 percent.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:HYSTERESIS? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:HYSTERESIS 1.0000, indicating the hysteresis for DDR memory searches is set to 1.0 percent.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:MARgin

This command sets or queries the termination logic margin for back-to-back writes.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
--------------	-----------------

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:MARgin <NR3>  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:MARgin?

**Arguments** <NR3> is the termination logic margin in percent.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:MARGIN 1.0000 sets the termination logic margin to 1.0 percent.  
  
SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:MARGIN? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:MARGIN 0.0000, indicating the termination logic margin is set to 0.0 percent.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:MAXCas

This command sets or queries the maximum distance in clock periods, to the left of the start of the mark where the instrument looks for the chip-select pulse.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:MAXCas <NR3>  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:MAXCas?

**Arguments** <NR3> is the maximum distance in clock periods, to the left of the start of the mark where the instrument looks for the chip-select pulse.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:MAXCAS 2.0000 sets MAXCas to 2.0 clock periods to the left of the start of the mark.  
  
SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:MAXCAS? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:MAXCAS 3.0000, indicating MAXCas is set to 3.0 clock periods to the left of the mark.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:MINCas

This command sets or queries the minimum distance in clock periods, to the left of the start of the mark where the instrument looks for the chip-select pulse.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:MINCas <NR3>  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:MINCas?



**Arguments** <NR3> is the minimum distance in clock periods, to the left of the start of the mark where the instrument looks for the chip-select pulse.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:MINCAS 2.0000 sets MINCAs to 2.0 clock periods to the left of the start of the mark.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:MINCAS? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:MINCAS 2.0000, indicating MINCAs is set to 2.0 clock periods to the left of the mark.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:DATa:HIGH

This command sets or queries the value of the data HIGH reference level for a DDR Memory analysis search to determine where to place a mark. You can set the value only when AUTOREFLEVEL is Custom. <x> is the search number.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:DATa:HIGH  
<NRF>  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:DATa:HIGH?

**Related Commands** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:AUTOREfLevel

**Arguments** <NRF> specifies the value of the data HIGH reference level in volts.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:REFLEVEL:DATA:HIGH 1 sets the data HIGH reference level to 1.0 volt.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:REFLEVEL:DATA:HIGH? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:REFLEVEL:DATA:HIGH 0.0000, indicating that the data HIGH reference level is set to 0 volt.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:DATa:LOW

This command sets or queries the value of the data LOW reference level for a DDR Memory analysis search to determine where to place a mark. You can set the value only when AUTOREFLEVEL is Custom. <x> is the search number.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLeve1:DATA:LOW <NRF>  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLeve1:DATA:LOW?

**Related Commands** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:AUTORef1eve1

**Arguments** <NRF> specifies the value of the data LOW reference level in volts.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:REFLEVEL:DATA:LOW 0.2 sets the data LOW reference level to 0.2 volt.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:REFLEVEL:DATA:LOW? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:REFLEVEL:DATA:LOW 200.0000E-3, indicating that the data LOW reference level is set to 0.2 volt.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:DATA:MID

This command sets or queries the value of the data MID reference level for a DDR Memory analysis search to determine where to place a mark. You can set the value only when AUTOREFLEVEL is Custom. <x> is the search number.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLeve1:DATA:MID <NRF>  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLeve1:DATA:MID?

**Related Commands** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:AUTORef1eve1

**Arguments** <NRF> specifies the value of the data MID reference level in volts.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:REFLEVEL:DATA:MID 1.5 sets the data MID reference level to 1.5 volts.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:REFLEVEL:DATA:MID? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:REFLEVEL:DATA:MID 1.0000, indicating that the data MID reference level is set to 1.0 volt.

**SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:STROBE:HIGH**

This command sets or queries the value of the strobe HIGH reference level for a DDR Memory analysis search to determine where to place a mark. You can set the value only when AUTOREFLEVEL is Custom. <x> is the search number.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:STROBE:HIGH  
<NRF>  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:STROBE:HIGH?

**Related Commands** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:AUTOREflevel

**Arguments** <NRF> specifies the value of the strobe HIGH reference level in volts.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:REFLEVEL:STROBE:HIGH 5.0  
sets the strobe HIGH reference level to 5.0 volts.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:REFLEVEL:STROBE:HIGH?  
might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:REFLEVEL:STROBE:HIGH  
0.000, indicating that the strobe HIGH reference level is set to 0 volt.

**SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:STROBE:LOW**

This command sets or queries the value of the strobe LOW reference level for a DDR Memory analysis search to determine where to place a mark. You can set the value only when AUTOREFLEVEL is Custom. <x> is the search number.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:STROBE:LOW  
<NRF>  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:STROBE:LOW?

**Related Commands** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:AUTOREflevel

**Arguments** <NRF> specifies the value of the strobe LOW reference level in volts.

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:REFLEVEL:STROBE:LOW 1` sets the strobe LOW reference level to 1.0 volt.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:REFLEVEL:STROBE:LOW?` might return `:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:REFLEVEL:STROBE:LOW 0.0000`, indicating that the strobe LOW reference level is set to 0 volt.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:STROBE:MID

This command sets or queries the value of the strobe MID reference level for a DDR Memory analysis search to determine where to place a mark. You can set the value only when AUTOREFLEVEL is Custom. <x> is the search number.

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:STROBE:MID`  
                  `<NRF>`  
                  `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:STROBE:MID?`

**Related Commands**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:AUTOREfLevel`

**Arguments**     <NRF> specifies the value of the strobe MID reference level in volts.

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:REFLEVEL:STROBE:MID 3` sets the strobe MID reference level to 3.0 volts.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:REFLEVEL:STROBE:MID?` might return `:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:REFLEVEL:STROBE:MID 0.0000`, indicating that the strobe MID reference level is set to 0 volt.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:STANdard

This command sets or queries the DDR standard for a DDR Memory analysis search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:STANdard`  
                  `{DDR|DDR2|DDR3|GDDR3|LPDDR|DDR3L|DDR4|LPDDR3}`  
                  `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:STANdard?`

<b>Arguments</b>	<DDR> sets the DDR standard type to DDR.
	<DDR2> sets the DDR standard type to DDR2.
	<DDR3> sets the DDR standard type to DDR3.
	<GDDR3> sets the DDR standard type to GDDR3.
	<LPDDR> sets the DDR standard type to LPDDR.
	<DDR3L> sets the DDR standard type to DDR3L.
	<DDR4> sets the DDR standard type to DDR4.
	<LPDDR3> sets the DDR standard type to LPDDR3.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:STANDARD DDR2 sets the DDR standard to DDR2.
	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:STANDARD? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:STANDARD DDR3, indicating that the DDR standard is set to DDR3.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:STROBEsource

This command sets or queries the strobe source for a DDR Memory analysis search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:STROBEsource {CH<x> MATH<x> REF<x>} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:STROBEsource?
<b>Arguments</b>	CH<x> specifies the input channel as the search source, where <x> is the channel number.
	MATH<x> specifies the math waveform as the search source, where <x> = 1, 2, 3 or 4.
	REF<x> specifies the reference waveform as the search source, where <x> = 1, 2, 3 or 4.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:STROBESOURCE REF2 sets the DDR strobe source to REF2.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:STROBESOURCE? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:DDRMEMORY:STROBESOURCE CH1, indicating  
that the DDR strobe source is set to CH1.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:EDGE:SLOpe:CH<x>

This command sets or queries the slope for an edge trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or the channel number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:EDGE:SLOpe:CH<x> {RISe FALL EITHer} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:EDGE:SLOpe:CH<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	RISe specifies a rising edge. FALL specifies a falling edge. EITHer specifies either rising or falling edge.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SLOPE:CH2 RISE sets the Channel 2 slope for search 1 to rise.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SLOPE:CH1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SLOPE:CH1 RISE, indicating that the slope for the Channel 1 trigger for search 1 is rise.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:EDGE:SLOpe:MATH<x>

This command sets or queries the slope for an edge trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or the math waveform number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:EDGE:SLOpe:MATH<x> {RISe FALL EITHer} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:EDGE:SLOpe:MATH<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	RISe specifies a rising edge. FALL specifies a falling edge.

EITHER specifies either rising or falling edge.

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SLOPE:MATH2 RISE` sets the Math 2 waveform slope for search 1 to rise.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SLOPE:MATH1?` might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SLOPE:MATH1 RISE`, indicating that the slope for the Math 1 waveform trigger for search 1 is rise.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:EDGE:SLOpe:REF<x>

This command sets or queries the slope for an edge trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or the reference waveform number.

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:EDGE:SLOpe:REF<x>`  
`{RISe|FALL|EITHer}`  
`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:EDGE:SLOpe:REF<x>?`

**Arguments**     `RISe` specifies a rising edge.  
`FALL` specifies a falling edge.  
`EITHER` specifies either rising or falling edge.

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SLOPE:REF2 RISE` sets the Reference 2 waveform slope for search 1 to rise.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SLOPE:REF1?` might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SLOPE:REF1 FALL`, indicating that the slope for the Reference 1 waveform trigger for search 1 is the falling edge.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:EDGE:SOUrce

This command sets or queries the source waveform for an edge trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:EDGE:SOURce  
 {CH<x>|MATH<x>|REF<x>}  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:EDGE:SOURce?

**Arguments** CH<x> specifies one input channel as the edge source, where <x> is the channel number.

MATH<x> specifies the math waveform as the search source, where <x> = 1, 2, 3 or 4.

REF<x> specifies the reference waveform as the search source, where <x> = 1, 2, 3 or 4.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SOURCE CH2 sets the source waveform for the A trigger to Channel 2.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SOURCE? might return  
 :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SOURCE CH2, indicating that the Channel 2 edge trigger is the source for search 1.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:GLItch:POLarity:CH<x>

This command sets or queries the polarity for a glitch trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or channel number.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:GLItch:POLarity:CH<x>  
 {EITher|NEGAtive|POSITIve}  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:GLItch:POLarity:CH<x>?

**Arguments** EITher specifies positive or negative polarity.

NEGAtive specifies a negative polarity.

POSITIve specifies a positive glitch polarity.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:GLITCH:POLARITY:CH2 NEGATIVE specifies that the Channel 2 glitch polarity must be negative for search 1.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:GLITCH:POLARITY:CH1? might return  
 :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:GLITCH:POLARITY:CH1 NEGATIVE,  
 indicating that the Channel 1 glitch polarity for search 1 is negative.



**SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:GLItch:POLarity:MATH<x>**

This command sets or queries the polarity for a glitch trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or math waveform number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:GLItch:POLarity:MATH<x> {EITHer NEGAtive POSITIVe} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:GLItch:POLarity:MATH<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	EITHer specifies positive or negative polarity. NEGAtive specifies a negative polarity. POSITIVe specifies a positive glitch polarity.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:GLITCH:POLARITY:MATH2 NEGATIVE specifies that the Math 2 waveform glitch polarity must be negative for search 1.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:GLITCH:POLARITY:MATH1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:GLITCH:POLARITY:MATH1 POSITIVE, indicating that the Math 1 waveform glitch polarity for search 1 is positive.

**SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:GLItch:POLarity:REF<x>**

This command sets or queries the polarity for a glitch trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or reference waveform number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:GLItch:POLarity:REF<x> {EITHer NEGAtive POSITIVe} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:GLItch:POLarity:REF<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	EITHer specifies positive or negative polarity. NEGAtive specifies a negative polarity. POSITIVe specifies a positive glitch polarity.

- Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:GLITCH:POLARITY:REF2 NEGATIVE`  
specifies that the Reference 2 waveform glitch polarity must be negative for search 1.
- `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:GLITCH:POLARITY:REF1?` might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:GLITCH:POLARITY:REF1 POSITIVE`,  
indicating that the Reference 1 waveform glitch polarity for search 1 is positive.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:GLItch:TRIGIF

This command sets or queries the accept or reject state for a glitch trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

- Group**     Search and Mark
- Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:GLItch:TRIGIF {ACCEpt|REJect}`  
`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:GLItch:TRIGIF?`
- Arguments**     `ACCEpt` specifies that a glitch occurs.  
`REJect` specifies that a glitch does not occur.
- Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:GLITCH:TRIGIF ACCEPT` specifies to place  
a mark if the A trigger glitch occurs.
- `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:GLITCH:TRIGIF?` might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:GLITCH:TRIGIF ACCEPT`, indicating that a  
mark will be placed if a glitch occurs.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:GLItch:WIDTH

This command sets or queries the glitch width for a glitch trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

- Group**     Search and Mark
- Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:GLItch:WIDTH <NR3>`  
`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:GLItch:WIDTH?`
- Arguments**     <NR3> specifies the glitch width in seconds.

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:GLITCH:WIDTH 0.000000002` sets the search1 glitch width to 2.0 ns.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:GLITCH:WIDTH?` might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:GLITCH:WIDTH 1.50E-6`, indicating that the search 1 glitch width is set to 1.50  $\mu$ s.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LEVel:CH<x>

This command sets or queries the level for an edge trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or the channel number. Each channel can have an independent level.

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LEVel:CH<x> {<NR3>|ECL|TTL}`  
`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LEVel:CH<x>?`

**Arguments**     <NR3> specifies the trigger level in volts.

ECL specifies a -1.3 V trigger level.

TTL specifies a 1.4 V trigger level.

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LEVEL:CH2 1.0` sets the Channel 1 A trigger level for search 1 to 1.0 Volts.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LEVEL:CH1?` might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LEVEL:CH1 200.0000E-3`, indicating the Channel 1 trigger level for search 1 is 200 mV.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LEVel:MATH<x>

This command sets or queries the math waveform level for an edge trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or math waveform number.

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LEVel:MATH<x> {<NR3>|ECL|TTL}`  
`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LEVel:MATH<x>?`

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR3&gt; specifies the trigger level in volts.</p> <p>ECL specifies a -1.3 V trigger level.</p> <p>TTL specifies a 1.4 V trigger level.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LEVEL:MATH2 0.20 sets the Math 2 waveform trigger level for search 1 to 200 mV.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LEVEL:MATH1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LEVEL:MATH1 100.0000E-3, indicating that the Math 2 waveform trigger level for search 1 is set to 100 mV.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LEVel:REF<x>

This command sets or queries the specified reference waveform level for a trigger search to determine where to place a mark. SEARCH<x> is the search number and REF<x> is the reference channel number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:LEVel:REF&lt;x&gt; {&lt;NR3&gt; ECL TTL}</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:LEVel:REF&lt;x&gt;?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR3&gt; specifies the trigger level in volts.</p> <p>ECL specifies a -1.3 V trigger level.</p> <p>TTL specifies a 1.4 V trigger level.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LEVEL:REF2 0.20 sets the Reference 2 waveform trigger level for search 1 to 200 mV.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LEVEL:REF1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LEVEL:REF1 200.0000E-3, indicating that the Reference 1 waveform trigger level for search 1 is set to 200 mV.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGic:FUNCTion

This command sets or queries the logic operator for a pattern or state trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
--------------	-----------------

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:LOGic:FUNCTION {AND NAND NOR OR} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:LOGic:FUNCTION?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>AND places a mark if all conditions are true.</p> <p>NAND places a mark if any of the conditions are false.</p> <p>NOR places a mark if all conditions are false.</p> <p>OR places a mark if any of the conditions are true.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:FUNCTION AND sets the trigger a logic function for search 1 to AND.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:FUNCTION? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:FUNCTION NOR, indicating that the logic function for search 1 is set to NOR.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGic:INPut:CH<x>

This command sets or queries the Boolean logic criteria for a pattern or state trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or the channel number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:LOGic:INPut:CH&lt;x&gt; {HIGH LOW X} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:LOGic:INPut:CH&lt;x&gt;?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>HIGH specifies the logic high.</p> <p>LOW specifies the logic low.</p> <p>X specifies a “don't care” state.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:INPUT:CH2 HIGH sets the logic input for Channel 1 to HIGH.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:INPUT:CH1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:INPUT:CH1 LOW, indicating the logic input on Channel 1 for search 1 is set to LOW.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGic:INPut:MATH<x>

This command sets or queries the Boolean logic criteria for a pattern or state trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or the math waveform number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGic:INPut:MATH<x> {HIGH LOW X} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGic:INPut:MATH<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	HIGH specifies a high logic level. LOW specifies a low logic level. X specifies a “don't care” condition.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:INPUT:MATH2 HIGH sets the Math 2 waveform logic input for search 1 to HIGH.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:INPUT:MATH1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:INPUT:MATH1 LOW, indicating the Math 1 waveform logic input for search 1 is set to LOW.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGic:INPut:REF<x>

This command sets or queries the Boolean logic criteria for a pattern or state trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or the reference channel number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGic:INPut:REF<x> {HIGH LOW X} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGic:INPut:REF<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	HIGH specifies a high logic level. LOW specifies a low logic level. X specifies a “don't care” condition.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:INPUT:REF2 HIGH sets the Reference 2 waveform logic input for search 1 to HIGH.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:INPUT:REF1? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:INPUT:REF1 LOW, indicating the  
Reference 1 waveform logic input for search 1 is set to LOW.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGic:THReshold:CH<x>

This command sets or queries the channel threshold level for a pattern or state trigger search to determine where to place a mark. SEARCH<x> is the search number and CH<x> is the channel number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGic:THReshold:CH<x> <NR3> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGic:THReshold:CH<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the threshold level in volts.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:THRESHOLD:CH2 1.3 sets the Channel 2 logic threshold for search 1 to 1.3 Volts.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:THRESHOLD:CH1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:THRESHOLD:CH1 2.0000, indicating the Channel 1 logic threshold for search 1 is set to 2.0 Volts.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGic:THReshold:MATH<x>

This command sets or queries the math waveform threshold level for a pattern or state trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or channel number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGic:THReshold:MATH<x> <NR3> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGic:THReshold:MATH<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the threshold level in volts.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:THRESHOLD:MATH2 2.0 sets the Math 2 waveform logic trigger threshold for search 1 to 2.0 Volts.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:THRESHOLD:MATH1? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:THRESHOLD:MATH1 1.4000,  
indicating the Math 1 waveform logic threshold for search 1 is set to 1.4 Volts.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGic:THReshold:REF<x>

This command sets or queries the reference waveform threshold level for a pattern or state trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or the reference waveform number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGic:THReshold:REF<x> <NR3> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGic:THReshold:REF<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the threshold level in volts.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:THRESHOLD:REF2 2.0 sets the Reference 2 waveform logic trigger threshold for search 1 to 2.0 Volts.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:THRESHOLD:REF1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:THRESHOLD:REF1 1.4000, indicating the Reference 1 waveform logic trigger threshold for search 1 is set to 1.4 Volts.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:PATtern:WHEn

This command sets or queries the pattern trigger pattern test that determines where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:PATtern:WHEn {TRUE FALSE LESSThan MOREThan} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:PATtern:WHEn?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:PATtern:WHEn:LESSLimit</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:PATtern:WHEn:MORELimit</a>



<b>Arguments</b>	TRUE specifies a TRUE logic level.
	FALSE specifies a FALSE logic level.
	LESSThan specifies the pattern must be TRUE less than the time limit.
	MOREThan specifies the pattern must be TRUE more than the time limit.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:PATTERN:WHEN TRUE sets the pattern trigger to trigger when the pattern is TRUE.
	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:PATTERN:WHEN? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:PATTERN:WHEN TRUE, indicating search 1 will place a mark when the pattern trigger pattern is TRUE.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:PATtern:WHEn:LESSLimit

This command sets or queries the time the pattern trigger lesslimit test uses to determines where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:PATtern:WHEn:LESSLimit <NR3> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:PATtern:WHEn:LESSLimit?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:PATtern:WHEn</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:PATtern:WHEn:MORELimit</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the time in seconds.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:PATTERN:WHEN:LESSLIMIT 1.0e-9 sets the less than time limit to 1 ns.
	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:PATTERN:WHEN:LESSLIMIT? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:PATTERN:WHEN:LESSLIMIT 1.0000E-9, indicating the lesslimit time is set to 1 ns.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:PATtern:WHEn:MORELimit

This command sets or queries the time the pattern trigger morelimit test uses to determines where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:PATtern:WHEn:MORELimit <NR3> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:PATtern:WHEn:MORELimit?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:PATtern:WHEn</a> , <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:PATtern:WHEn:LESSLimit</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the time in seconds.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:PATTERN:WHEN:MORELIMIT 2.0e-9 sets the more limit time to 2 ns.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:PATTERN:WHEN:MORELIMIT? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:PATTERN:WHEN:MORELIMIT 500.0000E-12, indicating the more limit time is set to 500 ps.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:PULse:SOUrce

This command sets or queries the source waveform for a pulse trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

---

**NOTE.** This is the source for Glitch, Width, Runt, Timeout or Window searches.

---

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:PULse:SOUrce {CH<x> MATH<x> REF<x>} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:PULse:SOUrce?
<b>Arguments</b>	CH<x> specifies one input channel as the edge source, where <x> = 1, 2, 3 or 4.  MATH<x> specifies the math waveform as the search source, where <x> = 1, 2, 3 or 4.  REF<x> specifies the reference waveform as the search source, where <x> = 1, 2, 3 or 4.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:SOURCE REF1 sets the pulse trigger source for search1 to the Reference 1 waveform.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:SOURCE? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:SOURCE MATH1, indicating the pulse  
trigger source for search 1 is set to the Math 1 waveform.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:POLArity:CH<x>

This command sets or queries the polarity setting for a runt trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or channel number.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:POLArity:CH<x>  
{EITHer|NEGAtive|POSITivE}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:POLArity:CH<x>?

**Arguments** EITHer places a mark on a runt of either polarity.  
  
NEGAtive places a mark when the falling edge crosses the high threshold and the rising edge recrosses the high threshold without either edge ever crossing the low threshold.  
  
POSITivE places a mark when the rising edge crosses the low threshold and the falling edge recrosses the low threshold without either edge ever crossing the high threshold.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:POLARITY:CH2 NEGATIVE sets the  
Channel 2 runt polarity for search 1 to negative.  
  
SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:POLARITY:CH1? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:POLARITY:CH1 POSITIVE, indicating  
the Channel 1 runt polarity for search 1 is set to positive.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:POLArity:MATH<x>

This command sets or queries the polarity setting for a runt trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or math waveform number.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:POLArity:MATH<x>  
{EITHer|NEGAtive|POSITivE}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:POLArity:MATH<x>?

<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>EITHER</b> places a mark on a runt of either polarity.</p> <p><b>NEGative</b> places a mark when the falling edge crosses the high threshold and the rising edge recrosses the high threshold without either edge ever crossing the low threshold.</p> <p><b>POSitive</b> places a mark when the rising edge crosses the low threshold and the falling edge recrosses the low threshold without either edge ever crossing the high threshold.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:POLARITY:MATH2 NEGATIVE</b> sets the Math 2 waveform runt polarity for search 1 to negative.</p> <p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:POLARITY:MATH1?</b> might return <b>:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:POLARITY:MATH1 POSITIVE</b>, indicating the Math 1 waveform runt polarity for search 1 is set to positive.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:POLarity:REF<x>

This command sets or queries the polarity setting for a runt trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or reference waveform number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:RUNT:POLarity:REF&lt;x&gt;</b>  <b>{EITHER NEGative POSitive}</b>  <b>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:RUNT:POLarity:REF&lt;x&gt;?</b></p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>EITHER</b> places a mark on a runt of either polarity.</p> <p><b>NEGative</b> places a mark when the falling edge crosses the high threshold and the rising edge recrosses the high threshold without either edge ever crossing the low threshold.</p> <p><b>POSitive</b> places a mark when the rising edge crosses the low threshold and the falling edge recrosses the low threshold without either edge ever crossing the high threshold.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:POLARITY:REF2 NEGATIVE</b> sets the Reference 1 waveform runt polarity for search 1 to negative.</p> <p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:POLARITY:REF1?</b> might return <b>:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:POLARITY:REF1 POSITIVE</b>, indicating the Reference 1 waveform runt polarity for search 1 is set to positive.</p>

**SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:THReshold:HIGh:CH<x>**

This command sets or queries the channel threshold HIGH level for a runt trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or the channel number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:THReshold:HIGh:CH<x> <NR3> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:THReshold:HIGh:CH<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the HIGH threshold in volts.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:THRESHOLD:HIGh:CH2 1.3 sets the runt threshold high level to 1.3 Volts.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:THRESHOLD:HIGh:CH1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:THRESHOLD:HIGh:CH1 2.0000, indicating the Channel 1 runt trigger high threshold is set to 2.0 Volts.

**SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:THReshold:HIGh:MATH<x>**

This command sets or returns the math waveform threshold HIGH level for a runt trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or the math waveform number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:THReshold:HIGh:MATH<x> <NR3> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:THReshold:HIGh:MATH<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the HIGH threshold level.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:THRESHOLD:HIGh:MATH2 1.3 sets the runt trigger HIGH threshold to 1.3 Volts.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:THRESHOLD:HIGh:MATH1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:THRESHOLD:HIGh:MATH1 2.0000, indicating that the Math 1 waveform runt trigger HIGH threshold is set to 2.0 Volts.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:THReshold:HIGh:REF<x>

This command sets or returns the reference waveform threshold HIGH level for a runt trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or the reference waveform number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:THReshold:HIGh:REF<x> <NR3> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:THReshold:HIGh:REF<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the HIGH threshold in volts.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:THRESHOLD:HIGh:REF2 1.3 sets the runt trigger HIGH threshold to 1.3 Volts.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:THRESHOLD:HIGh:REF1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:THRESHOLD:HIGh:REF1 2.0000, indicating that the Reference 1 waveform runt trigger HIGH threshold is set to 2.0 Volts.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:THReshold:LOW:CH<x>

This command sets or queries the channel waveform threshold LOW level for a runt trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or the channel number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:THReshold:LOW:CH<x> <NR3> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:THReshold:LOW:CH<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the LOW threshold in volts.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:THRESHOLD:LOW:CH2 0.10 sets the Channel 2 LOW runt trigger threshold for search 1 to 100 mV.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:THRESHOLD:LOW:CH1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:THRESHOLD:LOW:CH1 800.0000E-3, indicating the Channel 1 runt trigger LOW threshold for search 1 is set to 800 mV.</p>

**SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:THReshold:LOW:MATH<x>**

This command sets or queries the math waveform threshold LOW level for a runt trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or the math waveform number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:THReshold:LOW:MATH<x> <NR3> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:THReshold:LOW:MATH<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the LOW threshold level.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:THRESHOLD:LOW:MATH2 0.10 sets the Math 2 waveform runt trigger LOW threshold for search 1 to 100 mV.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:THRESHOLD:LOW:MATH1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:THRESHOLD:LOW:MATH1 800.0000E-3, indicating the Math 1 waveform runt trigger LOW threshold for search 1 is set to 800 mV.

**SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:THReshold:LOW:REF<x>**

This command sets or returns the reference waveform threshold LOW level for a runt trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or the reference waveform number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:THReshold:LOW:REF<x> <NR3> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:THReshold:LOW:REF<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the LOW threshold in volts.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:THRESHOLD:LOW:REF2 0.10 sets the Reference 2 waveform runt trigger LOW threshold for search 1 to 100 mV.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:THRESHOLD:LOW:REF1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:THRESHOLD:LOW:REF1 800.0000E-3, indicating that the Reference 1 waveform runt trigger LOW threshold for search 1 is 800 mV.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:WHEn

This command sets or returns the condition setting for a runt trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:WHEn {OCCurs WIDERthan} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:WHEn?
<b>Arguments</b>	OCCurs argument specifies a trigger event if a runt of any detectable width occurs.  WIDERthan argument sets the oscilloscope to trigger if a runt pulse is detected with width wider than the time set by the <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:RUNT:WIDth</a> command.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:WHEn WIDERTHAN sets the oscilloscope to trigger when a runt pulse is detected with width wider than the time set by the <a href="#">SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:RUNT:WIDth</a> command.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:WHEn? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:WHEn OCCURS, indicating that a mark is placed if a runt trigger event occurs.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:WIDth

This command sets or queries the width setting for a runt trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:WIDth <NR3> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:WIDth?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the minimum width in seconds.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:WIDth 400E-12 sets the runt trigger minimum width for search 1 to 0.4 nanoseconds.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:WIDth? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:RUNT:WIDth 500.0000E-12, indicating that the runt trigger minimum width for search 1 is set to 0.5 nanoseconds.



**SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:CLOCK:EDGE**

This command sets or queries the clock slope setting for a setup/hold trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:CLOCK:EDGE {FALL RISe} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:CLOCK:EDGE?
<b>Arguments</b>	FALL specifies the polarity as the clock falling edge. RISe specifies the polarity as the clock rising edge.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:CLOCK:EDGE FALL sets the setup/hold trigger clock slope polarity for search 1 to falling edge.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:CLOCK:EDGE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:CLOCK:EDGE RISe, indicating that the setup/hold trigger clock slope polarity for search 1 is set to rising edge.

**SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:CLOCK:SOURce**

This command sets or queries the clock source setting for a setup/hold trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:CLOCK:SOURce {CH<x> MATH<x> REF<x>} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:CLOCK:SOURce SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:CLOCK:SOURce?
<b>Arguments</b>	CH<x> specifies an input channel as the edge source, where <x> = 1, 2, 3 or 4.  MATH<x> specifies the math waveform as the search source, where <x> = 1, 2, 3 or 4.  REF<x> specifies the reference waveform as the search source, where <x> = 1, 2, 3 or 4.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:CLOCK:SOURCE MATH1 sets the setup/hold trigger clock source setting for search 1 to MATH1.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:CLOCK:SOURCE? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:CLOCK:SOURCE CH1, indicating  
that the setup/hold trigger clock source setting for search 1 is set to CH1.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:CLOCK:THReshold:CH<x>

This command sets or queries the clock threshold setting for a setup/hold trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or channel number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:CLOCK:THReshold:CH<x> {NR3 ECL TTL} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:CLOCK:THReshold:CH<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the clock level in volts.  ECL specifies a preset ECL high level of -1.3 V.  TTL specifies a preset TTL high level of 1.4 V.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:CLOCK:THRESHOLD:CH2 ECL sets the Channel 2 setup/hold trigger clock threshold setting for search 1 to ECL.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:CLOCK:THRESHOLD:CH1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:CLOCK:THRESHOLD:CH1 -1.3000, indicating that the Channel 1 setup/hold trigger clock threshold setting for search 1 is set to -1.3 volts.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:CLOCK:THReshold:MATH<x>

This command sets or queries the clock threshold setting for a setup/hold trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or math waveform number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:CLOCK:THReshold:MATH<x> {NR3 ECL TTL} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:CLOCK:THReshold:MATH<x>?

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR3&gt; is the clock level in volts.</p> <p>ECL specifies a preset ECL high level of -1.3 V.</p> <p>TTL specifies a preset TTL high level of 1.4 V.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:CLOCK:THRESHOLD:MATH2 ECL sets the clock threshold setting of the Math 2 waveform for a setup/hold trigger search to ECL.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:CLOCK:THRESHOLD:MATH1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:CLOCK:THRESHOLD:MATH1 1.4000, indicating that the clock threshold setting of the Math 1 waveform for a setup/hold trigger search is set to 1.4 volts.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:CLOCK:THReshold:REF<x>

This command sets or queries the clock threshold setting for a setup/hold trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or reference waveform number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:SETHold:CLOCK:THReshold:REF&lt;x&gt; {NR3 ECL TTL} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:SETHold:CLOCK:THReshold:REF&lt;x&gt;?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR3&gt; is the clock level in volts.</p> <p>ECL specifies a preset ECL high level of -1.3 V.</p> <p>TTL specifies a preset TTL high level of 1.4 V.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:CLOCK:THRESHOLD:REF2 ECL sets the clock threshold setting of the Reference 2 waveform for a setup/hold trigger search to ECL.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:CLOCK:THRESHOLD:REF1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:CLOCK:THRESHOLD:REF1 1.0000, indicating that the clock threshold setting of the Reference 1 waveform for a setup/hold trigger search is set to 1 volt.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:DATA:SOUrce

This command sets or queries the data source setting for a setup/hold trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:SETHold:DATA:SOUrce {CH&lt;x&gt; MATH&lt;x&gt; REF&lt;x&gt;} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:SETHold:DATA:SOUrce?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>CH&lt;x&gt; specifies an input channel as the search source, where &lt;x&gt; = 1, 2, 3 or 4.</p> <p>MATH&lt;x&gt; specifies the math waveform as the search source, where &lt;x&gt; = 1, 2, 3 or 4.</p> <p>REF&lt;x&gt; specifies the reference waveform as the search source, where &lt;x&gt; = 1, 2, 3 or 4.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:DATA:SOURCE MATH1 sets the setup/hold trigger data source setting for search 1 to the Math 1 waveform.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:DATA:SOURCE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:DATA:SOURCE CH1, indicating that the setup/hold trigger data source setting for search 1 is set to the Channel 1.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:DATA:THReshold:CH<x>

This command sets or queries the data threshold setting for a setup/hold trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or channel number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:SETHold:DATA:THReshold:CH&lt;x&gt; {NR3 ECL TTL} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:SETHold:DATA:THReshold:CH&lt;x&gt;?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR3&gt; is the clock level in volts.</p> <p>ECL specifies a preset ECL high level of -1.3 V.</p> <p>TTL specifies a preset TTL high level of 1.4 V.</p>

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:DATA:THRESHOLD:CH2` ECL sets the Channel 2 setup/hold trigger data threshold setting for search 1 to -1.3 volts.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:DATA:THRESHOLD:CH1?` might return `:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:DATA:THRESHOLD:CH1 1.4000`, indicating that the Channel 1 setup/hold trigger data threshold setting for search 1 is set to 1.4 V.

## **SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:DATA:THReshold:MATH<x>**

This command sets or queries the data threshold setting for a setup/hold trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or math waveform number.

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:DATA:THReshold:MATH<x>`  
                   `{NR3|ECL|TTL}`  
                   `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:DATA:THReshold:MATH<x>?`

**Arguments**     <NR3> is the clock level in volts.

ECL specifies a preset ECL high level of -1.3 V.

TTL specifies a preset TTL high level of 1.4 V.

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:DATA:THRESHOLD:MATH1` ECL sets the Math 2 waveform setup/hold trigger data threshold setting for search 1 to -1.3 volts.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:DATA:THRESHOLD:MATH1?` might return `:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:DATA:THRESHOLD:MATH1 1.0000`, indicating that the Math 1 waveform setup/hold trigger data threshold setting for search 1 is set to 1.0 volt.

## **SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:DATA:THReshold:REF<x>**

This command sets or queries the data threshold setting for a setup/hold trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or reference waveform number.

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:DATA:THReshold:REF<x>  
{NR3|ECL|TTL}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:DATA:THReshold:REF<x>?

**Arguments** <NR3> is the clock level in volts.  
ECL specifies a preset ECL high level of -1.3 V.  
TTL specifies a preset TTL high level of 1.4 V.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:DATA:THRESHOLD:REF2 ECL sets the Reference 2 waveform setup/hold trigger data threshold setting for search 1 to -1.3 volts.  
SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:DATA:THRESHOLD:REF1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:DATA:THRESHOLD:REF1 1.4000, indicating that the Reference 1 waveform setup/hold trigger data threshold setting for search 1 is set to 1.4 volts.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:HOLDTime

This command sets or queries the hold time setting for a setup/hold trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:HOLDTime <NR3>  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:HOLDTime?

**Arguments** <NR3> specifies the hold time setting in seconds. Positive values for hold time occur after the clock edge. Negative values occur before the clock edge.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:HOLDTIME 400E-12 sets the setup/hold trigger hold time setting for search 1 to 400 ps.  
SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:HOLDTIME? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:HOLDTIME 500.0000E-12, indicating that the setup/hold trigger hold time setting for search 1 is set to 0.5 ns.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:SETTime

This command sets or queries the setup time setting for a setup/hold trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:SETHold:SETTime &lt;NR3&gt; SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:SETHold:SETTime?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the setup time for setup and hold violation triggering.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:SETTIME 2E-9 sets the setup/hold trigger setup time setting for search 1 to 2 ns.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:SETTIME? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:SETHOLD:SETTIME 1.0000E-9, indicating that the setup/hold trigger setup time setting for search 1 is set to 1.0 ns.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:STATE:CLOCK:EDGE

This command sets or queries the clock slope setting for a state trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:STATE:CLOCK:EDGE {FALL RISe} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:STATE:CLOCK:EDGE?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>FALL specifies polarity as the clock falling edge.</p> <p>RISe specifies polarity as the clock rising edge.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:STATE:CLOCK:EDGE RISe sets the state trigger clock slope polarity setting for search 1 to RISe.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:STATE:CLOCK:EDGE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:STATE:CLOCK:EDGE FALL, indicating that the state trigger clock slope polarity setting for search 1 is set to FALL.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:STATE:CLOCK:SOUrce

This command sets or queries the clock source of the twelve waveforms for a state trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number. The hardware trigger is always on the channel 4.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:STATE:CLOCK:SOURce {CH&lt;x&gt; MATH&lt;x&gt; REF&lt;x&gt;} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:STATE:CLOCK:SOURce?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>CH&lt;x&gt; specifies an input channel as the search source, where &lt;x&gt; = 1, 2, 3 or 4.</p> <p>MATH&lt;x&gt; specifies the math waveform as the search source, where &lt;x&gt; = 1, 2, 3 or 4.</p> <p>REF&lt;x&gt; specifies the reference waveform as the search source, where &lt;x&gt; = 1, 2, 3 or 4.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:STATE:CLOCK:SOURCE CH2 sets the state trigger clock source for search 1 to Channel 2.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:STATE:CLOCK:SOURCE? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:STATE:CLOCK:SOURCE CH1, indicating that the state trigger clock source for search 1 is set to Channel 1.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:STATE:WHEn

This command sets or queries the state trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:STATE:WHEn {TRUE FALSE} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:STATE:WHEn?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>TRUE specifies a TRUE logic level.</p> <p>FALSE specifies a FALSE logic level.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:STATE:WHEn FALSE sets the state trigger logic level for search 1 to FALSE.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:STATE:WHEn? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:STATE:WHEn TRUE, indicating that the state trigger logic level for search 1 is set to TRUE.</p>



## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TIMEOut:POLarity:CH<x>

This command sets or queries the polarity for a timeout trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or channel number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:TIMEOut:POLarity:CH&lt;x&gt; {STAYSHigh STAYSLow EITHer} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:TIMEOut:POLarity:CH&lt;x&gt;?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>STAYSHigh specifies the polarity stays HIGH.</p> <p>STAYSLow specifies the polarity stays LOW.</p> <p>EITHer specifies the polarity either stays HIGH or stays LOW.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TIMEOUT:POLARITY:CH2 STAYSLow sets the Channel 2 timeout trigger polarity for search 1 to STAYSLow.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TIMEOUT:POLARITY:CH1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TIMEOUT:POLARITY:CH1 STAYSHIGH, indicating that the Channel 2 timeout trigger polarity for search 1 is set to STAYSHIGH.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TIMEOut:POLarity:MATH<x>

This command sets or queries the polarity for a timeout trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or math waveform number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:TIMEOut:POLarity:MATH&lt;x&gt; {STAYSHigh STAYSLow EITHer} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:TIMEOut:POLarity:MATH&lt;x&gt;?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>STAYSHigh specifies the polarity stays HIGH.</p> <p>STAYSLow specifies the polarity stays LOW.</p> <p>EITHer specifies the polarity either stays HIGH or stays LOW.</p>

- Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TIMEOUT:POLARITY:MATH2 STAYSLOW` sets the Math 2 waveform timeout trigger polarity for search 1 to STAYSLOW.
- `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TIMEOUT:POLARITY:MATH1?` might return `:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TIMEOUT:POLARITY:MATH1 STAYSHIGH`, indicating that the Math 1 waveform timeout trigger polarity for search 1 is set to STAYSHIGH.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TIMEOut:POLarity:REF<x>

This command sets or queries the polarity for a timeout trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or reference waveform number.

- Group**     Search and Mark
- Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TIMEOut:POLarity:REF<x>`  
                   `{STAYSHigh|STAYSLow|EITher}`  
                   `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TIMEOut:POLarity:REF<x>?`
- Arguments**     STAYSHigh specifies the polarity stays HIGH.  
                       STAYSLow specifies the polarity stays LOW.  
                       EITher specifies the polarity either stays HIGH or stays LOW.
- Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TIMEOUT:POLARITY:REF2 STAYSLOW` sets the Reference 2 waveform timeout trigger polarity for search 1 to STAYSLOW.
- `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TIMEOUT:POLARITY:REF1?` might return `:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TIMEOUT:POLARITY:REF1 STAYSHIGH`, indicating that the Reference 2 waveform timeout trigger polarity for search 1 is set to STAYSHIGH.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TIMEOut:TIME

This command sets or queries the time setting for a timeout trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

- Group**     Search and Mark
- Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TIMEOut:TIME <NR3>`  
                   `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TIMEOut:TIME?`

**Arguments** <NR3> is the time in seconds.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TIMEOUT:TIME 400E-9 sets the timeout trigger time setting for search 1 to 400 ns.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TIMEOUT:TIME? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TIMEOUT:TIME 500.0000E-12, indicating that the timeout trigger time setting for search 1 is set to 500 ns.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:DELTATime

This command sets or queries the transition time setting for a transition trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:DELTATime <NR3>  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:DELTATime?

**Arguments** <NR3> specifies the transition time in seconds.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TIMEOUT:TIME 400E-9 sets the transition trigger time setting for search 1 to 400 ns.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:DELTATIME? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:DELTATIME 500.0000E-12, indicating that the transition trigger time setting for search 1 is set to 500 ps.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:POLarity:CH<x>

This command sets or queries the polarity setting for a transition trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or channel number.

**Group** Search and Mark

**Syntax** SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:POLarity:CH<x>  
{EITHer|NEGATive|POSITive}  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:POLarity:CH<x>?

<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>EITHer</b> specifies either positive or negative polarity.</p> <p><b>NEGAtive</b> specifies that a pulse edge must traverse from the upper (most positive) to lower (most negative) level for transition triggering to occur.</p> <p><b>POSitive</b> specifies that a pulse edge must traverse from the lower (most negative) to higher (most positive) level for transition triggering to occur.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:POLARITY:CH12 NEGATIVE</b> sets the Channel 2 transition trigger polarity setting for search 1 to NEGATIVE.</p> <p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:POLARITY:CH1?</b> might return <b>:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:POLARITY:CH1 POSITIVE</b>, indicating that the Channel 1 transition trigger polarity setting for search 1 is set to POSITIVE.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:POLArity:MATH<x>

This command sets or queries the polarity setting for a transition trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or math waveform number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:POLArity:MATH&lt;x&gt;</b>  <b>{EITHer NEGAtive POSITIVE}</b>  <b>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:POLArity:MATH&lt;x&gt;?</b></p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>EITHer</b> specifies either positive or negative polarity.</p> <p><b>NEGAtive</b> specifies that a pulse edge must traverse from the upper (most positive) to lower (most negative) level for transition triggering to occur.</p> <p><b>POSitive</b> specifies that a pulse edge must traverse from the lower (most negative) to higher (most positive) level for transition triggering to occur.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:POLARITY:MATH2 NEGATIVE</b> sets the Math 2 waveform transition trigger polarity setting for search 1 to NEGATIVE.</p> <p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:POLARITY:MATH1?</b> might return <b>:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:POLARITY:MATH1 POSITIVE</b>, indicating that the Math 1 waveform transition trigger polarity setting for search 1 is set to POSITIVE.</p>

**SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:POLarity:REF<x>**

This command sets or queries the polarity setting for a transition trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or reference waveform number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:POLarity:REF&lt;x&gt; {EITHer NEGAtive POSITivE} SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:POLarity:REF&lt;x&gt;?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>EITHer</b> specifies either positive or negative polarity.</p> <p><b>NEGAtive</b> specifies that a pulse edge must traverse from the upper (most positive) to lower (most negative) level for transition triggering to occur.</p> <p><b>POSITivE</b> specifies that a pulse edge must traverse from the lower (most negative) to higher (most positive) level for transition triggering to occur.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:POLARITY:REF2 NEGATIVE</b> sets the Reference 2 waveform transition trigger polarity setting for search 1 to <b>NEGATIVE</b>.</p> <p><b>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:POLARITY:REF1?</b> might return <b>:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:POLARITY:REF1 POSITIVE</b>, indicating that the Reference 2 waveform transition trigger polarity setting for search 1 is set to <b>POSITIVE</b>.</p>

**SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:THReshold:HIGH:CH<x>**

This command sets or queries the threshold high voltage level setting for a transition trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or channel number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:THReshold:HIGH:CH&lt;x&gt; &lt;NR3&gt; SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:THReshold:HIGH:CH&lt;x&gt;?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the <b>HIGH</b> threshold in volts.

- Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:HIG:CH2 1.5`  
sets the Channel 2 transition trigger HIGH threshold setting for search 1 to 1.5 volts.
- `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:HIG:CH1?` might return `:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:HIG:CH1 2.0000`, indicating that the Channel 1 transition trigger HIGH threshold setting for search 1 is set to 2 volts.

## **SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:THReshold:HIG:MATH<x>**

This command sets or queries the threshold high voltage level setting for a transition trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or math waveform number.

- Group**     Search and Mark
- Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:THReshold:HIG:MATH<x>`  
`<NR3>`  
`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:THReshold:HIG:`  
`MATH<x>?`
- Arguments**     <NR3> specifies the HIGH threshold in volts.
- Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:HIG:MATH2 1.5`  
sets the Math 2 waveform transition trigger HIGH threshold setting for search 1 to 1.5 volts.
- `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:HIG:MATH1?`  
might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:HIG:MATH1 2.0000`, indicating that the Math 1 waveform transition trigger HIGH threshold setting for search 1 is set to 2 volts.

## **SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:THReshold:HIG:REF<x>**

This command sets or queries the threshold high voltage level setting for a transition trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or reference waveform number.

- Group**     Search and Mark

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:THReshold:HIGH:REF&lt;x&gt; &lt;NR3&gt; SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:THReshold:HIGH:REF&lt;x&gt;?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the HIGH threshold in volts.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:HIGH:REF2 1.5 sets the Reference 2 waveform transition trigger HIGH threshold setting for search 1 to 1.5 volts.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:HIGH:REF1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:HIGH:REF1 2.0000, indicating that the Reference 1 waveform transition trigger HIGH threshold setting for search 1 is set to 2 volts.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:THReshold:LOW:CH<x>

This command sets or queries the threshold low voltage level setting for a transition trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or channel number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:THReshold:LOW:CH&lt;x&gt; &lt;NR3&gt; SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:THReshold:LOW:CH&lt;x&gt;?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the LOW threshold in volts.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:LOW:CH2 0.5 sets the Channel 2 transition trigger LOW threshold setting for search 1 to 0.5 volts.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:LOW:CH1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:LOW:CH1 800.0000E-3, indicating that the Channel 1 transition trigger LOW threshold setting for search 1 is set to 0.8 volts.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:THReshold:LOW:MATH<x>

This command sets or queries the threshold low voltage level setting for a transition trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or math waveform number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:THReshold:LOW:MATH<x> <NR3> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:THReshold:LOW:MATH<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the LOW threshold in volts.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:LOW:MATH2 0.5 sets the Math 2 waveform transition trigger LOW threshold setting for search 1 to 0.5 volts.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:LOW:MATH1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:LOW:MATH1 800.0000E-3, indicating that the Math 1 waveform transition trigger LOW threshold setting for search 1 is set to 0.8 volts.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:THReshold:LOW:REF<x>

This command sets or queries the threshold low voltage level setting for a transition trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or reference waveform number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:THReshold:LOW:REF<x> <NR3> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:THReshold:LOW:REF<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the LOW threshold in volts.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:LOW:REF2 0.5 sets the Reference 2 waveform transition trigger LOW threshold setting for search 1 to 0.5 volts.</p>



SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:LOW:REF1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:LOW:REF1 800.0000E-3, indicating that the Reference 1 waveform transition trigger LOW threshold setting for search 1 is set to 0.8 volts.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:WHEn

This command sets or queries the condition setting for a transition trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:WHEn {FASTERthan SLOWERthan} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:WHEn?
<b>Arguments</b>	FASTERthan sets the trigger to occur when the transitioning signal is faster than the set volts/second rate.  SLOWERthan sets the trigger to occur when the transitioning signal is slower than the set volts/second rate.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:WHEn SLOWERTHAN sets the transition trigger condition setting for search 1 to SLOWERTHAN.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:WHEn? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TRANSITION:WHEn FASTERthan, indicating that the transition trigger condition setting for search 1 is set to FASTERthan.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TYPE

This command sets or queries the trigger type setting for a search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TYPE {EDGE RUNT TRANSition PATtern GLItch SETHold UNDEFINED  WIDth TIMEOut WINDow STATE DDRRead DDRWrite DDRREADWrite} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TYPE?

**Arguments** EDGE triggers when the source input signal amplitude crosses the specified level in the direction given by the slope.

---

**NOTE.** *Some trigger types are optional.*

---

RUNT triggers when a pulse crosses the first preset voltage threshold but does not cross the second preset threshold before recrossing the first. The thresholds are set with the SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNt:HIGH and SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNt:LOW THRESHOLD commands.

TRANSition triggers when a pulse crosses both thresholds in the same direction as the specified polarity and the transition time between the two threshold crossings is greater or less than the specified time delta.

PATtern trigger on a functional pattern combination of one to four input signal sources.

GLItch triggers at the trailing edge of the glitch pulse where the signal crosses the trigger level.

SETHold triggers on the data input signal transitions relative to the clock input signal transitions within the setup and hold time violation zone.

UNDEFINED is the default. To perform a search, select a different argument.

WIDth triggers on input signal source pulses that are inside or outside of the given time range.

TIMEOut triggers on an input signal source that stays above, stays below, or stays either above or below the trigger level for a given time.

WINDow triggers on an input signal source that enters or exits the horizontal band defined by the two trigger levels.

STATE triggers on a functional pattern combination of one to three data sources at the time of the clock transition.

DDRRead triggers at the start and end of the read bus.

DDRWrite triggers at the start and end of the write bus.

DDRREADWrite triggers at the start and end of both the read and write bus.

**Examples** SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TYPE RUNT sets the trigger type setting for search 1 to RUNT.

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TYPE? might return  
:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:TYPE EDGE, indicating that the trigger type setting for search 1 is set to EDGE.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDth:HIGHLimit

This command sets or queries the upper time limit setting for a width trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDth:HIGHLimit <NR3> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDth:HIGHLimit?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the upper time limit in seconds.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WIDTH:HIGHLIMIT 400E-12 sets the width trigger upper time limit setting for search 1 to 0.4 ns.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WIDTH:HIGHLIMIT? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WIDTH:HIGHLIMIT 500.0000E-12, indicating that the width trigger upper time limit setting for search 1 is set to 0.5 ns.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDth:LOWLimit

This command sets or queries the lower time limit setting for a width trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDth:LOWLimit <NR3> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDth:LOWLimit?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the lower time limit in seconds.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WIDTH:LOWLIMIT 400E-12 sets the width trigger lower time limit setting for search 1 to 0.4 ns.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WIDTH:LOWLIMIT? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WIDTH:LOWLIMIT 500.0000E-12, indicating that the width trigger lower time limit setting for search 1 is set to 0.5 ns.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDth:POLarity:CH<x>

This command sets or queries the polarity for a width trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or channel number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDth:POLarity:CH<x> {NEGAtive POSITIVE} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDth:POLarity:CH<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	NEGAtive specifies a negative polarity. POSITIVE specifies a positive polarity.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WIDTH:POLARITY:CH2 NEGATIVE sets the Channel 2 width trigger polarity setting for search 1 to NEGATIVE.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WIDTH:POLARITY:CH1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WIDTH:POLARITY:CH1 POSITIVE, indicating that the Channel 1 width trigger polarity setting for search 1 is set to POSITIVE.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDth:POLarity:MATH<x>

This command sets or queries the polarity for a width trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or math waveform number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDth:POLarity:MATH<x> {NEGAtive POSITIVE} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDth:POLarity:MATH<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	NEGAtive specifies a negative polarity. POSITIVE specifies a positive polarity.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WIDTH:POLARITY:MATH2 NEGATIVE sets the Math 2 waveform width trigger polarity setting for search 1 to NEGATIVE.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WIDTH:POLARITY:MATH1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WIDTH:POLARITY:MATH1 POSITIVE,

indicating that the Math 1 waveform width trigger polarity setting for search 1 is set to POSITIVE.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDth:POLarity:REF<x>

This command sets or queries the polarity for a width trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or reference waveform number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDth:POLarity:REF<x> {NEGative POSITIVE} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDth:POLarity:REF<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	NEGative specifies a negative polarity. POSITIVE specifies a positive polarity.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WIDTH:POLARITY:REF2 NEGATIVE sets the Reference 2 waveform width trigger polarity setting for search 1 to NEGATIVE.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WIDTH:POLARITY:REF1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WIDTH:POLARITY:REF1 POSITIVE, indicating that the Reference 1 waveform width trigger polarity setting for search 1 is set to POSITIVE.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDth:WHEn

This command sets or queries the width trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDth:WHEn {OUTside WITHin} SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDth:WHEn?
<b>Arguments</b>	OUTside specifies the outside limits. WITHin specifies the inside limits.

- Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WIDTH:WHEN OUTSIDE` sets the width trigger for search 1 to outside limits.
- `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WIDTH:WHEN?` might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WIDTH:WHEN WITHIN`, indicating that the width trigger for search 1 is set to inside limits.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:EVENT

This command sets or queries the window trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

**Group**     Search and Mark

**Syntax**     `SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:EVENT`  
`{OUTSIDEGreater|INSIDEGreater|ENTERSWindow|EXITSWindow}`  
`SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:EVENT?`

**Arguments**     `OUTSIDEGreater` specifies a trigger event when the signal leaves the window defined by the threshold levels for the time specified by Width.

`INSIDEGreater` specifies a trigger event when the signal enters the window defined by the threshold levels for the time specified by Width.

`ENTERSWindow` specifies a trigger event when the signal enters the window defined by the threshold levels.

`EXITSWindow` specifies a trigger event when the signal leaves the window defined by the threshold levels.

**Examples**     `SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WIDTH:EVENT OUTSIDEGREATER` sets the window trigger for search 1 specifies a trigger when the signal leaves the window defined by the threshold levels for the time specified by width.

`SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WIDTH:EVENT?` might return  
`:SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WIDTH:EVENT ENTERSWINDOW`, indicating that the window trigger for search 1 specifies a trigger when the signal enters the window defined by the threshold levels.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:THReshold:HIGH:CH<x>

This command sets or queries the channel threshold HIGH level for a window trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or channel number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:WINDow:THReshoId:HIGh:CH&lt;x&gt; &lt;NR3&gt; SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:WINDow:THReshoId:HIGh:CH&lt;x&gt;?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the HIGH threshold level.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:HIGh:CH2 1.5000 sets the Channel 2 window trigger high threshold level for search 1 to 1.5 volts.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:HIGh:CH1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:HIGh:CH1 2.0000, indicating that the Channel 2 window trigger high threshold level for search 1 is set to 2.0 V.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:THReshold:HIGh:MATH<x>

This command sets or queries the math waveform threshold HIGH level for a window trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or math waveform number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:WINDow:THReshoId:HIGh:MATH&lt;x&gt; &lt;NR3&gt; SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:WINDow:THReshoId:HIGh:MATH&lt;x&gt;?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the HIGH threshold level.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:HIGh:MATH2 1.5000 sets the Math 2 waveform window trigger high threshold level for search 1 to 1.5 volts.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:HIGh:MATH1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:HIGh:MATH1 2.0000, indicating that the Math 1 waveform window trigger high threshold level for search 1 is set to 2.0 volts.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:THReshold:HIGH:REF<x>

This command sets or queries the reference waveform threshold HIGH level for a window trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or reference waveform number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:THReshold:HIGH:REF<x> <NR3> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:THReshold:HIGH:REF<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the HIGH threshold level.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:HIGH:REF2 1.5000 sets the Reference 2 waveform window trigger high threshold level for search 1 to 1.5 volts.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:HIGH:REF1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:HIGH:REF1 2.0000, indicating that the Reference 1 waveform window trigger high threshold level for search 1 is set to 2.0 volts.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:THReshold:LOW:CH<x>

This command sets or queries the channel waveform threshold LOW level for a window trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or channel waveform number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:THReshold:LOW:CH<x> <NR3> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:THReshold:LOW:CH<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the LOW threshold level.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:LOW:CH2 0.5 sets the Channel 2 window trigger low threshold level for search 1 to 0.5 volts.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:LOW:CH1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:LOW:CH1</p>



800.0000E-3, indicating that the Channel 1 window trigger high threshold level for search 1 is set to 0.8 volts.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:THReshold:LOW:MATH<x>

This command sets or queries the math waveform threshold LOW level for a window trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or math waveform number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:WINDow:THReshold:LOW:MATH&lt;x&gt; &lt;NR3&gt; SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:WINDow:THReshold:LOW:MATH&lt;x&gt;?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the LOW threshold level.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:LOW:MATH2 0.5 sets the Math 2 waveform window trigger low threshold level for search 1 to 0.5 volts.</p> <p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:LOW:MATH1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:LOW:MATH1 800.0000E-3, indicating that the Math 1 waveform window trigger low threshold level for search 1 is set to 0.8 volts.</p>

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:THReshold:LOW:REF<x>

This command sets or queries the reference waveform threshold LOW level for a window trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number or reference waveform number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:WINDow:THReshold:LOW:REF&lt;x&gt; &lt;NR3&gt; SEARCH:SEARCH&lt;x&gt;:TRIGger:A:WINDow:THReshold:LOW:REF&lt;x&gt;?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the LOW threshold level.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:LOW:REF2 0.5 sets the Reference 2 waveform window trigger low threshold level for search 1 to 0.5 volts.</p>

SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:LOW:REF1? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:LOW:REF1 2.0000, indicating that the Reference 1 waveform window trigger low threshold level for search 1 is set to 0.8 volts.

## SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:WIDTh

This command sets or queries the width setting for a window trigger search to determine where to place a mark. <x> is the search number.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:WIDTh <NR3> SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:WIDTh?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the minimum width in seconds.  ECL specifies a preset high level of -1.3 V and TTL specifies a preset high level of +1.4V.
<b>Examples</b>	SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WINDOW:WIDTH 400E-12 sets the window trigger width setting for search 1 to 0.4 ns.  SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WINDOW:WIDTH? might return :SEARCH:SEARCH1:TRIGGER:A:WINDOW:WIDTH 500.0000E-12, indicating that the window trigger width setting for search 1 is set to 0.5 ns.

## SEARCH:STOP

This command sets or queries the stop of acquisitions when a search finds an event.

<b>Group</b>	Search and Mark
<b>Syntax</b>	SEARCH:STOP {<NR1> OFF ON 1 0} SEARCH:STOP?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> any numerical nonzero, stops the acquisition.  OFF continues the acquisition.  ON stops the acquisition.  1 stops the acquisition.

0 continues the acquisition.

**Examples**     `SEARCH:STOP 1` stops the acquisition.

`SEARCH:STOP?` might return `:SEARCH:STOP 1`, indicating that a search found an event and stops acquisition.

## SElect? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the selected waveform that is affected by the front panel controls and the display status (on or off) of all waveforms. This query command is equivalent to selecting Measurement Setup from the Measure menu and viewing the Source waveform setting.

**Group**     Vertical

**Syntax**     `SElect?`

**Examples**     `SELECT?` might return the waveform and status information as `:SELECT:CH1 1;CH2 0;CH3 0;CH4 0;MATH1 0; MATH2 0;MATH3 0;MATH4 0;REF1 0;REF2 0; REF3 0;REF4 0;CONTROL CH1`.

## SElect:B<x>

This command sets or queries the display state for the bus specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 16.

**Group**     Bus

**Syntax**     `SElect:B<x> {0|1|OFF|ON}`  
`SElect:B<x>?`

**Related Commands**     [SElect:CH<x>](#), [SElect:D<x>](#), [SElect:<wfm>](#)

**Arguments**     0 turns off the display of the specified bus; any other value turns on the display of the specified bus.

1 turns on the display of the specified bus.

OFF turns off the display of the indicated bus.

ON turns on the display of the indicated bus.

**Examples**     `SELECT:B1 1` displays bus B1.  
                   `SELECT:B1?` might return `:SELECT:B1 ON`, indicating bus B1 is displayed.

## SElect:CH<x>

This command sets or queries the displayed state of the specified channel waveform. The x can be channel 1 through 4.

**Group**     Vertical

**Syntax**     `SElect:CH<x> {<NR1>|OFF|ON}`  
                   `SElect:CH<x>?`

**Related Commands**     [SElect:B<x>](#), [SElect:D<x>](#), [SElect:<wfm>](#)

**Arguments**     `<NR1> = 0` turns off the display of the specified channel waveform; any other value turns on the display of the specified waveform.  
                   OFF turns off the display of the indicated channel waveform.  
                   ON displays the indicated channel waveform.

**Examples**     `SELECT:CH1 ON` displays Channel 1.  
                   `SELECT:CH1?` might return `:SELECT:CH1 1`, indicating Channel 1 is displayed.

## SElect:CONTROL<wfm>

This command sets or queries the waveform that is selected as the implied recipient of channel-related commands that support legacy-style programs. The command form also performs the equivalent of a [SElect:<wfm> ON](#) command. This command is equivalent to selecting Measurement Setup from the Measure menu and either viewing or setting the Source waveform.

**Group**     Vertical

**Syntax**     `SElect:CONTROL {CH<x>|MATH<x>|REF<x>}`  
                   `SElect:CONTROL?`

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>CH&lt;x&gt; selects the specified channel waveform as the waveform that is affected by the front panel controls. The x variable can be expressed as an integer ranging from 1 through 4.</p> <p>MATH&lt;x&gt; selects the specified math waveform as the waveform that is affected by the front panel controls. The x variable can be expressed as an integer ranging from 1 through 4.</p> <p>REF&lt;x&gt; selects the specified reference waveform as the waveform that is affected by the front panel controls. The x variable can be expressed as an integer ranging from 1 through 4.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>SELECT:CONTROL CH2 resets acquisition displays on Channel 2, and causes the selected waveform to be the implied object of waveform commands.</p> <p>SELECT:CONTROL? might return :SELECT:CONTROL MATH3, indicating that Math 3 is the implied object of waveform commands.</p>

## SElect:DALL (No Query Form)

This command sets the displayed state of all the digital inputs.

<b>Group</b>	Digital
<b>Syntax</b>	SElect:DALL <NR1>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 turns off the display of all the digital inputs; any other value turns on the display of all the digital inputs.</p> <p>OFF turns off the display of all the digital inputs.</p> <p>ON displays all the digital inputs.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	SELECT:DALL ON sets the displayed state of all the digital inputs to on.

## SElect:DIGTraces:COMbination (No Query Form)

This command turns on the digital channels that have binary digits as 1. The binary digits are obtained from the set decimal value.

<b>Group</b>	Digital
--------------	---------

**Syntax**     `SElect:DIGTraces:COMbination <nr1>`

**Arguments**     `nr1` is a decimal integer.

**Examples**     `SELECT: DIGTRACES: COMBINATION 6` turns on the D1 and D2 digital channels.

## SElect:DIGTraces:LIST

This command turns on the specified digital channels or returns the list of digital channels that are on.

**Group**     Digital

**Syntax**     `SElect:DIGTraces:LIST <Dx>`  
`SElect:DIGTraces:LIST?`

**Arguments**     `<Dx>` are the specified digital channels, for example D3, D6, D8.

**Examples**     `SELECT: DIGTRACES: LIST D0 D1` turns on the digital channel D0 and D1.  
`SELECT: DIGTRACES: LIST?` might return `:SELECT: DIGTRACES: LIST D3, D4, D5`, indicating that digital channels D3, D4, and D5 are on. The other digital channels are off.

## SElect:D<x>

This command sets or queries the display state for the digital input specified by `x`. The value of `x` can range from 0 through 15.

**Group**     Digital

**Syntax**     `SElect:D<x> {<NR1>|OFF|ON}`  
`SElect:D<x>?`

**Related Commands**     [SElect:B<x>](#), [SElect:CH<x>](#), [SElect:<wfm>](#)

**Arguments**     `<NR1> = 0` turns off the display of the specified digital input; any other value turns on the display of the specified bus.

OFF turns off the display of the indicated bus.

ON turns on the display of the indicated bus.

**Examples**     `SELECT:D1 ON` displays digital input D1.  
`SELECT:D1?` might return `:SELECT:D1 1`, indicating digital input D1 is displayed.

## SElect:<wfm>

This command turns on the display of a specified waveform and also resets the acquisition. The query returns whether the channel is on or off but does not indicate whether it is the selected waveform. WFM can be a channel, math, or reference waveform.

**Group**     Vertical

**Syntax**     `SElect:<wfm> {ON|OFF|<NR1>}`  
`SElect:<wfm>?`

**Related Commands**     [SElect:B<x>](#), [SElect:CH<x>](#), [SElect:D<x>](#)

**Arguments**     ON turns on the display of the specified waveform. This waveform also becomes the selected waveform.

OFF turns off the display of the specified waveform.

<NR1> = 0 turns off the display of the specified waveform; any other value turns on the display of the specified waveform.

**Examples**     `SELECT:CH2 ON` turns the channel 2 waveform display on, and selects Channel 2.  
`SELECT:REF1?` might return `:SELECT:REF1 1`, indicating that Reference 1 waveform is being displayed.

## SET? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the commands that list the instrument settings, except for configuration information for the calibration values. You can use these commands to return the instrument to the state it was in when you made the SET? query. The SET? query always returns command headers, regardless of the setting of the [HEADer](#) command. This is because the returned commands are intended

to be sent back to the instrument as a command string. The [VERBose](#) command can still be used to specify whether the returned headers should be abbreviated or full-length.

This command is identical to the [\\*LRN?](#) command.

**Group** Miscellaneous

**Syntax** SET?

**Related Commands** [HEADer](#), [\\*LRN?](#), [VERBose](#)

**Examples** SET? might return the following response: :ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER RUNSTOP;STATE 1;MODE SAMPLE;NUMENV 10;NUMAVG 16;REPET 1;:FASTACQ:STATE 0;:APPLICATION:GPKNOB1:ACTIVE 0;:APPLICATION:GPKNOB2:ACTIVE 0;:APPLICATION:WINDOW:HEIGHT 236;WIDTH 640;:APPLICATION:SCOPEAPP:STATE RUNNING;WINDOW FULLSCREEN;:APPLICATION:EXTAPP:STATE NOTRUNNING;:AUXOUT:SOURCE ATRIGGER;EDGE FALLING;:CMDBATCH 1;:HEADER 1;:LOCK NONE;:ROSC:SOURCE INTERNAL;:VERBOSE 1;:ALIAS:STATE 0;:DISPLAY:CLOCK 1;COLOR:PALETTE NORMAL;MATHCOLOR DEFAULT;REFCOLOR DEFAULT;:DISPLAY:FILTER SINX;FORMAT YT;GRATICULE FULL;INTENSITY:WAVEFORM 75.0000;AUTOBRIGHT 1;:DISPLAY:PERSISTENCE OFF;STYLE VECTORS;TRIGBAR SHORT;TRIGT 1;VARPERSIST 500.0000E-3;:HARDCOPY:FILENAME "untitled";PORT FILE;:DIAG:LEVEL SUBSYS;:SAVE:WAVEFORM:FILEFORMAT INTERNAL;:TRIGGER:A:MODE AUTO;TYPE EDGE;LEVEL 0.0000;HOLDOFF:BY DEFAULT;TIME 1.5000E-6;:TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SOURCE CH1;COUPLING DC;SLOPE RISE;.

## SETUp:NAME

This command allows you to create (or query) a name for your saved setups. The default name for all user setups is “User.” The default name for factory setups is “Factory.”

This command is equivalent to selecting Save As from the File menu, pressing the Setup button, selecting the desired setup location, clicking the keyboard icon, and entering your setup name.

**Group** Save and Recall



**Syntax**     `SETUP:NAME <NR1>,<QString>`  
              `SETUP:NAME? <NR1>`

**Related Commands**     [SAVe:SETUp](#)

**Arguments**     <NR1> specifies a location in which the setup label is stored. Location values range from 1 through 10.  
  
                    <QString> is a string containing the setup label.

**Examples**     `SETUP:NAME1, "My Setup"` changes the setup label for internal setup location 1 to "My Setup".  
  
                    `SETUP:NAME? 2` might return `:SETUP:NAME 2, "My Setup"`, indicating that "My Setup" is the setup label that you defined for internal setup location 2.

## \*SRE

The \*SRE (Service Request Enable) command sets and queries the bits in the Service Request Enable Register. For more information, refer to Registers.

**Group**     Status and Error

**Syntax**     `*SRE <NR1>`  
              `*SRE?`

**Related Commands**     [\\*CLS](#), [DESE](#), [\\*ESE](#), [\\*ESR?](#), [EVENT?](#), [EVMsg?](#), [FACtory](#), [\\*STB?](#)

**Arguments**     <NR1> is a value in the range from 0 through 255. The binary bits of the SRER are set according to this value. Using an out-of-range value causes an execution error. The power-on default for SRER is 0 if \*PSC is 1. If \*PSC is 0, the SRER maintains the previous power cycle value through the current power cycle.

**Examples**     `*SRE 48` sets the bits in the SRER to binary 00110000.  
  
                    `*SRE?` might return 32, showing that the bits in the SRER have the binary value of 00100000.

## \*STB? (Query Only)

The \*STB? (Read Status Byte) query returns the contents of the Status Byte Register (SBR) using the Master Summary Status (MSS) bit. For more information, refer to Registers.

<b>Group</b>	Status and Error
<b>Syntax</b>	*STB?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">*CLS</a> , <a href="#">DESE</a> , <a href="#">*ESE</a> , <a href="#">*ESR?</a> , <a href="#">EVENT?</a> , <a href="#">EVMsg?</a> , <a href="#">FACTory</a> , <a href="#">*SRE</a>
<b>Returns</b>	<NR1>
<b>Examples</b>	*STB? might return 96, showing that the SBR contains the binary value 01100000.

## SYSTem:SETup

This command configures the oscilloscope's data block as defined by the IEEE 488.2 standard. The data block contains a compressed zip file.

The query form of this command queries the block data containing the oscilloscope's current setup.

<b>Group</b>	System
<b>Syntax</b>	SYSTem:SETup <Data Block> SYSTem:SETup?
<b>Arguments</b>	<data block> is the arbitrary block program data encoding as described in IEEE488.2. The content of the <block data> is a compressed zip file of the oscilloscope setup files.
<b>Returns</b>	<data block> format of current setup.
<b>Examples</b>	<p><b>This example reads setup information from the file and recalls it to the oscilloscope:</b></p> <pre># connect to the oscilloscope with python vx11 and the oscilloscope IP address oscilloscope = vx11.Instrument(args.inst_address)</pre>

```
"""Read the input_file and send it remotely to the instrument using SYSTEM:SETUP
and the data block format"""
command = "SYSTEM:SETUP"
```

```
# open the setup file for binary read into the input buffer
myFile = open(input_file, "rb")
input = myFile.read()
myFile.close()
```

```
#create the command string by concatenation of the SYSTEM:SETUP command,
file path, and # data block header: #<num_digits><by_count>
commandStr = command + " #" + str(len(str(len(input)))) + str(len(input))
# convert string to bytes array
buffer = commandStr.encode('utf-8')
# combine the commands and da
buffer = b''.join([buffer,input])
# send command to the oscilloscope
scope.write_raw(buffer)
# The oscilloscope receives the data and recalls the setup.
```

**This example queries the setup information from the oscilloscope and stores in the local file:**

```
# connect to the oscilloscope with python vx11 and the oscilloscope IP address
oscilloscope = vx11.Instrument(args.inst_address)
"""Read the input_file and send it remotely to the instrument using
SYSTEM:SET?"""
command = "SYSTEM:SETUP?"
#send command to the oscilloscope
scope.write(command)
# at this time the oscilloscope already returned the data, so read the data to output
buffer
output = scope.read_raw()

# Parse the data block header
numDigits = int(output[1:2])
byCount = int(output[2:numDigits+2])

# open the output_file and write to this file
newFile = open(output_file, "wb")
newFile.write(output[numDigits+2:])
newFile.close()
```

## TEKSecure (No Query Form)

This command initializes, for the current user, both waveform and setup memories, overwriting any previously stored data.

TEKSecure deletes all four waveform reference memory slots on the hard drive, if they exist, and puts all setups in the factory-initialized state. External setups that are stored on the hard drive are not affected.

<b>Group</b>	Miscellaneous
<b>Syntax</b>	TEKSecure
<b>Examples</b>	TEKSECURE initializes both waveform and setup memories.

## TEST

This command provides the ability to select and execute an item at any level of the test hierarchy (Test, Area or Subsystem). The query returns the last command sent. This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Diagnostics from the Utilities menu, choosing a test and then pressing Run.

---

**NOTE.** We recommend turning off both *DIAG:CONTROL:HALT* and *DIAG:CONTROL:LOOP* before executing the *TEST* command.

---

<b>Group</b>	Diagnostics
<b>Syntax</b>	TEST <QString> TEST?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TEST:RESults?</a> , <a href="#">TEST:RESults:VERBose?</a> , <a href="#">TEST:STOP</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<QString> sets the test ID, which ranges from 0 through 3 characters. If no test ID is specified, all available diagnostics are executed.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TEST "1" executes all Acquisition tests (Subsystem:Acquisition).</p> <p>TEST "11" executes all Acquisition Memory tests (Subsystem:Acquisition, Area:Memory).</p> <p>TEST "113" executes a specific Acquisition Memory test (Subsystem:Acquisition, Area:Memory, Test:Address Lines).</p>

## TEST:RESults? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns an abbreviated status about the results of the last TEST execution. This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Diagnostics from the Utilities menu and then reviewing the Diagnostic Status.

**Group**     Diagnostics

**Syntax**     TEST:RESults?

**Related Commands**     [TEST](#), [TEST:RESults:VERBose?](#)

**Examples**     TEST:RESULTS? might return :TEST:RESULTS "135", indicating the specific failure code of the first test failure.

TEST:RESULTS? might return :TEST:RESULTS "PASS", indicating that the previously executed test passed.

TEST:RESULTS? might return :TEST:RESULTS "\*\*\*\*\*", indicating that the test was not run.

## TEST:RESults:VERBose? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns a more explanatory message about the results of the last TEST execution than the [TEST:RESults?](#) query. This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Diagnostics from the Utilities menu and then clicking the Error Log button.

**Group**     Diagnostics

**Syntax**     TEST:RESults:VERBose?

**Related Commands**     [TEST](#), [TEST:RESults?](#)

**Examples**     TEST:RESULTS:VERBOSE? might return :TEST:RESULTS:VERBOSE DIAG ABORTED, ERROR 15 in A2D-Dmux 1 interconnects".

## TEST:STOP (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) causes test (or diagnostics) execution to terminate at the end of the next low-level test. This command is equivalent to selecting Instrument Diagnostics from the Utilities menu and then clicking Abort.

**Group** Diagnostics

**Syntax** TEST:STOP

**Related Commands** [DIAg:STOP](#)

**Examples** TEST:STOP terminates test (or diagnostics) execution at the end of the next low-level test.

## TIME

This command sets or queries the time that the instrument displays. This command is equivalent to selecting Set Time & Date from the Utilities menu and then setting the fields in the Time group box.

**Group** Miscellaneous

**Syntax** TIME <QString>  
TIME?

**Related Commands** [DATE](#)

**Arguments** <QString> is a time in the form “hh:mm:ss” where hh refers to a two-digit hour number, mm refers to a two-digit minute number from 01 to 60, and ss refers to a two-digit second number from 01 to 60.

**Examples** TIME “14:00:00” sets the time to exactly 2:00 p.m.  
TIME? might return :TIME "14:05:17, indicating the current time is set to 2:05 p.m. and 17 seconds.

## \*TRG (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) performs the group execute trigger on commands defined by \*DDT.

**Group** Miscellaneous

**Syntax** \*TRG

**Related Commands** [\\*DDT](#)

**Examples** \*TRG immediately executes all commands that have been defined by \*DDT.

## TRIGger

This command forces a trigger event to occur. The query returns the current trigger parameters for the instrument.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger FORCE  
TRIGger?

**Arguments** FORCE creates a trigger event. If TRIGger:STATE is set to READy, the acquisition will complete. Otherwise, this command will be ignored. This is equivalent to selecting A Event (Main) Trigger Setup from the Trig menu and then clicking Force Trigger.

**Examples** TRIGGER FORCE forces a trigger event to occur.

```
TRIGGER? might return these trigger parameters: :TRIGGER:A:MODE
AUTO;TYPE EDGE;LEVEL 0.0000;HOLDOFF:BY DEFAULT;TIME
1.5000E-6;:TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SOURCE CH1;COUPLING
DC;SLOPE RISE;:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:CLASS PATTERN;FUNCTION
AND;THRESHOLD:CH1 1.2000;CH2 1.2000;CH3 1.2000;CH4
1.2000;:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:INPUT:CH1 HIGH;CH2
X;CH3 X;:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:PATTERN:INPUT:CH4
X;:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:PATTERN:WHEN
TRUE;WHEN:LESSLIMIT 5.0000E-9;MORELIMIT
5.0000E-9;:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:CLOCK:EDGE RISE;THRESHOLD
1.2000;SOURCE CH2;:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:DATA:THRESHOLD
```

```

1.2000;SOURCE CH1;:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:HOLDTIME
2.0000E-9;SETTIME 3.0000E-9;:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:STATE:INPUT:CH4
RISE;:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:STATE:WHEN
TRUE;:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:CLASS GLITCH;SOURCE
CH1;GLITCH:WIDTH 2.0000E-9;TRIGIF ACCEPT;POLARITY
POSITIVE;:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:TYPE INSIDE;WHEN
OCCURS;WIDTH 2.0000E-9;LOGIC:INPUT:CH1 HIGH;CH2 HIGH;CH3
HIGH;CH4 HIGH;:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:LOGIC:THRESHOLD:CH1
1.2000;CH2 1.2000;CH3 1.2000;CH4
1.2000;:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:HIGH 1.2000;LOW
800.0000E-3;:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:LOGIC:THRESHOLD:CH1
1.2000;CH2 1.2000;CH3 1.2000;CH4
1.2000;:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:POLARITY
POSITIVE;THRESHOLD:HIGH 1.2000;LOW
800.0000E-3;:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:WHEN OCCURS;WIDTH
2.0000E-9;:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:DELTATIME
2.0000E-9;POLARITY POSITIVE;THRESHOLD:HIGH 1.2000;LOW
800.0000E-3;:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:WHEN
FASTERTHAN;:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:LOWLIMIT
2.0000E-9;HIGHLIMIT 2.0000E-9;WHEN WITHIN;POLARITY
POSITIVE;:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TIMEOUT:POLARITY
STAYSHIGH;TIME 2.0000E-9;:TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:CUSTOM:FORMAT
INTERLACED;SCAN RATE1;:TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:FIELD
ALLFIELDS;HOLDOFF:FIELD 0.0000;:TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:LINE
1;POLARITY NORMAL;SCAN RATE1;SOURCE CH1;STANDARD
NTSC;:TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:STANDARD CUSTOM;CODE
NRZ;BITRATE 1544000;AMI:PULSEFORM PLUSONE;THRESHOLD:HIGH
0.0000;LOW 0.0000;:TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:CLOCK:POLARITY
RISE;:TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:CMI:PULSEFORM
PLUSONE;:TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:SOURCE CH1;SOURCE:TYPE
DATA;:TRIGGER:B:STATE 0;TYPE EDGE;LEVEL 0.0000;BY
EVENTS;EDGE:SOURCE CH1;SLOPE RISE;COUPLING
DC;:TRIGGER:B:TIME 16.0000E-9;EVENTS:COUNT 2.

```

## TRIGger:{A|B}:EDGE? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the trigger source, coupling, and slope for the specified edge trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Edge Setup from the Trig menu and viewing the current setups, or selecting B Event (Delayed) Trigger Setup from the Trig menu and viewing the current Source, Slope, and Coupling settings.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:EDGE?



<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:PULse?</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic?</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:COUPling</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:SLOpe</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:SOUrce</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:B:STATE</a>
<b>Examples</b>	<code>TRIGGER:A:EDGE?</code> might return <code>:TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SOURCE CH1;COUPLING DC; SLOPE RISE</code> , indicating the trigger source, coupling, and slope for the A edge trigger.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:EDGE:COUPling

This command sets or queries the type of coupling for the edge trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Event Trigger Setup from the Trig menu, selecting Edge Trigger, and choosing from the Coupling drop-down list.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:COUPling</code> <code>{AC DC HFRej LFRej NOISerej ATRIGger}</code> <code>TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:COUPling?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:SOUrce</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:SLOpe</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>AC selects AC trigger coupling, which passes the input signals above 60 Hz to the trigger circuitry.</p> <p>DC selects DC trigger coupling, which passes all input signals to the trigger circuitry.</p> <p>HFRej coupling attenuates signals above 50 kHz before passing the signals to the trigger circuitry.</p> <p>LFRej coupling attenuates signals below 80 kHz before passing the signals to the trigger circuitry.</p> <p>NOISerej coupling provides stable triggering by increasing the trigger hysteresis. Increased hysteresis reduces the trigger sensitivity to noise but can require greater trigger signal amplitude.</p> <p>ATRIGger this B trigger command sets the B trigger coupling to match the setting on the A trigger.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>TRIGGER:A:EDGE:COUPLING DC</code> sets the A edge trigger coupling to DC.</p> <p><code>TRIGGER:A:EDGE:COUPLING?</code> might return <code>:TRIGGER:A:EDGE:COUPLING DC</code>, indicating that the A edge trigger coupling is set to DC.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:EDGE:COUPling:CH<x>

This command sets or queries the type of coupling for the A or B trigger for the specified channel. This command is equivalent to selecting A or B Trigger Setup from the Trig menu and choosing the setting from the Coupling drop-down list.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:COUPling:CH<x> {AC DC HFRej LFRej NOISerej} TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:COUPling:CH<x>?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:COUPling</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	AC selects AC trigger coupling. DC selects DC trigger coupling. HFRej selects high frequency low sensitivity. LFRej selects low frequency low sensitivity. NOISerej selects DC low sensitivity.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:B:EDGE:COUPLING:CH1 DC selects DC for the B trigger coupling of Channel 1. TRIGGER:B:EDGE:COUPLING:CH1? might return :TRIGGER:B:EDGE:COUPLING:CH1 LFREJ for the B trigger coupling.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:EDGE:SLOpe

This command sets or queries the slope for the edge trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Event Trigger Setup from the Trig menu and then choosing the desired Slope.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:SLOpe {RISe FALL EITHer} TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:SLOpe?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:SOUrce</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:COUPling</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE?</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:B:STATE</a>

**Arguments**     RISE specifies to trigger on the rising or positive edge of a signal.

                     FALL specifies to trigger on the falling or negative edge of a signal.

                     EITHER specified to trigger on either the rising or falling edge of a signal.

---

**NOTE.** *The edge trigger slope for channels 1-4 and Aux can be RISE, FALL, or EITHER on the DPO7000C and DPO/DSA/MSO70000C/D/DX Series instruments. For MSO/DPO5000/B oscilloscopes, the edge trigger slope for channels 1-4 can be RISE or FALL.*

---

**Examples**     TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SLOPE RISE sets the A edge trigger slope to positive, which triggers on the rising edge of the signal.

                     TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SLOPE? might return :TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SLOPE FALL, indicating that the A edge trigger slope is negative.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:EDGE:SLOpe:AUX

This command sets or queries the slope for the edge trigger for the AUX In input. This command is equivalent to selecting A Event or B Event Trigger Setup from the Trig menu and then choosing the desired Slope.

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**     TRIGger:{A|B}:EDGE:SLOpe:AUX {RISe|FALL|EITHER}  
                      TRIGger:{A|B}:EDGE:SLOpe:AUX?

**Arguments**     RISE specifies to trigger on the rising or positive edge of a signal.

                     FALL specifies to trigger on the falling or negative edge of a signal.

                     EITHER specifies to trigger on either the rising or falling edge of a signal. EITHER is only available on the DPO7000C and DPO/DSA/MSO70000C/D/DX Series instruments.

**Examples**     TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SLOPE:AUX RISE sets the A edge trigger slope to positive, which triggers on the rising edge of the signal.

                     TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SLOPE:AUX? might return :TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SLOPE:AUX FALL, indicating that the A edge trigger slope is negative.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:EDGE:SLOPe:CH<x>

This command sets or queries the slope for the edge trigger for the specified channel. This command is equivalent to selecting A Event or B Event Trigger Setup from the Trig menu and then choosing the desired Slope.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:SLOPe:CH<x> {RISe FALL EITHer} TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:SLOPe:CH<x>?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:SOUrce</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:COUPling</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	RISe specifies to trigger on the rising or positive edge of a signal.  FALL specifies to trigger on the falling or negative edge of a signal.  EITHer specifies to trigger on either the rising or falling edge of a signal. EITHer is only available on the DPO7000C and DPO/DSA/MSO7000C/D/DX Series instruments.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SLOPE:CH2 RISE sets the Channel 2 edge trigger slope to rising or positive  TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SLOPE:CH1? might return :TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SLOPE FALL, indicating that the A edge trigger slope is negative.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:EDGE:SOUrce

This command sets or queries the source for the edge trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Event Trigger Setup from the Trig menu and then choosing from the Source drop-down list.

When an UltraSync stack is in use, the mapped channels are used to both acquire waveform data and to trigger the oscilloscope. In the special case of an UltraSync stack master, additional channels are available for triggering. These are the unmapped channels. For an ATI UltraSync Sstack master, CH2, MCH1, and MCH3 can be used for triggering. For a 4-Channel UltraSync stack master, CH1, MCH2, MCH3, and MCH4 are available for triggering. The vertical min/max amplitude for these signals must be setup. See [MCH<x>:{MINAMPLitude|MAXAMPLitude}](#) for more details.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
--------------	---------

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:SOURce {AUXiliary CH&lt;x&gt; MCH&lt;x&gt; LINE D&lt;x&gt;} TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:SOURce?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:SLOpe</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:COUPling</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE?</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:B:STATE</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>AUXiliary specifies an external trigger using the Auxiliary Trigger Input. x can be 1, 2, 3, or 4.</p> <p>CH&lt;x&gt; specifies one input channel as the edge trigger source.</p> <p>MCH&lt;x&gt; specifies an unmapped channel on an UltraSync stack master. For more details see <a href="#">MCH&lt;x&gt;:{MINAMPLitude MAXAMPLitude}</a>.</p> <p>LINE specifies AC line voltage, and is for A Trigger only.</p> <p>D&lt;x&gt; specifies a digital input as the edge trigger source. x can be 0 through 15.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SOURCE CH2 sets the A edge trigger source to input channel CH2.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SOURCE? might return :TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SOURCE CH1, indicating that the A edge trigger source is set to input channel CH1.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LEVel

This command sets or queries the level for the trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Holdoff from the Trig menu and then viewing or setting the trigger Level or selecting B Event (Delayed) Trigger Setup from the Trig menu and setting the B Trig Level voltage.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:{A B}:LEVel {ECL TTL &lt;NR3&gt;} TRIGger:{A B}:LEVel?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LEVel</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:B</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:SOURce</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:B:STATE</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ECL specifies the ECL high level.</p> <p>TTL specifies the TTL high level.</p> <p>&lt;NR3&gt; specifies the trigger level in user units (usually volts).</p>

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:LEVEL TTL` sets the A edge trigger to TTL high level.

`TRIGGER:A:LEVEL?` might return `:TRIGGER:A:LEVEL 1.3000E+00`, indicating that the A edge trigger is set to 1.3 V.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LEVel:CH<x>

This command sets or queries the CH<x> trigger level for `TRIGGER:LVLSRCPREFERENCE SRCDEPENDENT` mode.

The CH<x> range is 1 to 4.

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:{A|B}:LEVel:CH<x> {ECL|TTL|<NR3>}`  
`TRIGger:{A|B}:LEVel:CH<x>?`

**Arguments**     ECL specifies the ECL high level.

TTL specifies the TTL high level.

<NR3> specifies the trigger level in user units (usually volts).

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:LEVEL:CH1 TTL` sets the A trigger level for Channel 1 to the TTL high level.

`TRIGGER:A:LEVEL:CH2?` might return `:TRIGGER:A:LEVEL:CH2 1.3000E+00`, indicating that the A trigger level for Channel 2 is set to 1.3 V.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns all of the logic trigger parameters.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc?`

**Related Commands**     [TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:CLAss](#)

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:LOGIC? might return :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:CLASS PATTERN; FUNCTION AND; WHEN TRUE; THRESHOLD:CH1 1.4000; CH2 1.4000; CH3 1.4000; CH4 1.4000; :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:INPUT:CH1 HIGH; CH2 X; CH3 X; :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:PATTERN:INPUT:CH4 X; :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:PATTERN:WHEN TRUE; WHEN:LESSLIMIT 5.0000E-9; MORELIMIT 5.0000E-9; :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:CLOCK:EDGE RISE; THRESHOLD 1.4000; SOURCE CH2; :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:DATA:THRESHOLD 1.4000; SOURCE CH1; :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:HOLDTIME 2.0000E-9; SETTIME 3.0000E-9; :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:STATE:INPUT:CH4 RISE; :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:STATE:WHEN TRUE.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGic:CLAss

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the class of the Logic Trigger. Used with the [TRIGger:{A|B}:TYPE](#) command, this command is equivalent to selecting Logic Pattern, Logic State, or Setup/Hold Setup from the Trig menu.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGic:CLAss {PATtern|STATE|SETHold}  
TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGic:CLAss?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:TYPE](#), [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:CLAss](#)

**Arguments** PATtern sets the instrument to trigger when the specified logical combinations of Channels 1, 2, 3, and 4 are met.

STATE sets the instrument to trigger when the specified conditions of Channels 1, 2, and 3 are met after the Channel 4 (clock) condition is met.

SETHold sets the instrument to trigger on setup and hold violations between a data source and a clock source. Use one channel input as the clock signal and a second channel input as the data input. The clocking and data levels are used to determine if a clock or data transition has occurred.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:CLASS PATTERN sets the trigger A logic class to PATtern, which causes the instrument to trigger when the specified logical combinations of Channels 1, 2, 3, and 4 are met.

TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:CLASS? might return :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:CLASS PATTERN, indicating that the A trigger level for channel 2 is set to PATTERN, which causes the instrument to trigger when the specified logical combinations of Channels 1, 2, 3, and 4 are met.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:FUNCTion

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the logical combination of the input channels for the pattern and state logic triggers. This command is equivalent to selecting Event Trigger Setup from the Trig menu, selecting Pattern or State for the Trigger Type, and setting or viewing the Pattern Type.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:FUNCTION {AND NAND NOR OR} TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:FUNCTION?
<b>Related Commands</b>	TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIc:PATtern:WHEn, TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIc:INPut:CH<x>, TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIc:THReshold:CH<x>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>AND specifies to trigger if all conditions are true.</p> <p>NAND specifies to trigger if any of the conditions are false.</p> <p>NOR specifies to trigger if all conditions are false.</p> <p>OR specifies to trigger if any of the conditions are true.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:FUNCTION AND sets the logical combination of channels to be true when all conditions are true.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:FUNCTION? might return :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:FUNCTION NAND, indicating that the instrument will trigger if the AND logic conditions are false.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:INPut? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---



This query-only command returns the logic trigger input expected for Channel 1, 2, and 3. Channel 4 is set or queried with the command [TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:INPut:CH<x>](#).

This command is equivalent to selecting Event Trigger Setup and viewing or setting the Input Threshold for the channels.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:INPut?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:PATtern:INPut:CH<x>](#)

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:INPUT? might return :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:INPUT:CH1 HIGH;CH2 X;CH3 X, indicating that a logic high is expected on Channel 1 while Channel 2 and Channel 3 are “don't care.”

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:INPut:ALL

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the A or B logic trigger input condition for all the channels. The command is available when the Trigger Type is set to Pattern/State.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:INPut:ALL <QString>  
TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:INPut:ALL?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:INPut:FORMat](#)

**Arguments** <QString> specifies the bit pattern for all the channels.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:INPUT:ALL “0xxxx” sets logic high to channel D0 and “don't care” condition for CH1 through CH4.

TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:INPUT:ALL? might return :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:INPUT:ALL “1111xxxx”, indicating that a logic high is set on D3 through D0 and a “don't care” condition is set on CH1 through CH4.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:INPut:CH<x>

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the A or B logical trigger input for the channel specified by x. The value of x ranges from 1 through 3. Note that CH4 cannot be set or queried with this command. For details about setting this channel, see [TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:PATtern:INPut:CH<x>](#). This command is equivalent to selecting Event Trigger Setup from the Trig menu and then choosing the desired logical input from the Ch<x> drop-down list, which is located in the Input Threshold group box.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIC:INPut:CH<x> {HIGH|LOW|X}  
TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIC:INPut:CH<x>?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:PATtern:INPut:CH<x>](#)

**Arguments** HIGH specifies the logic high.  
LOW specifies the logic low.  
X specifies a “don't care” state.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:INPUT:CH2 HIGH sets the A logic trigger input to logic HIGH for Channel 2.  
  
TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:INPUT:CH1? might return :TRIGGER:LOGIC:INPUT:CH1 X, indicating that the setting for the A logic trigger input to Channel 1 does not matter.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:INPut:FORMat

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the A or B logic trigger pattern format.

**Group** Trigger

<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:INPut:FORMat {HEXadecimal BINary} TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:INPut:FORMat?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:INPut:ALL</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	HEXadecimal specifies hexadecimal pattern format for A or B logic trigger. BINary specifies binary pattern format for A or B logic trigger.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:INPUT:FORMAT HEX sets the A logic trigger pattern format to hexadecimal.  TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:INPUT:FORMAT? might return :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:INPUT:FORMAT BINARY, indicating that the A logic trigger pattern format is set to binary.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIC:PATtern? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This query-only command returns the conditions used for generating an A logic pattern trigger, with respect to the defined input pattern, and identifies the maximum and minimum time that the selected pattern can be true and still generate the trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Logic Pattern from the Trig menu and then viewing the current setups.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:PATtern?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:PATtern:INPut:CH&lt;x&gt;</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:PATtern:WHEn</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:PATtern:WHEn:LESSLimit</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:PATtern:WHEn:MORELimit</a>
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:PATTERN? might return :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:PATTERN:INPUT:CH4 X; :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:PATTERN:WHEN TRUE; WHEN:LESSLIMIT 5.0000E-9;MORELIMIT 5.0000E-9.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:PATtern:INPut:CH<x>

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the A or B logic trigger input for the specified channel. This command specifies the logic value used when the pattern trigger detects the threshold level.

This command is equivalent to selecting Logic Pattern from the Trig menu and then choosing the desired logical input from the channel drop-down list, which is located in the Input Threshold group box.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIc:PATtern:INPut:CH<x> {HIGH LOW X} TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIc:PATtern:INPut:CH<x>?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIc:FUNCTion</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIc:INPut:CH&lt;x&gt;</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIc:THReshold:CH&lt;x&gt;</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	HIGH specifies the logic high. LOW specifies the logic low. X specifies a “don't care” state.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:PATTERN:INPUT:CH4 HIGH This command sets the A logic trigger input to logic high for Channel 4 when the logic class is set to PATtern. When the threshold level is detected, High places a 1 on the Channel 4 input to the selected function.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:PATTERN:INPUT:CH4? might return            :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:PATTERN:INPUT:CH4 HIGH, indicating that the logic input for Channel 4 is logic high.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:PATtern:WHEn

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the condition for generating an A or B logic pattern trigger with respect to the defined input pattern. This command is equivalent to

selecting A or B Event (Main) Trigger Setup from the Trig menu, selecting Pattern for Trigger Type, and choosing a trigger condition from the Pattern drop-down list, which is located in the Trigger When group box.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:PATtern:WHEn {TRUE FALSE LESSThan MOREThan} TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:PATtern:WHEn?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:FUNCtion</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:INPut?</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:THReshold?</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:PATtern:WHEn:LESSLimit</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:PATtern:WHEn:MORELimit</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>TRUE sets the instrument to trigger when the pattern becomes true.</p> <p>FALSE sets the instrument to trigger when the pattern becomes false.</p> <p>LESSThan sets the instrument to trigger if the specific pattern is true less than the time set by the <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:PATtern:WHEn:LESSLimit</a> command.</p> <p>MOREThan argument sets the instrument to trigger if the specific pattern is true longer than the specified time set by the <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:PATtern:WHEn:MORELimit</a> command.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:PATTERN:WHEN FALSE specifies to trigger the A logic pattern when the pattern becomes false.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:PATTERN:WHEN? might return :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:PATTERN:WHEN TRUE, indicating that the A logic pattern will trigger when the pattern becomes true.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIC:PATtern:WHEn:LESSLimit

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the maximum time that the selected pattern can be true and still generate an A or B logic pattern trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting the A or B Event (Main) Trigger Setup from the Trig menu, selecting Pattern as the Trigger Type, selecting Less Than for the Pattern in the Trigger When settings, and entering a maximum value for Time.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:PATtern:WHEn:LESSLimit &lt;NR3&gt; TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:PATtern:WHEn:LESSLimit?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:PATtern:WHEn:MORELimit</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the amount of time to hold the pattern true.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:PATTERN:WHEN:LESSLIMIT 10.0E+00 sets the maximum time that the selected pattern can hold true (and generate an A logic pattern trigger) to 10 s.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:PATTERN:WHEN:LESSLIMIT? might return :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:PATTERN:WHEN:LESSLIMIT 5.0000E-09, indicating that the selected pattern can hold true for up to 5 ns and still generate an A logic pattern trigger.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIC:PATtern:WHEn:MORELimit

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the minimum time that the selected pattern can be true and still generate an A or B logic pattern trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting A or B Event (Main) Trigger Setup from the Trig menu, selecting Pattern as the Trigger Type, selecting More Than for the Pattern in the Trigger When settings, and entering a minimum value for Time.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:PATtern:WHEn:MORELimit &lt;NR3&gt; TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:PATtern:WHEn:MORELimit?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:PATtern:WHEn:LESSLimit</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the amount of time to hold the pattern true.

**Examples** `TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:PATTERN:WHEN:MORELIMIT 10.0E+00` sets the minimum time that the selected pattern can hold true (and generate an A logic pattern trigger) to 10 s.

`TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:PATTERN:WHEN:MORELIMIT?` might return `:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:PATTERN:WHEN:MORELIMIT 5.0000E-09`, indicating that the selected pattern must hold true for at least 5 ns to generate an A logic pattern trigger.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGic:SETHold? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This query-only command returns the clock edge polarity, voltage threshold and source input, data voltage threshold and source, and both setup and hold times for setup and hold violation triggering. This command is equivalent to selecting Setup/Hold Setup from the Trig menu and then viewing the current setups.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** `TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGic:SETHold?`

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGic:PATtern?](#), [TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGic:STATE?](#)

**Examples** `TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD?` might return the settings `:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:CLOCK:EDGE RISE; THRESHOLD 1.4000;THRESHOLD:CH1 1.4000;CH2 1.2000;CH3 1.2000;CH4 1.2000;:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:CLOCK:SOURCE CH2;:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:DATA:THRESHOLD 1.4000;THRESHOLD: CH1 1.4000;CH2 1.2000;CH3 1.2000;CH4 1.2000;:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD :HOLDTIME 2.0000E-9;SETTIME 3.0000E-9;QUALIFY OCCURS.`

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGic:SETHold:CLOCK? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This query-only command returns the clock edge polarity, voltage threshold and source input for setup and hold triggering. This command is equivalent to selecting Setup/Hold Setup from the Trig menu and then viewing the current clock setups.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:SETHold:CLOCK?
<b>Related Commands</b>	TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:SETHold:DATA?, TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:SETHold:CLOCK:EDGE, TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:SETHold:CLOCK:THReshold, TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:SETHold:CLOCK:SOUrce
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:CLOCK? might return</p> <p>:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:CLOCK:EDGE RISE;THRESHOLD 1.2000;THRESHOLD:CH1 1.2000;CH2 1.2000; CH3 1.2000;CH4 1.2000;:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:CLOCK:SOURCE CH2, indicating the current clock settings for setup and hold triggering.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIC:SETHold:CLOCK:EDGE

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the clock edge polarity for setup and hold triggering. This is equivalent to selecting Setup/Hold Setup from the Trig menu and then choosing the desired Clock Edge.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:SETHold:CLOCK:EDGE {FALL RISe}</p> <p>TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:SETHold:CLOCK:EDGE?</p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:SETHold:CLOCK:SOUrce, TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:SETHold:CLOCK:THReshold
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>FALL specifies polarity as the clock falling edge.</p> <p>RISe specifies polarity as the clock rising edge.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:CLOCK:EDGE RISE specifies the polarity as the clock rising edge.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:CLOCK:EDGE? might return</p> <p>:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:CLOCK:EDGE RISE, indicating that polarity is specified as the clock rising edge.</p>



## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:SETHold:CLOCK:SOUrce

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the clock source for the A or B logic trigger setup and hold input. This is equivalent to selecting Setup/Hold Setup from the Trig menu and choosing the desired channel from the Clock Source drop-down list.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:SETHold:CLOCK:SOUrce CH<x> TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:SETHold:CLOCK:SOUrce?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIc:SETHold:CLOCK:EDGE</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIc:SETHold:CLOCK:THReshold</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	CH<x> specifies the input channel, which ranges from 1 through 4 for four-channel instruments or 1 through 2 for two channel instruments.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:CLOCK:SOURCE CH1 specifies channel 1 as the A logic setup and hold input.  TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:CLOCK:SOURCE? might return :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:CLOCK:SOURCE CH4, indicating that channel 4 is the clock source for the setup and hold input for the A logic trigger.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:SETHold:CLOCK:THReshold

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the clock voltage threshold for the setup and hold trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Setup/Hold Setup from the Trig menu and setting the desired Clock Level.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:SETHold:CLOCK:THReshold {ECL TTL <NR3>} TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:SETHold:CLOCK:THReshold?

<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:CLOCK:EDGE</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:CLOCK:SOUrce</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ECL specifies a preset ECL high level.</p> <p>TTL specifies a preset TTL high level.</p> <p>&lt;NR3&gt; is the clock level in volts.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:CLOCK:THRESHOLD TTL specifies the preset TTL value as the clock threshold for the setup and hold trigger.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:CLOCK:THRESHOLD? might return :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:CLOCK:THRESHOLD 1.2000E+00, indicating that the clock threshold for the setup and hold trigger is 1.2 V.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGic:SETHold:CLOCK:THReshold:CH<x>

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the clock voltage threshold for setup and hold trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Setup/Hold Setup from the Trig menu and then setting the desired Clock Level. The value of x can range from 1 through 4.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:CLOCK:THReshold:CH&lt;x&gt; {ECL TTL &lt;NR3&gt;}</p> <p>TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:CLOCK:THReshold:CH&lt;x&gt;?</p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:CLOCK:EDGE</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:CLOCK:SOUrce</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ECL specifies a preset ECL high level.</p> <p>TTL specifies a preset TTL high level.</p> <p>&lt;NR3&gt; is the clock level in volts.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:CLOCK:THRESHOLD:CH3 TTL specifies the preset TTL value as the clock threshold for setup and hold trigger for Channel 3.</p>

TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:CLOCK:THRESHOLD:CH3? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:CLOCK:THRESHOLD:CH3 1.2000E+00,  
indicating that the clock threshold for setup and hold trigger is 1.2 V for Channel 3.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:SETHold:DATa? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This query-only command returns the voltage threshold and data source for the setup and hold trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Setup/Hold Setup from the Trig menu and then viewing the current data setups.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:SETHold:DATa?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:SETHold:CLOCK?](#)

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:DATA? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:CLOCK:EDGE RISE;THRESHOLD  
1.2000;THRESHOLD:CH1 1.2000;CH2 1.2000; CH3 1.2000;CH4  
1.2000;;TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:CLOCK:SOURCE CH2, indicating the  
current trigger data settings.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:SETHold:DATa:SOUrce

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the data source for the setup and hold trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Setup/Hold Setup from the Trig menu and choosing the desired channel from the Data Source drop-down list.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:SETHold:DATa:SOUrce CH<x>  
TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:SETHold:DATa:SOUrce?

**Related Commands**     [TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGic:SETHold:DATA:THReshold](#)

**Arguments**     CH<x> specifies the input channel, which ranges from 1 through 4.

**Examples**     TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:DATA:SOURCE CH1 sets channel 1 as the clock source for the setup and hold trigger.

TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:DATA:SOURCE? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:DATA:SOURCE CH2, indicating that Channel 2 is the current clock source for the setup and hold trigger.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGic:SETHold:DATA:THReshold

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the data voltage threshold for setup and hold trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Setup/Hold Setup from the Trig menu and then setting the desired Data Level.

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**     TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGic:SETHoId:DATA:THReshoId {ECL|TTL|<NR3>}  
TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGic:SETHoId:DATA:THReshoId?

**Related Commands**     [TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGic:SETHold:DATA:SOUrce](#)

**Arguments**     ECL specifies the preset ECL high level.  
TTL specifies the preset TTL high level.  
<NR3> is the setup and hold data level in V.

**Examples**     TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:DATA:THRESHOLD TTL specifies the preset TTL high level as the current data voltage level for the setup and hold trigger.

TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:DATA:THRESHOLD? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:DATA:THRESHOLD 1.2000E+00, indicating that 1.2 V is the current data voltage level for the setup and hold trigger.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:SETHold:DATA:THReshold:CH<x>

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the data voltage threshold for setup and hold trigger.

This command is equivalent to selecting A or B Event Trigger Setup from the Trig menu and then setting the desired Data Level. The value of x can range from 1 through 4.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIC:SETHold:DATA:THReshold:CH<x>  
{ECL|TTL|<NR3>}  
TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIC:SETHold:DATA:THReshold:CH<x>?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:SETHold:DATA:THReshold:CH<x>](#)

**Arguments** ECL specifies the preset ECL high level.  
TTL specifies the preset TTL high level.  
<NR3> is the setup and hold data level in V.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:DATA:THRESHOLD:CH2 TTL specifies the preset TTL high level as the current data voltage level for setup and hold trigger for Channel 2.  
  
TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:DATA:THRESHOLD:CH2? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:DATA:THRESHOLD:CH2 1.2000E+00,  
indicating that 1.2 V is the current data voltage level for setup and hold trigger for Channel 2.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:SETHold:HOLDTime

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the hold time for setup and hold violation triggering. This command is equivalent to selecting Setup/Hold Setup from the Trig menu and then setting the desired Hold Time.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:HOLDTime &lt;NR3&gt; TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:HOLDTime?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:SETTime</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the hold time setting in seconds. Positive values for hold time occur after the clock edge. Negative values occur before the clock edge.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:HOLDTIME 3.0E-3 sets the hold time for the setup and hold trigger to 3 ms.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:HOLDTIME? might return :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:HOLDTIME 2.0000E-09, indicating that the current hold time for the setup and hold trigger is 2 ns.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGic:SETHold:QUALify

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the Setup/Hold Trigger qualification. This is equivalent to selecting Setup/Hold Setup from the Trig menu and selecting Occurs, Logic, or Bus in the Trigger If Setup/Hold drop-down list box.

---

**NOTE.** If you use the LOGic argument, you must specify the channel logic conditions.

*BUS is same as OccursAnd in the user interface.*

---



---

**NOTE.** In Trigger B logic setup/hold, the OccursAnd option is not available in the Trigger If Setup/Hold drop-down list box.

---

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:QUALify {OCCurs LOGic BUS} TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:QUALify?</pre>

<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:FORMat</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:SOUrce</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>OCCurs</b> specifies a trigger if any detectable event occurs.</p> <p><b>LOGic</b> specifies a trigger if the individual channel qualifications meet the logic patterns and thresholds set by the <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:INPut:CH&lt;x&gt;</a> and <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:THReshold:CH&lt;x&gt;</a> commands.</p> <p><b>BUS</b> specifies a trigger if the bus input qualifications meet the pattern set by the <a href="#">TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:VALue</a> command.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><b>TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:QUALIFY OCCURS</b> sets the trigger qualifier to <b>OCCurs</b>, which initiates a trigger if the instrument detects any setup and hold trigger qualifications.</p> <p><b>TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:QUALIFY?</b> might return <b>:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:QUALIFY OCCURS</b>, indicating that a trigger will occur if the instrument detects any of the setup and hold qualifications.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGic:SETHold:SETTime

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the setup time for setup and hold violation triggering. This command is equivalent to selecting Setup/Hold Setup from the Trig menu and then setting the desired Setup Time.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:SETTime &lt;NR3&gt; TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:SETTime?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:HOLDTime</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<b>&lt;NR3&gt;</b> specifies the setup time for setup and hold violation triggering.
<b>Examples</b>	<b>TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:SETTIME 3.0E-6</b> specifies that the current setup time for setup and hold trigger is 3 $\mu$ s.

TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:SETTIME? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:SETTIME 2.0000E-09, indicating  
that the current setup time for setup and hold trigger is 2 ns.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:STATE? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This query-only command returns the data input and trigger criteria for the logic trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Logic State from the Trig menu and then viewing the current logic state settings.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:STATE?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:STATE:INPut:CH<x>](#), [TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:STATE:WHEn](#)

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:STATE? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:STATE:INPUT:CH4  
RISE;;TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:STATE:WHEN TRUE;CLOCK:SOURCE CH4.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:STATE:CLOck:SOUrce

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models. This command is valid only on MSO instruments. DPO instruments do not support it.

---

This command sets or queries the clock source for the A or B logic trigger.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:STATE:CLOck:SOUrce {CH4|CQ}  
TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:STATE:CLOck:SOUrce?

---

**NOTE.** CQ is available only on MSO Series of products.

---



<b>Arguments</b>	CH4 specifies the analog channel as clock source. CQ specifies the channel/qualifier as clock source.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:STATE:CLOCK:SOURCE CQ sets the clock source to channel/qualifier.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:STATE:CLOCK:SOURCE? might return :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:STATE:CLOCK:SOURCE CH4, indicating that the clock source is set to CH4.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGic:STATE:INPut:CH<x>

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the slope for the channel specified by x when the logic class is set to State. This command is equivalent to selecting Logic State from the Trig menu, choosing the desired channel input, and then the slope (NEG or POS) from the When Clock is drop-down list.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:STATE:INPut:CH&lt;x&gt; {FALL RISe}</p> <p>TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:STATE:INPut:CH&lt;x&gt;?</p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:STATE:WHEn</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>FALL specifies the falling edge and the input slope is NEG.</p> <p>RISe specifies the rising edge and the input slope is POS.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:STATE:INPUT:CH4 RISe specifies that the A logic trigger input for Channel 4 is the rising edge.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:STATE:INPUT:CH4? might return :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:STATE:INPUT:CH4 RISe, indicating that the A logic trigger input for Channel 4 is the rising edge.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGic:STATE:WHEn

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the condition for generating an A or B logic state trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Logic State from the Trig menu and choosing the desired condition from the Trigger When Pattern drop-down list.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:STATE:WHEN {TRUE FALSE} TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:STATE:WHEN?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:INPut:CH&lt;x&gt;</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:STATE:INPut:CH&lt;x&gt;</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>TRUE specifies that the trigger occurs when the clock transition on channel 4 occurs and the pattern of channels 1-3 are at the desired logic input states.</p> <p>FALSE specifies that the trigger occurs when the desired clock transition on channel 4 occurs and the desired logic input states on channels 1-3 are not found.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:STATE:WHEN TRUE specifies that the logic condition to trigger upon is true.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:STATE:WHEN? might return :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:STATE:WHEN FALSE, indicating that the logic condition to trigger upon is false.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIC:THReshold? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This query-only command returns the threshold voltage for all channels in a logic trigger. This command query is equivalent to selecting Event Trigger Setup from the Trig menu, choosing a logic trigger type, such as State or Pattern, and viewing the current Input Threshold voltage settings.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:THReshold?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:THReshold:CH&lt;x&gt;</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:INPut?</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGIC:INPut:CH&lt;x&gt;</a>

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:THRESHOLD? might return  
 :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:THRESHOLD CH1 24.0000E-03; CH2  
 1.2000E+00;CH3 1.2000E+00; CH4 1.2000E+00, indicating the threshold  
 voltages for the channels in an A logic trigger are as follows: channel 1 = 24 mV;  
 channel 2 = 1.2 V; channel 3 = 1.2 V; channel 4 = 1.2 V.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGic:THReshold:CH<x>

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the A or B logic trigger threshold voltage for the channel, specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 4. This command is equivalent to selecting A or B Event Trigger Setup from the Trig menu, choosing a logic trigger type, such as State or Pattern, and setting the Input Threshold voltage for the desired channel.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGic:THReshoId:CH<x> <NR3>  
 TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGic:THReshoId:CH<x>?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGic:INPut?](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> specifies the threshold voltage.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:THRESHOLD:CH2 3.0E-3 sets the A logic trigger threshold voltage for Channel 2 to 3 mV.

TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:THRESHOLD:CH3? might return  
 :TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:THRESHOLD:CH3 1.2000E+00, indicating that the A  
 logic trigger threshold voltage for Channel 3 is 1.2 V.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:LOWerthreshold:CH<x>

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the A or B lower trigger level for  
 TRIGger:LVLSrcpreference[TRIGger:LVLSrcpreference](#) SRCDependent or

SRCIndependent modes for the channel, specified by x, which ranges from 1 through 4.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:LOWerthreshold:CH<x> {ECL|TTL|<NR3>}  
TRIGger:{A|B}:LOWerthreshold:CH<x>?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:LVLSrcpreference](#), [TRIGger:{A|B}:UPPerthreshold:CH<x>](#)

**Arguments** ECL specifies the preset ECL high level.  
TTL specifies the preset TTL high level.  
<NR3> specifies the threshold voltage in user units.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:LOWERTHRESHOLD:CH2 TTL sets the A trigger threshold voltage for Channel 2 to the TTL low level.  
  
TRIGGER:A:LOWERTHRESHOLD:CH3? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:LOWERTHRESHOLD:CH3 1.2000E+00, indicating that the A trigger threshold voltage for Channel 3 is 1.2 V.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This query-only command returns the pulse trigger parameters.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:EDGE?](#), [TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGic?](#)

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:PULSE? might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:CLASS  
GLITCH;SOURCE CH1; GLITCH:WIDTH 2.0000E-9;TRIGIF  
ACCEPT;POLARITY POSITIVE; POLARITY:CH1  
POSITIVE;CH2 POSITIVE;CH3 POSITIVE;CH4

```

POSITIVE;;TRIGGER:A:PULSE:GLITCH:QUALIFY
OCCURS;;TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:TYPE INSIDE;WHEN
OCCURS;WIDTH 2.0000E-9;;TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:DELTATIME
2.0000E-9;POLARITY POSITIVE;THRESHOLD:HIGH 1.2000;LOW
800.0000E-3;;TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:WHEN
SLOWERTHAN; :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:LOWLIMIT
2.0000E-9;HIGHLIMIT 2.0000E-9;WHEN WITHIN;POLARITY
POSITIVE;;TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TIMEOUT:POLARITY STAYSHIGH;TIME
2.0000E-9.

```

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:CLAss

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the type of pulse on which to trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting the setup menu for the pulse type that you want from the Trig menu: Glitch Setup, Width Setup, Runt Setup, Timeout Setup, or Transition Setup.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:CLAss {GLItch|RUNT|WIDTH|  
TRANSition|TIMEOut|WIndow}  
TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:CLAss?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch?](#), [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT?](#),  
[TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDTH?](#), [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TIMEOut?](#),  
[TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANsition?](#), [TRIGger:{A|B}:TYPe](#)

**Arguments** GLItch triggers when a pulse is found that is of the specified polarity and width. These are set with the commands [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch:POLarity](#) and [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch:WIDTH](#).

RUNT triggers when a pulse crosses the first preset voltage threshold but does not cross the second preset threshold before recrossing the first. The thresholds are set with the [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshold:LOW](#) and [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshold:HIGH](#) commands.

WIDTH triggers when a pulse is found that has the specified polarity and is either inside or outside the limits as specified by [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDTH:LOWLimit](#) and [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDTH:HIGHLimit](#). The polarity is selected using the [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDTH:POLarity](#) command.

TRANSition triggers when a pulse crosses both thresholds in the same direction as the specified polarity and the transition time between the two threshold crossings is greater or less than the specified time delta.

TIMEOut triggers when the pulse train stops in the selected state for longer than the specified time.

WINDow triggers when a pulse is found that meets the conditions set by the A Event window trigger type, specified by the following commands: TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WINDow:THReshold:HIGH, TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WINDow:THReshold:LOW, TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WINDow:THReshold:BOTH, , and TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WINDow:WIDTH

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:PULSE:CLASS WIDTH specifies a width pulse for the A trigger.

TRIGGER:A:PULSE:CLASS? might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:CLASS GLITCH, indicating that a pulse was found that is of the specified polarity and width.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This query-only command returns the current glitch pulse trigger parameters. This command query is equivalent to selecting Glitch Setup from the Trig menu and viewing the current glitch trigger settings.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch?

**Related Commands** TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch:POLarity, TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch:TRIGIF, TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch:WIDTH

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:PULSE:GLITCH? might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:GLITCH:WIDTH 2.0000E-09; FILTER ACCEPT;POLARITY POSITIVE.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch:LOWPASSfilter

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command turns on or turns off the lowpass filter feature for Glitch trigger. This allows triggering in the presence of highfrequency signal edges.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:GLItch:LOWPASSfilter {ON OFF}</code> <code>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:GLItch:LOWPASSfilter?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	ON enables lowpass filter feature.  OFF disables lowpass filter feature.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:GLITCH:LOWPASSFILTER ON</code> turns on the lowpass filter feature for Glitch trigger.  <code>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:GLITCH:LOWPASSFILTER?</code> might return <code>:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:GLITCH:LOWPASSFILTER OFF</code> , indicating that the lowpass filter feature is disabled for Glitch trigger.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch:POLarity

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the polarity for A or B pulse glitch trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Glitch Setup from the Trig menu and then choosing the desired Polarity.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:GLItch:POLarity</code> <code>{POSITIVE NEGAtive EITHer}</code> <code>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:GLItch:POLarity?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LEVel</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:GLItch:WIDth</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>POSITIVE</code> specifies that the instrument will only trigger when the polarity of the glitch is positive.  <code>NEGAtive</code> specifies that the instrument will only trigger when the polarity of the glitch is negative.

**EITHER** specifies that the instrument will trigger when the polarity of the glitch is either positive or negative.

**Examples** **TRIGGER:A:PULSE:GLITCH:POLARITY EITHER** specifies that the polarity of the glitch can be either positive or negative for the A trigger to occur.

**TRIGGER:A:PULSE:GLITCH:POLARITY?** might return  
**:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:GLITCH:POLARITY POSITIVE**, indicating that the polarity of the glitch must be positive for the trigger to occur.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch:POLarity:CH<x>

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the polarity for A or B pulse glitch trigger for the channel.

This command is equivalent to selecting Glitch Setup from the Trig menu and then choosing the desired Polarity.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** **TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch:POLarity:CH<x>**  
**{EITHER|NEGAtive|POSITIVE}**  
**TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch:POLarity:CH<x>?**

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:LEVel](#), [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch:WIDth](#)

**Arguments** **EITHER** specifies that the instrument will trigger when the polarity of the glitch is either positive or negative.

**NEGAtive** specifies that the instrument will only trigger when the polarity of the glitch is negative.

**POSITIVE** specifies that the instrument will only trigger when the polarity of the glitch is positive.

**Examples** **TRIGGER:A:PULSE:GLITCH:POLARITY:CH2 EITHER** specifies that the polarity of the glitch can be either positive or negative for the Channel 2 trigger to occur.



TRIGGER:A:PULSE:GLITCH:POLARITY:CH2? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:GLITCH:POLARITY:CH2 POSITIVE, indicating that the  
polarity of the glitch must be positive for the Channel 2 trigger to occur.

# TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch:QUALify

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the Glitch Trigger qualification. This is equivalent to selecting Glitch Setup from the Trig menu and selecting Occurs, Logic, or Bus in the Trigger If Glitch drop-down list box.

---

**NOTE.** *If you use the LOGic argument, you must specify the channel logic conditions.*

---

*BUS is same as OccursAnd in the user interface.*

---



---

**NOTE.** *In Trigger B pulse glitch, the OccursAnd option is not available in the Trigger If Glitch drop-down list box.*

---

Group	Trigger
Syntax	TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:GLItch:QUALify {OCCurs LOGic BUS} TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:GLItch:QUALify?
Related Commands	TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:FORMat, TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:SOURce, TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:VALue
Arguments	<p>OCCurs specifies a trigger if any detectable event occurs.</p> <p>LOGic specifies a trigger if the individual channel qualifications meet the logic patterns and thresholds set by the TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:INPut:CH&lt;x&gt; and TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:THReshold:CH&lt;x&gt; commands.</p> <p>BUS specifies a trigger if the bus input qualifications meet the pattern set by the TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:VALue command.</p>
Examples	<p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:GLITCH:QUALIFY OCCURS This command sets the trigger qualifier to OCCURS, which initiates a trigger if the instrument detects any glitch trigger qualifications.</p>

TRIGGER:A:PULSE:GLITCH:QUALIFY? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:GLITCH:QUALIFY LOGIC, indicating that a trigger will occur if the instrument detects LOGIC glitch qualifications.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch:TRIGIF

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the acceptance or rejection of the glitch pulse trigger, based on width. This command is equivalent to selecting Glitch Setup from the Trig menu and choosing the desired Trig if Width setting.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch:TRIGIF {ACCEpt|REJect}  
TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch:TRIGIF?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch:WIDth](#)

**Arguments** ACCEpt specifies that the instrument will only trigger on pulses that are narrower than the specified width, when the trigger type is set to glitch. The width is specified using the [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch:WIDth](#) command.

REJect specifies that the instrument will only trigger on pulses that are wider than the specified width, when the trigger type is set to glitch. The width is specified using the [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch:WIDth](#) command.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:PULSE:GLITCH:TRIGIF REJECT specifies that the instrument triggers on pulses that are wider than the specified width.

TRIGGER:A:PULSE:GLITCH:TRIGIF ACCEPT? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:GLITCH:TRIGIF ACCEPT, indicating that the instrument is set to trigger on pulses that are narrower than the specified width.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch:WIDth

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the width for the glitch trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Glitch Setup from the Trig menu and then setting the desired Width.

For information about using the width value, refer to the [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch:TRIGIF](#) command.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch:WIDTH <NR3>  
TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch:WIDTH?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:LEVel](#), [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch:TRIGIF](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> argument specifies the width of the glitch in seconds.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:PULSE:GLITCH:WIDTH 15E-6 sets the width of the glitch to 15  $\mu$ s.  
TRIGGER:A:PULSE:GLITCH:WIDTH? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:GLITCH:WIDTH 2.0000E-09, indicating that the width of the glitch is currently set at 2 ns.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This query-only command returns the current runt trigger parameters. This command query is equivalent to selecting Runt Setup from the Trig menu and then viewing the current settings.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:GLItch?](#), [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TIMEOut?](#),  
[TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANSition?](#), [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDTH?](#)

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:POLARITY POSITIVE;POLARITY:CH1

```
POSITIVE;CH2 POSITIVE;CH3 POSITIVE;CH4
POSITIVE;;:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:THRESHOLD:HIGH 1.2000;LOW
800.0000E-3;;:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:WHEN OCCURS;WIDTH
500.0000E-12;QUALIFY OCCURS.
```

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT:POLarity

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the polarity for the A or B pulse runt trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Runt Setup from the Trig menu and then choosing the Polarity setting.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT:POLarity {POSITIVE|NEGAtive|EITher}  
 TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT:POLarity?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshold?](#)

**Arguments** POSITIVE indicates that the rising edge crosses the low threshold and the falling edge recrosses the low threshold without either edge ever crossing the high threshold.

NEGAtive indicates that the falling edge crosses the high threshold and the rising edge recrosses the high threshold without either edge ever crossing the low threshold.

EITher indicates either negative or positive polarity.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:POLARITY NEGATIVE sets the polarity of the A pulse runt trigger to negative.

TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:POLARITY? might return  
 :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:POLARITY POSITIVE, indicating that the polarity of the A pulse runt trigger is set to positive.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT:POLarity:CH<x>

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the polarity for the A or B pulse runt trigger for the channel.

This command is equivalent to selecting Runt Setup from the Trig menu and then choosing the Polarity setting for the channel.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNT:POLarity:CH&lt;x&gt; {EITHer NEGAtive POSITIVe} TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNT:POLarity:CH&lt;x&gt;?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshold?</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>EITHer indicates either negative or positive polarity.</p> <p>NEGAtive indicates that the falling edge crosses the high threshold and the rising edge recrosses the high threshold without either edge ever crossing the low threshold.</p> <p>POSITIVe indicates that the rising edge crosses the low threshold and the falling edge recrosses the low threshold without either edge ever crossing the high threshold.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:POLARITY:CH3 NEGATIVE sets the polarity of the Channel 3 A pulse runt trigger to negative.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:POLARITY:CH3? might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:POLARITY:CH3 POSITIVE, indicating that the polarity of the A pulse runt trigger is set to positive.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT:QUALify

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the Runt Trigger qualification. This is equivalent to selecting Runt Setup from the Trig menu and selecting Occurs, Logic, or Bus in the Trigger If Runt drop-down list box.

---

**NOTE.** If you use the LOGIc argument, you must specify the channel logic conditions.

---



---

*BUS is same as OccursAnd in the user interface.*

---

---

**NOTE.** In Trigger B pulse runt, the OccursAnd option is not available in the Trigger If Runt drop-down list box.

---

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNt:QUALify {OCCurs LOGic BUS} TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNt:QUALify?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:FORMat</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:SOUrce</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>OCCurs specifies a trigger if any detectable event occurs.</p> <p>LOGic specifies a trigger if the individual channel qualifications meet the logic patterns and thresholds set by the command.</p> <p>BUS specifies a trigger if the bus input qualifications meet the pattern set by the <a href="#">TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:VALue</a> command.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:QUALIFY OCCURS sets the A trigger to trigger if a qualifying runt occurs.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:QUALIFY? might return  :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:QUALIFY OCCURS, indicating that a trigger will occur if the instrument detects any of the runt qualifications.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNt:THReshold? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This query-only command returns the upper and lower thresholds for the pulse runt trigger. This command query is equivalent to selecting Runt Setup from the Trig menu and then viewing the Upper Level and Lower Level settings.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNt:THReshold?</pre>

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT:POLarity](#), [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshold:BOTH](#), [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshold:HIGH](#), [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshold:LOW](#)

**Examples** `TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:THRESHOLD?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:THRESHOLD:HIGH 2.0000E+00; LOW 8.0000E-01`,  
 indicating that the upper threshold is 2 V and that the lower threshold is set to 0.8 V.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshold:BOTH (No Query Form)

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command (no query form) sets the upper and lower switching thresholds for the pulse runt trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Runt Setup from the Trig menu and then setting the Upper Level and Lower Level voltages.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** `TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT:THResho]d:BOTH {TTL|ECL}`

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshold?](#)

**Arguments** TTL sets the upper and lower threshold to the nominal TTL voltage levels.  
 ECL sets the upper and lower threshold to the nominal ECL voltage levels.

**Examples** `TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:THRESHOLD:BOTH TTL` sets the threshold of the pulse runt trigger to the nominal TTL voltage levels.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshold:HIGH

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the upper limit for the pulse runt trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Runt Setup from the Trig menu and setting the runt trigger Upper Level voltage.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshoId:HIGH &lt;NR3&gt; TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshoId:HIGH?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshold?</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the threshold value in volts.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:THRESHOLD:HIGH 120E-3 sets the upper limit of the pulse runt trigger to 120 mV.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:THRESHOLD:HIGH? might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:THRESHOLD:HIGH 1.1000E+00, indicating that the upper limit of the pulse runt trigger is currently set to 1.1 V.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshold:LOW

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the lower limit for the pulse runt trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Runt Setup from the Trig menu and then setting the Lower Level voltage.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshoId:LOW &lt;NR3&gt; TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshoId:LOW?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshold?</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the threshold value in volts.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:THRESHOLD:LOW 50E-3 sets the lower limit of the pulse runt trigger to 50 mV.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:THRESHOLD:LOW? might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:THRESHOLD:LOW 1.2000E-01, indicating that the lower limit of the pulse runt trigger is set to 120 mV.</p>



## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT:WHEn

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the type of pulse width the trigger checks for when it detects a runt. This is equivalent to selecting Runt Setup from the Trig menu and choosing the desired Trigger When setting from the drop-down list.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT:WHEn {OCCurs|WIDERthan}  
TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT:WHEn?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT:WIDth](#)

**Arguments** OCCurs argument specifies a trigger event if a runt of any detectable width occurs.  
WIDERthan specifies a trigger event if a runt greater than the specified width occurs.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:WHEN WIDERTHAN sets the runt trigger to occur when the instrument detects a runt in a pulse wider than the specified width.  
TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:WHEN? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:WHEN OCCURS, indicating that a runt trigger will occur if the instrument detects a runt of any detectable width.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT:WIDth

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the minimum width for an Pulse Runt trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Runt Setup from the Trig menu and then setting the Width.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT:WIDth <NR3>  
TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT:WIDth?

**Related Commands**     [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:RUNT:WHEn](#)

**Arguments**     <NR3> specifies the minimum width in seconds.

**Examples**     TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:WIDTH 15E-6 sets the minimum width of the pulse runt trigger to 15  $\mu$ s.

TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:WIDTH? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:WIDTH 2.0000E-09, indicating that the minimum width of a pulse runt trigger is 2 ns.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:SOUrce

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the source for the pulse trigger. This source parameter applies to all classes of pulse triggers. This command is equivalent to selecting Event Trigger Setup from the Trig menu, selecting the pulse type (Glitch, Width, Runt, Timeout, or Transition), and then choosing the desired channel from the Source pull-down list.

When an UltraSync stack is used, the mapped channels are used to both acquire waveform data and to trigger the oscilloscope. In the special case of an UltraSync stack master, additional channels are available for triggering. These are the unmapped channels. For an ATI UltraSync stack master, CH2, MCH1, and MCH3 can be used for triggering. For a 4-Channel UltraSync stack master, CH1, MCH2, MCH3, and MCH4 are available for triggering. The vertical min/max amplitude for these signals must be set up. A detailed discussion is provided in [MCH<x>:{MINAMPLitude|MAXAMPLitude}](#).

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**     TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:SOUrce {CH<x>|D<x>|MCH<x>}  
TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:SOUrce?

**Related Commands**     [TRIGger:{A|B}:EDGE:SOUrce](#)

**Arguments**     CH<x> specifies one of the input channels, which range from 1 through 4.  
D<x> specifies one of the digital inputs, which range from 0 through 15.

MCH<x> specifies one of the unmapped channels on the master when using an UltraSync stack. For details see [MCH<x>: {MINAMPLitude|MAXAMPLitude}](#).

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:PULSE:SOURCE CH4` sets Channel 4 as the source for the A pulse trigger.

`TRIGGER:A:PULSE:SOURCE?` might return `:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:SOURCE CH2`, indicating that the Channel 2 is the source for the A pulse trigger.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TIMEOut? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This query-only command returns the polarity and time-out duration for the pulse timeout trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Timeout Setup from the Trig menu and viewing the polarity in the Trigger When box and the Timer setting.

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TIMEOut?`

**Related Commands**     [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TIMEOut:POLarity](#), [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TIMEOut:TIME](#)

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TIMEOUT?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TIMEOUT:POLARITY STAYSHIGH;TIME`  
`2.0000E-9`, indicating that the polarity setting for the A pulse trigger is STAYSHIGH (positive) and the timeout duration is 2 ns.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TIMEOut:LOWPASSfilter

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command turns on or turns off the lowpass filter feature for Timeout trigger. This allows triggering in the presence of high frequency signal edges.

**Group**     Trigger

<b>Syntax</b>	<b>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TIMEOut:LOWPASSfilter {ON OFF}</b> <b>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TIMEOut:LOWPASSfilter?</b>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ON enables lowpass filter feature.</p> <p>OFF disables lowpass filter feature.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><b>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TIMEOUT:LOWPASSFILTER ON</b> turns on the lowpass filter feature for Timeout trigger.</p> <p><b>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TIMEOUT:LOWPASSFILTER?</b> might return  <b>:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TIMEOUT:LOWPASSFILTER OFF</b>, indicating that the lowpass filter feature is disabled for Timeout trigger.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TIMEOut:POLarity

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the polarity for the pulse timeout trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Timeout Setup from the Trig menu and setting the desired polarity in the Trigger When box.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<b>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TIMEOut:POLarity</b> <b>{STAYSHigh STAYSLow EITHer}</b> <b>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TIMEOut:POLarity?</b>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TIMEOut?</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>STAYSHigh</b> indicates that a pulse edge must stay high (positive) for the required time period to permit timeout triggering to occur. This is the default polarity.</p> <p><b>STAYSLow</b> indicates that a pulse edge must stay low (negative) for the required time period to permit timeout triggering to occur.</p> <p><b>EITHer</b> indicates that the polarity of the timeout trigger can stay either high or low (positive or negative) for the required time period to permit time out triggering to occur.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><b>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TIMEOUT:POLARITY STAYSHIGH</b> sets the polarity of the A timeout trigger to positive.</p>

TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TIMEOUT:POLARITY? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TIMEOUT:POLARITY EITHER, indicating that  
the polarity of the A timeout trigger can be either positive or negative.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TIMEOut:POLarity:CH<x>

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the polarity for the A or B pulse timeout trigger for the channel.

This command is equivalent to selecting Transition Setup from the Trig menu and then setting the desired Polarity for the channel.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TIMEOut:POLarity:CH<x> {STAYSHigh STAYSLow EITHer} TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TIMEOut:POLarity:CH<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>STAYSHigh indicates that a pulse edge must stay high (positive) for the required time period to permit time out triggering to occur. This is the default polarity.</p> <p>STAYSLow indicates that a pulse edge must stay low (negative) for the required time period to permit time out triggering to occur.</p> <p>EITHer indicates that the polarity of the time out trigger can stay either high or low (positive or negative) for the required time period to permit time out triggering to occur.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TIMEOUT:POLARITY:CH1 STAYSHIGH sets the polarity of the A pulse time out trigger to positive for Channel 1.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TIMEOUT:POLARITY:CH1? might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TIMEOUT:POLARITY:CH1 EITHER, indicating that the polarity of the A pulse time out trigger for Channel 1 can be either positive or negative.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TIMEOut:QUALify

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the Timeout Trigger qualification.

This is equivalent to selecting Timeout Setup from the Trig menu and selecting Occurs, Logic, or Bus in the Trigger If Timeout drop-down list box.

---

**NOTE.** If you use the *LOGic* argument, you must specify the channel logic conditions.

*BUS* is same as *OccursAnd* in the user interface.

---



---

**NOTE.** In Trigger B pulse timeout, the *OccursAnd* option is not available in the Trigger If Timeout drop-down list box.

---

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TIMEOut:QUALify {OCCurs LOGic BUS}</p> <p>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TIMEOut:QUALify?</p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<p>TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:FORMat, TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:SOUrce, TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:VALue</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>OCCurs specifies a trigger if any detectable event occurs.</p> <p>LOGic specifies a trigger if the individual channel qualifications meet the logic patterns and thresholds set by the TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:INPut:CH&lt;x&gt; and TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:THReshold:CH&lt;x&gt; commands.</p> <p>BUS specifies a trigger if the bus input qualifications meet the pattern set by the TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:VALue command.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TIMEOUT:QUALIFY OCCURS sets the trigger qualifier to OCCURS, which initiates a trigger if the instrument detects any timeout trigger qualifications.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TIMEOUT:QUALIFY? might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TIMEOUT:QUALIFY OCCURS, indicating that a trigger will occur if the instrument detects any of the timeout qualifications.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TIMEOut:TIME

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the pulse timeout trigger time (measured in seconds). This command is equivalent to selecting Timeout Setup from the Trig menu and setting a value for Timer.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TIMEOut:TIME &lt;NR3&gt;</code> <code>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TIMEOut:TIME?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TIMEOut?</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> argument specifies the timeout period in seconds.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TIMEOUT:TIME 3.134E-6</code> sets the timeout to 3.134 $\mu$ s. <code>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TIMEOUT:TIME?</code> might return <code>:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TIMEOUT:TIME 2.0000E-9</code> , indicating that the timeout is currently set to 2 ns.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANSition? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This query-only command returns delta time, polarity, and both upper and lower threshold limits for the transition time trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Transition Setup from the Trig menu and then viewing the current transition settings.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:TYPE</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:CLAss</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:GLItch?</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNT?</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TIMEOut?</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WIDth?</a>
<b>Examples</b>	<code>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION?</code> might return <code>:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:DELTATIME</code>

2.0000E-9;POLARITY POSITIVE;THRESHOLD:HIGH 1.2000;LOW 800.0000E-3;:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:WHEN SLOWERTHAN indicating the current transition time trigger settings.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANSition:DELTATime

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the delta time used in calculating the transition value for the transition trigger. This is equivalent to selecting Transition Setup from the Trig menu and setting the Time.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANSition:DELTATime <NR3>  
TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANSition:DELTATime?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANSition:POLarity](#), [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANSition:THReshold?](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> specifies the delta time in seconds.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:DELTATIME 15E-6 sets the delta time of the transition trigger to 15  $\mu$ s.

TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:DELTATIME? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:DELTATIME 2.0000E-09, indicating that the delta time of the transition trigger is set to 2 ns.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANSition:POLarity

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the polarity for the transition trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Transition Setup from the Trig menu and choosing from the Polarity drop-down list.

**Group** Trigger



**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANSition:POLArity  
 {POSITIVE|NEGAtive|EITHer}  
 TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANSition:POLArity?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANSition:DELTATime](#)

**Arguments** POSITIVE indicates that a pulse edge must traverse from the lower (most negative) to higher (most positive) level for transition triggering to occur.

NEGAtive indicates that a pulse edge must traverse from the upper (most positive) to lower (most negative) level for transition triggering to occur.

EITHer indicates either positive or negative polarity.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:POLARITY NEGATIVE sets the transition polarity to negative.

TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:POLARITY? might return  
 :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:POLARITY EITHer, indicating that the polarity can be either positive or negative.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANSition:POLArity:CH<x>

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the polarity for the A or B pulse transition trigger for the channel.

This command is equivalent to selecting Transition Setup from the Trig menu and then choosing from the Polarity pull-down list for the channel.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANSition:POLArity:CH<x>  
 {EITHer|NEGAtive|POSITIVE}  
 TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANSition:POLArity:CH<x>?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANSition:DELTATime](#)

**Arguments**     **EITHER** indicates either positive or negative polarity.

**NEGATive** indicates that a pulse edge must traverse from the upper (most positive) to lower (most negative) level for transition triggering to occur.

**POSITIVE** indicates that a pulse edge must traverse from the lower (most negative) to higher (post positive) level for transition triggering to occur.

**Examples**     **TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:POLARITY NEGATIVE** sets the trigger A transition polarity to negative.

**TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:POLARITY?** might return  
**:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:POLARITY EITHER**, indicating that the transition can be either positive or negative for trigger A.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANsition:QUALify

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the Transition Time Trigger qualification.

This is equivalent to selecting Transition Setup from the Trig menu and selecting Occurs, Logic, or Bus in the Trigger If Transition drop-down list box.

---

**NOTE.** *If you use the LOGic argument, you must specify the channel logic conditions.*

---

*BUS is same as OccursAnd in the user interface.*

---



---

**NOTE.** *In Trigger B pulse transition, the OccursAnd option is not available in the Trigger If Transition drop-down list box.*

---

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**     **TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANsition:QUALify {OCCurs|LOGic|BUS}**  
**TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANsition:QUALify?**

**Related Commands**     [TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:FORMat](#), [TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:SOUrce](#),  
[TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:VALue](#)

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>OCCURS specifies a trigger if any violations occur.</p> <p>LOGIC specifies a trigger if the individual channel qualifications meet the logic patterns and thresholds set by the <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:INPut:CH&lt;x&gt;</a> and <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:THReshold:CH&lt;x&gt;</a> commands.</p> <p>BUS specifies a trigger if the bus input qualifications meet the pattern set by the <a href="#">TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:VALue</a> command.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:QUALIFY OCCURS sets the trigger qualifier to OCCURS, which initiates an A trigger if the instrument detects any transition violations.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:QUALIFY? might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:QUALIFY OCCURS, indicating that an A trigger will occur if the instrument detects any transition violations.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANSition:THReshold? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This query-only command returns the upper and lower threshold limits for the transition time trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Transition Setup from the Trig menu and viewing the Upper Level and Lower Level voltage settings.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition:THReshold?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition:DELTATime</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition:POLarity</a>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD? might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:HIGH 1.2000;LOW 800.0000E-3, indicating that the upper threshold limit to 1.2 V and lower threshold limit for the transition time trigger to 0.8 V.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANSition:THReshold:BOTH (No Query Form)

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command (no query form) sets the upper and lower thresholds for the transition trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Transition Setup from the Trig menu and setting the desired Upper Level and Lower Level voltages.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition:THReshold:BOTH {TTL ECL}
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition:THReshold:HIGh</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition:THReshold:LOW</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	TTL sets the upper and lower threshold to the nominal TTL voltage levels. ECL sets the upper and the lower threshold to the nominal ECL voltage levels.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:BOTH TTL sets the thresholds of the transition trigger to the nominal TTL voltage levels.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANSition:THReshold:HIGh

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the upper (most positive) transition trigger threshold. This command is equivalent to selecting Transition Setup from the Trig menu and then setting the desired Upper Level voltage.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition:THReshold:HIGh <NR3> TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition:THReshold:HIGh?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition:THReshold:LOW</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the upper threshold in volts.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:HIGh 120E-3 sets the upper limit of the pulse transition trigger to 120 mV.

TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:HIGH? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:HIGH 2.0000E+00,  
indicating that the upper limit of the pulse transition trigger is 2 V.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANsition:THReshold:LOW

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the lower (most negative) transition trigger threshold. This command is equivalent to selecting Transition Setup from the Trig menu and setting the desired Lower Level voltage.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANsition:THReshold:LOW <NR3>  
TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANsition:THReshold:LOW?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANsition:THReshold:HIGH](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> specifies the lower threshold in volts.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:LOW 20E-3 sets the lower limit of the transition trigger to 20 mV.

TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:LOW? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:THRESHOLD:LOW 50.0000E-03,  
indicating that the lower limit of the transition trigger is 50 mV.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:TRANsition:WHEn

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries whether to check for a transitioning signal that is faster or slower than the specified delta time. This is equivalent to selecting Transition Setup from the Trig menu and choosing the Trigger When Transition Time setting.

**Group** Trigger

<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition:WHEN {FASTERthan SLOWERthan} TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition:WHEN?
<b>Related Commands</b>	TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition:DELTATime, TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition:POLarity, TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition:THReshold?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>FASTERthan sets the trigger to occur when the transitioning signal is faster than the set volts/second rate.</p> <p>SLOWERthan sets the trigger to occur when the transitioning signal is slower than the set volts/second rate.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:WHEN SLOWERTHAN sets the trigger to occur when the transitioning signal is slower than the set volts/second rate.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:WHEN? might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:WHEN FASTERTHAN, indicating that the transition triggers when the transitioning signal is faster than the set volts/second rate.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDth? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This query-only command returns the width parameters for the pulse width trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Width Setup from the Trig menu and then viewing the current pulse width trigger Lower Limit, Upper Limit, Trig When and Polarity settings.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WIDth?
<b>Related Commands</b>	TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WIDth:HIGHLimit, TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WIDth:LOWLimit, TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WIDth:POLarity, TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WIDth:WHEn
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH? might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:LOWLIMIT 2.0000E-9; HIGHLIMIT</p>

2.0000E-9; WHEN WITHIN; POLARITY POSITIVE as the current A width trigger parameters.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDth:HIGHLimit

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the upper limit for the width trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Width Setup from the Trig menu and setting the Upper Limit.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDth:HIGHLimit <NR3>  
TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDth:HIGHLimit?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDth?](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> specifies the width trigger upper limit in seconds.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:HIGHLIMIT 5.0E-6 sets the upper limit of the width trigger to 5  $\mu$ s.

TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:HIGHLIMIT? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:HIGHLIMIT 2.0000E-9, indicating  
that the upper limit of the width trigger is set to 2 ns.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDth:LOWLimit

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the lower limit for the width trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Width Setup from the Trig menu and setting the pulse Lower Limit.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDth:LOWLimit <NR3>`  
`TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDth:LOWLimit?`

**Related Commands**     [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDth?](#)

**Arguments**     <NR3> specifies the A pulse width trigger lower limit in seconds.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:LOWLIMIT 2.0E-6` sets the lower limit of the width trigger to 2  $\mu$ s.

`TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:LOWLIMIT?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:LOWLIMIT 1.0000E-9`, indicating that the lower limit of the width trigger is set to 1 ns.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDth:LOWPASSfilter

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command turns on or turn off the lowpass filter feature for pulse width trigger. This allows triggering in the presence of high frequency signal edges.

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDth:LOWPASSfilter {ON|OFF}`  
`TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDth:LOWPASSfilter?`

**Arguments**     ON enables lowpass filter feature.  
OFF disables lowpass filter feature.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:LOWPASSFILTER ON` turns on the lowpass filter feature for pulse width trigger.

`TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:LOWPASSFILTER?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:LOWPASSFILTER OFF`, indicating that the lowpass filter feature is disabled for pulse width trigger.



## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDth:POLarity

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the polarity for the width trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Width Setup from the Trig menu and selecting the Polarity.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDth:POLarity {NEGAtive|POSITIVe}  
TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDth:POLarity?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDth?](#)

**Arguments** NEGAtive specifies a negative pulse.  
POSITIVe specifies a positive pulse.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:POLARITY NEGATIVE sets the pulse polarity to negative.  
  
TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:POLARITY? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:POLARITY POSITIVE, indicating that the pulse polarity is set to positive.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDth:POLarity:CH<x>

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the polarity for the A or B pulse width trigger for the channel.

This command is equivalent to selecting Width Setup from the Trig menu and then selecting the pulse width trigger Polarity for the channel.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDth:POLarity:CH<x> {NEGAtive|POSITIVe}  
TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDth:POLarity:CH<x>?

<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WIDth?</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>NEGAtive specifies a negative pulse.</p> <p>POSITIVe specifies a positive pulse.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:POLARITY:CH4 NEGATIVE sets the pulse polarity to negative for Channel 4.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:POLARITY:CH4? might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:POLARITY:CH4 POSITIVE, indicating that the pulse polarity is set to positive for Channel 4.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDth:QUALify

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the Width Trigger qualification.

This is equivalent to selecting Width Setup from the Trig menu and selecting Occurs, Logic, or Bus in the Trigger If Width drop-down list box.

---

**NOTE.** *If you use the LOGIc argument, you must specify the channel logic conditions.*

---

*BUS is same as OccursAnd in the user interface.*

---



---

**NOTE.** *In Trigger B pulse width, the OccursAnd option is not available in the Trigger If Width drop-down list box.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WIDth:QUALify {OCCurs LOGIc BUS}</p> <p>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WIDth:QUALify?</p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:FORMat</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:SOUrce</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:VALue</a>

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>OCCURS specifies a trigger if any detectable event occurs.</p> <p>LOGIC specifies a trigger if the individual channel qualifications meet the logic patterns and thresholds set by the <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:INPut:CH&lt;x&gt;</a> and <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:THReshold:CH&lt;x&gt;</a> commands.</p> <p>BUS specifies a trigger if the bus input qualifications meet the pattern set by the <a href="#">TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:VALue</a> command.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:QUALIFY OCCURS sets the A trigger qualifier to OCCURS, which initiates a trigger if the instrument detects any width trigger qualifications.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:QUALIFY? might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:QUALIFY OCCURS, indicating that an A trigger will occur if the instrument detects any of the width qualifications.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WIDth:WHEn

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries whether to trigger on a pulse width that falls outside (or within) the specified range of limits. You can define or query trigger pulse width upper and lower limits using the [TRIGger:A:PULse:WIDth:HIGHLimit](#) and [TRIGger:A:PULse:WIDth:LOWLimit](#) commands.

This command is equivalent to selecting Width Setup from the Trig menu and then choosing from the Trig When drop-down list.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WIDth:WHEn {OUTside WIThin}  TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WIDth:WHEn?</p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WIDth:HIGHLimit</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WIDth:LOWLimit</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>OUTside argument causes a trigger event the duration of the pulse is greater than the high limit or less than the low limit specified. The high and low limits are specified with the <a href="#">TRIGger:A:PULse:WIDth:HIGHLimit</a> and <a href="#">TRIGger:A:PULse:WIDth:LOWLimit</a> commands respectively.</p>

WITHin argument causes a trigger event when the duration of the pulse is within the high and low limits. The high and low limits are specified with the TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:HIGHLimit and TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:LOWLimit command respectively.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:WHEN WITHIN specifies that the duration of the A pulse will fall within defined high and low limits.

TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:WHEN? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:WHEN OUTSIDE, indicating the conditions for generating a width trigger.

## TRIGGER:{A|B}:PULSE:WINDOW? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This query-only command returns the current window trigger parameters.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGGER:{A|B}:PULSE:WINDOW?

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:TYPE INSIDE; WHEN OCCURS;WIDTH 2.0000e-9; LOGIC:INPUT:CH1 HIGH;CH2 X; CH3 X; CH4 LOW; :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:LOGIC:THRESHOLD:CH1 1.2000;CH2 1.2000;CH3 1.2000;CH4 1.2000;  
:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:HIG 1.2000;LOW 800.0000E-3.

## TRIGGER:{A|B}:PULSE:WINDOW:EVENT

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the window trigger event. This command is equivalent to selecting Window Setup from the Trig menu and selecting from the Window Event box.

**Group** Trigger

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:EVENT</code> <code>{OUTSIDEGreater INSIDEGreater ENTERSWindow EXITSWindow}</code> <code>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:EVENT?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><code>OUTSIDEGreater</code> specifies a trigger event when the signal leaves the window defined by the threshold levels for the time specified by <code>Width</code>.</p> <p><code>INSIDEGreater</code> specifies a trigger event when the signal enters the window defined by the threshold levels for the time specified by <code>Width</code>.</p> <p><code>ENTERSWindow</code> specifies a trigger event when the signal enters the window defined by the threshold levels.</p> <p><code>EXITSWindow</code> specifies a trigger event when the signal leaves the window defined by the threshold levels.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:WHEN OCCURS</code> sets the widow violation qualifier to <code>OCCURS</code>, which causes a trigger to occur when the instrument detects any window violation.</p> <p><code>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:WHEN?</code> might return <code>:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:WHEN OCCURS</code>, indicating that a trigger will occur if the instrument detects any window violation.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WINDow:POLarity

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the pulse trigger window polarity of the selected trigger Source. The instrument triggers when the signal exits the window. The command is available only when the option `Inside > t` is selected in the Window Event drop-down list and not available for the rest of the window events. The logic selection is available only when the polarity is set to `Either`.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:POLarity</code> <code>{EITHer NEGAtive POSITive}</code> <code>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:POLarity?</code>

**Related Commands**    [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WINDow:EVENT](#)

<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>EITHER</b> specifies positive or negative polarity.</p> <p><b>NEGATIVE</b> specifies a negative polarity.</p> <p><b>POSITIVE</b> specifies a positive polarity.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><b>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:POLARITY POSITIVE</b> sets the window polarity to positive.</p> <p><b>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:POLARITY?</b> might return  <b>:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:POLARITY EITHER</b>, indicating that the window polarity is either positive or negative.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WINDow:POLarity:CH<x>

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the pulse trigger window polarity of the specified channel. The oscilloscope triggers only when the signal exits the window. The command is available only when the Window Event is set to Inside > t and not available for the rest of the window events. The logic selection is available only when the polarity is set to Either. <x> is the search number or channel number.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p><b>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:POLarity:CH&lt;x&gt;</b>  <b>{EITHER NEGATIVE POSITIVE}</b>  <b>TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:POLarity:CH&lt;x&gt;?</b></p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>EITHER</b> specifies positive or negative polarity.</p> <p><b>NEGATIVE</b> specifies a negative polarity.</p> <p><b>POSITIVE</b> specifies a positive polarity.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><b>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:POLARITY:CH1 POSITIVE</b> sets the window polarity to positive.</p> <p><b>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:POLARITY:CH1?</b> might return  <b>:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:POLARITY:CH1 EITHER</b>, indicating that the window polarity is either positive or negative.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WINDow:QUALify

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the Window Trigger qualification. This is equivalent to selecting Window Setup from the Trig menu and selecting Occurs, Logic, or Bus in the Trigger If Window drop-down list box.

---

**NOTE.** *If you use the LOGic argument, you must specify the channel logic conditions.*

---

*BUS is same as OccursAnd in the user interface.*

---



---

**NOTE.** *In Trigger B pulse window, the OccursAnd option is not available in the Trigger If Window drop-down list box.*

---

Group	Trigger
Syntax	TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:QUALify {OCCurs LOGic BUS} TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:QUALify?
Related Commands	<a href="#">TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:FORMat</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:SOURce</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:VALue</a>
Arguments	<p>OCCurs specifies a trigger if any detectable event occurs.</p> <p>LOGic specifies a trigger if the individual channel qualifications meet the logic patterns and thresholds set by the <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:INPut:CH&lt;x&gt;</a> and <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:THReshold:CH&lt;x&gt;</a> commands.</p> <p>BUS specifies a trigger if the bus input qualifications meet the pattern set by the <a href="#">TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:VALue</a> command.</p>
Examples	<p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:QUALIFY OCCURS sets the trigger qualifier to OCCURS, which causes an A trigger to occur if the instrument detects any of the window trigger qualifications.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:QUALIFY? might return            :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:QUALIFY OCCURS, indicating that an A trigger will occur if the instrument detects any of the window qualifications.</p>

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WINDow:THReshold? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This query-only command returns the upper and lower thresholds for the window trigger. This command query is equivalent to selecting Window Setup from the Trig menu and viewing the window trigger Upper Level and Lower Level settings.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:THReshold?
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:THRESHOLD? might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:HIGh 1.2000;LOW 800.0000E-3, indicating that the upper threshold is 1.2 V and that the lower threshold is 800 mV.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WINDow:THReshold:BOTh (No Query Form)

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command (no query form) sets the upper and lower switching thresholds for the window trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Window Setup from the Trig menu and then setting the Upper Level and Lower Level voltages.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:THReshold:BOTh {TTL ECL}
<b>Arguments</b>	TTL argument sets the upper and the lower threshold to the nominal TTL voltage levels.  ECL argument sets the upper and the lower threshold to the nominal ECL voltage levels.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:BOTH TTL sets the threshold of the window trigger to the nominal TTL voltage levels.



## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WINDow:THReshold:HIGH

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the upper limit for the pulse window trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Window Setup from the Trig menu and setting the window trigger Upper Level voltage.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:THReshoLd:HIGH <NR3> TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:THReshoLd:HIGH?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the threshold value in volts.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:HIGH 2.0, sets the upper limit of the pulse window trigger to 2 V.  TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:HIGH? might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:HIGH 1.1000E+00, indicating that the upper limit of the window trigger is set to 1.1 V.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WINDow:THReshold:LOW

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the lower limit for the window trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Window Setup from the Trig menu and setting the Lower Level voltage.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:THReshoLd:LOW <NR3> TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:THReshoLd:LOW?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the threshold value in volts.

- Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:LOW 0.8` sets the lower threshold of the window trigger to 0.8 V.
- `TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:LOW?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:LOW 1.2000E-01`, indicating that the lower limit of the window trigger is currently set to 120 mV.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WINDow:WIDTH

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the minimum width for a window violation. This command is equivalent to selecting Window Setup from the Trig menu, selecting Wider than in the Trigger When box, and setting the Width.

- Group**     Trigger
- Syntax**     `TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WINDow:WIDTH <NR3>`  
`TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WINDow:WIDTH?`
- Arguments**     <NR3> argument specifies the minimum width in seconds.
- Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:WIDTH 15E-9` sets the minimum width of a valid window violation to 15 ns.
- `TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:WIDTH?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:WIDTH 2.0000E-09` indicating that the minimum width of a valid window violation is 2 ns.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:READY? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command queries the trigger ready state and provides the immediate state from the trigger system. It is a more synchronous means of determining when the oscilloscope is ready to trigger. The [TRIGger:STATE?](#) reflects a less-frequently updated status of the trigger LEDs on the instrument front panel.

---

**NOTE.** *A delay or B trigger can become 'ready' under different circumstances. If delay by time is enabled, the B trigger becomes ready after the "trigger after time" has elapsed. If delay by events is enabled, the B trigger becomes ready after the A trigger has occurred. Also, a 'ready' state cannot be guaranteed when Reset Events are used in an A to B Event Sequence trigger.*

---

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:READY?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:STATE?](#), [TRIGger:B:BY](#), [TRIGger:B:TIME](#), [TRIGger:B:EVENTS:COUNT](#)

**Examples** TRIGGER:{A|B}:READY? might return :TRIGGER:{A|B}:READY 1, indicating that all pretrigger information is acquired and that the instrument is ready to accept a trigger

TRIGGER:{A|B}:READY? might return :TRIGGER:{A|B}:READY 0, indicating that the instrument is not yet ready to accept a trigger

## TRIGger:{A|B}:TYPE

This command sets or queries the type of A or B trigger. Logic and Pulse triggers contain classes. Logic triggers consist of State and Pattern classes; Pulse triggers consist of Glitch, Runt, Width, Transition, Timeout, and Window classes. Once you have set the trigger type, you might also need to identify the associated trigger class. For details on selecting Logic and Pulse trigger classes, see [TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGic:CLAss](#) and [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:CLAss](#) respectively. This command is similar to selecting Event Trigger Setup from the Trig menu and then selecting the desired Trigger Type.

Some trigger types are not available on some instruments.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:TYPE {EDGE|LOGic|PULse|VIDeo|I2C|CAN|SPI|COMMunication|SERIAL|RS232}

---

**NOTE.** *Arguments EDGE, LOGic, PULse, VIDeo, I2C, CAN, SPI, COMMunication, SERIAL, or RS232 are supported by A trigger events.*

---

---

**NOTE.** Arguments *EDGE*, *LOGIC*, or *PULSE* are supported by *B* trigger events.

---

TRIGger: {A|B}:TYPE?

**Related Commands**     TRIGger: {A|B}:EDGE?, TRIGger: {A|B}:LOGIC:CLASS, TRIGger: {A|B}:PULSE:CLASS

**Arguments**

**EDGE** is a normal trigger. A trigger event occurs when a signal passes through a specified voltage level in a specified direction and is controlled by the TRIGger:A:EDGE commands.

**LOGIC** specifies that a trigger occurs when specified conditions are met and is controlled by the TRIGger:A:LOGIC commands.

**PULSE** specifies that a trigger occurs when a specified pulse is found and is controlled by the TRIGger:A:PULSE commands.

**VIDEO** specifies that the trigger occurs when a video signal is found. Requires an instrument with video hardware.

**I2C** specifies that a trigger occurs when an Inter-IC Control signal is found.

**CAN** specifies that a trigger occurs when a Controller Area Network frame signal is found.

**SPI** specifies that a trigger occurs when a Serial Peripheral Interface signal is found.

**COMMunication** (Option MTM) specifies that a trigger occurs when a communications signal is found. Supports AMI, HDB3, B3ZS, B6ZS, B8ZS, CMI, MLT3, Manchester, and NRZ encoded communications signals. COMMunication is available only if Option MTM is installed.

**SERIAL** specifies that a trigger occurs when NRZ-encoded data is found, providing a 32-bit serial word. This argument is available with instruments with Option PTM.

**RS232** takes a signal on a data source and allows you to trigger on data within the RS232 bitstream. The data is only one byte wide.

**Examples**

TRIGGER:A:TYPE EDGE sets the A trigger type to EDGE.

TRIGGER:A:TYPE? might return :TRIGGER:A:TYPE PULSE indicating that the A trigger type is a pulse trigger.

## TRIGger:{A|B}:UPPerthreshold:CH<x>

This command sets or queries the CH<x> upper trigger level for TRIGger:LVLSrcpreference SRCDependent. The CH<x> range is 1 to 4.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:{A|B}:UPPerthreshold:CH<x> {ECL|TTL|<NR3>}  
TRIGger:{A|B}:UPPerthreshold:CH<x>?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:LVLSrcpreference](#), [TRIGger:{A|B}:LOWerthreshold:CH<x>](#)

**Arguments** ECL specifies the ECL high level.  
TTL specifies the TTL high level.  
<NR3> specifies the trigger level in user units (usually volts).

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:UPPERTHRESHOLD:CH1 TTL This command sets the A trigger level for Channel 1 to TTL high level.  
  
TRIGGER:A:UPPERTHRESHOLD:CH2? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:UPPERTHRESHOLD:CH2 1.3000E+00, indicating that the A trigger level for Channel 2 is set to 1.3 V.

## TRIGger:A

This command sets the A trigger level automatically to 50% of the range of the minimum and maximum values of the trigger input signal. The query returns current A trigger parameters. The trigger level is the voltage threshold through which the trigger source signal must pass to generate a trigger event. This command is equivalent to pushing the LEVEL knob on the front panel.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A SETLevel  
TRIGger:A?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:EDGE?](#), [TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGic?](#), [TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse?](#)

**Arguments**     SETLevel sets the trigger level to 50% of the range of the minimum and maximum values of the trigger input signal.

**Examples**     TRIGGER:A SETLEVEL sets the trigger level to 50% of the range of the minimum and maximum values of the trigger input signal.

TRIGGER:A? might return the following trigger parameters:  
:TRIGGER:A:MODE AUTO;TYPE EDGE;LEVEL 0.0000;HOLDOFF:BY  
DEFAULT;TIME 1.5000E-6;;:TRIGGER:A:EDGE:SOURCE  
CH1;COUPLING DC;SLOPE RISE;;:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:CLASS  
PATTERN;FUNCTION AND;THRESHOLD:CH1 1.2000;CH2  
1.2000;CH3 1.2000;CH4 1.2000;;:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:INPUT:CH1  
HIGH;CH2 X;CH3 X;;:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:PATTERN:INPUT:CH4  
X;;:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:PATTERN:WHEN  
TRUE;WHEN:LESSLIMIT 5.0000E-9;MORELIMIT  
5.0000E-9;;:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:CLOCK:EDGE RISE;THRESHOLD  
1.2000;SOURCE CH2;;:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:DATA:THRESHOLD  
1.2000;SOURCE CH1;;:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:SETHOLD:HOLDTIME  
2.0000E-9;SETTIME 3.0000E-9;;:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:STATE:INPUT:CH4  
RISE;;:TRIGGER:A:LOGIC:STATE:WHEN  
TRUE;;:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:CLASS GLITCH;SOURCE  
CH1;GLITCH:WIDTH 2.0000E-9;TRIGIF ACCEPT;POLARITY  
POSITIVE;;:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:TYPE INSIDE;WHEN  
OCCURS;WIDTH 2.0000E-9;LOGIC:INPUT:CH1 HIGH;CH2 HIGH;CH3  
HIGH;CH4 HIGH;;:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:LOGIC:THRESHOLD:CH1  
1.2000;CH2 1.2000;CH3 1.2000;CH4  
1.2000;;:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WINDOW:THRESHOLD:HIGH 1.2000;LOW  
800.0000E-3;;:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:LOGIC:THRESHOLD:CH1  
1.2000;CH2 1.2000;CH3 1.2000;CH4  
1.2000;;:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:POLARITY  
POSITIVE;THRESHOLD:HIGH 1.2000;LOW  
800.0000E-3;;:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:RUNT:WHEN OCCURS;WIDTH  
2.0000E-9;;:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:DELTATIME  
2.0000E-9;POLARITY POSITIVE;THRESHOLD:HIGH 1.2000;LOW  
800.0000E-3;;:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TRANSITION:WHEN  
FASTERTHAN;;:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:LOWLIMIT  
2.0000E-9;HIGHLIMIT 2.0000E-9;WHEN WITHIN;POLARITY  
POSITIVE;;:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TIMEOUT:POLARITY  
STAYSHIGH;TIME 2.0000E-9;;:TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:CUSTOM:FORMAT  
INTERLACED;SCAN RATE1;;:TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:FIELD  
ALLFIELDS;HOLDOFF:FIELD 0.0000;;:TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:LINE  
1;POLARITY NORMAL;SCAN RATE1;SOURCE CH1;STANDARD  
NTSC;;:TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:STANDARD CUSTOM;CODE  
NRZ;BITRATE 1544000;AMI:PULSEFORM PLUSONE;THRESHOLD:HIGH  
0.0000;LOW 0.0000;;:TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:CLOCK:POLARITY  
RISE;;:TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:CMI:PULSEFORM  
PLUSONE;;:TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:SOURCE CH1;SOURCE:TYPE DATA.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:CONDition

This command sets or queries the CAN bus trigger condition.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:CONDition {ERROR DATA IDANDDATA EOF IDentifier ACKMISS SOF FRAMetype} TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:CONDition?
<b>Arguments</b>	Arguments are the available trigger conditions.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:CONDition EOF sets the trigger condition to end of frame.  TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:CONDition? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:CAN:CONDITION SOF, indicating that the trigger condition is set to a start of frame.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:DIRection

This command sets or queries the CAN bus trigger data direction.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:DIRection {DONTCare READ WRITE} TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:DIRection?
<b>Arguments</b>	DONTCare specifies the direction is a don't care.  READ specifies the read direction.  WRITE specifies the write direction.

**Examples**    `TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:DIRection READ` sets the data direction to read.  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:DIRection?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:DIRECTION DONTCARE` indicating the data direction is don't care.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:FORMat

This command sets or queries the CAN bus trigger data format.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**    Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax**    `TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:FORMat {BINARY|HEX}`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:FORMat?`

**Arguments**    BINARY specifies the data format as binary.  
HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.

**Examples**    `TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:FORMat BINARY` sets the data format to binary.  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:FORMat?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:FORMAT BINARY` indicating the data format is set to binary.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:QUALifier

This command sets or queries CAN bus trigger data qualifier.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**    Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax**    `TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:QUALifier`  
`{EQUAL|LESSEQUAL|MOREEQUAL|UNEQUAL|LESSTHAN|MORETHAN}`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:QUALifier?`

**Arguments**    Arguments are the available data qualifiers.



**Examples**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:QUALifier UNEQ` sets the data qualifier to unequal.

`TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:QUALifier?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:QUALIFIER EQUAL` indicating that the data qualifier is equal.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:SIZE

This command sets or queries the CAN bus trigger data size (the number of contiguous data bytes to trigger on).

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:SIZE <nr3>`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:SIZE?`

**Arguments**     `<nr3>` specifies the data size.

**Examples**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:SIZE 2` sets the data size to 2 bytes.

`TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:SIZE?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:SIZE 1` indicating that the data size is 1 byte.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:VALue

This command sets or queries CAN bus trigger data value.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:VALue <string>`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:VALue?`

**Arguments**     `<string>` specifies the data value.

**Examples**    `TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:VALue 1010` sets the data value to XXXX1010.  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:VALue?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:VALUE "XXXX1010"`, indicating the data value is "XXXX1010".

## TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:FRAMetype

This command sets or queries CAN bus trigger frame type.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**    Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax**    `TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:FRAMetype {DATA|ERROR|OVERLoad|REMOte}`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:FRAMetype?`

**Arguments**    Arguments are the available frame types.

**Examples**    `TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:FRAMetype ERROR` sets the frame type to error.  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:FRAMetype?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:CAN:FRAMETYPE DATA`, indicating the frame type is data.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier|:ADDress}:DIRection

This command sets or queries the CAN bus trigger identifier direction.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**    Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax**    `TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier|:ADDress}:DIRection`  
`{DONTCare|READ|WRITE}`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier|:ADDress}:DIRection?`

**Arguments**    Arguments are the available identifier directions.

**Examples**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:DIREction` READ sets the identifier direction to read.

`TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:DIREction?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:CAN:IDENTIFIER:DIRECTION` DONTCARE, indicating the identifier direction is don't care.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier|:ADDRess}:FORMat

This command sets or queries the CAN bus identifier format.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier|:ADDRess}:FORMat {BINary|HEX}`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier|:ADDRess}:FORMat?`

**Arguments**     `BINary` specifies the identifier format as binary.  
`HEX` specifies the identifier format as hexadecimal.

**Examples**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:FORMat` `HEX` sets the identifier format to hexadecimal.

`TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:FORMat?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:CAN:IDENTIFIER:FORMAT` `BINARY`, indicating the identifier format is binary.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier|:ADDRess}:MODE

This command sets or queries CAN bus trigger identifier mode.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier|:ADDRess}:MODE {EXTENDED|STANDARD}`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier|:ADDRess}:MODE?`

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>EXTENDED specifies the extended identifier mode.</p> <p>STANDARD specifies the standard identifier mode.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:MODE EXTEND sets the identifier mode to extended.</p> <p>TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:MODE? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:CAN:IDENTIFIER:MODE STANDARD, indicating the identifier mode is set to standard.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier|:ADDRESS}:VALue

This command sets or queries the CAN bus trigger identifier value.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier :ADDRESS}:VALue &lt;string&gt;</p> <p>TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier :ADDRESS}:VALue?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the identifier value.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:VALue 01 sets the identifier value to XXXXXXXXXXX01,</p> <p>TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:VALue? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:CAN:IDENTIFIER:VALUE "XXXXXXXXXX01", indicating the identifier value is set to 01.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:DATA:FORMat

This command sets or queries the trigger data format for the bus.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:BUS:DATA:FORMat {BINARY HEXadecimal SYMBOLic}</p> <p>TRIGger:A:BUS:DATA:FORMat?</p>

<b>Arguments</b>	<b>BINary</b> specifies the trigger data format to Binary. <b>HEXadecimal</b> specifies the trigger data format to Hexadecimal. <b>SYMBOLic</b> specifies the trigger data format as Symbolic.
<b>Examples</b>	<b>TRIGGER:A:BUS:DATA:FORMAT HEX</b> sets the trigger data format for the bus to <b>HEXadecimal</b> .  <b>TRIGGER:A:BUS:DATA:FORMAT?</b> might return <b>:TRIGGER:A:BUS:DATA:FORMAT BIN</b> , indicating that the trigger data format for the bus is set to <b>BINary</b> .

## TRIGger:A:BUS:DATA:VALue

This command sets or queries the trigger data value depending on the format selected for the bus. The data value varies depending on the bus type and the number of input signals.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<b>TRIGger:A:BUS:DATA:VALue &lt;string&gt;</b> <b>TRIGger:A:BUS:DATA:VALue?</b>
<b>Arguments</b>	<b>&lt;string&gt;</b> is the data value in binary or hexadecimal format. The valid characters are 0-9, A-F, and X for addresses in hexadecimal format and 0, 1, and X otherwise.
<b>Examples</b>	<b>TRIGGER:A:BUS:DATA:VALUE "656565XX65656AF37565"</b> sets the trigger data value for the bus to 656565XX65656AF37565 in hexadecimal format.  <b>TRIGGER:A:BUS:DATA:VALUE?</b> might return <b>:TRIGGER:A:BUS:DATA:VALUE "0100X0XX101"</b> , indicating that the trigger data value for the value is set to 0100X0XX101 in binary format.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition

This command specifies a field or condition within an Ethernet frame to trigger on. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
<b>Group</b>	Trigger

<b>Syntax</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition          {SFD MACADDRESS MACLENGth IPHeader TCPHeader DATA EOP           FCSError QTAG TCPData}</p> <p>TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition?</p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<p>Most of the other TRIGger:A:BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:ETHERnet commands are impacted by the setting of this command.</p> <p><a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QUALifier</a></p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>SFD – Start of frame delimiter.</p> <p>MACADDRESS – MAC addresses field.</p> <p>MACLENGth – MAC length/type field.</p> <p>IPHeader – IP header field. .</p> <p>TCPHeader – TCP header field.</p> <p>DATA – TCP/IPv4 or MAC protocol client data field.</p> <p>EOP – End of Packet field.</p> <p>IDLe – Idle field.</p> <p>FCSError – Frame Check Sequence Error (CRC) field.</p> <p>QTAG – IEEE 802.1Q (VLAN) control information field.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:CONDITION MACADDRESS specifies MACADDRESS as the field within an Ethernet frame to trigger on.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:CONDITION? might return DATA, indicating that DATA is the currently specified field within an Ethernet frame to trigger on.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:FORMAT

This command and query sets the format of the data to either binary or hex.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:FORMAT {BINARY   HEX}</p> <p>TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:FORMAT?</p>

<b>Arguments</b>	BINARY sets the format to binary. HEX sets the format to hexadecimal.
<b>Returns</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:FORMat? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:DATA:FORMAT BINARY indicating the Ethernet data format is set to binary.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:OFFSet

This command specifies the data offset value, in bytes, to use when triggering on the Ethernet data field. The trigger condition needs to be set to DATA. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

**Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:OFFSet <NR1>  
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:OFFSet?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:SIZE](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:VALue](#)

**Arguments** <NR1> is an integer whose minimum and default values are -1 (don't care) and maximum is 1,499.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:DATA:OFFSET 36 sets the data offset to 36 bytes.  
TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:DATA:OFFSET? might return -1, indicating that the data offset value is the default value, -1, meaning “don’t care”.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:SIZE

This command specifies the number of contiguous TCP/IPv4/MAC client bytes to use when triggering on the Ethernet data field. The default is all X's (don't care). The trigger condition needs to be set to DATA. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

**Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:SIZE &lt;NR1&gt; TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:SIZE?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QUALifier</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	The minimum and default values are 1, and the maximum value is 16.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:DATA:SIZE 4 specifies 4 as the number of contiguous TCP/IPv4/MAC client data bytes to use when triggering on the Ethernet data field.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:DATA:SIZE? might return 6, indicating that 6 is the currently specified number of contiguous TCP/IPv4/MAC client data bytes to use when triggering on the Ethernet data field.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:VALue

This command specifies the binary value to use when triggering on the Ethernet binary data field. The default is all X's (don't care). The trigger condition needs to be set to DATA. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:VALue &lt;QString&gt; TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:VALue?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QUALifier</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:OFFSet</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:SIZE</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>QString is a quoted string where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The allowable number of characters depends on the setting for size (using</p>



[TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:SIZE](#)). The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.

**Examples**      `TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:DATA:VALUE "00001000"` specifies 00001000 as the value to use when triggering on the Ethernet binary data field, assuming that `TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:DATA:SIZE` is set to 1 byte.

`TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:DATA:VALUE?` might return "00001000", indicating 0000100 is the currently specified value used when triggering on the Ethernet binary data field.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:DESTinationaddr:FORMat

This command specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when triggering on the Ethernet IPv4 header address destination field. The trigger condition needs to be set to `IPHeader`. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

**Conditions**      Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

**Group**            Trigger

**Syntax**           `TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:DESTinationaddr:FORMat`  
                         `{BINary|HEX|DECImal}`  
                         `TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:DESTinationaddr:FORMat?`

**Related Commands**      [TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition](#)  
                                 [TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:DESTinationaddr:VALue](#)

**Arguments**        `BINary` specifies the data format as binary.  
                         `HEX` specifies the data format as hexadecimal.  
                         `DECImal` specifies the data format as decimal.

**Examples**        `TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:IPHEADER:DESTINATIONADDR:FORMAT HEX` specifies HEX as the data format to use when triggering on the Ethernet IPv4 header address destination field.

`TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:IPHEADER:DESTINATIONADDR:FORMAT?` might return `BINARY`, indicating binary is the currently specified data format used when triggering on the Ethernet IPv4 header address destination field.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:DESTinationaddr:VALue

This command specifies the 32-bit IPv4 value to use when triggering on the Ethernet IPv4 header address destination field. The default is all X's (don't care). The trigger condition needs to be set to **IPHeader**. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

**Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:DESTinationaddr:VALue  
<QString>  
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:DESTinationaddr:VALue?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:DESTinationaddr:FORMat](#)

**Arguments** QString is a quoted string of up to 32 characters where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:IPHEADER:DESTINATIONADDR:VALUE  
"11000000101010000000000000000001" specifies 192.168.0.1 as the value to use when triggering on the Ethernet IPv4 header address destination field.

TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:IPHEADER:DESTINATIONADDR:VALUE? might return "11000000101010000000000000000001", indicating that 192.168.0.1 is the currently specified value used when triggering on the Ethernet IPv4 header address destination field.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:PROTOcol:FORMat

This command specifies the data format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when triggering on the Ethernet IPv4 header protocol field. The trigger condition needs to be set to **MACADDRESS**. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

**Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

**Group** Trigger

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:PROTOcol:FORMat {BINary HEX}</code> <code>TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:PROTOcol:FORMat?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:PROTOcol:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	BINary specifies the data format as binary. HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:IPHEADER:PROTOCOL:FORMAT HEX</code> specifies HEX as the data format to use when triggering on the Ethernet IPv4 header protocol field. <code>TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:IPHEADER:PROTOCOL:FORMAT?</code> might return <code>BINARY</code> , indicating that binary is the currently specified data format used when triggering on the Ethernet IPv4 header protocol field.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:PROTOcol:VALue

This command specifies the 8-bit binary value to use when triggering on the Ethernet IPv4 header protocol field. The default is all X's (don't care). The trigger condition needs to be set to `IPHeader`. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

---

**NOTE.** Commonly used protocol values are 1 (ICMP), 2 (IGMP), 6 (TCP) and 17 (UDP).

---

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:PROTOcol:VALue &lt;QString&gt;</code> <code>TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:PROTOcol:VALue?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:PROTOcol:FORMat</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	QString is a quoted string of up to 8 characters where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.

- Examples** `TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:IPHEADER:PROTOCOL:VALUE "01010010"` specifies 01010010 as the value to use when triggering on the Ethernet IPv4 header protocol field.
- `TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:IPHEADER:PROTOCOL:VALUE?` might return "XXXXXXX", indicating that the trigger value has been set to "don't care".

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:SOURceaddr:FORMat

This command specifies the data format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when triggering on the Ethernet IPv4 header address source field. The trigger condition needs to be set to `IPHeader`. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

- Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
- Group** Trigger
- Syntax** `TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:SOURceaddr:FORMat {BINary|HEX|DECImal}`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:SOURceaddr:FORMat?`
- Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:SOURceaddr:VALue](#)
- Arguments** `BINary` specifies the data format as binary.  
`HEX` specifies the data format as hexadecimal.  
`DECImal` specifies the data format as decimal.
- Examples** `TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:IPHEADER:SOURCEADDR:FORMAT HEX` specifies to use the HEX data format when triggering on the Ethernet IPv4 header address source field.
- `TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:IPHEADER:SOURCEADDR:FORMAT?` might return `BINARY`, indicating that the data format is set to binary.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:SOURceaddr:VALue

This command specifies the 32-bit value to use when triggering on the Ethernet IPv4 header address source field. The default is all X's (don't care). The trigger condition needs to be set to `IPHeader`.

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:SOURceaddr:VALue &lt;QString&gt;</code> <code>TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:SOURceaddr:VALue?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:SOURceaddr:FORMat</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	QString is a quoted string of up to 32 characters where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:IPHEADER:SOURCEADDR:VALUE</code> "11000000101010000000000000000001" specifies to use the value of 192.168.0.1 when triggering on the Ethernet IPv4 header address source field. <code>TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:IPHEADER:SOURCEADDR:VALUE?</code> might return "11000000101010000000000000000001", indicating that the trigger value has been set to 192.168.0.1.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDReSS:DESTination:FORMat

This command specifies the data format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when triggering on the Ethernet MAC address destination field. The trigger condition needs to be set to MACADDRESS. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDReSS:DESTination:FORMat {BINary HEX}</code> <code>TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDReSS:DESTination:FORMat?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDReSS:DESTination:VALue</a>

<b>Arguments</b>	BINary specifies the data format as binary. HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:MAC:ADDRESS:DESTINATION:FORMAT HEX specifies to use the HEX data format when triggering on the Ethernet MAC address destination field.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:MAC:ADDRESS:DESTINATION:FORMAT? might return BINARY, indicating that the data format is set to binary.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRess:DESTination:VALue

This command specifies the 48-bit value to use when triggering on the Ethernet MAC address destination field. The default is all X's (don't care). The trigger condition needs to be set to MACADDRESS. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

---

**NOTE.** MAC Addresses are 48-bit values such as 08:00:11:1E:C9:AE hex.

---

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRess:DESTination:VALue &lt;QString&gt; TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRess:DESTination:VALue?</p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<p><a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a></p> <p><a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRess:DESTination:FORMat</a></p>
<b>Arguments</b>	QString is a quoted string of up to 48 characters where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:MAC:ADDRESS:DESTINATION:VALUE "XXXXXXXX001101011111100000001111010101011001000" specifies to use the value of XX:35:FC:07:AA:C8 hex when triggering on the Ethernet MAC address destination field.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:MAC:ADDRESS:DESTINATION:VALUE? might return "XXXXXXXX001101011111100000001111010101011001000", indicating a MAC address destination field value of XX:35:FC:07:AA:C8 hex.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDReSS:SOUrce:FORMat

This command specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when triggering on the Ethernet MAC address source field. The trigger condition needs to be set to MACADDRESS. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

**Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDReSS:SOUrce:FORMat  
{BINary|HEX}  
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDReSS:SOUrce:FORMat?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDReSS:SOUrce:VALue](#)

**Arguments** BINary specifies the data format as binary.  
HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:MAC:ADDRESS:SOURCE:FORMAT HEX specifies to use the HEX data format when triggering on the Ethernet MAC address source field.  
  
TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:MAC:ADDRESS:SOURCE:FORMAT? might return BINARY, indicating that the data format is set to binary.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDReSS:SOUrce:VALue

This command specifies the 48-bit value to use when triggering on the Ethernet MAC address source field. The default is all X's (don't care). The trigger condition needs to be set to MACADDRESS. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

---

**NOTE.** MAC Addresses are 48-bit values such as 08:00:11:1E:C9:AE hex.

---

**Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

**Group** Trigger

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRESS:SOURce:VALue &lt;QString&gt; TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRESS:SOURce:VALue?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<p><a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a></p> <p><a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRESS:SOURce:FORMat</a></p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>QString is a quoted string of up to 48 characters where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:MAC:ADDRESS:SOURCE:VALUE  "XXXXXXXX0011010111111100000001111010101011001000" specifies to use the value of XX:35:FC:07:AA:C8 hex when triggering on the Ethernet MAC address source field.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:MAC:ADDRESS:SOURCE:VALUE? might return  "XXXXXXXX0011010111111100000001111010101011001000", indicating a MAC address source field value of XX:35:FC:07:AA:C8 hex.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC{:LENGth|:TYPE}:FORMat

This command specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when triggering on the Ethernet MAC length or type. The trigger condition needs to be set to MACADDRESS. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC{:LENGth :TYPE}:FORMat {:BINary HEX} TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC{:LENGth :TYPE}:FORMat?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<p><a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a></p> <p><a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC{:LENGth :TYPE}:VALue</a></p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>BINary specifies the data format as binary.</p> <p>HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.</p>



- Examples** `TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:MAC:LENGTH:FORMAT HEX` specifies to use the HEX data format when triggering on the Ethernet MAC length.
- `TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:MAC:LENGTH:FORMAT?` might return `BINARY`, indicating that the data format to use when triggering on the Ethernet MAC length is set to binary.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC{:LENGth|:TYPE}:VALue

This command specifies the 16-bit value to use when triggering on the Ethernet MAC length/type. The default is all X's (don't care). The trigger condition needs to be set to `MACADDRESS`. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

- Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

- Group** Trigger

- Syntax** `TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC{:LENGth|:TYPE}:VALue <QString>`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC{:LENGth|:TYPE}:VALue?`

- Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC{:LENGth|:TYPE}:FORMat](#)

- Arguments** `QString` is a quoted string of up to 16 characters where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.

- Examples** `TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:MAC:TYPE:VALUE "XXXXXXXX00001000"` specifies to use the hexadecimal value `XX08` when triggering on the Ethernet MAC type.
- `TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:MAC:TYPE:VALUE?` might return `"XXXXXXXX00001000"`, indicating an Ethernet MAC type value of `XX08` hex.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QTAG:FORMat

This command specifies the data format (binary or hex) to use when triggering on the Q-Tag field. The trigger condition needs to be set to `QTAG`. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

- Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QTAG:FORMat {BINary HEX}</pre> <pre>TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QTAG:FORMat?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QTAG:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>BINary specifies the data format as binary.</p> <p>HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:QTAG:FORMAT HEX specifies to use the HEX data format when triggering on the Ethernet Q-Tag field.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:QTAG:FORMAT? might return BINARY, indicating that the data format to use for triggering on the Ethernet Q-Tag field has been set to binary.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QTAG:VALue

This command specifies the 32-bit value to use when triggering on the Ethernet Q-Tag field. The default is all X's (don't care). The trigger condition needs to be set to QTAG. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QTAG:VALue &lt;QString&gt;</pre> <pre>TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QTAG:VALue?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QTAG:FORMat</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>QString is a quoted string of up to 32 characters where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.</p>

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:QTAG:VALUE`  
 “XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX010010001010” specifies to use the value of hexadecimal XXXXX48A when triggering on the Ethernet Q-Tag field.

`TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:QTAG:VALUE?` might return  
 "XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX010010001010", indicating that hexadecimal XXXXX48A has been set as the Ethernet Q-Tag field trigger value.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QUALifier

This command specifies the qualifier to be used with the Ethernet trigger condition is set to `MACLENGth` or `DATA`. Normally, the Ethernet qualifier is set to “equal to”. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

**Conditions**     Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QUALifier`  
`{LESSthan|MOREthan|Equal|UNEQual|LESSEQual|MOREEQual}`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QUALifier?`

**Related Commands**     [TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition](#)

**Arguments**     `LESSthan` sets the qualifier to less than.  
`MOREthan` sets the qualifier to greater than.  
`Equal` sets the qualifier to equal.  
`UNEQual` sets the qualifier to not equal.  
`LESSEQual` sets the qualifier to less than or equal.  
`MOREEQual` sets the qualifier to greater than or equal.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:QUALIFIER LESSTHAN` sets the qualifier to “less than”.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:ACKnum:FORMat

This command specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header acknowledgement number. The trigger condition needs to be set to TCPHeader. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

**Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:ACKnum:FORMat  
{BINary|HEX|DECImal}  
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:ACKnum:FORMat?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:ACKnum:VALue](#)

**Arguments** BINary specifies the data format as binary.  
HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.  
DECImal specifies the data format as decimal.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:ACKNUM:FORMAT HEX specifies to use the HEX data format when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header acknowledgement number.  
  
TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:ACKNUM:FORMAT? might return BINARY, indicating that the data format to use when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header acknowledgement number has been set to binary.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:ACKnum:VALue

This command specifies the 32-bit value to use when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header acknowledgement number. The default is all X's (don't care). The trigger condition needs to be set to TCPHeader. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

**Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

**Group** Trigger

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:ACKnum:VALue &lt;QString&gt; TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:ACKnum:VALue?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:ACKnum:FORMat</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	QString is a quoted string of up to 32 characters where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.
<b>Examples</b>	<pre>TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:ACKNUM:VALUE "XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX00001000" specifies hexadecimal XXXXXX08 as the value to use when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header acknowledgement number.</pre> <pre>TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:ACKNUM:VALUE? might return "XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX00001000", indicating that hexadecimal XXXXXX08 has been specified as the value to use when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header acknowledgement number.</pre>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:DESTinationport:FORMat

This command specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header destination port number. The trigger condition needs to be set to TCPHeader. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:DESTinationport:FORMat {BINary HEX DECima} TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:DESTinationport:FORMat?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:DESTinationport:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	BINary specifies the data format as binary. HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.

DECIMAL specifies the data format as decimal.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:DESTINATIONPORT:FORMAT HEX specifies to use the HEX data format when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header destination port number.

TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:DESTINATIONPORT:FORMAT? might return BINARY, indicating that the data format to use when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header destination port number has been set to binary.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:DESTinationport:VALue

This command specifies the 16-bit value to use when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header destination port number. The default is all X's (don't care). The trigger condition needs to be set to TCPHeader. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

**Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:DESTinationport:VALue <QString>  
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:DESTinationport:VALue?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:DESTinationport:FORMat](#)

**Arguments** QString is a quoted string of up to 16 characters where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:DESTINATIONPORT:VALUE "XXXXXXXX00100010" specifies to use the value of hexadecimal XX22 when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header destination port number.

TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:DESTINATIONPORT:VALUE? might return "XXXXXXXX00100010", indicating that hexadecimal XX22 has been set as the value to use when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header destination port number.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SEQnum:FORMat

This command specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header sequence number. The trigger condition needs to be set to TCPHeader. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

**Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SEQnum:FORMat  
{BINary|HEX|DECImal}  
TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SEQnum:FORMat?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SEQnum:VALue](#)

**Arguments** BINary specifies the data format as binary.  
HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.  
DECImal specifies the data format as decimal.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:SEQNUM:FORMAT HEX specifies to use the HEX data format when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header sequence number.  
  
TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:SEQNUM:FORMAT? might return BINARY, indicating that the binary data format has been specified to use when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header sequence number.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SEQnum:VALue

This command specifies the 32-bit value to use when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header sequence number. The default is all X's (don't care). The trigger condition needs to be set to TCPHeader. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

**Conditions** Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.

**Group** Trigger

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SEQnum:VALue &lt;QString&gt; TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SEQnum:VALue?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<p><a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a></p> <p><a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SEQnum:FORMat</a></p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>QString is a quoted string of up to 32 characters where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:SEQNUM:VALUE  "XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX000100010001" specifies to use the value of hexadecimal XXXXX111 when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header sequence number.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:SEQNUM:VALUE? might return  "XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX000100010001", indicating that hexadecimal XXXXX111 has been specified as the value to use when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header sequence number.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SOUrceport:FORMat

This command specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header source port number. The trigger condition needs to be set to TCPHeader. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SOUrceport:FORMat {BINary HEX DECImal} TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SOUrceport:FORMat?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<p><a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition</a></p> <p><a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SOUrceport:VALue</a></p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>BINary specifies the data format as binary.</p> <p>HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.</p>



DECIMAL specifies the data format as decimal.

- Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:SOURCEPORT:FORMAT HEX` specifies to use the HEX data format when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header source port number.
- `TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:SOURCEPORT:FORMAT?` might return `BINARY`, indicating that binary is the currently specified data format for triggering on the Ethernet TCP header source port number.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SOURceport:VALue

This command specifies the 16-bit value to use when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header source port number. The default is all X's (don't care). The trigger condition needs to be set to `TCPHeader`. (MSO/DPO5000/B series only.)

- Conditions**     Requires the SR-ENET Triggering and Analysis application.
- Group**     Trigger
- Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SOURceport:VALue <QString>`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SOURceport:VALue?`
- Related Commands**     [TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SOURceport:FORMat](#)
- Arguments**     `QString` is a quoted string of up to 16 characters where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.
- Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:SOURCEPORT:VALUE`  
`"XXXX000010100110"` specifies to use the value of hexadecimal X0A6 when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header source port number.
- `TRIGGER:A:BUS:ETHERNET:TCPHEADER:SOURCEPORT:VALUE?` might return `"XXXXX01001010110"`, indicating that hexadecimal X0A6 has been specified as the value to use when triggering on the Ethernet TCP header source port number.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CONDition

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger condition.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CONDition {SOF FRAMEtype Identifier CYCLEcount HEADER DATA IDANDDATA EOF ERROR} TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CONDition?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	Arguments are the available trigger conditions.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CONDition EOF sets the trigger condition to end of frame.</p> <p>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CONDition? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CONDITION SOF, indicating the trigger condition is start of frame.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:FORMat

This command sets or queries FLEXRAY bus trigger cycle count format.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:FORMat {BINary HEX} TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:FORMat?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>BINary specifies the cycle count format as binary.</p> <p>HEX specifies the cycle count format as hexadecimal.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:FORMat HEX sets the cycle count format to hexadecimal.</p> <p>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:FORMat? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLECOUNT:FORMAT BINARY, indicating the cycle count format is binary.</p>

# TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:QUALifier

This command sets or queries FLEXRAY bus trigger cycle count qualifier.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:QUALifier {EQUAL LESSEQUAL MOREEQUAL UNEQUAL LESSTHAN MORETHAN} TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:QUALifier?
<b>Arguments</b>	Argument are the available cycle count qualifiers.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:QUALifier LESSTHAN sets the cycle count qualifier to less than.  TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:QUALifier? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLECOUNT:QUALIFIER EQUAL, indicating the cycle count qualifier is equal.

# TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:VALue

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger cycle count value.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:VALue <STRING> TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	<STRING> specifies the cycle count value.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:VALue "1010" sets the cycle count value to XX1010.  TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:VALue? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLECOUNT:VALUE "XXXXXX", indicating the cycle count value has not been set.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:FORMat

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger data format.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:FORMat {BINary HEX} TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:FORMat?
<b>Arguments</b>	BINary specifies the data format as binary.  HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:FORMat HEX sets the data format to hexadecimal.  TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:FORMat? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:FORMAT BINARY, indicating the data format is binary.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:OFFSet

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger data offset.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:OFFSet <NR3> TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:OFFSet?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the data offset in bytes.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:OFFSet 1 sets the data offset to 1 byte.  TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:OFFSet? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:OFFSET -1, indicating the data offset is don't care.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:QUALifier

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger data qualifier.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:QUALifier {EQUAL LESSEQUAL MOREEQUAL UNEQUAL LESSTHAN MORETHAN} TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:QUALifier?
<b>Arguments</b>	Arguments are the available data qualifiers.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:QUALifier LESSTHAN sets the data qualifier to less than.  TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:QUALifier? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:QUALIFIER EQUAL, indicating the data qualifier is equal.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:SIZE

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger data size in bytes.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:SIZE <NR3> TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:SIZE?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the data size in bytes. A setting of X/Don't care is accomplished by setting the size to -1.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:SIZE 2 sets the data size to 2 bytes.  TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:SIZE? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:SIZE 1, indicating the data size is 1 byte.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:VALue

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger data value.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:VALue <STRING> TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	<STRING> specifies the data value.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:VALue "1010" sets the data value to XXXX1010.  TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:VALue? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:VALUE "XXXXXXXX", indicates the data value is don't care.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:EOFTYPE

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger end of file type.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:EOFTYPE {ALL STATIC DYNAMIC} TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:EOFTYPE?
<b>Arguments</b>	ALL specifies either end of file type.  STATIC specifies the static end of file type.  DYNAMIC specifies the static end of file type.

**Examples**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:EOFTYPE STATIC` sets the end of file type to static.

`TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:EOFTYPE?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:EOFTYPE ALL`, indicating the end of file type static or dynamic.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:ERRTYPE

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger error type.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:ERRTYPE`  
                  `{CRCHEAdEr|CRCTRAILer|NULLFRSTATIC|NULLFRDYNAMIC`  
                  `|SYNCFRAME|STARTUPNOSYNC}`  
                  `TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:ERRTYPE?`

**Arguments**     Arguments are the available error types.

**Examples**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:ERRTYPE SYNCFRAME` sets the error type to SYNCFRAME.

`TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:ERRTYPE?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:ERRTYPE CRCHEAdEr`, indicating the error type is set to CRCHEAdEr.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:FRAMEType

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger frame type.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:FRAMEType`  
                  `{NORMAl|PAYload|NULL|SYNC|STARTUp}`  
                  `TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:FRAMEType?`

<b>Arguments</b>	Argument are the available frame types.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:FRAMEType NULL</code> sets the frame type to NULL. <code>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:FRAMEType?</code> might return <code>:TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:FRAMETYPE NORMAL</code> , indicating the frame type is normal.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CRC

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger header CRC.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CRC &lt;string&gt;</code> <code>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CRC?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>&lt;string&gt;</code> specifies the cyclic redundancy code.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CRC "1011"</code> sets the CRC to XXXXXXXX1011. <code>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CRC?</code> might return <code>:TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CRC "XXXXXXXXXX"</code> , indicating the CRC is a don't care.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CYCLECount

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger header cycle count.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CYCLECount &lt;string&gt;</code> <code>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CYCLECount?</code>



<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the header cycle count.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CYCLECount "1010" sets the header cycle count to XX1010.</p> <p>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CYCLECount? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CYCLECOUNT "XXXXXX", indicating the cycle count is not set.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:FRAMEID

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger header frame ID.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:FRAMEID &lt;string&gt;</p> <p>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:FRAMEID?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the header frame ID.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:FRAMEID "1010" sets the header frame ID to XXXXXXXX1010.</p> <p>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:FRAMEID? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:FRAMEID "XXXXXXXXXXXX", indicating the header frame ID is don't care.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:INDBits

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger header Indicator Bits.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:INDBits &lt;string&gt;</p> <p>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:INDBits?</p>

<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the header Indicator Bits.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:INDBits "1010" sets the header Indicator Bits to X1010.</p> <p>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:INDBits? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:INDBITS "XXXXX", indicating the Indicator Bits have not been set.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:PAYLENgth

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger header Payload Length.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:PAYLENgth &lt;string&gt; TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:PAYLENgth?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the header Payload Length.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:PAYLENgth "1010" sets the header Payload Length to XXX1010.</p> <p>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:PAYLENgth? might retrun :TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:PAYLENGTH "XXXXXXX" indicating the header Payload Length has is a don't care.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:FORMat

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger identifier format.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:FORMat {BINary HEX} TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:FORMat?</p>

<b>Arguments</b>	BINary specifies the identifier format as binary.  HEX specifies the identifier format as hexadecimal.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:FORMat HEX sets the identifier format to hexadecimal.  TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:FORMat? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDENTIFIER:FORMAT BINARY, indicating the identifier format is binary.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:QUALifier

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger identifier qualifier.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:QUALifier {EQUAL LESSEQUAL MOREEQUAL UNEQUAL LESSTHAN MORETHAN} TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:QUALifier?
<b>Arguments</b>	Arguments are the available qualifiers.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:QUALifier LESSTHAN sets the identifier qualifier to less than.  TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:QUALifier? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDENTIFIER:QUALIFIER EQUAL, indicating the identifier qualifier is equal.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:VALue

This command sets or queries the FLEXRAY bus trigger identifier value.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
--------------	--------------------------

<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:VALue <string> TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the identifier value.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:VALue "1010" sets the identifier value to XXXXXXXX1010.</p> <p>TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:VALue? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDENTIFIER:VALUE "XXXXXXXXXXXX", indicating the identifier value is don't care.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDDress:FORMat

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the address format for the I2C bus trigger.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDDress:FORMat {BINary HEXadecimal} TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDDress:FORMat?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDDress:MODE</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>BINary specifies the address format for the I2C bus trigger as Binary.</p> <p>HEXadecimal specifies the address format for the I2C bus trigger as Hexadecimal.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:FORMAT BIN sets the address format for the I2C bus trigger to BINary.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:FORMAT? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:FORMAT HEX, indicating that the address format for the I2C bus trigger is set to HEXadecimal.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDDress:MODE

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the address mode for the I2C bus trigger.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:MODE {ADDR7 ADDR10} TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:MODE?
<b>Arguments</b>	ADDR7 specifies the address mode as ADDR7. ADDR10 specifies the address mode as ADDR10.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:MODE ADDR7 sets the address mode for the I2C bus trigger to ADDR7.  TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:MODE? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:MODE ADDR10, indicating that the address mode for the I2C bus trigger is set to ADDR10.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:TYPE

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the address type for the I2C bus trigger.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:TYPE {NONE STARTbyte HSMODE GENERALcall EEPROM CBUS} TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:TYPE?
<b>Arguments</b>	NONE specifies the address type as None. STARTbyte specifies the address type as Start byte. HSMODE specifies the address type as High Speed mode GENERALcall specifies the address type as General Call. EEPROM specifies the address type as EEPROM. CBUS specifies the address type as CBUS.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS TYPE CBUS` sets the address type for the I2C bus trigger to CBUS.

`TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS TYPE?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:TYPE GENERALCALL`, indicating that the address type for the bus trigger is set to GENeralcall.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDress:VALue

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the binary address string used for the I2C trigger of the bus.

**Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDress:VALue <string>`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDress:VALue?`

**Arguments**     `<string>` specifies the address value. This is either 7 bits or 10 bits depending on the address mode. The valid characters are 0-9, A-F, and X for addresses in hexadecimal format and 0, 1, and X otherwise.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:VALUE "011XX11"` sets the 7-bit address value to "011XX11".

`TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:VALUE?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:VALUE "A45X1CX"`, indicating that the 7-bit address value is set to "A45X1CX".

## TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:CONDition

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the trigger condition for the I2C bus.

**Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger

<b>Syntax</b>	<code>TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:CONDition</code> <code>{ACKMISS ADDRESS ADDRANDDATA DATA REPEATstart START STOP}</code> <code>TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:CONDition?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>ACKMISS</code> sets the trigger condition to Missing Acknowledgement. <code>ADDRESS</code> sets the trigger condition to Address. <code>ADDRANDDATA</code> sets the trigger condition to Address and Data. <code>DATA</code> sets the trigger condition to data. <code>REPEATstart</code> sets the trigger condition to Repeat of Start. <code>START</code> sets the trigger condition to Start. <code>STOP</code> sets the trigger condition to Stop.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:CONDITION START</code> sets the trigger condition for the I2C bus to start.  <code>TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:CONDITION?</code> might return <code>:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:CONDITION STOP</code> , indicating that the trigger condition for the I2C bus is set to stop.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:DIRection

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the data direction for the I2C bus.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:DIRection {DONTCare READ WRITE}</code> <code>TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:DIRection?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:FORMat</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>DONTCare</code> sets the data direction for the I2C bus to Don't Care. <code>READ</code> sets the data direction for the I2C bus to Read. <code>WRITE</code> sets the data direction for the I2C bus to Write.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:DIRECTION WRITE` sets data direction for the I2C bus to write.

`TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:DIRECTION?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:DIRECTION READ`, indicating that data direction for the I2C bus is set to read.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:FORMat

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the trigger data format for the I2C bus.

**Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:FORMat {BINary|HEXadecimal}`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:FORMat?`

**Related Commands**     [TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:DIRection](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:SIZE](#),  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:VALue](#)

**Arguments**     `BINary` specifies the data format for the I2C bus trigger as Binary.  
`HEXadecimal` specifies the data format for the I2C bus trigger as Hexadecimal.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:FORMAT BINARY` sets the data format of the I2C bus trigger to `BINARY`.

`TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:FORMAT?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:IC2:DATA:FORMAT HEX`, indicating that the data format of the I2C bus trigger is set to `HEXadecimal`.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:SIZE

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the length of the data string in bytes to be used for an I2C bus trigger when the trigger condition is Data or Addr + Data.



<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:SIZE <NR3> TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:SIZE?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:DIRection</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:FORMat</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the data size in bytes.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:SIZE 3 sets the I2C bus trigger data size to one byte.  TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:SIZE? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:SIZE 1, indicating that the data size for the I2C bus trigger is set to one byte.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:VALue

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the data value of the data token for an I2C trigger when the trigger condition is Data or Addr + Data.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:VALue <string> TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the data value. The valid characters are 0, 1, or X representing a binary number.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:VALUE "00001111" sets the I2C bus trigger data value to "00001111".  TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:VALUE? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:VALUE "XXXXXX01", indicating that the data value for the I2C bus trigger is set to "XXXXXX01".

## TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:CONDition

This command sets or queries the LIN bus trigger condition.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:CONDition {DATA IDANDDATA ERROR IDENTifier SLEEP SYNC WAKEup} TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:CONDition?
<b>Arguments</b>	Arguments are the available trigger conditions.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:CONDition DATA sets the trigger condition to DATA.  TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:CONDition? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:LIN:CONDITION SYNC, indicating the trigger condition is SYNC.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:FORMat

This command sets or queries the LIN bus trigger data format.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:FORMat {BINary HEX} TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:FORMat?
<b>Arguments</b>	BINary specifies the data format as binary.  HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:FORMat HEX sets the data format to hexadecimal.  TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:FORMat? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:FORMAT BINARY, indicating the data format is binary.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:QUALifier

This command sets or queries the LIN bus trigger data qualifier.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:QUALifier {EQUAL LESSEQUAL MOREEQUAL UNEQUAL LESSTHAN MORETHAN} TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:QUALifier?
<b>Arguments</b>	Arguments specify the available data qualifiers.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:QUALifier LESSTHAN sets the data qualifier to less than the data value.  TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:QUALifier? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:QUALIFIER EQUAL, indicating the data qualifier is set to equal the data value.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:SIZE

This command sets or queries the LIN bus trigger data size (the number of contiguous CAN data bytes to trigger on).

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:SIZE <nr3> TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:SIZE?
<b>Arguments</b>	<nr3> specifies the data size.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:SIZE 2 sets the data size to 2.  TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:SIZE? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:SIZE 1, indicating the data size is 1.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:VALue

This command sets or queries the LIN bus trigger data value.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:VALue <string> TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the data value.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:VALue 1010 sets the data value to XXXX1010.  TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:VALue? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:VALUE "XXX10101", indicating the data value is set to XXX10101.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:ERRTYPE

This command sets or queries the LIN bus trigger error type.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:ERRTYPE {CHECKsum PARity SYNC} TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:ERRTYPE?
<b>Arguments</b>	CHECKsum specifies the error type is checksum.  PARity specifies the error type is parity.  SYNC specifies the error type is sync.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:ERRTYPE CHECKsum sets the error type to checksum.  TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:ERRTYPE? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:LIN:ERRTYPE SYNC, indicating the error type is sync.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:FORMat

This command sets or queries the LIN bus trigger identifier format.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:FORMat {BINary HEX} TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:FORMat?
<b>Arguments</b>	BINary specifies the identifier format as binary. HEX specifies the identifier format as hexadecimal.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:FORMat HEX sets the identifier format to hexadecimal.  TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:FORMat? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:LIN:IDENTIFIER:FORMAT BINARY, indicating the identifier format is binary.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:VALue

This command sets or queries the LIN trigger identifier value.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:VALue <string> TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the identifier value.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:VALue "1001" sets the identifier value to XX1001.  TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:VALue? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:LIN:IDENTIFIER:VALUE "X11001", indicating the identifier value is X1101.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:FORMat

This command sets the data format of the address (either binary or hex) to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word trigger. The trigger condition needs to be set to COMMAND.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:FORMat {BINary|HEX}  
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:FORMat?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)

**Arguments** BINary specifies the data format as binary.  
HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:FORMAT HEX sets the data format to HEX.  
  
TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:FORMAT? might return BINARY, indicating that the data format is set to binary.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:QUALifier

This command specifies the qualifier to use when triggering on a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word remote terminal address field. The trigger condition needs to be set to COMMAND.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:QUALifier  
{LESSthan|MOREthan|EQual|UNEQual|LESSEQual|MOREEQual}  
  
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:QUALifier?

<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRess:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>LESSthan sets the Command Address qualifier to less than.</p> <p>MOREthan sets the Command Address qualifier to greater than.</p> <p>EQua1 sets the Command Address qualifier to equal.</p> <p>UNEQua1 sets the Command Address qualifier to not equal.</p> <p>LESSEQua1 sets the Command Address qualifier to less than or equal.</p> <p>MOREEQua1 sets the Command Address qualifier to greater than or equal.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:QUALIFIER EQua1 sets the qualifier to be used with the remote terminal address to equal.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:QUALIFIER? might return EQUAL.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRess:VALue

This command specifies the value of the 5-bit remote terminal address to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word trigger. The trigger condition needs to be set to COMMAND.

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.
<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:VALue <QString> TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:VALue?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRess:QUALifier</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	QString is a quoted string of up to 5 characters, where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The default is all X's (don't care). The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:VALUE "01000"` sets the remote terminal address to be used in the trigger to 01000.

`TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:VALUE?` might return 01000.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNT

This command specifies the bit pattern for the 5-bit Word Count/Mode Code sub-address field to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word trigger. (Use the command [TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBADdress](#) to specify Word Count or Mode Code.) In Word Count mode, this field defines the number of data words to be transmitted or received, depending on the T/R bit setting. (Use the command [TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:TRBit](#) to set the T/R bit.) A word count value of 0 actually indicates a transfer of 32 data words. The trigger condition needs to be set to `COMMAND`.

**Conditions**     Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNT <QString>`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNT?`

**Related Commands**     [TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBADdress](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:TRBit](#)

**Arguments**     `QString` is a quoted string of up to 5 characters, where the allowable characters are 0, 1 and X.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNT "01000"` sets the bit pattern for the Word Count/Mode Code field to 01000.

`TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNT?` might return "XXXXX".

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNT:FORMat

This command specifies the data format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern for the 5-bit Word Count/Mode Code field to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word trigger. The trigger condition needs to be set to `COMMAND`.



<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.
<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNT:FORMat {BINary HEX}</code> <code>TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNT:FORMat?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	BINary specifies the data format as binary. HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNT:FORMAT</code> sets the data format to HEX. <code>TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNT:FORMAT?</code> might return <code>BINARY</code> , indicating that the data format is set to binary.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:PARity

This command specifies the parity to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word trigger. The trigger condition needs to be set to `COMMAND`.

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.
<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:PARity {0 1 X ZERO ONE NOCARE OFF ON DONTCare}</code> <code>TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:PARity?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	0 1 X sets the value to X (“don’t care”), which is the default. ZERO sets the value to 0.

ONE sets the value to 1.

NOCARE sets the value to X (“don’t care”), which is the default.

OFF sets the value to 0.

ON sets the value to 1.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:COMMAND:PARITY ZERO sets the Command word parity bit to 0.

TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:COMMAND:PARITY? might return 0, 1 or X.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBADdress

This command specifies the 5 bit sub-address to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word sub-address trigger. When the sub-address value is set to 00000 or 11111 binary, it specifies that the command is a “Mode Code” command. Any other value specifies that it is a “Word Count” command. The default is all X’s (don’t care). The trigger condition needs to be set to COMMAND.

---

**NOTE.** The sub-address field is used to direct data to different functions within the subsystem for values 1 - 30.

---

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBAddress <QString>  
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBAddress?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNt](#)

**Arguments** QString is a quoted string of up to 5 characters, where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBADDRESS “01000” sets the trigger sub-address to 01000, which means that it is a “Word Count” command.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBAddress:FORMat

This command specifies the data format (binary or hex) of the sub-address field bit pattern to use in a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word sub-address trigger. The trigger condition needs to be set to **COMMAND**.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBAddress:FORMat  
{BINary|HEX}  
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBAddress:FORMat?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)

**Arguments** BINary specifies the data format as binary.  
HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBADDRESS:FORMAT HEX sets the data format to HEX.  
  
TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBADDRESS:FORMAT? might return BINARY, indicating that the data format is set to binary.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:TRBit

This command specifies a trigger on either a “transmit” or a “receive” signal for the transmit/receive bit (bit 9) for a MIL-STD-1553 bus command word trigger. The trigger condition needs to be set to **COMMAND**.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:TRBit {RX|TX|X|DONTCare}  
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:TRBit?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNt

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>TX (logic 1) directs the instrument to trigger on a TX or "transmit" from a remote terminal .</p> <p>RX (logic 0) directs the instrument to trigger on an RX or "receive" from a remote terminal.</p> <p>X, DONTCare indicates "don't care".</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:COMMAND:TRBIT TX directs the instrument to trigger on a TX or "transmit" signal from a remote terminal.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:COMMAND:TRBIT TX? might return TX.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition

This command specifies which word type or condition within a MIL-STD-1553 bus word to trigger on.

---

**NOTE.** There are three types of MIL-STD-1553 (Aircraft) bus words: Command, Status, and Data, all sharing a common structure twenty bits in length. The first three bits are used as a synchronization field. The last bit is the odd parity of the previous 16 bits.

---

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.
<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition {SYNC COMMAND STATUS DATA TIME ERROR}</p> <p>TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition?</p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<p>Most of the other TRIGger:A:BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIL1553B commands are impacted by the setting of this command.</p> <p><a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIL1553B:POLarity</a></p> <p><a href="#">BUS:B&lt;x&gt;:MIL1553B:SOUrce</a></p>

**Arguments** SYNC refers to the 3-bit sync pulse that precedes each word.

COMMAND is one of 3 16-bit word types.

STATUS is one of 3 16-bit word types.

DATA is one of 3 16-bit word types.

TIME specifies a trigger on either the RT (remote terminal response time), or the IMG (Inter-message Gap). Use the commands [TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:QUALifier](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:LESSLimit](#), and [TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:MORELimit](#) to specify the time parameters.

ERROR specifies to trigger upon a signaling error. (You can specify which type of error - Parity, Sync, Manchester or Non-contiguous Data - by using the [TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:ERRTYPE](#) command.)

---

**NOTE.**

Use the *TRIGger:A:BUS:B<x>:MIL1553B:CONDition:STATUS:BIT* commands to set the following bits:

9 – message error

[TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:ME](#)

10 – instrumentation

[TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:INSTR](#)

11 – SRQ (service request)

[TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:SRQ](#)

15 – BCR (broadcast command received)

[TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BCR](#)

16 – busy

[TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BUSY](#)

17 – subsystem flag

[TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:SBSF](#)

18 – DBCA (dynamic bus control acceptance)

[TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:DBCA](#)

19 – terminal flag

[TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:TF](#)

---

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:CONDITION STATUS specifies to trigger on the word type STATUS.

TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:CONDITION? might return DATA.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:FORMat

This command specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use for a MIL-STD-1553 bus data word trigger. The trigger condition needs to be set to DATA.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:FORMat {BINary HEX} TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:FORMat?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:PARity</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	BINary specifies the data format as binary. HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:FORMAT sets the data format to HEX.  TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:FORMAT? might return BINARY, indicating that the data format is set to binary.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:PARity

This command specifies the parity to use when triggering on a MIL-STD-1553 bus data word parity bit. The trigger condition must be set to DATA.

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.
<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:PARity {0 1 X ZERO ONE NOCARE DONTCare OFF ON}  TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:PARity?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition</a>  <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:VALue</a>

<b>Arguments</b>	0, ZERO sets the value to 0.
	1, ONE sets the value to 1.
	X, NOCARE sets the value to X (“don’t care”), which is the default.
	OFF sets the value to 0.
	ON sets the value to 1.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:PARITY 1 sets the data parity bit to be used in a MIL-STD-1553 bus trigger to 1.
	TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:PARITY? might return 0, indicating that the data parity bit to be used in a MIL-STD-1553 bus trigger is set to 0.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:VALue

This command specifies the value to use for a MIL-STD-1553 bus data word trigger. This is a 16-bit field. The default is all X’s (don’t care). The trigger condition must be set to DATA.

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.
<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:VALue <QString> TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:VALue?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:PARity</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	QString is a quoted string of up to 16 characters, where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X. The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:DATA:VALUE “01000” sets the data binary pattern to be used in a MIL-STD-1553 bus trigger to 01000.
	TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:DATA:VALUE? might return XXXXXXXXXXXX01000.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:ERRTYPE

This command specifies the signaling error type to use for a MIL-STD-1553 bus data word trigger: Parity, Sync, Manchester, or Data. The trigger condition must be set to **ERROR**.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:ERRTYPE {PARity|SYNC|MANCHester|DATA}  
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:ERRTYPE?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)

**Arguments** PARity – a failed parity check.  
SYNC – the high to low, or low to high transition doesn't happen in the middle of the sync time as it should.  
MANCHester – no transition in a bit time.  
DATA – a non-contiguous data error.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:ERRTYPE PARITY sets the error type to be used in the trigger to PARITY.  
TRIGger:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:ERRTYPE? might return SYNC.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRESS:FORMAT

This command specifies the format (binary or hex) of the bit pattern to use when triggering on the MIL-STD-1553 status address field. The trigger condition needs to be set to **STATUS**.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRESS:FORMAT {BINary|HEX}  
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRESS:FORMAT?



<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRess:QUALifier</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRess:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	BINary specifies the data format as binary. HEX specifies the data format as hexadecimal.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRESS:FORMAT HEX sets the data format to HEX.  TRIGGER:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRESS:FORMAT? might return BINARY, indicating that the data format is set to binary.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRess:QUALifier

This command specifies the qualifier to use when triggering on the MIL-STD-1553 status address field. The default is EQUAL. The trigger condition must be set to STATUS.

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.
<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRess:QUALifier {LESSthan MOREthan Equal UNEQual LESSEQual MOREEqual}  TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRess:QUALifier?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRess:QUALifier</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRess:VALue</a>

<b>Arguments</b>	LESSthan sets the Status Address qualifier to less than. MOREthan sets the Status Address qualifier to greater than. Equal sets the Status Address qualifier to equal. UNEQual sets the Status Address qualifier to not equal. LESSEQual sets the Status Address qualifier to less than or equal.
------------------	---

MOREEqual sets the Status Address qualifier to greater than or equal.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRESS:QUALIFIER MORETHAN sets the qualifier to be used with the address field to greater than.

TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRESS:QUALIFIER? might return MORETHAN.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDReSS:VALue

This command specifies the value of the 5-bit remote terminal address to use when triggering on the MIL-STD-1553 status address field. The default is all X's (don't care). The trigger condition must be set to STATUS.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDReSS:VALue <QString>  
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDReSS:VALue?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDReSS:QUALifier](#)

**Arguments** QString is a quoted string of up to 5 characters, where the allowable characters are 0, 1, and X (don't care). The bits specified in the quoted string replace the least significant bits, leaving any unspecified upper bits unchanged.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRESS:VALUE "01000" sets the value of the 5-bit remote terminal address to be used in the trigger, when the qualifier has been set to LESSthan, MOREthan, EQUAL, UNEQUAL, LESSEQUAL or MOREEQUAL.

TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRESS:VALUE? might return "01000".

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BCR

This command specifies the status word broadcast command received (BCR) bit value (bit 15) to use when triggering on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field. The default is all X's (don't care). The trigger condition must be set to STATUS.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BCR  
{0|1|X|ZERO|ONE|NOCARE|DONTCare|OFF|ON}  
  
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BCR?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)

**Arguments** 0, ZERO sets the value to 0.  
1, ONE sets the value to 1.  
X, NOCARE, DONTCare sets the value to X (“don’t care”), which is the default.  
OFF sets the value to 0.  
ON sets the value to 1.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BCR NOCARE sets the BCR trigger bit value to X.  
  
TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BCR? might return 1.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BUSY

This command specifies the status word busy bit value (bit 16) to use when triggering on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field. The default is all X’s (don’t care). The trigger condition must be set to STATUS.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BUSY  
{0|1|X|ZERO|ONE|NOCARE|DONTCare|OFF|ON}  
  
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BUSY?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)

**Arguments** 0, ZERO sets the value to 0.  
 1, ONE sets the value to 1.  
 X, NOCARE, DONTCare sets the value to X (“don’t care”), which is the default.  
 OFF sets the value to 0.  
 ON sets the value to 1.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STAT:BIT:BUSY NOCARE sets the status word busy bit trigger value to X.  
 TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STAT:BIT:BUSY? might return 1.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:DBCA

This command specifies the status word dynamic bus control acceptance (DBCA) bit value (bit 18) to use when triggering on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field. The default is all X’s (don’t care). The trigger condition must be set to STATUS.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:DBCA  
 {0|1|X|ZERO|ONE|NOCARE|DONTCare|OFF|ON}  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:DBCA?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)

**Arguments** 0, ZERO sets the value to 0.  
 1, ONE sets the value to 1.  
 X, NOCARE, DONTCare sets the value to X (“don’t care”), which is the default.  
 OFF sets the value to 0.  
 ON sets the value to 1.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:DBCA NOCARE sets the status word dynamic bus control acceptance (DBCA) bit trigger value to X.  
 TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:DBCA? might return 1.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:INSTR

This command specifies the status word instrumentation bit value (bit 10) to use when triggering on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field. The default is all X's (don't care). The trigger condition must be set to STATUS.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:INSTR  
{0|1|X|ZERO|ONE|NOCARE|DONTCare|OFF|ON}  
  
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:INSTR?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)

**Arguments** 0, ZERO sets the value to 0.  
1, ONE sets the value to 1.  
X, NOCARE, DONTCare sets the value to X ("don't care"), which is the default.  
OFF sets the value to 0.  
ON sets the value to 1.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STAT:BIT:INSTR ZERO sets the status word instrumentation bit trigger value to 0.  
  
TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STAT:BIT:INSTR? might return 1.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:ME

This command specifies the status word message error bit value (bit 9) to use when triggering on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field. The default is all X's (don't care). The trigger condition must be set to STATUS.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:ME`  
                   `{0|1|X|ZERO|ONE|NOCARE|DONTCare|OFF|ON}`  
                   `TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:ME?`

**Related Commands**     [TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)

**Arguments**     0, ZERO sets the value to 0.  
                       1, ONE sets the value to 1.  
                       X, NOCARE, DONTCare sets the value to X (“don’t care”), which is the default.  
                       OFF sets the value to 0.  
                       ON sets the value to 1.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:ME NOCARE` sets the status word message error bit trigger value to X.  
                       `TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:ME?` might return 1.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:PARity

This command specifies the parity to use when triggering on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field. The default is all X’s (don’t care). The trigger condition must be set to STATUS.

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:PARity`  
                   `{0|1|X|ZERO|ONE|NOCARE|DONTCare|ON|OFF}`  
                   `TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:PARity?`

**Arguments**     0, ZERO sets the value to 0.  
                       1, ONE sets the value to 1.  
                       X, NOCARE, DONTCare sets the value to X (“don’t care”), which is the default.  
                       OFF sets the value to 0.  
                       ON sets the value to 1.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:PARITY NOCARE` sets the trigger parity to X.

TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:PARITY? might return 1.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:SRQ

This command specifies the status word service request (SRQ) bit value (bit 11) to use when triggering on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field. The default is all X's (don't care). The trigger condition must be set to STATUS.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:SRQ  
{0|1|X|ZERO|ONE|NOCARE|DONTCare|OFF|ON}  
  
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:SRQ?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)

**Arguments** 0, ZERO sets the value to 0.  
1, ONE sets the value to 1.  
X, NOCARE, DONTCare sets the value to X ("don't care"), which is the default.  
OFF sets the value to 0.  
ON sets the value to 1.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STAT:BIT:SRQ NOCARE sets the status word SRQ bit trigger value to X.  
  
TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:SRQ? might return 1.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:SBSF

This command specifies the status word subsystem flag bit value (bit 17) to use when triggering on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field. The default is all X's (don't care). The trigger condition must be set to STATUS.

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:SUBSF  {0 1 X ZERO ONE NOCARE DONTCare OFF ON}</p> <p>TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:SUBSF?</p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>0, ZERO sets the value to 0.</p> <p>1, ONE sets the value to 1.</p> <p>X, NOCARE, DONTCare sets the value to X (“don’t care”), which is the default.</p> <p>OFF sets the value to 0.</p> <p>ON sets the value to 1.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STAT:BIT:SUBSF NOCARE sets the status word subsystem flag bit trigger value to X.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STAT:BIT:SUBSF? might return 1.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:TF

This command specifies the status word terminal flag bit value (bit 19) to use when triggering on the MIL-STD-1553 status bit field. The default is all X’s (don’t care). The trigger condition must be set to STATUS.

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.
<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:TF  {0 1 X ZERO ONE NOCARE DONTCare OFF ON}</p> <p>TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:TF?</p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition</a>



<b>Arguments</b>	0, ZERO sets the value to 0.
	1, ONE sets the value to 1.
	X, NOCARE, DONTcare sets the value to X (“don’t care”), which is the default.
	OFF sets the value to 0.
	ON sets the value to 1.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STAT:BIT:TF NOCARE sets the status word terminal flag bit trigger value to X.
	TRIG:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:STAT:BIT:TF? might return 1.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:LESSLimit

This command specifies either the minimum remote terminal response time (RT) limit, in seconds, for the amount of time the terminal has to transmit or the minimum inter-message gap (IMG). The instrument will trigger when it finds an RT or IMG that meets the specified conditions. The trigger condition must be set to TIME.

<b>Conditions</b>	Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.
<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:LESSLimit <NR3> TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:LESSLimit?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:MORELimit</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is a floating point number that specifies either the minimum remote terminal response time (RT) or the inter-message gap (IMG) in seconds.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:TIME:LESSLIMIT 3.0000E-6 would set either the minimum remote terminal response time (RT) or the minimum inter-message gap (IMG) to 3 microseconds.
	TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:TIME:LESSLIMIT? might return 2.0000e-6, indicating that the minimum RT or IMG has been set to 2 microseconds.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:MORELimit

This command specifies either the maximum remote terminal response time (RT) limit, in seconds, for the amount of time the terminal has to transmit or the maximum inter-message gap (IMG). The instrument will trigger when it finds an RT or IMG that meets the specified conditions. The trigger condition must be set to **TIME**,

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:MORELimit <NR3>  
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:MORELimit?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:LESSLimit](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> is a floating point number that specifies either the maximum remote terminal response time (RT) or the maximum inter-message gap (IMG) in seconds.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:TIME:MORELIMIT 80.0000E-6 would set either the maximum remote terminal response time (RT) or the inter-message gap (IMG) to be used in the trigger to 80 microseconds.

TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:TIME:MORELIMIT? might return 100.0000e-6, indicating that the maximum RT or IMG has been set to 100 microseconds.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:QUALifier

This command specifies the qualifier to use when triggering on either the remote terminal response time (RT) or the inter-message gap (IMG). The instrument will trigger when it finds an RT or IMG that meets the specified conditions. The trigger condition must be set to **TIME**,

**Conditions** Requires the SR-AERO Serial Triggering and Analysis Application.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:QUALifier  
{LESSthan|MOREthan|INrange|OUTrange}  
  
TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:QUALifier?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:LESSLimit](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:MORELimit](#)

**Arguments** LESSthan sets the time qualifier to less than minimum.  
MOREthan sets the time qualifier to greater than maximum  
INrange sets the time qualifier to inside range.  
OUTrange sets the time qualifier to out of range.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:TIME:QUALIFIER LESSthan sets the time  
qualifier to less than minimum.  
  
TRIGGER:A:BUS:B1:MIL1553B:TIME:QUALIFIER? might return MORETHAN.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR

This command sets or queries the PCIE bus trigger character.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR <string>  
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR<x>](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x>](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus<x>](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus](#)

**Arguments** <string> specifies the trigger character.

**Examples**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR "D10.2"` sets the trigger character to D10.2.

`TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR "K28.5"`, indicating  
the trigger character is K28.5.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus

This command sets or queries the PCIE bus trigger character symbol minus (negative disparity).

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus <string>`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus?`

**Related Commands**     [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR<x>](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x>](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus<x>](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus](#)

**Arguments**     `<string>` specifies the minus character symbol.

**Examples**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus "10000010"` sets the minus character symbol to 10000010.

`TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINUS "0011111010"`,  
indicating the minus character symbol is 0011111010.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS

This command sets or queries PCIE bus trigger character symbol plus (positive disparity).

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS <string> TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS?
<b>Related Commands</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset, TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR<x>, TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR, TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x>, TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus<x>, TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS, TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the character symbol plus.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS "10110010" sets the character symbol plus to 10110010.  TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:PLUS "1100000101", indicates that the character symbol plus is 1100000101.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CONDition

This command sets or queries the PCIE bus trigger condition.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CONDition {ANYControl CHARacter ERROR PATtern} TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CONDition?
<b>Arguments</b>	Arguments are the available trigger conditions.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CONDition ERROR sets the trigger condition to error.  TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CONDition? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:CONDITION PATTERN, indicating the trigger condition is pattern.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:DISParity

This command sets or queries the PCIE bus trigger disparity.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:DISParity {EITHer NEGative POSITIVE} TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:DISParity?
<b>Arguments</b>	NEGative specifies negative disparity. POSITIVE specifies positive disparity. EITHer specifies either disparity.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:DISParity NEGATIVE sets the disparity to negative. TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:DISParity? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:DISPARITY EITHER, indicates that the disparity to either.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR

This command sets or queries the PCIE bus trigger error.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR {CHARacter DISParity} TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR?
<b>Arguments</b>	CHARACTER sets the instrument to trigger on a character error. DISPARITY sets the instrument to trigger on a disparity error.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR Disparity sets the instrument to trigger on a disparity error.

TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR CHARACTER, indicating the instrument is set to trigger on a character error.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:FORMat

This command sets or queries the PCIe bus trigger format.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:FORMat {ORDERedset SYMBOL CHAR} TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:FORMat?
<b>Arguments</b>	Arguments are the available trigger formats.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:FORMat SYMBOL sets the trigger format to symbol.  TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:FORMat? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:FORMAT ORDEREDSET, indicating the trigger format is set to format.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR<x>

This command sets or queries the PCIe bus trigger pattern character. The x specifies the character and can be 1 through 4.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR<x> <string> TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR<x>?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR&lt;x&gt;</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS&lt;x&gt;</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus&lt;x&gt;</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus</a>

**Arguments** <string> specifies the trigger pattern character. Valid characters are any valid PCIe/8b10b character (KCodes, DCodes, and KCode mnemonics like COM and SKP) or X, the don't care character.

**Examples** TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR3 "COM" sets the trigger pattern character to COM, or K28.5.

TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR1? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:PATTERN:CHAR1 "END", indicating the trigger pattern character is END, or K29.7.

TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR2? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:PATTERN:CHAR2 "X", indicating the trigger pattern character is X, or don't care.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset

This command sets or queries the PCIe bus trigger pattern ordered set.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset {EI|FTS|SKP}  
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR<x>](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x>](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus<x>](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus](#)

**Arguments** Arguments are the available ordered sets.  
  
INVALID is an additional argument that can be returned by a query.

**Examples** TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset SKP sets the trigger pattern ordered set to SKP.

TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:PATTERN:ORDEREDSET SKP, indicates the ordered set is set to SKP.



## TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus<x>

This command sets or queries the PCIE bus trigger pattern symbol minus (negative disparity). The x specifies the minus character and can be 1 through 4.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

**Group** Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus<x> <string>  
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus<x>?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR<x>](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x>](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus<x>](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus](#)

**Arguments** <string> specifies the trigger pattern minus symbol.

**Examples** TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus1 "1010101011" sets the trigger pattern symbol minus to 1010101011.

TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus1? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:PATTERN:SYMBOL:MINUS1 "0011111010",  
indicating the plus symbol is 0011111010.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x>

This command sets or queries the PCIE bus trigger pattern plus symbol (positive disparity). The x specifies the plus character and can be 1 through 4.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

**Group** Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x> <string>  
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x>?

<b>Related Commands</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PAtern:ORDERedset, TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PAtern:CHAR<x>, TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR, TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PAtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x>, TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PAtern:SYMBOL:MINus<x>, TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS, TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the pattern symbol plus.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PAtern:SYMBOL:PLUS1 "1010101011" sets the trigger pattern symbol plus to 1010101011.</p> <p>TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PAtern:SYMBOL:PLUS1? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:PCIE:PATTERN:SYMBOL:PLUS1 "1100000101", indicating the plus symbol is 1100000101.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:CONDition

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the condition for an RS-232C bus trigger.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:CONDition {DATA EOp PARItYerror START} TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:CONDition?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>DATA sets the Trigger on condition to Data.</p> <p>EOp sets the Trigger on condition to End of Packet.</p> <p>PARItYerror sets the Trigger on condition to Parity Error.</p> <p>START sets the Trigger on condition to Start.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:RS232C:CONDITION DATA sets the RS-232C trigger on condition to Data.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:RS232C:CONDITION? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:RS232C:CONDITION START, indicating that the RS-232C trigger on condition is set to Start.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:FORMAT

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the data format for the RS232C bus trigger.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:FORMAT {BINary HEXadecimal} TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:FORMAT?
<b>Arguments</b>	BINary specifies that the data format for the RS232C bus trigger is Binary. HEXadecimal specifies that the data format for the RS232C bus trigger is Hexadecimal.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:FORMAT BINARY sets the data format to BINary.  TRIGGER:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:FORMAT? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:FORMAT BINARY, indicating that the data format for the RS232C bus trigger is set to BINary.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:SIZE

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the length of the data string in bytes to be used for an RS-232C trigger when the trigger condition is Data.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:SIZE <NR3> TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:SIZE?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the data size in bytes.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:SIZE 3 sets three bytes data size for the RS-232C bus trigger.

TRIGGER:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:SIZE? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:SIZE 2, indicating that the data size for the RS-232C bus trigger is set to two bytes.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATa:VALue

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the data address string used for the RS-232 bus trigger when the trigger condition is set to Data.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATa:VALue <string> TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATa:VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the address value. The argument is a string of 0, 1, or X representing a binary number.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:VALUE "011XX11" sets the data address string used for the RS-232 bus trigger to 011XX11.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:VALUE? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:VALUE "XXXXXX01", indicating that the data address string used for the RS-232 bus trigger is set to "XXXXXX01"</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE

Set or query the S64B66B block trigger settings.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE { SYNC   INVSYNc   BLOCKtype   PATtern } TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:BLOCKType</a>

Arguments	Argument	Description
	SYNC	Sync
	INVSYNC	Invalid sync
	BLOCKtype	Control block Type
	PATtern	Pattern

**Returns** See Arguments.

**Examples** TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE BLOCKType sets BLOCKType as the block trigger setting type for the bus.

TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE? may return SYNC, which is the block trigger setting type for the bus.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:BLOCKType

Set or query the control block type.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:BLOCKType { NONE | X1E | X2D | X33 | X66 | X55 | X78 | X4B | X87 | X99 | XB4 | XCC | XD2 | XE1 | XFF }

TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:BLOCKType?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE](#)

**Arguments** Select one of the block types below:

Argument	Description
NONE	None
X1E	1E
X2D	2D
X33	33
X66	66
X55	55
X78	78
X4B	4B
X87	87

Argument	Description
X99	99
XB4	84
XCC	CC
XD2	D2
XE1	E1
XFF	FF

**Returns** See Arguments.

**Examples** TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:BLOCKT NONE sets NONE, which means no control block is set for the block.

TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:BLOCKT? may return FF, which is the control block type set for the block.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PATtern:FORMat

Set or query the pattern format when trigger on block is set to Pattern.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PATtern:FORMat { Binary | HEX }  
TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PATtern:FORMat?

**Arguments** Binary indicates the binary pattern format.  
HEX indicates the hex pattern format.

**Returns** See Arguments.

**Examples** TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PAT:FORM HEX sets hex, as the pattern format when trigger on block is set to Pattern.

TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PAT:FORM? may return Binary, which is the pattern format when trigger on block is set to Pattern.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PATtern:SYNC

Set or query the sync value of the block.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PATtern:SYNC <string> TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PATtern:SYNC?
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> is two bits wide.
<b>Returns</b>	<string>
<b>Examples</b>	TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PAT:SYNC "string" sets string as the sync value of the block.  TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PAT:SYNC? may return a string, which is the sync value of the block.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PATtern:VALue

Set or query the pattern when trigger on block is set to Pattern.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PATtern:VALue <string> TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PATtern:VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> is 64 bits wide.
<b>Returns</b>	<string>
<b>Examples</b>	TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PAT:VAL "string" sets string as the pattern when trigger on block is set to Pattern.  TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PAT:VAL? may return a string, which is the pattern when trigger on block is set to Pattern.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:FORMat

Set or query the pattern format of Block1Then2 (block1 pattern followed by block2 pattern).

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:FORMat { Binary   HEX } TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:FORMat?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>Binary indicates the binary pattern format.</p> <p>HEX indicates the hex pattern format.</p>
<b>Returns</b>	See Arguments.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:FORM Binary sets the pattern format of Block1Then2 to Binary.</p> <p>TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:FORM:FORM? may return HEX, which means the pattern format of Block1Then2 is Hexadecimal.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNOne:SYNC

Set or query the sync value of block1.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNOne:SYNC &lt;string&gt; TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNOne:SYNC?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> is two bits wide.
<b>Returns</b>	<string>
<b>Examples</b>	TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNOne:SYNC "string" sets string as the sync value of block1.



TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNOne:SYNC? may return a string, which is the sync value of block1.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNOne:VALue

Set or query the pattern format for the block1 pattern.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNOne:VALue <string> TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNOne:VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> is 64 bits wide.
<b>Returns</b>	<string>
<b>Examples</b>	TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNOne:VAL "string" sets string as the pattern format for the block1 pattern.  TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNOne:VAL? may return a string, which is the pattern format for the block1 pattern.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNTwo:SYNC

Set or query the sync value of block2.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNTwo:SYNC <string> TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNTwo:SYNC?
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> is two bits wide.
<b>Returns</b>	<string>
<b>Examples</b>	TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNTwo:SYNC "string" sets string as the sync value of block2.

TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERN:SYNC? may return a string, which is the sync value of block2.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNtwo:VALue

Set or query the pattern format for the block2 pattern.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNtwo:VALue <string> TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNtwo:VALue ?
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> is 64 bits wide.
<b>Returns</b>	<string>
<b>Examples</b>	TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERN:VAL "string" sets string as the pattern format for the block2 pattern.  TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERN:VAL? may return a string, which is the pattern format for the block2 pattern.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:CONDition

Set or query the S64S66B block trigger is set to "Block" (single block) or "Block1Then2" (block1 pattern followed by a block2 pattern).

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:CONDition { BLOCK   BLOCK1THEN2 } TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:CONDition?
<b>Arguments</b>	BLOCK sets a single block trigger.  BLOCK1THEN2 sets the block1 pattern followed by the block2 pattern.

**Returns** See Arguments.

**Examples** TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:COND BLOCK sets BLOCK as the block trigger for the bus.  
TRIG:A:BUS:S64B66B:COND? may return BLOCK1THEN2, which is the block trigger for the bus.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:CHAR

Sets or queries the 8B10B character when the Trigger Condition is set to Character.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:CHAR <string>  
TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:CHAR?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDition](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS](#)

**Arguments** <string> is the 8B10B character.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARACTER:CHAR“K28.5” sets the character to K28.5.  
TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARACTER:CHAR? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARACTER:CHAR “K28.3”, indicating that the character is set to K28.3.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus

Sets or queries the 8B10B character bit pattern (negative disparity) when the Trigger Condition is set to Character.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Trigger

<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus <string> TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus?
<b>Related Commands</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDition, TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:CHAR, TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> is the 8B10B character bit pattern.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:MINUS "0011111010" sets the character bit pattern to 0011111010.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:MINUS? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:MINUS "0011110011", indicating that the character bit pattern is set to 0011110011.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS

Sets or queries the Character bit pattern (positive disparity view) when the Trigger Condition is set to Character.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS <string> TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS?
<b>Related Commands</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDition, TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:CHAR, TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> is the 8B10B character bit pattern.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:PLUS "1100000101" sets the character bit pattern to 1100000101.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:PLUS? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:PLUS "1100001100", indicating that the character bit pattern is 1100001100.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDition

Sets or queries the trigger condition for the 8B10B bus.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDition  
{ANYControl|CHARacter|ERROR|PATtern}  
TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDition?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:CHAR](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:CHAR<x>](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus<x>](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x>](#)

**Arguments** ANYControl  
  
CHARacter  
  
ERROR  
  
PATtern

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDITION ERROR sets the oscilloscope to trigger on an error.

TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDITION? might  
return:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDITION PATtern, indicating that the  
oscilloscope will trigger on a pattern.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:DISParity

Sets or queries the type of disparity that the 8B10B bus will trigger on.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Trigger

<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:DISParity {NEGAtive POSITIVE EITHer} TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:DISParity?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR</a> ,
<b>Arguments</b>	NEGAtive specifies negative disparity. POSITIVE specifies positive disparity. EITHer specifies either disparity.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:DISPARITY NEGATIVE sets the disparity type to trigger on to negative.  TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:DISPARITY? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:DISPARITY EITHER, indicating that the oscilloscope will trigger on both negative and positive disparity.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR

Sets or queries whether the oscilloscope will trigger on a character error or a disparity error.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR {CHARacter DISParity} TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:DISParity</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	CHARACTER sets the oscilloscope to trigger on a character error. DISPARITY sets the oscilloscope to trigger on a disparity error.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR CHARACTER sets the oscilloscope to trigger on a character error.  TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR DISPARITY, indicating that the oscilloscope is set to trigger on a disparity error.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:FORMat

Sets or queries the pattern editing format.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:FORMat {CHAR SYMBol} TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:FORMat?
<b>Arguments</b>	CHAR indicates that the pattern editing format is set to character.  SYMBOL indicates that the pattern editing format is set to symbol.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:FORMAT CHAR sets the pattern editing format to character.  TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:FORMAT? might return:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:FORMAT SYMBOL, indicating that the pattern editing format is symbol.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:CHAR<x>

Sets or queries the specified 8B10B character when the Trigger Condition is set to Pattern.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:CHAR<x> <string> TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:CHAR<x>?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDition</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus&lt;x&gt;</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS&lt;x&gt;</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> is the character.

**Examples**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:CHAR1 "K28.5"` sets the first character to K28.5.

`TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:CHAR3?` might return  
`:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:CHAR3 "K28.3"`, indicating that the third character is set to K28.3

## TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBol:MINus<x>

Sets or queries the specified 8B10B character bit pattern (negative disparity) when the Trigger Condition is set to Pattern.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBol:MINus<x> <string>`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBol:MINus<x>?`

**Related Commands**     [TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDition](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:CHAR<x>](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBol:PLUS<x>](#)

**Arguments**     <string> is the character bit pattern.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATTERN:SYMBOL:MINUS2 "0011111010"` sets the second character bit pattern to 0011111010.

`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATTERN:SYMBOL:MINUS3?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATTERN:SYMBOL:MINUS3 0011110011`,  
 indicating that the third character bit pattern is set to 0011110011.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBol:PLUS<x>

Sets or queries the specified 8B10B character bit pattern (positive disparity) when the Trigger Condition is set to Pattern.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Trigger



<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x> <string> TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x>?
<b>Related Commands</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDition, TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:CHAR<x>, TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus<x>
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> is the character bit pattern.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATTERN:SYMBOL:PLUS2 "1100000101" sets the second character bit pattern to 1100000101.</p> <p>:TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATTERN:SYMBOL:PLUS3? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATTERN:SYMBOL:PLUS3 "1100001100", indicating that the third character bit pattern is set to 1100001100.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:SOURce

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or returns the source for a bus trigger.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:SOURce {B1 B2 B3 B4 B5 B6 B7 B8 B9 B10 B11 B12  B13 B14 B15 B16} TRIGger:A:BUS:SOURce?
<b>Arguments</b>	B1–B16 sets the selected source to the bus.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:SOURCE B2 sets the selected source for the bud trigger to Bus 2.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:SOURCE? might return TRIGGER:A:BUS:SOURCE B1, indicating that the selected source for the bus trigger is set to Bus 1.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:CONDition

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the trigger condition for the SPI bus.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:CONDition {DATA SS} TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:CONDition?
<b>Arguments</b>	DATA sets the trigger condition to Master-In Slave-Out and Master-Out Slave-In. SS sets the trigger condition to Slave selection.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:BUS:SPI:CONDITION SS sets the trigger condition to Slave selection.  TRIGGER:A:BUS:SPI:CONDITION? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:SPI:CONDITION SS, indicating that the trigger condition is set to Slave selection.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATa:FORMat

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the format of the data to be used for an SPI trigger when the trigger condition is Data.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATa:FORMat {BINary HEXadecimal} TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATa:FORMat?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATa:SIZE</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATa:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	BINary specifies binary as the data format for the SPI bus. HEXadecimal specifies hexadecimal as the data format for the SPI bus.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:FORMAT: BINARY sets the data format for the SPI bus to binary.

TRIGGER:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:FORMAT? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:FORMAT BINARY, indicating that the data format  
for the SPI bus is set to binary.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATa:SIZE

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the length of the data string in bytes to be used for  
an SPI trigger when the trigger condition is Data.

**Group** Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATa:SIZE <NR3>  
TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATa:SIZE?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATa:FORMat](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATa:VALue](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> specifies the number of contiguous data bytes to trigger on.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:SIZE 1 sets the SPI bus trigger data size to one  
byte.

TRIGGER:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:SIZE? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:SIZE 2, indicating that the data size for the  
SPI bus trigger is set to two bytes.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATa:VALue

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the data value of the data token for an SPI trigger  
when the trigger condition is Data.

**Group** Low Speed Serial Trigger

<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:VALue <string> TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:VALue?
<b>Related Commands</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:FORMat, TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:SIZE
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the data value in the specified valid format. The valid characters are 0-9, A-F, and X for hexadecimal format; and 0, 1, and X for a binary number.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:VALUE "00001111" sets the SPI bus trigger data value to "00001111".</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:VALUE? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:VALUE "01", indicating that the data value for the SPI bus trigger is set to "01".</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:FORMat

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the address format for the USB bus trigger normal token.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:FORMat {BINary HEXadecimal SYMBOLic} TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:FORMat?
<b>Related Commands</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:HIVALue, TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:VALue
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:FORMat BINary specifies the address format for the normal token as Binary.</p> <p>TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:FORMat HEXadecimal specifies the address format for the normal token as Hexadecimal.</p> <p>TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:FORMat SYMBOLic specifies the address format for the normal token as Symbolic.</p>

**Examples** `TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:FORMAT SYMBOLIC` sets the address format for the normal token to SYMBolic.

`TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:FORMAT?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:FORMAT BINARY`, indicating that the address format is set to BINary.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDress:HIVALue

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the address value for normal token to be used with In Range and Out of Range qualifiers. The Trigger on Condition is set to Token (Address) Packet.

The VALue and HIVALue set a range that the INrange and OUTrange qualifiers used to decide when to trigger. For example, if the QUALIFER is set to INrange, and the address is within the range set by VALue and HIVALue, then a trigger can be generated.

**Group** Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax** `TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDress:HIVALue <string>`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDress:HIVALue?`

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDress:VALue](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:QUALifier](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDress:FORMat](#)

**Arguments** `<string>` specifies the data value in the specified valid format (binary, hex, or decimal).

**Examples** `TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:HIVALUE "111111"` sets the upper limit of the address value for normal token to "111111".

`TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:HIVALUE?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:HIVALUE "000111"`, indicating that the upper limit of the address value for normal token is set to "000111".

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:VALue

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the address value for normal token.

**Group** Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:VALue <string>  
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:VALue?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:HIVALue](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:QUALifier](#), [TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:FORMAT](#)

**Arguments** <string> specifies the data value in the specified valid format (binary, hex, or symbolic).

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:VALUE "1110000" sets the address value for the normal token to "1110000".  
  
TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:VALUE? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:VALUE "0000000", indicating  
that the address value for the normal token is set to "0000000".

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:CHAR

Sets or queries the USB character when the Trigger Condition is set to Character.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:CHAR <string>  
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:CHAR?

**Arguments** <string> is the character bit pattern.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:CHARACTER:CHAR "0011111010"` will trigger on the 0011111010 character.

`TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:CHARACTER:CHAR?` may return "1100000101" indicating the instrument will trigger on the 1100000101 character.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:SYMBol:MINus

Sets or queries the character bit pattern (negative disparity) when the Trigger Condition is set to Character.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:SYMBol:MINus <string>`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:SYMBol:MINus?`

**Arguments**     `<string>` is the character bit pattern.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:MINUS "0011111010"` sets the character bit pattern to 0011111010.

`TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:MINUS?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:MINUS "0011110011"`,  
indicating that the character bit pattern is set to 0011110011.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:SYMBol:PLUS

Sets or queries the Character bit pattern (positive disparity view) when the Trigger Condition is set to Character.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:SYMBol:PLUS <string>`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:SYMBol:PLUS?`

**Arguments**     `<string>` is the character bit pattern.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:PLUS "1100000101"` sets the character bit pattern to 1100000101.

`TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:PLUS?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:CHARACTER:SYMBOL:PLUS "1100001100"`,  
 indicating that the character bit pattern is 1100001100.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CONDition

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or returns the condition for a USB trigger, where x is the Trigger on condition..

**Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CONDition`  
`{DATAPacket|EOP|ERROR|HANDSHAKEPacket|RESET|RESUME|`  
`SPECIALPacket|SUSPEND|SYNC|TOKENPacket}`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CONDition?`

**Arguments**     `DATAPacket` sets the Trigger on condition to Data Packet.

`EOP` sets the Trigger on condition to End of Packet.

`ERROR` sets the Trigger on condition to Error.

`HANDSHAKEPacket` sets the Trigger on condition to Handshake Packet.

`RESET` sets the Trigger on condition to Reset.

`RESUME` sets the Trigger on condition to Resume.

`SPECIALPacket` sets the Trigger on condition to Special Packet.

`SUSPEND` sets the Trigger on condition to Suspend.

`SYNC` sets the Trigger on condition to Sync.

`TOKENPacket` sets the Trigger on condition to Token (Address) Packet.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:CONDITION RESET` sets the USB trigger on condition to Reset.

`TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:CONDITION?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:CONDITION SYNC`, indicating that the USB trigger on condition is set to Sync.



## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:FORMat

This command sets or queries the data format for the USB bus trigger.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:FORMat {BINary|HEXadecimal}  
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:FORMat?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:HIVALue](#)

**Arguments** BINary specifies the data format for the USB bus trigger as Binary.  
HEXadecimal specifies the data format for the USB bus trigger as Hexadecimal.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:FORMAT BINARY sets the data format to binary.  
TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:FORMAT ? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:FORMAT HEX, indicating that the data format is set to hexadecimal.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:HIVALue

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries data value for data token to be used with In Range and Out of Range qualifiers. The Trigger on Condition is set to Data Packet.

The VALue and HIVALue set a range that the INrange and OUTrange qualifiers used to decide when to trigger. For example, if the QUALIFER is set to INrange, and the address is within the range set by VALue and HIVALue, then a trigger can be generated.

**Group** Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:HIVALue <string>  
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:HIVALue?

**Related Commands**    [TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:VALue](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:QUALifier](#)

**Arguments**    <string> specifies the data value in the specified valid format (binary, hex, or decimal).

**Examples**    TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:HIVALUE "00001000" sets the upper limit of the data value for data token to 00001000 (08 hex).

TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:HIVALUE? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:HIVALUE "01111111", indicating that the upper limit of the data value for data token is set to 01111111 (7F hex).

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:OFFSet

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries data offset for the USB bus trigger.

**Group**    Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax**    TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:OFFSet {<NR3>|DONTCare}  
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:OFFSet?

**Arguments**    <NR3> specifies the data offset in bytes.

DONTCare specifies the data offset as Don't Care.

**Examples**    TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:OFFSET2 sets two bytes data offset for the USB bus trigger.

TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:OFFSET? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:OFFSET 1, indicating that the data offset for the USB bus trigger is set to 1 byte.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:SIZE

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the number of contiguous data bytes to USB bus trigger.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:SIZE <NR3> TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:SIZE?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the data size in bytes.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:SIZE 3 sets three bytes data size for the USB bus trigger.  TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:SIZE? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:SIZE 1, indicating that the data size for the USB bus trigger is set to 1 byte.

# TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:TYPE

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the data packet type when USB bus trigger condition is Data Packet.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:TYPE {ANY DATA0 DATA1 DATA2 MDATA} TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:TYPE?
<b>Arguments</b>	ANY specifies the data packet type to ANY.  DATA0 specifies the data packet type to DATA0.  DATA1 specifies the data packet type to DATA1.  DATA2 specifies the data packet type to DATA2.  MDATA specifies the data packet type to MDATA.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:TYPEMDATA` sets the data packet type to MDATA.

`TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:TYPE?` might return  
: `TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:TYPE ANY`, indicating that the data packet type is set to ANY when the USB bus trigger on condition is Data Packet.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:VALue

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the USB bus trigger data value for data token.

**Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:VALue <string>`  
              `TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:VALue?`

**Related Commands**     [TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:HIVALue](#)  
                              [TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:QUALifier](#)

**Arguments**     `<string>` specifies the data value. The valid characters are 0, 1, or X representing a binary number.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:VALUE "00001111"` sets the USB bus trigger data value for data token to "00001111".

`TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:VALUE?` might return  
: `TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DATA:VALUE "XXXX"`, indicating that the USB bus trigger data value is "XXXX".

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DISParity

Sets or queries the type of disparity that the bus will trigger on.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger

<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DISParity {NEGAtive POSITIVe EITHer} TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DISParity?
<b>Arguments</b>	NEGAtive specifies negative disparity.  POSITIVe specifies positive disparity.  EITHer specifies either disparity.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DISPARITY NEGATIVE set the instrument to trigger on negative disparity.  TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:DISPARITY? may return POSITIVE indicating the instrument will trigger on positive disparity.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:FORMat

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the endpoint format for data token to be used with in range and out of range qualifiers.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:FORMat {BINArY HEXAdecimAl} TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:FORMat?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:HIVALue</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	BINArY specifies the endpoint format for data token as Binary.  HEXAdecimAl specifies the endpoint format for data token as Hexadecimal
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ENDPOINT:FORMAT BINARY sets the endpoint format for the data token to binary.  TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ENDPOINT:FORMAT? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ENDPOINT:FORMAT SYMBOLIC, indicating that the endpoint format for the data token is set to symbolic.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:HIVALue

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the endpoint value for data token to be used with in range and out of range qualifiers. The VALue and HIVALue set a range that the INrange and OUTrange qualifiers used to decide when to trigger. For example, if the QUALIFIER is set to INrange, and the address is within the range set by VALue and HIVALue, then a trigger can be generated.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:HIVALue <string> TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:HIVALue?
<b>Related Commands</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:VALue TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:QUALifier, TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:FORMat
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the endpoint value in the specified valid format (binary, hex, or symbolic).
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ENDPOINT:HIVALUE "0010" sets the upper limit of the endpoint value for data token to "0010".</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ENDPOINT:HIVALUE? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ENDPOINT:HIVALUE "XXXXXX01", indicating that the USB bus trigger endpoint value for data token is "XXXXXX01".</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:VALue

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the endpoint value for normal token.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:VALue <string> TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:VALue?

<b>Related Commands</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:QUALifier, TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:HIVALue, TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:FORMat
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the data value in the specified valid format (binary, hex, or symbolic).
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ENDPOINT:VALUE "11111111" sets the endpoint value for normal token to "11111111".</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ENDPOINT:VALUE? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ENDPOINT:VALUE "1111", indicating that the USB bus trigger endpoint value for data token is "1111".</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERROR

Sets or queries whether the oscilloscope will trigger on a character error or a disparity error.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERROR {CHARacter DISParity} TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERROR?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>CHARACTER sets the oscilloscope to trigger on a character error.</p> <p>DISPARITY sets the oscilloscope to trigger on a disparity error.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ERROR CHAR sets the oscilloscope to trigger on a character error.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ERROR? may return DISP indicating that the instrument is set to trigger on a disparity error.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERRTYPE

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the error type when USB bus trigger on condition is set to Error.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERRTYPE {BITSTUFFing CRC5 CRC16 PID} TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERRTYPE?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>BITSTUFFing specifies the error type Bit Stuffing .</p> <p>CRC5 specifies the error type as Token CRC5 (Cyclic Redundancy Check 5).</p> <p>CRC16 specifies the error type as Data CRC16 (Cyclic Redundancy Check 16).</p> <p>PID specifies the error type as PID Check Bits.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ERRTYPE CRC16 sets the USB bus trigger on to Data CRC16 error type.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ERRTYPE? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:ERRTYPE PID, indicating that the USB bus trigger on is set to PID Check Bits error type.</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:FORMat

Sets or queries the pattern editing format.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:FORMat {CHAR SYMBOL} TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:FORMat?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>CHAR indicates that the pattern editing format is set to character.</p> <p>SYMBOL indicates that the pattern editing format is set to symbol.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:FORMAT SYMBOL indicates the pattern editing format is set to SYMBOL.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:FORMAT? may return CHAR indicating that the pattern editing format is set to character.</p>



## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:HANDShaketype

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the handshake type when USB bus trigger on condition is set to Handshake Packet.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:HANDShaketype {ACK ANY NAK NYET STALL} TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:HANDShaketype?
<b>Arguments</b>	ACK specifies the handshake type as Acknowledge (XX10). ANY specifies the handshake type as Any (0010). NAK specifies the handshake type as Negative Acknowledge (1010). NYET specifies the handshake type as No response Yet (0110). STALL specifies the handshake type as Stall (1110).
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:HANDSHAKETYPE NAK sets the handshake type to NAK.  TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:HANDSHAKETYPE? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:HANDSHAKETYPE ANY, indicating that the handshake type is set to ANY.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:CHAR<x>

Sets or queries the specified character when the Trigger Condition is set to Pattern.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:CHAR<x> <string> TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:CHAR<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> is the specified character.

- Examples**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:CHAR2"0011111010"` will trigger on the 0011111010 character when it is character 2..
- `TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:CHAR1?` may return "1100000101" indicating the instrument will trigger on 1100000101 when it is character 1.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:NUMSymbols

Sets or queries the number of symbols to trigger on when USB trigger type is in pattern mode.

- Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger
- Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:NUMSymbols <NR1>`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:NUMSymbols?`
- Arguments**     <NR1> is the number 2, 3, or 4..
- Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:PATTERN:NUMSYMBOLS 2` sets the number of symbols to 2.
- `TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:PATTERN:NUMSYMBOLS?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:PATTERN:NUMSYMBOLS 2.`

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:ORDERedset

This command sets or queries the state of triggering on an ordered set.

- Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger
- Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:ORDERedset {OFF|ON|0|1}`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:ORDERedset?`
- Arguments**     OFF disables triggering on an ordered set.  
ON enables triggering on an ordered set.  
0 disables triggering on an ordered set.  
1 enables triggering on an ordered set.

- Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:PATTERN:ORDEREDSET ON` enables triggering on an ordered set.
- `TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:PATTERN:ORDEREDSET?` may return `OFF` indicating that triggering on an ordered set is disabled.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMBol:MINus<x>

Sets or queries the specified character bit pattern (negative disparity) when the Trigger Condition is set to Pattern.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

- Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger
- Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMBol:MINus<x> <string>`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMBol:MINus<x>?`
- Arguments**     `<string>` is the specified character bit pattern.
- Examples**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMBol:MINus3 "0011111010"` sets the third character bit pattern to 0011111010.
- `TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMBol:MINus2?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:PATTERN:SYMBOL:MINUS2 "0011110011"`,  
indicating that the second character bit pattern is set to 0011110011.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMBol:PLUS<x>

Sets or queries the specified character bit pattern (positive disparity) when the Trigger Condition is set to Pattern.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

- Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger
- Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMBol:PLUS<x> <string>`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMBol:PLUS<x>?`
- Arguments**     `<string>` is the specified character bit pattern.

**Examples**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMbo1:PLUS3` “0011111010” sets the third character bit pattern to 0011111010.

`TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMbo1:PLUS2?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:PATTERN:SYMBOL:PLUS2` “0011110011”, indicating that the second character bit pattern is set to 0011110011.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:QUALifier

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the USB bus trigger qualifier for address, endpoint, and data.

**Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:QUALifier`  
`{EQUAL|INrange|LESSEQUAL|MOREEQUAL|OUTrange|UNEQUAL|`  
`LESSThan|MOREThan}`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:QUALifier?`

**Related Commands**     [TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:HIVALue](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:VALue](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:HIVALue](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:VALue](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:HIVALue](#)  
[TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:VALue](#)

**Arguments**     `EQUAL` specifies = trigger qualifier.  
`INrange` specifies Inside Range trigger qualifier.  
`LESSEQUAL` specifies <= trigger qualifier.  
`MOREEQUAL` specifies >= trigger qualifier.  
`OUTrange` specifies = trigger qualifier.  
`UNEQUAL` specifies != trigger qualifier.  
`LESSThan` specifies < trigger qualifier.  
`MOREThan` specifies > trigger qualifier.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:QUALIFIER EQUAL` sets the trigger qualifier to `EQUal`.  
`TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:QUALIFIER?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:QUALIFIER INRANGE`, indicating that the trigger  
qualifier is `INrange`.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FORMat

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the format for the Start of Frame frame number.

**Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FORMat {BINary|HEXadecimal|SYMBOLic}`  
`TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FORMat?`

**Related Commands**     [TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FRAMENUMber](#)

**Arguments**     `BINary` specifies the Start of Frame frame number format as Binary.  
`HEXadecimal` specifies the Start of Frame frame number format as Hexadecimal.  
`SYMBOLic` specifies the Start of Frame frame number format as Symbolic.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FORMAT SYMBOLIC` sets the SOF frame number  
format to symbolic.  
`TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FORMAT?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FORMAT BINARY`, indicating that the format of the  
SOF frame number is set to binary.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FRAMENUMber

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets frame number for the USB bus trigger when the condition is  
Start of Frame (SOF).

**Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FRAMENUMber <string>  
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FRAMENUMber?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FORMat](#)

**Arguments** <string> specifies the frame number for the SOF in the specified valid format.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FRAMENUMBER "01" sets the frame number to 01.  
  
TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FRAMENUMBER? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FRAMENUMBER "XXXXXXXXX01",  
indicating that the frame number is set to 01, in the format of binary.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPECIALType

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the PID value when USB bus Trigger on condition is set to Special Packet.

**Group** Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPECIALType  
{ANY|ERR|PING|PRE|RESERVED|SPLIT}  
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPECIALType?

**Arguments** ANY specifies Any (XX00) PID value.  
ERR specifies ERR (1100) PID value.  
PING specifies PING (0100) PID value.  
PRE specifies PRE (1100) PID value.  
RESERVED specifies Reserved (0000) PID value.  
SPLIT specifies Split (1000) PID value.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPECIALTYPE Reserved sets the PID value to Reserved (0000).

TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPECIALTYPE? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPECIALTYPE ANY, indicating that the PID value is  
set to ANY (XX00).

# TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:ET:VALue

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the Endpoint Type value for SPLIT token. The USB Speed is set to High (480 Mbps) and the Trigger condition is set to Special Packet.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:ET:VALue {DONTcare CONTRo1 ISochronous BULK INTERRUPT} TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:ET:VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	DONTCare specifies the End Point Type value as don't care (XX). CONTRo1 specifies the End Point Type value as Control (00). ISochronous specifies the End Point Type value as Isochronous (01). BULK specifies the End Point Type value as Bulk (10). INTERRUPT specifies the End Point Type value as Interrupt (11).
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:ET:VALUE contro1 sets the End Point Type value to Control. TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:ET:VALUE? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:ET:VALUE DONTCARE, indicating that the End Point Type value is set to DONTCare.

# TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:FORMat

This command sets or queries the format for the hub address of the USB bus trigger on split token field.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
--------------	--------------------------

<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:FORMat {BINary HEXadecimal} TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:FORMat?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	BINary specifies hub address format as Binary. HEXadecimal specifies hub address format as Hexadecimal.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:FORMAT BINARY sets the format for the hub address to binary.  TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:FORMAT? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:FORMAT HEX, indicating that the format for the hub address is set to hexadecimal.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:VALue

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the hub address of the USB bus trigger on split token field. The USB Speed is set to High (480 Mbps) and the Trigger condition is set to Special Packet.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:VALue <string> TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:VALue?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:FORMat</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> specifies the hub address in the specified valid format.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:VALUE "0001" sets the hub address to "0001".  TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:VALUE? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:VALUE "XX", indicating that the hub address is set to "XX" and is in hexadecimal format.



## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:FORMat

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets the port address format for the USB bus trigger on split token field.

**Group** Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:FORMat {BINary|HEXadecimal}  
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:FORMat?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:VALue](#)

**Arguments** BINary sets the port address format to Binary.  
HEXadecimal sets the port address format to Hexadecimal.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:FORMAT HEXADECEMIAL sets the port address format to hexadecimal.

TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:FORMAT? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:FORMAT BINARY, indicating that the port address format is set to binary.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:VALue

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the port address for the USB bus trigger on split token field. The USB Speed is set to High (480 Mbps) and the Trigger condition is set to Special Packet.

**Group** Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:VALue <string>  
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:VALue?

**Related Commands**     [TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:FORMat](#)

**Arguments**     <string> specifies the port address in the specified valid format.

**Examples**     TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:VALUE "1111" sets the port address for SPLIT token to "1111".

TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:VALUE? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:VALUE "XX", indicating that  
the port address for SPLIT token is set to "XX".

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SC:VALue

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the Start/Complete value for the USB bus trigger on split token field. The USB Speed is set to High (480 Mbps) and the Trigger condition is set to Special Packet.

**Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax**     TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SC:VALue {CSPLIT|SSPLIT|DONTcare}  
TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SC:VALue?

**Arguments**     DONTcare specifies the Start/Complete value as don't care (X).  
SSPLIT specifies the Start/Complete value as Start (SSPLIT) (0).  
CSPLIT specifies the Start/Complete value as Complete (CSPLIT)(1).

**Examples**     TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SC:VALue cspl it sets the Start/Complete value to CSPLIT.

TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SC:VALue? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SC:VALue DONTCARE, indicating  
that the Start/Complete value is DONTCare.

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SE:VALue

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the Start/End value for the USB bus trigger on split token field. The USB Speed is set to High (480 Mbps) and the Trigger condition is set to Special Packet.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SE:VALUE {DONTCare FULLSpeed LOWSpeed ISOMID ISOEND ISOSTART ISOALL} TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SE:VALUE?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>DONTCARE specifies the Start/End bit value as don't care (X).</p> <p>FULLSpeed specifies the Start/End bit value as Control/Bulk/Interrupt Full Speed device (0X).</p> <p>LOWSpeed specifies the Start/End bit value as Control/Bulk/Interrupt Low Speed device (1X).</p> <p>ISOMID specifies the Start/End bit value as Isochronous Data is Middle (00).</p> <p>ISOEND specifies the Start/End bit value as Isochronous Data is End (01).</p> <p>ISOSTART specifies the Start/End bit value as Isochronous Data is Start (10).</p> <p>ISOALL specifies the Start/End bit value as Isochronous Data is All (11).</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SE:VALUE ISOALL sets the start/end bit value to Isochronous Data is All (11).</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SE:VALUE? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SE:VALUE DONTCARE, indicating that the start/end bit value is set to don't care (X).</p>

## TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:TOKENType

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

This command sets or queries the Token Type when USB Trigger condition is set to Token (Address) Packet.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:TOKENType {ANY IN OUT SOF SETUP} TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:TOKENType?

<b>Arguments</b>	ANY specifies ANY (XX01) token type.
	IN specifies IN (1001) token type.
	OUT specifies OUT (0001) token type.
	SOF specifies SOF (0101) token type.
	SETUP specifies SETUP (1101) token type.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:TOKENTYPE in sets the token type to IN (1001).
	TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:TOKENTYPE? might return :TRIGGER:A:BUS:USB:TOKENTYPE ANY, indicating that the token type is set to ANY.

## TRIGger:A:CAN:CONDition

---

**NOTE.** This trigger is available only when the Option LSA is ordered.

---

CAN option only: This command sets or returns the CAN condition.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:CAN:CONDition {SOF FRAMEtype IDENTifier DATA IDANDDATA EOF ACKMISS} TRIGger:A:CAN:CONDition?
<b>Arguments</b>	SOF enables triggering on the start of frame.
	FRAMEtype enables triggering on the type of frame.
	IDENTifier enables triggering on a matching identifier.
	DATA enables triggering on matching data.
	IDANDDATA enables triggering on a matching identifier and matching data.
	EOF enables triggering on the end of frame.
	ACKMISS enables triggering on a missing acknowledge.
	ERROR enables triggering on an error within a frame.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:CAN:CONDITION DATA` enables triggering on matching CAN data.

`TRIGGER:A:CAN:CONDITION?` might return `:TRIGGER:A:CAN:CONDITION EOF`, indicating that the triggering is set on the end of frame.

## TRIGger:A:CAN:DATA:DIRection

---

**NOTE.** *This trigger is available only when the Option LSA is ordered.*

---

CAN option only: This command sets or queries the CAN trigger condition to be valid on a READ, WRITE, or either.

**Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:CAN:DATA:DIRection {READ|WRITE|NOCARE}`  
`TRIGger:A:CAN:DATA:DIRection?`

**Arguments**     READ sets the CAN data direction to Read.

                      WRITE sets the CAN data direction to Write.

                      NOCARE sets the CAN data direction to either.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:CAN:DATA:DIRECTION WRITE` sets the CAN data direction to Write.

`TRIGGER:A:CAN:DATA:DIRECTION?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:CAN:DATA:DIRECTION READ`, indicating that the CAN data direction is set to Read.

## TRIGger:A:CAN:DATA:LEVel

---

**NOTE.** *This trigger is available only when the Option LSA is ordered.*

---

CAN option only: This command sets or queries the CAN Trigger threshold for the CAN data source.

**Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger

<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:CAN:DATA:LEVel <NR3> TRIGger:A:CAN:DATA:LEVel?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the CAN trigger data level. The level can be $\pm 12.0$ divisions.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:CAN:DATA:LEVEL 0.0 sets the CAN trigger data level to 0.0 Volts. TRIGGER:A:CAN:DATA:LEVEL? might return :TRIGGER:A:CAN:DATA:LEVEL 5.0000, indicating that the CAN trigger data level is set to 5.0 volts.

## TRIGger:A:CAN:DATA:SOUrce

---

**NOTE.** This trigger is available only when the Option LSA is ordered.

---

CAN option only: This command sets or queries the CAN data source.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:CAN:DATA:SOUrce CH<x> TRIGger:A:CAN:DATA:SOUrce?
<b>Arguments</b>	CH<x> specifies the source for the CAN trigger. x can be 1, 2, 3, or 4.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:CAN:DATA:SOURCE CH1 sets the CAN trigger data source to channel CH1. TRIGGER:A:CAN:DATA:SOURCE? might return :TRIGGER:A:CAN:DATA:SOURCE CH4, indicating that the CAN trigger data source is set to channel CH4.

## TRIGger:A:CAN:DATA:VALue

---

**NOTE.** This trigger is available only when the Option LSA is ordered.

---

CAN option only: This command sets or queries the binary data string used for CAN Trigger if the trigger condition is ID or IDANDDATA.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
--------------	--------------------------

<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:CAN:DATA:VALUE <QString> TRIGger:A:CAN:DATA:VALUE?
<b>Arguments</b>	<QString> is up to 32 bits specifying the CAN data value.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:CAN:DATA:VALUE "1011" sets the CAN data value to 1011.  TRIGGER:A:CAN:DATA:VALUE? might return :TRIGGER:A:CAN:DATA:SOURCE 10111, indicating that the CAN data value is set to 10111.

## TRIGger:A:CAN:FORMat

---

**NOTE.** *This trigger is available only when the Option LSA is ordered.*

---

CAN option only: This command sets or queries the CAN data format.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:CAN:FORMat {BINary HEX} TRIGger:A:CAN:FORMat?
<b>Arguments</b>	BINary specifies binary as the CAN data format.  HEX specifies hexadecimal as the CAN data format.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:CAN:FORMAT BINARY sets the CAN trigger data format to binary.  TRIGGER:A:CAN:FORMAT? might return :TRIGGER:A:CAN:DATA:FORMAT HEX, indicating that the CAN data format is set to hexadecimal.

## TRIGger:A:CAN:FRAMEtype

---

**NOTE.** *This trigger is available only when the Option LSA is ordered.*

---

CAN option only: This command sets or queries the CAN trigger frame type.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
--------------	--------------------------

**Syntax** TRIGGER:A:CAN:FRAMetype {DATA|REMOte|ERROR|OVERLOAD}  
TRIGGER:A:CAN:FRAMetype?

**Arguments** DATA specifies a data frame type.  
REMOte specifies a remote frame type.  
ERROR specifies an error frame type.  
OVERLOAD specifies an overload frame type.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:CAN:FRAMETYPE DATA sets the CAN trigger frame type to data.  
TRIGGER:A:CAN:FRAMETYPE? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:CAN:DATA:FRAMETYPE REMOTE, indicating that the CAN trigger  
frame type is set to remote.

## TRIGger:A:CAN:IDENTifier:MODE

---

**NOTE.** This trigger is available only when the Option LSA is ordered.

---

CAN option only: This command sets or queries the CAN trigger identifier mode.

**Group** Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGGER:A:CAN:IDENTifier:MODE {STANDARD|EXTENDED}  
TRIGGER:A:CAN:IDENTifier:MODE?

**Arguments** STANDARD sets the CAN trigger identifier mode to standard mode.  
EXTENDED sets the CAN trigger identifier mode to extended mode.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:CAN:IDENTIFIER:MODE STANDARD sets the CAN trigger identifier  
mode to standard.  
TRIGGER:A:CAN:IDENTIFIER:MODE? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:CAN:IDENTIFIER:MODE EXECUTE, indicating that the CAN  
trigger identifier mode is set to extended.



## TRIGger:A:CAN:IDENTifier:VALue

---

**NOTE.** *This trigger is available only when the Option LSA is ordered.*

---

CAN option only: This command sets or queries the binary address string used for the CAN trigger if the trigger condition is ID or IDANDDATA.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:CAN:IDENTifier:VALue <QString> TRIGger:A:CAN:IDENTifier:VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	<QString> is up to 29 bits specifying the CAN identifier value.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:CAN:IDENTIFIER:VALUE "1011" sets the CAN trigger identifier value to 1011.  TRIGGER:A:CAN:IDENTIFIER:VALUE? might return :TRIGGER:A:CAN:IDENTIFIER:VALUE "10111", indicating that the CAN trigger identifier value is set to 10111.

## TRIGger:A:CAN:PROBE

---

**NOTE.** *This trigger is available only when the Option LSA is ordered.*

---

CAN option only: This command sets or queries the probing method used to probe the CAN signal.

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:CAN:PROBE {CANL CANH DIFFerential TX RX} TRIGger:A:CAN:PROBE?
<b>Arguments</b>	CANL specifies that the probing method is CANL. CANH specifies that the probing method is CANH. DIFFerential specifies that the probing method used is differential. TX specifies that the probing method is TX.

RX specifies that the probing method is RX.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:CAN:PROBE CANH` sets the method used to probe the CAN signal to CANH.

`TRIGGER:A:CAN:PROBE?` might return `TRIGGER:A:CAN:PROBE DIFFERENTIAL`, indicating that the probing method is differential.

## TRIGger:A:CAN:SPEEd

---

**NOTE.** *This trigger is available only when the Option LSA is ordered.*

---

CAN option only: This command sets or queries the bit rate of the CAN system.

**Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:CAN:SPEEd <NR3>`  
`TRIGger:A:CAN:SPEEd?`

**Arguments**     `<NR3>` specifies the bit rate of the CAN system. Possible values are 1M, 800K, 500K, 250K, 125K, 100K, 83.3K, 62.5K, 50K, 33K, 20K, and 10K.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:CAN:SPEED 33K` sets the CAN systems with a bit rate of 33K.

`TRIGGER:A:CAN:SPEED?` might return `TRIGGER:A:CAN:SPEED 50K`, indicating that the bit rate of the CAN system is set to 50K.

## TRIGger:A:COMMunication:{AMI|HDB3|B3ZS|B6ZS|B8ZS}:PULSEForm

This entry covers five separate commands, one each for AMI and AMI subtypes. The commands set or query the AMI pulse form to one of three possibilities.

**Conditions**     This command is only valid if the instrument has Option MTM installed.

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:COMMunication:{AMI|HDB3|B3ZS|B6ZS|B8ZS}:PULSEForm {PLUSOne|MINUSOne| EYEdiagram}`  
`TRIGger:A:COMMunication:{AMI|HDB3|B3ZS|B6ZS|B8ZS}:PULSEForm?`

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>PLUSOne corresponds to the Isolated +1 on the front panel menu.</p> <p>MINUSOne corresponds to the Isolated -1 on the front panel menu.</p> <p>EYEDiagram positions the trigger point off screen to display the eye.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:AMI:PULSEFORM PLUSONE sets the pulse form to PLUSONE.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:AMI:PULSEFORM? might return :TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:AMI:PULSEFORM PLUSONE, indicating that the AMI PULSFORM is set to PLUSONE.</p>

## TRIGger:A:COMMunication:{AMI|HDB3|B3ZS|B6ZS|B8ZS}:THReshold:HIGH

This entry covers five separate commands, one each for AMI and AMI subtypes.  
This command sets or queries the threshold high level.

<b>Conditions</b>	This command is only valid if the instrument has Option MTM is installed.
<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:COMMunication:{AMI HDB3 B3ZS B6ZS B8ZS}:THReshold: HIGH &lt;NR3&gt;</p> <p>TRIGger:A:COMMunication:{AMI HDB3 B3ZS B6ZS B8ZS}:THReshold: HIGH?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the high threshold parameter expressed in volts.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:AMI:THRESHOLD:HIGH 2.8E-2 sets the threshold high level to 2.8E-2.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:AMI:THRESHOLD:HIGH? might return :TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:AMI:THRESHOLD:HIGH 2.8E-2, indicating the threshold high level in volts.</p>

## TRIGger:A:COMMunication:{AMI|HDB3|B3ZS|B6ZS|B8ZS}:THReshold:LOW

This entry covers five separate commands, one each for AMI and AMI subtypes.  
This command sets or queries the threshold low level.

<b>Conditions</b>	This command is only valid if the instrument has Option MTM is installed.
-------------------	---

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:COMMunication:{AMI HDB3 B3ZS B6ZS B8ZS}:THResho1d:LOW &lt;NR3&gt;</p> <p>TRIGger:A:COMMunication:{AMI HDB3 B3ZS B6ZS B8ZS}:THResho1d:LOW?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the high threshold parameter, expressed in volts.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:AMI:THRESHOLD:LOW 2.8E-2 sets the threshold low level to 2.8E-2.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:AMI:THRESHOLD:LOW? might return :TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:AMI:THRESHOLD:LOW 2.8E-2, indicating the threshold low level in volts.</p>

## TRIGger:A:COMMunication:BITRate

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the bit rate.

<b>Conditions</b>	This command is only valid if the instrument has Option MTM is installed.
<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:COMMunication:BITRate &lt;NR3&gt;</p> <p>TRIGger:A:COMMunication:BITRate?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is a non-negative number greater than one and expressed as bits per second.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:BITRATE 1.544E6 sets the bit rate to 1.544 Mb/s.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:BITRATE? might return :TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:BITRATE 1.544e6, indicating a bit rate of 1.544 Mb/s.</p>

## TRIGger:A:COMMunication:CLOCK:POLarity

This command sets or queries the communication clock polarity

<b>Conditions</b>	This command is only valid if the instrument has Option MTM is installed.
<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:COMMunication:CLOCK:POLarity {RISe FALL} TRIGger:A:COMMunication:CLOCK:POLarity?
<b>Arguments</b>	RISe specifies to trigger on the rising or positive edge of a signal.  FALL specifies to trigger on the falling or negative edge of a signal.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:CLOCK:POLARITY RISE sets RISE as the clock polarity.  TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:CLOCK:POLARITY? might return :TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:CLOCK:POLARITY RISE, indicating that the polarity is to trigger on the rising edge of the clock.

## TRIGger:A:COMMunication:CMI:PULSEForm

This command sets or queries the CMI pulse form.

<b>Conditions</b>	This command is only valid if the instrument has Option MTM is installed.
<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:COMMunication:CMI:PULSEForm {PLUSOne MINUSOne ZERO EYEdiagram} TRIGger:A:COMMunication:CMI:PULSEForm?
<b>Arguments</b>	PLUSOne triggers on a positive mark.  MINUSOne triggers on a negative mark.  ZERO triggers on the bit representing zero.  EYEdiagram positions the trigger point off screen to display the eye.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:CMI:PULSEFORM PLUSONE` sets triggering to occur on a positive mark.

`TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:CMI:PULSEFORM?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:CMI:PULSEFORM PLUSONE`, indicating that the pulse form is PLUSONE.

## TRIGger:A:COMMunication:CODE

This command sets or queries the signal code that the communications trigger should expect on the incoming signal.

**Conditions**     This command is valid only if the instrument has Option MTM is installed.

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:COMMunication:CODE`  
                `{AMI|HDB3|B3ZS|B6ZS|B8ZS|CMI|NRZ|MLT3|MANchester}`  
                `TRIGger:A:COMMunication:CODE?`

**Arguments**     AMI  
                    HDB3  
                    B3ZS  
                    B6ZS  
                    B8ZS  
                    CMI  
                    NRZ  
                    MLT3  
                    MANchester

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:CODE AMI` sets the AMI as the line code that the communications trigger expects on the incoming signal.

`TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:CODE?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:CODE AMI`, indicating that the code is AMI.

## TRIGger:A:COMMunication:SOURce

This command sets or queries the source channel.

**Conditions** This command is valid only if the instrument has Option MTM is installed.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:COMMunication:SOURce {CH1|CH2|CH3|CH4}  
TRIGger:A:COMMunication:SOURce?

**Arguments** CH1 argument selects CH 1 as the source channel.  
CH2 argument selects CH 2 as the source channel.  
CH3 argument selects CH 3 as the source channel.  
CH4 argument selects CH 4 as the source channel.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:SOURCE CH1 sets Channel 1 as the source channel.  
  
TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:SOURCE? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:SOURCE CH1, indicating that the source is Channel 1.

## TRIGger:A:COMMunication:SOURce:TYPe

This command sets or queries the source type. This command works only when the Eye Diagram pulseform is selected.

**Conditions** This command is only valid if the instrument has Option MTM is installed.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:COMMunication:SOURce:TYPe {DATA|CLOCK|RECOVERed}  
TRIGger:A:COMMunication:SOURce:TYPe?

**Arguments** DATA causes the instrument to trigger and shift five unit intervals to form the expected eye pattern.

CLOCK causes the instrument to trigger but no shift occurs. The clock type causes random triggers with respect to the data channel, which must be one of the other three channels.

RECOVERed causes the instrument to trigger on the recovered clock from the data signal attached to communication source forming an eye pattern on the source.

**Examples**      TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:SOURCE:TYPE CLOCK sets the source type to clock.

TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:SOURCE:TYPE? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:SOURCE:TYPE DATA, indicating that the source type is data.

## TRIGger:A:COMMunication:STANdard

This command sets or queries the standard that identifies the code and bit rate. The bit rate is used to compute the Unit Interval, which is the inverse of the bit rate. The Unit Interval influences time skew in an Eye Diagram, where you perform post processing on AMI isolated pulses, and pulse width settings if CMI.

**Conditions**      This command is valid only if the instrument has Option MTM is installed.

**Group**      Trigger

**Syntax**      TRIGger:A:COMMunication:STANdard  
{ATAG1|ATAG2|ATAG3|CLOCKCoax|  
CLOCKSymmetrical|Custom|D1|D2|DS0Contra|  
DS0Double|DS0Single|DS0Timing|DS1|DS1A|  
DS1C|DS2|DS2RATECoax|DS2RATESymmetrical|  
DS3|DS4NA|E1|E2|E3|E4|ENET100|ENET1250|  
ENETXAUI|FC133|FC266|FC531|FC1063|FC2125|FC4250|  
FST|FW1394BS400B|FW1394BS1600B|HST|INF2\_5G|  
OC1|OC3|OC12|OC48|OC48\_FEC|PCIEXPRESS|RATE32Mbit|  
RATE97Mbit|RIO\_500M|RIO\_750M|  
RIO\_1G|RIO\_2G|RIO\_1\_5G|RIO\_SERIAL\_1G|  
RIO\_SERIAL\_2G|RIO\_SERIAL\_3G|SAS1\_5|SAS3\_?|  
SFI5\_2|SFI5\_3|STM0\_CMI|STM0\_HDBX|STM1E|STS1|STS3|  
TFI5\_2|TFI5\_3|VIDEO270|VIDEO292M|VIDEO360|VSROC192}  
TRIGger:A:COMMunication:STANdard?

**Related Commands**      [MASK:STANdard](#)

**Arguments**      The following table shows various standards and their corresponding parameters.



Table 2-53: Communication Trigger Standards

Argument	Code	Bit Rate	Mask Type	Models
ATAG1	NRZ	1.5 Gb/s	Serial ATA	≥2.5 GHz
ATAG2	NRZ	3.0 Gb/s	Serial ATA	
ATAG3	NRZ	6.0 Gb/s	Serial ATA	
CLOCK Coax	None	2.048 Mb/s	ITU-T G.703	All
CLOCK Symmetrical	None	2.048 Mb/s	ITU-T G.703	All
Custom	AMI, B3ZS, B6ZS, B8ZS, CMI, HDB3, MLT3, NRZ	1.544 Mb/s		All
D1	NRZ	270 Mb/s	Video	All
D2	NRZ	143.18 Mb/s	Video	All
DS0 Contra	AMI	16.0 kb/s	ITU-T G.730	All
DS0 Double	AMI	32.0 kb/s	ITU-T G.730	All
DS0 Single	AMI	64.0 kb/s	ITU-T G.730	All
DS0 Timing	AMI	32.0 kb/s	ITU-T G.730	All
DS1	AMI B8ZS	1.544 Mb/s	ANSI T1.102	All
DS1A	AMI HDB3	2.048 Mb/s	ANSI T1.102	All
DS1C	AMI B8ZS	3.152 Mb/s	ANSI T1.102	All
DS2	AMI B6ZS	6.312 Mb/s	ANSI T1.102	All
DS2RATE Coax	AMI B8ZS	6.312 Mb/s	ITU-T G.703	All
DS2RATE Symmetrical	AMI B6ZS	6.312 Mb/s	ITU-T G.703	All
DS3	AMI B3ZS	44.736 Mb/s	ANSI T1.102	All
DS4NA	CMI	139.3 Mb/s	ANSI T1.102	All
E1	AMI HDB3	2.048 Mb/s	ITU-T G.703	All
E2	AMI HDB3	8.448 MB/s	ITU-T G.703	All
E3	AMI HDB3	34.368 Mb/s	ITU-T G.703	All
E4	CMI	139.26 Mb/s	ITU-T G.703	All
ENET100	MLT3	100 Mb/s	Ethernet	All
ENET1250	NRZ	1.25 Gb/s	Ethernet	≥2.5 GHz
ENETXAU	NRZ	3.125 Gb/s	Ethernet	≥
FC133	NRZ	132.8 Mb/s	Fibre Channel	All
FC266	NRZ	265.6 Mb/s	Fibre Channel	All
FC531	NRZ	531.2 Mb/s	Fibre Channel	≥1.0 GHz
FC1063	NRZ	1.0625 Gb/s	Fibre Channel	
FC2125	NRZ	2.125 Gb/s	Fibre Channel	
FC4250	NRZ	4.256 Gb/s	Fibre Channel	
FST	NRZ	12.0 Mb/s	USB 1.1/2.0	All
FW1394 BS400B	NRZ	491.5 Mb/s	IEEE1394b	≥1.0 GHz

**Table 2-53: Communication Trigger Standards (cont.)**

<b>Argument</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Bit Rate</b>	<b>Mask Type</b>	<b>Models</b>
FW1394 BS1600B	NRZ	1.966 Gb/s	IEEE1394b	
HST	NRZ	480 Mb/s	USB 1.1/2.0	≥1.0 GHz
INF_5G	NRZ	2.5 Gb/s	Infiniband	
OC1	NRZ	51.84 Mb/s	SONET/SDH	All
OC3	NRZ	155.52 Mb/s	SONET/SDH	All
OC12	NRZ	622.08 Mb/s	SONET/SDH	≥1.0 GHz
OC48	NRZ	2.4883 Gb/s	Sonet	
OC48 FEC	NRZ	2.666 Gb/s	Sonet	
PCIEXPRESS	NRZ	2.5 Gb/s	PCI-Express	
RATE32Mbit	NRZ	32.064 Mb/s	ITU	
RATE97Mbit	NRZ	97.728 Mb/s	ITU	
RIO_500M	NRZ	500 Mb/s	RapidIO/LP-LVDS	≥1.0 GHz
RIO_750_M	NRZ	1 Gb/s	RapidIO/LP-LVDS	
RIO_1G	NRZ	1 Gb/s	RapidIO/LP-LVDS	
RIO_1_5_G	NRZ	2 Gb/s	RapidIO/LP-LVDS	
RIO_SERIAL_1G	NRZ	1.25 Gb/s	RapidIO/LP-LVDS	
RIO_SERIAL_2G	NRZ	2.5 Gb/s	RapidIO/LP-LVDS	
RIO_SERIAL_3G	NRZ	3.125 Gb/s	RapidIO/LP-LVDS	
SAS1_5	NRZ		SAS	
SAS3_?	NRZ		SAS	
SFI5_2	NRZ	2.488 Gb/s	OIF	
SFI5_3	NRZ	3.125 Gb/s	OIF	
STM0_CMI	NRZ	51.84 Mb/s	ITU	
STM0_HDBX	NRZ	51.84 Mb/s	ITU	
STM1E	NRZ	155.52 Mb/s	ITU	
STS1	NRZ	51.840 Mb/s	ANSI T1.102	
STS3	NRZ	155.52 Mb/s	ANSI T1.102	
TFI5_2	NRZ	2.488 Gb/s	OIF	
TFI5_3	NRZ	3.1104 Gb/s	OIF	
VIDEO270	NRZ	270 Mb/s	Video	≥500 MHz
VIDEO292M	NRZ	1.485 Gb/s	Video	≥2.5 GHz
VIDEO360	NRZ	360 Mb/s	Video	≥500 MHz
VSROC192	NRZ	1.24116 Gb/s	OIF	

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:STANDARD E4` sets the standard to E4.  
`TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:STANDARD?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:COMMUNICATION:SOURCE:STANDARD DS1.`

## TRIGger:A:EDGE:ENVELOpe

This command sets or queries whether the A edge trigger will use envelope triggering. DPO70000SX Series only.

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:EDGE:ENVELOpe <ON|OFF>`  
`TRIGger:A:EDGE:ENVELOpe?`

**Arguments**     OFF disables edge envelope triggering.  
ON enables edge envelope triggering.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:EDGE:ENVELOPE ON` enables edge envelope triggering.  
`TRIGGER:A:EDGE:ENVELOPE?` may return ON or OFF.

## TRIGger:A:HOLDoff? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This query-only command returns the A trigger holdoff parameters. These parameters specify the time period during which the trigger circuitry is not looking to generate a trigger event. This command is equivalent to selecting Holdoff from the Trig menu and then viewing the current settings.

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:HOLDoff?`

**Related Commands**     [TRIGger:A:HOLDoff:ACTUal?](#), [TRIGger:A:HOLDoff:BY](#), [TRIGger:A:HOLDoff:TIME](#)

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:HOLDOFF? might return :TRIGGER:A:HOLDOFF:TIME 900.0000E-09; BY DEFAULT, indicating that the A edge trigger holdoff time (by default) is set to 900 ns.

## TRIGger:A:HOLDoff:ACTUal? (Query Only)

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This query-only command returns the holdoff time actually used (expressed in seconds) by the A trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Holdoff from the Trig menu and then viewing the current Trig Holdoff value.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:HOLDoff:ACTUal?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:HOLDoff?](#), [TRIGger:A:HOLDoff:BY](#), [TRIGger:A:HOLDoff:TIME](#)

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:HOLDOFF:ACTUAL? might return :TRIGGER:A:HOLDOFF:ACTUAL 4.0000E-06, indicating that the holdoff time is set to 4  $\mu$ s.

## TRIGger:A:HOLDoff:BY

This command sets or queries the type of holdoff for the A trigger. Holdoff types are expressed as either user-specified time (TIME) or by an internally calculated minimum time value (DEFAULT/AUTO). This command is equivalent to selecting Holdoff from the Trig menu and then setting the Holdoff type.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:HOLDoff:BY {TIME|DEFAULT|RANDOM|AUTO}  
TRIGger:A:HOLDoff:BY?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:HOLDoff:TIME](#)

**Arguments** TIME enables you to set the holdoff time via the [TRIGger:A:HOLDoff:TIME](#) command.

DEFAuLt automatically calculates a holdoff time to use. This time is typically equivalent to the greater of 1/2 screen (5 divisions) of time or 250 ns. The maximum value is 12 s. For example, if the instrument is set to 1 ms/division then the default holdoff will be 1 ms/division x 25 divisions = 25 ms.

RANdOm

AUTO

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:HOLDOff:BY TIME sets the holdoff to the “by time” setting. This enables you to set the holdoff time.

TRIGGER:A:HOLDOff:BY? might return :TRIGGER:A:HOLDOff:BY TIME, indicating that you will set the holdoff time.

## TRIGger:A:HOLDoff:TIME

This command sets or queries the A trigger holdoff time. This command is equivalent to selecting Holdoff from the Trig menu and then choosing the desired Trig Holdoff.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:HOLDoff:TIME <NR3>  
TRIGger:A:HOLDoff:TIME?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:HOLDoff:BY](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> specifies the holdoff time in seconds. The range is from 250 ns through 12.0 s.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:HOLDOff:TIME 10 sets the A trigger holdoff time to 10 s.

TRIGGER:A:HOLDOff:TIME? might return :TRIGGER:A:HOLDOffTIME 1.2000E-06, indicating that the A trigger holdoff time is set to 1.2 µs.

## TRIGger:A:I2C:ADDReSS:MODE

DPO7000 Series only: This command sets or queries the I2C address mode to 7 or 10 bit.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:I2C:ADdReSS:MODe {ADDR7 ADDR10} TRIGger:A:I2C:ADdReSS:MODe?
<b>Arguments</b>	ADDR7 specifies the 7-bit I2C address mode. ADDR10 specifies the 10-bit I2C address mode.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:I2C:ADDRESS:MODE ADDR10 sets the I2C address mode to 10 bit.  TRIGGER:A:I2C:ADDRESS:MODE? might return :TRIGGER:A:I2C:ADDRESS:MODE ADDR7, indicating that the I2C address mode is set to 7 bit.

## TRIGger:A:I2C:ADdReSS:RWINClude

Sets the I2C read/write bit to address type.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:I2C:ADdReSS:RWINClude {OFF ON} TRIGger:A:I2C:ADdReSS:RWINClude?
<b>Arguments</b>	ON specifies the I2C read/write bit to address type. OFF specifies to stop the I2C read/write bit to address type.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:I2C:ADDRESS:RWINCLUDE ON sets the read/write bit to address type.  TRIGGER:A:I2C:ADDRESS:RWINCLUDE? might return :TRIGGER:A:I2C:ADDRESS:RWINCLUDE OFF, indicating that the read/write bit stops specifying the address type.

## TRIGger:A:I2C:ADdReSS:TYPe

DPO7000 Series only: This command sets or queries the I2C address type.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:I2C:ADDRESS:TYPE {GENERALCALL STARTbyte TENbit NONE} TRIGger:A:I2C:ADDRESS:TYPE?
<b>Arguments</b>	GENERALCALL specifies a generalcall address type. STARTBYTE specifies a startbyte address type. TENBIT specifies a tenbit address type. NONE specifies I2C address type of none.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:I2C:ADDRESS:TYPE NONE sets the I2C address type to none. TRIGGER:A:I2C:ADDRESS:TYPE? might return :TRIGGER:A:I2C:ADDRESS:TYPE TENBIT, indicating that the I2C address type is set to tenbit.

## TRIGger:A:I2C:ADDRESS:VALue

DPO7000 Series only: This command sets or queries the binary address string used for the I2C trigger if the trigger condition is ADDR or ADDRANDDATA.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:I2C:ADDRESS:VALue <QString> TRIGger:A:I2C:ADDRESS:VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	<QString> is up to 7 bits or 10 bits depending on the address mode that specifies the address.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:I2C:ADDRESS:VALUE "1011" sets the I2C address value to 1011. TRIGGER:A:I2C:ADDRESS:VALUE? might return :TRIGGER:A:I2C:ADDRESS:VALUE "10111", indicating that the I2C address value is set to 10111.

## TRIGger:A:I2C:CLOCK:LEVel

DPO7000 Series only: This command sets or queries the clock source for the I2C Serial Trigger.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:I2C:CLOCK:LEVel <NR3>  
TRIGger:A:I2C:CLOCK:LEVel?

**Arguments** <NR3> specifies the I2C clock level. The clock level range is  $\pm 5$ .

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:I2C:CLOCK:LEVEL0.0 sets the I2C clock level to 0.0.  
  
TRIGGER:A:I2C:CLOCK:LEVEL? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:I2C:CLOCK:LEVEL 5.0000, indicating that the I2C clock level is set to 5.

## TRIGger:A:I2C:CLOCK:SOUrce

DPO7000 Series only: This command sets or queries the clock source for the I2C Serial Trigger.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:I2C:CLOCK:SOUrce CH<x>  
TRIGger:A:I2C:CLOCK:SOUrce?

**Arguments** CH<x> specifies the clock source. x can be 1 through 4.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:I2C:CLOCK:SOURCE CH1 sets the I2C clock source to channel CH1.  
  
TRIGGER:A:I2C:CLOCK:SOURCE? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:I2C:CLOCK:SOURCE CH3, indicating that the I2C clock source is set to CH3.



## TRIGger:A:I2C:CONDition

DPO7000 Series only: This command sets or queries the trigger condition for the I2C trigger.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:I2C:CONDition  
{START|STOP|REPEATstart|ACKMISS|ADDRESS|DATA|ADDRANDDATA}  
TRIGger:A:I2C:CONDition?

**Arguments** START specifies triggering on the start of a packet.  
STOP specifies triggering on the stop packet.  
REPEATstart specifies triggering on a repeated start of packet.  
ACKMISS specifies triggering on a missing acknowledgement.  
ADDRESS specifies triggering on the address.  
DATA specifies triggering on the specified data.  
ADDRANDDATA specifies triggering on the specified data and address.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:I2C:CONDITION START sets the trigger condition for the I2C trigger on the start of the packet.  
  
TRIGGER:A:I2C:CONDITION? might return :TRIGGER:A:I2C:CONDITION DATA, indicating that the trigger condition for the I2C trigger is set on specified data.

## TRIGger:A:I2C:DATA:DIRection

DPO7000 Series only: This command sets or queries the I2C trigger condition valid on a READ, WRITE, or either.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Low Speed Serial Trigger

<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:I2C:DATA:DIRection {READ WRITE NOCARE} TRIGger:A:I2C:DATA:DIRection?
<b>Arguments</b>	READ specifies read as the data direction.  WRITE specifies write as the data direction.  NOCARE specifies either as the data direction.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:I2C:DATA:DIRECTION WRITE sets the I2C data direction to write.  TRIGGER:A:I2C:DATA:DIRECTION? might return :TRIGGER:A:I2C:DATA:DIRECTION READ, indicating that the I2C data direction is set on read.

## TRIGger:A:I2C:DATA:LEVel

DPO7000 Series only: This command sets or queries the threshold level for the I2C data source.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:I2C:DATA:LEVel <NR3> TRIGger:A:I2C:DATA:LEVel?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the I2C data level with a range of $\pm\%.0$ .
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:I2C:DATA:LEVEL 0.0 sets the I2C data level to 0.0.  TRIGGER:A:I2C:DATA:LEVEL? might return :TRIGGER:A:I2C:DATA:LEVEL 0.0, indicating that the I2C data level is set on 0.0.

## TRIGger:A:I2C:DATA:SOUrce

DPO7000 Series only: This command sets or queries the data source for the I2C serial trigger.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:I2C:DATA:SOURCE CH<x> TRIGger:A:I2C:DATA:SOURCE?
<b>Arguments</b>	CH<x> specifies the data source. x can be 1 through 4.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:I2C:DATA:SOURCE CH1 sets the data source for the I2C serial trigger to channel CH1.  TRIGGER:A:I2C:DATA:SOURCE? might return :TRIGGER:A:I2C:DATA:SOURCE CH4, indicating that the data source for the I2C serial trigger is set on channel CH4.

## TRIGger:A:I2C:DATA:START

DPO7000 Series only: This command sets or queries the data start byte. This byte is only needed if triggering on data. This byte is the first byte that pattern matching uses. The byte is a destination offset from the start of the packet.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:I2C:DATA:START <NR3> TRIGger:A:I2C:DATA:START?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the data start byte (offset), with a range of 0 to 65535.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:I2C:DATA:START 0 specifies the I2C data start byte offset to 0.  TRIGGER:A:I2C:DATA:START? might return :TRIGGER:A:I2C:DATA:START 5, indicating that the I2C data start byte offset is set to 5.

## TRIGger:A:I2C:DATA:VALue

DPO7000 Series only: This command sets or queries the binary data string used for I2C triggering if the trigger condition is DATA or ADDRANDDATA.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:I2C:DATA:VALUE <QString> TRIGger:A:I2C:DATA:VALUE?
<b>Arguments</b>	<QString> sets the I2C data value. This value can be 1 to 32 bits.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:I2C:DATA:VALUE "1011" sets the I2C data value to 1011.  TRIGGER:A:I2C:DATA:VALUE? might return :TRIGGER:A:I2C:DATA:VALUE "10111", indicating that the I2C data value is set to 10111.

## TRIGger:A:I2C:FORMat

DPO7000 Series only: This command sets or queries the display format for the I2C data value.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:I2C:FORMat {BINary HEX} TRIGger:A:I2C:FORMat?
<b>Arguments</b>	BINary specifies binary format for I2C triggering.  HEX specifies hexadecimal format for I2C triggering.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:I2C:FORMAT HEX sets the I2C trigger format to hexadecimal.  TRIGGER:A:I2C:FORMAT? might return :TRIGGER:A:I2C:FORMAT BINARY, indicating that the I2C trigger format is set to binary.

## TRIGger:A:MODE

This command sets or queries the A trigger mode. This command is equivalent to selecting Mode from the Trig menu and then choosing the desired Trigger Mode.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
--------------	---------

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:A:MODE {AUTO NORMa1} TRIGger:A:MODE?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:LEVel</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>AUTO generates a trigger if one is not detected within a specified time period.</p> <p>NORMa1 waits for a valid trigger event.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:MODE NORMAL sets the trigger mode to normal.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:MODE? might return :TRIGGER:A:MODE AUTO, indicating that the trigger mode is auto.</p>

## TRIGger:A:PULse:GLItch:ENVELOpe

This command sets or queries whether the A glitch trigger will use envelope triggering. DPO7000SX Series only.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:A:PULse:GLItch:ENVELOpe &lt;OFF ON&gt; TRIGger:A:PULse:GLItch:ENVELOpe?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>OFF disables glitch envelope triggering.</p> <p>ON enables glitch envelope triggering.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:GLITCH:ENVELOPE ON enables glitch envelope triggering.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:GLITCH:ENVELOPE? may return ON or OFF.</p>

## TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the Pulse Trigger settings specific to Period/Frequency trigger. These include the array of high and low limits, the “trigger when” enumeration, the polarity enumeration, the qualification enumeration, and the view enumeration. The view enumeration controls whether the high and low limits are expressed in units of time (Seconds) or frequency (Hz). The qualification enumeration determines if the trigger is state-qualified by additional signals (channels). The polarity enumeration determines whether the rising or falling edges of the signal are used to initiate the trigger. The

trigger when enumeration determines if the trigger should occur when the period (frequency) is greater than or less than a single (low) limit value, or within or outside the period (frequency) of a high-low limit period (frequency) pair.

The Period/Frequency Trigger is similar to Width Trigger, but instead of triggering on a single pulse of a given width, it triggers on the period (two back-to-back pulses, one up and one down) of a given width. As a convenience the period limits (Seconds) can be expressed as frequency limits (Hz) by changing the view enumeration. It is often used to determine if oscillators are operating within specification.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD?

**Related Commands** [TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD?TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:HIGHLIMITTRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:WHENTRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:POLARITYTRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:QUALIFYTRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:VIEWTRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD?TRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD:HIGHLIMITTRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD:WHENTRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD:POLARITYTRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD:QUALIFYTRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD:VIEW](#)

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD? might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:'90.0000E-9;10.0000;GREATERTHAN;POSITIVE;OCCURS\n', indicating the period limits, when enumeration, polarity, and so forth.

## TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:HIGHLIMIT

This command sets or queries the Period/Frequency high limit. When the VIEW is PERIOD the units of this number are time (Seconds). When the VIEW is FREQUENCY, the units of this number are frequency (Hz). The high limit is used in combination with the low limit to define a range if the WHEN enumeration is WITHIN or OUTSIDE. These limits specify the most significant characteristic of the signal for this Pulse Trigger Type.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:HIGHLIMIT <NR3>  
TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:HIGHLIMIT?

**Related Commands** [TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:LOWLIMITTRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:HIGHLIMITTRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:WHENTRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:](#)

POLarityTRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimitTRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:  
HIGHLimitTRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:WHEnTRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:  
POLarity

**Arguments** <NR3> is the period (in Seconds) or frequency (in Hz).

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:HIGHLIMIT 101.0e-9 sets the Pulse Period Trigger High Limit to one hundred one nanoseconds, which, in combination with a Low Limit of 99.0e-9, is suitable for triggering on a 10MHz clock if the WHEN enumeration is set to WITHin.

TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:HIGHLIMIT? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:HIGHLIMIT 101.0e-9 (if View is  
Period), or :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:HIGHLIMIT 10.1e6 (if View is  
Frequency).

## TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimit

This command sets or queries the Period/Frequency low limit. When the VIEW is PERiod the units of this number are time (Seconds). When the VIEW is FREQuency, the units of this number are frequency (Hz). The low limit is used alone when the WHEN enumeration is LESSthan or GREATERthan, and is used in combination with the high limit to define a range if the WHEN enumeration is WITHin or OUTside. The limits specify the most significant characteristic of the signal for this Pulse Trigger Type.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimit <NR3>  
TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimit?

**Related Commands** TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimitTRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:  
HIGHLimitTRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:WHEnTRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:  
POLarityTRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimitTRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:  
HIGHLimitTRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:WHEnTRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:  
POLarity

**Arguments** <NR3> is the period (in Seconds) or frequency (in Hz).

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:LOWLIMIT 101.0e-9 sets the Pulse Period Trigger Low Limit to one hundred one nanoseconds, which is suitable for triggering on a 10 MHz clock if the WHEN enumeration is set to LESSthan.

TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:LOWLIMIT? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:LOWLIMIT 101.0e-9 (if View is  
Period), or might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:LOWLIMIT 101.0e-9  
(if View is Period), or :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:LOWLIMIT 9900990. (if  
View is Frequency), (if View is Frequency).

## TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:POLarity

This command sets or queries the polarity for the Pulse Period trigger. It refers to the polarity of the edges that begin and end a given period of the signal, and thus allows duty-cycle testing of clock signals.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:POLarity {NEGAtive POSITIVE} TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:POLarity?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimit</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod: HIGHLimit</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:POLarity</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod: VIEW</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimit</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod: HIGHLimit</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:POLarity</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod: VIEW</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	POSITIVE specifies to trigger on the rising or positive edge of a signal. NEGAtive specifies to trigger on the falling or negative edge of a signal.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:POLARITY POSITIVE sets the A pulse period trigger slope to positive, which triggers on the rising edge of the signal.  TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:POLARITY? might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSEL:PERIOD:POLARITY NEGATIVE, indicating that the A pulse period trigger polarity is negative.

## TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:QUALify

This command sets or queries the Qualification setup for Pulse Period Trigger. The high/low state of one or more other signals (channels) may be used to qualify whether the trigger should occur or not. The BUS option is not available on the SX series instruments at this time.

When the QUALify enumeration is OCCurs, no qualification is done.



When the QUALify enumeration is LOGIC, the scope triggers using the pulse period trigger definition as qualified by the high/low states of the qualifying signals. Additional description is given elsewhere in this document under the term “logic qualification.”

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:QUALify {OCCurs   LOGIC   BUS} TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:QUALify?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimit</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:HIGHLimit</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:WHEn</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:VIEW</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimit</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:HIGHLimit</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:WHEn</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:VIEW</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>OCCurs specifies the no other signals are used to qualify the pulse period trigger.</p> <p>LOGIC specifies that other analog signals (channels) are used to qualify the pulse period trigger.</p> <p>BUS specifies that other digital signals (digital channels) are used to qualify the pulse period trigger.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:QUALIFY LOGIC specifies that one or more other analog signals (channels) are used to qualify the pulse period trigger.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:QUALIFY? might return :TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:QUALIFY OCCURS, indicating that the A pulse period trigger is not qualified by any other signals (channels).</p>

## TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:VIEW

This command sets or queries the “view” for the pulse period trigger. When PERiod is selected the LOWLimit and HIGHLimit values are in units of time (Seconds). When FREQuency is selected, the units are in frequency (Hz). This two methods are equivalent, so the alternative views are provided as a convenience.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:VIEW {PERiod FREQuency} TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:VIEW?</pre>

**Related Commands**     [TRIGger:{A|B}:EDGE:SOUrceTRIGger:{A|B}:EDGE:COUPLing](#)

**Arguments**     RISE specifies to trigger on the rising or positive edge of a signal.  
FALL specifies to trigger on the falling or negative edge of a signal.

**Examples**     TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:VIEW PERIOD sets the interpretation of the high and low limits to units of time (Seconds).  
  
TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:VIEW? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:VIEW FREQUENCY, indicating that the interpretation of the high and low limits is in units of frequency (Hz).

## TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:WHEn

This command sets or queries the “trigger when” enumeration for the Pulse Period Trigger.

If the argument is LESSthan, the scope triggers on the signal when the period (frequency) of the signal is less than the period (frequency) of the Low Limit.

If the argument is GREATERthan, the scope triggers on the signal when the period (frequency) of the signal is greater than the period (frequency) of the Low Limit.

If the argument is WITHin, the scope triggers on the signal when the period (frequency) of the signal is within the range defined by the Low Limit and the High Limit.

If the argument is OUTside, the scope triggers on the signal when the period (frequency) of the signal is outside of the range defined by the Low Limit and the High Limit.

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**     TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:WHEn {LESSthan | GREATERthan | WITHin | OUTside}  
TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:WHEn?

**Related Commands**     [TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimit](#)[TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:HIGHLimit](#)[TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:POLarity](#)[TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:VIEW](#)[TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimit](#)[TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:HIGHLimit](#)[TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:POLarity](#)[TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:VIEW](#)

<b>Arguments</b>	<b>LESSthan</b> tells the scope to trigger when the period (frequency) of the signal is less than the low limit value.
	<b>GREATerthan</b> tells the scope to trigger when the period (frequency) of the signal is greater than the low limit value.
	<b>WITHin</b> tells the scope to trigger when the period (frequency) of the signal is inside the range set by the low and high limit values.
	<b>OUTside</b> tells the scope to trigger when the period (frequency) of the signal is outside of the range set by the low and high limit values.
<b>Examples</b>	<b>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:WHEN LESSTHAN</b> tells the scope to trigger when the period (frequency) of the signal is less than the low limit value.
	<b>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:WHEN WITHin</b> tells the scope to trigger when the period (frequency) of the signal is inside the range set by the low and high limit values.
	<b>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:WHEN?</b> might return <b>GREATERTHAN</b> indicating the instrument will trigger when the period (frequency) of the signal is less than the low limit value.

## TRIGger:A:PULse:TIMEOut:ENVELOpe

This command sets or queries whether the A timeout trigger will use envelope triggering. DPO70000SX Series only.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<b>TRIGger:A:PULse:TIMEOut:ENVELOpe &lt;OFF ON&gt;</b> <b>TRIGger:A:PULse:TIMEOut:ENVELOpe?</b>
<b>Arguments</b>	OFF disables timeout envelope triggering.
	ON enables timeout envelope triggering.
<b>Examples</b>	<b>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TIMEOUT:ENVELOPE ON</b> enables timeout envelope triggering.
	<b>TRIGGER:A:PULSE:TIMEOUT:ENVELOPE?</b> may return ON or OFF.

## TRIGger:A:PULse:WIDth:ENVELOpe

This command sets or queries whether the A width trigger will use envelope triggering. DPO70000SX Series only.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:PULse:WIDth:ENVELOpe <OFF ON> TRIGger:A:PULse:WIDth:ENVELOpe?
<b>Arguments</b>	OFF disables width envelope triggering. ON enables width envelope triggering.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:ENVELOPE OFF disables width envelope triggering. TRIGGER:A:PULSE:WIDTH:ENVELOPE? may return ON or OFF.

## TRIGger:A:RS232:BAUD

DPO7000 Series only: This command sets or queries the baud rate for RS232 triggering.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:RS232:BAUD <x> TRIGger:A:RS232:BAUD?
<b>Arguments</b>	<x> specifies the baud rate for RS232 triggering. X can be: 1500000, 921600, 750000, 460800, 115200, 57600, 38400, 19200, 9600, 7200, 4800, 2400, 2000, 1800, 1200, 600, 300, 150, or 75.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:RS232:BAUD 2000 sets the RS232 triggering baud rate to 2000. TRIGGER:A:RS232:BAUD? might return :TRIGGER:A:RS232:BAUD 1800, indicating that the RS232 triggering baud rate is set to 1800.

## TRIGger:A:RS232:DATA:LEVel

DPO7000 Series only: This command sets or queries the threshold for the RS232 data source.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:RS232:DATA:LEVel <NR3> TRIGger:A:RS232:DATA:LEVel?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the threshold level with a range of $\pm 5.0$ .
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:RS232:DATA:LEVEL 0.0 sets the threshold for the RS232 data source to 0.0.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:RS232:DATA:LEVEL? might return :TRIGGER:A:RS232:DATA:LEVEL 5.0, indicating that the threshold for the RS232 data source is set to 5.0.</p>

## TRIGger:A:RS232:DATA:SOURce

DPO7000 Series only: This command sets or queries the RS232 data source.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:RS232:DATA:SOURce CH<x> TRIGger:A:RS232:DATA:SOURce?
<b>Arguments</b>	CH<x> specifies the RS232 data source. x can be 1, 2, 3, or 4.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:RS232:DATA:SOURCE CH2 sets the RS232 data source to channel CH2.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:RS232:DATA:SOURCE? might return :TRIGGER:A:RS232:DATA:SOURCE CH1, indicating that the RS232 data source is set to channel CH1.</p>

## TRIGger:A:RS232:DATA:VALue

DPO7000 Series only: This command sets or queries the binary data string used for RS232 triggering.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:RS232:DATA:VALue <QString>  
TRIGger:A:RS232:DATA:VALue?

**Arguments** <QString> specifies the RS232 data value. The value can be up to 8 bits.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:RS232:DATA:VALUE "1011" sets the RS232 triggering data value to 1011.

TRIGGER:A:RS232:DATA:VALUE? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:RS232:DATA:VALUE "10111", indicating that the RS232 data value is set to 10111.

## TRIGger:A:RS232:FORMat

DPO7000 Series only: This command sets or queries the display format for the RS232 data value.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:RS232:FORMat {BINary|HEX}  
TRIGger:A:RS232:FORMat?

**Arguments** BINary specifies binary for the display format.  
HEX specifies hexadecimal for the display format.

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:RS232:FORMAT HEX sets the display format for the RS232 data to hexadecimal.

TRIGGER:A:RS232:FORMAT? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:RS232:DATA:FORMAT BINARY, indicating that the display format  
for the RS232 data is set to binary.

## TRIGger:A:RS232:PARity

DPO7000 Series only: This command sets or queries the state of the RS232  
parity bit.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:RS232:PARity {NONE EVEN ODD} TRIGger:A:RS232:PARity?
<b>Arguments</b>	NONE specifies no parity.  EVEN specifies even RS232 parity.  ODD specifies odd RS232 parity.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:RS232:PARITYEVEN sets the RS232 parity to even.  TRIGGER:A:RS232:PARITY? might return :TRIGGER:A:RS232:PARITY ODD, indicating that the RS232 parity is set to odd.

## TRIGger:A:SERIAL:BITRate

This command sets or queries the clock/data bit rate. Changing the bit rate causes  
the standard to become “custom”. It remains “custom” until another standard is  
chosen.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:SERIAL:BITRate <NR3> TRIGger:A:SERIAL:BITRate?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> This is the series bit rate and is expressed in bits per second. The range is 1.5e6 to 1.25e9.

- Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:BITRATE 51.8400E+6` sets the bit rate to 51.84 Mbits/second.
- `TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:BITRATE?` might return `:TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:BITRATE 51.8400E+6`, indicating that the bit rate is set to 51.84 Mbits/second.

## TRIGger:A:SERIAL:CLOCK:LEVel

This command sets or queries the serial trigger clock level.

- Group**     Trigger
- Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:SERIAL:CLOCK:LEVel <NR3>`  
`TRIGger:A:SERIAL:CLOCK:LEVel?`
- Arguments**     `<NR3>` is a value in the range of 9.9E37 and is expressed in volts.
- Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:CLOCK:LEVEL 0.0` sets the clock level to 0 V.
- `TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:CLOCK:LEVEL?` might return `:TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:CLOCK:LEVEL 51.8400E+6`, indicating that the 32.0000E-3 indicating that the serial trigger clock level is set to 51.84E6 volts.



## TRIGger:A:SERIAL:CLOCK:POLarity

This command sets or queries the serial clock polarity.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:SERIAL:CLOCK:POLarity {RISe FALL} TRIGger:A:SERIAL:CLOCK:POLarity?
<b>Arguments</b>	RISe specifies to trigger on the rising or positive edge of a signal.  FALL specifies to trigger on the falling or negative edge of a signal.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:CLOCK:POLARITY RISE sets the clock polarity to rise.  TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:CLOCK:POLARITY? might return :TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:CLOCK:POLARITY FALL, indicating that the clock polarity is set to fall.

## TRIGger:A:SERIAL:CLOCK:SOURce

This command sets or queries the serial data source channel.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:SERIAL:CLOCK:SOURce {CH<x> RECOVERed} TRIGger:A:SERIAL:CLOCK:SOURce?
<b>Arguments</b>	CH<x> specifies one of the input channels. x can be 1, 2, 3, or 4.  RECOVERed specifies clock polarity and level are extracted from the serial data stream and other clock parameters are ignored.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:CLOCK:SOURCE CH1 sets the serial source channel to CH1.  TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:CLOCK:SOURCE? might return :TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:CLOCK:SOURCE CH3, indicating that the serial source channel is set to CH3.

## TRIGger:A:SERIAL:CODe

This command sets or queries the signal code.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:SERIAL:CODe {NRZ S8B10B} TRIGger:A:SERIAL:CODe?
<b>Arguments</b>	NRZ sets the code to NRZ.  S8B10B sets the code to S8B0B.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:CODE NRZ sets the signal code to NRZ.  TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:CODE? might return :TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:CODE S8B10B, indicating that the signal code is set to S8B0B.

## TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:FORMat

This command sets or queries how the Pattern string is formatted.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:FORMat {BINary HEX} TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:FORMat?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>BINary pattern symbols are: {'SPACE' 0 1 X} 'SPACE' is white space and can be included to make the 32-bit pattern easier to read when setting the pattern.</p> <p>HEX pattern symbols are used only with NRZ. They are: {' 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F X ?'} Hex 'X' represents the bit pattern 'XXXX'. Hex '?' represents any other binary bit pattern which doesn't have a hex representation, such as '00X1'.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:DATA:FORMAT BINARY sets the Pattern string to a binary format.  TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:DATA:FORMAT? might return :TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:CODE HEX, indicating that the Pattern string is set to a hexadecimal format.

## TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:PATtern

This command sets or queries the data pattern to allow up to 64-bit serial patterns.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:PATtern <QString>  
TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:PATtern?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:PATtern:NRZ](#)  
[TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:PATtern:S8B10B](#)

**Arguments** <QString> specifies the serial pattern to trigger on. The default value is “01”, such that there are up to 64 characters total.

**Examples** If one sets the data format to binary with a TRIGGER: A:SERIAL:DATA:FORMAT command, as follows: TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:DATA:FORMAT BIN then the following query: TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:PATTERN? might return the following characters: 1101XXXX10.

If one next sets the data format to hexadecimal with the TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:DATA:FORMAT commands as follows: TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:DATA:FORMAT HEX then the following query: TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:PATTERN? might return the following characters: 3?? Showing, in this case, 3 followed by two “?”. Each hex character has replaced four binary characters. The hex “??” has replaced the binary ”01XXXX10”. The “?” was used because “01XX” and “XX10” do not have exact hex representations.

If one sends: TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:PATTERN “XXXX XXXa” this will set the pattern to eight hex digits. The space in the middle only serves to make the pattern easier to read.

Now, if one sends the following query: TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:PATTERN? this might return: XXXXXXXXA showing the effect of the pattern sent in example 3. The cosmetic space from example 3 is not returned.

Finally, one could change the data format back to binary with the TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:DATA:FORMAT command, as follows: TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:DATA:FORMAT BIN then one could query the instrument using the pattern command, as follows: TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:DATA:PATTERN? This could return: XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX1010 showing the response due to the binary format. Four binary characters “1010” now replace the hex character “A”.

## TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATa:PATtern:NRZ

This command sets or queries the data pattern to allow up to 64-bit serial patterns.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATa:PATtern:NRZ &lt;QString&gt; TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATa:PATtern:NRZ?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<p><a href="#">TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATa:PATtern</a></p> <p><a href="#">TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATa:PATtern:S8B10B</a></p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<QString> specifies the serial pattern to trigger on. The default value is “01”, such that there are up to 64 characters total.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>If one sets the data format to binary with a <code>TRIGGER: A: SERIAL: DATA: FORMAT</code> command, as follows: <code>TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATa:FORMAT BIN</code> then the following query: <code>TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:DATa:PATtern:NRZ?</code> might return the following characters: <code>1101XXXX10</code>.</p> <p>If one next sets the data format to hexadecimal with the <code>TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:DATa:FORMAT</code> commands as follows: <code>TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATa:FORMAT HEX</code> then the following query: <code>TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:DATa:PATtern:NRZ?</code> might return the following characters: <code>3??</code> Showing, in this case, 3 followed by two “?”. Each hex character has replaced four binary characters. The hex “??” has replaced the binary “01XXXX10”. The “?” was used because “01XX” and “XX10” don’t have an exact hex representations.</p> <p>If one sends: <code>TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATa:PATtern:NRZ “XXXX XXXa”</code> this will set the pattern to eight hex digits. The space in the middle only serves to make the pattern easier to read.</p> <p>Now, if one sends the following query:  <code>TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:DATa:PATtern:NRZ?</code> this might return: <code>XXXXXXXXA</code> showing the effect of the pattern sent in example 3. The cosmetic space from example 3 is not returned.</p> <p>Finally, one could change the data format back to binary with the <code>TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:DATa:FORMAT</code> command, as follows: <code>TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:DATa:FORMAT BIN</code> then one could query the instrument using the pattern command, as follows:  <code>TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:DATa:PATtern:NRZ?</code> This could return:  <code>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX1010</code> showing the response due to the binary format. Four binary characters “1010” now replace the hex character “A”.</p>

## TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:PaTtern:S8B10B

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

This command sets or queries the data pattern to allow up to 64-bit serial patterns.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:PaTtern:S8B10B <QString>  
TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:PaTtern:S8B10B?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:PaTtern](#)  
[TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:PaTtern:NRZ](#)

**Arguments** <QString> specifies the serial pattern to trigger on. The default value is “0011111010”, such that there are up to 64 characters total.

**Examples** If one sets the data format to binary with a TRIGGER: A:SERIAL:DATA:FORMAT command, as follows: TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:FORMAT BIN then the following query: TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:DATA:PATTERN:S8B10B? might return the following characters: 1101XXXX10.

If one next sets the data format to hexadecimal with the TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:DATA:FORMAT commands as follows: TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:FORMAT HEX then the following query: TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:DATA:PATTERN:S8B10B? might return the following characters: 3?? Showing, in this case, 3 followed by two “?”. Each hex character has replaced four binary characters. The hex “??” has replaced the binary “01XXXX10”. The “?” was used because “01XX” and “XX10” don’t have an exact hex representations.

If one sends: TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:DATA:PATTERN:S8B10B “XXXX XXXa” this will set the pattern to eight hex digits. The space in the middle only serves to make the pattern easier to read.

Now, if one sends the following query: TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:DATA:PATTERN:S8B10B? this might return: XXXXXXXA showing the effect of the pattern sent in example 3. The cosmetic space from example 3 is not returned.

Finally, one could change the data format back to binary with the TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:DATA:FORMAT command, as follows: TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:DATA:FORMAT BIN then one could query the instrument using the pattern command, as follows:

TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:DATA:PATTERN:S8B10B? This could return:  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX1010 showing the response due to the  
binary format. Four binary characters “1010” now replace the hex character “A”.

## TRIGger:A:SERIAL:LOCKLen

This command sets or queries the length in bits of the repeating bit pattern for pattern lock trigger.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:SERIAL:LOCKLen <NR1> TRIGger:A:SERIAL:LOCKLen?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> specifies the length in bits. The valid values are 1 to 2147483647.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:LOCKLEN 2640 sets the repeating bit pattern length to 2640 bits.  TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:LOCKLEN? might return :TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:LOCKLEN 10000, indicating that the pattern string is 10000 bits.

## TRIGger:A:SERIAL:LOCKOffset

This command sets or queries the current bit offset into the pattern lock trigger bit pattern.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:SERIAL:LOCKOffset <NR1> TRIGger:A:SERIAL:LOCKOffset?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> specifies the bit offset. The valid values are 1 to 2147483646.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:LOCKOFFSET 10 sets the current bit offset to 10 bits.  TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:LOCKOFFSET? might return :TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:LOCKOFFSET 20, indicating that the current bit offset is 20 bits.

## TRIGger:A:SERIAL:SOURce

This command sets or queries the serial data source channel.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:SERIAL:SOURce {CH1 CH2 CH3 CH4} TRIGger:A:SERIAL:SOURce?
<b>Arguments</b>	CH1-CH4 specifies one of the input channels.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:SOURCE CH1 sets the serial data source channel to CH1.  TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:SOURCE? might return :TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:SOURCE CH4, indicating that the serial data source channel is CH4.

## TRIGger:A:SERIAL:STANDARD

This command sets or queries the standard that identifies the code and bit rate.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:SERIAL:STANDARD {FC133 FC266 FC531 FC1063 D1 D2 VIDEO270 VIDEO360 OC1 OC3  OC12 ENET1250 FW1394BS400B FW1394BS800B CUSTOm ENET100FX  RIO_500M RIO_750M RIO_1G RIO_SERIAL_1G VSROC192 ENETXAUI  SAS3_? PCIExpress INFINIBAND RIO_SERIAL_2G RIO_SERIAL_3G  FC2125 RIO_2G FW1394BS1600B SAS1_5 ENETXAUI ENETXAUI2  FC2125 FC4250 FW1394BS1600B INFINIBAND PCIExpress PCIExpress2  RIO_2G RIO_500M RIO_750M RIO_SERIAL_1G RIO_SERIAL_2_5G  RIO_SERIAL_3G SAS6_0 SATA1_5 SATA3_0 SATA6_0} TRIGger:A:SERIAL:STANDARD?

### Related Commands

<b>Arguments</b>	FC133: NRZ, 132.8 Mb/s  FC266: NRZ, 265.6 Mb/s  FC531: NRZ, 531.2 Mb/s  FC1063: NRZ, 1.063 Gb/s  oc1: NRZ, 51.84 Mb/s
------------------	---

OC3: NRZ, 155.5 Mb/s  
OC12: NRZ, 622.1 Mb/s  
ENET1250: NRZ, 3.125 Gb/s  
ENETXAUI: NRZ, 1.25 Gb/s  
ENETXAUI2: NRZ, 6.25 Gb/s  
FW1394BS400B: NRZ, 491.5 Mb/s  
FW1394BS1600B: NRZ, 1.966 Gb/s  
FW1394BS800B: NRZ, 983.0 Mb/s  
CUSTom: NRZ, 155.5 Mb/s  
ENET100FX: MLT3, 100 Mb/s  
RIO\_500M: NRZ, 500 Mb/s, triggers RIO\_DRV500, RIO\_EDRV500M, and RIO\_RCV500, 500Mb/s  
RIO\_750M: NRZ, 750 Mb/s, triggers RIO\_DRV750, RIO\_EDRV750M, and RIO\_RCV750, 750Mb/s  
RIO\_1G: NRZ, 1.0 Gb/s, triggers RIO\_1G  
RIO\_SERIAL\_1G: NRZ, 1.25 Gb/s, triggers RIO\_Serial\_1G  
RIO\_2G: NRZ, 2.0 Gb/s  
RIO\_SERIAL\_2\_5G: NRZ, 2.5 Gb/s, triggers RIO\_Serial\_1G  
RIO\_SERIAL\_3G: NRZ, 3.0 Gb/s, triggers RIO\_Serial\_1G  
VSROC192: NRZ, 1.2441 Gb/s, triggers VSR OC192/STM64  
All of the standards might not be available on every instrument.  
FC2125: NRZ, 2.125 Gb/s  
FC4250: NRZ, 4.25 Gb/s  
INFINIBAND: NRZ, 2.5 Gb/s  
PCIExpress: NRZ, 2.5 Gb/s  
PCIExpress2: NRZ, 5.0 Gb/s  
SAS6\_0: NRZ, SAS6\_0  
SATA1\_5: NRZ, 1.5 Gb/s  
SATA3\_0: NRZ, 3.0 Gb/s  
SATA6\_0: NRZ, 6.0 Gb/s



**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:STANDARD OC1` sets the standard that identifies the code and bit rate to NRZ, 51.84 Mb/s.

`TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:STANDARD?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:STANDARD CUSTOM`, indicating that the standard that identifies the code and bit rate is set to NRZ, 155.5 Mb/s.

## TRIGger:A:SERIAL:TRIGgeron

This command sets or queries the trigger on a designated arbitrary bit pattern or lock on a repeating pattern of known length.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>TRIGger:A:SERIAL:TRIGgeron {PATtern LOCK}</code> <code>TRIGger:A:SERIAL:TRIGgeron?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>PATtern</code> specifies the trigger on a designated arbitrary bit pattern. <code>LOCK</code> specifies the trigger locks a repeating pattern of known length.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:TRIGGERON PATTERN</code> sets trigger on a designated arbitrary bit pattern.  <code>TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:TRIGGERON?</code> might return <code>:TRIGGER:A:SERIAL:TRIGGERON LOCK</code> , indicating that the trigger locks a repeating pattern of known length.

## TRIGger:A:SPI:CONDition

This command sets or queries the trigger condition for SPI triggering.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>TRIGger:A:SPI:CONDition {MISO MOSI MISOMOSI}</code> <code>TRIGger:A:SPI:CONDition?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>MISO</code> specifies the MISO condition for SPI triggering. <code>MOSI</code> specifies the MISI condition for SPI triggering.

MISOMOSTI specifies either the MISO or MISO condition for SPI triggering.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:SPI:CONDITION MOSI` sets the SPI trigger condition to MOSI.

`TRIGGER:A:SPI:CONDITION?` might return `:TRIGGER:A:SPI:CONDITION MISO`, indicating that the SPI trigger condition is set to MISO.

## TRIGger:A:SPI:DATa:MISO:ACTIVE

This command sets or queries the SPI MISO polarity.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:SPI:DATa:MISO:ACTIVE {HIGH|LOW}`  
`TRIGger:A:SPI:DATa:MISO:ACTIVE?`

**Arguments**     HIGH specifies HIGH polarity.  
                    LOW specifies LOW polarity.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATa:MISO:ACTIVE HIGH` sets the SPI trigger MISO polarity to high.

`TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATa:MISO:ACTIVE?` might return `:TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATa:MISO:ACTIVE LOW`, indicating that the SPI MISO polarity is set to low.

## TRIGger:A:SPI:DATa:MISO:LEVel

This command sets or queries the threshold for the SPI MISO data source.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Low Speed Serial Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:SPI:DATa:MISO:LEVel <NR3>`  
`TRIGger:A:SPI:DATa:MISO:LEVel?`

<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the threshold for the SPI trigger MISO data source. The range is $\pm 5.0$ .
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATA:MISO:LEVEL 0.0 sets the threshold for the SPI trigger MISO data source to 0.0.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATA:MISO:LEVEL? might return :TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATA:MISO:LEVEL 5.0, indicating that the threshold for the SPI MISO data source is set to 5.0.</p>

## TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MISO:SOURce

This command sets or queries the MISO data source for the SPI trigger.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MISO:SOURce CH&lt;x&gt; TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MISO:SOURce?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	CH<x> specifies the source for the SPI trigger MISO data source. x can be 1, 2, 3, or 4.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATA:MISO:SOURCE CH2 sets the SPI trigger MISO data source to channel CH2.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATA:MISO:SOURCE? might return :TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATA:MISO:SOURCE CH1, indicating that the SPI trigger MISO data source is set to CH1.</p>

## TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MISO:VALue

This command sets or queries the binary data string used for the SPI trigger if the trigger condition is set to MISO or MISOMOSI.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
--------------	--------------------------

<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MISO:VALue <QString> TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MISO:VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	<QString> specifies the binary data string for the SPI data. You can specify up to 32 bits.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATA:MISO:VALUE "1011" sets the binary data string used for the SPI trigger to 1011.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATA:MISO:VALUE? might return :TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATA:MISO:VALUE "10111", indicating that the binary data string used for the SPI trigger is set to 10111.</p>

## TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:ACTIVE

This command sets or queries the SPI MOSI polarity.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:ACTIVE {HIGH LOW} TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:ACTIVE?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>HIGH specifies HIGH polarity.</p> <p>LOW specifies LOW polarity.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:ACTIVE HIGH sets the SPI trigger MOSI polarity to HIGH.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:ACTIVE? might return :TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATA:MISO:ACTIVE LOW, indicating that the SPI MOSI polarity is set to LOW.</p>

## TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:LEVel

This command sets or queries the threshold for the SPI MOSI data source.

---

**NOTE.** Not available on some models.

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:LEVEl &lt;NR3&gt;</code> <code>TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:LEVEl?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the threshold for the SPI trigger MOSI data source. The range is $\pm 5.0$ .
<b>Examples</b>	<code>TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:LEVEL 0.0</code> sets the threshold for the SPI trigger MOSI data source to 0.0.  <code>TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:LEVEL?</code> might return <code>:TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATA:MISO:LEVEL 5.0</code> , indicating that the threshold for the SPI MOSI data source is set to 5.0.

## TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:SOURce

This command sets or queries the MOSI data source for the SPI trigger.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:SOURce CH&lt;x&gt;</code> <code>TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:SOURce?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	CH<x> specifies the source for the SPI trigger MOSI data source. x can be 1, 2, 3, or 4.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:SOURCE CH2</code> sets the SPI trigger MOSI data source to channel CH2.  <code>TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:SOURCE?</code> might return <code>:TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:SOURCE CH1</code> , indicating that the SPI trigger MOSI data source is set to channel CH1.

## TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:VALue

This command sets or queries the binary data string used for the SPI trigger if the trigger condition is set to MOSI or MISOMOSI.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:VALue <QString> TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:VALue?
<b>Arguments</b>	<QString> specifies the binary data string for the SPI data. You can specify up to 32 bits.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:VALUE "1011" sets the binary data string used for the SPI trigger to 1011.  TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:VALUE? might return :TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:VALUE "10111", indicating that the binary data string used for the SPI trigger is set to 10111.

## TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:START

This command sets or queries the nth data byte on the data source after the signal on the enable slave source switches to the polarity specified by the Slave Select Polarity. The instrument triggers if the pattern Matches beginning at this point.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:START <NR3> TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:START?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the SPI start byte data. The data can range from 0 to $2^{16}-1$ .
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATA:START 0 sets the SPI trigger data start to 0.  TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATA:START? might return :TRIGGER:A:SPI:DATA:START 1, indicating that the SPI trigger data is set to 1.

## TRIGger:A:SPI:FORMat

This command sets or queries the SPI trigger data format.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:SPI:FORMat {BINary HEX} TRIGger:A:SPI:FORMat?
<b>Arguments</b>	BINary specifies a binary data format.  HEX specifies a hexadecimal data format.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:SPI:FORMAT BINARY sets the SPI trigger data format to binary.  TRIGGER:A:SPI:FORMAT? might return :TRIGGER:A:SPI:FORMAT 1, indicating that the SPI trigger data format is set to HEX.

## TRIGger:A:SPI:SCLK:ACTIVE

This command sets or queries the SPI SCLK polarity.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:SPI:SCLK:ACTIVE {RISe FALL} TRIGger:A:SPI:SCLK:ACTIVE?
<b>Arguments</b>	RISe specifies rising clock polarity.  FALL specifies falling clock polarity.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:SPI:SCLK:ACTIVE FALL sets the SPI SCLK polarity to fall.  TRIGGER:A:SPI:SCLK:ACTIVE? might return :TRIGGER:A:SPI:SCLK:ACTIVE FALL, indicating that the SPI SCLK polarity is set to FALL.

## TRIGger:A:SPI:SCLK:LEVel

This command sets or queries the threshold for the SPI trigger SCLK.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:SPI:SCLK:LEVel <NR3> TRIGger:A:SPI:SCLK:LEVel?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the SPI trigger SCLK threshold.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:SPI:SCLK:LEVEL 0.0 sets the SPI SCLK threshold to 0.0.  TRIGGER:A:SPI:SCLK:LEVEL? might return :TRIGGER:A:SPI:SCLK:LEVEL 5.0, indicating that the SPI SCLK threshold is set to 5.0.

## TRIGger:A:SPI:SCLK:SOURce

This command sets or queries the SPI SCLK source.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:SPI:SCLK:SOURce CH<x> TRIGger:A:SPI:SCLK:SOURce?
<b>Arguments</b>	CH<x> specifies the SPI SCLK source. x can be 1, 2, 3, or 4.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:SPI:SCLK:SOURCE CH2 sets the SPI SCLK trigger source to channel CH2.  TRIGGER:A:SPI:SCLK:SOURCE? might return :TRIGGER:A:SPI:SCLK:SOURCE CH4, indicating that the SPI SCLK trigger source is set to channel CH4.

## TRIGger:A:SPI:SS:ACTIVE

This command sets or queries the SPI trigger Slave Select (SS) polarity.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---



<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:SPI:SS:ACTIVE {HIGH LOW} TRIGger:A:SPI:SS:ACTIVE?
<b>Arguments</b>	HIGH specifies HIGH for SS polarity. LOW specifies LOW for SS polarity.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:SPI:SS:ACTIVE HIGH sets the SPI trigger SS polarity to HIGH. TRIGGER:A:SPI:SS:ACTIVE? might return :TRIGGER:A:SPI:SS:ACTIVE LOW, indicating that the SPI trigger SS polarity is set to LOW.

## TRIGger:A:SPI:SS:LEVel

This command sets or queries the threshold for the SPI trigger Slave Select (SS) signal.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:SPI:SS:LEVel <NR3> TRIGger:A:SPI:SS:LEVel?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the threshold for the SPI trigger SS line. The threshold range is $\pm 5.0$ .
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:SPI:SS:LEVEL0.0 sets the threshold level for the SPI trigger SS to 0.0. TRIGGER:A:SPI:SS:LEVEL? might return :TRIGGER:A:SPI:SS:LEVEL 5.0000, indicating that the threshold level for the SPI trigger SS is set to 5.0.

## TRIGger:A:SPI:SS:SOUrce

This command sets or queries the SPI trigger Slave Select (SS) source.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Low Speed Serial Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:SPI:SS:SOURce CH<x> TRIGger:A:SPI:SS:SOURce?
<b>Arguments</b>	CH<x> specifies the source for the SPI SS signal. x can be 1, 2, 3, or 4.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:SPI:SS:SOURCE CH2 sets the SPI trigger Slave Select (SS) source to channel CH2.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:SPI:SS:SOURCE? might return :TRIGGER:A:SPI:SS:SOURCE CH1, indicating that the SPI trigger Slave Select (SS) source is set to channel CH1.</p>

## TRIGger:A:VIDeo? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the A trigger video parameters.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:VIDeo?
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:VIDEO? might return :TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:CUSTOM:FORMAT INTERLACED; SCAN RATE1; :TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:FIELD ALLFIELDS; HOLDOFF:FIELD 1.0000;TIME 20.0000E-3; :TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:LINE 1;SCAN RATE1; SOURCE CH1;STANDARD NTSC.</p>

## TRIGger:A:VIDeo:CUSTom? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the A trigger custom video parameters.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:VIDeo:CUSTom?

**Examples** TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:CUSTOM? might return the parameters  
:TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:CUSTOM:FORMAT INTERLACED; SCAN  
RATE1.

# TRIGger:A:VIDeo:CUSTom:FORMat

This command sets or queries the video trigger format. Use this command only when the video format is set to custom.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

- Group** Trigger
- Syntax** TRIGger:A:VIDeo:CUSTom:FORMat {INTERLACed|PROGressive}  
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:CUSTom:FORMat?
- Arguments** INTERLACed argument sets the format for interlaced video lines.  
PROGressive argument sets the format for progressive video lines.
- Examples** TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:CUSTOM:FORMATPROGRESSIVE sets the custom format for the A video trigger to progressive lines.  
  
TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:CUSTOM:FORMAT? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:CUSTOM:FORMAT INTERLACED, indicating that interlaced is selected as the custom format for the A video trigger.

# TRIGger:A:VIDeo:CUSTom:LINEPeriod

This command sets or queries the period horizontal line scan. Use this command only when the video format is set to Bilevel or Trilevel. This is equivalent to selecting Video Setup from the Trig menu, setting Bilevel or Trilevel for Format, and setting the Line Period.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

- Group** Trigger
- Syntax** TRIGger:A:VIDeo:CUSTom:LINEPeriod <NR3>  
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:CUSTom:LINEPeriod?

<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the time for each horizontal scan line.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:CUSTOM:LINEPERIOD 63.6E-6 sets the custom line period to 63.6 microseconds.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:CUSTOM:LINEPERIOD? might return TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:CUSTOM:LINEPERIOD63.6000E-6, indicating that the line period is set to 63 microseconds.</p>

## TRIGger:A:VIDeo:CUSTom:SYNCInterval

This command sets or queries the horizontal line scan rate of the A video trigger. Use this command only when the video format is set to Bilevel. This is equivalent to selecting Video Setup from the Trig menu, setting Bilevel for Format, and setting the sync interval.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>TRIGger:A:VIDeo:CUSTom:SYNCInterval &lt;NR3&gt;</p> <p>TRIGger:A:VIDeo:CUSTom:SYNCInterval?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the sync interval for the Bilevel format.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:CUSTOM:SYNCINTERVAL 4.7E-6 sets the sync interval to 4.7 microseconds.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:CUSTOM:SYNCINTERVAL? might return TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:CUSTOM:SYNCINTERVAL 4.7000E-6, indicating that the custom sync interval is set to 4.7 microseconds.</p>

## TRIGger:A:VIDeo:FIELD

This command sets or queries the video field or line that the trigger detects.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
--------------	---------

<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:VIDeo:FIELD {ODD EVEN FIELD1 FIELD2 ALLFields ALLLines NUMERIC} TRIGger:A:VIDeo:FIELD?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ODD argument sets the instrument to trigger on interlaced video odd fields.</p> <p>EVEN argument sets the instrument to trigger on interlaced video even fields.</p> <p>FIELD1 argument sets the instrument to trigger on interlaced video odd fields (same as ODD).</p> <p>FIELD2 argument sets the instrument to trigger on interlaced video even fields (same as EVEN).</p> <p>ALLFields argument sets the instrument to trigger on all fields.</p> <p>ALLLines argument sets the instrument to trigger on all video lines.</p> <p>NUMERIC argument sets the instrument to trigger on the video signal line specified by the TRIGger:A:VIDeo:LINE command.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:FIELD EVEN sets the A video trigger so that it will trigger on even fields.</p> <p>TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:FIELD? might return :TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:FIELD ALLFIELDS, indicating that the A video will trigger on all video fields.</p>

## TRIGger:A:VIDeo:HOLdoff:FIELD

This command sets or queries the video trigger holdoff in terms of video fields.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:VIDeo:HOLdoff:FIELD <NR3> TRIGger:A:VIDeo:HOLdoff:FIELD?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> argument is a real number from 0.0 to 8.5 in increments of 0.5. The argument sets the number of fields that the instrument waits before rearming the video trigger.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:HOLDOFF:FIELD 4.5 sets the instrument to wait 4.5 video fields before rearming the trigger.

TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:HOLDOFF:FIELD? might return  
:TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:HOLDOFF:FIELD 5, indicating that the instrument is set  
to wait 5 video fields before rearming the trigger.

## TRIGger:A:VIDeo:LINE

This command sets or queries the video line number on which the instrument triggers. This command is equivalent to selecting Video Setup from the Trig menu, selecting Line # in the Trigger on box, and setting the line number. Use the [TRIGger:A:VIDeo:FIELD](#) command to actually trigger the instrument on the line that you specify with this command.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:A:VIDeo:LINE <NR1>  
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:LINE?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:VIDeo:FIELD](#)

**Arguments** <NR1> argument is an integer that sets the video line number on which the instrument triggers. The following table lists the valid choices, depending on the active video standard.

**Table 2-54: Video Line Numbering Ranges**

Video Standard	Line Number Range
CUSTOM	4–3000
NTSC	1–263 (odd) and 264–525 (even)
PAL	1–625
SECAM	1–625
HD480P60	1–520
HD720P60	1–750
HD1080150	1–1125
HD1080160	1–1125
HD1080P24	1–1125
HD1080P25	1–1125
HD1080SF24	1–1125

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:LINE 23` sets the instrument to trigger on the line 23.

`TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:LINE?` might return `:TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:LINE 10`, indicating that the instrument is set to trigger on line 10.

## TRIGger:A:VIDeo:POLarity

This command sets or queries the polarity of the A video trigger.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:VIDeo:POLarity {INVERTed|NORMal}`  
`TRIGger:A:VIDeo:POLarity?`

**Arguments**     `INVERTed` argument sets the instrument to trigger on a positive video sync pulse.  
`NORMal` argument sets the instrument to trigger on a negative video sync pulse.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:POLARITY NORMAL` sets the instrument to trigger on a negative video pulse.

`TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:POLARITY?` might return `:TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:POLARITY INVERTED`, indicating that the instrument is set to trigger on a positive video sync pulse.

## TRIGger:A:VIDeo:SCAN

This command sets or queries the video trigger horizontal line scan rate. This command is for compatibility with earlier instruments.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:A:VIDeo:SCAN {RATE1|RATE2|RATE3|RATE4|RATE5}`  
`TRIGger:A:VIDeo:SCAN?`

<b>Arguments</b>	RATE1 argument sets the range of the video line scan rate to 15 kHz through 20 kHz. This is the standard broadcast rate.
	RATE2 argument sets the range of the video line scan rate to 20 kHz through 25 kHz.
	RATE3 argument sets the range of the video line scan rate to 25 kHz through 35 kHz.
	RATE4 argument sets the range of the video line scan rate to 35 kHz through 50 kHz.
	RATE5 argument sets the range of the video line scan rate to 50 kHz through 65 kHz.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:SCAN RATE1 sets the scan rate of the A video trigger to Rate 1, which is 15 kHz to 20 kHz (standard broadcast rate).
	TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:SCAN? might return :TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:SCAN RATE2, indicating that the video line rate for the A trigger is set to Rate 2, which is 20 kHz to 23 kHz.

## TRIGger:A:VIDeo:SOURce

This command sets or queries the source for the A video trigger. This command is equivalent to selecting Video Setup from the Trig menu and selecting a channel from the Source drop-down menu.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:VIDeo:SOURce CH<x> TRIGger:A:VIDeo:SOURce?
<b>Arguments</b>	CH<x> argument specifies one of the input channels of the instrument as the A video trigger. The value of x ranges from 1 through 4.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:SOURCECH1 sets the source for A video trigger to Channel 1.
	TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:SOURCE? might return :TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:SOURCE CH2, indicating that the source for the A video trigger is set to Channel 2.



## TRIGger:A:VIDeo:STANdard

This command sets or queries the video standard.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:A:VIDeo:STANdard {BILevelcustom TRILevelcustom NTSc PAL  SECAM HD480P60 HD576P50 HD875I60 HD720P30 HD720P50  HD720P60 HD1080I50 HD1080I60 HD1080P24  HD1080P25 HD1080P30 HD1080P50 HD1080P60  HD1080SF24} TRIGger:A:VIDeo:STANdard?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>BILevelcustom argument sets the instrument to use custom video parameters that you set with the <a href="#">TRIGger:A:VIDeo:CUSTom:SYNCInterval</a> command.</p> <p>TRILevelcustom argument sets the instrument to use custom video horizontal scan rate parameters that you set with the <a href="#">TRIGger:A:VIDeo:CUSTom:LINEPeriod</a> command.</p> <p>NTSc argument sets the instrument to trigger on video signals that meet the NTSC 525/60/2:1 standard (a line rate of 525 lines per frame and a field rate of 60 Hz).</p> <p>PAL argument sets the instrument to trigger on video signals that meet the NTSC 625/50/2:1 standard (a line rate of 625 lines per frame and a field rate of 50 Hz).</p> <p>SECAM argument sets the instrument to trigger on video signals that meet the SECAM standard.</p> <p>HD480P60 argument sets the instrument to trigger on the HDTV 480/60 progressive format.</p> <p>HD576P50 argument sets the instrument to trigger on the HDTV 576/50 progressive format.</p> <p>HD875I60 argument sets the instrument to trigger on the HDTV 875/60 format.</p> <p>HD720P30 argument sets the instrument to trigger on the HDTV 720/30 progressive format.</p> <p>HD720P50 argument sets the instrument to trigger on the HDTV 720/50 progressive format.</p> <p>HD720P60 argument sets the instrument to trigger on the HDTV 720/60 progressive format.</p> <p>HD1080I50 argument sets the instrument to trigger on HDTV 1080/50 interlaced format.</p>

HD1080I60 argument sets the instrument to trigger on HDTV 1080/60 interlaced format.

HD1080P24 argument sets the instrument to trigger on HDTV 1080/24 progressive format.

HD1080P25 argument sets the instrument to trigger on HDTV 1080/25 progressive format.

HD1080P30 argument sets the instrument to trigger on HDTV 1080/30 progressive format.

HD1080P50 argument sets the instrument to trigger on HDTV 1080/50 progressive format.

HD1080P60 argument sets the instrument to trigger on HDTV 1080/60 progressive format.

HD1080SF24 argument sets the instrument to trigger on HDTV 1080/24 segmented frame format.

### Examples

TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:STANDARD NTSC sets the instrument to trigger on NTSC-standard video signals.

TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:STANDARD? might return :TRIGGER:A:VIDEO:STANDARD NTSC, indicating that the standard for the A video trigger is set to NTSC.

## TRIGger:AUXLevel

This command sets or queries the auxiliary (Aux) level for the edge trigger. This command supersedes any other argument that sets the auxiliary trigger level.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:AUXLevel {<NR3>|ECL|TTL}  
TRIGger:AUXLevel?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:{A|B}:EDGE:SLOpe](#), [TRIGger:{A|B}:EDGE:SOURce](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> is the auxiliary level in volts.  
ECL specifies a preset ECL level.  
TTL specifies a preset TTL level.

**Examples** `TRIGGER:AUXLEVEL TTL` sets the auxiliary level for the edge trigger to TTL.

`TRIGGER:AUXLEVEL?` might return `:TRIGGER:AUXLEVEL TTL`, indicating that the auxiliary level for the edge trigger is set to TTL.

## TRIGger:B (No Query Form)

This command sets the B trigger level to 50% of minimum and maximum. The query form of this command returns the B trigger parameters. This command is similar to selecting B Event (Delayed) Trigger Setup from the Trig menu and then viewing the current setups.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** `TRIGger:B SETLevel`

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A](#) [TRIGger:B:STATE](#)

**Arguments** `SETLevel` sets the B trigger level to 50% of MIN and MAX.

**Examples** `TRIGGER:B SETLEVEL` sets the B trigger level to 50% of MIN and MAX.

`TRIGGER:B?` might return the following B trigger parameters:

```
:TRIGGER:B:STATE 0;TYPE EDGE; LEVEL -220.0000E-3;BY
TIME;EDGE:SOURCE CH1;SLOPE RISE;COUPLING DC; :TRIGGER:B:TIME
16.0000E-9;EVENTS:COUNT 2.
```

## TRIGger:B:BY

This command selects or returns one of three methods for sequencing an A-Event followed by a B-Event to trigger the oscilloscope. Equivalent methods can be found on the A → B Sequence Tab of the Trigger menu.

In this context, the A-Event can be Edge, any Pulse, or any Logic Trigger type. The Pulse types are Glitch, Width, Runt, Timeout, Transition, Window, or Frequency/Period trigger types. Similarly, the B-Events can be Edge, any Pulse, or any Logic Trigger Type.

Reset Events and Logic-Qualification can be used in combination with the first two `TRIGger:B:BY` methods. This gives several thousand ways to trigger the oscilloscope using hardware alone. When combined with Enhanced and Visual Trigger software, there are essentially an infinite number of ways to capture signals on the oscilloscope.

The first method, **EVENTS** or Delay By Events, causes the oscilloscope to trigger when a specified number of B-Events occurs after the A-Event has occurred. That is, after the A-Event occurs, the oscilloscope waits until the nth B-Event to trigger the oscilloscope. You set the value for N. After the scope triggers on the nth B-Event, it goes back to waiting for another A-Event to occur.

The second method, **TIME** or Delay By Time, causes the oscilloscope to trigger when a B-Event occurs at least a specified amount of time after the A-Event occurs. That is, the oscilloscope waits for the A-Event to occur, then waits the specified amount of time, and then waits for the B-Event to trigger the oscilloscope. You set the specified time. After the oscilloscope triggers on the B-Event, it goes back to waiting for another A-Event to occur.

The third method, **ARMatrigB** or Arm-On-A-Event, Trigger On-B-Event, is conceptually different, and has additional restrictions. Here, the oscilloscope waits for the A-Event to occur (once), before arming the oscilloscope to trigger on one or more B-Events. Once armed, the oscilloscope does not return to looking for an A-Event.

Historically, the oscilloscope is armed by pressing the RUN or SINGLE SEQUENCE button (physical or on user interface). These methods of arming the oscilloscope are just fine in most situations. However, they are asynchronous and unrelated to the signals monitored by the trigger system.

The ARMatrigB method arms the oscilloscope for triggering based on real-time events occurring in the signals under test. That is, reception of an A-Event arms the oscilloscope for triggering on one or more B-Events. There is a minimum time required by the hardware between the A- and B-Events of about 10 ns. The key point is that the oscilloscope is armed by the A-Event occurring in the signals under test.

The ARMatrigB method does not allow the use of Logic Trigger Types (Pattern, State, or SetupHold) for either the A- or B-Events. It further does not allow Logic-Qualification or Reset Events. It also coerces the Trigger Mode to Normal (not Auto), and Holdoff by Time. These restrictions insure that the oscilloscope will not miss the first B-Event after the A-Event.

You can use the ARM on A trig on B method on a stand alone oscilloscope, or on a TimeSync or UltraSync stack of oscilloscopes. It can be used in Single Step or Continuous Acquisitions. It can be used with FastFrame or Normal Acquisitions.

When a stack of oscilloscopes is used, the acquired channels are mapped one channel from each oscilloscope in the stack. To make the most use of these acquired channels, the Master oscilloscope unmapped channels are available for triggering. The unmapped channels on the master oscilloscope are designated as MCh1, MCh2, MCh3, or MCh4 in the user interface and the programmable interface. These channels are available for triggering when a stack of oscilloscopes is used. They are only on the Stack Master.

On an ATI scope, Ch2, MCh1 and MCh3 are available for triggering. On a 4-channel oscilloscope, Ch1, MCh2, MCh3, and MCh4 are available for triggering. See [MCH<x>:{MINAMPLitude|MAXAMPLitude}](#) for more details.

The first application to make use of ARMAtrigB was a coherent optical recirculating loop test system. When a switch closes to inject the optical signal into the loop, a signal is sent to arm the oscilloscope (the A-Event). A timer is then started that emits a signal to trigger the oscilloscope (the B-Event). This arrangement allows the oscilloscope to capture the waveforms after the signal transist the recirculating loop one or many times in order to determine the quality of the optical signal after transiting many 100 km of fiber.

Other applications can make similar use of this feature. For example, a pulse-width modulated motor can be monitored to arm the oscilloscope when the pulse width (or frequency) reaches a certain range.

---

**NOTE.** *The traditional Runs After functionality is now served by the Horizontal Delay function. For details, see the [HORizontal\[:MAIn\]:DElay:MODE](#) and [HORizontal\[:MAIn\]:DElay:TIME](#) commands.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:B:BY {EVENTS TIME ARMAtrigb} TRIGger:B:BY?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:B:EVENTS:COUNT</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:B:TIME</a> , <a href="#">HORizontal[:MAIn]:DElay:MODE</a> , <a href="#">HORizontal[:MAIn]:DElay:TIME</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:B:STATE</a> , <a href="#">MCH&lt;x&gt;:{MINAMPLitude MAXAMPLitude}</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:SOUrce</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:SOUrce</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>EVENTS</b> sets the B trigger to take place following a set number of trigger events after the A trigger occurs. The number of events is specified by <a href="#">TRIGger:B:EVENTS:COUNT</a>.</p> <p><b>TIME</b> sets the B trigger to occur a set time after the A trigger event. The time period is specified by <a href="#">TRIGger:B:TIME</a>.</p> <p><b>ARMAtrigb</b> arms the scope for triggering when the A-Event occurs (once) to trigger on one or more B-Events. See <a href="#">MCH&lt;x&gt;:{MINAMPLitude MAXAMPLitude}</a> for more information.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:B:BY TIME</a> sets the B trigger to occur at a set time after the A trigger event.

TRIGGER:B:BY? might return :TRIGGER:B:BY EVENTS, indicating that the B trigger takes place following a set number of trigger events after the A trigger occurs.

TRIGGER:B:BY? might return :TRIGGER:B:BY ARMAtrigb, indicating that the A-Event arms the oscilloscope to trigger on one or more B-Events.

## TRIGger:B:EDGE:ENVELOpe

This command sets or queries whether the B edge trigger will use envelope triggering. DPO70000SX Series only.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:B:EDGE:ENVELOpe <OFF ON> TRIGger:B:EDGE:ENVELOpe?
<b>Arguments</b>	OFF disables edge envelope triggering. ON enables edge envelope triggering.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:B:EDGE:ENVELOPE ON enables edge envelope triggering. TRIGGER:B:EDGE:ENVELOPE? may return ON or OFF.

## TRIGger:B:EVENTS? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the current B trigger events parameter. This command is equivalent to selecting B Event (Delayed) Trigger Setup from the Trig menu, selecting the A →B Seq tab, choosing Trig on nth event, and viewing the Trig Event setting.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:B:EVENTS?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:B:EVENTS:COUNT</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:B:STATE</a>

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:B:EVENTS?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:B:EVENTS:COUNT 2`, indicating that the two events must occur before the B trigger occurs.

## TRIGger:B:EVENTS:COUNT

This command sets or queries the number of events that must occur before the B trigger (when `TRIG:DELay:BY` is set to `EVENTS`). This command is equivalent to selecting B Event (Delayed) Trigger Setup from the Trig menu, selecting the A → B Seq tab, choosing Trig on nth event, and setting the desired Trig Event value.

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:B:EVENTS:COUNT <NR1>`  
`TRIGger:B:EVENTS:COUNT?`

**Related Commands**     [TRIGger:B:EVENTS?](#), [TRIGger:B:STATE](#)

**Arguments**     `<NR1>` is the number of B trigger events, which can range from 1 to 10,000,000.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:B:EVENTS:COUNT 4` sets the number of B trigger events to four.  
`TRIGGER:B:EVENTS:COUNT?` might return `:TRIGGER:B:EVENTS:COUNT 2`, indicating that two events must occur after the A trigger before the B trigger can occur.

## TRIGger:B:PULse:GLItch:ENVELOpe

This command sets or queries whether the B glitch trigger will use envelope triggering. DPO7000SX Series only.

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:B:PULse:GLItch:ENVELOpe <OFF|ON>`  
`TRIGger:B:PULse:GLItch:ENVELOpe?`

**Arguments**     `OFF` disables glitch envelope triggering.  
`ON` enables glitch envelope triggering.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:B:PULSE:GLITCH:ENVELOPE ON` enables glitch envelope triggering.  
                   `TRIGGER:B:PULSE:GLITCH:ENVELOPE?` may return ON or OFF.

## TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the Pulse Trigger settings specific to Period/Frequency trigger. These include the array of high and low limits, the trigger when enumeration, the polarity enumeration, the qualification enumeration, and the view enumeration. The view enumeration controls whether the high and low limits are expressed in units of time (Seconds) or frequency (Hz). The qualification enumeration determines if the trigger is state-qualified by additional signals (channels). The polarity enumeration determines whether the rising or falling edges of the signal are used to initiate the trigger. The trigger when enumeration determines if the trigger should occur when the period (frequency) is greater than or less than a single (low) limit value, or within or outside the period (frequency) of a high-low limit period (frequency) pair.

The Period/Frequency Trigger is similar to Width Trigger, but instead of triggering on a single pulse of a given width, it triggers on the period (two back-to-back pulses, one up and one down) of a given width. As a convenience the period limits (Seconds) can be expressed as frequency limits (Hz) by changing the view enumeration. It is often used to determine if oscillators are operating within specification.

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**    `TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod?`

**Related Commands**     [TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod?](#)[TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:HIGHLimit](#)[TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:WHEn](#)[TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:POLarity](#)[TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:QUALify](#)[TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:VIEW](#)[TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod?](#)[TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:HIGHLimit](#)[TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:WHEn](#)[TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:POLarity](#)[TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:QUALify](#)[TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:VIEW](#)

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD?` might return `:TRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD:'90.0000E-9;10.0000;GREATERTHAN;POSITIVE;OCCURS\n'`, indicating the period limits, when enumeration, polarity, and so forth.



## TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:HIGHLimit

This command sets or queries the Period/Frequency high limit. When the VIEW is PERiod the units of this number are time (Seconds). When the VIEW is FREQuency, the units of this number are frequency (Hz). The high limit is used in combination with the low limit to define a range if the WHEN enumeration is WITHin or OUTside. These limits specify the most significant characteristic of the signal for this Pulse Trigger Type.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:HIGHLimit <NR3>  
TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:HIGHLimit?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimit](#)[TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:HIGHLimit](#)[TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:WHEn](#)[TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:POLarity](#)[TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimit](#)[TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:HIGHLimit](#)[TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:WHEn](#)[TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:POLarity](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> is the period (in Seconds) or frequency (in Hz).

**Examples** TRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD:HIGHLIMIT 101.0e-9 sets the Pulse Period Trigger High Limit to one hundred one nanoseconds, which, in combination with a Low Limit of 99.0e-9, is suitable for triggering on a 10 MHz clock if the WHEN enumeration is set to WITHin.

TRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD:HIGHLIMIT? might return  
:TRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD:HIGHLIMIT 101.0e-9 (if View is Period), or :TRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD:HIGHLIMIT 10.1e6 (if View is Frequency).

## TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimit

This command sets or queries the Period/Frequency low limit. When the VIEW is PERiod the units of this number are time (Seconds). When the VIEW is FREQuency, the units of this number are frequency (Hz). The low limit is used alone when the WHEN enumeration is LESSthan or GREATERthan, and is used in combination with the high limit to define a range if the WHEN enumeration is WITHin or OUTside. The limits specify the most significant characteristic of the signal for this Pulse Trigger Type.

**Group** Trigger

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimit &lt;NR3&gt; TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimit?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimit</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:HIGHLimit</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:WHEn</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:POLarity</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimit</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:HIGHLimit</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:WHEn</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:POLarity</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the period (in Seconds) or frequency (in Hz).
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD:LOWLIMIT 101.0e-9 sets the Pulse Period Trigger Low Limit to one hundred one nanoseconds, which is suitable for triggering on a 10 MHz clock if the WHEn enumeration is set to LESSthan.</p> <p>TRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD:LOWLIMIT? might return  :TRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD:LOWLIMIT 101.0e-9 (if View is Period), or :TRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD:LOWLIMIT 9900990,(if View is Frequency).</p>

## TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:POLarity

This command sets or queries the polarity for the Pulse Period trigger. It refers to the polarity of the edges that begin and end a given period of the signal, and thus allows duty-cycle testing of clock signals.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:POLarity {NEGative POSITIVe} TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:POLarity?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimit</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:HIGHLimit</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:POLarity</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:VIEW</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimit</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:HIGHLimit</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:POLarity</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:VIEW</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>POSITIVe specifies to trigger on the rising or positive edge of a signal.</p> <p>NEGATive specifies to trigger on the falling or negative edge of a signal.</p>

**Examples** `TRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD:POLARITY POSITIVE` sets the B pulse period trigger slope to positive, which triggers on the rising edge of the signal.

`TRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD:POLARITY?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:A:PULSE:PERIOD:POLARITY NEGATIVE`, indicating that the B pulse period trigger polarity is negative.

## TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:QUALify

This command sets or queries the Qualification setup for Pulse Period Trigger. The high/low state of one or more other signals (channels) may be used to qualify whether the trigger should occur. The BUS option is not available on the 77K scope family at this time.

When the QUALify enumeration is OCCurs, no qualification is done.

When the QUALify enumeration is LOGIC, the scope triggers using the pulse period trigger definition as qualified by the high/low states of the qualifying signals. Additional description is given elsewhere in this document under the term logic qualification.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** `TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:QUALify {OCCurs | LOGIC | BUS}`  
`TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:QUALify?`

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimit](#)[TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:HIGHLimit](#)[TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:WHEn](#)[TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:VIEW](#)[TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimit](#)[TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:HIGHLimit](#)[TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:WHEn](#)[TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:VIEW](#)

**Arguments** OCCurs specifies the no other signals are used to qualify the pulse period trigger.

LOGIC specifies that other analog signals (channels) are used to qualify the pulse period trigger.

BUS specifies that other digital signals (digital channels) are used to qualify the pulse period trigger.

**Examples** `TRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD:QUALIFY LOGIC` specifies that one or more other analog signals (channels) are used to qualify the pulse period trigger.

`TRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD:QUALIFY?` might return  
`:TRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD:QUALIFY OCCURS`, indicating that the B pulse period trigger is not qualified by any other signals (channels).

## TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:VIEW

This command sets or queries the view for the pulse period trigger. When PERiod is selected the LOWLimit and HIGHLimit values are in units of time (Seconds). When FREQuency is selected, the units are in frequency (Hz). This two methods are equivalent, so the alternative views are provided as a convenience.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:VIEW {PERiod FREQuency} TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:VIEW?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:SOUrceTRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:COUPling</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	RISe specifies to trigger on the rising or positive edge of a signal. FALL specifies to trigger on the falling or negative edge of a signal.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD:VIEW PERIOD sets the interpretation of the high and low limits to units of time (Seconds).  TRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD:VIEW? might return :TRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD:VIEW FREQUENCY, indicating that the interpretation of the high and low limits is in units of frequency (Hz).

## TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:WHEn

This command sets or queries the trigger when enumeration for the Pulse Period Trigger.

If the argument is LESSthan , the scope triggers on the signal when the period (frequency) of the signal is less than the period (frequency) of the Low Limit.

If the argument is GREATerthan, the scope triggers on the signal when the period (frequency) of the signal is greater than the period (frequency) of the Low Limit.

If the argument is WITHin, the scope triggers on the signal when the period (frequency) of the signal is within the range defined by the Low Limit and the High Limit.

If the argument is OUTside, the scope triggers on the signal when the period (frequency) of the signal is outside of the range defined by the Low Limit and the High Limit.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
--------------	---------

**Syntax** TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:WHEN {LESSthan | GREATerthan | WITHin | OUTside}  
TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:WHEN?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimit](#)[TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:HIGHLimit](#)[TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:POLarity](#)[TRIGger:A:PULse:PERiod:VIEW](#)[TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimit](#)[TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:HIGHLimit](#)[TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:POLarity](#)[TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:VIEW](#)

**Arguments** LESSthan tells the scope to trigger when the period (frequency) of the signal is less than the low limit value.

GREATerthan tells the scope to trigger when the period (frequency) of the signal is greater than the low limit value.

WITHin tells the scope to trigger when the period (frequency) of the signal is inside the range set by the low and high limit values.

OUTside tells the scope to trigger when the period (frequency) of the signal is outside of the range set by the low and high limit values.

**Examples** TRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD:WHEN LESSTHAN tells the scope to trigger when the period (frequency) of the signal is less than the low limit value.

TRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD:WHEN WITHin tells the scope to trigger when the period (frequency) of the signal is inside the range set by the low and high limit values.

TRIGGER:B:PULSE:PERIOD:WHEN? might return LESSTHAN indicating the instrument will trigger when the period (frequency) of the signal is less than the low limit value.

## TRIGger:B:PULse:TIMEOut:ENVELOpe

This command sets or queries whether the B timeout trigger will use envelope triggering. DPO70000SX Series only.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:B:PULse:TIMEOut:ENVELOpe <OFF|ON>  
TRIGger:B:PULse:TIMEOut:ENVELOpe?

<b>Arguments</b>	<p>OFF disables timeout envelope triggering.</p> <p>ON enables timeout envelope triggering.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:B:PULSE:TIMEOUT:ENVELOPE ON enables timeout envelope triggering.</p> <p>TRIGGER:B:PULSE:TIMEOUT:ENVELOPE? may return ON or OFF.</p>

## TRIGger:B:PULse:WIDth:ENVELOpe

This command sets or queries whether the B width trigger will use envelope triggering. DPO70000SX Series only.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p>TRIGger:B:PULse:WIDth:ENVELOpe &lt;OFF ON&gt;</p> <p>TRIGger:B:PULse:WIDth:ENVELOpe?</p>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>OFF disables width envelope triggering.</p> <p>ON enables width envelope triggering.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:B:PULSE:WIDTH:ENVELOPE OFF disables width envelope triggering.</p> <p>TRIGGER:B:PULSE:WIDTH:ENVELOPE? may return ON or OFF.</p>

## TRIGger:B:RESET:ACCEPTCOUNT? (Query Only)

This command queries the Reset Accept Count for a sequence trigger reset by the ACcept and REject Reset Types. These are often referred to as the Validation/Invalidation Triggers. The AcceptCount is equivalent to the number of acquired waveforms, and is part of the equation  $\text{TotalCount} = \text{AcceptCount} + \text{RejectCount}$  used to form the ratio of accepted to total triggers that is optionally displayed when Validation/Invalidation Triggers are employed. The Accept Count is always equal the Acquisition Count.

For example, if the Reset Type Accept is active, the AcceptCount is the number of triggers that have been accepted, a query only value determined by the trigger system. Any acquired waveform obtained by Reset Type Accept or Reject is positioned at the A-Event.

For example, if Reset Type Reject is active, the AcceptCount is still the number of triggers that have been accepted, a query only value determined by the trigger

system. Any acquired waveform obtained by Reset Type Accept or Reject is positioned at the A-Event.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:B:RESET:ACCEPTCOUNT?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:B:RESET:TYPE](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:RATIO?](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:RATIOENable](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:REJECTTIMEout](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:REJECTCOUNT?](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:TOTALCOUNT?](#)

**Arguments** None

**Examples** TRIGGER:B:RESET:ACCEPTCOUNT? might return zero or any positive integer that represents the number of triggers accepted when Reset by Accept or Reset by Reject are active. The Accept Count is always equal the Acquisition Count.

## TRIGger:B:RESET:ACCEPTTIMEout

This command sets or queries the Reset Accept Time Out timer for a sequence trigger reset by the ACcept Reset Type. This is often referred to as the Validation Trigger. The Accept Time Out indicates the time, as measured from the A-Event to the B-Event, in which the B-Event must occur in order to accept the A-Event. When the B-Event occurs within the Accept Time Out, the scope triggers on the A-Event, because the B-Event is interpreted as a validation of the A-Event. Note that the acquired waveform trigger position is location at the A-Event, contrary to the behavior of most A->B Sequence triggers. In this way, the B-Event validates the A-Event. If the B-Event does not occur within the Accept Time Out, the scope again starts waiting for an A-Event to occur, i.e., no trigger occurs and the acquisition is not retained.

For example, if the Accept Time Out is set to 5.2  $\mu$ s, the A-Event will trigger the scope only if the B-Event occurs before 5.2  $\mu$ s has elapsed after the A-Event. Any acquired waveform is positioned at the A-Event.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:B:RESET:ACCEPTTIMEout <NR3>  
TRIGger:B:RESET:ACCEPTTIMEout?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:B:RESET:TYPE](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:RATIO?](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:RATIOENable](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:REJECTTIMEout](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:ACCEPTCOUNT?](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:REJECTCOUNT?](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:TOTALCOUNT?](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> specifies the Accept Time Out time.

**Examples** `TRIGGER:B:RESET:ACCEPTTIMEout 5.2E-6` sets the trigger Accept Time Out to 5.2e-6 seconds.

`TRIGGER:B:RESET:ACCEPTTIMEout?` might return `:TRIGGER:B:RESET:ACCEPTTIMEout 5.2E-06`, indicating Accept Time Out is 5.2  $\mu$ s.

## TRIGger:B:RESET:RATIO? (Query Only)

This command queries the (floating point) Ratio of accepted to total triggers for a sequence trigger reset by the ACCEpts and REJects Reset Types. These are often referred to as the Validation/Invalidation Triggers. The Ratio = Accepted Count / Total Count, and is a query only value generated by the trigger system. The TotalCount = AcceptCount + RejectCount.

For example, if the Reset Type Accept is active, and 100 triggers have been accepted and 100 trigger have been rejected, then the ratio = acceptCount / totalCount, then the ratio is 50%. The ratio is expressed in scientific notation.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** `TRIGger:B:RESET:RATIO?`

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:B:RESET:TYPE](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:REJECTCOUNT?](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:RATIOENable](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:REJECTTIMEout](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:ACCEPTTIMEout](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:ACCEPTCOUNT?](#)

**Arguments** None

**Examples** `TRIGGER:B:RESET:RATIO?` may return zero or any positive floating point value less than 1. If you display the ratio using the user interface, the ratio is displayed as a percent.



## TRIGger:B:RESET:RATIOENable

This command sets or queries the Ratio Enable enumerated value (OFF/ON). If ON, a ratio is displayed in the graticule area. The displayed value represents the ratio of accepted to total triggers for a sequence trigger reset by the ACcept and REJect Reset Types. These are often referred to as the Validation/Invalidation Triggers. The default value is ON.

For example, if the Reset Type Accept is active, and RatioEnable is ON, the ratio of accepted to total triggers is displayed in the graticule area as a percent.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:B:RESET:RATIOENable <ON/OFF>  
TRIGger:B:RESET:RATIOENable?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:B:RESET:TYPE](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:REJECTCOUNT?](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:RATIO?](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:REJECTTIMEout](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:ACCEPTTIMEout](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:ACCEPTCOUNT?](#)

**Arguments** ON enables the display of the ratio of accepted to total triggers in the graticule area.  
OFF does not display the ratio of accepted triggers.

**Examples** TRIGGER:B:RESET:RATIOENable? may return OFF or ON.

## TRIGger:B:RESET:REJECTCOUNT? (Query Only)

This command queries the Reset Reject Count for a sequence trigger reset by the ACcept and REJect Reset Types. These are often referred to as the Validation/Invalidation Triggers. The RejectCount is the number of triggers rejected when these triggers are active, and is part of the equation  $\text{TotalCount} = \text{AcceptCount} + \text{RejectCount}$  used to form the ratio of accepted to total triggers that is optionally displayed when Validation/Invalidation Triggers are employed.

For example, if the Reset Type Accept is active, the RejectCount is the number of triggers that have been rejected, a query only value determined by the trigger system.

For example, if Reset Type Reject is active, the RejectCount is the number of triggers that have been rejected, a query only value determined by the trigger system.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:B:RESET:REJECTCOUNT?
<b>Related Commands</b>	TRIGger:B:RESET:TYPE, TRIGger:B:RESET:RATIO?, TRIGger:B:RESET:RATIOENable, TRIGger:B:RESET:REJECTTIMEout, TRIGger:B:RESET:ACCEPTCOUNT?, TRIGger:B:RESET:TOTALCOUNT?
<b>Arguments</b>	None
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:B:RESET:REJECTCOUNT? query may return zero or any positive integer that represents the number of triggers rejected when the Accept or Reject Reset Types are active. Any acquired waveform obtained by Accept or Reject Reset Types is positioned at the A-Event.

## TRIGger:B:RESET:REJECTTIMEout

This command sets or queries the Reset Reject Time Out timer for a sequence trigger reset by the REject Reset Type. This is often referred to as the Invalidation Trigger. The Reject Time Out indicates the time measured from the A-Event in which the B-Event must occur in order to reject the A-Event. When the B-Event does not occur within the Reject Time Out, the scope triggers on the A-Event, because the B-Event is interpreted as an invalidation or rejection of the A-Event. If the B-Event does occur within the Reject Time Out, the scope again starts waiting for an A-Event to occur, i.e., no trigger occurs and no acquisition is retained. Note that the acquired waveform trigger position is located at the A-Event, contrary to the behavior of most A->B Sequence triggers.

For example, if the Reject Time Out is set to 5.2  $\mu$ S, the A-Event will trigger the scope only if the B-Event does not occur before 5.2  $\mu$ S has elapsed after the A-Event. The acquired waveform is positioned at the A-Event. When the B-Event does occur before the 5.2  $\mu$ S has elapsed, then the scope does not trigger, and again starts waiting for an A-Event to occur. In this way the B-Event invalidates an A-Event.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:B:RESET:REJECTTIMEout <NR3> TRIGger:B:RESET:REJECTTIMEout?
<b>Related Commands</b>	TRIGger:B:RESET:TYPE, TRIGger:B:RESET:RATIO?, TRIGger:B:RESET:RATIOENable, TRIGger:B:RESET:ACCEPTTIMEout,

TRIGger:B:RESET:ACCEPTCOUNT?, TRIGger:B:RESET:REJECTCOUNT?,  
TRIGger:B:RESET:TOTALCOUNT?

**Arguments** <NR3> specifies the Reject Time Out time.

**Examples** TRIGGER:B:RESET:REJECTTIMEout 5.2E-6 sets the trigger reset Reject Time Out to 5.2e-6 seconds.

TRIGGER:B:RESET:REJECTTIMEout? might return  
:TRIGGER:B:RESET:REJECTTIMEout 5.2E-06, indicating the Reject Time Out is 5.2  $\mu$ s.

## TRIGger:B:RESET:SOURce

This command sets or queries the trigger source for the A→B sequential trigger reset feature, except for the Timeout trigger type.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:B:RESET:SOURce {CH<x>|AUXiliary}  
TRIGger:B:RESET:SOURce?

**Related Commands** TRIGger:B:RESET:TYPE, TRIGger:B:RESET:THReshold

**Arguments** CH<x> specifies one of the input channels as the reset source. Input channels are specified by x and can be 1, 2, 3, or 4.

AUXiliary specifies an external trigger (using the Auxiliary Trigger Input connector) as the reset source.

**Examples** TRIGGER:B:RESET:SOURCE CH4 sets Channel 4 as the input source for the trigger reset.

TRIGGER:B:RESET:SOURCE? might return :TRIGGER:B:RESET:SOURCE CH1, indicating that the current input source for the trigger reset is Channel 1.

## TRIGger:B:RESET:STATE

This command sets or queries the trigger reset state for the A→B sequential State trigger reset feature.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:B:RESET:STATE {HIGH LOW} TRIGger:B:RESET:STATE?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:B:RESET:TYPE</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:B:RESET:SOUrce</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:B:RESET:THReshold</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>HIGH sets the condition for the state sequential trigger reset to high.</p> <p>LOW sets the condition for the state sequential trigger reset to low.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:B:RESET:STATE LOW sets the condition for the state sequential trigger reset to Low.</p> <p>TRIGGER:B:RESET:STATE? might return :TRIGGER:B:RESET:STATE HIGH, indicating that High is the condition for the state sequential trigger reset.</p>

## TRIGger:B:RESET:THReshold

This command sets or queries the trigger threshold for the A→B sequential trigger reset, except for the Timeout reset type.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:B:RESET:THReshold {ECL TTL &lt;NR3&gt;} TRIGger:B:RESET:THReshold?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:B:RESET:STATE</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ECL sets the reset threshold to ECL voltage levels.</p> <p>TTL sets the reset threshold to TTL voltage levels.</p> <p>&lt;NR3&gt; sets the reset threshold in volts.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:B:RESET:THRESHOLD TTL sets the trigger reset threshold level to TTL.</p> <p>TRIGGER:B:RESET:THRESHOLD? might return :TRIGGER:B:RESET:THRESHOLD TTL, indicating that the trigger reset threshold level is set to TTL.</p>

## TRIGger:B:RESET:TIMEOut

This command sets or queries the reset timer for a sequential timeout trigger reset. For example, if the timeout is set to 1 s, this additional reset time begins following an A trigger event and runs sequentially with any B Trigger Delay. If a B trigger event is not found before it expires, the instrument searches for a new A event trigger sequence.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:B:RESET:TIMEOut <NR3>  
TRIGger:B:RESET:TIMEOut?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:B:RESET:TYPE](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> specifies the reset time.

**Examples** TRIGGER:B:RESET:TIMEOUT 1.0E-6 sets the trigger reset timeout to 1 s.  
TRIGGER:B:RESET:TIMEOUT? might return :TRIGGER:B:RESET:TIMEOUT  
2.0000E-09, indicating that the trigger reset timeout is 2 ns.

## TRIGger:B:RESET:TOTALCOUNT? (Query Only)

This command queries the Reset Total Count for a sequence trigger reset by the ACCEpt and REJect Reset Types. These are often referred to as the Validation/Invalidation Triggers. The TotalCount is the sum of the accepted and rejected triggers when the Reset or Accept Reset Types are active, and is part of the equation  $\text{TotalCount} = \text{AcceptCount} + \text{RejectCount}$  used to form the ratio of accepted to total triggers that is optionally displayed when Validation/Invalidation Triggers are employed.

For example, if the Reset Type Accept is active, the TotalCount is the sum of the accepted and rejected triggers processed by the Accept Reset Type, a query only value determined by the trigger system. Any acquired waveform obtained by Accept or Reject Reset Types is positioned at the A-Event.

For example, if the Reset Type Reject is active, the TotalCount is the sum of the accepted and rejected triggers processed by the Reject Reset Type, a query only value determined by the trigger system. Any acquired waveform obtained by Accept or Reject Reset Types is positioned at the A-Event.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:B:RESET:TOTALCOUNT?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:B:RESET:TYPE](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:RATIO?](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:RATIOENable](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:REJECTTIMEout](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:ACCEPTTIMEout](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:ACCEPTCOUNT?](#)

**Arguments** None

**Examples** TRIGGER:B:RESET:TOTALCOUNT? query may return zero or any positive integer that represents the sum of the number of triggers accepted and rejected when the Accept or Reject Reset Types are active. Any acquired waveform obtained by Accept or Reject Reset Types is positioned at the A-Event.

## TRIGger:B:RESET:TRANSition

This command sets or queries the type of transition required for a Transition trigger reset.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:B:RESET:TRANSition {RISe|FALL}  
TRIGger:B:RESET:TRANSition?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:B:RESET:SOUrce](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:THReshold](#), [TRIGger:B:RESET:TYPE](#)

**Arguments** RISe indicates that a reset occurs when the trigger rises above the threshold level.  
FALL indicates that a reset occurs when the trigger falls below the threshold level.

**Examples** TRIGGER:B:RESET:TRANSITION RISE allows the reset to occur if the trigger rises above the threshold level.  
  
TRIGGER:B:RESET:TRANSITION? might return  
:TRIGGER:B:RESET:TRANSITION FALL, indicating that the reset will occur if the trigger falls below the threshold level.

## TRIGger:B:RESET:TYPE

This command sets or queries the type of A→B sequential trigger reset. If the B trigger reset is active, the reset criteria are part of the B triggering sequence. If the reset conditions defined by the reset type are not met, the instrument must start over searching for a new occurrence of the A event.

You must identify a trigger Source and Threshold for each reset type, except for the Timeout, Accept, and Reject trigger types.

---

**NOTE.** *Special considerations for Reset Type Accept: Reset Type Accept requires an accompanying Accept Timeout value. See [TRIGger:B:RESET:ACCEPTTIMEout](#).*

---



---

**NOTE.** *Special considerations for Reset Type Reject: Reset Type Reject requires an accompanying Reject Timeout value. See [TRIGger:B:RESET:REJECTTIMEout](#).*

---



---

**NOTE.** *The Reset Types Accept and Reject are only available on 70K Model D or later oscilloscopes.*

---



---

**NOTE.** *If a reset condition occurs, the reset criteria itself is reset and must start over.*

---

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:B:RESET:TYPE {NONE TIMEOut STATE TRANSition ACCEpts REJects} TRIGger:B:RESET:TYPE?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>NONE defeats the trigger reset feature.</p> <p>TIMEOut initiates a reset if the timeout conditions specified by TRIGger:B:RESET:TIMEOut are met.</p> <p>STATE initiates a reset if the state conditions specified by TRIGger: B:RESET:SOUrce, TRIGger:B:RESET:STATE, and TRIGger:B:RESET:THReshold are met.</p> <p>TRANSition initiates a reset if the transition conditions specified by TRIGger:B:RESET:SOUrce, TRIGger:B:RESET:TRANSition, and TRIGger:B:RESET:THReshold are met.</p> <p>ACCEpts initiates a trigger at the A-Event if the B-Event occurs before the Accept Timeout, as measured from the A- to the B-Event. That is, the B-Event Accepts</p>

(validates) the A- Event. Otherwise the oscilloscope does not trigger. The trigger location is at the A-Event.

**REJECTs** initiates a trigger if the Reject Timeout expires before the B-Event occurs, as measured from the A- to the B-Event. That is, reception of the B-Event Rejects (invalidates) the A-Event. Otherwise the oscilloscope does not trigger (if the B-Event occurs before the Reject Timeout). The trigger location is at the A-Event.

**Examples**      **TRIGGER:B:RESET:TYPE NONE** deactivates the sequential trigger reset.

**TRIGGER:B:RESET:TYPE?** This query might return **:TRIGGER:B:RESET:TYPE TIMEOUT**, indicating that the sequential trigger reset is active following a timeout.

## TRIGger:B:SCAN:ADVANCEafter

This command sets or queries the B-Event Scan advance after value. Advance After advances the B-Event value after the specified number of acquisitions have occurred. The B-Events value is updated in a sequential, random, or toggle mode.

**Group**      Trigger

**Syntax**      **TRIGger:B:SCAN:ADVANCEafter <NR1>**  
**TRIGger:B:SCAN:ADVANCEafter?**

**Arguments**      **<NR1>** is the value that advances the B-Event after the given number of acquisitions have occurred. The default value is 1 and ranges from 1 to 2e9 (2000000000).

**Examples**      **TRIGGER:B:SCAN:ADVANCEAFTER 1** with B-Event scan enabled, the B-Event advances after each acquisition.

**TRIGGER:B:SCAN:ADVANCEAFTER?** might return **:TRIGGER:B:SCAN:ADVANCEAFTER:2**, indicating that with B-Event scan enabled, the B-Event advances after two acquisitions.

## TRIGger:B:SCAN:ENABle

This command sets or queries if the B-Event Scan is on or off. The B-Events value is updated in a sequential, random, or toggle Advance mode.

---

**NOTE.** *Not available on some models.*

---



<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:B:SCAN:ENABle TRIGger:B:SCAN:ENABle {ON OFF} TRIGger:B:SCAN:ENABle?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ON with A-&gt;B Sequence mode set to Trig on nth Event, the B-Event count is determined by the other B Scan triggering parameters such as Start Event value, End Event value, Advance After value, and the Advance mode.</p> <p>OFF with A-&gt;B Sequence mode set to Trig on nth Event, behaves in a conventional way.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:B:SCAN:ENABLE ON enables the B-Event Scan option.</p> <p>TRIGGER:B:SCAN:ENABLE? might return :TRIGGER:B:SCAN:ENABLE:OFF, indicating that the B-Event Scan option is not enabled.</p>

## TRIGger:B:SCAN:ENDevent

This command sets or queries the end event value of B-Event Scan. The end event value is greater than or equal to the start event value.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:B:SCAN:ENDevent &lt;NR1&gt; TRIGger:B:SCAN:ENDevent?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:B:SCAN:STARTevent</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; is the end event value of B-Event Scan. The default value is 8 and ranges from 1 to 2e9.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:B:SCAN:ENDEVENT 8 sets the end event value of B-Event Scan to 8. At this point the B-Event value is set to the start event value again.</p> <p>TRIGGER:B:SCAN:ENDEVENT? might return :TRIGGER:B:SCAN:ENDEVENT 10, indicating that the end event value of B-Event scan is set to 10.</p>

## TRIGger:B:SCAN:MODE

This command sets or queries the sequence advance mode of B-Event Scan.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:B:SCAN:MODE {SEQUENTIAL RANDOM TOGGLE} TRIGger:B:SCAN:MODE?
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>SEQUENTIAL, where the B-Event Scan is initialized at start event. This value is incremented after each set of Advance After triggers have occurred, until the B-Event exceeds the end event value. Then the B-Event count is again set to the start event value.</p> <p>RANDOM, where the B-Event value is changed to a random value such that start event value <math>\leq</math> BEvent <math>\leq</math> end event value), and after Advance After triggers have occurred.</p> <p>TOGGLE, where the B-Event count is first set to the start event value and then changed to the end event value after additional Advance After triggers have occurred, and then B-Event is set back to the start event value.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:B:SCAN:MODE SEQUENTIAL sets the advance mode of the B-Event Scan to sequential.</p> <p>TRIGGER:B:SCAN:MODE? might return :TRIGGER:B:SCAN:MODE SEQUENTIAL, indicating that the advance mode of the B-Event Scan is set to sequential.</p>

## TRIGger:B:SCAN:STARTevent

This command sets or queries the start event value of B-Event Scan.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:B:SCAN:STARTevent <NR1> TRIGger:B:SCAN:STARTevent?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:B:SCAN:ENDevent</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> is the start event value of B-Event Scan. The default value is 1 and ranges from 1 to 2e9.

**Examples** `TRIGGER:B:SCAN:STARTEVENT 1` initializes the start event value of B-Event Scan at 1.

`TRIGGER:B:SCAN:STARTEVENT?` might return `:TRIGGER:B:SCAN:STARTEVENT 2`, indicating that the start event value of B-Event scan is initialized at 2.

## TRIGger:B:STATE

This command sets or queries the state of B trigger activity. If the B trigger state is on, the B trigger is part of the triggering sequence. If the B trigger state is off, then only the A trigger causes the trigger event.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** `TRIGger:B:STATE {ON|OFF|<NR1>}`  
`TRIGger:B:STATE?`

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:A:MODE](#)

**Arguments** ON indicates that the B trigger is active and causes trigger events with the A trigger.

OFF indicates that only the A trigger causes trigger events.

<NR1>

A 0 turns off the B trigger; any other value activates the B trigger.

**Examples** `TRIGGER:B:STATE ON` sets the B trigger to active, making it capable of causing trigger events.

`TRIGGER:B:STATE?` might return `:TRIGGER:B:STATE 0`, indicating that the B trigger is inactive and that only the A trigger causes trigger events.

## TRIGger:B:TIME

This command sets or queries B trigger delay time. The B Trigger time applies only if `TRIGger:B:BY` is set to `TIME`. This command is equivalent to selecting B Event (Delayed) Trigger Setup from the Trig menu, choosing the A®B Seq tab, and setting Trig Delay.

**Group** Trigger

<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:B:TIME &lt;NR3&gt; TRIGger:B:TIME?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:B:BY</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:B:EVENTS:COUNt</a> <a href="#">TRIGger:B:STATE</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR3&gt; is the B trigger delay time in seconds.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:B:TIME 4E-6 sets the B trigger delay time to 4 <math>\mu</math>s.</p> <p>TRIGGER:B:TIME? might return :TRIGGER:B:TIME 16.0000E-9, indicating that the B trigger time is set to 16 ns.</p>

## TRIGger:ENHanced

This command sets or queries the state of trigger position enhancement. When on, the instrument improves the trigger positioning to more closely match the acquired data. This is equivalent to selecting Enhanced Triggering from the Trigger Mode menu.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>TRIGger:ENHanced {&lt;NR1&gt; OFF ON} TRIGger:ENHanced?</pre>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0 disables trigger position enhancement, any other value enables trigger position enhancement.</p> <p>OFF disables trigger position enhancement.</p> <p>ON enables trigger position enhancement.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p>TRIGGER:ENHANCED ON enables trigger position enhancement.</p> <p>TRIGGER:ENHANCED? might return :TRIGGER:ENHANCED 0, indicating that trigger position enhancement is disabled.</p>

## TRIGger:EQUation<1..1>

Sets the Visual Trigger Equation string, which defines the behavior of the areas.

There can be only one equation, which can be up to 128 characters. You can enter the command as TRIGGER:EQUATION or TRIGGER:EQUATION1.

Each area is assigned a single source (analog channel 1, 2, 3, or 4). Any analog channel can be used as the source for one or more areas.

Some basic equations are:

- (C1 IN A1) — The channel 1 waveform must intersect with Area 1.
- (C2 OUT A2) — The channel 2 waveform must NOT intersect with Area 2.
- ((C1 IN A1) and (C2 OUT A2)) — Combines the previous two examples.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:EQUation<1..1> <string>  
TRIGger:EQUation<1..1>?

**Related Commands** VISual:ENable, TRIGger:SHOWEquation

**Arguments** <string> is the equation that you want to use for visual triggering. This equation is shown on the oscilloscope screen when visual triggering is enabled.

**Examples** TRIGger:EQUATION1 "((C1 IN A1) and (C2 OUT A2))" provides the equation that will control how areas 1 and 2 are used for visual triggering.

TRIGger:EQUATION? might return :TRIGger:EQUATION "((C1 IN A2) and (C2 OUT A3))", providing the equation that will control how areas 2 and 3 are used for visual triggering.

## TRIGger:LVLSrcpreference

This command sets or queries the dependent source/level trigger feature. SRCIndependent is the default value.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:LVLSrcpreference {SRCDependent|SRCIndependent}  
TRIGger:LVLSrcpreference?

**Related Commands** TRIGger:{A|B}:LEVel:CH<x>,

<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>SRCDEPENDENT</b> sets the level of all trigger sources to the value you currently select, regardless of the last value selected.</p> <p><b>SRCINDEPENDENT</b> sets each trigger source to the level you are currently selecting.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><b>TRIGGER:LVLSRCPREFERENCE SRCIINDEPENDENT</b> allows you to set the level of each source to the value you are currently selecting.</p> <p><b>TRIGGER:LVLSRCPREFERENCE?</b> might return <b>:TRIGGER:LVLSRCPREFERENCE SRCDEPENDENT</b>, indicating that the level of all sources changes to the value you currently select.</p>

## TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:FORMat

This command sets or queries the format of the bit pattern for the bus qualification. The command is available only when the Trigger Type is set to Glitch, Runt, Setup/Hold, Timeout, Transition, Width, or Window and the trigger qualification is set to Occurs And.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<p><b>TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:FORMat {BINARY HEX SYMBOLic}</b></p> <p><b>TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:FORMat?</b></p>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:SOURce</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:VALue</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p><b>BINARY</b> specifies the pattern format as binary.</p> <p><b>HEX</b> specifies the pattern format as hexadecimal.</p> <p><b>SYMBOLic</b> specifies the pattern format as symbolic.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><b>TRIGGER:QUALIFICATION:BUS:FORMAT HEX</b> sets the bit pattern format to hexadecimal.</p> <p><b>TRIGGER:QUALIFICATION:BUS:FORMAT?</b> might return <b>:TRIGGER:QUALIFICATION:BUS:FORMAT BINARY</b> indicating that the bit pattern format to binary.</p>

## TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:SOURce

This command sets or queries the source for the bus qualification. The command is available only when the Trigger Type is set to Glitch, Runt, Setup/Hold, Timeout, Transition, Width, or Window and the trigger qualification is set to Occurs And.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:SOURce  
{B0|B1|B2|B3|B4|B5|B6|B7|B8|B9|B10|B11|B12|B13|B14|B15|B16}  
TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:SOURce?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:FORMat](#), [TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:VALue](#)

**Arguments** B0–B16 specifies the bus source from B0 to B16.

**Examples** TRIGGER:QUALIFICATION:BUS:SOURCE B1 sets the source for bus qualification to B1.

TRIGGER:QUALIFICATION:BUS:SOURCE? might return :TRIGGER:QUALIFICATION:BUS:SOURCE B5 indicating that the source for bus qualification is set to B5.

## TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:VALue

This command sets or queries the bit pattern for the bus qualification. The command is available only when the Trigger Type is set to Glitch, Runt, Setup/Hold, Timeout, Transition, Width, or Window and the trigger qualification is set to Occurs And. The pattern assigned is in the order D15 D14 D13 D12 D11 D10 D9 D8 D7 D6 D5 D4 D3 D2 D1 D0 Ch1 Ch2 Ch3 Ch4.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:VALue <String>  
TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:VALue?

**Related Commands** [TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:FORMat](#), [TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:SOURce](#)

**Arguments** <String> sets the bus value.

- Examples**     `TRIGGER:QUALIFICATION:BUS:VALUE "1 XXXX"` sets the bus value to 1xxx (a logic high on D0 and CH1 through CH4 to “don't care” value).
- `TRIGGER:QUALIFICATION:BUS:VALUE?` might return `:TRIGGER:QUALIFICATION:BUS:VALUE "01XXXX"` indicating that the value for bus qualification is set to 01XXXX (a logic low is expected on D1, logic high on D0, and a “don't care” value on CH1 through CH4).

## TRIGger:SENSITivity

This command set or queries the state of trigger sensitivity. When on, the instrument calculates a rolling average for trigger position enhancement to suppress trigger jitter in noisy signals. This is equivalent to selecting Higher Sensitivity for Noisy Signals from the Trigger Mode menu. This is available only when [TRIGger:ENHanced](#) or the equivalent check box control is also on.

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**     `TRIGger:SENSITivity {<NR1>|OFF|ON}`  
`TRIGger:SENSITivity?`

**Related Commands**     [TRIGger:ENHanced](#)

**Arguments**     <NR1> = 0 disables rolling averaging, any other value enables rolling averaging for trigger position enhancement.

OFF disables rolling averaging for trigger position enhancement.

ON enables rolling averaging for trigger position enhancement.

**Examples**     `TRIGGER:SENSITIVITY ON` enables the trigger sensitivity feature when [TRIGger:ENHanced](#) is enabled.

`TRIGGER:SENSITIVITY?` might return `:TRIGGER:SENSITIVITY 1`, indicating that the `TRIGGER:SENSITIVITY` feature is enabled.

## TRIGger:SHOWEquation

Causes the Visual Trigger Equation to be displayed in the upper left portion of the oscilloscope graticule.

**Group**     Trigger



<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:SHOWEquation {ON OFF} TRIGger:SHOWEquation?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:EQUation&lt;1..1&gt;</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	ON causes the equation to appear on screen.  Off hides the equation.
<b>Examples</b>	TRIGGER:SHOWEQUATION ON displays the equation.  TRIGGER:SHOWEQUATION? might return :TRIGGER:SHOWEQUATION OFF, indicating that the equation is not set to display.

## TRIGger:STATE? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the current state of the triggering system. This command is equivalent to viewing the trigger status LEDs on the instrument front panel, and updates on a periodic, timed basis. For immediate, synchronous, querying of the trigger status, see [TRIGger:{A|B}:READY?](#)

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	TRIGger:STATE?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">TRIGger:A:MODE</a> , <a href="#">TRIGger:{A B}:READY?</a>
<b>Returns</b>	<p>ARMED indicates that the instrument is acquiring pretrigger information.</p> <p>AUTO indicates that the instrument is in the automatic mode and acquires data even in the absence of a trigger.</p> <p>DPO indicates that the instrument is in DPO mode.</p> <p>PARTIAL indicates that the A trigger has occurred and the instrument is waiting for the B trigger to occur.</p> <p>READY indicates that all pretrigger information is acquired and that the instrument is ready to accept a trigger.</p> <p>SAVE indicates that the instrument is in save mode and is not acquiring data.</p> <p>TRIGGER indicates that the instrument triggered and is acquiring the post trigger information.</p>

**Examples** TRIGGER:STATE? might return :TRIGGER:STATE ARMED, indicating that the pretrigger data is being acquired.

## \*TST? (Query Only)

This query-only command tests (self-test) the GPIB interface and returns a 0.

**Group** Miscellaneous

**Syntax** \*TST?

**Examples** \*TST? always returns 0.

## UNLock (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) unlocks the front panel. The command is equivalent to LOCK NONE.

---

**NOTE.** If the instrument is in the Remote With Lockout State (RWLS), the UNLock command has no effect. For more information, see the ANSI-IEEE Std 488.1-1987 Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation, section 2.8.3 on RL State Descriptions.

---

**Group** Miscellaneous

**Syntax** UNLock ALL

**Related Commands** [LOCK](#)

**Arguments** ALL specifies that all front panel buttons and knobs are unlocked.

**Examples** UNLOCK ALL unlocks all front panel buttons and knobs.

## USBTMC:PRODUCTID:DECimal? (Query Only)

This command queries the USBTMC product ID in decimal. The product ID numbers vary for each instrument family and model.

<b>Group</b>	Miscellaneous
<b>Syntax</b>	USBTMC:PRODUCTID:DECimal?
<b>Examples</b>	USBTMC:PRODUCTID:DECIMAL? might return :USBTMC:PRODUCTID:DECIMAL 0, indicating that the USBTMC product ID in decimal is 0.

## USBTMC:PRODUCTID:HEXadecimal? (Query Only)

This command queries the USBTMC product ID in hexadecimal. The product ID numbers vary for each instrument family and model.

<b>Group</b>	Miscellaneous
<b>Syntax</b>	USBTMC:PRODUCTID:HEXadecimal?
<b>Examples</b>	USBTMC:PRODUCTID:HEXADECIMAL? might return :USBTMC:PRODUCTID:HEXADECIMAL 0x0000, indicating that the USBTMC product ID in hexadecimal is 0x0000.

## USBTMC:SERIALnumber? (Query Only)

This command queries the instrument serial number.

<b>Group</b>	Miscellaneous
<b>Syntax</b>	USBTMC:SERIALnumber?
<b>Examples</b>	USBTMC:SERIALNUMBER? might return :USBTMC:SERIALNUMBER Q100001, indicating that the instrument serial number is Q100001.

## USBTMC:VENDORID:DECimal? (Query Only)

This command queries the USBTMC product ID in decimal. The product ID numbers vary for each instrument family and model.

<b>Group</b>	Miscellaneous
--------------	---------------

**Syntax** USBTMC:VENDORID:DECimal?

**Examples** USBTMC:VENDORID:DECIMAL? might return :USBTMC:VENDORID:DECIMAL 0, indicating that the USBTMC product ID in decimal is 0.

## USBTMC:VENDORID:HEXadecimal? (Query Only)

This command queries the USBTMC product ID in hexadecimal. The product ID numbers vary for each instrument family and model.

**Group** Miscellaneous

**Syntax** USBTMC:VENDORID:HEXadecimal?

**Examples** USBTMC:VENDORID:HEXADECIMAL? might return :USBTMC:VENDORID:HEXADECIMAL 0x0000, indicating that the USBTMC product ID in hexadecimal is 0x0000.

## VERBose

This command sets or queries the Verbose state that controls the length of keywords on query responses. Keywords can be both headers and arguments.

---

**NOTE.** This command does not affect IEEE Std 488.2-1987 Common Commands (those starting with an asterisk). However, this command does make a corresponding change in the Response Header Enable State of the opposite interface (physical or virtual GPIB interface). Refer to Introduction for more information.

---

**Group** Miscellaneous

**Syntax** VERBose {<NR1>|OFF|ON}

**Related Commands** [HEADer](#), [\\*LRN?](#), [SET?](#)

**Arguments** <NR1>

OFF sets the Verbose state to false, which returns minimum-length keywords for applicable setting queries.

ON sets the Verbose state to true, which returns full-length keywords for applicable setting queries.

A 0 returns minimum-length keywords for applicable setting queries; any other value returns full-length keywords.

**Examples** VERBOSE ON sets the Verbose state to true and return the full length keyword for the applicable setting queries.

VERBOSE? might return :VERBOSE OFF, indicating that the Verbose state is set to false and return the minimum-length keywords for the applicable setting queries.

### VISual? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the settings for each visual trigger area.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** VISual?

**Examples** VISUAL:ENABLE might return :VISUAL:ENABLE 1;AREA1:LABEL "";DISPLAY 1;SHOWLOGIC 1;ROTATION 0.0000;SOURCE1 CH1;OPERATION1 IN;XPOSITION -6.0000E-6;YPOSITION 719.0000E-3;WIDTH 10.8000E-6;HEIGHT 1.2540;:VISUAL:AREA2:LABEL "";DISPLAY 1;SHOWLOGIC 1;ROTATION 0.0000;SOURCE1 CH1;OPERATION1 IN, listing the settings for visual areas 1 and 2.

### VISual:AREACOLOR

This command sets or queries the colors used by visual trigger areas.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** VISual:AREACOLOR {DEFAULT|INHERIT}  
VISual:AREACOLOR?

**Arguments** DEFAULT sets visual trigger areas to use the default blue color.

INHERIT sets visual trigger areas to inherit the color of the channel.

- Examples** `VISUAL:AREACOLOR inherit` causes visual trigger areas to inherit the color of the channel.
- `VISUAL:AREACOLOR?` might return `:VISUAL:AREACOLOR DEFAULT`, indicating that visual trigger areas will use the default blue color.

## VISual:AREA<x>? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the settings for the specified visual trigger area. The area is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 through 8.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** `VISual:AREA<x>?`

- Examples** `VISUAL:AREA1:LABEL?` might return `:VISUAL:AREA1:LABEL "";DISPLAY 1;SHOWLOGIC 1;ROTATION 0.0000;SOURCE1 CH1;OPERATION1 IN;XPOSITION -6.0000E-6;YPOSITION 719.0000E-3;WIDTH 10.8000E-6;HEIGHT 1.2540`, listing the settings for visual area 1.

## VISual:AREA<x>:DISplay

Causes the areas to be hidden or displayed on the oscilloscope screen. Queries the status of the area display.

All areas are set On or Off together. The <x> in the command is reserved for future use.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** `VISual:AREA<x>:DISplay {ON|OFF}`  
`VISual:AREA<x>:DISplay?`

**Related Commands** [VISual:AREA<x>:SHOWLOGic](#)

**Arguments** `ON` causes the areas to appear on screen.  
`Off` hides the areas.

- Examples** `VISual:AREA1:DISplay ON` turns on the graphical display of the areas on the oscilloscope screen.

VISual:AREA1:DISplay? might return :VISUAL:AREA1:DISPLAY OFF, indicating that the areas are not displayed on the screen.

## VISual:AREA<x>:FLIP (No Query Form)

This command flips the specified visual trigger area. The area is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 8.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	VISual:AREA<x>:FLIP {HORIZONTAL VERTICAL}
<b>Arguments</b>	HORIZONTAL specifies to flip the area in the horizontal direction. VERTICAL specifies to flip the area in the vertical direction.
<b>Examples</b>	VISual:AREA1:FLIP VERTICAL flips visual trigger area 1 vertically.

## VISual:AREA<x>:HEIGHT

This command sets or queries the height of the specified visual trigger area. The area is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 8.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	VISual:AREA<x>:HEIGHT <nr3> VISual:AREA<x>:HEIGHT?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the height of the specified visual trigger area.
<b>Examples</b>	VISual:AREA1:HEIGHT 1.0 sets the height of visual trigger area 1 to 1.0 V. VISual:AREA1:HEIGHT? might return :VISUAL:AREA1:HEIGHT 1.0480, indicating the that height of visual trigger area 1 is 1.048 V.

## VISual:AREA<x>:LABel

This command sets or queries the label of the specified visual trigger area. The area is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 8.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>VISual:AREA&lt;x&gt;:LABel &lt;string&gt;</code> <code>VISual:AREA&lt;x&gt;:LABel?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>&lt;string&gt;</code> specifies the label for the area.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>VISUAL:AREA1:LABEL "Glitch 1"</code> labels visual trigger area 1 as Glitch 1. <code>:VISUAL:AREA1:LABEL?</code> might return <code>:VISUAL:AREA1:LABEL ""</code> , indicating that area 1 is not labeled.

## VISual:AREA<x>:OPERATION<1..1>

Sets or queries the operation of the area specified by `<x>`.

You can enter the command as `VISUAL:AREA<x>:OPERATION` or `VISUAL:AREA<x>:OPERATION1`.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>VISual:AREA&lt;x&gt;:OPERATION&lt;1..1&gt; {IN OUT}</code> <code>VISual:AREA&lt;x&gt;:OPERATION&lt;1..1&gt;?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">VISual:AREA&lt;x&gt;:SOURCE&lt;1..1&gt;</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>IN</code> specifies that the selected source must pass through the specified area. <code>OUT</code> specifies that the selected source must NOT pass through the specified area.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>VISual:AREA1:OPERATION OUT</code> specifies that the selected source must NOT pass through area 1. <code>VISual:AREA5:OPERATION?</code> might return <code>:VISUAL:AREA5:OPERATION IN</code> , indicating that the selected source must pass through area 5.

## VISual:AREA<x>:ROTation

This command sets or queries the rotation angle of the specified visual trigger area. The area is specified by `x`. The value of `x` can range from 1 to 8.



<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>VISual:AREA&lt;x&gt;:ROTation &lt;nr3&gt;</code> <code>VISual:AREA&lt;x&gt;:ROTation?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> specifies the rotation angle of the specified visual trigger area.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>VISual:AREA1:ROTation 45</code> rotates visual trigger area 1 by 45 degrees. <code>VISual:AREA1:ROTation?</code> might return <code>:VISUAL:AREA1:ROTATION 0.0000</code> , indicating that visual trigger area is not rotated.

## VISual:AREA<x>:SHAPE

Selects the initial shape of area <x>.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>VISual:AREA&lt;x&gt;:SHAPE {HEXAgon RECTangle TRAPEzoid TRIAngle}</code> <code>VISual:AREA&lt;x&gt;:SHAPE?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">VISual:AREA&lt;x&gt;:DISplay</a> , <a href="#">VISual:AREA&lt;x&gt;:VERTICES</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	HEXAGON sets the initial shape of the selected area to a hexagon. RECTANGLE sets the initial shape of the selected area to a rectangle. TRAPEZOID sets the initial shape of the selected area to a trapezoid. TRIANGLE sets the initial shape of the selected area to a triangle.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>VISual:AREA2:SHAPE RECTANGLE</code> sets the initial shape of area 2 to a rectangle. <code>VISual:AREA3:SHAPE?</code> might return <code>:VISUAL:AREA3:SHAPE HEXAGON</code> , indicating that the shape of area 3 is a hexagon. This can be used with an eye diagram.

## VISual:AREA<x>:SHOWLOGic

Causes area Source and Operation indicators to be hidden or displayed on screen.  
Queries the status of this feature.

All areas are turned on and off together. The <x> is reserved for future use.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>VISual:AREA&lt;x&gt;:SHOWLOGic {ON OFF}</code> <code>VISual:AREA&lt;x&gt;:SHOWLOGic?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">VISual:AREA&lt;x&gt;:DISplay</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<p>ON shows the definition (source, operation, and area label) of each area within the graphical display of that area.</p> <p>OFF removes the definitions from the display.</p>
<b>Examples</b>	<p><code>VISual:AREA:SHOWLOGic ON</code> sets the oscilloscope to display the definitions for the areas.</p> <p><code>VISual:AREA:SHAPE?</code> might return <code>:VISUAL:AREA:SHOWLOGIC OFF</code>, indicating that the area definitions are not displayed.</p>

## VISual:AREA<x>:SOURCE<1..1>

Selects or queries the signal source for the area <x>. The source can only be an analog channel.

You can enter the command as `VISUAL:AREA<x>:SOURCE` or `VISUAL:AREA<x>:SOURCE1`.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>VISual:AREA&lt;x&gt;:SOURCE&lt;1..1&gt; {WFMCH1 WFMCH2 WFMCH3 WFMCH4}</code> <code>VISual:AREA&lt;x&gt;:SOURCE&lt;1..1&gt;?</code>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">VISual:AREA&lt;x&gt;:OPERATION&lt;1..1&gt;</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	WFMCH1 indicates that the analog channel 1 waveform is used as the signal source for the area <x>. The other three channels have the same syntax.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>VISual:AREA4:SOURCE WFMCH1</code> indicates that the signal source for area 4 is the channel 1 waveform.

VISual:AREA5:SOURCE? might return :VISual:AREA5:SOURCE WFMCH4, indicating that the signal source for area 5 is the channel 4 waveform.

## VISual:AREA<x>:VERTICES

Sets or queries the polygon vertex x and y coordinate values for an area. You must set vertex values in pairs; you can set 3, 4, or 6 pairs (no pentagons are allowed).

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** VISual:AREA<x>:VERTICES {<NR3>,<NR3>,<NR3>,<NR3>,<NR3>,<NR3>  
[,<NR3>,<NR3>,<NR3>,<NR3>[,<NR3>,<NR3>]]}  
VISual:AREA<x>:VERTICES?

**Related Commands** [VISual:AREA<x>:DISplay](#), [VISual:AREA<x>:SHAPE](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> is entered in pairs; the first value is x (time) and the second value is y (amplitude). The units of measure are determined by the oscilloscope settings; the amplitude is generally in volts.

**Examples** VISual:AREA:3:VERTICES "-1.0e-9, -1.0e-3, -1.0e-9, 1.0e-3, 1.0e-9, 1.0e-3, 1.0e-9, -1.0e-3" defines area 3 as a rectangle that is 200 ns wide by 200 mV high, centered on the display.

VISual:AREA:3:VERTICES? might return "-1.0e-9, -1.0e-3, -1.0e-9, 1.0e-3, 1.0e-9, 1.0e-3, 1.0e-9, -1.0e-3", indicating that area 3 is defined as in the preceding example.

## VISual:AREA<x>:WIDTH

This command sets or queries the width of the specified visual trigger area. The area is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 8.

**Group** Trigger

**Syntax** VISual:AREA<x>:WIDTH <nr3>  
VISual:AREA<x>:WIDTH?

**Arguments** <NR3> specifies the width of the visual trigger area.

**Examples**     `VISual:AREA<x>:WIDTH 0.0000045` sets the width to 4.5  $\mu$ s.

`VISual:AREA<x>:WIDTH?` might return `:VISUAL:AREA1:WIDTH 6.8000E-6`, indicating the width of the area is set to 6.8  $\mu$ s.

## **VISual:AREA<x>:XPOStion**

This command sets or queries horizontal position of specified visual trigger area. The area is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 8.

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**     `VISual:AREA<x>:XPOStion <nr3>`  
`VISual:AREA<x>:XPOStion?`

**Arguments**     <NR3> specifies the horizontal position of the center of the visual trigger area.

**Examples**     `VISual:AREA1:XPOStion -6.9` sets the horizontal center of the visual trigger area to -6.9  $\mu$ s from the trigger point.

`VISual:AREA1:XPOStion?` might return `:VISUAL:AREA1:XPOSITION -5.1000E-6`, indicating that the x position of the area is -5.1  $\mu$ s from the trigger point.

## **VISual:AREA<x>:YPOStion**

This command sets or queries vertical position of the specified visual trigger area. The area is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 8.

**Group**     Trigger

**Syntax**     `VISual:AREA<x>:YPOStion <nr3>`  
`VISual:AREA<x>:YPOStion?`

**Arguments**     <NR3> specifies the vertical position of the center of the visual trigger area.

**Examples**     `VISual:AREA1:YPOStion 0.5` sets the vertical position of the area to 500 mV.

`VISual:AREA1:YPOStion?` might return `:VISUAL:AREA1:YPOSITION 532.0000E-3`, indicating that the vertical position of the area is set to 532 mV.

## VISual:ASPECTratio

This command sets or queries the aspect ratio setting of the visual trigger system.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>VISual:ASPECTratio {&lt;NR1&gt; OFF ON}</code> <code>VISual:ASPECTratio?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<code>&lt;NR1&gt; = 0</code> disables the function; any other value enables it.  <code>OFF</code> disables the function.  <code>ON</code> enables keeping the aspect ratio constant.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>VISUAL:ASPECTRATIO ON</code> enables keeping the aspect ratio constant.  <code>VISUAL:ASPECTRATIO?</code> might return <code>:VISUAL:ASPECTRATIO 0</code> , indicating that the aspect ratio will not be kept constant.

## VISual:DELETEAREA (No Query Form)

This command deletes the specified visual trigger area. The area is specified by x. The value of x can range from 1 to 8.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>VISual:DELETEAREA &lt;1-8&gt;</code>
<b>Examples</b>	<code>VISUAL:DELETEAREA 3</code> deletes visual trigger area 3.

## VISual:ENABle

Enables or disables the visual triggering. Queries the status (on or off) of the visual triggering. This does not refer to the option key.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>VISual:ENABle {ON OFF}</code> <code>VISual:ENABle?</code>

<b>Arguments</b>	ON enables the visual triggering feature. OFF disables the visual triggering feature.
<b>Examples</b>	VISUAL:ENABLEON turns on the visual triggering. VISUAL:ENABLE? might return :VISUAL:ENABLE OFF, indicating that visual triggering will not occur.

## VISual:FILE:RECALL (No Query Form)

Recalls a file of Visual Trigger Parameters, updating the database appropriately. The file is stored in the form of programmer interface commands, which are human readable.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	VISual:FILE:RECALL <string>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">VISual:FILE:SAVE</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<string> is the complete path and name of the visual trigger parameters file you want to recall. This can be on a local or network drive.
<b>Examples</b>	VISUAL:FILE:RECALL C:\users\username\Tektronix\TekScope\VisualSetups\ visualsetup3.txt" provides the name and location of the visual trigger parameters file that will be recalled.

## VISual:FILE:SAVE (No Query Form)

Saves only the Visual Trigger Parameters, to a file that you name in the <string>. The file is stored in the form of programmer interface commands, which are human readable.

<b>Group</b>	Trigger
<b>Syntax</b>	VISual:FILE:SAVE <string>

**Related Commands**    [VISual:FILE:RECALL](#)

**Arguments**    <string> is the complete path and file name where you want to store the visual trigger parameters. This can be a local or network drive.

**Examples**    :VISUAL:FILE:SAVE  
"C:\users\username\Tektronix\TekScope\VisualSetups\mysetup.txt" sets that path and file name as the place to store the visual trigger parameters.

## \*WAI (No Query Form)

The \*WAI (Wait) command (no query form) prevents the instrument from executing further commands or queries until all pending commands that generate an OPC message are complete. This command allows you to synchronize the operation of the instrument with your application program. For more information, refer to Synchronization Methods.

**Group**    Status and Error

**Syntax**    \*WAI

**Related Commands**    [BUSY?](#), [\\*OPC](#)

**Examples**    \*WAI prevents the instrument from executing any further commands or queries until all pending commands that generate an OPC message are complete.

## WAVFrm? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns WFMOutpre? and CURVe? data for the waveform as specified by the [DATA:SOURce](#) command. This command is equivalent to sending both WFMOutpre? and CURVe?, with the additional provision that the response to WAVFrm? is guaranteed to provide a synchronized preamble and curve.

**Group**    Waveform Transfer

**Syntax**    WAVFrm?

## Related Commands [CURVe](#), [DATA:SOURce](#), [WFMOutpre?](#)

**Examples**    WAVFRM? might return the waveform data as: :WFMOUTPRE:BIT\_NR 8;BN\_FMT RI;BYT\_NR 1; BYT\_OR MSB;ENCDG ASC;NR\_PT 500;PT\_FMT Y; PT\_ORDER LINEAR;PT\_OFF 0;XINCR 400.0000E-12; XZERO 0.0000;XUNIT "s";YMULT 4.0000E-3; YOFF 0.0000;YZERO 0.0000;YUNIT "V"; WfID "Ch1,DC coupling, 100.0mV/div, 200.0ns/div, 5000 points,Samp1 mode"; :CURVE51,50,51,48,51,48,50,49,51,49,51,48,51,48,51,49, 50,49,50,48,49,49,52,49,49,50,50,48,50,49,49, 49,49,49,50,47,49,47,50,48,49,48,50,48,49,47, 49,48,51,48,49,47,50,48,50,47,51,47,49,48,48, 48,50,46,50,46,48,45,48,47,49,47,49,48,49,48, 49,45,49,47,48,46,48,48,49,45,49,45,47,46,46, 46,49,47,48,46,48,46,48,47,47,46,47,47,48,46, 48,45,48,46,47,46,47,47,46,45,46,45,47,47,47, 46,46,44,47,45,45,45,46,43,46,45,46,44,46,45, 48,45,45,44,46,45,46,45,45,45,45,43,45,44,46, 44,47,44,44,44,45,43,44,44,45,44,46,43,46,43, 45,44,45,44,45,41,44,43,45,42,44,43,44,43,44, 42,43,42,44,41,44,41,44,42,43,42,43,42,45,42, 43,41,42,41,43,42,44,42,43,42,43,40,42,40,42, 40,42,41,43,41,42,41,42,39,41,41,42,42,43,41, 42,39,41,39,41,40,41,40,41,39,41,38,41,39,41, 38,42,39,41,37,40,38,40,38,39,38,39,38,41,39, 39,38,40,37,38,37,38,38,39,38,40,36,39,37,39, 37,39,37,39,36,40,38,38,35,38,36,38,37,39,37, 38,37,38,37,37,36,38,35,38,36,37,36,38,36,38, 35,39,34,36,36,36,35,38,35,36,34,37,34,37,35, 37,36,37,35,37,35,36,34,36,33,36,35,36,34,36, 33,34,33,34,34,34,34,36,33,36,34,36,33,34,33, 34,32,34,32,34,33,33,31,33,32,34,32,33,32,32, 31,33,31,31,32,33,31,32,31,32,30,32,30,32,31, 31,30,31,30,31,29,31,29,32,31,31,30,30,29,30, 29,30,30,31,29,30,28,30,29,31,28,30,28,30,29, 29,27,29,28,29,27,30,27,30,26,28,28,29,27,28, 27,28,27,28,28,28,27,28,27,28,26,28,26,28,26, 26,25,27,25,28,27,28,26,25,25,26,25,25,25,25, 25,26,25,27,25,25,24,25,25,26,24,26,24,24,23, 25,24,24,22,25,23,24,23,24,22,24,22,23,22,25, 24,24,21,23,22,22,21,24,22,22,22,22,21,22,20, 23,21,21,20.

## WAVFRMStream? (Query Only)

This query only command returns WFMOUTPRE? and CURVESTREAM? data for the waveforms specified by the DATASOURCE command. This command is similar to



sending both WFMOUTPRE? and CURVESTREAM?, with the additional provision that each CURVESTREAM response to WAVFRMS? has a WFMOUTPRE response prepended to it. This helps guarantee a continuous synchronized preamble and curve.

<b>Group</b>	Waveform Transfer
<b>Syntax</b>	WAVFRMStream?
<b>Returns</b>	WFMOUTPRE? and CURVESTREAM? query responses.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>Single data source (1 channel, record length 1000). WAVFRMSTREAM? might return</p> <pre>:WFMOUTPRE &lt;WFMOUTPRE branch query&gt;;:CURVE #41000&lt;binary data&gt;;&lt;newline&gt;</pre> <pre>:WFMOUTPRE &lt;WFMOUTPRE branch query&gt;;:CURVE #41000&lt;binary data&gt;;&lt;newline&gt;</pre> <p>...</p> <p>Multiple data source (record length 1000). WAVFRMSTREAM? might return (wf&lt;x&gt; denotes one of each waveform source specified by :DATA:SOURCE WF1,WF2,WF3)</p> <pre>:WFMOUTPRE &lt;WF1 WFMOUTPRE branch query&gt;;:CURVE #41000&lt;binary data&gt;;&lt;newline&gt;</pre> <pre>:WFMOUTPRE &lt;WF2 WFMOUTPRE branch query&gt;;:CURVE #41000&lt;binary data&gt;;&lt;newline&gt;</pre> <pre>:WFMOUTPRE &lt;WF3 WFMOUTPRE branch query&gt;;:CURVE #41000&lt;binary data&gt;;&lt;newline&gt;</pre> <pre>:WFMOUTPRE &lt;WF1 WFMOUTPRE branch query&gt;;:CURVE #41000&lt;binary data&gt;;&lt;newline&gt;</pre> <pre>:WFMOUTPRE &lt;WF2 WFMOUTPRE branch query&gt;;:CURVE #41000&lt;binary data&gt;;&lt;newline&gt;</pre> <pre>:WFMOUTPRE &lt;WF3 WFMOUTPRE branch query&gt;;:CURVE #41000&lt;binary data&gt;;&lt;newline&gt;</pre> <p>...</p>

## WFMInpre? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the waveform formatting specification to be applied to the next incoming CURVe command data.

<b>Group</b>	Waveform Transfer
<b>Syntax</b>	WFMInpre?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">WFMOutpre?</a>
<b>Examples</b>	WFMINPRE? might return the waveform formatting as :WFMINPRE:BIT_NR 8;BN_FMTRI;BYT_NR 1; BYT_OR MSB;ENCDG BIN;NR_PT 500;PT_FMT Y; PT_OFF 0;XINCR 2.0000E-6;XZERO 1.7536E-6; XUNIT "s";YMULT 1.0000E-3;YOFF 0.0000; YZERO 0.0000;YUNIT "V".

## WFMInpre:BIT\_Nr

This command sets or queries the number of bits per binary waveform point for the waveform, as specified by the [DATA:DESTination](#) command. This specification is meaningful only when [WFMInpre:ENCdg](#) is set to BIN.

<b>Group</b>	Waveform Transfer
<b>Syntax</b>	WFMInpre:BIT_Nr <NR1> WFMInpre:BIT_Nr?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">DATA:DESTination</a> , <a href="#">WFMInpre:ENCdg</a> , <a href="#">WFMInpre:BYT_Nr</a> , <a href="#">WFMOutpre:BIT_Nr</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> number of bits per data point can be 8, 16 ( RI, RP) or 32 (FP).
<b>Examples</b>	WFMINPRE:BIT_NR 16 sets the number of bits per waveform point to 16, for incoming RI and RP binary format data.  WFMINPRE:BIT_NR? might return :WFMINPRE:BIT_NR 8, indicating that incoming RI or RP binary format data uses 8 bits per waveform point.

## WFMInpre:BN\_Fmt

This command sets or queries the format of binary data for incoming waveforms.

<b>Group</b>	Waveform Transfer
--------------	-------------------

**Syntax**     `WFMInpre:BN_Fmt {RI|RP|FP}`  
`WFMInpre:BN_Fmt?`

**Related Commands**     [WFMOutpre:BN\\_Fmt](#)

**Arguments**     RI specifies signed integer data point representation.  
RP specifies positive integer data point representation.  
FP specifies single-precision binary floating point representation.

**Examples**     `WFMINPRE:BN_FMT FP` specifies that incoming data will be interpreted as single-precision binary floating point numbers.  
`WFMINPRE:BN_FMT?` might return `:WFMINPRE:BN_FMT RI`, indicating that the incoming data is currently interpreted as signed integers.

## WFMInpre:BYT\_Nr

This command sets or queries the binary field data width for the first ordered waveform, as specified by the [DATA:DESTination](#) command. This specification is only meaningful when [WFMInpre:ENCdg](#) is set to BIN and [WFMInpre:BN\\_Fmt](#) is set to either RI or RP.

**Group**     Waveform Transfer

**Syntax**     `WFMInpre:BYT_Nr <NR1>`  
`WFMInpre:BYT_Nr?`

**Related Commands**     [DATA:DESTination](#), [WFMInpre:BN\\_Fmt](#), [WFMInpre:ENCdg](#),  
[WFMInpre:BIT\\_Nr](#), [WFMOutpre:BYT\\_Nr](#)

**Arguments**     <NR1> is the number of bytes per data point and can be 1, 2 (RI, RP) or 4 (FP).

**Examples**     `WFMINPRE:BYT_NR 1` sets the number of bytes per incoming waveform data point to 1, which is the default setting.  
`WFMINPRE:BYT_NR?` might return `:WFMINPRE:BYT_NR 2` indicating that there are 2 bytes per incoming waveform data point.

## WFMinpre:BYT\_Or

This command sets or queries which byte of binary waveform data is transmitted first for incoming waveform data when data points require more than one byte. This specification only has meaning when [WFMinpre:ENCdg](#) is set to BIN and [WFMinpre:BYT\\_Nr](#) is greater than 1.

<b>Group</b>	Waveform Transfer
<b>Syntax</b>	WFMinpre:BYT_Or {LSB MSB} WFMinpre:BYT_Or?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">WFMinpre:ENCdg</a> , <a href="#">WFMinpre:BYT_Nr</a> , <a href="#">WFMinpre:BYT_Or</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	LSB specifies that the least significant byte will be transmitted first. MSB specifies that the most significant byte will be transmitted first.
<b>Examples</b>	WFMINPRE:BYT_OR MSB sets the most significant incoming byte of incoming waveform data to be transmitted first.  WFMINPRE:BYT_OR? might return :WFMINPRE:BYT_OR LSB, indicating that the least significant incoming CURVe data byte will be transmitted first.

## WFMinpre:ENCdg

This command sets or queries the type of encoding for incoming waveform data.

<b>Group</b>	Waveform Transfer
<b>Syntax</b>	WFMinpre:ENCdg {ASCIi BINary} WFMinpre:ENCdg?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">WFMinpre:ENCdg</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	ASCIi specifies that the incoming data is in ASCIi II format.  BINary specifies that the incoming data is in a binary format whose further interpretation requires knowledge of BYT_Nr, BIT_Nr, BN_FMT, and BYT_OR.

- Examples**      `WFMINPRE:ENCDG ASCi i` sets the format of incoming waveform data to ASCII format.
- `WFMINPRE:ENCDG?` might return `:WFMINPRE:ENCDG BINary`, indicating that the incoming waveform data is in binary format.

## WFMinpre:NR\_FR? (Query Only)

This query returns the number of frames to be transferred to the instrument with the CURVe command.

**Group**      Waveform Transfer

**Syntax**      `WFMinpre:NR_FR?`

**Related Commands**      [CURVe](#), [DATA](#), [DATA:START](#), [DATA:STOP](#), [SAVe:WAVEform](#), [SAVe:WAVEform:FILEFormat](#), [WFMinpre:NR\\_Pt](#), [WFMOupre:NR\\_FR?](#), [WFMOupre:NR\\_Pt?](#)

- Examples**      `WFMINPRE:NR_FR?` will always return `:WFMINPRE:NR_FR 1`, indicating that there is 1 data frame in the transmitted waveform record.

## WFMinpre:NR\_Pt

This command sets or queries the number of data points that are in the transmitted waveform record.

**Group**      Waveform Transfer

**Syntax**      `WFMinpre:NR_Pt <NR1>`  
`WFMinpre:NR_Pt?`

**Related Commands**      [CURVe](#), [DATA](#), [DATA:START](#), [DATA:STOP](#), [SAVe:WAVEform](#), [SAVe:WAVEform:FILEFormat](#), [WFMinpre:NR\\_FR?](#), [WFMOupre:NR\\_FR?](#), [WFMOupre:NR\\_Pt?](#)

- Arguments**      `<NR1>` is the number of data points if `WFMinpre:PT_Fmt` is set to Y. It is the number of min-max pairs if `WFMinpre:PT_Fmt` is set to ENV.

**Examples**      `WFMINPRE:NR_PT 5000` specifies that 5000 data points will be transmitted.

`WFMINPRE:NR_PT?` might return `:WFMINPRE:NR_PT 8000`, indicating that there are 8000 data points in the transmitted waveform record.

## WFMinpre:PT\_Fmt

This command sets or queries the point format of the incoming waveform data. Regardless of the argument used, the scale, offset, and so on are interpreted similarly. When ENV is used, waveform data is interpreted over the min-max pair; when Y is used, it is interpreted over a single point.

**Group**      Waveform Transfer

**Syntax**      `WFMinpre:PT_Fmt {ENV|Y}`  
`WFMinpre:PT_Fmt?`

**Related Commands**      [WFMOutpre:PT\\_Fmt?](#)

**Arguments**      ENV specifies that the waveform is transmitted in envelope mode as maximum and minimum point pairs. Only Y values are explicitly transmitted. Absolute coordinates are given by:

$$X_n = XZERO + XINcr (N-PT\_Off)$$

$$Y_{nmax} = YZERO + YMULT (ynmax - YOFf)$$

$$Y_{nmin} = YZERO + YMULT (ynmin - YOFf)$$

Y specifies a normal waveform where one ASCII or binary data point is transmitted for each point in the waveform record. Only Y values are explicitly transmitted. Absolute coordinates are given by:

$$X_n = XZERO + XINcr (N-PT\_Off)$$

$$Y_n = YZERO + YMULT (Yn - YOFf)$$

**Examples**      `WFMINPRE:PT_FMT ENV` sets the incoming waveform data point format to enveloped.

`WFMINPRE:PT_FMT?` might return `:WFMINPRE:PT_FMT ENV`, indicating that the waveform is transmitted as maximum and minimum point pairs.

## WFMinpre:PT\_Off

This command specifies or queries the trigger point within the waveform record for the reference waveform specified by the [DATA:DESTination](#) command.

**Group** Waveform Transfer

**Syntax** `WFMinpre:PT_Off <NR1>`  
`WFMinpre:PT_Off?`

**Related Commands** [DATA:DESTination](#), [DATA:START](#), [WFMinpre:PT\\_Off?](#)

**Arguments** <NR1> is -(record length -1) to record length and is the position of the data point immediately following the actual trigger. <NR1> is expressed relative to DATA:START.

**Examples** `WFMINPRE:PT_OFF 1` specifies that the trigger point is the same as the Data:Start point.

`WFMINPRE:PT_OFF?` might return `:WFMINPRE:PT_OFF 0`, indicating that the incoming waveform trigger point is the first point in the waveform record.

## WFMinpre:WFId (No Query Form)

This command (no query form) accepts but ignores the argument. This command is provided only to allow a waveform extracted from the instrument to be easily imported.

**Group** Waveform Transfer

**Syntax** `WFMinpre:WFId <QString>`

**Related Commands** [DATA:DESTination](#), [WFMinpre:BN\\_Fmt](#), [WFMinpre:ENCdg](#), [WFMinpre:WFId?](#)

**Arguments** <QString> must be a valid IEEE-488.2 string (but the contents are ignored).

**Examples** `WFMINPRE:WFID "CH1, DC COUPLING, 2.000V/DIV, 400.0NS/DIV, 500 POINTS, SAMPLE MODE"` is a syntactically correct command.

## WFMinpre:XINcr

This command sets or queries the horizontal interval between incoming waveform points in units specified by WFMinpre:XUNit.

<b>Group</b>	Waveform Transfer
<b>Syntax</b>	WFMinpre:XINcr <NR3> WFMinpre:XINcr?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">WFMinpre:XUNit</a> , <a href="#">WFMinpre:XINcr?</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the horizontal interval representation.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>WFMINPRE:XINCR 3E-3 sets the interval between Incoming waveform points to 3 ms.</p> <p>WFMINPRE:XINCR? might return :WFMINPRE:XINCR 1.0000E-3, indicating that if WFMinpre:XUNit is set to "s", there is a 1 ms interval between incoming waveform points.</p>

## WFMinpre:XUNit

This command sets or queries the horizontal units of the incoming waveform.

<b>Group</b>	Waveform Transfer
<b>Syntax</b>	WFMinpre:XUNit <QString> WFMinpre:XUNit?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">WFMinpre:XUNit?</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<QString> contains a maximum of three alpha characters that represent the horizontal unit of measure for the incoming waveform.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>WFMINPRE:XUNIT "HZ" specifies that the horizontal units for the incoming waveform are hertz.</p> <p>WFMINPRE:XUNIT? might return :WFMINPRE:XUNIT "s", indicating that the horizontal units for the incoming waveform are seconds.</p>



## WFMinpre:XZEro

This command sets or queries the sub-sample time between the trigger sample (designated by PT\_OFF) and the occurrence of the actual trigger on the incoming waveform. This value is used to compute TTOFF for the incoming waveform, and is expressed in terms of [WFMinpre:XUNit](#).

**Group** Waveform Transfer

**Syntax** `WFMinpre:XZEro <NR3>`  
`WFMinpre:XZEro?`

**Related Commands** [WFMinpre:PT\\_Off](#), [WFMinpre:XINcr](#), [WFMinpre:XUNit](#), [WFMinpre:XZEro?](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> argument is a floating point value that ranges from –WFMinpre:XINcr to 0.

**Examples** `WFMINPRE:XZERO 5.7E-6` specifies that the trigger actually occurred 5.7  $\mu$ s before the sample designated by [WFMinpre:PT\\_Off](#).

`WFMINPRE:XZERO?` might return `:WFMINPRE:XZEro 7.5000E-6`, indicating that the trigger occurs 7.5  $\mu$ s before the sample designated by [WFMinpre:PT\\_Off](#).

## WFMinpre:YMUlt

This command sets or queries the vertical scale factor (in units/digitizing level) for the reference waveform, specified by [DATA:DESTination](#), upon a [CURVe](#) command.

**Group** Waveform Transfer

**Syntax** `WFMinpre:YMUlt <NR3>`  
`WFMinpre:YMUlt?`

**Related Commands** [DATA:DESTination](#), [WFMinpre:BYT\\_Nr](#), [WFMinpre:YUNit](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> is the vertical scale factor per digitizing level of the incoming waveform points.

- Examples**     `WFMINPRE:YMULT 20E-3` specifies that (if `WFMINpre:YUNit` is “V” and `WFMINpre:BYT_Nr` is 1), the vertical scale is 20 mV/digitizing level (500 mV/div).
- `WFMINPRE:YMULT?` might return `:WFMINPRE:YMULT 40.0000E-3`, indicating that the vertical scale is 40 mV/digitizing level (1 V/div).

## WFMINpre:YOFF

This command sets or queries the vertical position of the incoming waveform in digitizing levels. Variations in this number are analogous to changing the vertical position of the waveform. For those formats in which [WFMINpre:BYT\\_Nr](#) is important (all non-floating point formats), this command must take the location of the binary point implied by `BYT_NR` into consideration.

- Group**     Waveform Transfer
- Syntax**     `WFMINpre:YOFF <NR3>`  
`WFMINpre:YOFF?`
- Related Commands**     [WFMINpre:BYT\\_Nr](#), [WFMINpre:YMULT](#), [WFMOupre:YOFF?](#)
- Arguments**     `<NR3>` is the vertical offset in digitizing levels.
- Examples**     `WFMINPRE:YOFF 50` specifies that the zero reference point for the incoming waveform is 50 digitizing levels (2 divisions) above the center of the data range.
- `WFMINPRE:YOFF?` might return `:WFMINPRE:YOFF 25`, indicating the vertical position of the incoming waveform in digitizing levels.

## WFMINpre:YUNit

This command sets or queries the vertical units of the incoming waveform.

- Group**     Waveform Transfer
- Syntax**     `WFMINpre:YUNit <QString>`  
`WFMINpre:YUNit?`
- Related Commands**     [WFMOupre:YUNit?](#)

**Arguments** <QString> contains a maximum of three alpha characters that represent the vertical unit of measure for the incoming waveform.

**Examples** WFMINPRE:YUNIT "PA" specifies that the vertical units for the incoming waveform are Pascal.

WFMINPRE:YUNIT? might return :WFMINPRE:YUNIT "s", indicating the vertical units for the incoming waveform are seconds.

## WFMInpre:YZero

This command sets or queries the offset of the incoming waveform in units specified by WFMInpre:YUNit. Variations in this number are analogous to changing the vertical offset of the waveform.

**Group** Waveform Transfer

**Syntax** WFMInpre:YZero <NR3>  
WFMInpre:YZero?

**Related Commands** [WFMInpre:YUNit](#), [WFMOutpre:YZero?](#)

**Arguments** <NR3> is the offset in YUNits.

**Examples** WFMINPRE:YZERO 1.5E+0 specifies that the zero reference point for the incoming waveform is 1.5 V below the center of the data range (given that WFMInpre:YUNit is set to V).

WFMINPRE:YZERO? might return :WFMINPRE:YZero 7.5000E-6, indicating that the zero reference for the incoming waveform is 7.5  $\mu$ V below the center of the data range (given that WFMInpre:YUNit is set to V).

## WFMOutpre? (Query Only)

This query-only command queries the waveform formatting data for the waveform specified by the [DATA:SOURce](#) command. The preamble components are considered to be of two types; formatting and interpretation. The formatting components are: ENCdg, BN\_Fmt, BYT\_Or, BYT\_Nr, BIT\_Nr. The interpretation components are derived from the DATA:SOURce specified waveform.

<b>Group</b>	Waveform Transfer
<b>Syntax</b>	WFMOutpre?
<b>Examples</b>	<p>WFMOUTPRE? might return the waveform formatting data as:</p> <pre>:WFMOUTPRE:BYT_NR 2;BIT_NR 16;ENCDG BINARY;BN_FMT RI;BYT_OR MSB;WFID "Ch1, DC coupling, 200.0mV/div, 10.00us/div, 1250 points, Sample mode";NR_PT 1000;PT_FMT Y;XUNIT "s";XINCR 80.0000E-9;XZERO 0.0000;PT_OFF 625;YUNIT "V";YMULT 31.2500E-6;YOFF 0.0000;YZERO 0.0000;NR_FR 3.</pre>

## WFMOutpre:BIT\_Nr

This command sets and queries the number of bits per waveform point that outgoing waveforms contain, as specified by the [DATA:SOURce](#) command. Note that values will be constrained according to the underlying waveform data. This specification is only meaningful when [WFMOutpre:ENCdg](#) is set to BIN and [WFMOutpre:BN\\_Fmt](#) is set to either RI or RP.

<b>Group</b>	Waveform Transfer
<b>Syntax</b>	<pre>WFMOutpre:BIT_Nr &lt;NR1&gt; WFMOutpre:BIT_Nr?</pre>
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">DATA:SOURce</a> , <a href="#">WFMOutpre:BN_Fmt</a> , <a href="#">WFMOutpre:ENCdg</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> number of bits per data point can be 8, 16, 32 or 64.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>WFMOUTPRE:BIT_NR 16 sets the number of bits per waveform point to 16 for incoming RI and RP binary format data.</p> <p>WFMOUTPRE:BIT_NR? might return :WFMOUTPRE:BIT_NR 8, indicating that outgoing RI or RP binary format data uses 8 bits per waveform point.</p>

## WFMOutpre:BN\_Fmt

This command sets or queries the format of binary data for outgoing waveforms specified by the [DATA:SOURce](#) command.

<b>Group</b>	Waveform Transfer
--------------	-------------------

**Syntax**      `WFMOutpre:BN_Fmt {RI|RP|FP}`  
`WFMOutpre:BN_Fmt?`

**Related Commands**      [DATA:SOUrce](#)

**Arguments**      RI specifies signed integer data point representation.  
RP specifies positive integer data point representation.  
FP specifies single-precision binary floating point data point representation.

**Examples**      `WFMOUTPRE:BN_FMT FP` specifies that outgoing waveform data will be in single-precision binary floating point format.  
`WFMOUTPRE:BN_FMT?` might return `:WFMOUTPRE:BN_FMT RI`, indicating that the outgoing waveform data is currently in signed integer format.

## WFMOutpre:BYT\_Nr

This command sets or queries the binary field data width for the waveform specified by the [DATA:SOUrce](#) command. Note that values will be constrained according to the underlying waveform data. This specification is only meaningful when [WFMOutpre:ENCdg](#) is set to BIN, and [WFMOutpre:BN\\_Fmt](#) is set to either RI or RP.

**Group**      Waveform Transfer

**Syntax**      `WFMOutpre:BYT_Nr <NR1>`  
`WFMOutpre:BYT_Nr?`

**Related Commands**      [DATA:SOUrce](#), [WFMOutpre:BN\\_Fmt](#), [WFMOutpre:ENCdg](#)

**Arguments**      <NR1> is the number of bytes per data point and can be 1, 2, 4 or 8. A value of 1 or 2 bytes per waveform point indicates channel data; 4 bytes per waveform point indicate math data; 8 bytes per waveform point indicate pixel map (DPO) data.

**Examples**      `WFMOUTPRE:BYT_NR 1` sets the number of bytes per outgoing waveform data point to 1, which is the default setting.  
`WFMOUTPRE:BYT_NR?` might return `:WFMOUTPRE:BYT_NR 2`, indicating that there are 2 bytes per outgoing waveform data point.

## WFMOutpre:BYT\_Or

This command sets or queries which byte of binary waveform data is transmitted first, during a waveform data transfer, when data points require more than one byte. This specification only has meaning when [WFMOutpre:ENCdg](#) is set to BIN.

<b>Group</b>	Waveform Transfer
<b>Syntax</b>	WFMOutpre:BYT_Or {LSB MSB} WFMOutpre:BYT_Or?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">WFMOutpre:ENCdg</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	LSB specifies that the least significant byte will be transmitted first. MSB specifies that the most significant byte will be transmitted first.
<b>Examples</b>	WFMOUTPRE:BYT_OR MSB sets the most significant outgoing byte of waveform data to be transmitted first.  WFMOUTPRE:BYT_OR? might return :WFMOUTPRE:BYT_OR LSB, indicating that the least significant data byte will be transmitted first.

## WFMOutpre:ENCdg

This command sets and queries the type of encoding for outgoing waveforms.

<b>Group</b>	Waveform Transfer
<b>Syntax</b>	WFMOutpre:ENCdg {ASCII BINARY} WFMOutpre:ENCdg?
<b>Related Commands</b>	<a href="#">DATA:ENCdg</a> , <a href="#">WFMOutpre:BYT_Nr</a> , <a href="#">WFMOutpre:BYT_Or</a> , <a href="#">WFMOutpre:BIT_Nr</a> , <a href="#">WFMOutpre:BN_Fmt</a>
<b>Arguments</b>	ASCII specifies that the outgoing data is to be in ASCII format. Waveforms internally stored as integers will be sent as <NR1> numbers, while those stored as floating point will be sent as <NR3> numbers.

**BINary** specifies that outgoing data is to be in a binary format whose further specification is determined by [WFMOutpre:BYT\\_Nr](#), [WFMOutpre:BIT\\_Nr](#), [WFMOutpre:BN\\_Fmt](#) and [WFMOutpre:BYT\\_Or](#).

**Examples**      `WFMOUTPRE:ENCDG ASCII` specifies that the outgoing waveform data will be sent in ASCII format.

`WFMOUTPRE:ENCDG?` might return `:WFMOUTPRE:ENCDG BINary`, indicating that outgoing waveform data will be sent in binary format.

## WFMOutpre:NR\_FR? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the number of frames for the [DATA:SOURce](#) waveform transmitted in response to a [CURVe?](#) query.

**Group**      Waveform Transfer

**Syntax**      `WFMOutpre:NR_FR?`

**Related Commands**      [CURVe](#), [DATA](#), [DATA:START](#), [DATA:STOP](#), [SAVE:WAVEform](#), [SAVE:WAVEform:FILEFormat](#), [WFMInpre:NR\\_FR?](#), [WFMInpre:NR\\_Pt](#), [WFMOutpre:NR\\_Pt?](#)

**Examples**      `WFMOUTPRE:NR_FR?` might return `:WFMOUTPRE:NR_FR 500`, indicating that there are 500 data frames to be sent.

## WFMOutpre:NR\_Pt? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the number of points for the [DATA:SOURce](#) waveform that will be transmitted in response to a [CURVe?](#) query.

**Group**      Waveform Transfer

**Syntax**      `WFMOutpre:NR_Pt?`

**Related Commands**      [CURVe](#), [DATA](#), [DATA:START](#), [DATA:STOP](#), [SAVE:WAVEform](#), [SAVE:WAVEform:FILEFormat](#), [WFMInpre:NR\\_FR?](#), [WFMInpre:NR\\_Pt](#), [WFMOutpre:NR\\_FR?](#)

**Examples**      `WFMOUTPRE:NR_PT?` might return `:WFMOUTPRE:NR_PT 5000`, indicating that there are 5000 data points to be sent.

## WFMOutpre:PT\_Fmt? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the point format for the waveform specified by the [DATA:SOURce](#) command. The format specifies a set of equations describing how the scale factors in the preamble are used to give meaning to the [CURVe](#) data points.

An error is reported if the `DATA:SOURce` waveform does not exist.

**Group**      Waveform Transfer

**Syntax**      `WFMOutpre:PT_Fmt?`

**Related Commands**      [CURVe](#), [DATA:SOURce](#)

**Examples**      `WFMOUTPRE:PT_FMT?` might return `:WFMOutpre:PT_Fmt ENV`, indicating that the waveform data is a series of min-max pairs.

## WFMOutpre:PT\_Off? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the trigger point relative to [DATA:START](#) for the waveform specified by the [DATA:SOURce](#) command.

---

**NOTE.** *This returned value is the point immediately following the actual trigger.*

---

**Group**      Waveform Transfer

**Syntax**      `WFMOutpre:PT_Off?`

**Related Commands**      [DATA:SOURce](#), [DATA:START](#), [WFMOutpre:XZEr0?](#)

**Examples**      `WFMOUTPRE:PT_OFF?` might return `:WFMOUTPRE:PT_OFF 251` specifying that the trigger actually occurred between points 250 and 251.



## WFMOutpre:PT\_Order? (Query Only)

This query-only command specifies whether the source waveform is Fast Acquisition. A Fast Acquisition waveform is stored as a 252 (vertical) by 1000 (horizontal) point bitmap. Each point represents display intensity for that screen location. Only [CURVe?](#) query functions are allowed on Fast Acquisition waveforms.

When the WFMOutpre:PT\_OR query returns Column, this indicates that the source is a Fast Acquisition waveform (and that each of 1000 possible horizontal columns being transmitted contains 252 vertical points). When the WFMOutpre:PT\_Order? query returns Linear, this indicates that the source is not a Fast Acquisition waveform (and that each horizontal column being sent contains only one vertical point). Note that waveform points are transmitted in the following order: top to bottom, then left to right.

**Group** Waveform Transfer

**Syntax** WFMOutpre:PT\_Order?

**Related Commands** [DATa:SOUrce](#)

**Examples** WFMOUTPRE:PT\_ORDER? might return :WFMOUTPRE:PT\_OR COL specifying that the waveform designated by the DATa:SOUrce waveform is a Fast Acquisition waveform.

WFMOUTPRE:PT\_ORDER? might return :WFMOUTPRE:PT\_OR LINEAR, indicating that the source waveform is a non-Fast Acquisition waveform.

## WFMOutpre:WFId? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns a string describing several aspects of the acquisition parameters for the waveform specified by the [DATa:SOUrce](#) command.

An error is reported if the DATa:SOUrce waveform does not exist.

**Group** Waveform Transfer

**Syntax** WFMOutpre:WFId?

**Related Commands** [DATa:SOUrce](#)

**Returns** <QString> contains the following comma-separated fields documented in the following tables:

**Table 2-55: Waveform Suffixes**

Field	Description	Examples
Source	The source identification string as it appears in the front panel scale factor readouts.	"CH1-4" "Math1-3" "Ref1-4"
Coupling	A string describing the vertical coupling of the waveform (the Source1 waveform in the case of Dual Waveform Math).	"AC coupling" "DC coupling" "GND coupling"
Vert Scale	A string containing the vertical scale factor of the unzoomed waveform. The numeric portion will always be four digits. The examples cover all known internal units.	"100.0 mV/div" "20.00 dB/div" "45.00 deg/div" "785.4 mrad/div" "500.0 $\mu$ Vs/div" "10.00 kV/s/div" "200.0 mV/div" "50.00 unk/div"
Horiz Scale	A string containing the horizontal scale factor of the unzoomed waveform. The numeric portion will always be four digits. The examples cover all known internal units.	"100 ms/div" "10.00 kHz/div" "50.00 c/div"
Record Length	A string containing the number of waveform points available in the entire record. The numeric portion is given as an integer.	"500 points" "500000 points"
Acquisition Mode	A string describing the mode used to acquire the waveform.	"Sample mode" "Pk Detect mode" "Hi Res mode" "Envelope mode" "Average mode"

**Examples** WFMOUTPRE:WFID? might return :WFMOUTPRE:WFID "Ch1, DC coupling,100.0mVolts/div,500.0 $\mu$ s/div,500 points, Hi Res mode".

## WFMOutpre:XINcr? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the horizontal point spacing in units of WFMOutpre:XUNit for the waveform specified by the [DATA:SOURce](#) command. This value corresponds to the sampling interval.

An error is reported if the DATA:SOURce waveform does not exist.

**Group** Waveform Transfer

**Syntax**     WFMOutpre:XINcr?

**Related Commands**     [DATa:SOUrce](#), [WFMOutpre:XUNit?](#)

**Examples**     WFMOUTPRE:XINCR? might return :WFMOUTPRE:XINCR 10.0000E-6, indicating that the horizontal sampling interval is 10  $\mu$ s/point (500  $\mu$ s/div).

## WFMOutpre:XUNit? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the horizontal units for the waveform specified by the [DATa:SOUrce](#) command.

An error is reported if the DATa:SOUrce waveform does not exist.

**Group**     Waveform Transfer

**Syntax**     WFMOutpre:XUNit?

**Related Commands**     [DATa:SOUrce](#)

**Examples**     WFMOUTPRE:XUNIT? might return :WFMOUTPRE:XUNIT "HZ", indicating that the horizontal units for the waveform are in Hertz.

## WFMOutpre:XZEro? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the sub-sample time between the trigger sample (designated by PT\_OFF) and the occurrence of the actual trigger for the waveform specified by the [DATa:SOUrce](#) command. This value is in units of WFMOutpre:XUNit.

An error is reported if the DATa:SOUrce waveform does not exist.

---

**NOTE.** During steady state operation, when all control changes have settled and triggers are arriving on a regular basis, this is the only part of the preamble that changes on each acquisition.

---

**Group**     Waveform Transfer

**Syntax**     WFMOutpre:XZEro?

**Related Commands**     [DATA:SOURce](#), [WFMOutpre:XUNit?](#)

**Examples**     `WFMOUTPRE:XZERO?` might return `:WFMOUTPRE:XZERO 5.6300E-9`, indicating that the trigger actually occurred 5.63 ns before the trigger sample.

## WFMOutpre:YMUlt? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the vertical scale factor per digitizing level in units specified by `WFMOutpre:YUNit` for the waveform specified by the [DATA:SOURce](#) command. For those formats in which [WFMOutpre:BYT\\_Nr](#) is important (all non-floating point formats), `WFMOutpre:YMUlt?` must take the location of the binary point implied by `BYT_NR` into consideration.

An error is reported if the `DATA:SOURce` waveform does not exist.

**Group**     Waveform Transfer

**Syntax**     `WFMOutpre:YMUlt?`

**Related Commands**     [DATA:SOURce](#)

**Examples**     `WFMOUTPRE:YMULT?` might return `:WFMOUTPRE:YMULT 4.0000E-3`, indicating that the vertical scale for the corresponding waveform is 100 mV/div.

## WFMOutpre:YOFf? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the vertical offset in digitized levels for the waveform specified by the [DATA:SOURce](#) command. For those formats in which `BYT_NR` is important (all non-floating point formats), this command must take the location of the binary point implied by [WFMOutpre:BYT\\_Nr](#) into consideration.

An error is reported if the `DATA:SOURce` waveform does not exist.

**Group**     Waveform Transfer

**Syntax**     `WFMOutpre:YOFf?`

**Related Commands**     [DATA:SOURce](#), [WFMOutpre:BYT\\_Nr](#)

**Examples**     `WFMOUTPRE:YOFF?` might return `:WFMOUTPRE:YOFF -50.0000E+0`, indicating that the position indicator for the waveform was 50 digitizing levels (2 divisions) below center screen.

## WFMOutpre:YUNit? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the vertical units for the waveform specified by the [DATA:SOURce](#) command.

An error is reported if the `DATA:SOURce` waveform does not exist.

**Group**     Waveform Transfer

**Syntax**     `WFMOutpre:YUNit?`

**Related Commands**     [DATA:SOURce](#)

**Examples**     `WFMOUTPRE:YUNIT?` might return `:WFMOUTPRE:YUNIT "dB"`, indicating that the vertical units for the waveform are measured in decibels.

## WFMOutpre:YZero? (Query Only)

This query-only command returns the vertical offset in units specified by [WFMOutpre:YUNit?](#) for the waveform specified by the [DATA:SOURce](#) command.

An error is reported if the `DATA:SOURce` waveform does not exist.

**Group**     Waveform Transfer

**Syntax**     `WFMOutpre:YZero?`

**Related Commands**     [DATA:SOURce](#), [WFMOutpre:YUNit?](#)

**Examples**     `WFMOUTPRE:YZERO?` might return `:WFMOUTPRE:YZERO -100.0000E-3`, indicating that vertical offset is set to -100 mV.

## ZOOM

This command resets the zoom transforms to default values for all traces or live traces. The ZOOM query returns the current vertical and horizontal positioning and scaling of the display.

**Group** Zoom

**Syntax** ZOOM {RESET|RESETLive}  
ZOOM?

**Arguments** RESET resets the zoom transforms to default values for all traces.  
RESETLive resets the zoom transforms to default values for live traces.

**Examples** ZOOM RESET resets the zoom transforms to default values for all traces.  
  
ZOOM? might return :ZOOM:MODE 0;GRATICULE:SIZE 80;SPLIT EIGHTYTWO:ZOOM:SCROLL:DIRECTION STOP; LOCK 0;SPEED 1:ZOOM:ZOOM1:STATE 1; SCROLLLOCK 1;CH1:HORIZONTAL:POSITION 50.0000; SCALE 5:ZOOM:ZOOM1:CH1:VERTICAL:POSITION 0.0000; SCALE 1.0000:ZOOM:ZOOM1:CH2:HORIZONTAL:POSITION 50.0000;SCALE 5:ZOOM:ZOOM1:CH2:VERTICAL:POSITION 0.0000; SCALE 1.0000:ZOOM:ZOOM1:CH3:HORIZONTAL:POSITION 50.0000; SCALE 5:ZOOM:ZOOM1:CH3:VERTICAL:POSITION 0.0000; SCALE 1.0000:ZOOM:ZOOM1:CH4:HORIZONTAL:POSITION 50.0000; SCALE 5:ZOOM:ZOOM1:CH4:VERTICAL:POSITION 0.0000;SCALE 1.0000:ZOOM:ZOOM1:MATH1:HORIZONTAL:POSITION 50.0000; SCALE 5:ZOOM:ZOOM1:MATH1:VERTICAL:POSITION 0.0000;SCALE 1.0000:ZOOM:ZOOM1:MATH2:HORIZONTAL:POSITION 50.0000; SCALE 5:ZOOM:ZOOM1:MATH2:VERTICAL:POSITION 0.0000;...

## ZOOM:GRATICULE:SIZE

This command sets or queries the size in percent, of the Zoom (lower) graticule.

**Group** Zoom

**Syntax** ZOOM:GRATICULE:SIZE {50|80|100}  
ZOOM:GRATICULE:SIZE?

<b>Arguments</b>	50 sets the size of the Zoom graticule to 50%.
	80 set the size of the Zoom graticule to 80%.
	100 sets the size of the Zoom graticule to 100%.
<b>Examples</b>	ZOOM:GRATICULE:SIZE 100 sets the zoom graticule size to 100%.
	ZOOM:GRATICULE:SIZE? might return :ZOOM:GRATICULE:SIZE 100, indicating that the zoom graticule size is set to 100%.

## ZOOM:HORizontal:POSition

This command sets or queries the horizontal position around which the zoom waveform is displayed. It is freely movable within the confines of the acquired waveform (0% to 100%) and measured from left to right of the acquired waveform.

<b>Group</b>	Zoom
<b>Syntax</b>	ZOOM:HORizontal:POSition <NR3> ZOOM:HORizontal:POSition?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is a value from 0 to 100.00 and is the percent of the waveform that is to the left of screen center, when the zoom factor is 1× or greater.
<b>Examples</b>	ZOOM:HORIZONTAL:POSITION 50 sets the horizontal position to 50.
	ZOOM:HORIZONTAL:POSITION? might return :ZOOM:HORIZONTAL:POSITION 23.90000, indicating that the horizontal position is set to 23.9.

## ZOOM:HORizontal:SCALE

This command sets or queries the zoom horizontal scale factor around which the zoom waveform is displayed.

<b>Group</b>	Zoom
<b>Syntax</b>	ZOOM:HORizontal:SCALE <NR3> ZOOM:HORizontal:SCALE?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the amount of expansion in the horizontal direction in 1-2-5 increments.

**Examples**     `ZOOM:HORIZONTAL:SCALE 5` sets the horizontal scale to 5.

`ZOOM:HORIZONTAL:SCALE?` might return `:ZOOM:HORIZONTAL:SCALE 10`, indicating that the horizontal scale is set to 10.

## **ZOOM:MATH<x>:HORizontal:POSition**

This command sets or queries the horizontal position of the specified math waveform.

**Group**     Zoom

**Syntax**     `ZOOM:MATH<x>:HORizontal:POSition <NR3>`  
`ZOOM:MATH<x>:HORizontal:POSition?`

**Arguments**     `<NR3>` is a value from 0 to 100.00 and is the percent of the waveform that is to the left of screen center, when the zoom factor is 1× or greater.

**Examples**     `ZOOM:MATH1:HORIZONTAL:POSITION 50` sets the horizontal position of the specified Math 1 waveform to 50.

`ZOOM:MATH1:HORIZONTAL:POSITION?` might return `:ZOOM:MATH1:HORIZONTAL:POSITION 23.9000`, indicating that the horizontal position of the specified Math 1 waveform is set to 23.9.

## **ZOOM:MATH<x>:HORizontal:SCALE**

This command sets or queries the zoom horizontal scale factor of the specified math waveform.

**Group**     Zoom

**Syntax**     `ZOOM:MATH<x>:HORizontal:SCALE <NR3>`  
`ZOOM:MATH<x>:HORizontal:SCALE?`

**Arguments**     `<NR3>` is the amount of expansion in the horizontal direction in 1-2-5 increments.

**Examples**     `ZOOM:MATH1:HORIZONTAL:SCALE 10` sets the horizontal scale factor of the specified Math 1 waveform to 10.



ZOOM:MATH1:HORIZONTAL:SCALE? might return  
:ZOOM:MATH1:HORIZONTAL:SCALE 5, indicating that the horizontal scale factor of the specified Math 1 waveform to 5.

## ZOOM:MATH<x>:VERTical:POStion

This command sets or queries the vertical position of the specified math waveform.

<b>Group</b>	Zoom
<b>Syntax</b>	ZOOM:MATH<x>:VERTical:POStion <NR3> ZOOM:MATH<x>:VERTical:POStion?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the vertical position, expressed in divisions.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>ZOOM:MATH1:VERTICAL:POSITION 5 sets the vertical l position of the specified Math 1 waveform to 5.</p> <p>ZOOM:MATH1:VERTICAL:POSITION? might return :ZOOM:MATH1:VERTICAL:POSITION 340.0000E-3, indicating that the vertical position of the specified Math 1 waveform is set to 0.34.</p>

## ZOOM:MATH<x>:VERTical:SCAle

This command sets or queries the zoom vertical scale of the specified math waveform.

<b>Group</b>	Zoom
<b>Syntax</b>	ZOOM:MATH<x>:VERTical:SCAle <NR3> ZOOM:MATH<x>:VERTical:SCAle?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> sets the horizontal scale factor of the specified Math 1 waveform to 10.
<b>Examples</b>	<p>ZOOM:MATH1:VERTICAL:SCALE 5 sets the vertical scale factor of the specified Math 1 waveform to 5.</p> <p>ZOOM:MATH1:VERTICAL:SCALE? might return :ZOOM:MATH1:VERTICAL:SCALE 2.0000, indicating that the vertical scale factor of the specified Math 1 waveform is set to 2.</p>

## ZOOM:MODE

This command turns Zoom mode on or off. The Zoom query returns the current state of Zoom mode. This command is equivalent to pressing the **ZOOM** button located on the front panel.

<b>Group</b>	Zoom
<b>Syntax</b>	ZOOM:MODE {ON OFF <NR1>} ZOOM:MODE
<b>Arguments</b>	ON turns on Zoom mode. OFF turns off Zoom mode. <NR1> = 0 turns off Zoom mode; any other value turns on Zoom mode.
<b>Examples</b>	ZOOM:MODE OFF turns off Zoom mode.  ZOOM:MODE? might return :ZOOM:MODE 1, indicating that Zoom mode is currently turned on.

## ZOOM:REF<x>:HORIZONTAL:POSITION

This command sets or queries the horizontal position of the specified reference waveform.

<b>Group</b>	Zoom
<b>Syntax</b>	ZOOM:REF<x>:HORIZONTAL:POSITION <NR3> ZOOM:REF<x>:HORIZONTAL:POSITION?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is a value from 0 to 100.00 and is the percent of the waveform that is to the left of screen center, when the zoom factor is 1× or greater.
<b>Examples</b>	ZOOM:REF1:HORIZONTAL:POSITION 50 sets the horizontal position of the specified Reference 1 waveform to 50.  ZOOM:REF1:HORIZONTAL:POSITION? might return :ZOOM:REF1:HORIZONTAL:POSITION 23.9000, indicating that the horizontal position of the specified Reference 1 waveform is set to 23.9.

## ZOOM:REF<x>:HORIZONTAL:SCALE

This command sets or queries the zoom horizontal scale factor of the specified reference waveform.

<b>Group</b>	Zoom
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ZOOM:REF&lt;x&gt;:HORIZONTAL:SCALE &lt;NR3&gt;</code> <code>ZOOM:REF&lt;x&gt;:HORIZONTAL:SCALE?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the amount of expansion in the horizontal direction in 1-2-5 increments.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>ZOOM:REF1:HORIZONTAL:SCALE 10</code> sets the horizontal scale factor of the specified Reference 1 waveform to 10.  <code>ZOOM:REF1:HORIZONTAL:SCALE?</code> might return <code>:ZOOM:REF1:HORIZONTAL:SCALE 5</code> , indicating that the horizontal scale factor of the specified Reference 1 waveform to 5.

## ZOOM:REF<x>:VERTICAL:POSITION

This command sets or queries the vertical position of the specified reference waveform.

<b>Group</b>	Zoom
<b>Syntax</b>	<code>ZOOM:REF&lt;x&gt;:VERTICAL:POSITION &lt;NR3&gt;</code> <code>ZOOM:REF&lt;x&gt;:VERTICAL:POSITION?</code>
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the vertical position, expressed in divisions.
<b>Examples</b>	<code>ZOOM:REF1:VERTICAL:POSITION 5</code> sets the vertical position of the specified Reference 1 waveform to 5.  <code>ZOOM:REF1:VERTICAL:POSITION?</code> might return <code>:ZOOM:REF1:VERTICAL:POSITION 340.0000E-3</code> , indicating that the vertical position of the specified Reference 1 waveform is set to 0.34.

## ZOOM:REF<x>:VERTical:SCALE

This command sets or queries the zoom vertical scale of the specified reference waveform.

<b>Group</b>	Zoom
<b>Syntax</b>	ZOOM:REF<x>:VERTical:SCALE <NR3> ZOOM:REF<x>:VERTical:SCALE?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> sets the horizontal scale factor of the specified Reference 1 waveform to 10.
<b>Examples</b>	ZOOM:REF1:VERTICAL:SCALE 5 sets the vertical scale factor of the specified Reference 1 waveform to 5.  ZOOM:REF1:VERTICAL:SCALE? might return :ZOOM:REF1:VERTICAL:SCALE 2.0000, indicating that the vertical scale factor of the specified Reference 1 waveform is set to 2.

## ZOOM:SCROLL:DIREction

This command sets or queries the direction for automatic scrolling of zoomed waveforms.

<b>Group</b>	Zoom
<b>Syntax</b>	ZOOM:SCROLL:DIREction {FWD FFWD REV  FREV STOP} ZOOM:SCROLL:DIREction?
<b>Arguments</b>	FWD starts AutoScroll. The Zoom Box moves from left to right.  FFWD starts AutoScroll. Increases the scrolling speed in the forward direction.  REV starts AutoScroll. The Zoom Box moves from right to left.  FREV starts AutoScroll. Increases the scrolling speed in the reverse direction.  STOP halts AutoScroll.
<b>Examples</b>	ZOOM:SCROLL:DIRECTION FWD starts AutoScroll. The Zoom Box moves from left to right.

ZOOM:SCROLL:DIRECTION? might return :ZOOM:SCROLL:DIRECTION REVERSE, indicating that Zoom Box is moving from right to left.

## ZOOM:SCROLL:LOCK

This command sets or queries the state of Scroll Lock, which “locks” zoomed waveforms under common control.

<b>Group</b>	Zoom
<b>Syntax</b>	ZOOM:SCROLL:LOCK {ON OFF <NR1>} ZOOM:SCROLL:LOCK?
<b>Arguments</b>	ON enables Scroll Lock.  OFF disables Scroll Lock.  <NR1> = 0 disables Scroll Lock for all zoom windows; any other value enables Scroll Lock for all zoom windows.
<b>Examples</b>	ZOOM:SCROLL:LOCK ON enables Scroll Lock for zoomed waveforms identified as locked.  ZOOM:SCROLL:LOCK? might return :ZOOM:SCROLL:LOCK OFF, indicating that the scroll lock function is disabled.

## ZOOM:SCROLL:SPEED

This command sets or queries the speed of automatic scrolling.

<b>Group</b>	Zoom
<b>Syntax</b>	ZOOM:SCROLL:SPEED <NR1> ZOOM:SCROLL:SPEED?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> is a value from 1 to 10.
<b>Examples</b>	ZOOM:SCROLL:SPEED 2 will scroll zoomed waveform(s) 2 divisions per update.  ZOOM:SCROLL:SPEED? might return :ZOOM:SCROLL:SPEED 1, indicating that the scroll speed is set to move zoomed waveform(s) 1 division per update.

## ZOOM:STATE

This command sets or queries the specified zoom on or off.

<b>Group</b>	Zoom
<b>Syntax</b>	ZOOM:STATE {ON OFF <NR1>} ZOOM:STATE?
<b>Arguments</b>	ON turns zoom on or off. OFF turns zoom on or off. <NR1> = 0 disables the zoom; any other value enables the zoom.
<b>Examples</b>	ZOOM:STATE ON turns zoom on. ZOOM:STATE? might return :ZOOM:STATE 1, indicating that zoom is on.

## ZOOM:VERTical:POSITION

This command sets or queries the vertical position around which the zoom waveform is displayed. It is freely movable within the confines of the acquired waveform (0% to 100%) and measured from left to right of the acquired waveform.

<b>Group</b>	Zoom
<b>Syntax</b>	ZOOM:VERTical:POSITION <NR3> ZOOM:VERTical:POSITION?
<b>Arguments</b>	NR3 is a value from 0 to 100.00 and is the percent of the waveform that is to the left of screen center, when the zoom factor is 1× or greater.
<b>Examples</b>	ZOOM:VERTICAL:POSITION 50 sets the vertical position to 50. ZOOM:VERTICAL:POSITION? might return :ZOOM:VERTICAL:POSITION 23.90000, indicating that the vertical position is set to 23.9.

## ZOOM:VERTical:SCALE

This command sets or queries the zoom vertical scale factor around which the zoom waveform is displayed.

<b>Group</b>	Zoom
<b>Syntax</b>	ZOOM:VERTical:SCALE <NR3> ZOOM:VERTical:SCALE?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the amount of expansion in the vertical direction in 1-2-5 increments.
<b>Examples</b>	ZOOM:VERTICAL:SCALE 5 sets the vertical scale to 5.  ZOOM:VERTICAL:SCALE? might return :ZOOM:VERTICAL:SCALE 10, indicating that the vertical scale is set to 10.

## ZOOM:ZOOM<x>

This command resets the zoom transforms to default values for all traces of the specified zoom, where x is an integer from 1 to 4 representing the desired zoom window. The [ZOOM:REF<x>:VERTical:SCALE?](#) query returns the current vertical and horizontal positioning and scaling of the display.

<b>Group</b>	Zoom
<b>Syntax</b>	ZOOM:ZOOM<x> {RESET RESETLive} ZOOM:ZOOM<x>?
<b>Arguments</b>	RESET resets the zoom transforms to default values for all traces of the specified zoom.  RESETLive resets the zoom transforms to default values for live traces of the specified zoom.
<b>Examples</b>	ZOOM:ZOOM1 RESET resets the zoom transforms for all traces of Zoom1 to their default values  ZOOM:ZOOM1? might return :ZOOM:ZOOM1:STATE 1; SCROLLLOCK 1; CH1:HORIZONTAL POSITION 50.0000; SCALE 5; :ZOOM:ZOOM1:CH1:VERTICAL:POSITION 0.0000; SCALE 1.0000; :ZOOM:ZOOM1:CH2:HORIZONTAL:POSTION 50.0000;

SCALE 5; :ZOOM:ZOOM1:CH2:VERTICAL:POSITION 0.000; SCALE 1.0000; :ZOOM:ZOOM1:CH3:HORIZONTAL:POSITION50.000; SCALE 5; :ZOOM:ZOOM1:CH3:VERTICAL... , indicating the Zoom1 transforms for all traces.

## ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:DCHAN:DISplay

This command sets or queries the display of the digital waveforms for the specified zoom, where x is an integer from 1 to 4 representing the desired zoom window. The digital waveforms affected vary from CH1, CH2, CH3, CH4, Math1, Math2, Math3, Math4, and D0 through D15. When zoom is set on any one of the waveforms from D0 through D15, it would apply to all of the waveforms (D0 through D15).

<b>Group</b>	Zoom
<b>Syntax</b>	ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:DCHAN:DISplay {<NR1> OFF ON} ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:DCHAN:DISplay?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR1> = 0 disables the specified zoom; any other value enables the specified zoom.  OFF disables the specified zoom.  ON displays the specified zoom.
<b>Examples</b>	ZOOM:ZOOM1:DCHAN:DISPLAY ON displays the digital waveforms for the specified Zoom1.  ZOOM:ZOOM1:DCHAN:DISPLAY? might return :ZOOM:ZOOM1:DCHAN:DISPLAY 0, indicating that the display of the digital waveforms for the specified Zoom1 is disabled.

## ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:SCROLLLock

This command sets or queries Scroll Lock for the specified zoom, where x is an integer from 1 to 4 representing the desired zoom window.

<b>Group</b>	Zoom
<b>Syntax</b>	ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:SCROLLLock {ON OFF <NR1>} ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:SCROLLLock?



**Arguments** ON locks waveforms for the specified zoom window <x>.

OFF unlocks waveforms for the specified zoom window <x>.

<NR1> = 0 unlocks waveforms for the specified zoom window <x>; any other value locks waveforms for the specified zoom window <x>.

**Examples** ZOOM:ZOOM1:SCROLLLOCK ON turns Zoom1 scroll lock on.

ZOOM:ZOOM1:SCROLLLOCK? returns either ON|1 or OFF|0 for Zoom1.

## ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:STATE

This command sets or queries the specified zoom on or off, where x is an integer from 1 to 4 representing the desired zoom window.

Default is Zoom1 on, Zoom2 - 4 off.

**Group** Zoom

**Syntax** ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:STATE {ON|OFF|<NR1>}  
ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:STATE?

**Arguments** ON turns Zoom 1-4 on.

OFF turns Zoom 1-4 off.

<NR1> = 0 disables the specified zoom; any other value enables the specified zoom.

**Examples** ZOOM:ZOOM1:STATE ON turns Zoom1 on.

ZOOM:ZOOM2:STATE? might return :ZOOM:ZOOM2:STATE 1, indicating that Zoom2 is on.

## ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:<wfm>:DISplay

This command sets or queries the display of the specified waveform for the specified zoom, where x is an integer from 1 to 4 representing the desired zoom window. The waveform affected is determined by <wfm> which can vary from CH1, CH2, CH3, CH4, Math1, Math2, Math3, Math4, Ref1, Ref2, Ref3, or Ref4.

**Group** Zoom

**Syntax**     `ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:<wfm>:DISPlay {<NR1>|OFF|ON}`  
`ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:<wfm>:DISPlay?`

**Arguments**     `<NR1>` A zero disables the specified zoom; any other value enables the specified zoom.

`OFF` disables the specified zoom.

`ON` displays the specified zoom.

**Examples**     `ZOOM:ZOOM1:CH1:DISPLAY ON` displays the specified zoom waveform.

`ZOOM:ZOOM1:CH1:DISPLAY?` might return `:ZOOM:ZOOM1:CH1:DISPLAY 0`, indicating the channel 1 zoom is disabled.

## **ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:<wfm>:HORizontal:POSition**

This command sets or queries the horizontal position of the specified waveform for the specified zoom, where x is an integer from 1 to 4 representing the desired zoom window. The setting of the [ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:SCROLLLock](#) command determines the waveforms that are affected.

The waveform affected is determine by `<wfm>` which can vary from CH1, CH2, CH3, CH4, Math1, Math2, Math3, Math4, Ref1, Ref2, Ref3, or Ref4.

**Group**     Zoom

**Syntax**     `ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:<wfm>:HORizontal:POSition <NR3>`  
`ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:<wfm>:HORizontal:POSition?`

**Arguments**     `<NR3>` is a value from 0 to 100.00 and is the percent of the waveform that is to the left of screen center, when the zoom factor is 1× or greater.

**Examples**     `ZOOM:ZOOM1:CH1:HORIZONTAL:POSITION 50` sets the Zoom1 reference pointer at 50% of acquired waveform.

`ZOOM:ZOOM1:CH1:HORIZONTAL:POSITION?` might return `:ZOOM1:CH1:HORIZONTAL:POSITION 50.0000`, indicating that the Zoom1 reference pointer for Channel 1 is currently set at 50% of acquired waveform.

## ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:<wfm>:HORIZONTAL:SCALE

This command sets or queries the zoom horizontal scale factor of the specified waveform for the specified zoom, where x is an integer from 1 to 4 representing the desired zoom window.

The waveform affected is determined by <wfm> which can vary from CH1, CH2, CH3, CH4, Math1, Math2, Math3, Math4, Ref1, Ref2, Ref3, or Ref4.

<b>Group</b>	Zoom
<b>Syntax</b>	ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:<wfm>:HORIZONTAL:SCALE <NR3> ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:<wfm>:HORIZONTAL:SCALE?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the amount of expansion in the horizontal direction in 1-2-5 increments.
<b>Examples</b>	ZOOM:ZOOM1:CH1:HORIZONTAL:SCALE 5 sets the horizontal scale factor of Channel 1 to 5.  ZOOM:ZOOM2:CH2:HORIZONTAL:SCALE? might return :ZOOM2:CH2:HORIZONTAL:SCALE 1, indicating that Channel 2 has a horizontal scale factor of 1.

## ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:<wfm>:VERTICAL:POSITION

This command sets or queries the vertical position of the specified waveform for the specified zoom, where x is an integer from 1 to 4 representing the desired zoom window. The setting of the ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:SCROLLLOCK command determines the waveforms that are affected. The <wfm> can be a channel, math, or reference waveform.

The waveform affected is determined by <wfm> which can vary from CH1, CH2, CH3, CH4, Math1, Math2, Math3, Math4, Ref1, Ref2, Ref3, or Ref4.

<b>Group</b>	Zoom
<b>Syntax</b>	ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:<wfm>:VERTICAL:POSITION <NR3> ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:<wfm>:VERTICAL:POSITION?
<b>Arguments</b>	<NR3> is the vertical position, expressed in divisions.

**Examples**     `ZOOM:ZOOM1:CH1:VERTICAL:POSITION 2` sets the Zoom1 vertical position to 2, which centers the zoom trace at the second division of the acquired trace.

`ZOOM:ZOOM1:CH1:VERTICAL:POSITION?` might return  
`:ZOOM1:CH1:VERTICAL:POSITION 0.0000`, indicating that the Zoom1 trace for Channel 1 is centered at division 0 of the acquired trace.

## **ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:<wfm>:VERTICAL:SCALE**

This command sets or queries the zoom vertical scale of the specified waveform for the specified zoom, where x is an integer from 1 to 4 representing the desired zoom window.

The waveform affected is determined by <wfm> which can vary from CH1, CH2, CH3, CH4, Math1, Math2, Math3, Math4, Ref1, Ref2, Ref3, or Ref4.

**Group**     Zoom

**Syntax**     `ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:<wfm>:VERTICAL:SCALE <NR3>`  
`ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:<wfm>:VERTICAL:SCALE?`

**Arguments**     <NR3> is the amount of vertical expansion or compression, which operates on a 1-2-5 sequence (for example, 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, 100...). Based on the value that you entered, this command uses the nearest scale factor. Setting the vertical scale to 1 indicates unity (no zoom).

**Examples**     `ZOOM:ZOOM2:CH2:VERTICAL:SCALE 5` sets the vertical scale of Channel 2 to 5×.

`ZOOM:ZOOM2:CH2:VERTICAL:SCALE?` might return  
`:ZOOM2:CH2:VERTICAL:SCALE 2.0000`, indicating that the vertical scale is 2×.

# Status and events

The instrument provides a status and event reporting system for the GPIB interfaces. This system informs you of certain significant events that occur within the instrument.

The instrument status handling system consists of five 8-bit registers and two queues for each interface. The remaining Status subtopics describe these registers and components. They also explain how the event handling system operates.

## Registers

- Overview** The registers in the event handling system fall into two functional groups:
- Status Registers contain information about the status of the instrument. They include the Standard Event Status Register (SESR).
  - Enable Registers determine whether selected types of events are reported to the Status Registers and the Event Queue. They include the Device Event Status Enable Register (DESER), the Event Status Enable Register (ESER), and the Service Request Enable Register (SRER).
- Status** The Standard Event Status Register (SESR) and the Status Byte Register (SBR) record certain types of events that can occur while the instrument is in use. IEEE Std 488.2-1987 defines these registers.
- Each bit in a Status Register records a particular type of event, such as an execution error or message available. When an event of a given type occurs, the instrument sets the bit that represents that type of event to a value of one. (You can disable bits so that they ignore events and remain at zero. See Enable Registers). Reading the status registers tells you what types of events have occurred.
- The Standard Event Status Register (SESR).** The SESR records eight types of events that can occur within the instrument. Use the \*ESR? query to read the SESR register. Reading the register clears the bits of the register so that the register can accumulate information about new events.

---

**NOTE.** *TekVISA applications use SESR bit 6 to respond to any of several events, including some front panel actions.*

---

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PON	URQ	CME	EXE	DDE	QYE	RQC	OPC

Table 3-1: SESR Bit Functions

Bit	Function	
7 (MSB)	PON	Power On. Shows that the instrument was powered on. On completion, the diagnostic tests also set this bit.
6	URQ	User Request. Indicates that an application event has occurred. *See preceding note.
5	CME	Command Error. Shows that an error occurred while the instrument was parsing a command or query.
4	EXE	Execution Error. Shows that an error executing a command or query.
3	DDE	Device Error. Shows that a device error occurred.
2	QYE	Query Error. Either an attempt was made to read the Output Queue when no data was present or pending, or that data in the Output Queue was lost.
1	RQC	Request Control. This is not used.
0 (LSB)	OPC	Operation Complete. Shows that the operation is complete. This bit is set when all pending operations complete following an *OPC command.

**Status Byte Register (SBR).** Records whether output is available in the Output Queue, whether the instrument requests service, and whether the SESR has recorded any events.

Use a Serial Poll or the \*STB? query to read the contents of the SBR. The bits in the SBR are set and cleared depending on the contents of the SESR, the Event Status Enable Register (ESER), and the Output Queue. When you use a Serial Poll to obtain the SBR, bit 6 is the RQS bit. When you use the \*STB? query to obtain the SBR, bit 6 is the MSS bit. Reading the SBR does not clear the bits.

	6							
7	RQS	5	4	3	2	1	0	
—	6	ESB	MAV	—	—	—	—	
	MSS							

Table 3-2: SBR bit functions

Bit	Function	
7 (MSB)	—	Not used.
6	RQS	Request Service. Obtained from a serial poll. Shows that the instrument requests service from the GPIB controller.
6	MSS	Master Status Summary. Obtained from *STB? query. Summarizes the ESB and MAV bits in the SBR.
5	ESB	Event Status Bit. Shows that status is enabled and present in the SESR.
4	MAV	Message Available. Shows that output is available in the Output Queue.

Table 3-2: SBR bit functions (cont.)

Bit	Function
3	Not used.
2	Not used.
1–0	Not used.

**Enable** DESER, ESER, and SRER allow you to select which events are reported to the Status Registers and the Event Queue. Each Enable Register acts as a filter to a Status Register (the DESER also acts as a filter to the Event Queue) and can prevent information from being recorded in the register or queue.

Each bit in an Enable Register corresponds to a bit in the Status Register it controls. In order for an event to be reported to a bit in the Status Register, the corresponding bit in the Enable Register must be set to one. If the bit in the Enable Register is set to zero, the event is not recorded.

Various commands set the bits in the Enable Registers. The Enable Registers and the commands used to set them are described as follows.

**The Device Event Status Enable Register (DESER).** This register controls which types of events are reported to the SESR and the Event Queue. The bits in the DESER correspond to those in the SESR.

Use the DESE command to enable and disable the bits in the DESER. Use the DESE? query to read the DESER.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PON	URQ	CME	EXE	DDE	QYE	RQC	OPC

**Event Status Enable Register (ESER).** This register controls which types of events are summarized by the Event Status Bit (ESB) in the SBR. Use the \*ESE command to set the bits in the ESER. Use the \*ESE? query to read it.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
PON	URQ	CME	EXE	DDE	QYE	RQC	OPC

**Service Request Enable Register (SRER).** This register controls which bits in the SBR generate a Service Request and are summarized by the Master Status Summary (MSS) bit.

Use the \*SRE command to set the SRER. Use the \*SRE? query to read the register. The RQS bit remains set to one until either the Status Byte Register is read with a Serial Poll or the MSS bit changes back to a zero.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
—	—	ESB	MAV	—	—	—	—

## \*PSC command

**\*PSC command** The \*PSC command controls the Enable Registers contents at power-on. Sending \*PSC 1 sets the Enable Registers at power on as follows:

- DESER 255 (equivalent to a DESe 255 command)
- ESER 0 (equivalent to an \*ESE 0 command)
- SRER 0 (equivalent to an \*SRE 0 command)

Sending \*PSC 0 lets the Enable Registers maintain their values in nonvolatile memory through a power cycle.

---

**NOTE.** *Note: To enable the PON (Power On) event to generate a Service Request, send \*PSC 0, use the DESe and \*ESE commands to enable PON in the DESER and ESER, and use the \*SRE command to enable bit 5 in the SRER. Subsequent power-on cycles will generate a Service Request.*

---

## Queues

The \*PSC command controls the Enable Registers contents at power-on. Sending \*PSC 1 sets the Enable Registers at power on as follows:

**Output Queue** The instrument stores query responses in the Output Queue and empties this queue each time it receives a new command or query message after an <EOM>. The controller must read a query response before it sends the next command (or query) or it will lose responses to earlier queries.




---

**CAUTION.** *When a controller sends a query, an <EOM>, and a second query, the instrument normally clears the first response and outputs the second while reporting a Query Error (QYE bit in the ESER) to indicate the lost response. A fast controller, however, can receive a part or all of the first response as well. To avoid this situation, the controller should always read the response immediately after sending any terminated query message or send a DCL (Device Clear) before sending the second query.*

---

**Event Queue** The Event Queue stores detailed information on up to 33 events. If more than 32 events stack up in the Event Queue, the 32nd event is replaced by event code 350, “Queue Overflow.”

Read the Event Queue with the EVENT? query (which returns only the event number), with the EVMSG? query (which returns the event number and a text description of the event), or with the ALLEV? query (which returns all the event numbers with a description of the event). Reading an event removes it from the queue.

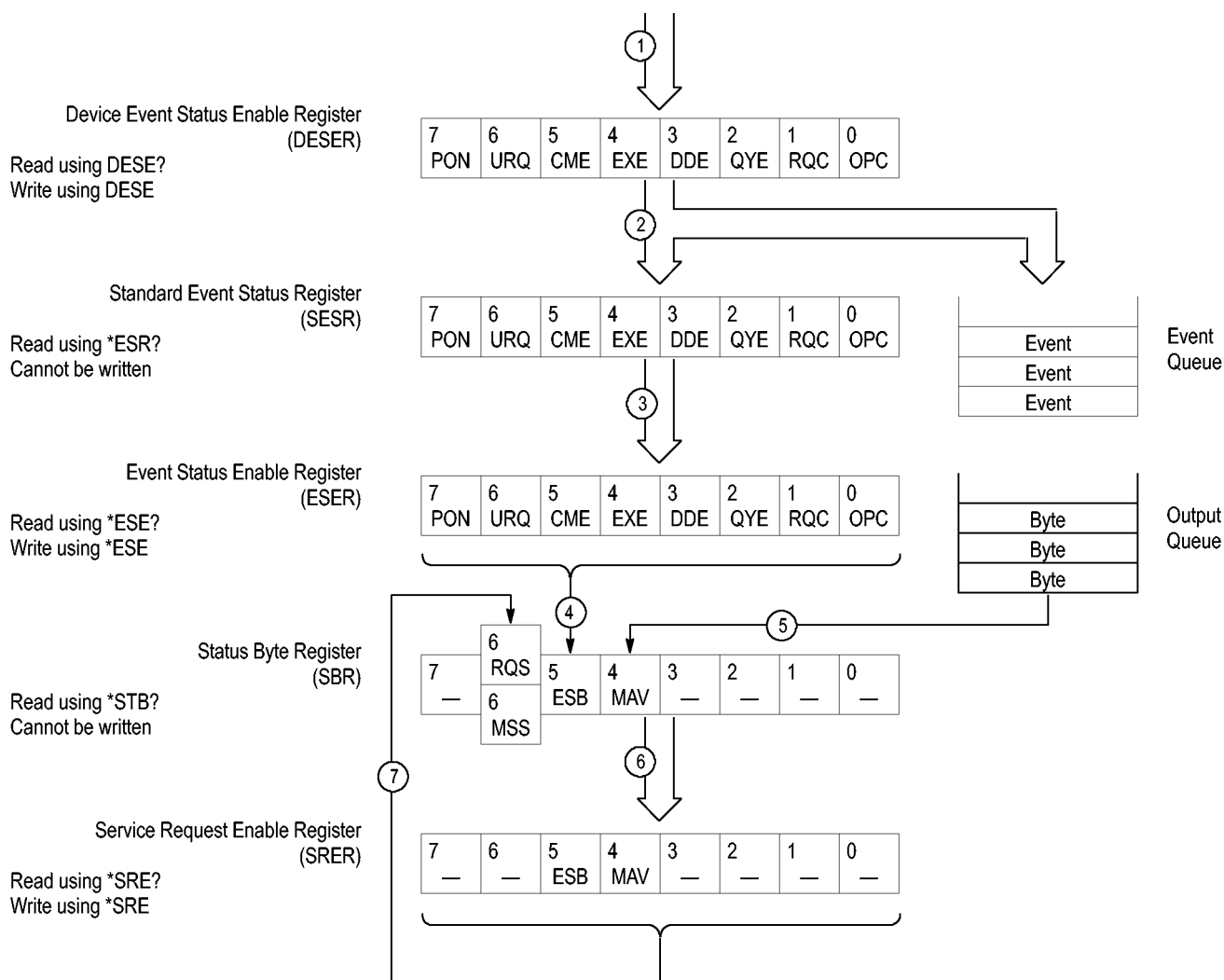


Before reading an event from the Event Queue, you must use the \*ESR? query to read the summary of the event from the SESR. This makes the events summarized by the \*ESR? read available to the EVENT? and EVMSG? queries, and empties the SESR.

Reading the SESR erases any events that were summarized by previous \*ESR? reads but not read from the Event Queue. Events that follow an \*ESR? read are put in the Event Queue but are not available until \*ESR? is used again.

## Event handling sequence

The figure below shows how to use the status and event handling system. In the explanation that follows, numbers in parentheses refer to numbers in the figure.



When an event occurs, a signal is sent to the DESER (1). If that type of event is enabled in the DESER (that is, if the bit for that event type is set to 1), the appropriate bit in the SESR is set to one, and the event is recorded in the Event Queue (2). If the corresponding bit in the ESER is also enabled (3), then the ESB bit in the SBR is set to one (4).

When output is sent to the Output Queue, the MAV bit in the SBR is set to one (5).

When a bit in the SBR is set to one and the corresponding bit in the SRER is enabled (6), the MSS bit in the SBR is set to one and a service request is generated (7).

## Synchronization methods

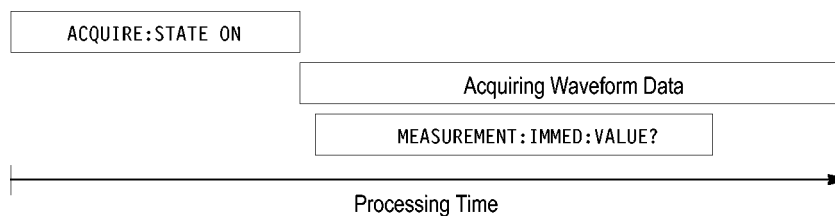
**Overview** Although most GPIB commands are completed almost immediately after being received by the instrument, some commands start a process that requires more time. For example, once a single sequence acquisition command is executed, depending upon the applied signals and trigger settings, it can be a few seconds before the acquisition is complete. Rather than remain idle while the operation is in process, the instrument will continue processing other commands. This means that some operations will not be completed in the order that they were sent.

Sometimes the result of an operation depends on the result of an earlier operation. A first operation must complete before the next one gets processed. The instrument status and event reporting system provides ways to do this.

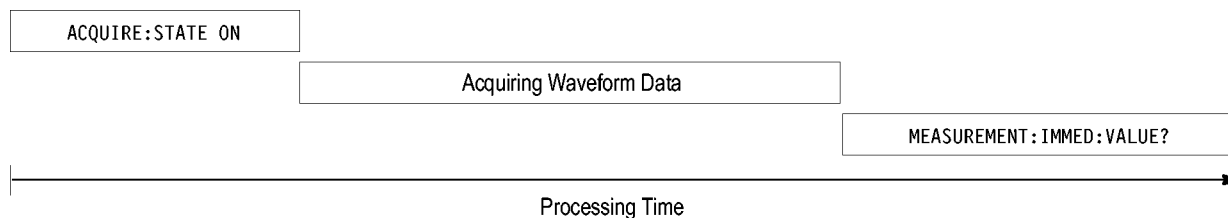
For example, a typical application might involve acquiring a single-sequence waveform and then taking a measurement on the acquired waveform. You could use the following command sequence to do this:

```
/** Set up conditional acquisition **/  
ACQUIRE:STATE OFF  
SELECT:CH1 ON  
HORIZONTAL:MODE:RECORDLENGTH 1000  
ACQUIRE:MODE SAMPLE  
ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER SEQUENCE  
/** Acquire waveform data **/  
ACQUIRE:STATE ON  
/** Set up the measurement parameters **/  
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:TYPE AMPLITUDE  
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE CH1  
/** Take amplitude measurement **/  
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:VALUE?
```

The acquisition of the waveform requires extended processing time. It might not finish before the instrument takes an amplitude measurement (see the following figure). This can result in an incorrect amplitude value.



To ensure that the instrument completes waveform acquisition before taking the measurement on the acquired data, you can synchronize the program.



You can use four commands to synchronize the operation of the instrument with your application program: `*WAI`, `BUSY`, `*OPC`, and `*OPC?`

**\*WAI** The `*WAI` command forces completion of previous commands that generate an OPC message. No commands after the `*WAI` are processed before the OPC message(s) are generated

The same command sequence using the `*WAI` command for synchronization looks like this:

```
/* Set up conditional acquisition */
ACQUIRE:STATE OFF
SELECT:CH1 ON
HORIZONTAL:MODE:RECORDLENGTH 1000
ACQUIRE:MODE SAMPLE
ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER SEQUENCE
/* Acquire waveform data */
ACQUIRE:STATE ON
/* Set up the measurement parameters */
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:TYPE AMPLITUDE
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE CH1
/* wait until the acquisition is complete before taking
the measurement*/
*/
*WAI
/* Take amplitude measurement */
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:VALUE?
```

The controller can continue to write commands to the input buffer of the instrument, but the commands will not be processed by the instrument until all OPC operations in process are complete. If the input buffer becomes full, the

controller will be unable to write more commands to the buffer. This can cause a time-out.

**BUSY** The BUSY? query allows you to find out whether the instrument is busy processing a command that has an extended processing time such as single-sequence acquisition.

The same command sequence, using the BUSY? query for synchronization, looks like this:

```
/* Set up conditional acquisition */
ACQUIRE:STATE OFF
SELECT:CH1 ON
HORIZONTAL:MODE:RECORDLENGTH 1000
ACQUIRE:MODE SAMPLE
ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER SEQUENCE
/* Acquire waveform data */
ACQUIRE:STATE ON
/* Set up the measurement parameters */
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:TYPE AMPLITUDE
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE CH1
/* wait until the acquisition is complete before taking
the measurement */
while BUSY keep looping
/* Take amplitude measurement */
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:VALUE
```

This sequence lets you create your own wait loop rather than using the \*WAI command. The BUSY? query helps you avoid time-outs caused by writing too many commands to the input buffer. The controller is still tied up though, and the repeated BUSY? query will result in more bus traffic.

#### \*OPC

If the corresponding status registers are enabled, the \*OPC command sets the OPC bit in the Standard Event Status Register (SESR) when an operation is complete. You achieve synchronization by using this command with either a serial poll or service request handler.

**Serial poll method:** Enable the OPC bit in the Device Event Status Enable Register (DESER) and the Event Status Enable Register (ESER) using the DESE and \*ESE commands.

When the operation is complete, the OPC bit in the Standard Event Status Register (SESR) will be enabled and the Event Status Bit (ESB) in the Status Byte Register will be enabled.

The same command sequence using the \*OPC command for synchronization with serial polling looks like this:

```
/* Set up conditional acquisition */
```

```

ACQUIRE:STATE OFF
SELECT:CH1 ON
HORIZONTAL:MODE:RECORDLENGTH 1000
ACQUIRE:MODE SAMPLE
ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER SEQUENCE
/* Enable the status registers */
DESE 1
*ESE 1
*SRE 0
/* Acquire waveform data */
ACQUIRE:STATE ON
/* Set up the measurement parameters */
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:TYPE AMPLITUDE
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE CH1
/* Wait until the acquisition is complete before taking the measurement.
*/
*OPC
While serial poll = 0, keep looping
/* Take amplitude measurement */
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:VALUE
This technique requires less bus traffic than did looping on BUSY.
Service request method: Enable the OPC bit in the Device Event Status Enable
Register (DESER) and the Event Status Enable Register (ESER) using the DESE
and *ESE commands.
You can also enable service requests by setting the ESB bit in the Service Request
Enable Register (SRER) using the *SRE command. When the operation is
complete, a Service Request will be generated.
The same command sequence using the *OPC command for synchronization
looks like this
/* Set up conditional acquisition */
ACQUIRE:STATE OFF
SELECT:CH1 ON

```

```
HORIZONTAL:MODE:RECORDLENGTH 1000
```

```
ACQUIRE:MODE SAMPLE
```

```
ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER SEQUENCE
```

```
/* Enable the status registers */
```

```
DESE 1
```

```
*ESE 1
```

```
*SRE 32
```

```
/* Acquire waveform data */
```

```
ACQUIRE:STATE ON
```

```
/* Set up the measurement parameters */
```

```
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:TYPE AMPLITUDE
```

```
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE CH1
```

```
/* Wait until the acquisition is complete before taking the measurement
```

```
*/
```

```
*OPC
```

The program can now do different tasks such as talk to other devices. The SRQ, when it comes, interrupts those tasks and returns control to this task.

```
/* Take amplitude measurement */
```

```
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:VALUE
```

This technique is more efficient but requires more sophisticated programming.

```
*OPC?
```

The \*OPC? query places a 1 in the Output Queue once an operation that generates an OPC message is complete. A time out could occur if you try to read the output queue before there is any data in it.

The same command sequence using the \*OPC? query for synchronization looks like this:

```
/* Set up conditional acquisition */
```

```
ACQUIRE:STATE OFF
```

```
SELECT:CH1 ON
```

```
HORIZONTAL:MODE:RECORDLENGTH 1000
```

```
ACQUIRE:MODE SAMPLE
```

```
ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER SEQUENCE
```

```

/* Acquire waveform data */
ACQUIRE:STATE ON

/* Set up the measurement parameters */
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:TYPE AMPLITUDE
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:SOURCE CH1

/* Wait until the acquisition is complete before taking the measurement
*/
*OPC?

Wait for read from Output Queue.

/* Take amplitude measurement */
MEASUREMENT:IMMED:VALUE

```

This is the simplest approach. It requires no status handling or loops. However, you must set the controller time-out for longer than the acquisition operation.

## Messages

**Overview.** The information contained in the topic tabs above covers all the programming interface messages the instrument generates in response to commands and queries.

For most messages, a secondary message from the instrument gives more detail about the cause of the error or the meaning of the message. This message is part of the message string and is separated from the main message by a semicolon.

Each message is the result of an event. Each type of event sets a specific bit in the SESR and is controlled by the equivalent bit in the DESER. Thus, each message is associated with a specific SESR bit. In the message tables, the associated SESR bit is specified in the table title, with exceptions noted with the error message text.

**No event.** The following table shows the messages when the system has no events or status to report. These have no associated SESR bit.

**Table 3-3: No Event Messages**

Code	Message
0	No events to report; queue empty
1	No events to report; new events pending *ESR?

**Command error.** The following table shows the command error messages generated by improper syntax. Check that the command is properly formed and that it follows the rules in the section on command Syntax.

**Table 3-4: Command error messages (CME Bit 5)**

<b>Code</b>	<b>Message</b>
100	Command error
101	Invalid character
102	Syntax error
103	Invalid separator
104	Data type error
105	GET not allowed
108	Parameter not allowed
109	Missing parameter
110	Command header error
111	Header separator error
112	Program mnemonic too long
113	Undefined header
114	Header suffix out of range
120	Numeric data error
121	Invalid character in numeric
123	Exponent too large
124	Too many digits
128	Numeric data not allowed
130	Suffix error
131	Invalid suffix
134	Suffix too long
138	Suffix not allowed
140	Character data error
141	Invalid character data
144	Character data too long
148	Character data not allowed
150	String data error
151	Invalid string data
158	String data not allowed
160	Block data error
161	Invalid block data
168	Block data not allowed
170	Command expression error
171	Invalid expression
178	Expression data not allowed
180	Macro error
181	Invalid outside macro definition



Table 3-4: Command error messages (CME Bit 5) (cont.)

Code	Message
183	Invalid inside macro definition
184	Macro parameter error
190	Communication option not present
191	Unable to open or parse arbitrary filter file

**Execution error.** The following table lists the execution errors that are detected during execution of a command.

Table 3-5: Execution error messages (EXE Bit 4)

Code	Message
200	Execution error
201	Invalid while in local
202	Settings lost due to RTL
210	Trigger error
211	Trigger ignored
212	Arm ignored
213	Init ignored
214	Trigger deadlock
215	Arm deadlock
219	Trigger delay not available
220	Parameter error
221	Settings conflict
222	Data out of range
223	Too much data
224	Illegal parameter value
225	Out of memory
226	Lists not same length
230	Data corrupt or stale
231	Data questionable
240	Hardware error
241	Hardware missing
244	Invalid printer selected
245	Hardcopy/Export operation timed out
250	Mass storage error
251	Missing mass storage
252	Missing media
253	Corrupt media

Table 3-5: Execution error messages (EXE Bit 4) (cont.)

Code	Message
254	Media full
255	Directory full
256	File name not found
257	File name error
258	Media protected
259	File system error
260	Execution expression error
261	Math error in expression
270	Execution macro error
271	Macro syntax error
272	Macro execution error
273	Illegal macro label
274	Execution macro parameter error
275	Macro definition too long
276	Macro recursion error
277	Macro redefinition not allowed
278	Macro header not found
280	Program error
281	Cannot create program
282	Illegal program name
283	Illegal variable name
284	Program currently running
285	Program syntax error
286	Program runtime error
2200	Measurement error, Measurement system error
2201	Measurement error, Zero period
2202	Measurement error, No period found
2203	Measurement error, No period, second waveform
2204	Measurement error, Low signal amplitude
2205	Measurement error, Low amplitude, second waveform
2206	Measurement error, Invalid gate
2207	Measurement error, Measurement overflow
2208	Measurement error, Waveform does not cross Mid Ref
2209	Measurement error, No second Mid Ref crossing
2210	Measurement error, No Mid Ref crossing, second waveform
2211	Measurement error, No backward Mid Ref Crossing
2212	Measurement error, No negative crossing

Table 3-5: Execution error messages (EXE Bit 4) (cont.)

Code	Message
2213	Measurement error, No positive crossing
2214	Measurement error, No crossing
2215	Measurement error, No crossing, second waveform
2216	Measurement error, No crossing, target waveform
2217	Measurement error, Constant waveform
2218	Measurement error, Unused
2219	Measurement error, No valid edge – No arm sample
2220	Measurement error, No valid edge – No arm cross
2221	Measurement error, No valid edge – No trigger cross
2222	Measurement error, No valid edge – No second cross
2223	Measurement error, Waveform mismatch
2225	Measurement error, No waveform to measure
2226	Measurement error, Null Waveform
2227	Measurement error, Positive and Negative Clipping
2228	Measurement error, Positive Clipping
2229	Measurement error, Negative Clipping
2230	Measurement error, High Ref < Low Ref
2231	Measurement error, no statistics available
2233	Requested waveform is temporarily unavailable
2241	Waveform requested is invalid
2243	The measurement cannot be turned on because the source for the measurement is incompatible
2244	Source waveform is not active
2248	This reference waveform cannot be activated
2249	Reference deletion error, the reference waveform is in use for math
2250	Reference error, the reference waveform file is invalid
2251	Reference error, Waveform preamble does not match actual
2252	Reference error, Source waveform is not valid
2253	Reference error, Too many points received
2254	Reference error, Too few points received
2255	Reference error, destination reference is used by a math source
2256	Reference error, cannot reposition or rescale a reference waveform that was saved in FastAcq mode
2257	Reference warning, saving a previewed waveform results in an empty reference
2258	Reference warning, saving a FastAcq waveform may result in an empty reference
2259	File too big

Table 3-5: Execution error messages (EXE Bit 4) (cont.)

Code	Message
2261	Calibration error, wait for the warm-up interval to expire before invoking SPC
2270	Alias error
2271	Alias syntax error
2273	Illegal alias label
2276	Alias expansion error
2277	Alias redefinition not allowed
2278	Alias header not found
2287	You have 4 free trials left for this application
2288	You have 3 free trials left for this application
2289	You have 2 free trials left for this application
2294	You have 1 free trial left for this application
2295	This is the last free trial for this application
2296	To guarantee accuracy the vertical amplifiers must use the same coupling and the same model probes
2297	CH1 and AUX cannot be selected as the A trigger event and the B trigger event respectively or vice versa
2298	CAL: failed to read NVram, will use uncalibrated factory defaults. The scope must be calibrated at the factory
2299	Failed to read SPC Calibration file, will use uncalibrated factory defaults until SPC is performed
2309	Video Trigger does not allow selection of default trigger holdoff
2310	CAL: invalid command
2312	Deskew not applied when FastAcq is on
2313	Probe error, wait for the warmup interval to expire before doing probe calibration
2318	Consider system bandwidth when testing at this bit rate
2319	Deskew is re-enabled
2321	Histogram warning, histogram turned off because Zoom or FastFrame was enabled
2322	Histogram warning, turning histogram on turned other features off
2330	FastFrame time stamp query requested too many time stamps
2350	When FastFrame is active, the reference waveform source must be displayed
2351	Acquire Modes (Avg Env) incompatible with FastFrame
2352	Acquire Modes (Avg Env) incompatible with FastFrame. Set to Sample
2360	FastAcq warning, FastAcq turned Off
2370	Zoom warning, Zoom turned Off
2371	Zoom error, Zoom has circular definition

Table 3-5: Execution error messages (EXE Bit 4) (cont.)

Code	Message
2372	Zoom error, Source zoom is not active
2400	Not enough memory available
2401	This channel cannot be activated
2402	Math/Meas/Histo have circular definition
2403	Cannot enter XYZ mode because Channel 4 is active (in use)
2404	XY waveform error, cannot activate channel while in XY mode
2405	XYZ waveform error, cannot activate channel while in XYZ mode
2410	Empty math string
2411	Syntax error in math string
2412	Semantic error in math string
2413	Math expression is too complex
2414	Spectral Function Syntax Error, can operate only on single Channel or Math source
2415	Spectral Function Semantic Error, cannot operate on static (Reference) sources
2420	Histogram cannot be performed on this type of waveform
2425	Mask counting cannot be performed on this type of wfm
2430	WfmDB cannot be built on this type of wfm
2470	Trigger error, cannot enter Random holdoff unless type is set to Edge
2471	Trigger error, cannot enter Random holdoff unless source is set to Channel 1-4
2472	Trigger error; cannot enter Random holdoff unless A->B Sequence is set to A Only
2473	Trigger T cannot be turned on when in XY display format mode
2474	Trigger slope not available, coerced to Rise
2475	Either trigger slope not available when in MultiScope AND mode
2476	Trigger type not available in MultiScope AND mode
2477	Pattern lock trigger not available when MultiScope triggering is enabled
2500	Setup error, file does not look like a setup file
2501	Setup warning, could not recall all values from external setup
2510	iCapture source selection failed; new source already in use
2511	Busses may not contain iCapture signals as members
2512	iCapture sources were reassigned to support serial bus triggering
2513	Clocked Parallel Bus clock source changed because previous source was added as member signal
2600	Mask testing complete
2601	Mask testing failed
2610	Standard Mask Autoset failed, not allowed for Math or Ref Waveforms

Table 3-5: Execution error messages (EXE Bit 4) (cont.)

Code	Message
2611	Standard Mask Autoset failed, source of selected mask type not found
2612	Turn off Optical Filtering to allow this to work
2613	Optical Filtering not allowed
2614	Autoset is not allowed during Edit User Mask
2615	Mask setup error, file does not look like a setup file
2620	Mask error, too few points received
2700	Limit Test Error: Reference and source channel have different horizontal settings
2701	Limit Test Failure: Incompatible record lengths
2702	Template creation error: Source waveform not compatible
2703	Template creation error: Target reference is being used in an active limit test
2704	Limit Test Error: Reference is not a valid template
2705	Limit Test Failure: Cannot compare a reference to itself
2706	Limit Test Error: Disk Full
2707	Limit testing failed
2708	Select a source and template to compare before turning on the limit test
2740	No SMTP Server address is entered
2741	Sending E-mail...
2742	Email on Trigger is disabled when Fast Acquisitions are enabled
2743	Email error; must have measurements active before selecting this option
2750	H-Bar cursors are not supported in xy mode
2751	V-Bar cursors are not supported in xy mode
2752	Cursor Error; the current source is invalid or inactive
2760	Mark limit reached
2761	No mark present
2762	Search copy failed
2763	Unable to recall the Marks
2764	Reference error, the reference waveform file is unsupported
2765	The Search cannot be turned on due to FastAcq or WfmDB mode
2766	Advanced Search Option not present
2767	Inputs CH1-CH4 incompatible; set state clock source to CH4
2768	Inputs incompatible; first set CH1-CH4 inputs to XXXX
2769	Search Mark sources must have matching record lengths
2770	Trigger Pulse source must be CH1-CH4 for this pulse class
2771	This Trigger Pulse class is not available for D0-D15
2772	D15-D0 is already used by A Event
2773	D15-D0 is already used by B Event

Table 3-5: Execution error messages (EXE Bit 4) (cont.)

Code	Message
2774	D15-D0 is already used by B Event Reset
2775	D15-D0 is already used by A Event qualification
2776	D15-D0 is already used by B Event qualification
2777	Busses cannot contain both live and reference signals
2778	Attempt to multiply add a signal to a bus

**Device error.** The following table lists the device errors that can occur during instrument operation. These errors might indicate that the instrument needs repair.

Table 3-6: Device error messages (DDE Bit 3)

Code	Message
300	Device-specific error
310	System error
311	Memory error
312	PUD memory lost
313	Calibration memory lost
314	Save/recall memory lost
315	Configuration memory lost
330	Self test failed
350	Queue overflow (does not set DDE bit)

**System event.** The following table lists the system event messages. These messages are generated whenever certain system conditions occur.

**NOTE.** The only system event messages available for reading back with the *EVENT?* or *ALLEV?* queries are events that have a bit indicated in the following table.

Table 3-7: System event messages

Code	Message
400	Query event
401	Power on (PON bit 7 set)
402	Operation complete (OPC bit 0 set)
403	User request (URQ bit 6 set)
404	Power fail (DDE bit 3 set)
405	Request control
410	Query INTERRUPTED (QYE bit 2 set)

Table 3-7: System event messages (cont.)

Code	Message
420	Query UNTERMINATED (QYE bit 2 set)
430	Query DEADLOCKED (QYE bit 2 set)
440	Query UNTERMINATED after indefinite response (QYE bit 2 set)
468	Knob/Keypad value changed
469	App button pressed
470	TekScope minimized
471	TekScope restored
472	Application variable changed
485	Ch1 probe button pressed
486	Ch2 probe button pressed
487	Ch3 probe button pressed
488	Ch4 probe button pressed
489	Aux probe button pressed

**Execution warning.** The following table lists warning messages that do not interrupt the flow of command execution. These notify you that you might get unexpected results.

Table 3-8: Execution warning messages (EXE Bit 4)

Code	Message
532	Curve data too long, Curve truncated
533	Curve error, Preamble values are inconsistent
535	Curve error, Reference data sources not allowed in streaming or next-waveform mode
536	Curve error, Acquisition mode must be set to Run for streaming or next-waveform mode
537	Curve error, Cannot stream or next-waveform math waveforms while in roll mode
540	Measurement warning
541	Measurement warning, Low signal amplitude
542	Measurement warning, Unstable histogram
543	Measurement warning, Low resolution
544	Measurement warning, Uncertain edge
545	Measurement warning, Invalid min max
546	Measurement warning, Need 3 edges
547	Measurement warning, Clipping positive/negative
548	Measurement warning, Clipping positive
549	Measurement warning, Clipping negative



**Table 3-8: Execution warning messages (EXE Bit 4) (cont.)**

Code	Message
551	FASTAcq mode is active – deactivate to use math
590	Diagnostic warning, running GPIB diagnostic over GPIB may affect talk/listen program

**Internal warning.** The following table shows internal errors that indicate an internal fault in the instrument.

**Table 3-9: Internal warning messages**

Code	Message
600	Internal warning
630	Internal warning, Input overload

**External application error.** The following table shows external application errors in the instrument.

**Table 3-10: External application error**

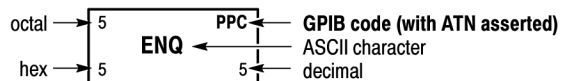
Code	Message
2800	External application error



# Appendix A: Character set

B7 B6 B5 BITS B4 B3 B2 B1	0 0 0		0 0 1		0 1 0		0 1 1		1 0 0		1 0 1		1 1 0		1 1 1	
	CONTROL				NUMBERS SYMBOLS				UPPER CASE				LOWER CASE			
0 0 0 0	0 NUL 0	20 DLE 16	40 SP 32	60 0 48	100 @ 64	120 P 80	140 , 96	160 p 112								
0 0 0 1	1 GTL SOH 1	21 LL0 DC1 17	41 ! 33	61 1 49	101 A 65	121 Q 81	141 a 97	161 q 113								
0 0 1 0	2 STX 2	22 DC2 18	42 " 34	62 2 50	102 B 66	122 R 82	142 b 98	162 r 114								
0 0 1 1	3 ETX 3	23 DC3 19	43 # 35	63 3 51	103 C 67	123 S 83	143 c 99	163 s 115								
0 1 0 0	4 SDC EOT 4	24 DCL DC4 20	44 \$ 36	64 4 52	104 D 68	124 T 84	144 d 100	164 t 116								
0 1 0 1	5 PPC ENQ 5	25 PPU NAK 21	45 % 37	65 5 53	105 E 69	125 U 85	145 e 101	165 u 117								
0 1 1 0	6 ACK 6	26 SYN 22	46 & 38	66 6 54	106 F 70	126 V 86	146 f 102	166 v 118								
0 1 1 1	7 BEL 7	27 ETB 23	47 ' 39	67 7 55	107 G 71	127 W 87	147 g 103	167 w 119								
1 0 0 0	10 GET BS 8	30 SPE CAN 24	50 ( 40	70 8 56	110 H 72	130 X 88	150 h 104	170 x 120								
1 0 0 1	11 TCT HT 9	31 SPD EM 25	51 ) 41	71 9 57	111 I 73	131 Y 89	151 i 105	171 y 121								
1 0 1 0	12 LF A 10	32 SUB 1A 26	52 * 42	72 : 58	112 J 74	132 Z 90	152 j 106	172 z 122								
1 0 1 1	13 VT B 11	33 ESC 1B 27	53 + 43	73 ; 59	113 K 75	133 [ 91	153 k 107	173 { 123								
1 1 0 0	14 FF C 12	34 FS 1C 28	54 , 44	74 < 60	114 L 76	134 \ 92	154 l 108	174 ; 124								
1 1 0 1	15 CR D 13	35 GS 1D 29	55 - 45	75 = 61	115 M 77	135 ] 93	155 m 109	175 } 125								
1 1 1 0	16 SO E 14	36 RS 1E 30	56 . 46	76 > 62	116 N 78	136 ^ 94	156 n 110	176 ~ 126								
1 1 1 1	17 SI F 15	37 US 1F 31	57 / 47	77 ? 63	117 O 79	137 - 95	157 o 111	177 RUBOUT (DEL) 127								
	ADDRESSED COMMANDS		UNIVERSAL COMMANDS		LISTEN ADDRESSES				TALK ADDRESSES				SECONDARY ADDRESSES OR COMMANDS			

## KEY



## Tektronix

REF: ANSI STD X3.4-1977  
IEEE STD 488.1-1987  
ISO STD 646-2973



## Appendix B: Reserved words

This is a list of reserved words for your instrument. Capital letters identify the required minimum spelling.

*CAL	ALIGN	ATTEN150X	ATTEN850X
*CLS	ALIGNCHARacter	ATTEN15X	ATTEN85X
*DDT	ALIGNPRIMitive	ATTEN175X	ATTEN8X
*ESE	ALIAS	ATTEN17_5X	ATTEN8_5X
*ESR	ALL	ATTEN1X	ATTEN900X
*IDN	ALLEv	ATTEN1_25X	ATTEN90X
*LRN	ALLFields	ATTEN1_5X	ATTEN950X
*OPC	ALLLines	ATTEN1_75X	ATTEN95X
*OPT	ALLMatched	ATTEN200X	ATTEN9X
*PSC	ALLOcate	ATTEN20X	ATTEN9_5X
*PUD	ALLQString	ATTEN250X	ATTEmpts
*RCL	AMI	ATTEN25X	AUTHLogin
*RST	AMPlitude	ATTEN2X	AUTHPassword
*SAV	ANALOgenable	ATTEN2_5X	AUTO
*SDS	ANALog	ATTEN300X	AUTOAdjust
*SRE	AND	ATTEN30X	AUTOBitrate
*STB	ANNOtation	ATTEN350X	AUTOBright
*TRG	ANY	ATTEN35X	AUTOInc
*TST	ANY8B10B	ATTEN3X	AUTOREflevel
*WAI	ANYControl	ATTEN3_5X	AUTOScale
A	ANY_CJTPAT_BIT	ATTEN400X	AUTOSet
ABSolute	ANY_CJTPAT_CHAR	ATTEN40X	AUTOZero
AC	AOFFSet	ATTEN450X	AUX
ACCEPTCOUNT	APPLY	ATTEN45X	AUXIn
ACCEPTTIMEout	APPLYtoall	ATTEN4X	AUXLevel
ACcept	APPLication	ATTEN4_5X	AUXiliary
ACcepts	AREA	ATTEN500X	AUXout
ACK	AREACOLOR	ATTEN50X	AVERage
ACKERRreport	AREa	ATTEN550X	AVGmean
ACKErrorreport	ASCIi	ATTEN55X	B
ACKMISS	ASPECTratio	ATTEN5X	B0
ACKnum	ATAG1	ATTEN5_5X	B1
ACQDURATION	ATAG2	ATTEN600X	B10
ACQLENGTH	ATAG3	ATTEN60X	B11
ACquire	ATARXG1	ATTEN650X	B12
ACTIVE	ATARXG2	ATTEN65X	B13
ACTUal	ATARXG3	ATTEN6X	B14
ACTivate	ATATXG1	ATTEN6_5X	B15
ADDR10	ATATXG2	ATTEN700X	B16
ADDR7	ATATXG3	ATTEN70X	B2
ADDRANDDATA	ATRIGger	ATTEN750X	B3
ADDRess	ATTEN1000X	ATTEN75X	B3ZS
Address	ATTEN100X	ATTEN7X	B4
ADVANCEafter	ATTEN10X	ATTEN7_5X	B5
ADVanced	ATTEN125X	ATTEN800X	B6
ALERT	ATTEN12_5X	ATTEN80X	B6ZS

## Appendix B: Reserved words

---

B7	CAPS	COUPling	DATE
B8	CARea	COUNter	DATA
B8ZS	CARet	CQ	DAYS
B9	CATalog	CQ0	DB
BACKLight	CB	CR	DBCA
BACKWards	CBUS	CRC	DBM
BADCHARS	CENTER	CRC16	DC
BANDwidth	CENTERed	CRC5	DCHAN
BASe	CH1	CRCHADer	DCREJect
BAud	CH14	CRCTRAILer	DCSLONGRead
BCR	CH2	CREATE	DCSLONGWrite
BDIFFBP	CH3	CRMS	DCSR
BEEP	CH4	CROSSHair	DCSRR2
BELl	CHANNELMAPPING	CSActive	DCSSRR1
BETween	CHANnel	CSLevel	DCSSW0
BIAS	CHAR	CSMode	DCSSW1
BILevelcustom	CHARacter	CSPLIT	DDHHMMSS
BINary	CHECKSUMDR	CSSource	DDR
BIT	CHECKsumerror	CURSor	DDR1066
BITCOUNT	CHKSUMError	CURVENext	DDR1200
BITDURATION	CHecksum	CURVEStream	DDR1333
BITOrder	CHx	CURVe	DDR1466
BITRate	CJTP	CUSTOMPct	DDR1600
BITSTUFFing	CLAss	CUSTom	DDR1866
BITString	CLEAR	CWD	DDR2
BIT_Nr	CLOCKCoax	CYCLECount	DDR200
BLACKANDWhite	CLOCKSymmetrical	CYCLEcount	DDR2133
BLACKMANHarris	CLOCK	D	DDR2400
BLANK	CMDBatch	D0	DDR266
BLUe	CMEan	D1	DDR2666
BM	CMI	D10	DDR3
BMP	CMOFFSet	D11	DDR3200
BN_Fmt	CODE	D12	DDR333
BOFFSet	COLOROFF	D13	DDR370
BOTH	COLORON	D14	DDR3L
BOX	COLOR	D15	DDR4
BOXPcnt	COLUMN	D2	DDR400
BTA	COMMAND	D3	DDR4000
BTRIGger	COMMunication	D4	DDR4800
BULK	COMPAT	D5	DDR5000
BURst	COMPLetion	D6	DDR533
BUS	COMPLeted	D7	DDR5500
BUSY	COMbination	D8	DDR667
BY	COMMonmode	D9	DDR800
BYT_Nr	COMpare	DALL	DDRMemory
BYT_Or	CONDition	DASHed	DDRREADWrite
Block	CONNEction	DATA	DDRRead
C	CONStant	DATA0	DDRWrite
CALProbe	CONSUMER	DATA1	DECode
CALibrate	CONTRol	DATA2	DECimal
CAN	CONTention	DATABits	DEFault
CANH	COPY	DATAPacket	DEFine
CANL	COUNT	DATASource	DEGAUSS

DEGrees	DSIVC	ENHANCEDenob	FASTAcq
DELETEAREA	DSIViolation	ENHanced	FASTERthan
DELEte	DTLong	ENTERSWindow	FASTframe
DELIMiter	DTShort	ENV	FASTest
DELTATime	DUAL	ENvelope	FC1063
DELTA	DURation	ENable	FC1063Draft
DELAy	DYNAMIC	EOF	FC1063E
DELAyed	Dx	EOFTYPE	FC1063E_ABR
DESE	E1	EOP	FC1063E_ABT
DESKew	E1Coax	EOT	FC1063E_ADR
DEST	E1Symmetrical	EOTSync	FC1063E_ADT
DESTination	E2	Eop	FC1063E_AGR
DESTinationaddr	E3	EQua1	FC1063E_AGT
DESTinationport	E4	EQua1	FC1063E_NBT
DETAiled	E4_0	ERR	FC1063E_NDT
DEVIation	E4_1	ERROR	FC1063E_NGT
DIAG	ECCError	ERRORLIMIT	FC133
DIFFerential	ECCMBError	ERRORdetector	FC133E
DIGITALALLQString	ECCSBError	ERRTYPE	FC2125
DIGita1	ECCWarn	ERRor	FC2125E_ABR
DIGTraces	ECL	ESCMODEError	FC2125E_ABT
DIGita1	EDGE	ESCMode	FC2125E_ADR
DIR	EDGE2	ESCAPE	FC2125E_ADT
DIREction	EDGE[1]	ET	FC2125E_AGR
DISPCOUNT	EEPROM	ETHERnet	FC2125E_AGT
DISPRATE	EI	EVEN	FC2125E_NBT
DISParity	EIE	EVENT	FC2125E_NDT
DISTDuty	EIGHTytwenty	EVENTS	FC2125E_NGT
Disable	EITher	EVENTtable	FC266
Display	EMBEDded	EVMsg	FC266E
Displaymode	EMBOSS	EVQty	FC4250
DIVisions	EMail	EXECute	FC4250E_ABR
DMINus	ENABle	EXITSWindow	FC4250E_ABT
DMOFFSet	ENCdg	EXPort	FC4250E_ADR
DONE	END	EXTAtten	FC4250E_ADT
DONTcare	ENDPACKET	EXTDBatten	FC4250E_AGR
DOTs	ENDPoint	EXTENDED	FC4250E_AGT
DPLUS	ENDevent	EXTINCTDB	FC4250E_NBT
DREF	ENET100	EXTINCTPCT	FC4250E_NDT
DS0Contra	ENET1000BCX_ATP2	EXTINCTRATIO	FC4250E_NGT
DS0Double	ENET1000BCX_ATP3	EXTUnits	FC531
DS0Single	ENET1000BCX_NTP2	EXternal	FC531E
DS0Timing	ENET100BASETX	EYE	FCE
DS1	ENET100FX	EYEHeight	FCSError
DS1A	ENET100STP	EYEWIdth	FFWD
DS1C	ENET100UTP	EYEdiagram	FIELD
DS2	ENET10BASET	FACTory	FIELD1
DS2RATECoax	ENET1250	FAILURES	FIELD2
DS2RATESymmetrical	ENETXAUI	FAILure	FIFTyifty
DS3	ENETXAUI2	FALL	FILEFormat
DS4NA	ENETXAUI_Far	FALSe	FILENAME
DS4NA_Max	ENETXAUI_Near	FALLing	FILESystem
DSINR	ENGRave	FAST	FILTter

## Appendix B: Reserved words

FILE	FW1394BS1600BT2	HBWStraightflex	HSYNCEnd
FILEpath	FW1394BS400B	HD1080I50	HSYNCStart
FIRST	FW1394BS400BT1	HD1080I60	HTRIGPOS
FIVE	FW1394BS400BT2	HD1080P24	HUB
FLATTOP2	FW1394BS800B	HD1080P25	HWVersion
FLEXRAY	FW1394BS800BT1	HD1080P30	HYSteresis
FLIP	FW1394BS800BT2	HD1080P50	I2C
FOCUS	FWD	HD1080P60	ICAPture
FONTColor	FuLl	HD1080SF24	ID
FontEffect	G703DS1	HD480P60	IDANDDATA
FONTName	G703DS3	HD576P50	IDFormat
FontSize	GAIN	HD720P30	IDLE
FontStyle	GAIIn	HD720P50	IDLETime
FORCEDRange	GATEPOS	HD720P60	IDNMultiscope
FORCESAMEFilesize	GATEWIDTH	HD875I60	IDentifier
FORCE	GATing	HDB3	IMAGEView
FORMat	GAUSSian	HDELTA	IMAGe
FORWARD	GDDR3	HDR	IMMEDState
FORWARDS	Generalcall	HEAdEr	IMMed
FP	GLitch	HEIght	IN
FPANel	GLONGRead	HERtz	INDBits
FPBinary	GLONGWrite	HEX	INDEpendent
FRAME	GND	HEXAgon	INF2_5G
FRAMEEnd	GPIBUSb	HEXadecimal	INF2_5GE
FRAMEID	GR0	HFRej	INFINIBAND
FRAMELock	GR1	HFTP	INFIInite
FRAMENUMber	GR2	HIACQRATE	INFPersist
FRAMESTOP	GRaticule	HIERarchical	INHERIT
FRAMEStart	GREATERthan	HIGH	INIT
FRAMetype	GREen	HIGHLIGHTHits	INITIALCRCVALUE
FRAMING	GRId	HIGHLOWX	INKSaver
FRame	GROUPDelay	HIGHLimit	INPUT
FREE	GSP1	HIRes	INPUTMode
FREQuency	GSP2	HIStoqram	INPut
FREV	GSP3	HITS	INSIDEGreater
FROMSearchx	GSP4	HIValue	INSTR
FRom	GSP5	HLS	INSide
FST	GSP6	HOLDTime	INTENSIFied
FST1	GSP7	HOLDoff	INTENSITY
FST2	GSP8	HORizontal	INTERLAcEd
FST3	GSRR1	HOSTwanted	INTERPEightbit
FST4	GSRR2	HOURS	INTERPRatio
FST5	GSW0	HPOS	INTERRUPT
FST6	GSW1	HSCAle	INTERnaL
FTS	GSW2	HSMODE	INVALID
FULL	HALT	HSRTError	INVert
FULLNOMenu	HAMMING	HST	INVerted
FULLSCREEN	HANDSHAKEPacket	HST1	INrange
FULLSPeed	HANDSHAKEType	HST2	IPHeader
FULl	HANDShaketype	HST3	IPV4Header
FUNCTION	HANNing	HST4	IRE
FW1394BS1600B	HARDCopy	HST5	ISCLOCKED
FW1394BS1600BT1	HBArs	HST6	ISOALL



ISOEND	LOWSpeed	MEAS4	NOISerej
ISOMID	LOWTHRESHold	MEAS5	NOISe
ISOSTART	Lowerthreshold	MEAS6	NONE
ISOchronous	Lock	MEAS7	NOPARity
IT	LPDATA	MEAS8	NOR
ITEM	LPDDR	MEASurement	NORMALIZed
JPEG	LPDDR3	MEDian	NORMa1
KAISERBessel	LPS666	MEDium	NOVershoot
LABel	LPTSError	METHod	NR1
LANE	LSB	MFTP	NR1NR1
LANDscape	LVLsrcpreference	MHZ10	NR1NR1NR1
LARge	MAC	MHZ100	NR1OFF
LAST	MACADDRESS	MID	NR1QString
LAYout	MACLENGTH	MIL1553B	NR2
LBPT	MACTYPE	MINCas	NR3
LEARN	MAG	MINIMIZED	NRF
LENGth	MAGnivu	MINMax	NRZ
LESSEQual	MAIn	MINUS	NR_FR
LESSLimit	MANchester	MINUSOne	NR_Pt
LESsthan	MANua1	MINUTES	NTSC
Leve1	MARK	MINimum	NTsc
LF	MARKALLevents	MINus	NUL1
LFRej	MARKS	MIPICSITwo	NULL
LFTP	MARKSINCOLUMN	MIPIDSIOne	NULLFRDYNAMIC
LIMITrecordlen	MARgin	MISO	NULLFRSTATIC
LIMit	MASK	MISOMOSI	NUMAcq
LIN	MASKhighlight	MIXed	NUMAVg
LINE	MASKPRE	MKDir	NUMEMails
LINEAr	MATH1	MLT3	NUMERIC
LINEEnd	MATH14	MODE	NUMEnv
LINEPeriod	MATH2	MONOGRAY	NUMEvents
LINES	MATH3	MONOGREEN	NUMFRAMESACquired
LINEStyle	MATH4	MOREEQua	NUMFrames
LINEStart	MATHCOLOR	MOREEQua1	NUMITEMS
LINE_X	MATHCad	MORELimit	NUMSAMPles
LISt	MATHVAR	MOREthan	NUMSymbols
LIVE	MATHx	MOSI	NUMX
LMPPACKets	MATHy	MRTTime	NUMY
LOCKLen	MATLab	MSB	NUMBER
LOCKOffset	MAXALIGNs	MULTiscope	NWIdth
LOG	MAXCas	MULTipleframes	NYET
LOGAction	MAXFrames	MV	No
LOGic	MAXRETSize	NAK	OC1
LOGNumber	MAXSize	NAME	OC12
LOGTab1e	MAX_AP	NAME	OC3
LOGic	MAXimum	NANd	OC48
LONG	MDATA	NCROSS	OC48_FEC
LONGORDERedset	ME	NDuty	OCCurs
LOOP	MEAN	NEGATIVE	ODD
LOOPS	MEANSTDdev	NEWpass	OFF
LOW	MEAS1	NEXT	OFFGRaticule
LOWLimit	MEAS2	NO	OFFSETAdj
LOWPASSfilter	MEAS3	NOCARE	OFFset

## Appendix B: Reserved words

---

ON	PERSistence	PULSEForm	RATE6000
ONE	PERiod	PULse	RATE6250
ONEfifty	PHase	PWidth	RATE62K
ONGRaticule	PID	QFActor	RATE68K
ONLYOVERlay	PING	QString	RATE8000
ONOFF	PIXel	QStringQString	RATE800K
OPCExtended	PK2Pk	QTAG	RATE83K
OPTion	PKPKJitter	QUALification	RATE92K
OR	PKPKNoise	QUALifier	RATE97Mbit
ORDERedset	PLOCK	QUALify	RATE9K
ORR	PLOCK BITRate	Qstring	RATEcustomCUSTOM
OTHer	PLUS	QstringQstring	RATIOENable
OUT	PLUSone	RADIans	RATio
OUTSIDEGreater	PNG	RANDOM	RAW
OUTrange	POINTS	RANdom	RAW10
OUTside	POLARCoord	RANge	RAW12
OVERLoad	POLarity	RATDELta	RAW14
OVERlay	PORT	RATE	RAW6
OWner	PORTrait	RATE1	RAW7
PACKET	POSITIVE	RATE100K	RAW8
PACKetdata	POSition	RATE10K	RDELta
PACKets	POVershoot	RATE10M	RDMINUS
PAL	PPS101010	RATE1250	RDPLUS
PALEtte	PPS121212	RATE125K	READ
PARityerror	PPS565	RATE1500	READFile
PARallel	PPS666	RATE153K	READOUT
PARity	PPS888	RATE19K	READOuts
PASS	PRBS7	RATE1K	READY
PASSword	PRBS9	RATE1M	RECA11
PATTERNBITS	PRE	RATE2	RECORDView
PATTERNNAME	PRESAMPBITS	RATE20K	RECOVered
PATtern	PRESS	RATE2125	RECOrdlength
PAYLength	PREvious	RATE2500	RECTangle
PAYload	PREscaler	RATE250K	RECTangular
PBASE	PREset	RATE25K	RED
PCIE	PRINTER	RATE2K	REF
PCIE1_COMP_BIT	PRInt	RATE2M	REF1
PCIE2_COMP_BIT	PROBEControl	RATE3	REF14
PCIEGEN1	PROBECa1	RATE3000	REF2
PCIEGEN2	PROBEFunc	RATE3125	REF3
PCIEXPRESS_Rcv	PROBE	RATE31K	REF4
PCIEXPRESS_Xmit	PRODDELta	RATE32Mbit	REFCOLOR
PCIExpress	PRODUCTID	RATE33K	REFC1k
PCIExpress2	PRODucer	RATE37K	REFLEVELOffset
PCROSS	PRODuct	RATE4	REFLevel
PCTCROSS	PROGressive	RATE400K	REFOUT
PCX	PROTOcol	RATE4250	REFerence
PDuty	PRObe	RATE4K	REFx
PEAKHits	PRObestate	RATE5	REJECTCOUNT
PEAKdetect	PTOP	RATE5000	REJECTTIMEout
PENDING	PT_Fmt	RATE500K	REJect
PERCent	PT_ORDER	RATE50K	REJects
PERIOD	PT_Off	RATE5M	RELoad

REM	ROTation	SC	SFI5_XMITADATA3
REMOte	RP	SCAN	SFI5_XMITCCLK2
REName	RPBinary	SCAla	SFI5_XMITCCLK3
REPEATstart	RS232	SCLK	SFI5_XMITCDATA2
REPeat	RS232c	SCOPEAPP	SFI5_XMITCDATA3
RESBw	RT	SCRAMBLED	SFPbinary
RESERVED	RUN	SCREEN	SHADow
RESETLive	RUNStop	SCREENSAVER	SHAPE
RESPonsetime	RUNT	SCREENSAVERDELAY	SHIFted
RESULT	RWINADDR	SCREENText	SHORt
RESUME	RWINClude	SCROLL	SHOWEquation
RESet	RX	SCROLLLock	SHOWLOGic
RESistance	S8B10B	SDAShed	SHOWLog
RESulTs	SAMPLERate	SE	SHOWMeasurement
REV	SAMPLingmode	SEARCH	SHOWRemote
REVERse	SAMple	SEARCHtotrigger	SHUTDown
RGB	SAS1_5	SECAM	SIGMA1
RI	SAS1_5_CR	SECOnds	SIGMA2
RIBinary	SAS1_5_CR_AASJ	SELECTED	SIGMA3
RIO_1G	SAS1_5_IR	SELEctoffset	SIGNAL
RIO_1_5G	SAS1_5_IR_AASJ	SElect	SIGType
RIO_2G	SAS1_5_SATA	SENDEMAIL	SIGna1
RIO_500M	SAS1_5_XR	SENSITivity	SIGna1type
RIO_750M	SAS1_5_XR_AASJ	SEQUENTIAL	SINGLEFramemath
RIO_DRV1G	SAS3_	SEQnum	SINGLeended
RIO_DRV1_5G	SAS3_0_CR	SEQuence	SINX
RIO_DRV2G	SAS3_0_CR_AASJ	SERIAL	SIXSigmajit
RIO_DRV500M	SAS3_0_IR	SERIALTRIG	SIXteenbit
RIO_DRV750M	SAS3_0_IR_AASJ	SERIALnumber	SIZE
RIO_EDRV1G	SAS3_0_SATA	SERnumber	SKIPSETPRIMitive
RIO_EDRV1_5G	SAS3_0_XR	SET	SKP
RIO_EDRV2G	SAS3_0_XR_AASJ	SETCHANGE	SLEEP
RIO_EDRV500M	SAS6_0	SETHold	SLOWERthan
RIO_EDRV750M	SATA1_5	SETLOGIC	SLOpe
RIO_RCV1G	SATA1_CJTPAT_BIT	SETLeve1	SMAl1
RIO_RCV1_5G	SATA2_CJTPAT_BIT	SETROLE	SMTPPort
RIO_RCV2G	SATA3_0	SETSTATE	SMTPServer
RIO_RCV500M	SATA3_CHAR	SETTime	SNAP
RIO_RCV750M	SATA3_CJTPAT_BIT	SETUp	SNRatio
RIO_SERIAL_1G	SATA3_FRAME	SFD	SOF
RIO_SERIAL_2G	SATA3_HFTP_BIT	SFI5_2	SOFFRAMENUMber
RIO_SERIAL_2_5G	SATA3_LBP_BIT	SFI5_3	SOLID
RIO_SERIAL_3G	SATA3_LFTP_BIT	SFI5_RCVBCLK2	SOT
RISe	SATA3_MFTP_BIT	SFI5_RCVBCLK3	SOTError
RISetime	SATA6_0	SFI5_RCVBDATA2	SOTSync
RISing	SATAGEN1	SFI5_RCVBDATA3	SOURCES
RMDir	SATAGEN2	SFI5_RCVDCLK2	SOURCE
RMS	SATAGEN3	SFI5_RCVDCLK3	SOURCEaddr
RMSJitter	SAVE	SFI5_RCVDDATA2	SOURCEport
RMSNoise	SAVEIMAGE	SFI5_RCVDDATA3	SPAN
ROLL	SAVEON	SFI5_XMITACLK2	SPC
ROLE	SAVEWFM	SFI5_XMITACLK3	SPECIALPacket
ROSc	SAVe	SFI5_XMITADATA2	SPECIALType

SPECTral	STyle	TRANSition	VBArs
SPEed	STandard	TRAPEzoid	VC
SPI	SUBAddress	TRBit	VDELTA
SPLit	SUBITEMS	TRIAngle	VECTors
SPREADSHEETCsv	SUBSF	TRIG	VENDORID
SPREADSHEETTxt	SUBSYS	TRIGBar	VERBoSe
SPace	SUMFrame	TRIGIF	VERTICES
SRCDependent	SUPPress	TRIGT	VERT_INDEX
SRCIndependent	SUSPEND	TRIGTOSAMP	VERTical
SRibinary	SYMBOLS	TRIGger	VFields
SRPbinary	SYMBOLic	TRIGgeron	VIDEO270
SRQ	SYMBOL	TRIGgertosearch	VIDEO292M
SS	SYNC	TRILevelcustom	VIDEO360
SSC	SYNCFRAME	TRIGger	VIDeo
SSPLIT	SYNCInterval	TRUE	VIEW
STABle	SYNCPATtern	TS1	VIOLATIONS
STALL	SYNCSources	TS2	VISual
STANDARD	String	TTL	VLines
START	TCPDATA	TURNON	VOFFSet
STARTFRAME	TCPData	TWEnty	VPOS
STARTUPNOSYNC	TCPHeader	TWOfifty	VScale
STARTevent	TEAR	TX	VSROC192
STARTup	TEKEXponential	TXRX	VSYNCEnd
START	TEKLink	TYPE	VSYNCSstart
STARTbyte	TEKSecure	TYPE	VTERm
STATE	TEMPERature	U	WA
STATIC	TEMPlate	ULTRALP	WAIT
STATistics	TENbit	ULTRASync	WAKEup
STATUS	TERmination	UNDEFINED	WARNIng
STAYSHigh	TESTS	UNDO	WAVEFORMS
STAYSLOW	TEST	UNEQual	WAVEform
STAtE	TF	UNITString	WAVFRMStream
STDdev	TFI5_2	UNITS	WAVFrm
STM0_0	TFI5_3	UNLock	WC
STM0_1	THDELta	UNWRap	WEIGHting
STM0_CMI	THreshold	UPDate	WFId
STM0_HDBX	TIFF	UPPerthreshold	WFMCH1
STM1E	TIME	USB	WFMCH2
STM1E_0	TIMEOut	USB3	WFMCH3
STM1E_1	TIMEStamp	USB3_CHAR	WFMCH4
STOP	TIMEformat	USB3_SYMBOL	WFMDB
STOPAfter	TIME	USBTMC	WFMinpre
STOPOnviolation	TIPTYPE	USER	WFMOutpre
STOPWHEN	TO	USERMask	WFMPRe
STORE	TOGGLE	USER	WHen
STROBE	TOKENPacket	V	WIDERthan
STROBESource	TOKENType	V1X	WIDTh
STRing	TOLerance	V2X	WINDow
STS1	TOTALCOUNT	VALUEMean	WITHin
STS1Eye	TOTAL	VALUEOne	WRITE
STS1Pulse	TPPACKets	VALUETwo	WRITEFile
STS3	TRACK	VALue	X
STS3_Max	TRACKing	VARpersist	XDELta

XFF	YCBCR24	YZero	low
XINcr	YDELta	Yes	menuoff
XLARGE	YES	ZERo	newworkingdir
XPOS	YMUl't	ZOOMx	nr1
XPOSition	YOff	ZOOM	nr2
XSMAl'l	YPOS	asccurve	nr3
XUNit	YPOSition	decodeFileName	oldfilepathnew
XY	YT	directorypath	rangeName
XYZ	YUNit	dynamicRangeNR3	string
XZErO	YUV	fileName	wfm
Y	YUV420B8	filepath	wfmREFx
YCBCR	YUV420C8	filepathGPib	wfmwfm
YCBCR12	YUV420L8	filepathREFx	x
YCBCR16	YUV422B10	filepathdata	
YCBCR20	YUV422B8	high	



# Appendix C: Factory default setup values

## Default setup

The following tables list the default setup values by command group. The instrument sets these values when you press the front panel DEFAULT SETUP button or send the FACTORY command. Only those commands that have values set by the DEFAULT SETUP function are listed in these tables.

**NOTE.** The following commands do not affect the DATA parameters: TEKSecure, \*RST, RECALL:SETUP FACTORY. These are the initial factory default settings for DATA :DATA:DESTINATION REF1;ENCDG RIBINARY;SOURCE CH1;START 1;STOP 5000;FRAMESTART 1;FRAMESTOP 5000.

**NOTE.** Find the most up-to-date values for your instrument and software by pressing default setup and looking at the instrument to get the default values.

**NOTE.** Some of these commands may not be available on your model.

Table C-1: Acquisition default values

Command	Default values
ACQUIRE:MAGNIVU	OFF
ACQUIRE:MODE	SAMPLE
ACQUIRE:NUMAVG	16
ACQUIRE:NUMENV	10
ACQUIRE:NUMSAMPLES	100000
ACQUIRE:SAMPLINGMODE	IT
ACQUIRE:STATE	1 (ON)
ACQUIRE:STOPAFTER	RUNSTOP
FASTACQ:STATE	0

Table C-2: Alias default values

Command	Default values
ALIAS:STATE	0 (OFF)

Table C-3: Bus default values (Not available on some models)

Command	Default values
BUS:B<x>:CAN:SOURCE	CH1
BUS:B<x>:CAN:BITRATE	RATE500k

Table C-3: Bus default values (Not available on some models) (cont.)

Command	Default values
BUS:B<x>:CAN:BITRate:VALue	500.0000E+3
BUS:B<x>:CAN:PRObe	CANH
BUS:B<x>:DISplay:DECOde:STAtE	OFF
BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY:BITRate	RATE10M
BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY:BITRate:VALue	10.0000E+6
BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY:CHANnel	A
BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY:SOUrce	CH1
BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY{;PROBe};SiGnal}	BDIFFBP
BUS:B<x>:I2C:CLOCK:SOUrce	D1
BUS:B<x>:I2C:DATa:SOUrce	D0
BUS:B<x>:I2C:RWINADDR	No
BUS:B<x>:LABel	"Bus 1"
BUS:B<x>:LIN:BITRate	RATE19K
BUS:B<x>:LIN:BITRate:VALue	19.2000E+3
BUS:B<x>:LIN:IDFORmat	NOPARity
BUS:B<x>:LIN:POLarity	NORMal
BUS:B<x>:LIN:SOUrce	CH1
BUS:B<x>:LIN:STANDard	MIXed
BUS:B<x>:PARallel:CLOCK:EDGE	Rising
BUS:B<x>:PARallel:CLOCK:SOUrce	D15
BUS:B<x>:PARallel:ISCLOCKED	No
BUS:B<x>:PCIE:BITRate	RATE2500
BUS:B<x>:PCIE:BITRate:VALue	2.5Gb/s
BUS:B<x>:PCIE:HYSTeresis	50mV
BUS:B<x>:PCIE:LANE	0
BUS:B<x>:PCIE:SOUrce	CH1
BUS:B<x>:POSition	0.0 div
BUS:B<x>:RS232C:BITRate	9600 bits-per-second
BUS:B<x>:RS232C:DATABits	8
BUS:B<x>:RS232C:DISplaymode	Frame
BUS:B<x>:RS232C:PARity	None
BUS:B<x>:RS232C:POLarity	Normal
BUS:B<x>:RS232C:SOUrce	Ch1
BUS:B<x>:S8B10B:BITRate	1250
BUS:B<x>:S8B10B:BITRate:VALue	1.2500E+9
BUS:B<x>:S8B10B:HYSTeresis	20.0000E-3
BUS:B<x>:S8B10B:SOUrce	CH1



Table C-3: Bus default values (Not available on some models) (cont.)

Command	Default values
BUS:B<x>:SPI:BITOrder	MSB
BUS:B<x>:SPI:CLOCK:POLarity	Rising
BUS:B<x>:SPI:CLOCK:SOURce	D2
BUS:B<x>:SPI:DATA:POLarity	Normal
BUS:B<x>:SPI:DATA:SIZE	8
BUS:B<x>:SPI:DATA:SOURce	D0
BUS:B<x>:SPI:FRAMING	SS
BUS:B<x>:SPI:IDLETime	5.0000E-6
BUS:B<x>:SPI:SElect:POLarity	Active low
BUS:B<x>:SPI:SElect:SOURce	D1
BUS:B<x>:TYPE	Parallel
BUS:B<x>:USB:BITRate	Full
BUS:B<x>:USB:PRObe	Differential
BUS:B<x>:USB:SOURce	Ch1
BUS:B<x>:USB:SOURce:DMINus	Ch1
BUS:B<x>:USB:SOURce:DPLUS	Ch1
SElect:B<x>	OFF

Table C-4: Cursor default values

Command	Default values
CURSor:FUNCTION	VBARS
CURSor:HBArs:POSITION<x>	1 = 300.0000E-3      2 = -300.0000E-3
CURSor:LINEStyle	SDASHED
CURSor:MODE	INDEPENDENT
CURSor:SCREEN:STYle	LINES
CURSor:SOURce<x>	CH1
CURSor:STATE	0
CURSor:VBArS:POSITION<x>	<div> <div>For instruments <math>\geq 12.5</math> GHz</div> <div>1 = -8.0000E-9</div> <div>2 = 8.0000E-9</div> </div> <div> <div>For instruments <math>\leq 3.5</math> GHz</div> <div>1 = -40.0000E-9</div> <div>2 = 40.0000E-9</div> </div> <div> <div>For instruments <math>&gt; 3.5</math> GHz and <math>&lt; 12.5</math> GHz</div> <div>1 = -16.0000E-9</div> <div>2 = 16.0000E-9</div> </div>
CURSor:VBArS:UNIts	SECONDS

Table C-4: Cursor default values (cont.)

Command	Default values	
CURSor:WAVEform:POSition<x>	For instruments $\geq 12.5$ GHz 1 = $-8.0000\text{E-}9$ 2 = $8.0000\text{E-}9$	For instruments $\leq 3.5$ GHz 1 = $-40.0000\text{E-}9$ 2 = $40.0000\text{E-}9$
	For instruments $> 3.5$ GHz and $< 12.5$ GHz 1 = $-16.0000\text{E-}9$ 2 = $16.0000\text{E-}9$	
CURSor:WAVEform:STYle	LINE_X	
CURSor:WAVEform:UNIts	BASE	
CURSor:XY:READOUT	RECTANGULAR	
CURSor:XY:RECTX<x>	0.0000	
CURSor:XY:RECTY<x>	0.0000	

Table C-5: Diagnostics default values

Command	Default values
DIAG:LEVEL	SUBSYS

<sup>1</sup> The factory default is not restored by Default Setup, TekSecure, or \*RST.

Table C-6: Digital default values (Not available on some models)

Command	Default values
DISplay:DIgital:HEIght	Large
D<x>:POSition	$-4.66$ div
D<x>:THRESHold	1.4 V
REF<x>:THRESHold	1.0 mV

Table C-7: Display control default values

Command	Default values	
DISplay:CLOCK	1	
DISplay:COLOr:MATHCOLOr	DEFAULT	
DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:IMAGEView <sup>1</sup>	TEMPERATURE	
DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:RECORDView	NORMAL	
DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:CARet	150, 50, 100	
DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:CH<x> <sup>1</sup>	1 = 180, 50, 100 2 = 300, 50, 100	3 = 60, 50, 100 4 = 240, 50, 100
DISplay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:GRAticule <sup>1</sup>	On DPO7000 series of products it is 320, 10, 0 On MSO70000 series of products it is 165, 50, 15	

Table C-7: Display control default values (cont.)

Command	Default values	
DISplay:COLOr:PALEtTe:USEr:HIStoGram <sup>1</sup>	On DPO7000 series of products it is 320,10, 0 On MSO70000 series of products it is 320, 50,100	
DISplay:COLOr:PALEtTe:USEr:MASK <sup>1</sup>	On DPO7000 series of products it is 320, 10, 0 On MSO70000 series of products it is 0, 40, 100	
DISplay:COLOr:PALEtTe:USEr:MASKHighlight <sup>1</sup>	On DPO7000 series of products it is 320,10, 0 On MSO70000 series of products it is 140, 50, 100	
DISplay:COLOr:PALEtTe:USEr:MATH<x>	1 = 160, 50, 100 2 = 40, 60, 100	3 = 120, 60, 100 4 = 195, 50, 100
DISplay:COLOr:PALEtTe:USEr:REF<x>	1 = 0, 90, 0 2 = 0, 90, 100	3 = 60, 90, 100 4 = 240, 90, 100
DISplay:COLOr:REFCOLOr	DEFAULT	
DISplay:FILTer	SINX	
DISplay:FORMat	YT	
DISplay:GRAticule	FULL	
DISplay:INTENSITy:BACKLight	High	
DISplay:INTENSITy:WAVEform:IMAGeView	75.0000	
DISplay:INTENSITy:WAVEform:RECORDView	75.0000	
DISplay:PERStence	OFF	
DISplay:SCREENExt:LABel<x>:NAME	""	
DISplay:SCREENExt:LABel<x>:XPOS	100	
DISplay:SCREENExt:LABel<x>:YPOS	1 = 5 2 = 20 3 = 35 4 = 50	5 = 65 6 = 80 7 = 95 8 = 110
DISplay:SCREENExt:STATE	0	
DISplay:STYle	VECTORS	
DISplay:TRIGBar	SHORT	
DISplay:TRIGT	0	
DISplay:VARpersist	500.0000E-3	

<sup>1</sup> The factory default is not restored by Default Setup, TekSecure, Factory, or \*RST. The factory default is restored by the DISplay:COLOr:PALEtTe:USEr Reset command.

Table C-8: Email default values

Command	Default values
EMail:ATTempts <sup>1</sup>	1
EMail:AUTHLogin	""
EMail:FRom <sup>1</sup>	"DPO7104_<Instrument Serial Number>"
EMail:HOSTwanted <sup>1</sup>	""

Table C-8: Email default values (cont.)

Command	Default values
EMail:IMAGe	0
EMail:MASK	0
EMail:MAXSize	1
EMail:MEASUrement	0
EMail:NUMEMails	1
EMail:SMTPPort <sup>1</sup>	25
EMail:SMTPServer	""
EMail:TIMEOut <sup>1</sup>	30
EMail:TO	""
EMail:TRIGger	0
EMail:WAVEform	0

<sup>1</sup> These factory defaults are not reset to factory defaults by Default Setup.

Table C-9: Error detector default values (Not available on some models)

Command	Default values
ERRORDetector:ALERT	OFF
ERRORDetector:ALIGNCHARacter:MINus?	"0011111010"
ERRORDetector:ALIGNCHARacter:PLUS?	"1100000101"
ERRORDetector:ALIGNCHARacter:SYMBOL	"K28.5"
ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:MINUS?	"0011111010","0101010101","0101010101","0010011100"
ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:PLUS?	"1100000101","0101010101","0101010101","1101100011"
ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:STATE	ON
ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:SYMBOL<x>	"K28.5","D10.2","D10.2","D27.3"
ERRORDetector:BIT:LENgth	0
ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:ADVanced	OFF
ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:BITString	"0011111010" (RD- K28.5)
ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:DISParity<x>	RDPLUS, RDMINUS, RDPLUS, RDMINUS
ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:MINus<x>?	"0011111010","XXXXXXXXXX","XXXXXXXXXX","XXXXXXXXXX"
ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:PLUS<x>?	"1100000101","XXXXXXXXXX","XXXXXXXXXX","XXXXXXXXXX"
ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:SYMBOL<x>	"K28.5","X","X","X"
ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern?	K28.5, "0011111010", and "1100000101"
ERRORDetector:BITRate	RATE6000 (6 Gb/s)
ERRORDetector:BITRate:VALue	6000000000 (6Gb/s)
ERRORDetector:CHANnel	CH1
ERRORDetector:DURATION:COUNT	-1 (count forever)
ERRORDetector:DURATION:SECOnds	60 (total time in seconds)
ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME:DAYs	0

Table C-9: Error detector default values (Not available on some models) (cont.)

Command	Default values
ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME:HOURS	0
ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME:MINUTES	1
ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME:SECOnds	0
ERRORDetector:ERRORLIMIT	4
ERRORDetector:FONTSize	LARGE
ERRORDetector:FRame:INITIALCRCVALue	SATA
ERRORDetector:MAXALIGNS	0
ERRORDetector:PATTERNNAME	CJTPat
ERRORDetector:PREset	SATA3_CJTPAT_BIT
ERRORDetector:SAVEIMAGE	OFF
ERRORDetector:SAVEWFM	OFF
ERRORDetector:SCRAMBLED	ON
ERRORDetector:SENDEMAIL	OFF
ERRORDetector:SIGnatype	SATAGEN3
ERRORDetector:SSC	ON
ERRORDetector:STANDard	SATA
ERRORDetector:STATE	OFF
ERRORDetector:STOPWHEN	MANUAL
ERRORDetector:TIMEformat	DDHHMMSS
ERRORDetector:TYPE	BIT

Table C-10: Hard copy default values

Command	Default values
HARDCopy:FILENAME	""
HARDCopy:PORT	FILE

Table C-11: Histogram default values

Command	Default values
HISTogram:BOXPcnt	30.0000, 25.1000, 70.0000, 75.2000
HISTogram:DISplay	LINEAR
HISTogram:FUNCTion	HORIZONTAL
HISTogram:SIze	2.0000
HISTogram:SOUrce	CH1
HISTogram:STATE	0

**Table C-12: Horizontal default values**

Command	Default values
HORizontal:ACQDURATION?	40 ns
HORizontal:ACQLENGTH?	1000
HORizontal:DIGital:RECOrdlength?	10000
HORizontal:DIGital:RECOrdlength:MAGnivu?	8250
HORizontal:DIGital:RECOrdlength:MAIn?	1000
HORizontal:DIGital:SAMPLERate?	25 GS/s
HORizontal:DIGital:SAMPLERate:MAGnivu?	16.5 GS/s
HORizontal:DIGital:SAMPLERate:MAIn?	500 MS/s
	<b>NOTE.</b> Not available on some models.
HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELAy:MODE	0
HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELAy:POSition	50.0000
HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELAy:TIME	0.000000000000
HORizontal[:MAIn]:POSition	50.0000
HORizontal:FASTframe?	OFF
HORizontal:FASTframe:COUNt	2
HORizontal:FASTframe:MAXFRames?	1
HORizontal:FASTframe:SINGLEFramemath	0
HORizontal:FASTframe:SIXteenbit	1
HORizontal:MAIn:UNIts	"s"
HORizontal:MAIn:UNIts:STRing	"s"
HORizontal:MODE	AUTO
HORizontal:MODE:AUTO:LIMITrecordlen	100000
HORizontal:MODE:RECOrdlength	≤2.5 GHz instruments: 1.0E+3
HORizontal:MODE:SAMPLERate	≥12.5 GHz instruments: 50 GS/s ≥3.5 GHz and ≤8 GHz instruments: 25.0 GS/s ≤3.5 GHz instruments: 10.0 GS/s
HORizontal:ROLL	AUTO

**Table C-13: Low speed serial trigger default values**

Command	Default values
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:CONDition	SOF
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:DIRection	DONTCare
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:FORMat	BINARY
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:QUALifier	EQUal
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:SIZE	1
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:VALue	XXXXXXXX
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:FRAMEtype	DATA

Table C-13: Low speed serial trigger default values (cont.)

Command	Default values
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier}:ADDReSS}:DIRectioN	DONTCare
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier}:ADDReSS}:FORMat	BINARY
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier}:ADDReSS}:MODE	STandard
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier}:ADDReSS}:VALue	XXXXXXXXX01
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CONDition	SOF
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:FORMat	BiNary
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:QUALifier	EQUal
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:VALue	XXXXXX
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:FORMat	BiNary
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:OFFSet	-1
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:QUALifier	EQUal
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:SIZE	1
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:VALue	XXXXXXXX
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:EOfTYPE	ALL
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:ERRTYPE	CRCHEADer
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:FRAMEType	NORMal
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CRC	XXXXXXXXXXXX
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CYCLECount	XXXXXX
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:FRAMEID	XXXXXXXXXXXX
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:INDBits	XXXXX
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:PAYLENgth	XXXXXX
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:FORMat	BiNary
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:QUALifier	EQUal
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:VALue	XXXXXXXXXXXX
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:CONDition	SYNC
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:FORMat	BiNary
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:QUALifier	EQUal
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:SIZE	1
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:VALue	XXXXXXXX
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:ERRTYPE	SYNC
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:FORMat	BiNary
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:VALue	XXXXXX
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR	COM
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus	0011111010
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS	1100000101
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CONDition	PATtern
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:DISParity	EITher

Table C-13: Low speed serial trigger default values (cont.)

Command	Default values
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR	CHARacter
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:FORMat	ORDERedset
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR<x>	COM SKP SKP SKP for each of the 4 index elements
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset	SKP
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMbol:MINus<x>	0011111010 1100001011 1100001011 1100001011 for each of the 4 index elements
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMbol:PLUS<x>	1100000101 00111110100 00111110100 00111110100 for each of the 4 index elements
TRIGger:A:I2C:ADDRes:MODE	10 Bit
TRIGger:A:I2C:ADDRes:RWINClude	OFF
TRIGger:A:I2C:ADDRes:TYPE	None
TRIGger:A:I2C:CONDition	Start
TRIGger:A:I2C:DATa:DIRection	don't care (X)
TRIGger:A:I2C:DATa:SOURce	Ch 1
TRIGger:A:RS232:BAUD	19.2 kB
TRIGger:A:RS232:DATa:SOURce	Ch 1
TRIGger:A:RS232:DATa:VALue	XXXX XX01
TRIGger:A:RS232:FORMat	Binary
TRIGger:A:RS232:PARity	None
TRIGger:A:SPI:CONDition	MOSI
TRIGger:A:SPI:DATa:MISO:ACTIVE	HIGH
TRIGger:A:SPI:DATa:MISO:SOURce	Ch 1
TRIGger:A:SPI:DATa:MOSI:ACTIVE	HIGH
TRIGger:A:SPI:DATa:MOSI:SOURce	Ch 1
TRIGger:A:SPI:SCLK:ACTIVE	Rising
TRIGger:A:SPI:SCLK:LEVel	0.0 V
TRIGger:A:SPI:SCLK:SOURce	Ch 2
TRIGger:A:SPI:SS:ACTIVE	L
TRIGger:A:SPI:SS:LEVel	0.0 V
TRIGger:A:SPI:SS:SOURce	Ch 3

Table C-14: Mask default values

Command	Default values
MASK:AUTOAdjust	10
MASK:AUTOAdjust:HDELTA	10
MASK:AUTOAdjust:VDELTA	10
MASK:AUTOSet:AUTOAdjust	1



Table C-14: Mask default values (cont.)

Command	Default values
MASK:AUTOSet:HPOS	1
MASK:AUTOSet:HSCAla	1
MASK:AUTOSet:MODe	MANUAL
MASK:AUTOSet:OFFSETAdj	1
MASK:AUTOSet:STANdard	NONE
MASK:AUTOSet:TRIGger	1
MASK:AUTOSet:VPOS	1
MASK:AUTOSet:VSCAla	1
MASK:COUNT:STATE	0
MASK:DISPlay	1
MASK:FILTer	0
MASK:HIGHLIGHTHits	1
MASK:INVert	0
MASK:LOCK	1
MASK:MARGin:PERCent	5.0000
MASK:MARGin:STATE	0
MASK:MASKPRE:AMPLitude	100.0000E-3
MASK:MASKPRE:HSCAla	200.0000E-9
MASK:MASKPRE:HTRIGPOS	500.0000E-3
MASK:MASKPRE:PATTERNBITS	1
MASK:MASKPRE:PRESAMPBITS	0
MASK:MASKPRE:RECOrdlength	5000
MASK:MASKPRE:TRIGTOSAMP	0.0000
MASK:MASKPRE:VOFFSet	0.0000
MASK:MASKPRE:VPOS	0.0000
MASK:MASKPRE:VSCAla	1.0000E-3
MASK:MASKPRE:WIDTh	0.0000
MASK:POLarity	POSITIVE
MASK:SOUrce	CH1
MASK:STANdard	NONE
MASK:STOPOnviolation	0
MASK:TEST:BEEP:COMPLetion	0
MASK:TEST:BEEP:FAILure	0
MASK:TEST:DELay	0.0000
MASK:TEST:HARDCopy	0
MASK:TEST:LOG:FAILure	0

Table C-14: Mask default values (cont.)

Command	Default values
MASK:TEST:REPeat	0
MASK:TEST:SAMple:THReshold	1
MASK:TEST:SAVEWFM	0
MASK:TEST:SAVEWFM:FILEName	"C:/TekScope/Waveforms/"
MASK:TEST:SRQ:COMPLetion	0
MASK:TEST:SRQ:FAILure	0
MASK:TEST:STATE	0
MASK:TEST:STOP:FAILure	0
MASK:TEST:THReshold	1
MASK:TEST:WAVEform	20
MASK:USER:AMPlitude	100.0000E-3
MASK:USER:BITRate	1544000
MASK:USER:HSCALE	200.0000E-9
MASK:USER:HTRIGPOS	500.0000E-3
MASK:USER:LABel	"User Mask"
MASK:USER:PATTERNBITS	1
MASK:USER:PRESAMPBITS	0
MASK:USER:RECOrdlength	5000
MASK:USER:TRIGTOSAMP	0.0000
MASK:USER:VOFFSet	0.0000
MASK:USER:VPOS	0.0000
MASK:USER:VSCALE	1.0000E-3
MASK:USER:WIDTH	0.0000

Table C-15: Math default values

Command	Default values
MATHVAR:VAR<x>	0.0000
MATH<x>:DEFine	00 99
MATH<x>:LABel:NAME	0099
MATH<x>:LABel:XPOS	1.0000
MATH<x>:LABel:YPOS	1 = 600.0000E-3      3 = -200.0000E-3 2 = 200.0000E-3      4 = -600.0000E-3
MATH<x>:NUMAVg	2
MATH<x>:SPECTral:CENTER	625.0000E+6
MATH<x>:SPECTral:GATEPOS	0.0000
MATH<x>:SPECTral:GATEWIDTH	2.0000E-6
MATH<x>:SPECTral:LOCK	0

Table C-15: Math default values (cont.)

Command	Default values
MATH<x>:SPECTral:MAG	DB
MATH<x>:SPECTral:PHASE	DEGREES
MATH<x>:SPECTral:REFLevel	20.0000
MATH<x>:SPECTral:REFLEVELOffset	223.6000E-3
MATH<x>:SPECTral:RESBw	1000.0000E+3
MATH<x>:SPECTral:SPAN	1.2500E+9
MATH<x>:SPECTral:SUPPress	-200.0000
MATH<x>:SPECTral:UNWRap	0
MATH<x>:SPECTral:WINDow	GAUSSIAN
MATH<x>:UNITString	"V"
MATH<x>:VERTical:POSition	0.0000
MATH<x>:VERTical:SCALE	1.0000

Table C-16: Measurement default values

Command	Default values
MEASUrement:GATing	OFF
MEASUrement:IMMed:DElay:DIREction	FORWARDS
MEASUrement:IMMed:DElay:EDGE[1]	RISE
MEASUrement:IMMed:DElay:EDGE2	RISE
MEASUrement:IMMed:METHod	HISTOGRAM
MEASUrement:IMMed:NOISe	HIGH
MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:ABSolute:HIGH	0.0000
MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:ABSolute:LOW	0.0000
MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:ABSolute:MID<x>	0.0000
MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:METHod	PERCENT
MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH	90.0000
MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW	10.0000
MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:PERCent:MID<x>	50.0000
MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce<x>	CH1
MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce<x>:SIGType	PULSE
MEASUrement:IMMed:TYPE	UNDEFINED
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:DElay:DIREction	FORWARDS
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:DElay:EDGE<x>	RISE
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:METHod	HISTOGRAM
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:NOISe	HIGH
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:ABSolute:HIGH	0.0000

Table C-16: Measurement default values (cont.)

Command	Default values
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:ABSolute:LOW	0.0000
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:ABSolute:MID<x>	0.0000
MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:METHod	PERCENT
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH	0.0000
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW	0.0000
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:PERCent:MID<x>	0.0000
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce<x>	CH1
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce<x>:SIGType	PULSE
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:STATE	0
MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:TYPE	UNDEFINED
MEASUrement:STATistics:MODE	ALL
MEASUrement:STATistics:WEIghting	32

Table C-17: Miscellaneous default values

Command	Default values
APPLication:SCOPEAPP:WINDOW	RUNNING
AUXout:EDGE	FALLING
AUXout:SOUrce	ATRIGGER
CMDBatch	1 (ON)
HEADer	1 (ON)
LOCK	NONE
ROSc:TRACking	STABLE
USBTMC:PRODUCTID:DECimal?	0
USBTMC:PRODUCTID:HEXadecimal?	0x0000
USBTMC:VENDORID:DECimal?	0
USBTMC:VENDORID:HEXadecimal?	0x0000
VERBose	1 (ON)

Table C-18: Save and recall default settings

Command	Default values
RECAll:SETUp:DESKew	OFF
SAVe:MARKS	"
SAVe:WAVEform:FILEFormat	INTERNAL
SAVe:WAVEform:FORCESAMEFilesize	0

**Table C-19: Save on default settings**

Command	Default values
SAVEON:COUNT?	1
SAVEON:FILE:AUTOInc	1
SAVEON:FILE:COUNT	1
SAVEON:FILE:TYPE	AUTO
SAVEON:IMAGe	1
SAVEON:LIMit	0
SAVEON:MASK	0
SAVEON:MEASUrement	0
SAVEON:NUMEvents	10
SAVEON:SETUP	0
SAVEON:TRIGger	0
SAVEON:WAVEform	0

**Table C-20: Search and mark default values**

Command	Default values
SEARCH:MARKALLevents	0
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:CONDition	SOF
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:VALue	XXXXXXXX
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:FRAMeType	DATA
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:FORMat	BINARY
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:SIZE	1
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:QUALifier	EQUal
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:DIRection	DONTCare
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:FORMat	BiNary
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:MODE	STandard
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:IDentifier:VALue	XXXXXXXXX01
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CONDition	SOF
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:FORMat	BiNary
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:QUALifier	EQUal
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:VALue	XXXXXX

Table C-20: Search and mark default values (cont.)

Command	Default values
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:FORMat	BiNary
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:OFFSet	-1
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:QUALifier	EQUal
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:SIZE	1
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:VALue	XXXXXXXX
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:EOFTYPE	ALL
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:ERRTYPE	CRCHEADer
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:FRAMEType	NORMal
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CRC	XXXXXXXXXXXX
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CYCLECount	XXXXXX
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:FRAMEID	XXXXXXXXXXXX
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:INDBits	XXXXXX
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:PAYLENgth	XXXXXX
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:Identifier:FORMat	BiNary
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:Identifier:QUALifier	EQUal
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:Identifier:VALue	XXXXXXXXXXXX
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:CONDition	SYNC
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:FORMat	BiNary
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:QUALifier	EQUal
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:SIZE	1
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:VALue	XXXXXXXX
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:ERRTYPE	SYNC
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:Identifier:FORMat	BiNary

Table C-20: Search and mark default values (cont.)

Command	Default values
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:VALue	XXXXXX
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIIDSIOne:YCBCR:CB:QUALifier	EQUal
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIIDSIOne:YCBCR:CB:VALue	DONTCare
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIIDSIOne:YCBCR:CR:QUALifier	EQUal
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIIDSIOne:YCBCR:CR:VALue	DONTCare
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIIDSIOne:YCBCR:Y:QUALifier	EQUal
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:MIPIIDSIOne:YCBCR:Y:VALue	DONTCare
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR	COM
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus	0011111010
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS	1100000101
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CONDition	PATtern
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:DISParity	ElTher
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:CHAR	ON
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:DISParity	ON
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR:ORDERedset	ON
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:FORMat	ORDERedset
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:LONGORDERedset	TS1
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR<x>	COM SKP SKP SKP
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset	SKP
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus<x>	0011111010 1100001011 1100001011 1100001011 for each of the 4 index elements
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x>	1100000101 00111110100 00111110100 00111110100 for each of the 4 index elements
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:AUTOBitrate	AUTO

Table C-20: Search and mark default values (cont.)

Command	Default values
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:AUTOReflevel	AUTO
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:BITRate	9.9000E+36
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:DATASource	CH1
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:DATa:HIGH	9.9000E+36
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:DATa:LOW	9.9000E+36
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:DATa:MID	9.9000E+36
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:STROBE:HIGH	9.9000E+36
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:STROBE:LOW	9.9000E+36
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:REFLevel:STROBE:MID	9.9000E+36
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:STANdard	DDR3
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:STROBEsource	CH2

Table C-21: Trigger default values

Command	Default values
COUnter:DURation	60 seconds
COUnter:GAIIn	1
COUnter:LOGNumber	100 acquisitions
COUnter:LOGTable	ON
	OFF
COUnter:SHOWLog	ON
COUnter:SHOWMeasurement	ON
COUnter:STAtE	OFF
COUnter:TYPe	Frequency
COUnter:UPDate	AUTO
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:CONDition	SOF
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATa:DIRection	DONTCare
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATa:FORMat	BINARY
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATa:QUALifier	EQUal
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATa:SIZE	1



Table C-21: Trigger default values (cont.)

Command	Default values
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:VALue	XXXXXXXX
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:FRAMEtype	DATA
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier :ADDRess}:DIRection	DONTCare
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier :ADDRess}:FORMat	BINARY
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier :ADDRess}:MODE	STandard
TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier :ADDRess}:VALue	XXXXXXXXX01
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CONDition	SOF
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:FORMat	BiNary
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:QUALifier	EQUal
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:VALue	XXXXXX
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:FORMat	BiNary
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:OFFSet	-1
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:QUALifier	EQUal
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:SIZE	1
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:VALue	XXXXXXXX
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:EOFTYPE	ALL
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:ERRTYPE	CRCHEADer
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:FRAMEType	NORMal
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CRC	XXXXXXXXXXXX
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CYCLECount	XXXXXX
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:FRAMEID	XXXXXXXXXXXX
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:INDBits	XXXXX
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:PAYLENGth	XXXXXX
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:FORMat	BiNary
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:QUALifier	EQUal
TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:VALue	XXXXXXXXXXXX
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:CONDition	SYNC
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:FORMat	BiNary
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:QUALifier	EQUal
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:SIZE	1
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:VALue	XXXXXXXX
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:ERRTYPE	SYNC
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:FORMat	BiNary
TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:VALue	XXXXXX
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR	COM
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus	0011111010
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS	1100000101

Table C-21: Trigger default values (cont.)

Command	Default values
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CONDition	PATtern
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:DISParity	EITher
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR	CHARacter
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:FORMat	ORDERedset
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR<x>	COM SKP SKP SKP for each of the 4 index elements
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset	SKP
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMbol:MINus<x>	0011111010 1100001011 1100001011 1100001011 for each of the 4 index elements
TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMbol:PLUS<x>	1100000101 0011110100 0011110100 0011110100 for each of the 4 index elements
TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:CHAR	"K28.5"
TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMbol:MINus	"0011111010"
TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMbol:PLUS	"1100000101"
TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDition	PATTERN
TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:DISParity	EITHER
TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR	CHARACTER
TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:FORMat	CHAR
TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:CHAR<x>	CHAR 1 = "K28.5" CHAR 2 = "K28.5"
TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMbol:MINus<x>	MINUS1 = "0011111010" MINUS2 = "0011111010"
TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMbol:PLUS<x>	PLUS1 = "1100000101" PLUS2 = "1100000101"
TRIGger:A:COMMunication:{AMI HDB3 B3ZS B6ZS B8ZS}:PULSEForm	AMI = PLUSONE CMI = PLUSONE
TRIGger:A:COMMunication:{AMI HDB3 B3ZS B6ZS B8ZS}:THReshold:HIGH	AMI = 0.0000
TRIGger:A:COMMunication:{AMI HDB3 B3ZS B6ZS B8ZS}:THReshold:LOW	AMI = 0.0000
TRIGger:A:COMMunication:BITRate	1544000
TRIGger:A:COMMunication:CLOCK:POLarity	RISE
TRIGger:A:COMMunication:CODE	NRZ
TRIGger:A:COMMunication:SOURce	CH1
TRIGger:A:COMMunication:SOURce:TYPE	DATA
TRIGger:A:COMMunication:STANDard	CUSTOM
TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:COUPling	DC
TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:SLOpe	RISE
TRIGger:{A B}:EDGE:SOURce	A = CH1 B = CH1

Table C-21: Trigger default values (cont.)

Command	Default values
TRIGger:A:HOLDoff:BY	DEFAULT
TRIGger:A:HOLDoff:TIME	1.5000E-6
TRIGger:{A B}:LEVel	0.0000
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:CLAss	PATTERN
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:FUNcTION	AND
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:INPut:CH<x>	CH1 = HIGH CH2 = X CH3 = X
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:PATtern:INPut:CH<x>	CH4 = X
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:PATtern:WHEn	TRUE
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:PATtern:WHEn:LESSLimit	5.0000E-12
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:PATtern:WHEn:MORELimit	5.0000E-12
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:CLOCK:EDGE	RISE
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:CLOCK:SOURce	CH2
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:CLOCK:THReshold	1.2000
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:DATA:SOURce	CH1
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:DATA:THReshold	1.2000
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:HOLDTime	2.0000E-9
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:SETHold:SETTime	1.0000E-9
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:STATE:INPut:CH<x>	CH4 = RISE
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:STATE:WHEn	TRUE
TRIGger:{A B}:LOGic:THReshold:CH<x>	CH4 = 1.2000
TRIGger:A:MODE	AUTO
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:CLAss	GLITCH
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:GLItch:POLarity	POSITIVE
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:GLItch:TRIGIF	ACCEPT
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:GLItch:WIDth	2.0000E-9
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNT:POLarity	POSITIVE
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshold:HIGH	1.2000
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshold:LOW	800.0000E-3
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNT:WHEn	OCCURS
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:RUNT:WIDth	2.0000E-9
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:SOURce	CH1
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TIMEOut:POLarity	STAYSHIGH
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TIMEOut:TIME	2.0000E-9
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition:DELTATime	2.0000E-9
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANSition:POLarity	POSITIVE

Table C-21: Trigger default values (cont.)

Command	Default values
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANsition:THReshold:HIGH	1.2000
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANsition:THReshold:LOW	800.0000E-3
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:TRANsition:WHEn	FASTER THAN
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WIDth:HIGHLimit	2.0000E-9
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WIDth:LOWLimit	2.0000E-9
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WIDth:POLarity	POSITIVE
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WIDth:WHEn	WITHIN
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:THReshold:HIGH	1.2000
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:THReshold:LOW	800.0000E-3
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:WIDTh	2.0000E-9
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:POLarity	EITHER
TRIGger:{A B}:PULse:WINDow:POLarity:CH<x>	EITHER
TRIGger:{A B}:TYPe	EDGE
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:CUSTom:FORMat	INTERLACED
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:FIELD	ALLFIELDS
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:HOLdoff:FIELD	0.0000
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:LINE	1
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:POLarity	NORMAL
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:SCAN	RATE1
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:SOUrce	CH1
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:STANDard	NTSC
TRIGger:B:BY	EVENTS
TRIGger:B:EVENTS:COUNt	2
TRIGger:B:STATE	0
TRIGger:B:TIME	16.0000E-9
<b>Visual Trigger Commands</b>	
TRIGger:EQUation<1..1>	"
TRIGger:SHOWEQuation	1
VISual:AREA<x>:DISPlay	1
VISual:ENable	0
VISual:AREA<x>:HEIGHT	0.0
VISual:AREA<x>:LABel	"
VISual:AREA<x>:OPERATION<1..1>	IN
VISual:AREA<x>:ROTAtion	0.0
VISual:AREA<x>:SHOWLOGic	1
VISual:AREA<x>:SOURCE<1..1>	CH1
VISual:AREA<x>:VERTICES	0.0, 0.0

Table C-21: Trigger default values (cont.)

Command	Default values
VISual:AREA<x>:WIDTH	0.0
VISual:AREA<x>:XPOSition	0.0
VISual:AREA<x>:YPOSition	0.0
VISual:AREACOLOR	DEFAULT
VISual:ASPECTratio	OFF

Table C-22: Vertical default values

Command	Default values	
CH<x>:BANDwidth	500.0000E+6	
CH<x>:COUpling	DC	
CH<x>:DESKew	0.0000	
CH<x>:LABel:NAME	""	
CH<x>:LABel:XPOS	CH1 = 1.0000	
CH<x>:LABel:YPOS	CH1 = 2.2000 CH2 = 1.8000	CH3 = 1.4000 CH4 = 1.000
CH<x>:OFFSet	0.0000	
CH<x>:POSition	0.0000	
CH<x>:PROBECOntrol	AUTO	
CH<x>:PROBEFunc:EXTAtten	1.0000	
CH<x>:PROBEFunc:EXTUnits	"V"	
CH<x>:SCALE	100.0000E-3	
CH<x>:TERmination	1.0000E+6	
REF<x>:LABel:NAME	""	
REF<x>:LABel:XPOS	1.0000	
REF<x>:LABel:YPOS	-1.0000	
SElect:<wfm>	CH1 = 1 CH2 = 0	CH3 = 0 CH4 = 0
SElect:CONTROI	CH1	

Table C-23: Waveform default values

Command	Default values
<b>NOTE.</b> These are not set to factory values when a default setup is executed. :DATA INIT is used to reset these values.	
DATA:DESTination	REF1
DATA:ENCdg	RIBINARY
DATA:SOUrce	CH1

**Table C-23: Waveform default values (cont.)**

Command	Default values
DATA:START	1
DATA:STOP	1000

**Table C-24: Zoom default values**

Command	Default values	
ZOOM:GRATICule:SIZE	80	
ZOOM:MODe	0	
ZOOM:SCROLL:DIREction	STOP	
ZOOM:SCROLL:LOCK	0	
ZOOM:SCROLL:SPEED	1	
ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:<wfm>:DISplay	0	
ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:<wfm>:HORizontal:POSition	Zoom1	50.0000
	Zoom2	30.0000
	Zoom3	70.0000
	Zoom4	90.0000
ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:<wfm>:HORizontal:SCAle	5	
ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:<wfm>:VERTical:POSition	0.0000	
ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:<wfm>:VERTical:SCAle	1.0000	
ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:SCROLLLock	1	
ZOOM:STATE	1	

## Appendix D: GPIB interface specifications

This topic describes details of the GPIB remote interface of the instrument. Normally, you will not need this information to use the instrument, but this information can be useful if you are connecting to controllers with unusual configurations.

### Interface messages

The following table shows the standard interface messages that the instrument supports.

**Table D-1: Standard interface messages**

Message	Interface
DCL	Yes
GET	Yes
GTL	Yes
LLO	Yes
PPC	No
PPD	No
PPE	No
PPU	No
SDC	Yes
SPD	Yes
SPE	Yes
TCT	No
UNL	Yes
UNT	Yes
Listen Addresses	Yes
Talk Addresses	Yes

### GPIB functions

The following table lists the interface functions and electrical functions subsets supported by this instrument with brief descriptions of each.

**Table D-2: Interface functions**

<b>Interface Function</b>	<b>Subset</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
Acceptor Handshake	AH1	The instrument can receive multiline messages across the interface from other devices.
Controller	C1	Controller capability, the instrument can control other devices.
Device Clear	DC1	The instrument can respond to both the DCL (Device Clear) interface message and to the Selected Device Clear (SDC) interface message when the instrument is listen-addressed.
Device Trigger	DT1	Device Trigger capability, the instrument does respond to the GET (Group Execute Trigger) interface message.
Electrical	E2	The instrument uses tri-state buffers, which are optimal for high-speed data transfer.
Listener	L4	The instrument becomes a listener when it detects the listen address being sent over the bus with the ATN line asserted. The instrument ceases to be a listener and becomes a talker when it detects the talk address being sent over the bus with the ATN line asserted.
Parallel Poll	PP0	No Parallel Poll Capability, the instrument does not respond to PPC (Parallel Poll Configure), PPO (Parallel Poll Disable), PPE (Parallel Poll Enable), or PPU (Parallel Poll Unconfigure) interface messages, nor does it send a status message when the ATN and EOI lines are asserted simultaneously.
Remote/Local	RL1	The instrument can respond to both GTL (Go To Local) and LLO (Local Lock Out) interface messages.
Service Request	SR1	The instrument can assert the SRQ line to notify the controller in charge that it requires service.
Source Handshake	SH1	The instrument can initiate multiline messages to send across the interface to other devices.
Talker	T5	The instrument becomes a talker when it detects the talk address being sent over the bus with the ATN line asserted. The instrument ceases to be a talker and becomes a listener when it detects the listen address being sent over the bus with the ATN line asserted. The instrument also ceases to be a talker when it detects the talk address of another device being sent over the data lines with ATN asserted.



---

# Glossary

## **ASCII**

Acronym for the American Standard Code for Information Interchange. Controllers transmit commands to the instrument using ASCII character encoding.

## **Address**

A 7-bit code that identifies an instrument on the communication bus. The digitizing instrument must have a unique address for the controller to recognize and transmit commands to it.

## **Backus-Naur Form (BNF)**

A standard notation system for command syntax diagrams. The syntax diagrams in this manual use BNF notation.

## **Controller**

A computer or other device that sends commands to and accepts responses from the digitizing instrument.

## **EOI**

A mnemonic referring to the control line End or Identify on the GPIB interface bus. One of the two possible end-of-message terminators.

## **EOM**

A generic acronym referring to the end-of-message terminator. The end-of-message terminator can be either an EOI or the ASCII code for line feed (LF).

## **Equivalent-Time sampling (ET)**

A sampling mode in which the instrument acquires signals over many repetitions of the event. This instrument uses a type of equivalent time sampling called random equivalent time sampling. It utilizes an internal clock that runs asynchronously with respect to the input signal and the signal trigger. The instrument takes samples continuously, independent of the trigger position, and displays them based on the time difference between the sample and the trigger. Although the samples are taken sequentially in time, they are random with respect to the trigger.

## **Real-Time sampling**

A sampling mode where the instrument samples fast enough to completely fill a waveform record from a single trigger event. Use real-time sampling to capture single-shot or transient events.

## **GPIB**

An acronym for General Purpose Interface Bus, the common name for the interface system defined in IEEE Std-488.

## **IEEE**

An acronym for the Institute for Electrical and Electronic Engineers.

**TEKSecure**

A Tektronix custom command that initializes both waveform and setup memories. This overwrites any previously stored data.

**Serial poll**

A device on the GPIB bus can request service from the GPIB Controller by asserting the GPIB SRQ line (a Hardware line that is only present on the GPIB communications bus). When a controller acknowledges the SRQ, it “serial polls” each open device on the bus to determine which device on the bus requested service. Any device requesting service returns a status byte with bit 6 set and then unasserts the SRQ line. Devices not requiring service return a status byte with bit 6 cleared.

# Index

## A

ACQuire:ENHANCEDEnob, 2-123  
ACQuire:ENHANCEDEnob:STATE?, 2-123  
ACQuire:INTERPEightbit, 2-123  
ACQuire:MAGnivu, 2-124  
ACQuire:MODe, 2-125  
ACQuire:MODe:ACTUAl?, 2-126  
ACQuire:NUMACq?, 2-127  
ACQuire:NUMAVg, 2-128  
ACQuire:NUMEnv, 2-128  
ACQuire:NUMFRAMESACQuired?, 2-129  
ACQuire:NUMSAMPles, 2-129  
ACQuire:SAMPlingmode, 2-130  
ACQuire:STATE, 2-131  
ACQuire:STOPAfter, 2-132  
ACQuire:SYNcsamples, 2-132  
ALias, 2-133  
ALias:CATalog?, 2-133  
ALias:DEFine, 2-134  
ALias:DELEte, 2-135  
ALias:DELEte:ALL, 2-135  
ALias:DELEte:NAME, 2-135  
ALias:STATE, 2-136  
ALLEv?, 2-136  
ALLOcate:WAVEform:REF<x>?, 2-137  
APPLication:ACTivate, 2-137  
APPLication:SCOPEAPP:WINDOW, 2-138  
AUTOSet, 2-138  
AUTOSet:OVERlay, 2-139  
AUTOSet:PERcent, 2-139  
AUXIn:BANDwidth, 2-140  
AUXIn:COUPling, 2-141  
AUXIn:OFFSet, 2-141  
AUXIn:PRObe:AUTOZero, 2-142  
AUXIn:PRObe:DEGAUSS, 2-142  
AUXIn:PRObe:DEGAUSS:STATE?, 2-142  
AUXIn:PRObe:FORCEDRange, 2-143  
AUXIn:PRObe:GAIN?, 2-143  
AUXIn:PRObe:ID:SERnumber?, 2-144  
AUXIn:PRObe:ID:TYPe?, 2-144  
AUXIn:PRObe:INPUTMode, 2-144  
AUXIn:PRObe:INPUTMode:AOFFSet, 2-145  
AUXIn:PRObe:INPUTMode:BOFFSet, 2-145  
AUXIn:PRObe:INPUTMode:CMOFFSet, 2-146

AUXIn:PRObe:INPUTMode:DMOFFSet, 2-146  
AUXIn:PRObe:RANge, 2-147  
AUXIn:PRObe:RESistance?, 2-147  
AUXIn:PRObe:SET, 2-148  
AUXIn:PRObe:SIGnal, 2-149  
AUXIn:PRObe:TIPType, 2-149  
AUXIn:PRObe:UNIts?, 2-150  
AUXIn:PROBEFunc:EXTAtten, 2-150  
AUXIn:PROBEFunc:EXTDBatten, 2-151  
AUXIn:PROBEFunc:EXTUnits, 2-151  
AUXIn:VTERm:DUAL:A, 2-152  
AUXIn:VTERm:DUAL:B, 2-153  
AUXout?, 2-153  
AUXout:EDGE, 2-153  
AUXout:SOURce, 2-154

## B

BELI, 2-155  
BUS:B<x>:CAN:BITRate, 2-156  
BUS:B<x>:CAN:BITRate:VALue, 2-157  
BUS:B<x>:CAN:PRObe, 2-157  
BUS:B<x>:CAN:SOURce, 2-158  
BUS:B<x>:DISPlay:DECOde:FILE, 2-158  
BUS:B<x>:DISPlay:DECOde:STATE, 2-159  
BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet:PRObe, 2-160  
BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet:SOURce, 2-160  
BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet:SOURce:DMINus, 2-161  
BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet:SOURce:DPLUs, 2-162  
BUS:B<x>:ETHERnet:TYPe, 2-163  
BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY{:PROBe|:SIGnal}, 2-165  
BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY:BITRate, 2-163  
BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY:BITRate:VALue, 2-164  
BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY:CHANnel, 2-164  
BUS:B<x>:FLEXRAY:SOURce, 2-165  
BUS:B<x>:I2C:CLOCK:SOURce, 2-166  
BUS:B<x>:I2C:DATA:SOURce, 2-167  
BUS:B<x>:I2C:RWINADDR, 2-167  
BUS:B<x>:LABel, 2-168  
BUS:B<x>:LIN:BITRate, 2-169  
BUS:B<x>:LIN:BITRate:VALue, 2-169  
BUS:B<x>:LIN:IDFORmat, 2-170  
BUS:B<x>:LIN:POLarity, 2-170  
BUS:B<x>:LIN:SOURce, 2-171

BUS:B<x>:LIN:STANDard, 2-171  
 BUS:B<x>:MIL1553B:POLarity, 2-172  
 BUS:B<x>:MIL1553B:RESPonsetime:  
     MAXimum, 2-172  
 BUS:B<x>:MIL1553B:RESPonsetime:  
     MINimum, 2-173  
 BUS:B<x>:MIL1553B:SOUrce, 2-174  
 BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWo:CLOCK:SOUrce, 2-174  
 BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWo:CLOCK:TYPe, 2-175  
 BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWo:LANE<x>:SOUrce:  
     DIFFerential, 2-176  
 BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWo:LANE<x>:SOUrce:  
     DMINUS, 2-176  
 BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWo:LANE<x>:SOUrce:  
     DPLUS, 2-177  
 BUS:B<x>:MIPICSITWo:LANE<x>:TYPe, 2-178  
 BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:CLOCK:SOUrce, 2-179  
 BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:CLOCK:TYPe, 2-179  
 BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:LANE<x>:SOUrce:  
     DIFFerential, 2-180  
 BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:LANE<x>:SOUrce:  
     DMINUS, 2-181  
 BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:LANE<x>:SOUrce:  
     DPLUS, 2-181  
 BUS:B<x>:MIPIDSIOne:LANE<x>:TYPe, 2-182  
 BUS:B<x>:PARallel:CLOCK:EDGE, 2-183  
 BUS:B<x>:PARallel:CLOCK:SOUrce, 2-184  
 BUS:B<x>:PARallel:ISCLOCKED, 2-184  
 BUS:B<x>:PARallel:SOURCES, 2-185  
 BUS:B<x>:PCIE:BITRate, 2-186  
 BUS:B<x>:PCIE:BITRate:VALue, 2-186  
 BUS:B<x>:PCIE:HYSteresis, 2-187  
 BUS:B<x>:PCIE:LANE, 2-187  
 BUS:B<x>:PCIE:SOUrce, 2-188  
 BUS:B<x>:POSition, 2-188  
 BUS:B<x>:RS232C:BITRate, 2-189  
 BUS:B<x>:RS232C:DATABits, 2-189  
 BUS:B<x>:RS232C:DELIMiter, 2-190  
 BUS:B<x>:RS232C:DISplaymode, 2-191  
 BUS:B<x>:RS232C:PARity, 2-191  
 BUS:B<x>:RS232C:POLarity, 2-192  
 BUS:B<x>:RS232C:SOUrce, 2-192  
 BUS:B<x>:S64B66B:BITRate, 2-193  
 BUS:B<x>:S64B66B:BITRate:VALue, 2-194  
 BUS:B<x>:S64B66B:DESCRAMble, 2-195  
 BUS:B<x>:S64B66B:HYSteresis, 2-195  
 BUS:B<x>:S64B66B:SOUrce, 2-196

BUS:B<x>:S8B10B:BITRate, 2-196  
 BUS:B<x>:S8B10B:BITRate:VALue, 2-197  
 BUS:B<x>:S8B10B:HYSteresis, 2-198  
 BUS:B<x>:S8B10B:SOUrce, 2-198  
 BUS:B<x>:SPI:BITOrder, 2-199  
 BUS:B<x>:SPI:CLOCK:POLarity, 2-199  
 BUS:B<x>:SPI:CLOCK:SOUrce, 2-200  
 BUS:B<x>:SPI:DAta:POLarity, 2-201  
 BUS:B<x>:SPI:DAta:SIZE, 2-201  
 BUS:B<x>:SPI:DAta:SOUrce, 2-202  
 BUS:B<x>:SPI:FRAMING, 2-202  
 BUS:B<x>:SPI:IDLETime, 2-203  
 BUS:B<x>:SPI:SElect:POLarity, 2-203  
 BUS:B<x>:SPI:SElect:SOUrce, 2-204  
 BUS:B<x>:TYPe, 2-205  
 BUS:B<x>:USB:BITRate, 2-206  
 BUS:B<x>:USB:PRObe, 2-206  
 BUS:B<x>:USB:SOUrce, 2-207  
 BUS:B<x>:USB:SOUrce:DMINus, 2-207  
 BUS:B<x>:USB:SOUrce:DPLUS, 2-208  
 BUS:B1<x>:DISplay:HIERarchical, 2-155  
 BUS:B1<x>:DISplay:LAYout, 2-155  
 BUS:B1<x>:USB:HYSteresis, 2-156  
 BUS:CH<x>:LOWTHRESHold, 2-209  
 BUS:CH<x>:THRESHold, 2-209  
 BUS:MATH<x>:LOWTHRESHold, 2-210  
 BUS:MATH<x>:THRESHold, 2-211  
 BUS:REF<x>:THRESHold, 2-211  
 BUSY?, 2-212

## C

\*CAL?, 2-212  
 CALibrate?, 2-213  
 CALibrate:CALProbe:CH<x>?, 2-213  
 CALibrate:INTERNaL, 2-214  
 CALibrate:INTERNaL:START, 2-214  
 CALibrate:INTERNaL:STATus?, 2-215  
 CALibrate:PRObestate:CH<x>?, 2-216  
 CALibrate:RESults?, 2-216  
 CALibrate:RESults:SPC?, 2-217  
 CH<x>?, 2-218  
 CH<x>:ATIActive?, 2-218  
 CH<x>:AVAILable?, 2-218  
 CH<x>:BANDwidth, 2-219  
 CH<x>:BANDwidth:ENHanced, 2-220  
 CH<x>:BANDwidth:ENHanced:APPLYtoall, 2-220  
 CH<x>:BANDwidth:ENHanced:FORCe, 2-221

- CH<x>:BANDwidth:ENHanced:STATE?, 2-222
- CH<x>:COUPling, 2-222
- CH<x>:DESKew, 2-223
- CH<x>:FASTAcqcapable?, 2-223
- CH<x>:FASTFRamecapable?, 2-224
- CH<x>:ICAPture:SOUrce, 2-224
- CH<x>:ICAPture:STATE, 2-225
- CH<x>:INVert, 2-225
- CH<x>:LABel:NAME, 2-226
- CH<x>:LABel:XPOS, 2-226
- CH<x>:LABel:YPOS, 2-227
- CH<x>:OFFSet, 2-228
- CH<x>:OPTIcal:RCVR, 2-228
- CH<x>:OPTIcal:RCVR:USERVALue?, 2-229
- CH<x>:OPTIcal:WLENGth, 2-229
- CH<x>:OPTIcal:WLENGth:LIST?, 2-230
- CH<x>:POSition, 2-230
- CH<x>:PRObe?, 2-231
- CH<x>:PRObe:AUTOZero, 2-231
- CH<x>:PRObe:DC:CALibration:LAST:  
HARDware?, 2-231
- CH<x>:PRObe:DC:CALibration:LAST:  
TIME?, 2-232
- CH<x>:PRObe:DEGAUSS, 2-233
- CH<x>:PRObe:DEGAUSS:STATE?, 2-233
- CH<x>:PRObe:FORCEDRange, 2-234
- CH<x>:PRObe:GAIN?, 2-234
- CH<x>:PRObe:ID?, 2-235
- CH<x>:PRObe:ID:SERnumber?, 2-235
- CH<x>:PRObe:ID:TYPe?, 2-236
- CH<x>:PRObe:INPUTMode, 2-236
- CH<x>:PRObe:INPUTMode:AOffSet, 2-237
- CH<x>:PRObe:INPUTMode:BOFFSet, 2-237
- CH<x>:PRObe:INPUTMode:CMOffSet, 2-238
- CH<x>:PRObe:INPUTMode:DMOffSet, 2-238
- CH<x>:PRObe:RANge, 2-239
- CH<x>:PRObe:RESistance?, 2-240
- CH<x>:PRObe:SET, 2-240
- CH<x>:PRObe:SIGnal, 2-241
- CH<x>:PRObe:TIPType, 2-242
- CH<x>:PRObe:UNIts?, 2-242
- CH<x>:PROBECal?, 2-243
- CH<x>:PROBECOntrol, 2-243
- CH<x>:PROBEFunc:EXTAtten, 2-244
- CH<x>:PROBEFunc:EXTDBatten, 2-244
- CH<x>:PROBEFunc:EXTUnits, 2-245
- CH<x>:SCale, 2-246
- CH<x>:TERmination, 2-247
- CH<x>:THRESHold, 2-247
- CH<x>:VTERm:BIAS, 2-248
- CH<x>:VTERm:DUAL:A, 2-248
- CH<x>:VTERm:DUAL:B, 2-249
- CHANNELMAPping?, 2-217
- CLEAR, 2-249
- \*CLS, 2-250
- CMDBatch, 2-250
- Command Groups, 2-9
- COUnter, 2-251
- COUnter:DURation, 2-252
- COUnter:GAIn, 2-253
- COUnter:LOGAction, 2-253
- COUnter:LOGNumber, 2-254
- COUnter:LOGTable, 2-255
- COUnter:REFerence, 2-255
- COUnter:RESULTs?, 2-256
- COUnter:RESULTS:AVGmean?, 2-257
- COUnter:RESULTS:DEViation?, 2-257
- COUnter:RESULTS:MAXimum?, 2-258
- COUnter:RESULTS:MINimum?, 2-258
- COUnter:RESULTS:NUMber?, 2-259
- COUnter:RESULTS:VALue?, 2-259
- COUnter:SHOWLog, 2-260
- COUnter:SHOWMeasurement, 2-260
- COUnter:STATe, 2-261
- COUnter:TYPe, 2-263
- COUnter:UPDate, 2-263
- COUnter:VIEW, 2-264
- CQ<x>:THRESHold, 2-265
- CURSor?, 2-265
- CURSor:FUNCTION, 2-266
- CURSor:HBArs?, 2-267
- CURSor:HBArs:DELTA?, 2-267
- CURSor:HBArs:POSITION<x>, 2-267
- CURSor:HBArs:UNIts?, 2-268
- CURSor:LINESTyle, 2-268
- CURSor:MODE, 2-269
- CURSor:SCREEN:STYLe, 2-269
- CURSor:SCREEN:XPOSITION<x>, 2-270
- CURSor:SCREEN:YPOSITION<x>, 2-270
- CURSor:SOUrce<x>, 2-271
- CURSor:STATE, 2-272
- CURSor:VBArS, 2-272
- CURSor:VBArS:DELTA?, 2-273
- CURSor:VBArS:POS<x>, 2-274

CURSor:VBArS:POSITION<x>, 2-273  
 CURSor:VBArS:UNIts, 2-275  
 CURSor:WAVEform, 2-275  
 CURSor:WAVEform:HDELTA?, 2-276  
 CURSor:WAVEform:HPOS<x>?, 2-276  
 CURSor:WAVEform:POSition<x>, 2-276  
 CURSor:WAVEform:STYle, 2-277  
 CURSor:WAVEform:UNIts, 2-277  
 CURSor:WAVEform:VDELTA?, 2-278  
 CURSor:XY?, 2-278  
 CURSor:XY:PRODDELta?, 2-279  
 CURSor:XY:PRODUCT<x>?, 2-279  
 CURSor:XY:RADIUS<x>?, 2-280  
 CURSor:XY:RATDELta?, 2-280  
 CURSor:XY:RATIO<x>?, 2-281  
 CURSor:XY:RDELta?, 2-281  
 CURSor:XY:READOUT, 2-281  
 CURSor:XY:RECTX<x>, 2-282  
 CURSor:XY:RECTY<x>, 2-283  
 CURSor:XY:THDELta?, 2-283  
 CURSor:XY:THETA<x>?, 2-284  
 CURSor:XY:XDELta?, 2-284  
 CURSor:XY:YDELta?, 2-284  
 CURVe, 2-285  
 CURVENext?, 2-286  
 CURVEStream, 2-287  
 CUSTOM:GATE<x>:SOUrce, 2-288  
 CUSTOM:GATE<x>:START, 2-288  
 CUSTOM:SELECT:GATE<x>, 2-289  
 CUSTOMGATE<X>:WIDth, 2-289

## D

D<x>:LABEL, 2-342  
 D<x>:POSition, 2-343  
 D<x>:PROBE:ID:SERnumber?, 2-343  
 D<x>:PROBE:ID:TYPE?, 2-344  
 D<x>:THRESHold, 2-344  
 DATa, 2-290  
 DATa:DESTination, 2-291  
 DATa:ENCdg, 2-291  
 DATa:FRAMEStArT, 2-293  
 DATa:FRAMEStOP, 2-294  
 DATa:SOUrce, 2-294  
 DATa:StArT, 2-295  
 DATa:StOP, 2-296  
 DATa:SYNCSOUrces, 2-297  
 DATE, 2-297

\*DDT, 2-298  
 DELEte:SETUp, 2-299  
 DELEte:WAVEform, 2-299  
 DESE, 2-300  
 DIAg:CONTROL:HALT, 2-301  
 DIAg:CONTROL:LOOP, 2-301  
 DIAg:EXECUTE, 2-302  
 DIAg:FAILURES:CLEAR, 2-302  
 DIAg:ITEM?, 2-303  
 DIAg:ITEM:FAILURES?, 2-303  
 DIAg:ITEM:NAME?, 2-304  
 DIAg:ITEM:RESULT?, 2-304  
 DIAg:ITEM:SUBITEMS?, 2-305  
 DIAg:LEVEL, 2-306  
 DIAg:LOOPS?, 2-306  
 DIAg:NAME?, 2-307  
 DIAg:NAME:AREA?, 2-307  
 DIAg:NAME:SUBSYS?, 2-307  
 DIAg:NAME:TEST?, 2-308  
 DIAg:NUMITEMS?, 2-308  
 DIAg:RESults?, 2-309  
 DIAg:RESults:VERBoSe?, 2-309  
 DIAg:SELEct:ALL, 2-310  
 DIAg:SELEct:AREA, 2-310  
 DIAg:SELEct:LAST, 2-311  
 DIAg:SELEct:SUBSYS, 2-311  
 DIAg:SELEct:TEST, 2-312  
 DIAg:STATE, 2-313  
 DIAg:StOP, 2-313  
 DISPlay?, 2-314  
 DISPlay:CLOCk, 2-315  
 DISPlay:COLOr?, 2-315  
 DISPlay:COLOr:MATHCOLOr, 2-316  
 DISPlay:COLOr:PALEtte:IMAGeView, 2-316  
 DISPlay:COLOr:PALEtte:RECORDView, 2-317  
 DISPlay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr, 2-318  
 DISPlay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:CARet, 2-318  
 DISPlay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:CH<x>, 2-319  
 DISPlay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:GRaticule, 2-320  
 DISPlay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:HIStoGram, 2-320  
 DISPlay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:MASK, 2-321  
 DISPlay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:  
     MASKHighlight, 2-321  
 DISPlay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:MATH<x>, 2-322  
 DISPlay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:REF<x>, 2-323  
 DISPlay:COLOr:PALEtte:USEr:WAVEform, 2-323  
 DISPlay:COLOr:REFCOLOr, 2-324



DISplay:DATA?, 2-325  
 DISplay:DESKew, 2-326  
 DISplay:DIGital:HEIght, 2-326  
 DISplay:DPOJETPlot?, 2-327  
 DISplay:FILTer, 2-328  
 DISplay:FORMat, 2-328  
 DISplay:GRAticule, 2-329  
 DISplay:INTENSITy?, 2-330  
 DISplay:INTENSITy:BACKLight, 2-330  
 DISplay:INTENSITy:WAVEform:  
     IMAGEView, 2-331  
 DISplay:INTENSITy:WAVEform:  
     RECORDView, 2-331  
 DISplay:PERsistence, 2-332  
 DISplay:PERsistence:RESET, 2-332  
 DISplay:SCREENTExt?, 2-333  
 DISplay:SCREENTExt:LABel<x>?, 2-333  
 DISplay:SCREENTExt:LABel<x>:  
     FONTColor, 2-334  
 DISplay:SCREENTExt:LABel<x>:  
     FONTName, 2-334  
 DISplay:SCREENTExt:LABel<x>:FONTSize, 2-335  
 DISplay:SCREENTExt:LABel<x>:  
     FONTStyle, 2-335  
 DISplay:SCREENTExt:LABel<x>:NAME, 2-336  
 DISplay:SCREENTExt:LABel<x>:STATE, 2-336  
 DISplay:SCREENTExt:LABel<x>:XPOS, 2-337  
 DISplay:SCREENTExt:LABel<x>:YPOS, 2-337  
 DISplay:SCREENTExt:STATE, 2-338  
 DISplay:SHOWREmote, 2-338  
 DISplay:STYle, 2-339  
 DISplay:TRIGBar, 2-340  
 DISplay:TRIGT, 2-340  
 DISplay:VARpersist, 2-341  
 DISplay:WAVEform, 2-341

## E

EMail, 2-345  
 EMail:ATTempts, 2-345  
 EMail:AUTHLogin, 2-346  
 EMail:AUTHPassword, 2-346  
 EMail:COUNt?, 2-347  
 EMail:FRom, 2-347  
 EMail:HOSTwanted, 2-347  
 EMail:IMAGe, 2-348  
 EMail:MASK, 2-348  
 EMail:MAXSize, 2-349  
 EMail:MEASUrement, 2-349  
 EMail:NUMEMails, 2-350  
 EMail:SMTPPort, 2-350  
 EMail:SMTPServer, 2-351  
 EMail:STATUS?, 2-351  
 EMail:TIMEOut, 2-352  
 EMail:TO, 2-352  
 EMail:TRIGger, 2-353  
 EMail:WAVEform, 2-353  
 ERRORDetector:ALERT, 2-354  
 ERRORDetector:ALIGNCHARacter?, 2-354  
 ERRORDetector:ALIGNCHARacter:MINus?, 2-355  
 ERRORDetector:ALIGNCHARacter:PLUS?, 2-355  
 ERRORDetector:ALIGNCHARacter:  
     SYMBOL, 2-356  
 ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive?, 2-356  
 ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:MINus?, 2-357  
 ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:  
     MINus<x>?, 2-357  
 ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:PLUS?, 2-357  
 ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:  
     PLUS<x>?, 2-358  
 ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:STATE, 2-358  
 ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:  
     SYMBOL<x>, 2-360  
 ERRORDetector:ALIGNPRIMitive:  
     SYMBOLS, 2-359  
 ERRORDetector:BIT:LENGth, 2-360  
 ERRORDetector:BIT:PATTERNFilename, 2-361  
 ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern?, 2-361  
 ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:  
     ADVanced, 2-362  
 ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:  
     BITString, 2-363  
 ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:  
     DISParity<x>, 2-363  
 ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:  
     MINus<x>?, 2-364  
 ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:  
     PLUS<x>?, 2-364  
 ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:  
     SYMBOL<x>, 2-365  
 ERRORDetector:BIT:SYNCPATtern:  
     SYMBOLS, 2-365  
 ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST, 2-366  
 ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:COUNt?, 2-366  
 ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:DURATION?, 2-367

ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:MAXALIGNs?, 2-367  
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:RATE?, 2-368  
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:RESuLts?, 2-368  
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:SECOnds?, 2-369  
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS?, 2-369  
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS:LOCK?, 2-370  
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS:  
MAX\_AP?, 2-370  
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS:  
SIGNAL?, 2-371  
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS:START?, 2-371  
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:STATUS:SYNC?, 2-371  
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:TIME?, 2-372  
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:TIME:DAYS?, 2-372  
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:TIME:HOURS?, 2-373  
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:TIME:  
MINUTES?, 2-373  
ERRORDetector:BIT:TEST:TIME:SECOnds?, 2-373  
ERRORDetector:BITRate, 2-374  
ERRORDetector:BITRate:VALue, 2-375  
ERRORDetector:CHANnel, 2-375  
ERRORDetector:CHARacter?, 2-376  
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST, 2-376  
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:COUNt?, 2-377  
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:  
DISPCOUNT?, 2-377  
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:  
DISPRATE?, 2-378  
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:  
DURATION?, 2-378  
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:  
MAXALIGNs?, 2-378  
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:RATE?, 2-379  
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:RESuLts?, 2-379  
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:SECOnds?, 2-380  
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:STATUS?, 2-380  
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:STATUS:  
LOCK?, 2-381  
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:STATUS:  
MAX\_AP?, 2-381  
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:STATUS:  
SIGNAL?, 2-382  
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:STATUS:  
START?, 2-382  
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:TIME?, 2-383  
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:TIME:  
DAYS?, 2-383  
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:TIME:  
HOURS?, 2-383  
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:TIME:  
MINUTES?, 2-384  
ERRORDetector:CHARacter:TEST:TIME:  
SECOnds?, 2-384  
ERRORDetector:DURATION:COUNt, 2-385  
ERRORDetector:DURATION:SECOnds, 2-385  
ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME, 2-386  
ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME:DAYS, 2-386  
ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME:HOURS, 2-387  
ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME:  
MINUTES, 2-387  
ERRORDetector:DURATION:TIME:  
SECOnds, 2-388  
ERRORDetector:ERRORLIMIT, 2-388  
ERRORDetector:FILE:RECALL, 2-389  
ERRORDetector:FILE:SAVE, 2-389  
ERRORDetector:FONTSize, 2-390  
ERRORDetector:FRAME?, 2-391  
ERRORDetector:FRaMe:EOF, 2-391  
ERRORDetector:FRaMe:INITIALCRCVALue, 2-392  
ERRORDetector:FRaMe:SOF, 2-392  
ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST, 2-393  
ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:BADCHARs?, 2-393  
ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:COUNt?, 2-394  
ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:DISParity?, 2-394  
ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:DURATION?, 2-394  
ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:  
MAXALIGNs?, 2-395  
ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:RATE?, 2-395  
ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:RESuLts?, 2-395  
ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:SECOnds?, 2-396  
ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:STATUS?, 2-397  
ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:STATUS:  
LOCK?, 2-397  
ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:STATUS:  
MAX\_AP?, 2-398  
ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:STATUS:  
SIGNAL?, 2-398  
ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:STATUS:  
START?, 2-399  
ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:TIME?, 2-399  
ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:TIME:DAYS?, 2-399  
ERRORDetector:FRaMe:TEST:TIME:  
HOURS?, 2-400



- ERRORDetector:FRAMe:TEST:TIME:  
   MINUTES?, 2-400  
 ERRORDetector:FRAMe:TEST:TIME:  
   SECOndS?, 2-401  
 ERRORDetector:MAXALIGNs, 2-401  
 ERRORDetector:PATTERNNAMe, 2-402  
 ERRORDetector:PREset, 2-402  
 ERRORDetector:PREset:APPLY, 2-403  
 ERRORDetector:SAVEIMAGe, 2-403  
 ERRORDetector:SAVEWFM, 2-404  
 ERRORDetector:SCRAMBLEd, 2-405  
 ERRORDetector:SENDEMAIL, 2-405  
 ERRORDetector:SIGNaltype, 2-406  
 ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMitive:  
   MINus<x>?, 2-407  
 ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMitive:  
   PLUS<x>?, 2-407  
 ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMitive:STATE, 2-408  
 ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMitive:  
   SYMBOL<x>, 2-409  
 ERRORDetector:SKIPSETPRIMitive:  
   SYMBOLS, 2-408  
 ERRORDetector:SSC, 2-410  
 ERRORDetector:STANdard, 2-410  
 ERRORDetector:STATeS?, 2-411  
 ERRORDetector:STATus?, 2-411  
 ERRORDetector:STOPWHEN, 2-412  
 ERRORDetector:SYMBOL?, 2-413  
 ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST, 2-413  
 ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:  
   BADCHARS?, 2-414  
 ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:  
   BITCOUNT?, 2-414  
 ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:  
   BITDURATION?, 2-415  
 ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:BITRate?, 2-415  
 ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:COUNT?, 2-415  
 ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:DISParity?, 2-416  
 ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:  
   DURATION?, 2-416  
 ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:  
   MAXALIGNs?, 2-417  
 ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:RATE?, 2-417  
 ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:RESults?, 2-417  
 ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:SECOndS?, 2-418  
 ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS?, 2-419  
 ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS:  
   LOCK?, 2-419  
 ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS:  
   MAX\_AP?, 2-420  
 ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS:  
   SIGNAL?, 2-420  
 ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:STATUS:  
   START?, 2-421  
 ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME?, 2-421  
 ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME:  
   DAYs?, 2-421  
 ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME:  
   HOURs?, 2-422  
 ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME:  
   MINUTES?, 2-422  
 ERRORDetector:SYMBOL:TEST:TIME:  
   SECOndS?, 2-423  
 ERRORDetector:TIMEformat, 2-423  
 ERRORDetector:TYPe, 2-424  
 \*ESE, 2-424  
 \*ESR?, 2-425  
 EVENT?, 2-425  
 EVMsg?, 2-426  
 EVQty?, 2-426  
 EXPort, 2-427  
 EXPort:FILEName, 2-427  
 EXPort:FORMat, 2-428  
 EXPort:PALEtte, 2-428  
 EXPort:READOuts, 2-429  
 EXPort:VIEW, 2-429
- ## F
- FACtory, 2-430  
 FASTAcq?, 2-431  
 FASTAcq:HIACQRATE, 2-431  
 FASTAcq:STATe, 2-432  
 FILESystem?, 2-432  
 FILESystem:COpy, 2-433  
 FILESystem:CWD, 2-433  
 FILESystem:DELEte, 2-434  
 FILESystem:DIR?, 2-435  
 FILESystem:MKDir, 2-435  
 FILESystem:PRInt, 2-436  
 FILESystem:READFile, 2-436  
 FILESystem:REName, 2-437  
 FILESystem:RMDir, 2-438  
 FILESystem:WRITEFile, 2-438

FPANel:PRESS, 2-439

## H

HARDCopy, 2-440

HARDCopy:FILENAME, 2-440

HARDCopy:LAYout, 2-441

HARDCopy:PALEtte, 2-441

HARDCopy:PORT, 2-442

HARDCopy:READOuts, 2-443

HARDCopy:VIEW, 2-443

HDR, 2-444

HEADer, 2-445

HIStogram?, 2-445

HIStogram:BOX, 2-446

HIStogram:BOXPcnt, 2-447

HIStogram:COUNt, 2-448

HIStogram:DATA?, 2-448

HIStogram:DISPlay, 2-449

HIStogram:FUNCTion, 2-450

HIStogram:MODE, 2-450

HIStogram:SIZE, 2-451

HIStogram:SOURce, 2-452

HIStogram:STATE, 2-452

HORizontal?, 2-453

HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELay:MODE, 2-475

HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELay:POSition, 2-476

HORizontal[:MAIn]:DELay:TIME, 2-476

HORizontal[:MAIn]:POSition, 2-477

HORizontal:ACQDURATION?, 2-453

HORizontal:ACQLENGTH?, 2-454

HORizontal:DIGital:MAGnivu:POSition?, 2-454

HORizontal:DIGital:RECOrdlength?, 2-455

HORizontal:DIGital:RECOrdlength:

MAGnivu?, 2-455

HORizontal:DIGital:RECOrdlength:MAIn?, 2-456

HORizontal:DIGital:SAMPLERate?, 2-456

HORizontal:DIGital:SAMPLERate:MAGnivu?, 2-457

HORizontal:DIGital:SAMPLERate:MAIn?, 2-457

HORizontal:DIVisions?, 2-458

HORizontal:FASTframe?, 2-458

HORizontal:FASTframe:COUNt, 2-458

HORizontal:FASTframe:MAXFRames?, 2-459

HORizontal:FASTframe:MULTipleframes:

FRAMEStart:<wfm>, 2-459

HORizontal:FASTframe:MULTipleframes:

MODE, 2-460

HORizontal:FASTframe:MULTipleframes:

NUMFRames:<wfm>, 2-461

HORizontal:FASTframe:REF:FRame, 2-461

HORizontal:FASTframe:REF:SOURce, 2-462

HORizontal:FASTframe:SELECTED:CH<x>, 2-462

HORizontal:FASTframe:SELECTED:

MATH<x>, 2-463

HORizontal:FASTframe:SELECTED:REF<x>, 2-463

HORizontal:FASTframe:SELECTED:SOURce, 2-464

HORizontal:FASTframe:SEQuence, 2-464

HORizontal:FASTframe:SINGLEFramemath, 2-465

HORizontal:FASTframe:SIXteenbit, 2-465

HORizontal:FASTframe:STATE, 2-466

HORizontal:FASTframe:SUMFrame, 2-467

HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMEStamp:ALL:

<wfm>?, 2-467

HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMEStamp:BETWeen:

<wfm>?, 2-468

HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMEStamp:DELTA:

<wfm>?, 2-469

HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMEStamp:FRame:

<wfm>?, 2-469

HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMEStamp:REF?, 2-470

HORizontal:FASTframe:TIMEStamp:SELECTED:

<wfm>?, 2-470

HORizontal:FASTframe:TRACk, 2-471

HORizontal:FASTframe:XZErO:ALL:CH<x>?, 2-472

HORizontal:FASTframe:XZErO:ALL:

REF<x>?, 2-472

HORizontal:FASTframe:XZErO:FRame:

CH<x>?, 2-473

HORizontal:FASTframe:XZErO:FRame:

REF<x>?, 2-473

HORizontal:FASTframe:XZErO:REF?, 2-474

HORizontal:FASTframe:XZErO:SELECTED:

CH<x>?, 2-474

HORizontal:FASTframe:XZErO:SELECTED:

REF<x>?, 2-474

HORizontal:MAIn?, 2-475

HORizontal:MAIn:INTERPRatio?, 2-477

HORizontal:MAIn:UNIts, 2-478

HORizontal:MAIn:UNIts:STRing, 2-478

HORizontal:MODE, 2-479

HORizontal:MODE:AUTO:LIMITrecordlen, 2-480

HORizontal:MODE:RECOrdlength, 2-480

HORizontal:MODE:SAMPLERate, 2-480

HORizontal:MODE:SCALE, 2-481

HORizontal:POSition, 2-481  
 HORizontal:ROLL, 2-482  
 HORizontal:TIMEStamp:CH<x>?, 2-483  
 HORizontal:TIMEStamp:REF<x>?, 2-483

## I

ID?, 2-483  
 \*IDN?, 2-484  
 IDNMultiscope?, 2-484  
 IDNMultiscope:A?, 2-484  
 IDNMultiscope:B?, 2-485  
 IDNMultiscope:C?, 2-485  
 IDNMultiscope:D?, 2-485

## L

LIMit?, 2-486  
 LIMit:BEEP, 2-486  
 LIMit:COMpare, 2-487  
 LIMit:COMpare:CH<x>, 2-487  
 LIMit:COMpare:MATH<x>, 2-488  
 LIMit:COMpare:REF<x>, 2-489  
 LIMit:EMail, 2-489  
 LIMit:HARDCopy, 2-490  
 LIMit:HIGHLIGHTHits, 2-491  
 LIMit:HIGHLIGHTHits:RESet, 2-491  
 LIMit:LOCK, 2-492  
 LIMit:LOG, 2-492  
 LIMit:SAVEWFM, 2-493  
 LIMit:SAVEWFM:FILEName, 2-494  
 LIMit:SRQ, 2-494  
 LIMit:STATE, 2-495  
 LIMit:STATus?, 2-496  
 LIMit:STOPOnviolation, 2-496  
 LIMit:TEMPlate:DESTination, 2-497  
 LIMit:TEMPlate:SOUrce, 2-497  
 LIMit:TEMPlate:STORe, 2-498  
 LIMit:TEMPlate:TOLerance:HORizontal, 2-498  
 LIMit:TEMPlate:TOLerance:VERTical, 2-499  
 LINKTRaining:ACQTime, 2-500  
 LINKTRaining:ARMscope, 2-500  
 LINKTRaining:DECOde, 2-502  
 LINKTRaining:EQUalizationCH<x>, 2-502  
 LINKTRaining:LANE, 2-503  
 LINKTRaining:MARK, 2-504  
 LINKTRaining:SETUP, 2-505  
 LINKTRaining:STANdard, 2-506

LINKTRaining:STAtE, 2-507  
 LINKTRaining:TRIGgeron, 2-508  
 LOCK, 2-509  
 \*LRN?, 2-510

## M

MARK, 2-511  
 MARK:CREATE, 2-511  
 MARK:DELEte, 2-512  
 MARK:FREE?, 2-512  
 MARK:SELECTED:END?, 2-513  
 MARK:SELECTED:FOCUS?, 2-513  
 MARK:SELECTED:LABel, 2-513  
 MARK:SELECTED:MARKSINCOLumn?, 2-514  
 MARK:SELECTED:OWNer?, 2-514  
 MARK:SELECTED:SOUrce?, 2-514  
 MARK:SELECTED:STARt?, 2-515  
 MARK:SELECTED:STATE, 2-515  
 MARK:SELECTED:ZOOM:POSition?, 2-516  
 MARK:SELECTED:ZOOM:SCAle?, 2-516  
 MARK:TOTal?, 2-516  
 MASK?, 2-517  
 MASK:AUTOAdjust, 2-517  
 MASK:AUTOAdjust:HDELTA, 2-517  
 MASK:AUTOAdjust:VDELTA, 2-518  
 MASK:AUTOSet:AUTOAdjust, 2-518  
 MASK:AUTOSet:HPOS, 2-519  
 MASK:AUTOSet:HSCAle, 2-520  
 MASK:AUTOSet:MODE, 2-520  
 MASK:AUTOSet:OFFSETAdj, 2-521  
 MASK:AUTOSet:STANdard, 2-521  
 MASK:AUTOSet:TRIGger, 2-527  
 MASK:AUTOSet:USER:ONE, 2-528  
 MASK:AUTOSet:USER:TYPE, 2-528  
 MASK:AUTOSet:USER:ZERo, 2-529  
 MASK:AUTOSet:VPOS, 2-529  
 MASK:AUTOSet:VSCAle, 2-530  
 MASK:COpy:USER, 2-531  
 MASK:COUNT, 2-531  
 MASK:COUNT:FAILURES?, 2-531  
 MASK:COUNT:HITS?, 2-532  
 MASK:COUNT:SEG<m>:HITS?, 2-532  
 MASK:COUNT:STATE, 2-533  
 MASK:COUNT:TESTS?, 2-533  
 MASK:COUNT:TOTAl?, 2-534  
 MASK:COUNT:VIOLATIONS?, 2-534  
 MASK:COUNT:WAVEFORMS?, 2-535

MASK:DISplay, 2-535  
MASK:FILTer, 2-536  
MASK:HIGHLIGHTHits, 2-536  
MASK:INVert, 2-537  
MASK:LOCK, 2-537  
MASK:MARgin:PERCent, 2-538  
MASK:MARgin:STATE, 2-538  
MASK:MASKPRE:AMPLitude, 2-539  
MASK:MASKPRE:HSCale, 2-539  
MASK:MASKPRE:HTRIGPOS, 2-540  
MASK:MASKPRE:PATTERNBITS, 2-540  
MASK:MASKPRE:PRESAMPBITS, 2-541  
MASK:MASKPRE:RECOrdlength, 2-542  
MASK:MASKPRE:TRIGTOSAMP, 2-542  
MASK:MASKPRE:VOFFSet, 2-543  
MASK:MASKPRE:VPOS, 2-543  
MASK:MASKPRE:VSCale, 2-544  
MASK:MASKPRE:WIDth, 2-544  
MASK:POLarity, 2-545  
MASK:SEG<m>, 2-546  
MASK:SEG<m>:NR\_Pt?, 2-546  
MASK:SEG<m>:POINTS, 2-546  
MASK:SOUrce, 2-547  
MASK:STANdard, 2-548  
MASK:STOPOnviation, 2-555  
MASK:TEST:AUX:COMPLetion, 2-555  
MASK:TEST:AUX:FAILure, 2-556  
MASK:TEST:BEEP:COMPLetion, 2-556  
MASK:TEST:BEEP:FAILure, 2-557  
MASK:TEST:DELay, 2-557  
MASK:TEST:HARDCopy, 2-558  
MASK:TEST:LOG:FAILure, 2-558  
MASK:TEST:REPeat, 2-559  
MASK:TEST:SAMple, 2-560  
MASK:TEST:SAMple:THReshold, 2-560  
MASK:TEST:SAVEWFM, 2-561  
MASK:TEST:SAVEWFM:FILEName, 2-561  
MASK:TEST:SRQ:COMPLetion, 2-562  
MASK:TEST:SRQ:FAILure, 2-562  
MASK:TEST:STATE, 2-563  
MASK:TEST:STATUS?, 2-564  
MASK:TEST:STOP:FAILure, 2-564  
MASK:TEST:THReshold, 2-565  
MASK:TEST:WAVEform, 2-565  
MASK:USER:AMPLitude, 2-566  
MASK:USER:BITRate, 2-566  
MASK:USER:HSCale, 2-567  
MASK:USER:HTRIGPOS, 2-567  
MASK:USER:LABel, 2-568  
MASK:USER:PATTERNBITS, 2-568  
MASK:USER:PRESAMPBITS, 2-569  
MASK:USER:RECOrdlength, 2-569  
MASK:USER:SEG<m>, 2-570  
MASK:USER:SEG<m>:NR\_Pt?, 2-570  
MASK:USER:SEG<m>:POINTS, 2-571  
MASK:USER:TRIGTOSAMP, 2-571  
MASK:USER:VOFFSet, 2-572  
MASK:USER:VPOS, 2-573  
MASK:USER:VSCale, 2-573  
MASK:USER:WIDth, 2-574  
MATH<x>?, 2-576  
MATH<x>:DEFine, 2-577  
MATH<x>:FILTer:MODE, 2-578  
MATH<x>:FILTer:RISetime, 2-578  
MATH<x>:LABel:NAME, 2-579  
MATH<x>:LABel:XPOS, 2-579  
MATH<x>:LABel:YPOS, 2-580  
MATH<x>:NUMAVg, 2-580  
MATH<x>:SPECTral?, 2-581  
MATH<x>:SPECTral:CENTER, 2-582  
MATH<x>:SPECTral:GATEPOS, 2-582  
MATH<x>:SPECTral:GATEWIDTH, 2-583  
MATH<x>:SPECTral:LOCK, 2-583  
MATH<x>:SPECTral:MAG, 2-584  
MATH<x>:SPECTral:PHASE, 2-585  
MATH<x>:SPECTral:REFLevel, 2-586  
MATH<x>:SPECTral:REFLEVELOffset, 2-586  
MATH<x>:SPECTral:RESBw, 2-587  
MATH<x>:SPECTral:SPAN, 2-588  
MATH<x>:SPECTral:SUPPress, 2-588  
MATH<x>:SPECTral:UNWRap, 2-589  
MATH<x>:SPECTral:WINDow, 2-590  
MATH<x>:THRESHold, 2-591  
MATH<x>:UNITString, 2-591  
MATH<x>:VERTical:AUTOScale, 2-592  
MATH<x>:VERTical:POSition, 2-592  
MATH<x>:VERTical:SCALE, 2-593  
MATHArbflt<x>:FILEpath, 2-574  
MATHArbflt<x>:READFile, 2-575  
MATHVAR?, 2-575  
MATHVAR:VAR<x>, 2-576  
MCH<x>:  
    {MINAMPLitude|MAXAMPLitude}, 2-594  
MEASUrement?, 2-596

- MEASUrement:ANNOtation:IMMEDState, 2-597  
 MEASUrement:ANNOtation:NUMX?, 2-597  
 MEASUrement:ANNOtation:NUMY?, 2-598  
 MEASUrement:ANNOtation:STATE, 2-598  
 MEASUrement:ANNOtation:TYPE, 2-599  
 MEASUrement:ANNOtation:X<x>?, 2-599  
 MEASUrement:ANNOtation:Y<x>?, 2-600  
 MEASUrement:DPOJETSTATistics?, 2-600  
 MEASUrement:GATing, 2-600  
 MEASUrement:IMMed?, 2-601  
 MEASUrement:IMMed:DElay?, 2-602  
 MEASUrement:IMMed:DElay:DIREction, 2-602  
 MEASUrement:IMMed:DElay:EDGE[1], 2-603  
 MEASUrement:IMMed:DElay:EDGE2, 2-603  
 MEASUrement:IMMed:METHod, 2-604  
 MEASUrement:IMMed:NOISe, 2-605  
 MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel?, 2-605  
 MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:ABSolute:  
     HIGH, 2-606  
 MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:ABSolute:  
     LOW, 2-606  
 MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:ABSolute:  
     MID<x>, 2-607  
 MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:METHod, 2-608  
 MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:PERCent:  
     HIGH, 2-608  
 MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:PERCent:  
     LOW, 2-609  
 MEASUrement:IMMed:REFLevel:PERCent:  
     MID<x>, 2-610  
 MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce<x>, 2-610  
 MEASUrement:IMMed:SOUrce<x>:SIGType, 2-611  
 MEASUrement:IMMed:TYPE, 2-612  
 MEASUrement:IMMed:UNIts?, 2-616  
 MEASUrement:IMMed:VALue?, 2-617  
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>?, 2-617  
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:COUNT?, 2-618  
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:DElay?, 2-618  
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:DElay:DIREction, 2-618  
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:DElay:EDGE<x>, 2-619  
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:MAXimum?, 2-620  
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:MEAN?, 2-620  
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:METHod, 2-621  
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:MINimum?, 2-621  
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:NOISe, 2-621  
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel?, 2-622  
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:ABSolute:  
     HIGH, 2-623  
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:ABSolute:  
     LOW, 2-623  
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:ABSolute:  
     MID<x>, 2-624  
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:  
     METHod, 2-624  
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:PERCent:  
     HIGH, 2-625  
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:PERCent:  
     LOW, 2-626  
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:REFLevel:PERCent:  
     MID<x>, 2-626  
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce<x>, 2-627  
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:SOUrce<x>:  
     SIGType, 2-628  
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:STATE, 2-629  
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:STDdev?, 2-629  
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:TYPE, 2-630  
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:UNIts?, 2-634  
 MEASUrement:MEAS<x>:VALue?, 2-635  
 MEASUrement:METHod, 2-635  
 MEASUrement:NOISe, 2-636  
 MEASUrement:REFLevel:ABSolute:HIGH, 2-637  
 MEASUrement:REFLevel:ABSolute:LOW, 2-637  
 MEASUrement:REFLevel:ABSolute:MID<x>, 2-638  
 MEASUrement:REFLevel:METHod, 2-639  
 MEASUrement:REFLevel:PERCent:HIGH, 2-640  
 MEASUrement:REFLevel:PERCent:LOW, 2-640  
 MEASUrement:REFLevel:PERCent:MID<x>, 2-641  
 MEASUrement:SOUrce<x>:SIGType, 2-642  
 MEASUrement:STATistics:COUNt, 2-643  
 MEASUrement:STATistics:MODE, 2-643  
 MEASUrement:STATistics:WEIghting, 2-644  
 MULTiscope:CONFig, 2-644  
 MULTiscope:EXIT, 2-645  
 MULTiscope:RESTART, 2-645  
 MULTiscope:STATUS?, 2-646
- N**
- NEWpass, 2-646
- O**
- \*OPC, 2-647  
 OPCEXtended, 2-647



\*OPT?, 2-649

## P

PASSWord, 2-649

PCENable, 2-650

\*PSC, 2-650

\*PUD, 2-651

## R

\*RCL, 2-652

RECALL:MASK, 2-652

RECALL:SETUp, 2-653

RECALL:SETUp:DESKew, 2-654

RECALL:WAVEform, 2-654

REF<x>:HORIZontal:POSition, 2-655

REF<x>:LABel?, 2-655

REF<x>:LABel:NAME, 2-656

REF<x>:LABel:XPOS, 2-657

REF<x>:LABel:YPOS, 2-657

REF<x>:THRESHold, 2-658

REF<x>:VERTical:POSition, 2-658

REF<x>:VERTical:SCALE, 2-659

REM, 2-660

ROSc:OUT:FREQuency, 2-661

ROSc:OUT:ULTRASync, 2-661

ROSc:SOUrce, 2-662

ROSc:STATE?, 2-662

ROSc:TRACking, 2-663

\*RST, 2-664

## S

\*SAV, 2-664

SAVe:EVENTtable:BUS<x>, 2-665

SAVe:MARKS, 2-665

SAVe:MASK, 2-666

SAVe:SETUp, 2-666

SAVe:WAVEform, 2-667

SAVe:WAVEform:DATA:START, 2-668

SAVe:WAVEform:DATA:STOP, 2-669

SAVe:WAVEform:FILEFormat, 2-669

SAVe:WAVEform:FORCESAMEFilesize, 2-671

SAVEON, 2-671

SAVEON:COUNt?, 2-672

SAVEON:FILE:AUTOInc, 2-672

SAVEON:FILE:COUNt, 2-673

SAVEON:FILE:DEST, 2-673

SAVEON:FILE:NAME, 2-674

SAVEON:FILE:TYPE, 2-675

SAVEON:IMAGe, 2-676

SAVEON:LIMit, 2-677

SAVEON:MASK, 2-677

SAVEON:MEASUrement, 2-678

SAVEON:NUMEvents, 2-679

SAVEON:SETUp, 2-679

SAVEON:TRIGger, 2-680

SAVEON:WAVEform, 2-681

\*SDS, 2-682

SEARCH:MARKALLevents, 2-682

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>, 2-683

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:COPy, 2-683

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:STATE, 2-683

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TOTAL?, 2-684

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:  
SYNCHeader, 2-684

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:  
CONDition, 2-685

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:  
DATA:FORMat, 2-685

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:  
DATA:QUALifier, 2-686

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:  
DATA:SIZE, 2-686

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:  
DATA:VALue, 2-687

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:  
FRAMEtype, 2-687

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:  
IDentifier:DIRection, 2-688

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:  
IDentifier:FORMat, 2-688

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:  
IDentifier:MODE, 2-689

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:  
IDentifier:VALue, 2-689

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:CONDition, 2-690

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:DATA:FORMat, 2-691

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:DATA:OFFSet, 2-691

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:DATA:SIZE, 2-692

- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:DATA:VALue, 2-693
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:IPHeader:DESTinationaddr:  
FORMat, 2-694
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:IPHeader:DESTinationaddr:  
VALue, 2-694
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:IPHeader:PROTOcol:FORMat, 2-695
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:IPHeader:PROTOcol:VALue, 2-696
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:IPHeader:SOUrceaddr:  
FORMat, 2-697
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:IPHeader:SOUrceaddr:VALue, 2-698
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:MAC{:LENGth|:TYPE}:  
FORMat, 2-702
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:MAC{:LENGth|:TYPE}:  
VALue, 2-702
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:MAC:ADDReSS:DESTination:  
FORMat, 2-698
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:MAC:ADDReSS:DESTination:  
VALue, 2-699
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:MAC:ADDReSS:SOUrce:  
FORMat, 2-700
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:MAC:ADDReSS:SOUrce:  
VALue, 2-701
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:QTAG:FORMat, 2-703
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:QTAG:VALue, 2-704
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:QUALifier, 2-704
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:TCPHeader:ACKnum:  
FORMat, 2-705
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:TCPHeader:ACKnum:VALue, 2-706
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:TCPHeader:DESTinationport:  
FORMat, 2-707
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:TCPHeader:DESTinationport:  
VALue, 2-708
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SEQnum:FORMat, 2-708
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SEQnum:VALue, 2-709
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SOUrceport:  
FORMat, 2-710
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SOUrceport:  
VALue, 2-711
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
FLEXRAY:CONDition, 2-712
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:FORMat, 2-712
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:QUALifier, 2-713
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:VALue, 2-713
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
FLEXRAY:DATA:FORMat, 2-714
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
FLEXRAY:DATA:OFFSet, 2-714
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
FLEXRAY:DATA:QUALifier, 2-715
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
FLEXRAY:DATA:SIZE, 2-715
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
FLEXRAY:DATA:VALue, 2-716
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
FLEXRAY:EOfTYPE, 2-717
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
FLEXRAY:ERRTYPE, 2-717
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
FLEXRAY:FRAMEType, 2-718
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
FLEXRAY:HEADER:CRC, 2-718
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
FLEXRAY:HEADER:CYCLECount, 2-719
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
FLEXRAY:HEADER:FRAMEID, 2-719

- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
FLEXRAY:HEADER:INDBits, 2-720
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
FLEXRAY:HEADER:PAYLENgth, 2-720
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
FLEXRAY:IDentifier:FORMat, 2-721
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
FLEXRAY:IDentifier:QUALifier, 2-722
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
FLEXRAY:IDentifier:VALue, 2-722
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:  
ADDress:FORMat, 2-723
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:  
ADDress:MODE, 2-723
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:  
ADDress:TYPE, 2-724
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:  
ADDress:VALue, 2-725
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:  
CONDition, 2-725
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:  
DIRection, 2-726
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:  
FORMat, 2-727
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:  
SIZE, 2-727
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATa:  
VALue, 2-728
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:  
CONDition, 2-728
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATa:  
FORMat, 2-729
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATa:  
QUALifier, 2-729
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATa:  
SIZE, 2-730
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATa:  
VALue, 2-730
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:  
ERRTYPE, 2-731
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:  
IDentifier:FORMat, 2-731
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:  
IDentifier:VALue, 2-732
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRes:  
FORMat, 2-733
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRes:  
QUALifier, 2-733
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRes:  
VALue, 2-734
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNt, 2-735
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNt:FORMat, 2-736
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIL1553B:COMMAND:PARity, 2-736
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBADdress, 2-737
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIL1553B:COMMAND:SUBADdress:  
FORMat, 2-738
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIL1553B:COMMAND:TRBit, 2-738
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIL1553B:CONDition, 2-739
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIL1553B:DATA:FORMat, 2-741
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIL1553B:DATA:PARity, 2-742
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIL1553B:DATA:VALue, 2-743
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIL1553B:ERRTYPE, 2-743
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRes:FORMat, 2-744
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRes:QUALifier, 2-745
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRes:VALue, 2-746
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BCR, 2-746
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:BUSY, 2-747
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:DBCA, 2-748
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:INSTR, 2-749
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:ME, 2-749
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:PARity, 2-750



SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:SRQ, 2-751  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:SUBSF, 2-752  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:TF, 2-752  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIL1553B:TIME:LESSLimit, 2-753  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIL1553B:TIME:MORELimit, 2-754  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIL1553B:TIME:QUALifier, 2-755  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:CONDition, 2-755  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:DTLong, 2-756  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:DTShort, 2-758  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:ERRor, 2-758  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:ESCAPE, 2-759  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:OFFset:VALue, 2-760  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:PACKetdata:FORMat, 2-760  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:PACKetdata:VALue, 2-761  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:PAYLoad:FORMat, 2-761  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:PAYLoad:SIZE, 2-762  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:PAYLoad:VALue, 2-763  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:PIXel:VALue, 2-763  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:RAW:QUALifier, 2-764  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:RAW:VALue, 2-765  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:RGB:BLUe:QUALifier, 2-765  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:RGB:BLUe:VALue, 2-766  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:RGB:GREen:QUALifier, 2-767

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:RGB:GREen:VALue, 2-767  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:RGB:RED:QUALifier, 2-768  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:RGB:RED:VALue, 2-769  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:VC, 2-769  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:WARNing, 2-770  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:WC:VALue, 2-771  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:YUV:U:QUALifier, 2-771  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:YUV:U:VALue, 2-772  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:YUV:V:QUALifier, 2-773  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:YUV:V:VALue, 2-773  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:YUV:Y:QUALifier, 2-774  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPICSITWo:YUV:Y:VALue, 2-775  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPIDSIOne:ACKERRreport, 2-775  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPIDSIOne:CONDition, 2-776  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPIDSIOne:DIRection, 2-777  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPIDSIOne:DTLong, 2-778  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPIDSIOne:DTShort, 2-779  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPIDSIOne:ERRor, 2-780  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPIDSIOne:ESCAPE, 2-781  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPIDSIOne:OFFset:VALue, 2-782  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPIDSIOne:PACKetdata:FORMat, 2-782  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPIDSIOne:PACKetdata:VALUEOne, 2-783  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
     MIPIDSIOne:PACKetdata:VALUETwo, 2-784

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIPIDSIOne:PAYLoad:FORMat, 2-785  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIPIDSIOne:PAYLoad:SIZE, 2-785  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIPIDSIOne:PAYLoad:VALue, 2-786  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIPIDSIOne:PIXel:VALue, 2-787  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIPIDSIOne:RGB:BLUe:QUALifier, 2-787  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIPIDSIOne:RGB:BLUe:VALue, 2-788  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIPIDSIOne:RGB:GREen:QUALifier, 2-789  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIPIDSIOne:RGB:GREen:VALue, 2-789  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIPIDSIOne:RGB:RED:QUALifier, 2-790  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIPIDSIOne:RGB:RED:VALue, 2-791  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIPIDSIOne:VC, 2-792  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIPIDSIOne:WARNIng, 2-792  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIPIDSIOne:WC:VALue, 2-793  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CB:QUALifier, 2-793  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CB:VALue, 2-794  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CR:QUALifier, 2-795  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:CR:VALue, 2-795  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:Y:QUALifier, 2-796  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
MIPIDSIOne:YCBCR:Y:VALue, 2-796  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PARallel:  
DATa:FORMat, 2-797  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PARallel:  
DATa:VALue, 2-798  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:  
CHARacter:CHAR, 2-798  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:  
CHARacter:SYMbol:MINus, 2-799

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:  
CHARacter:SYMbol:PLUS, 2-800  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:  
CONDition, 2-801  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:  
DISParity, 2-801  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:  
ERROR:CHAR, 2-802  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:  
ERROR:DISParity, 2-802  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:  
ERROR:ORDERedset, 2-803  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:  
ERROR:SYNC, 2-804  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:  
FORMat, 2-804  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:  
LONGORDERedset, 2-805  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:  
PATtern:CHAR<x>, 2-805  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:  
PATtern:ORDERedset, 2-806  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:  
PATtern:SYMbol:MINus<x>, 2-807  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:  
PATtern:SYMbol:PLUS<x>, 2-808  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:  
CONDition, 2-809  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:  
DATa:FORMat, 2-809  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:  
DATa:SIZE, 2-810  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:  
DATa:VALue, 2-810  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:  
BLOCKONE, 2-811  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:  
BLOCKONE:BLOCKType, 2-812  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:  
BLOCKONE:PATtern:FORMat, 2-813  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:  
BLOCKONE:PATtern:SYNC, 2-813  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:  
BLOCKONE:PATtern:VALue, 2-814  
SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:  
BLOCKONETHENTWO: PATTERNOne:  
SYNC, 2-814

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:  
 BLOCKONETHENTWO: PATTERNTwo:  
 VALue, 2-815  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:  
 BLOCKONETHENTWO:FORMat, 2-816  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:  
 BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNOne:  
 VALue, 2-816  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:  
 BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNTwo:  
 SYNC, 2-817  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:  
 CONDition, 2-817  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:  
 CHARacter:CHAR, 2-818  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:  
 CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus, 2-819  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:  
 CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS, 2-819  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:  
 CONDition, 2-820  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:  
 DISParity, 2-821  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:  
 ERROR:CHAR, 2-822  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:  
 ERROR:DISParity, 2-822  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:  
 FORMat, 2-823  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:  
 PATtern:CHAR<x>, 2-824  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:  
 PATtern:SYMBOL:MINus<x>, 2-824  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:  
 PATtern:SYMBOL:PLUS<x>, 2-825  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:  
 SOURce, 2-826  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:  
 CONDition, 2-826  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:  
 FORMat, 2-827  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:  
 SIZE, 2-827  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:  
 VALue, 2-828  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
 ADDress:FORMat, 2-828  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
 ADDress:HIVALue, 2-829  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
 ADDress:VALue, 2-830  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
 CHARacter:CHAR, 2-831  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
 CHARacter:SYMBOL:MINus, 2-831  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
 CHARacter:SYMBOL:PLUS, 2-832  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
 CONDition, 2-832  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
 DATA:FORMat, 2-833  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
 DATA:HIVALue, 2-834  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
 DATA:OFFSet, 2-834  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
 DATA:SIZE, 2-835  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
 DATA:TYPE, 2-835  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
 DATA:VALue, 2-836  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
 DISParity, 2-837  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
 ENDPint:FORMat, 2-837  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
 ENDPint:HIVALue, 2-838  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
 ENDPint:VALue, 2-839  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
 ERROR:CHAR, 2-839  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
 ERROR:DISParity, 2-840  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
 ERROR:ORDERedset, 2-840  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
 ERRTYPE, 2-841  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
 FORMat, 2-842  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
 HANDSHAKEType, 2-842  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
 LONGORDERedset, 2-843

- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
PACKets, 2-843
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
PACKets:LMPPACKets, 2-844
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
PACKets:TPPACKets, 2-845
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
PATtern:CHAR<x>, 2-845
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
PATtern:NUMSymbols, 2-846
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
PATtern:ORDERedset, 2-846
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
PATtern:SYMbol:MINus<x>, 2-847
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
PATtern:SYMbol:PLUS<x>, 2-847
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
QUALifier, 2-848
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SOF:  
FORMat, 2-849
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SOF:  
FRAMENUMber, 2-850
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
SPECIALType, 2-850
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
SPLIT:ET:VALue, 2-851
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
SPLIT:HUB:FORMat, 2-852
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
SPLIT:HUB:VALue, 2-852
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
SPLIT:PORT:FORMat, 2-853
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
SPLIT:PORT:VALue, 2-854
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
SPLIT:SC:VALue, 2-854
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
SPLIT:SE:VALue, 2-855
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:  
TOKENType, 2-856
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:  
AUTOBitrate, 2-856
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:  
AUTOREflevel, 2-857
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:  
BITRate, 2-858
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:  
CSActive, 2-858
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:  
CSLevel, 2-859
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:  
CSMode, 2-859
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:  
CSSource, 2-860
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:  
DATASource, 2-860
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:  
HYSTeresis, 2-861
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:  
MARgin, 2-861
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:  
MAXCas, 2-862
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:  
MINCas, 2-862
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:  
REFLevel:DATa:HIGH, 2-863
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:  
REFLevel:DATa:LOW, 2-863
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:  
REFLevel:DATa:MID, 2-864
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:  
REFLevel:STROBE:HIGH, 2-865
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:  
REFLevel:STROBE:LOW, 2-865
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:  
REFLevel:STROBE:MID, 2-866
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:  
STANdard, 2-866
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:DDRMemory:  
STROBEsource, 2-867
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:EDGE:SLOpe:  
CH<x>, 2-868
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:EDGE:SLOpe:  
MATH<x>, 2-868
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:EDGE:SLOpe:  
REF<x>, 2-869
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:EDGE:  
SOUrce, 2-869
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:GLItch:  
POLarity:CH<x>, 2-870
- SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:GLItch:  
POLarity:MATH<x>, 2-871

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:GLItch:  
     POLarity:REF<x>, 2-871  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:GLItch:  
     TRIGIF, 2-872  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:GLItch:  
     WIDTH, 2-872  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LEVel:  
     CH<x>, 2-873  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LEVel:  
     MATH<x>, 2-873  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LEVel:  
     REF<x>, 2-874  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGIc:  
     FUNCTION, 2-874  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGIc:INPut:  
     CH<x>, 2-875  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGIc:INPut:  
     MATH<x>, 2-876  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGIc:INPut:  
     REF<x>, 2-876  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGIc:  
     THReshold:CH<x>, 2-877  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGIc:  
     THReshold:MATH<x>, 2-877  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:LOGIc:  
     THReshold:REF<x>, 2-878  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:PATtern:  
     WHEn, 2-878  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:PATtern:WHEn:  
     LESSLimit, 2-879  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:PATtern:WHEn:  
     MORELimit, 2-879  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:PULse:  
     SOUrce, 2-880  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:  
     POLarity:CH<x>, 2-881  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:  
     POLarity:MATH<x>, 2-881  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:  
     POLarity:REF<x>, 2-882  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:  
     THReshold:HIGH:CH<x>, 2-883  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:  
     THReshold:HIGH:MATH<x>, 2-883  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:  
     THReshold:HIGH:REF<x>, 2-884  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:  
     THReshold:LOW:CH<x>, 2-884  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:  
     THReshold:LOW:MATH<x>, 2-885  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:  
     THReshold:LOW:REF<x>, 2-885  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:  
     WHEn, 2-886  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:RUNT:  
     WIDTH, 2-886  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:  
     CLOCK:EDGE, 2-887  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:  
     CLOCK:SOUrce, 2-887  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:  
     CLOCK:THReshold:CH<x>, 2-888  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:  
     CLOCK:THReshold:MATH<x>, 2-888  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:  
     CLOCK:THReshold:REF<x>, 2-889  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:DATA:  
     SOUrce, 2-890  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:DATA:  
     THReshold:CH<x>, 2-890  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:DATA:  
     THReshold:MATH<x>, 2-891  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:DATA:  
     THReshold:REF<x>, 2-891  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:  
     HOLDTime, 2-892  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:SETHold:  
     SETTime, 2-892  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:STATE:CLOCK:  
     EDGE, 2-893  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:STATE:CLOCK:  
     SOUrce, 2-893  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:STATE:  
     WHEn, 2-894  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TIMEOut:  
     POLarity:CH<x>, 2-895  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TIMEOut:  
     POLarity:MATH<x>, 2-895  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TIMEOut:  
     POLarity:REF<x>, 2-896  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TIMEOut:  
     TIME, 2-896



SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:  
   DELTATime, 2-897  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:  
   POLarity:CH<x>, 2-897  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:  
   POLarity:MATH<x>, 2-898  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:  
   POLarity:REF<x>, 2-899  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:  
   THReshold:HIGH:CH<x>, 2-899  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:  
   THReshold:HIGH:MATH<x>, 2-900  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:  
   THReshold:HIGH:REF<x>, 2-900  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:  
   THReshold:LOW:CH<x>, 2-901  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:  
   THReshold:LOW:MATH<x>, 2-902  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:  
   THReshold:LOW:REF<x>, 2-902  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TRANSition:  
   WHEn, 2-903  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:TYPE, 2-903  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDTH:  
   HIGHLimit, 2-905  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDTH:  
   LOWLimit, 2-905  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDTH:  
   POLarity:CH<x>, 2-906  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDTH:  
   POLarity:MATH<x>, 2-906  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDTH:  
   POLarity:REF<x>, 2-907  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WIDTH:  
   WHEn, 2-907  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:  
   EVENT, 2-908  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:  
   THReshold:HIGH:CH<x>, 2-908  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:  
   THReshold:HIGH:MATH<x>, 2-909  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:  
   THReshold:HIGH:REF<x>, 2-910  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:  
   THReshold:LOW:CH<x>, 2-910  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:  
   THReshold:LOW:MATH<x>, 2-911

SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:  
   THReshold:LOW:REF<x>, 2-911  
 SEARCH:SEARCH<x>:TRIGger:A:WINDow:  
   WIDTh, 2-912  
 SEARCH:STOP, 2-912  
 SElect?, 2-913  
 SElect:<wfm>, 2-917  
 SElect:B<x>, 2-913  
 SElect:CH<x>, 2-914  
 SElect:CONTROL, 2-914  
 SElect:D<x>, 2-916  
 SElect:DALL, 2-915  
 SElect:DIGTraces:COMbination, 2-915  
 SElect:DIGTraces:LISt, 2-916  
 SET?, 2-917  
 SETUp:NAME, 2-918  
 \*SRE, 2-919  
 \*STB?, 2-920  
 SYSTem:SETup, 2-920

## T

TEKSecure, 2-921  
 TEST, 2-922  
 TEST:RESults?, 2-923  
 TEST:RESults:VERBoSe?, 2-923  
 TEST:STOP, 2-924  
 TIME, 2-924  
 \*TRG, 2-925  
 TRIGger, 2-925  
 TRIGger:{A|B}:EDGE?, 2-926  
 TRIGger:{A|B}:EDGE:COUPling, 2-927  
 TRIGger:{A|B}:EDGE:COUPling:CH<x>, 2-928  
 TRIGger:{A|B}:EDGE:SLOpe, 2-928  
 TRIGger:{A|B}:EDGE:SLOpe:AUX, 2-929  
 TRIGger:{A|B}:EDGE:SLOpe:CH<x>, 2-930  
 TRIGger:{A|B}:EDGE:SOUrce, 2-930  
 TRIGger:{A|B}:LEVel, 2-931  
 TRIGger:{A|B}:LEVel:CH<x>, 2-932  
 TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc?, 2-932  
 TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:CLAss, 2-933  
 TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:FUNCTion, 2-934  
 TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:INPut?, 2-934  
 TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:INPut:ALL, 2-935  
 TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:INPut:CH<x>, 2-936  
 TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:INPut:FORMat, 2-936  
 TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:PATtern?, 2-937  
 TRIGger:{A|B}:LOGIc:PATtern:INPut:CH<x>, 2-938

- TRIGger: {A|B}:LOGIc:PATtern:WHEn, 2-938  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:LOGIc:PATtern:WHEn:  
     LESSLimit, 2-939  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:LOGIc:PATtern:WHEn:  
     MORELimit, 2-940  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:LOGIc:SETHold?, 2-941  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:LOGIc:SETHold:CLOCK?, 2-941  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:LOGIc:SETHold:CLOCK:  
     EDGE, 2-942  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:LOGIc:SETHold:CLOCK:  
     SOUrce, 2-943  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:LOGIc:SETHold:CLOCK:  
     THReshold, 2-943  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:LOGIc:SETHold:CLOCK:  
     THReshold:CH<x>, 2-944  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:LOGIc:SETHold:DATA?, 2-945  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:LOGIc:SETHold:DATA:  
     SOUrce, 2-945  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:LOGIc:SETHold:DATA:  
     THReshold, 2-946  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:LOGIc:SETHold:DATA:THReshold:  
     CH<x>, 2-947  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:LOGIc:SETHold:HOLDTime, 2-947  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:LOGIc:SETHold:QUALify, 2-948  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:LOGIc:SETHold:SETTime, 2-949  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:LOGIc:STATE?, 2-950  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:LOGIc:STATE:CLOCK:  
     SOUrce, 2-950  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:LOGIc:STATE:INPut:CH<x>, 2-951  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:LOGIc:STATE:WHEn, 2-951  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:LOGIc:THReshold?, 2-952  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:LOGIc:THReshold:CH<x>, 2-953  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:LOWerthreshold:CH<x>, 2-953  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:?, 2-954  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:CLAss, 2-955  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:GLItch?, 2-956  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:GLItch:  
     LOWPASSfilter, 2-956  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:GLItch:POLarity, 2-957  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:GLItch:POLarity:  
     CH<x>, 2-958  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:GLItch:QUALify, 2-959  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:GLItch:TRIGIF, 2-960  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:GLItch:WIDth, 2-960  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:RUNT?, 2-961  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:RUNT:POLarity, 2-962  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:RUNT:POLarity:  
     CH<x>, 2-962  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:RUNT:QUALify, 2-963  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshold?, 2-964  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshold:  
     BOTH, 2-965  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshold:  
     HIGH, 2-965  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:RUNT:THReshold:  
     LOW, 2-966  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:RUNT:WHEn, 2-967  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:RUNT:WIDth, 2-967  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:SOUrce, 2-968  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:TIMEOut?, 2-969  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:TIMEOut:  
     LOWPASSfilter, 2-969  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:TIMEOut:POLarity, 2-970  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:TIMEOut:POLarity:  
     CH<x>, 2-971  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:TIMEOut:QUALify, 2-971  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:TIMEOut:TIME, 2-972  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:TRANSition?, 2-973  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:TRANSition:  
     DELTATime, 2-974  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:TRANSition:POLarity, 2-974  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:TRANSition:POLarity:  
     CH<x>, 2-975  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:TRANSition:QUALify, 2-976  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:TRANSition:  
     THReshold?, 2-977  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:TRANSition:THReshold:  
     BOTH, 2-977  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:TRANSition:THReshold:  
     HIGH, 2-978  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:TRANSition:THReshold:  
     LOW, 2-979  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:TRANSition:WHEn, 2-979  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:WIDth?, 2-980  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:WIDth:HIGHLimit, 2-981  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:WIDth:LOWLimit, 2-981  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:WIDth:  
     LOWPASSfilter, 2-982  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:WIDth:POLarity, 2-983  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:WIDth:POLarity:  
     CH<x>, 2-983  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:WIDth:QUALify, 2-984  
 TRIGger: {A|B}:PULse:WIDth:WHEn, 2-985

- TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WINDow?, 2-986
- TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WINDow:EVENT, 2-986
- TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WINDow:POLarity, 2-987
- TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WINDow:POLarity:  
CH<x>, 2-988
- TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WINDow:QUALify, 2-989
- TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WINDow:THReshold?, 2-990
- TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WINDow:THReshold:  
BOTH, 2-990
- TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WINDow:THReshold:  
HIGH, 2-991
- TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WINDow:THReshold:  
LOW, 2-991
- TRIGger:{A|B}:PULse:WINDow:WIDTH, 2-992
- TRIGger:{A|B}:READY?, 2-992
- TRIGger:{A|B}:TYPE, 2-993
- TRIGger:{A|B}:UPPerthreshold:CH<x>, 2-995
- TRIGger:A, 2-995
- TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier|:ADDRess}:  
DIRection, 2-1000
- TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier|:ADDRess}:  
FORMat, 2-1001
- TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier|:ADDRess}:  
MODE, 2-1001
- TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN{:IDentifier|:ADDRess}:  
VALue, 2-1002
- TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:CONDition, 2-997
- TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:DIRection, 2-997
- TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:FORMat, 2-998
- TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:QUALifier, 2-998
- TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:SIZE, 2-999
- TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:DATA:VALue, 2-999
- TRIGger:A:BUS:CAN:FRAMEtype, 2-1000
- TRIGger:A:BUS:DATA:FORMat, 2-1002
- TRIGger:A:BUS:DATA:VALue, 2-1003
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:CONDition, 2-1003
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:FORMat, 2-1004
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:OFFSet, 2-1005
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:SIZE, 2-1005
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:DATA:VALue, 2-1006
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:  
DESTinationaddr:FORMat, 2-1007
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:  
DESTinationaddr:VALue, 2-1008
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:PROTOcol:  
FORMat, 2-1008
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:PROTOcol:  
VALue, 2-1009
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:SOURceaddr:  
FORMat, 2-1010
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:IPHeader:SOURceaddr:  
VALue, 2-1010
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC{:LENGth|:TYPE}:  
FORMat, 2-1014
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC{:LENGth|:TYPE}:  
VALue, 2-1015
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRess:  
DESTination:FORMat, 2-1011
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRess:  
DESTination:VALue, 2-1012
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRess:  
SOURce:FORMat, 2-1013
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:MAC:ADDRess:  
SOURce:VALue, 2-1013
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QTAG:FORMat, 2-1015
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QTAG:VALue, 2-1016
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:QUALifier, 2-1017
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:ACKnum:  
FORMat, 2-1018
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:ACKnum:  
VALue, 2-1018
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:  
DESTinationport:FORMat, 2-1019
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:  
DESTinationport:VALue, 2-1020
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SEQnum:  
FORMat, 2-1021
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:SEQnum:  
VALue, 2-1021
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:  
SOURceport:FORMat, 2-1022
- TRIGger:A:BUS:ETHERnet:TCPHeader:  
SOURceport:VALue, 2-1023
- TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CONDition, 2-1023
- TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:  
FORMat, 2-1024
- TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:  
QUALifier, 2-1025
- TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:CYCLEcount:  
VALue, 2-1025
- TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:FORMat, 2-1026
- TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:OFFSet, 2-1026



- TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:  
   QUALifier, 2-1027  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:SIZE, 2-1027  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:DATA:VALue, 2-1028  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:EOfTYPE, 2-1028  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:ERRTYPE, 2-1029  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:FRAMEType, 2-1029  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:CRC, 2-1030  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:  
   CYCLECount, 2-1030  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:  
   FRAMEID, 2-1031  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:  
   INDBits, 2-1031  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:HEADER:  
   PAYLENGth, 2-1032  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:  
   FORMat, 2-1032  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:  
   QUALifier, 2-1033  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:FLEXRAY:IDentifier:  
   VALue, 2-1033  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:FORMat, 2-1034  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:MODE, 2-1034  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:TYPE, 2-1035  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:ADDRESS:VALue, 2-1036  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:CONDition, 2-1036  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:DIRection, 2-1037  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:FORMat, 2-1038  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:SIZE, 2-1038  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:I2C:DATA:VALue, 2-1039  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:CONDition, 2-1040  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:FORMat, 2-1040  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:QUALifier, 2-1041  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:SIZE, 2-1041  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:DATA:VALue, 2-1042  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:ERRTYPE, 2-1042  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:FORMat, 2-1043  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:LIN:IDentifier:VALue, 2-1043  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:  
   FORMat, 2-1044  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:  
   QUALifier, 2-1044  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:ADDRESS:  
   VALue, 2-1045  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:  
   COUNT, 2-1046  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:COUNT:  
   FORMat, 2-1046  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:  
   PARity, 2-1047  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:  
   SUBADDRESS, 2-1048  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:  
   SUBADDRESS:FORMat, 2-1049  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:COMMAND:  
   TRBit, 2-1049  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:CONDition, 2-1050  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:FORMat, 2-1052  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:PARity, 2-1052  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:DATA:VALue, 2-1053  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:ERRTYPE, 2-1054  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRESS:  
   FORMat, 2-1054  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRESS:  
   QUALifier, 2-1055  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:ADDRESS:  
   VALue, 2-1056  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:  
   BCR, 2-1056  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:  
   BUSY, 2-1057  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:  
   DBCA, 2-1058  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:  
   INSTR, 2-1059  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:  
   ME, 2-1059  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:  
   PARity, 2-1060  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:  
   SRQ, 2-1061  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:  
   SUBSF, 2-1061  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:STATUS:BIT:  
   TF, 2-1062  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:  
   LESSLimit, 2-1063  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:  
   MORELimit, 2-1064  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:MIL1553B:TIME:  
   QUALifier, 2-1064  
 TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:CHAR, 2-1065

- TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBol:  
MINus, 2-1066
- TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CHARacter:SYMBol:  
PLUS, 2-1066
- TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:CONDition, 2-1067
- TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:DISParity, 2-1068
- TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:ERROR, 2-1068
- TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:FORMat, 2-1069
- TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:CHAR<x>, 2-1069
- TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:ORDERedset, 2-1070
- TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBol:  
MINus<x>, 2-1071
- TRIGger:A:BUS:PCIE:PATtern:SYMBol:  
PLUS<x>, 2-1071
- TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:CONDition, 2-1072
- TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:FORMat, 2-1073
- TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:SIZE, 2-1073
- TRIGger:A:BUS:RS232C:DATA:VALue, 2-1074
- TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE, 2-1074
- TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:  
BLOCKType, 2-1075
- TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PATtern:  
FORMat, 2-1076
- TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PATtern:  
SYNC, 2-1077
- TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:BLOCKONE:PATtern:  
VALue, 2-1077
- TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:  
BLOCKONETHENTWO:FORMat, 2-1078
- TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:  
BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNOne:  
SYNC, 2-1078
- TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:  
BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNOne:  
VALue, 2-1079
- TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:  
BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNTwo:  
SYNC, 2-1079
- TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:  
BLOCKONETHENTWO:PATTERNTwo:VALue  
, 2-1080
- TRIGger:A:BUS:S64B66B:CONDition, 2-1080
- TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:CHAR, 2-1081
- TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMBol:  
MINus, 2-1081
- TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CHARacter:SYMBol:  
PLUS, 2-1082
- TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:CONDition, 2-1083
- TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:DISParity, 2-1083
- TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:ERROR, 2-1084
- TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:FORMat, 2-1085
- TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:  
CHAR<x>, 2-1085
- TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBol:  
MINus<x>, 2-1086
- TRIGger:A:BUS:S8B10B:PATtern:SYMBol:  
PLUS<x>, 2-1086
- TRIGger:A:BUS:SOURce, 2-1087
- TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:CONDition, 2-1087
- TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:FORMat, 2-1088
- TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:SIZE, 2-1089
- TRIGger:A:BUS:SPI:DATA:VALue, 2-1089
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:FORMat, 2-1090
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:HIVALue, 2-1091
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ADDRESS:VALue, 2-1092
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:CHAR, 2-1092
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:SYMBol:  
MINus, 2-1093
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CHARacter:SYMBol:  
PLUS, 2-1093
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:CONDition, 2-1094
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:FORMat, 2-1095
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:HIVALue, 2-1095
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:OFFSet, 2-1096
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:SIZE, 2-1096
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:TYPE, 2-1097
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DATA:VALue, 2-1098
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:DISParity, 2-1098
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:FORMat, 2-1099
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:HIVALue, 2-1100
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ENDPoint:VALue, 2-1100
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERROR, 2-1101
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:ERRTYPE, 2-1101
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:FORMat, 2-1102
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:HANDShaketype, 2-1103
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:CHAR<x>, 2-1103
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:  
NUMSymbols, 2-1104
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:ORDERedset, 2-1104
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMBol:  
MINus<x>, 2-1105
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:PATtern:SYMBol:  
PLUS<x>, 2-1105
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:QUALifier, 2-1106

- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FORMat, 2-1107
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SOF:FRAMENUMber, 2-1107
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPECIALType, 2-1108
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:ET:VALue, 2-1109
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:FORMat, 2-1109
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:HUB:VALue, 2-1110
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:FORMat, 2-1111
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:PORT:VALue, 2-1111
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SC:VALue, 2-1112
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:SPLIT:SE:VALue, 2-1112
- TRIGger:A:BUS:USB:TOKENType, 2-1113
- TRIGger:A:CAN:CONDition, 2-1114
- TRIGger:A:CAN:DATA:DIRection, 2-1115
- TRIGger:A:CAN:DATA:LEVel, 2-1115
- TRIGger:A:CAN:DATA:SOUrce, 2-1116
- TRIGger:A:CAN:DATA:VALue, 2-1116
- TRIGger:A:CAN:FORMat, 2-1117
- TRIGger:A:CAN:FRAMetype, 2-1117
- TRIGger:A:CAN:IDENTifier:MODE, 2-1118
- TRIGger:A:CAN:IDENTifier:VALue, 2-1119
- TRIGger:A:CAN:PROBE, 2-1119
- TRIGger:A:CAN:SPEEd, 2-1120
- TRIGger:A:COMMunication:
  - {AMI|HDB3|B3ZS|B6ZS|B8ZS}:PULSEForm, 2-1120
- TRIGger:A:COMMunication:
  - {AMI|HDB3|B3ZS|B6ZS|B8ZS}:THReshold:HIGH, 2-1121
- TRIGger:A:COMMunication:
  - {AMI|HDB3|B3ZS|B6ZS|B8ZS}:THReshold:LOW, 2-1121
- TRIGger:A:COMMunication:BITRate, 2-1122
- TRIGger:A:COMMunication:CLOCK:
  - POLarity, 2-1123
- TRIGger:A:COMMunication:CMI:
  - PULSEForm, 2-1123
- TRIGger:A:COMMunication:CODE, 2-1124
- TRIGger:A:COMMunication:SOUrce, 2-1125
- TRIGger:A:COMMunication:SOUrce:TYPE, 2-1125
- TRIGger:A:COMMunication:STANdard, 2-1126
- TRIGger:A:EDGE:ENVELOpe, 2-1129
- TRIGger:A:HOLDoff?, 2-1129
- TRIGger:A:HOLDoff:ACTUal?, 2-1130
- TRIGger:A:HOLDoff:BY, 2-1130
- TRIGger:A:HOLDoff:TIME, 2-1131
- TRIGger:A:I2C:ADDReSS:MODE, 2-1131
- TRIGger:A:I2C:ADDReSS:RWINClude, 2-1132
- TRIGger:A:I2C:ADDReSS:TYPE, 2-1132
- TRIGger:A:I2C:ADDReSS:VALue, 2-1133
- TRIGger:A:I2C:CLOCK:LEVel, 2-1134
- TRIGger:A:I2C:CLOCK:SOUrce, 2-1134
- TRIGger:A:I2C:CONDition, 2-1135
- TRIGger:A:I2C:DATA:DIRection, 2-1135
- TRIGger:A:I2C:DATA:LEVel, 2-1136
- TRIGger:A:I2C:DATA:SOUrce, 2-1136
- TRIGger:A:I2C:DATA:STARt, 2-1137
- TRIGger:A:I2C:DATA:VALue, 2-1137
- TRIGger:A:I2C:FORMat, 2-1138
- TRIGger:A:MODE, 2-1138
- TRIGger:A:PULSe:GLItch:ENVELOpe, 2-1139
- TRIGger:A:PULSe:PERiod?, 2-1139
- TRIGger:A:PULSe:PERiod:HIGHLimit, 2-1140
- TRIGger:A:PULSe:PERiod:LOWLimit, 2-1141
- TRIGger:A:PULSe:PERiod:POLarity, 2-1142
- TRIGger:A:PULSe:PERiod:QUALify, 2-1142
- TRIGger:A:PULSe:PERiod:VIEW, 2-1143
- TRIGger:A:PULSe:PERiod:WHEN, 2-1144
- TRIGger:A:PULSe:TIMEOut:ENVELOpe, 2-1145
- TRIGger:A:PULSe:WIDth:ENVELOpe, 2-1146
- TRIGger:A:RS232:BAUd, 2-1146
- TRIGger:A:RS232:DATA:LEVel, 2-1147
- TRIGger:A:RS232:DATA:SOUrce, 2-1147
- TRIGger:A:RS232:DATA:VALue, 2-1148
- TRIGger:A:RS232:FORMat, 2-1148
- TRIGger:A:RS232:PARity, 2-1149
- TRIGger:A:SERIAL:BITRate, 2-1149
- TRIGger:A:SERIAL:CLOCK:LEVel, 2-1150
- TRIGger:A:SERIAL:CLOCK:POLarity, 2-1151
- TRIGger:A:SERIAL:CLOCK:SOUrce, 2-1151
- TRIGger:A:SERIAL:CODE, 2-1152
- TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:FORMat, 2-1152
- TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:PATtern, 2-1153
- TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:PATtern:NRZ, 2-1154
- TRIGger:A:SERIAL:DATA:PATtern:S8B10B, 2-1155
- TRIGger:A:SERIAL:LOCKLen, 2-1156
- TRIGger:A:SERIAL:LOCKOffset, 2-1156
- TRIGger:A:SERIAL:SOUrce, 2-1157
- TRIGger:A:SERIAL:STANdard, 2-1157
- TRIGger:A:SERIAL:TRIGgeron, 2-1159
- TRIGger:A:SPI:CONDition, 2-1159
- TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MISO:ACTIVE, 2-1160
- TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MISO:LEVel, 2-1160
- TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MISO:SOUrce, 2-1161
- TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MISO:VALue, 2-1161

TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:ACTIVE, 2-1162  
TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:LEVel, 2-1162  
TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:SOUrce, 2-1163  
TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:MOSI:VALue, 2-1163  
TRIGger:A:SPI:DATA:STARt, 2-1164  
TRIGger:A:SPI:FORMat, 2-1164  
TRIGger:A:SPI:SCLK:ACTIVE, 2-1165  
TRIGger:A:SPI:SCLK:LEVel, 2-1165  
TRIGger:A:SPI:SCLK:SOUrce, 2-1166  
TRIGger:A:SPI:SS:ACTIVE, 2-1166  
TRIGger:A:SPI:SS:LEVel, 2-1167  
TRIGger:A:SPI:SS:SOUrce, 2-1167  
TRIGger:A:VIDeo?, 2-1168  
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:CUSTom?, 2-1168  
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:CUSTom:FORMat, 2-1169  
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:CUSTom:LINEPeriod, 2-1169  
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:CUSTom:SYNCInterval, 2-1170  
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:FIELD, 2-1170  
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:HOLdoff:FIELD, 2-1171  
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:LINE, 2-1172  
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:POLarity, 2-1173  
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:SCAN, 2-1173  
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:SOUrce, 2-1174  
TRIGger:A:VIDeo:STANdard, 2-1175  
TRIGger:AUXLevel, 2-1176  
TRIGger:B, 2-1177  
TRIGger:B:BY, 2-1177  
TRIGger:B:EDGE:ENVELOpe, 2-1180  
TRIGger:B:EVENTS?, 2-1180  
TRIGger:B:EVENTS:COUNT, 2-1181  
TRIGger:B:PULse:GLItch:ENVELOpe, 2-1181  
TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod?, 2-1182  
TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:HIGHLimit, 2-1183  
TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:LOWLimit, 2-1183  
TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:POLarity, 2-1184  
TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:QUALify, 2-1185  
TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:VIEW, 2-1186  
TRIGger:B:PULse:PERiod:WHEn, 2-1186  
TRIGger:B:PULse:TIMEOut:ENVELOpe, 2-1187  
TRIGger:B:PULse:WIDth:ENVELOpe, 2-1188  
TRIGger:B:RESET:ACCEPTCOUNT?, 2-1188  
TRIGger:B:RESET:ACCEPTTIMEout, 2-1189  
TRIGger:B:RESET:RATIO?, 2-1190  
TRIGger:B:RESET:RATIOENable, 2-1191  
TRIGger:B:RESET:REJECTCOUNT?, 2-1191  
TRIGger:B:RESET:REJECTTIMEout, 2-1192  
TRIGger:B:RESET:SOUrce, 2-1193

TRIGger:B:RESET:STATE, 2-1193  
TRIGger:B:RESET:THREshold, 2-1194  
TRIGger:B:RESET:TIMEOut, 2-1195  
TRIGger:B:RESET:TOTALCOUNT?, 2-1195  
TRIGger:B:RESET:TRANsition, 2-1196  
TRIGger:B:RESET:TYPE, 2-1197  
TRIGger:B:SCAN:ADVANCEafter, 2-1198  
TRIGger:B:SCAN:ENable, 2-1198  
TRIGger:B:SCAN:ENDevent, 2-1199  
TRIGger:B:SCAN:MODE, 2-1200  
TRIGger:B:SCAN:STARTevent, 2-1200  
TRIGger:B:STATE, 2-1201  
TRIGger:B:TIME, 2-1201  
TRIGger:ENHanced, 2-1202  
TRIGger:EQUation<1..1>, 2-1202  
TRIGger:LVLsrcpreference, 2-1203  
TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:FORMat, 2-1204  
TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:SOUrce, 2-1205  
TRIGger:QUALification:BUS:VALue, 2-1205  
TRIGger:SENSITivity, 2-1206  
TRIGger:SHOWEquation, 2-1206  
TRIGger:STATE?, 2-1207  
\*TST?, 2-1208

## U

UNLock, 2-1208  
USBTMC:PRODUCTID:DECimal?, 2-1208  
USBTMC:PRODUCTID:HEXadecimal?, 2-1209  
USBTMC:SERIALnumber?, 2-1209  
USBTMC:VENDORID:DECimal?, 2-1209  
USBTMC:VENDORID:HEXadecimal?, 2-1210

## V

VERBose, 2-1210  
VISual?, 2-1211  
VISual:AREA<x>?, 2-1212  
VISual:AREA<x>:DISplay, 2-1212  
VISual:AREA<x>:FLIP, 2-1213  
VISual:AREA<x>:HEIGHT, 2-1213  
VISual:AREA<x>:LABel, 2-1213  
VISual:AREA<x>:OPERATION<1..1>, 2-1214  
VISual:AREA<x>:ROTation, 2-1214  
VISual:AREA<x>:SHAPE, 2-1215  
VISual:AREA<x>:SHOWLOGic, 2-1215  
VISual:AREA<x>:SOURCE<1..1>, 2-1216  
VISual:AREA<x>:VERTICES, 2-1217

VISual:AREA<x>:WIDTH, 2-1217  
 VISual:AREA<x>:XPOSition, 2-1218  
 VISual:AREA<x>:YPOSition, 2-1218  
 VISual:AREACOLOR, 2-1211  
 VISual:ASPECTratio, 2-1219  
 VISual:DELETEAREA, 2-1219  
 VISual:ENABLE, 2-1219  
 VISual:FILE:RECALL, 2-1220  
 VISual:FILE:SAVE, 2-1220

## W

\*WAI, 2-1221  
 WAVFrm?, 2-1221  
 WAVFRMStream?, 2-1222  
 WFMInpre?, 2-1223  
 WFMInpre:BIT\_Nr, 2-1224  
 WFMInpre:BN\_Fmt, 2-1224  
 WFMInpre:BYT\_Nr, 2-1225  
 WFMInpre:BYT\_Or, 2-1226  
 WFMInpre:ENCdg, 2-1226  
 WFMInpre:NR\_FR?, 2-1227  
 WFMInpre:NR\_Pt, 2-1227  
 WFMInpre:PT\_Fmt, 2-1228  
 WFMInpre:PT\_Off, 2-1229  
 WFMInpre:WFIId, 2-1229  
 WFMInpre:XINcr, 2-1230  
 WFMInpre:XUNit, 2-1230  
 WFMInpre:XZEro, 2-1231  
 WFMInpre:YMUlt, 2-1231  
 WFMInpre:YOff, 2-1232  
 WFMInpre:YUNit, 2-1232  
 WFMInpre:YZEro, 2-1233  
 WFMOutpre?, 2-1233  
 WFMOutpre:BIT\_Nr, 2-1234  
 WFMOutpre:BN\_Fmt, 2-1234  
 WFMOutpre:BYT\_Nr, 2-1235  
 WFMOutpre:BYT\_Or, 2-1236  
 WFMOutpre:ENCdg, 2-1236  
 WFMOutpre:NR\_FR?, 2-1237  
 WFMOutpre:NR\_Pt?, 2-1237  
 WFMOutpre:PT\_Fmt?, 2-1238  
 WFMOutpre:PT\_Off?, 2-1238

WFMOutpre:PT\_ORDER?, 2-1239  
 WFMOutpre:WFIId?, 2-1239  
 WFMOutpre:XINcr?, 2-1240  
 WFMOutpre:XUNit?, 2-1241  
 WFMOutpre:XZEro?, 2-1241  
 WFMOutpre:YMUlt?, 2-1242  
 WFMOutpre:YOff?, 2-1242  
 WFMOutpre:YUNit?, 2-1243  
 WFMOutpre:YZEro?, 2-1243

## Z

ZOOM, 2-1244  
 ZOOM:GRaticule:SIZE, 2-1244  
 ZOOM:HORizontal:POSition, 2-1245  
 ZOOM:HORizontal:SCALE, 2-1245  
 ZOOM:MATH<x>:HORizontal:POSition, 2-1246  
 ZOOM:MATH<x>:HORizontal:SCALE, 2-1246  
 ZOOM:MATH<x>:VERTical:POSition, 2-1247  
 ZOOM:MATH<x>:VERTical:SCALE, 2-1247  
 ZOOM:MODE, 2-1248  
 ZOOM:REF<x>:HORizontal:POSition, 2-1248  
 ZOOM:REF<x>:HORizontal:SCALE, 2-1249  
 ZOOM:REF<x>:VERTical:POSition, 2-1249  
 ZOOM:REF<x>:VERTical:SCALE, 2-1250  
 ZOOM:SCROLL:DIREction, 2-1250  
 ZOOM:SCROLL:LOCK, 2-1251  
 ZOOM:SCROLL:SPEED, 2-1251  
 ZOOM:STATE, 2-1252  
 ZOOM:VERTical:POSition, 2-1252  
 ZOOM:VERTical:SCALE, 2-1253  
 ZOOM:ZOOM<x>, 2-1253  
 ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:<wfm>:DISplay, 2-1255  
 ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:<wfm>:HORizontal:  
   POSition, 2-1256  
 ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:<wfm>:HORizontal:  
   SCALE, 2-1257  
 ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:<wfm>:VERTical:  
   POSition, 2-1257  
 ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:<wfm>:VERTical:SCALE, 2-1258  
 ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:DCHAN:DISplay, 2-1254  
 ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:SCROLLLock, 2-1254  
 ZOOM:ZOOM<x>:STATE, 2-1255